Body/equipment mounting directives

FU.FP.FV.FS

Australia

FUSO

Body/equipment mounting directives FU.FV.FS.FP-R.FV-R

Common Section

MITSUBISHI FUSO TRUCK & BUS CORPORATION
KAWASAKI, JAPAN

Contents

1 Introduction

MITSUBISHI FUSO TRUCK & BUS CORPORATION, as the manufacturer of MITSUBISHI FUSO vehicles, publishes this body/equipment mounting directive to provide body manufacturers with important technical information about the basic vehicle. This information must be observed by the body manufacturer in the production of bodies and equipment, fittings and modifications for MITSUBISHI FUSO vehicles.

Due to the large number of body manufacturers and body types, MITSUBISHI FUSO TRUCK & BUS CORPORATION cannot take into account all the possible modifications to the vehicle, e.g. performance, stability, load distribution, center of gravity and handling characteristics, that may result from the design of attachments, bodies, equipment or modifications. For this reason, MITSUBISHI FUSO TRUCK & BUS CORPORATION can accept no body manufacturer liability for accidents or injuries sustained as a result of such modifications to the vehicles if such modifications have a negative impact on the overall vehicle. Accordingly, MITSUBISHI FUSO TRUCK & BUS CORPORATION will only assume liability as vehicle manufacturer within the scope of the design, production and instruction services which it has performed itself.

The body manufacturer is bound to ensure that its bodies and equipment, fittings and modifications are themselves not defective, nor capable of causing defects or hazards to the overall vehicle. If this obligation is violated in any way, the body manufacturer shall assume full product liability. The body/equipment mounting directives enable MITSUBISHI FUSO TRUCK & BUS CORPORATION to instruct the body manufacturer about important aspects that must be observed when mounting its bodies and equipment, fittings and modifications.

These body/equipment mounting directives are primarily intended for the professional manufacturers of bodies, equipment, fittings and modifications for our vehicles. As a result, these body / equipment mounting directives assume that the body manufacturer has suitable background knowledge. If you intend to mount attachments, bodies and equipment on or carry out modifications to our vehicles, please be aware that certain types of work (e.g. welding work on load-bearing components) may only be carried out by qualified personnel. This will avoid the risk of injury while also ensuring that the degree of quality required for the attachments, bodies, equipment and modifications is given.

1.1 The aim of these directives

These directives serve as instructions for the manufacture of attachments, bodies, equipment and modification to other make bodies and major assemblies. These directives are divided into 10 interlinked chapters to help you find the information you require more quickly:

1 Introduction ▷ 1.1
2 General ▷ 2.1
3 Planning of bodies ▷ 3.1
4 Technical threshold values for planning ▷ 4.1
5 Damage prevention ▷ 5.1
6 Modifications to the basic vehicle ▷ 6.1
7 Construction of bodies ▷ 7.1
8 Electrics/electronics ▷ 8.1
9 Calculations ▷ 9.1
10 Technical data ▷ 10.1

Appendix
Index

Additional information

The index, in PDF format, is linked to help you find the information you require quickly.

Make absolutely sure that you observe the technical threshold values selected in Section 4 "Technica l threshold values for planning" ▷ 4.1 as planning must be based on these values.

Section 6 "Modifications to the basic vehicle" ▷ 6.1 and Section 7 "Construction of bodies" ▷ 7.1
represent the main source of technical information contained in these body/equipment mounting directives.

1.1 The aim of these directives

⚠ Risk of accident

Before installing any attachments, special-purpose bodies, equipment or carrying out any modifications to the basic vehicle and/or its assemblies, you must read the relevant sections of the Instruction Manual, as well as the operating and assembly instructions issued by the manufacturer of the accessories and items of optional equipment.

You could otherwise fail to recognize dangers, which could result in injury to yourself or others.

The instructions listed herein must be observed in full to maintain the operational reliability and road safety of the chassis and for observance of material defect claims.

Illustrations and schematic drawings are examples only and serve to explain the texts and tables.

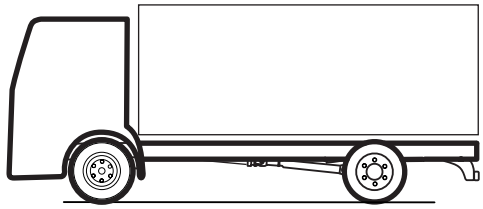
References to regulations, standards, directives etc. are given in keywords and serve for information only.

Additional information is available from any

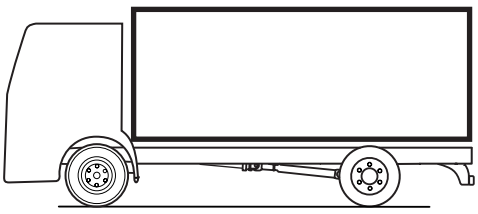
MITSUBISHI FUSO authorized Distributor

Your
MITSUBISHI FUSO TRUCK & BUS CORPORATION

The illustrations below explain the difference between "Basic vehicle" and "Body":



Basic vehicle



Body

1.2 Symbols

The following symbols are used in these directives:

Risk of accident

A warning draws your attention to possible risks of accident and injury to yourself and others.

Environmental note

An environmental note gives you tips on the protection of the environment.

Property damage

This note draws your attention to possible damage to your vehicle.

Additional information

This note points out any additional information.

This symbol indicates the item on which you will find further information on the subject. These items are cross-linked in the PDF file.

1.3 Vehicle safety

Risk of accident and injury

The use of parts, assemblies or conversion parts and accessories which have not been approved may jeopardize the safety of the vehicle.

Before installing any attachments, special-purpose bodies, equipment or carrying out any modifications to the basic vehicle and/or its assemblies, you must read the relevant sections of the Instruction Manual, as well as the operating and assembly instructions issued by the manufacturer of the accessories and items of optional equipment.

You could otherwise fail to recognize dangers, which could result in injury to yourself or others.

Official acceptance by public testing bodies or official approval does not rule out safety hazards.

In many countries, parts that make extensive changes to the vehicle can invalidate the general operating permit. Specifically, this concerns parts which:

- change the vehicle type approved in the general operating permit
- could endanger road users
- could adversely affect exhaust emissions or noise levels

Additional information

Make absolutely sure that you comply with national registration regulations as attachments, bodies, equipment on or modifications to the vehicle will change the vehicle type approved and may invalidate the general operating permit.

Notes on vehicle safety

MITSUBISHI FUSO recommends

using appropriate parts only for each particular vehicle model.

1.4 Operational safety

Risk of accident

Before installing any attachments, special-purpose bodies, equipment or carrying out any modifications to the basic vehicle and/or its assemblies, you must read the relevant sections of the Instruction Manual, as well as the operating and assembly instructions issued by the manufacturer of the accessories and items of optional equipment.

You could otherwise fail to recognize dangers, which could result in injury to yourself or others.

Work incorrectly carried out on electronic components and their software could prevent this equipment from working correctly. Since the electronic systems are networked, this might also affect systems that have not been modified.

Malfunctions in the electronic systems could seriously jeopardize the operating safety of the vehicle.

1.5 Accident prevention

Observe the requirements and precautions set out in this manual when carrying out body-building work or modification work.

The body, the attached or installed equipment and any modifications must comply with the applicable laws and ordinances as well as work safety or accident prevention regulations, safety rules and accident insurer requirements.

All technical means shall be used to avoid operating conditions that may be unsafe or liable to cause an accident.

All national laws, directives and registration requirements must be complied with.

The manufacturer of the attachment, body, equipment or conversion or the device manufacturer is responsible for compliance with these laws and regulations.

1.6 Note on copyright

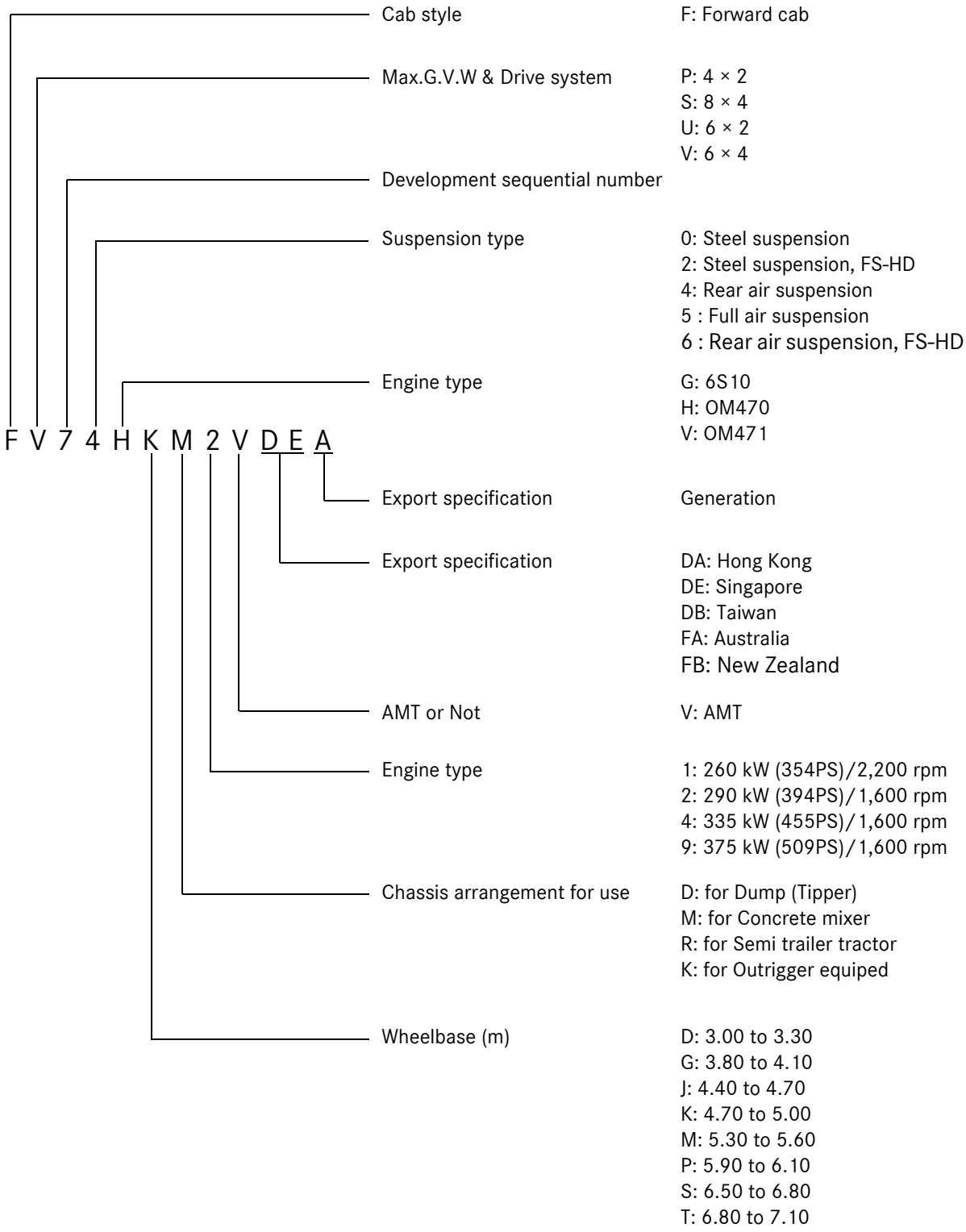
All the text, illustrations and data contained in these body/equipment mounting directives are protected by copyright.

If you have any questions, please contact the department responsible ▷ 2.2.

2.1 Vehicle and model designations

2.1.1 Model coding system

<Euro VI/PPNLT-compliant vehicles>



2.2 Technical advice and contact persons

Please log in from the following BODYBUILDER PORTAL URL and contact us.
It is correspondence of only English.
https://bb-portal.mitsubishi-fuso.com/en/

2.3 Product safety

Both the vehicle manufacturer and the body manufacturer must always ensure that they introduce their scopes into the market in a safe condition and that third parties are not at risk of any safety hazard. If this is not adhered to they may be subject to civil, criminal and public law consequences. Every manufacturer is liable for the products it manufactures.

From this, it follows that the vehicle body/conversion manufacturer therefore also bears responsibility for the following:

- the operating and road safety of the body
- the operating and road safety of parts and modifications
- testing and maintaining the operating and handling safety of the vehicle after the body/equipment is mounted (the body and/or equipment must not have a negative effect on the driving, braking or steering characteristics of the vehicle)
- influences of parts on or modifications to the chassis
- consequential damage resulting from the body, attachment, equipment or modification
- consequential damage resulting from retrofitted electrical and electronic systems
- maintaining the operational reliability and freedom of movement of all moving parts of the chassis after the body/equipment is mounted (e.g. axles, springs, propeller shafts, steering, transmission linkage, etc.) even in the case of diagonal torsion between the chassis and the bodies

Be careful of the following points when carrying out body-building or modification work.

Safety design

- Securing adequate safety and reliability, and preparing safety devices (design which is fail-safe and takes account of misoperation and misuse, safety evaluation)
- Storing technical material, drawings and documents during development

Manufacturing quality

- Manufacturing according to the drawings in order to prevent errors, missing parts and defective assembly, and secure high manufacturing quality
- Implementing a quality confirmation inspection, and storing the records of the inspection.

Preparing an instruction manual and warning indications

- Instruction manual
  Concrete indication of the effect of incorrect operation on the human body, the vehicle, and other locations (elimination of indications that are likely to cause misunderstanding, and also ambiguous expressions)
- Warning indications
  To ensure that the vehicle is used as safely as possible, warning indications must use expressions that are easy to understand and letters that are large enough to read easily, include pictures, and be applied to locations that are readily visible to the driver.

2.4 Ensuring traceability

Hazards in your implement/body which become known after delivery may necessitate supplementary measures in the market (customer notification, warnings, recalls). In order to make these measures as efficient as possible, your product must be traceable after delivery.

For this purpose and to enable the Department of Infrastructure in Australia, Transport Agency in New Zealand or comparable registers abroad to be used for determining which owners are affected, we advise you to promptly file the serial number/identification number of your equipment/add-on part linked to the vehicle identification number for the truck in your databases. Similarly, it is also advisable to store the addresses of your customers for this purpose and to grant subsequent purchasers the opportunity to register.

2.5 Mitsubishi three diamonds and Fuso emblem

The Mitsubishi three diamonds and Fuso emblem are owned or controlled by MITSUBISHI FUSO.

They must not be removed or affixed in another position.

Mitsubishi three diamonds and Fuso emblems supplied separately must be attached at the points specified by MITSUBISHI FUSO.

Overall appearance of the overall vehicle

If the vehicle fails to comply with the appearance, quality, specifications, and safety standards as required by MITSUBISHI FUSO TRUCK & BUS CORPORATION, the trademarks such as the Mitsubishi three diamonds and Fuso emblem must be removed.

Third-party trademarks

- may not be affixed next to MITSUBISHI FUSO trademarks

Binding ruling

The MITSUBISHI FUSO Brand Trademark Directive governs the use of trademarks by body manufacturers on integrated bodies mounted on chassis. MITSUBISHI FUSO TRUCK & BUS CORPORATION reserves the right to prohibit the body manufacturer from using MITSUBISHI FUSO trademarks in the event of any violations to this body/equipment mounting directive, including the trademark directive.

- If you have any question, contact the department responsible ▷ 2.2

2.6 Trademarks

Labels and marks must be applied to the predetermined positions.

For details of the location and method of applying labels and marks, refer to 10.15.2 "Labels and markings" ▷ 10.15.2.

2.7 Recycling of components

Environmental note

When planning attachments, bodies, equipment and modifications, the following principles for environ-mentally-compatible design and material selection shall be taken into account.

Materials with risk potential, such as halogen additives, heavy metals, asbestos, CFCs and CHCs, are to be avoided.

- It is preferable to use materials which permit recycling and closed material cycles.
- Materials and production processes are to be selected such that only low quantities of waste are generated during production and that this waste can be easily recycled.
- Plastics are to be used only where they provide advantages in terms of cost, function or weight.
- In the case of plastics, and composite materials in particular, only compatible substances within one material family are to be used.
- For components which are relevant to recycling, the number of different types of plastics used must be kept to a minimum.
- It must be assessed whether a component can be made from recycled material or with recycled elements.
- It must be ensured that components can be dismantled easily for recycling, e.g. by snap connections or predetermined breaking points. These components should generally be easily accessible and should permit the use of standard tools.
- Service products must be capable of being removed simply and in an environmentally responsible manner by means of drain plugs, etc.
- Wherever possible, components should not be painted or coated; colored plastic parts are to be used instead.
- Components in areas at risk from accidents must be designed in such a way that they are damage-tolerant, repairable and easy to replace.

2.8 Quality system

World-wide competition, increased quality standards demanded by the customer from the product as a whole, national and international product liability laws, new organizational forms and rising cost pressures make efficient quality assurance systems a necessity in all sectors of the automotive industry.

For the reasons quoted above, MITSUBISHI FUSO TRUCK & BUS CORPORATION urgently advises body manufacturers to set up a quality management system with the following minimum requirements:

- Does the quality management system clearly define responsibility and authority?
- Is there a description of processes/workflows?
- Are the contracts checked/is the feasibility of construction checked?
- Are product checks on the basis of specified instructions carried out?
- What provisions are made for the handling of faulty products?
- Are the inspection results documented and archived?
- Do all employees concerned have currently valid proof of the qualification required?
- Is the test equipment systematically monitored?
- Is there a system for labelling materials/parts?
- Are quality assurance measures carried out at suppliers?

3.1 Selecting the chassis

Property damage

When planning attachments, bodies, equipment or modification work, the selected vehicle must be checked to verify whether it fulfils the necessary requirements.

In order to ensure safe operation of the vehicle, it is essential to choose the chassis and equipment carefully in accordance with the intended use.

Along with the selection of the correct vehicle version, the required series and special equipment such as

- Wheelbase
- Engine/transmission
- Power take-offs
- Axle ratio
- Position of the center of gravity
- Legal registration requirements (e.g. underride guard)
- Permissible and technical gross vehicle weight

should be taken into consideration and be appropriate for the intended use.

Property damage

Observe the Model. The axle designation or the load capacity of the tires has only limited relevance to the gross weight of the vehicle.

Additional information

The non-availability of a vehicle version may be an indication that the vehicle is not suitable for the intended application.

Air suspension

The vehicle with an air suspension is right for cargo system body building mainly running on a good road or expressway.

If it is expected that the vehicle is to be run on a rough road or used with the following body building, use conditions and the method of body building and modifications should be examined. Contact the department responsible ▷ 2.2.

- Tipper (carrying industrial waste, raw stone, or chips)
- Bulk (carrying powder and granular materials or feed)
- Flat body (raw stone or raw wood)
- Construction machine carrier (including crane vehicles with long outriggers)
- Removable body

Additional information

For more information on the air suspension, refer to 5.6.2 "Air springs" ▷ 5.6.2.

3.2 Vehicle modifications

⚠ Risk of accident

Do not carry out any modifications to major assemblies (steering, brake system etc.). Any modifications to the steering and the brake system may result in these systems malfunctioning and ultimately failing. The driver could lose control of the vehicle and cause an accident.

Alterations to the basic vehicle are permitted only within the framework of the procedures described in this body/equipment mounting directive.

The vehicles are shipped after adequate consideration has been given to safety, reliability and maintainability. Ensure that these functions remain intact after body-building or modification work.

The vehicles must still comply with the regulations of the country where the vehicle is used after modifications have been carried out.

Do not change critical safety parts or noise reduction parts because this may cause a serious accident and is also illegal.

When selecting body-building or modification parts, give consideration to strength, robustness and safety, and also strive to minimize weight.

Install body-building or modification parts in such a way that visibility in the forward direction is not impaired.

Take care not to damage or impair the function of parts on the chassis side.

Upon completion of the work, check to see if the manufacturing quality conforms to the design and also if the specified performance and functions have been secured.

Drive the vehicle and confirm that there is no unusual vibration or noise and also that the vehicle performance is stable.

If the method of handling or maintaining the vehicle changes as a result of carrying out body building or modification, prepare an instruction manual and keep a copy in the vehicle, and also apply warning labels to the vehicle.

The body or equipment manufacturer must apply an Intermediate or Final Stage Manufacturer's Label and inform the officially recognized approval authority or inspector of any modifications to the chassis when the vehicle is inspected.

Following all work on the brake system, i.e. even if merely disassembling parts, a complete check (operation, effectiveness and visibility) of the entire brake system must be performed.

3.3 Dimensions, weights, vehicle overall height

Risk of accident

The vehicle tire load capacity may not be exceeded by overloading the vehicle beyond its specified gross vehicle weight. The tires could overheat and suffer damage. This could cause an operator to lose control of the vehicle and cause an accident with possible injury or death.

Information on the permissible axle loads can be found in this manual and on the vehicle model plate.

All legal provisions governing the permissible vehicle length, height, and width must be taken into account when planning bodies.

Additional information

Further information can be found in Section 4 "Technical threshold values for planning" ▷ 4.1.

Information about changes in weight is available from the department responsible ▷ 2.2.

Dimensions and weight details can be found in the drawings and technical data. They are based on a vehicle that is fitted with standard equipment. Weight tolerances of ±3.5% in production must be taken into consideration.

The permissible axle loads and the maximum permissible gross vehicle weight specified in the technical data may not be exceeded.

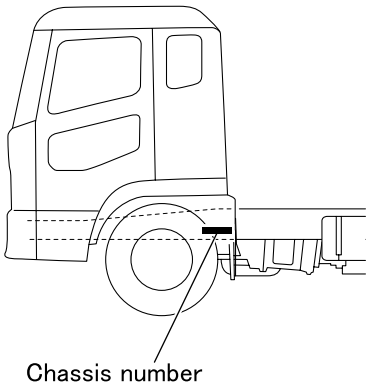
The technical data can be found in the vehicle documents, on the vehicle model plate.

3.4 Vehicle type identification data

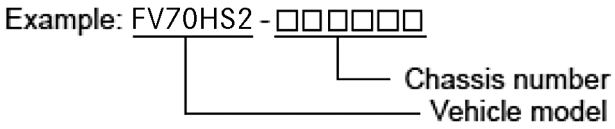
If presented at the time of repair or parts order, the chassis number and engine number will facilitate the quick and smooth processing of your requests.

3.4.1 Chassis number

The indicated information varies depending on the country.

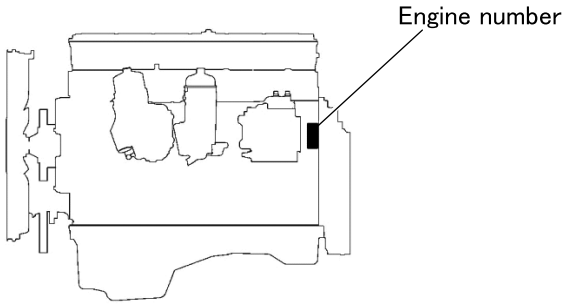


The chassis number is indicated on the left frame, near the left front wheel.



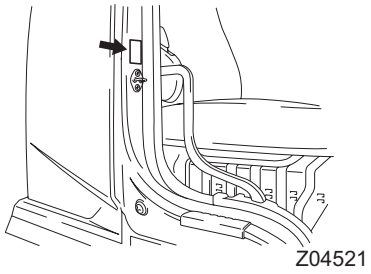
3.4.2 Engine number

The engine number is indicated near high pressure pump on engine block with upright letters.



OM470LA.6-XX ——— Engine model
470.912-C-XXXXXXX —— Engine number

3.4.3 Nameplate



This drawing shows left-hand drive vehicles.

<Type 1>

A nameplate showing your vehicle model, chassis number, engine model, and other related information is affixed to the door pillar on the assistant driver's side.

<Type 2>

Both the compliance and data plates are attached to the assistant driver's door opening. The compliance plate certifies that your vehicle complied with Australian Design Rules at the time of manufacture.

In all correspondence related to your vehicle the following information should be quoted.

- The engine number.
- The vehicle identification number (V.I.N.) - shown on compliance plate.
- The S.O.A. No. (where applicable), option code, paint and trim codes located on date plate.

3.5 Tires

The body manufacturer must ensure that:

- the largest permissible MITSUBISHI FUSO authorized tires can be fitted.
- the distance between the tire and the mudguard or wheel housing is sufficient even when snow or anti-skid chains are fitted, with the suspension fully compressed (including any twist) (Adherence to valid regulations).
- that the relevant information in the drawings is observed.

If the option of fitting snow and anti-skid chains cannot be guaranteed, the operator should be informed by the body manufacturer (operating instructions).

⚠ Risk of accident

Exceeding the specified tire load-bearing capacity or the permissible maximum tire speed can lead to tire damage or failure. The operator could lose control of the vehicle, and cause an accident and injuries.

For this reason, only fit tires of a type and size approved for your vehicle and observe the tire load-bearing capacity required for your vehicle. Observe tire speed index.

Comply with national regulations governing the approval of tires. These regulations may define a specific type of tire for your vehicle or may forbid the use of certain tire types which are approved in other countries.

! Property damage

If you have other wheels fitted

- the brakes or components of the suspension system could be damaged
- wheel and tire clearance can no longer be guaranteed
- the brakes or components of the suspension system can no longer function correctly.

3.6 Bolted and welded connections

Risk of accident

Do not modify any bolted connections that are relevant to safety, e.g. that are required for wheel alignment, steering or braking functions.

When unfastening bolted connections make sure that, when work is complete, the connection again corresponds with the original condition.

Welding work on the chassis/body may only be carried out by trained and qualified personnel.

The body, the attached or installed equipment and any modifications must comply with the applicable laws and ordinances as well as work safety or accident prevention regulations, safety rules and accident insurer requirements.

Additional information

Further information on bolted and welded connections can be found in Section 5 "Damage prevention" ▷ 5.1 and Section 6 "Modifications to the basic vehicle" ▷ 6.1.

3.6.1 Bolted connections

Use the specified bolts and nuts. Unless otherwise specified, refer to 5.4 "Bolted connections" ▷ 5.4.

3.6.2 Welded connections

Welding work on the chassis/body may only be carried out by trained and qualified personnel.

Property damage

Parts which must not be welded:

- Assemblies such as the engine, propeller shaft, transmission, axles, etc.
- The chassis frame (except frame modifications).

Additional information

Further information on bolted and welded connections can be found in Section 5 "Damage prevention" ▷ 5.1 and Section 6 "Modifications to the basic vehicle" ▷ 6.1.

3.7 Soundproofing

The following modifications can lead to noise problems:

- Change of engine model
- Change of reduction gear
- Change of transmission gear
- Replacement of tires with non-registered ones
- Change of exhaust pipe diameter, clamping position or muffler size
- Change of radiator cooling fan size, pitch, number of blades or rotational speed
- Change of air intake duct diameter, shape or length
- Modifications of shielding cover around the engine which can lead to reduced shielding performance or increased ambient temperature inside the shielding cover

Do not modify the vehicle except for those indicated in the Body/Equipment Mounting Directives.

Shielding covers around the engine and transmission, muffler with combined exhaust emission control device and exhaust pipe between exhaust manifold and muffler with combined exhaust emission control device are components to be noise-proofed. Therefore, never attempt to modify them.

Take utmost care not to damage these components if they are to be removed once and then reinstalled for facilitating mounting works.

To prevent modifications from changing the vehicle's sound levels, it must be ensured that interior sound levels are reduced when planning bodies.

- Noise-insulating parts fitted as standard must not be removed or modified.
  See 10.15.5 "Location of sound proofing plates" ▷ 10.15.5.
- The level of interior noise must not be adversely affected.

Additional information

Comply with all national regulations and directives.

3.8 Exhaust system

The exhaust system must not be modified.

If modification is unavoidable, consult with the department in charge of the measures ▷ 2.2.

Property damage

The original exhaust system mounting, by this we mean the bracket components including frame-mounted castings, may not be modified. Modifications can lead to damage to the exhaust system.

Additional information

For more information on exhaust system, refer to 6.14 "Exhaust system" ▷ 6.14.

3.8.1 Euro VI/PPNLT (Post-Post New Long Term, JP16)

<Euro VI/PPNLT-compliant vehicles>

Environmental note

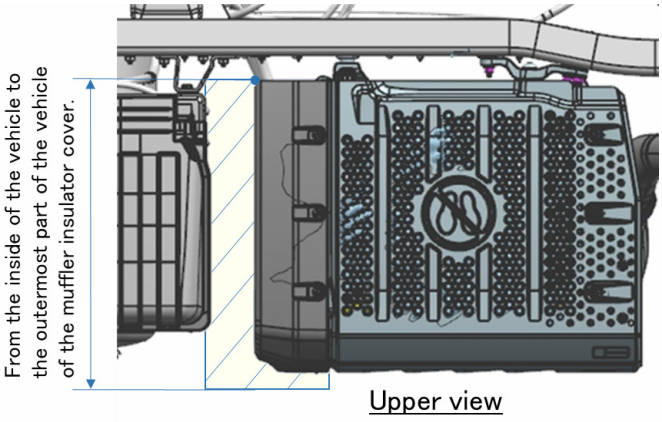
Modifications carried out incorrectly to the routing of the exhaust system upstream of the catalytic converter can result in the leakage of untreated exhaust gas into the environment.

Depending on emissions legislation and the associated certification, the following technologies are used in the exhaust system:

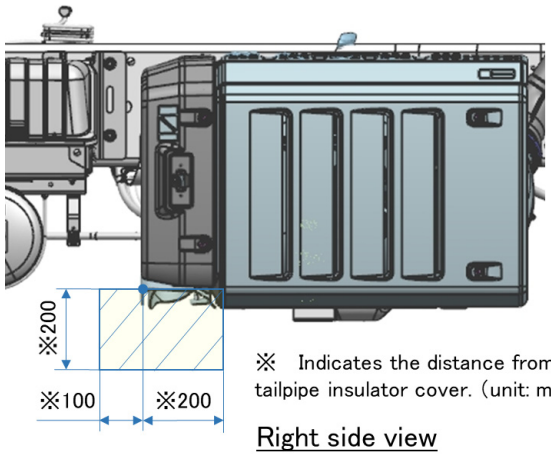
- Selective Catalytic Reduction (SCR) with ammonia slip catalytic converter is used in all systems. SCR reduces NOx emissions and is required for fuel to be burned in the engine with particular efficiency.
- Diesel particulate filtering
  Diesel particulate filtering is also required as part of Euro VI/PPNLT.
  The diesel particulate filter (DPF) integrated in the exhaust aftertreatment system makes a significant contribution to reduce particulate matter due to its high filtering efficiency.
  A diesel oxidation catalytic converter (DOC) is attached in front of the diesel particulate filter (DPF).

3.8.2 Around the tail pipe

- When installing around the opening of the tailpipe, please do not put the frame, combustibles, chassis parts into the shaded area below.
- The opening is in the direction not facing the fuel tank filler opening, and the interval is 300 mm or more Please.



Upper view



Right side view

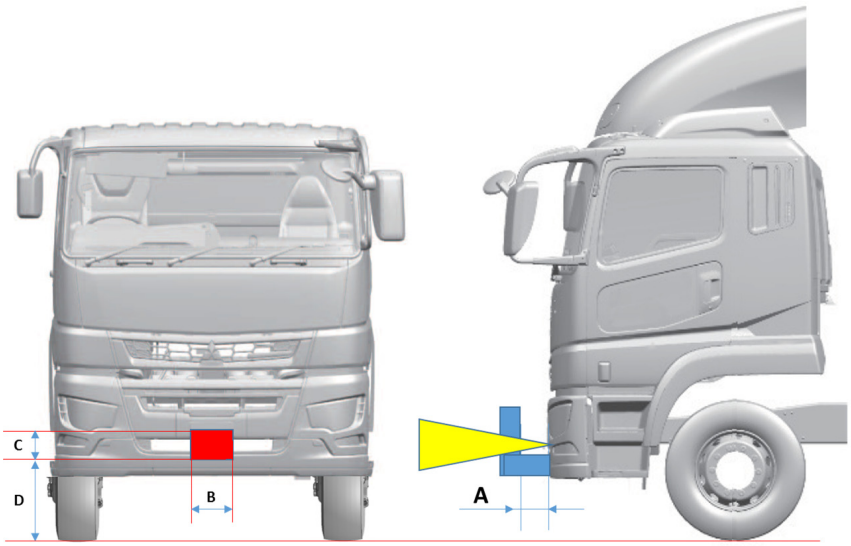
3.8 Exhaust system

- Be sure to carry out manual regeneration after assembly to make sure that high temperature exhaust gas is not applied.
- Please allow exhaust gases to escape outside the frame.
- When installing the side guard, please install avoiding the opening of the exhaust pipe for contamination by exhaust gas, discoloration due to heat, and prevention of exhaust gas burning.
- When exhaust gases are applied to the side guards, please make sure that the exhaust gases do not bounce to the vehicle side.
- To prevent discoloration due to heat, apply heat resistant paint (heat resistant temperature 600 °C) on both sides.

3.9 Active Brake Assist (ABA5)

Active Brake assist operates when there is a danger of collision with the vehicle, and it helps to alleviate collision damage.

- Place the starter switch in the "OFF" position before disconnecting the harness connector of the system control unit.
- For precautions when performing electric welding, refer to 5.2 "Welding work" ▷ 5.2.
- Radar unit and radar unit cover may cause trouble if repainted.
  Mask these parts and components before starting painting to protect them against paint spray.
  Remove radar unit if forced drying around radar unit.
- Contact a MITSUBISHI FUSO authorized Distributor to have calibration of radar if radar unit removed.
- Change to new radar unit if radar get damaged due to fallen
- Do not put any equipment in front of radar view area (fig. radar view area).
- Do not install a license plate frame (number plate frame).



A	B	C	D
50	400	160	520
100	610	230	490
200	1030	320	420

NOTE:

1. All dimensions are in mm.
2. Dimension "D" reference from wind shield bottom edge.

fig. radar view area

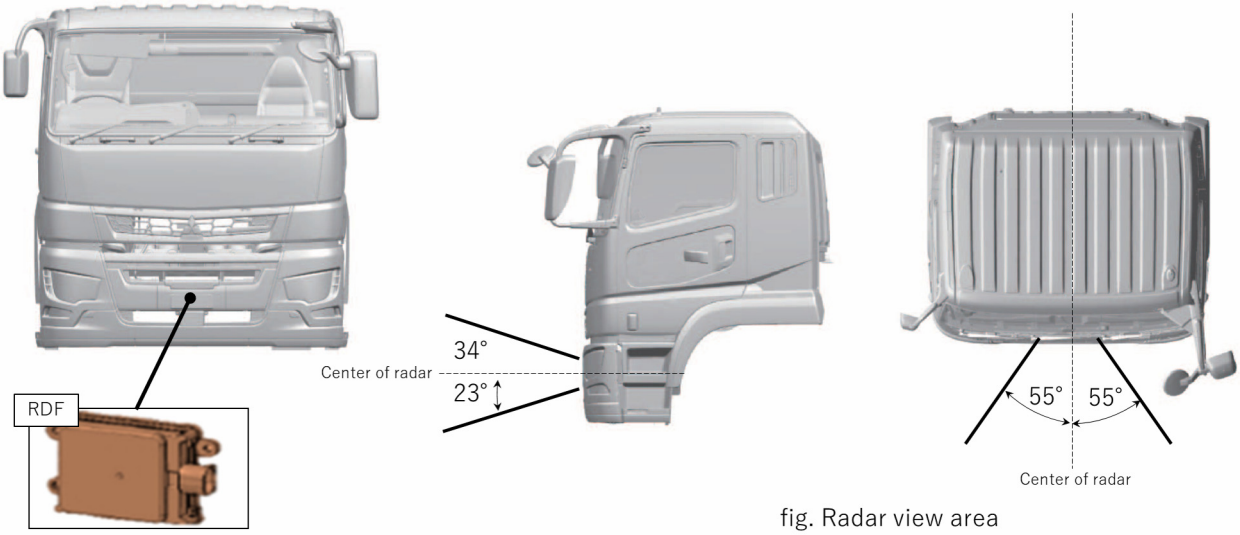
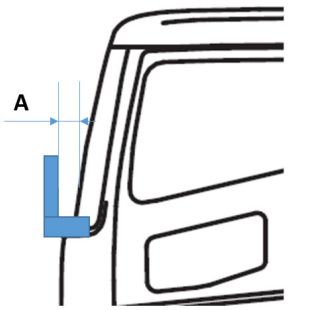


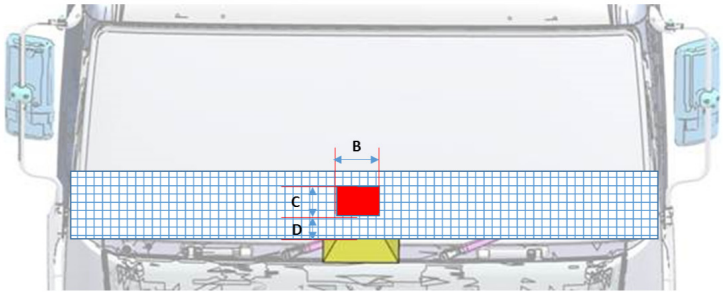
fig. Radar view area

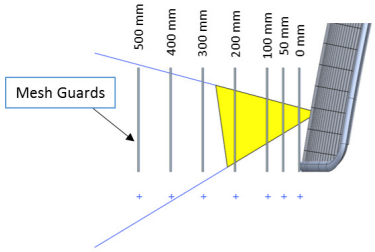
3.10 Lane Departure Warning System (LDWS)

The lane departure warning system alerts the driver with a warning display and buzzer if the driver has left their lane unintentionally.

- Place the starter switch in the "OFF" position before disconnecting the harness connector of the system control unit.
- For precautions when performing electric welding, refer to 5.2 "Welding work" ▷ 5.2
- Camera unit may cause trouble if repainted.
  Mask camera unit before starting painting to protect them against paint spray.
- Check if lane detection is displayed to meter cluster correctly if camera unit removed.
  (Clear lane marking and vehicle speed is over 60km/h).
  Contact a MITSUBISHI FUSO authorized Distributor if lane cannot be detected.
- Change to new camera unit if camera get damaged due to fallen
- Do not put any equipment in front of camera view area (fig. radar view area).





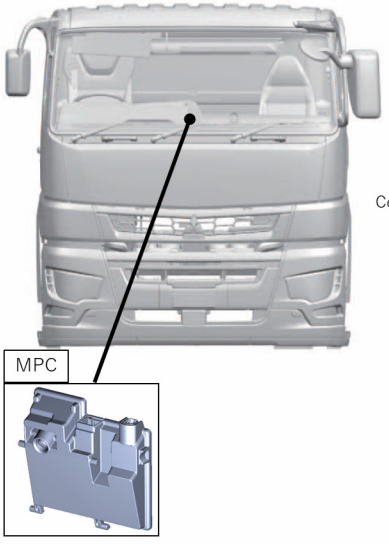


A	B	C	D
50	150	130	100
100	200	170	70
200	300	260	10

NOTE:

1. All dimensions are in mm.
2. Dimension “D” reference from wind shield bottom edge.

fig. camera view area



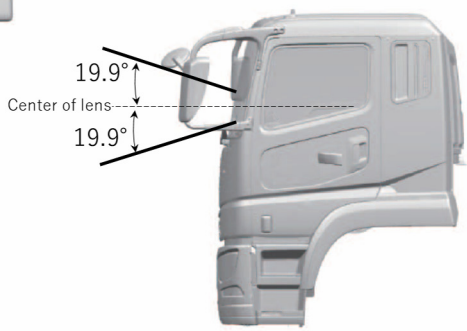


fig. camera view area

3.11 Active Sideguard Assist (BSA)

Active sideguard assist alerts the driver with a collision warning lamp, a warning display and buzzer if the side millimeter wave radar detects any objects within the expected vehicle passing range when turning (LHD for turning right. RHD for turning left.) or changing lanes. (LHD for right side. RHD for left side.)

Preparations

- Turn the starter switch to OFF when performing installation work that involves electric welding.
- Disconnect the negative terminal (-) of the battery cable.
- Ground the welding machine near the welded section.

When painting

Mask radar unit before starting painting to protect it against paint spray.

Removal of the radar unit

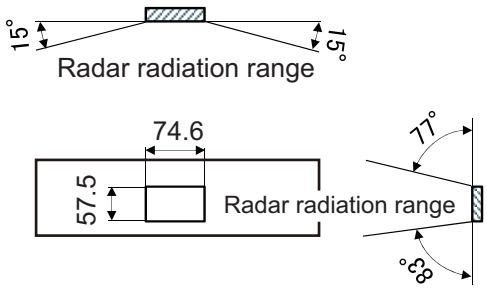
Do not remove the radar unit.
If the radar unit is removed, be sure to consult an authorized MITSUBISHI FUSO distributor or dealer to have the calibration of radar.

When dropped

A radar unit is precision equipment. If it is subjected to impact by dropping, etc., replace it.

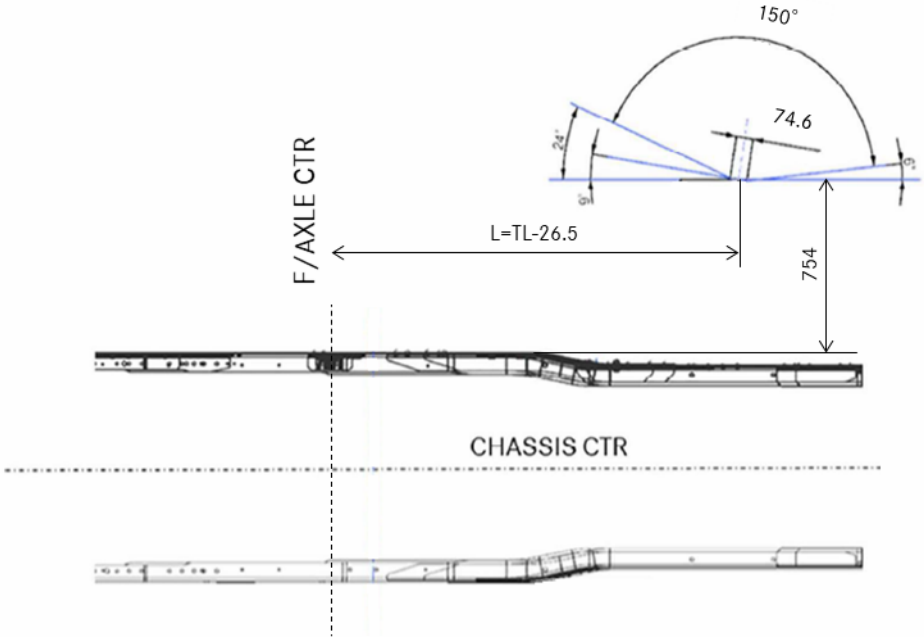
Equipment

Do not put any equipment (including side guards) in the radiation range of the radar unit. It may cause a false alarm or malfunction.

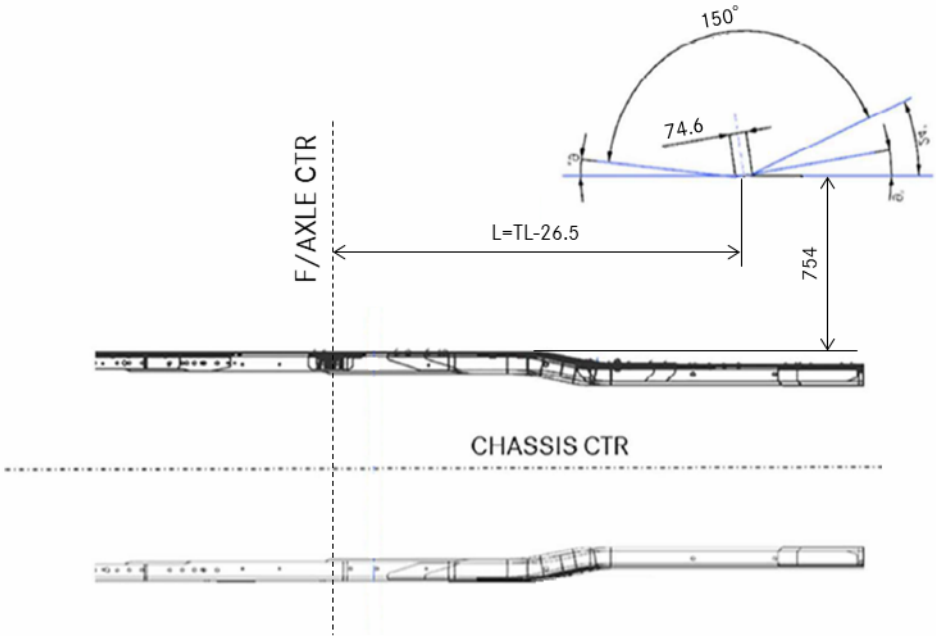


Radar radiation range toward surface

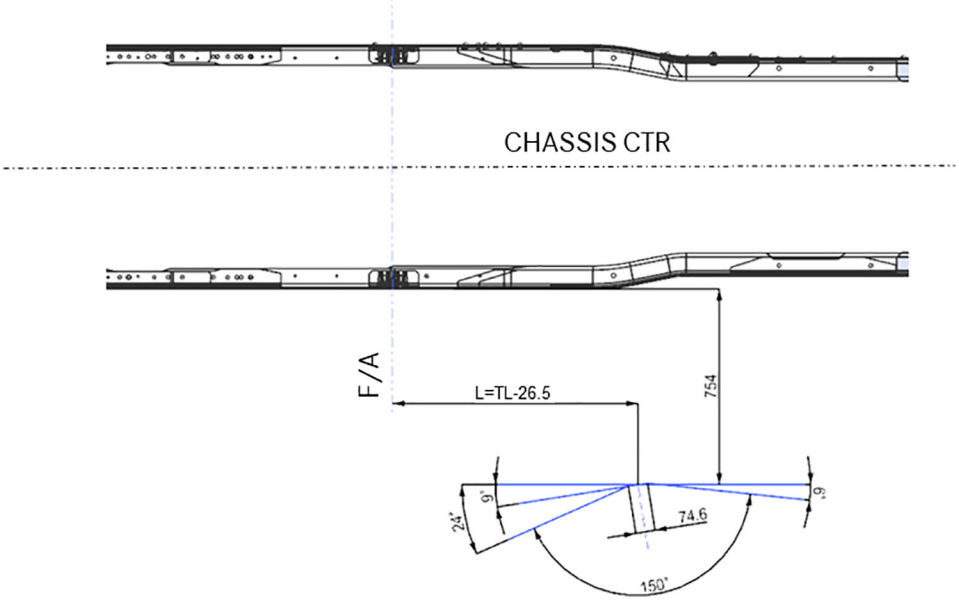
<Upper radar (LHD)>



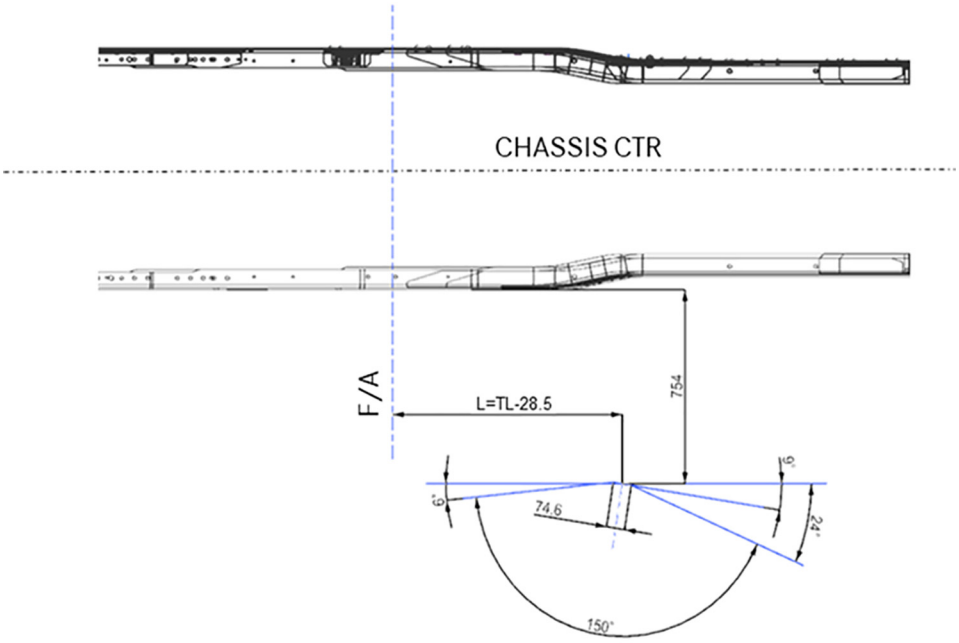
<Lower radar (LHD)>



<Upper radar (RHD)>

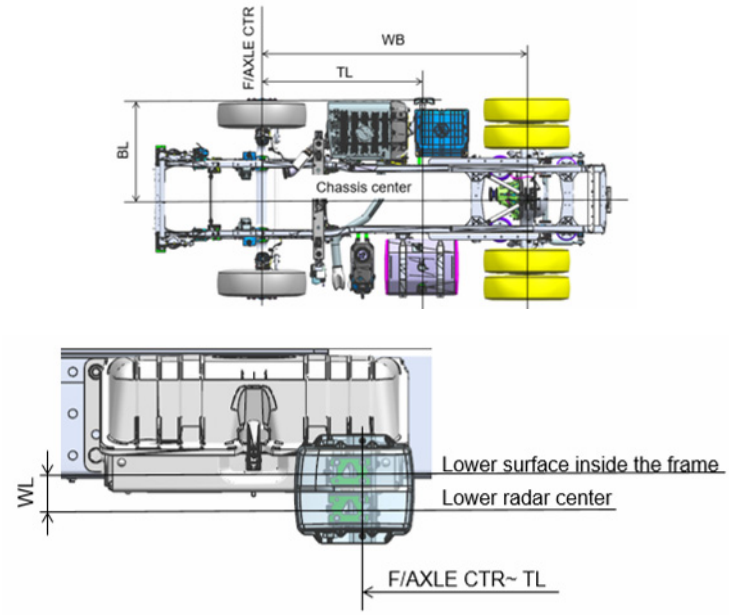


<Lower radar (RHD)>



B

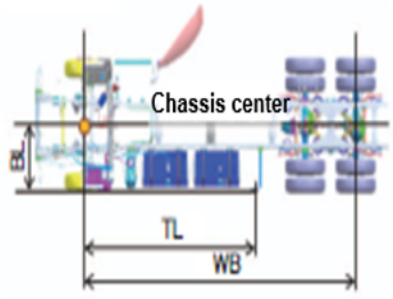
Radar unit mounting position (LHD)



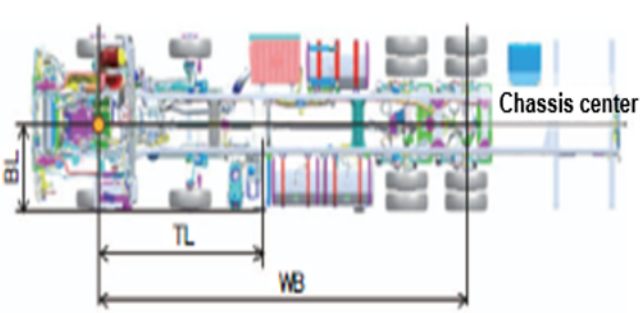
B

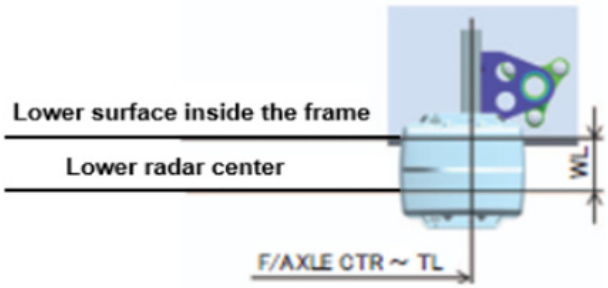
Radar unit mounting position (RHD)

<Front single-axle car>



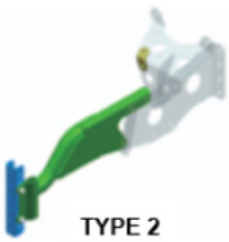
<Front two-axles car>

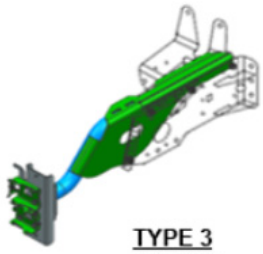


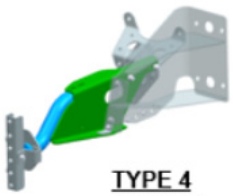


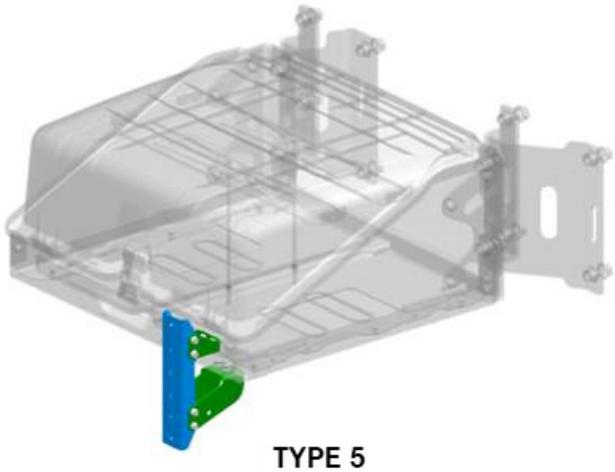
<Bracket type>


TYPE 1


TYPE 2


TYPE 3
Low deck


TYPE 4
High deck


TYPE 5

3.11 Active Sideguard Assist (BSA)

A

Destination	Model	Specification	W. B.		Radar unit position			Bracket type
					TL	BL	WL	
TWN	FP74-DR	Tractor	D	3250	1966	-1181	72.7	TYPE5
TWN	FP70-DR	Tractor	D	3250	1913.5	-1181	62.8	TYPE5
TWN	FV70-JR	Tractor	J	4570	1966	-1181	72.7	TYPE5
TWN	FV70-JD	Cargo	J	4570	1966	-1186	72.7	TYPE5
TWN	FV70-MM	Cargo	M	5520	1963	-1181	72.7	TYPE5
TWN	FU70-SK	Construction equipment	S	6530	2781	-1186	72.7	TYPE5
TWN	FV70-PK	Construction equipment	P	6030	2781	-1186	72.7	TYPE5
TWN	FV70-SK	Construction equipment	S	6530	2781	-1186	72.7	TYPE5
TWN	FU70-S	Cargo	S	6530	2781	-1186	72.7	TYPE5

3.11 Active Sideguard Assist (BSA)

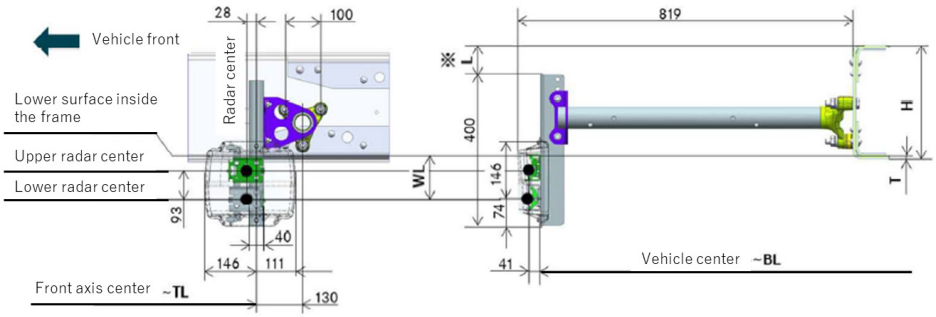
D

Destination	Model	Specification	W. B.		Radar unit position			Bracket type
					TL	BL	WL	
SGP	FP74-DR	Tractor	D	3250	974.5	1181.5	49.5	TYPE3
HKG	FP74-DR	Tractor	D	3250	974.5	1181.5	49.5	TYPE3
SGP	FP70-DR	Tractor	D	3250	974.5	1181.5	49.5	TYPE3
HKG	FP70-DR	Tractor	D	3250	974.5	1181.5	49.5	TYPE3
SGP	FV70-JR	Tractor	J	4570	974.5	1181.5	49.5	TYPE3
HKG	FV70-JR	Tractor	J	4570	974.5	1181.5	49.5	TYPE3
SGP	FV70-JD	Cargo	J	4570	974.5	1181.5	49.5	TYPE3
SGP	FV70-KM	Cargo	K	4960	974.5	1181.5	49.5	TYPE3
HKG	FV70-KM	Cargo	K	4960	974.5	1181.5	49.5	TYPE3
SGP	FV70-S	Cargo	S	6530	3430	1181.5	38.5	TYPE1
SGP	FV70-SK	Construction equipment	S	6530	2240	1181.5	98.5	TYPE1
HKG	FV70-SK	Construction equipment	S	6530	2240	1181.5	98.5	TYPE1
SGP	FS72-S	Cargo	S	6530	3171.5	1181.5	22.5	TYPE4
HKG	FS72-S	Cargo	S	6530	3171.5	1181.5	22.5	TYPE4
SGP	FV70-PK	Construction equipment	P	6030	2210	1181.5	48.5	TYPE1
HKG	FV70-PK	Construction equipment	P	6030	2210	1181.5	48.5	TYPE1
AUS/NZ	FP74-GR	Tractor	G	3800	974.5	1181.5	49.5	TYPE3
AUS/NZ	FV74-JR	Tractor	J	4570	974.5	1181.5	49.5	TYPE3
AUS/NZ	FV70-K	Cargo	K	4960	974.5	1181.5	49.5	TYPE3
AUSJNZ	FV74-K	Cargo	K	4960	974.5	1181.5	49.5	TYPE3
AUSJNZ	FV74-T	Cargo	T	7040	2840	1181.5	48.5	TYPE1
AUSJNZ	FV74-TK	Construction equipment	T	7040	2840	1181.5	73.5	TYPE1
AUS/NZ	FS72-S	Cargo	S	6530	3171.5	1181.5	22.5	TYPE4
AUS/NZ	FU74-U	Cargo	U	7220	4329.5	1181.5	110	TYPE1
AUS/NZ	FV74-U	Cargo	U	7220	4447	1181.5	28.5	TYPE1
AUS/NZ	FV74-UK	Construction equipment	U	7220	4700	1181.5	28.5	TYPE1
AUS/NZ	FS76-S	Cargo	S	6530	3171.5	1181.5	22.5	TYPE4
AUS/NZ	FS76-V	Cargo	V	7380	3171.5	1181.5	22.5	TYPE4
NZ	FS75-V	Cargo	V	7380	3175.5	1181.5	22.5	TYPE2

3.11 Active Sideguard Assist (BSA)

Radar location map

<TYPE 1>

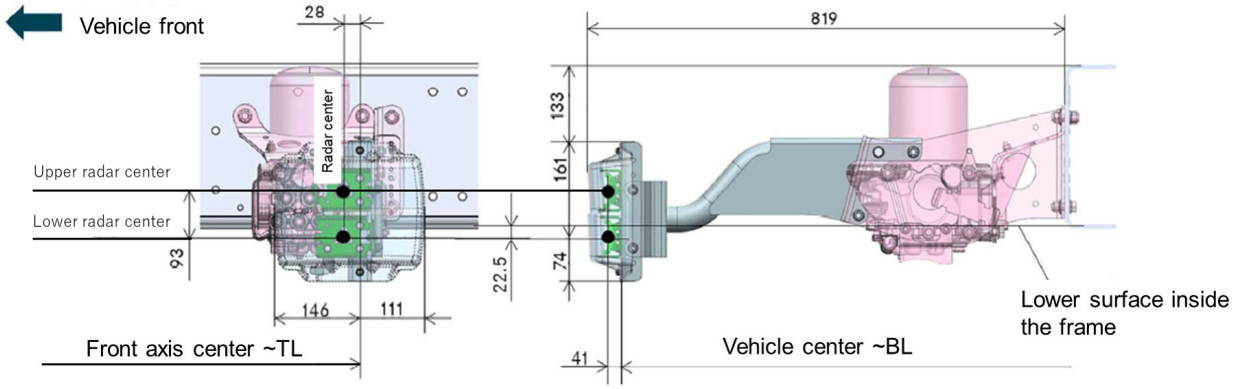


UNIT : mm

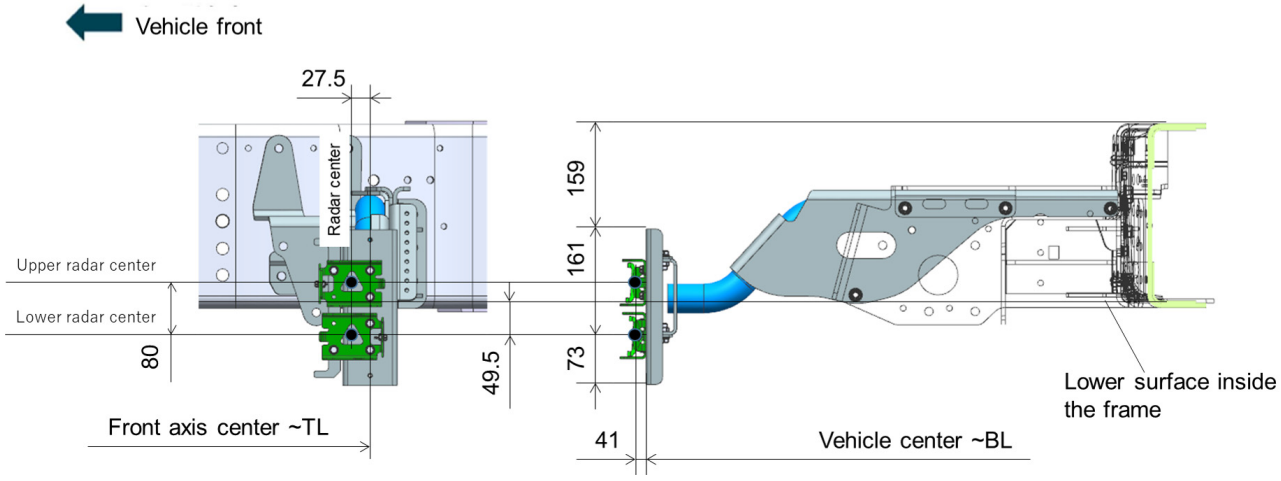
型式	仕様	H	T
FU, FV70	Cargo	300	7.0
	Const-ruction	302	8.0
FV74	—	300	7.0
FS	—	279	7.5
FY	—	278	7.0

※ L=H+WL-T-326

<TYPE 2>

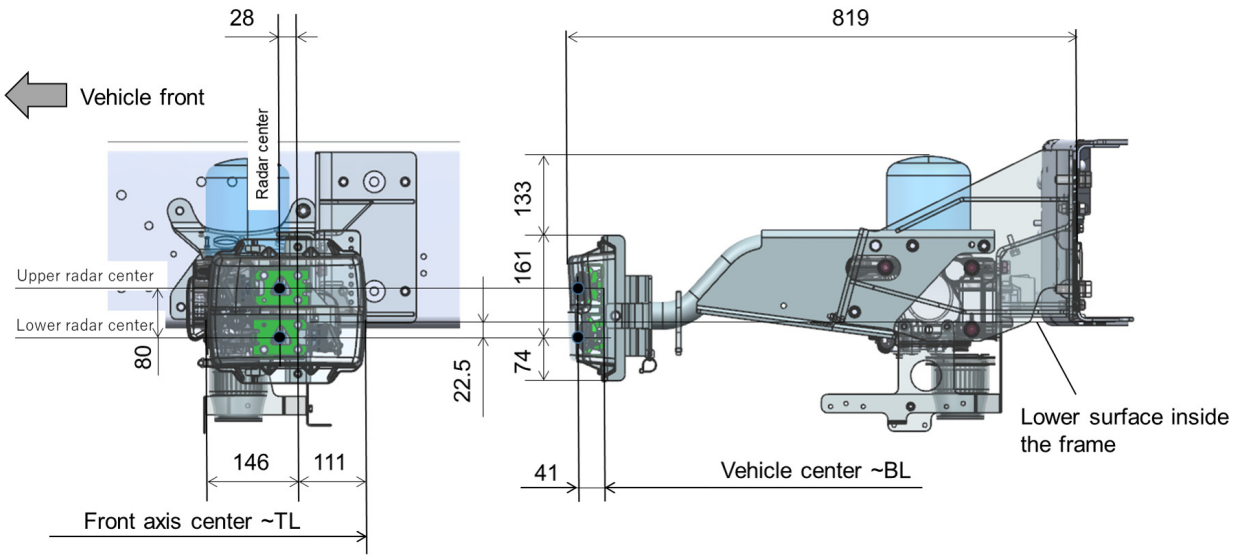


<TYPE 3>



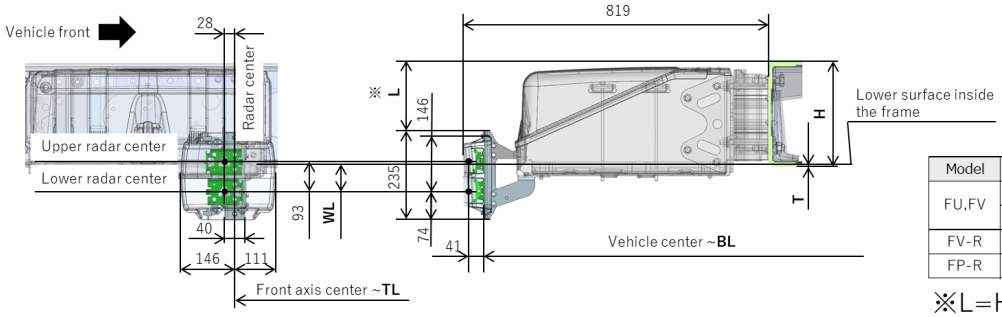
A

<TYPE 4>



B

<TYPE 5 (WITH BATTERY BOX)>



UNIT:mm

Model	Specification	H	T
FU,FV	Cargo	302	8
	Construction		
FV-R	Tractor	300	7
FP-R	Tractor	278	7

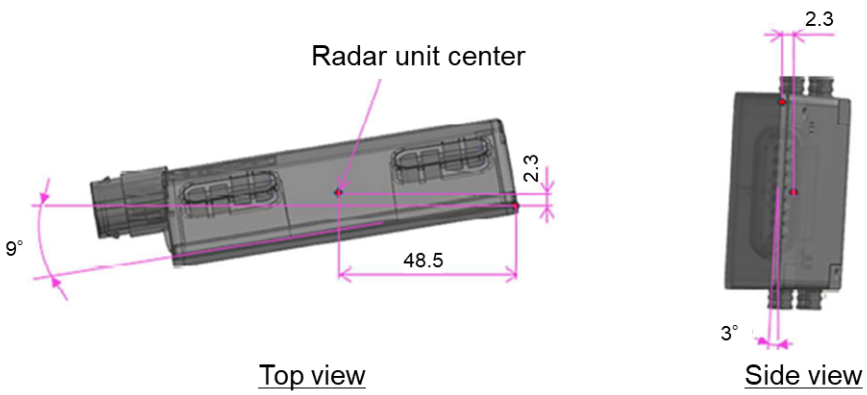
※L=H+WL-T-161

3.11 Active Sideguard Assist (BSA)

A

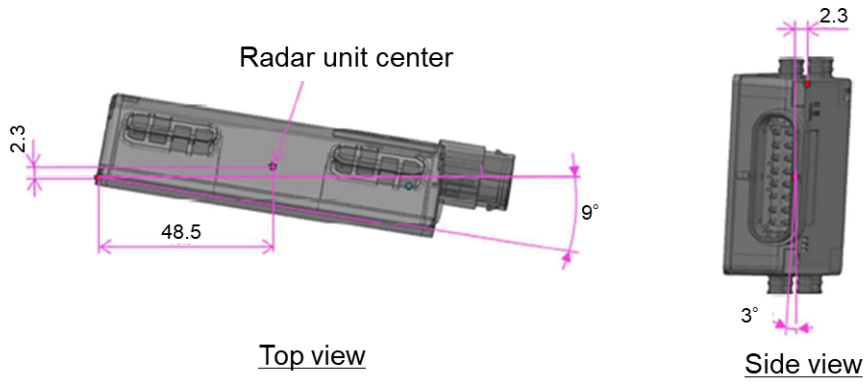
Radar mounting diagram

<Upper radar>



Top view　　Side view

<Lower radar>



Top view　　Side view

3.12 Maintenance and repairs

⚠ Risk of accident and injury

Always have maintenance work for installed body or equipment performed at a qualified specialist workshop possessing the required expertise and tools in order to perform the necessary work.

MITSUBISHI FUSO recommends a MITSUBISHI FUSO authorized Distributor for all chassis-related service work.

It is absolutely essential that all safety-relevant work and all work on safety-relevant systems is performed by a qualified specialist workshop.

Before performing any maintenance work, always read the technical documentation, such as the Instruction Manual and the workshop information. Always have all maintenance work performed at the specified service intervals. If this is not done, malfunctions or failures may occur in systems that could be relevant to safety. This could cause an operator to have an accident, which could result in injury or death.

Maintenance and repair of the vehicle should not be made unnecessarily difficult by the body or other installed equipment.

Maintenance points and major assemblies must be easily accessible.

- The Instruction Manual must be followed and supplemented as necessary.
- Stowage boxes must be fitted with maintenance flaps or removable rear panels.
- The battery compartment must be sufficiently ventilated, with provision for air to enter and exit.
- Check the condition and capacity of batteries and service them in accordance with the manufacturer's specifications ▷ 3.12.2 and ▷ 3.12.3.

Any additional expenses arising from the body in connection with warranty, maintenance or repair will not be borne by MITSUBISHI FUSO TRUCK & BUS CORPORATION or its authorized distributor.

3.12.1 Maintenance instructions

The following must be observed by the body manufacturer before delivery of the vehicle:

- Due date of inspection
- Be sure to set up the brake system.
- Check the condition and capacity of batteries and service them in accordance with the manufacturer's specifications.
- Check the headlamp setting or have this checked at a qualified specialist workshop.
- Retighten the wheel nuts to the specified torque.
- Instruction Manual and directives for maintenance of attachments, bodies, installations or conversions, which have been installed by the body manufacturer, must be provided with the vehicle in the language of the country of use.
- MITSUBISHI FUSO recommends adapting to each individual body the scope of maintenance work which has to be carried out on the body, co-ordinating it by means of the valid MITSUBISHI FUSO service systems. This applies both to the scope and type of service work, and for determining the service due dates for servicing intervals based on time elapsed and distance covered.

3.12.2 Preparation for storing the vehicle

Property damage

For vehicle deliveries in winter, to prevent paint, finish, and surface damage, please clean the vehicle at the earliest opportunity. Particular attention should be paid to the transmission housing and light-alloy wheels.

Storage in an enclosed space:

- Clean the overall vehicle.
- Check the oil and coolant levels.
- Inflate the tires to 50 kPa {0.5 kgf/cm^2} above the specified tire pressures.
- Release the handbrake and chock the wheels.
- Disconnect the battery and grease battery lugs and terminals.

Storing the vehicle in the open (< 1 month):

- Carry out the same procedure as for storing in an enclosed space.
- Close all air inlets and set the heating system to "Off".

Storing the vehicle in the open (> 1 month):

- Carry out the same procedure as for storing in an enclosed space.
- Fold the windscreen wipers away from the windscreen.
- Close all air inlets and set the heating system to "Off".
- Remove the battery and store it in accordance with the manufacturer's specifications.

Maintenance work on stored vehicles (in storage for > 1 month):

- Check the oil level once a month.
- Check the coolant once a month.
- Check the tire pressures once a month.
- Remove the battery.

Removing the vehicle from storage:

- Check the fluid levels in the vehicle.
- Correct the tire pressures to the manufacturer's specifications.
- Check the battery charge and install the battery.
- Clean the overall vehicle.

3.12.3 Battery maintenance and storage

To avoid damage to the battery, disconnect the battery if the vehicle is to be immobilized for a period of longer than 1 week.

If the vehicle is immobilized for periods of longer than 1 month, remove the battery and store it in a dry place at temperatures of between 0 °C to 30 °C.

Store the battery in an upright position.

The battery charge must be kept above 12.55 V at all times.

Property damage

If the battery voltage drops below 12.1 V, the battery may become damaged and have to be replaced.

Leaving the vehicle parked up for long periods of time can lead to battery damage. This can be avoided by disconnecting the battery and storing it appropriately.

3.12.4 Work before handing over the modified vehicle

The manufacturer must confirm the work and modifications carried out by making an entry in the vehicle or job file.

Checking the overall vehicle

Check the vehicle for perfect condition. All damage must be repaired.

Checking the batteries:

Test the battery charge before handing over the vehicle.

Checking the tires

Before handing over the vehicle, check that the tires are inflated to the specified pressure and check the tires for damage. Damaged tires must be replaced.

Checking wheel alignment

When equipment, attachments and bodies have been mounted, it is recommended to have the toe setting checked by a qualified specialist workshop. MITSUBISHI FUSO recommends a MITSUBISHI FUSO authorized Distributor for this work.

It is absolutely essential that all safety-relevant work and all work on safety-relevant systems be performed by a qualified specialist workshop.

Additional information

Further details are available from any MITSUBISHI FUSO authorized Distributor.

3.13 Optional equipment

⚠ Risk of accident and injury

The use of parts, assemblies or conversion parts and accessories which have not been approved may jeopardize the safety of the vehicle.

Before installing any attachments, special-purpose bodies, equipment or carrying out any modifications to the basic vehicle and/or its assemblies, you must read the relevant sections of the vehicle Owner's Manual, as well as the operating and assembly instructions issued by the manufacturer of the accessories and items of optional equipment.

You could otherwise fail to recognize dangers, which could result in injury to yourself or others.

MITSUBISHI FUSO recommends using equipment available as option codes to adapt the vehicle to the body optimally.

All code-specific special equipment is available from your MITSUBISHI FUSO authorized Distributor or from body manufacturer advisors ▷ 2.2.

Optional equipment (e.g. , auxiliary tanks etc.) or retrofitted equipment increases the unladen weight of the vehicle.

When chassis are fitted with bodies or accessory equipment, the frame height can change considerably in both the laden and unladen state.

The actual vehicle weight and axle loads must be determined by weighing before mounting.

Not all optional equipment can be installed in any vehicle without problems. This applies, in particular, for retrofitted equipment because the installation space may already be occupied by other components or the special equipment may require other components.

4.1 Vehicle overhang and technical wheelbases

Risk of accident

The body must be designed in such a way that placement of excessive load weight at the rear is prevented. It is important to comply with the points listed below, otherwise the necessary steering and braking forces for safe vehicle operation cannot be transferred to the road.

- When calculating the length of the vehicle overhang, always take into account the permissible axle loads and the minimum front axle load.
- Comply with the minimum front axle load ▷ 4.3.
- Take the weight of special equipment into consideration when making calculations.

4.1 Vehicle overhang and technical wheelbases

4.1.1 Maximum vehicle overhangs

Maximum vehicle overhang
60% of wheelbase / 3.7 m or less (whichever is shorter)

Additional information

All national laws, directives and registration requirements must be complied with.

4.2 Weight distribution, CoG height, anti-roll bars

⚠ Risk of accident

The body must be designed in such a way that a placing of excessive load weight at the rear is prevented. It is important to comply with the points listed below, otherwise the necessary steering and braking forces for safe vehicle operation cannot be transferred to the road.

4.2.1 Weight distribution

Avoid one-sided or laterally asymmetric weight distribution.

The wheel load (1/2 the axle load) may be exceeded by no more than 4%. Observe the tire load capacity.

Example:

- Permissible axle load 10,000 kg
- Permissible wheel load distribution 5,200 kg to 4,800 kg

4.2.2 CoG height

Body/equipment manufacturer must calculate the vertical center of gravity, as measured from ground, for the completed and loaded vehicle. The provided maximum vertical center of gravity for the relevant chassis model cannot be exceeded under any operating condition.

For CoG height of the kerb weight, see 10.4 "Weight distribution table" ▷ 10.4.

MITSUBISHI FUSO cannot vouch for the handling, braking and steering characteristics of vehicles with attachments, installations or modifications for payloads with centers of gravity that violate prescribed limits (e.g. rear-mounted. overheight and side-mounted loads). The vehicle body/equipment manufacturer/converter is responsible for the safety of the vehicle in the all cases.

4.2.3 Stabilizers roll control

Make sure that the vehicle you are building is correctly equipped. MITSUBISHI FUSO provides stabilizers as factory equipment for different model series, and does not offer optional stabilizers for any model.

4.3 Steerability

Risk of accident

The body must be designed in such a way that a placement of excessive load weight at the rear is prevented. The following points must be complied with otherwise the steering and braking forces necessary for safe driving cannot be transmitted.

To ensure sufficient vehicle steerability, the minimum front axle load (25% of gross vehicle weight) must be maintained under all load conditions. Consult the department responsible in the event of any deviations ▷ 2.2.

Property damage

The permissible front axle load must not be exceeded.

Observe the notes on product safety ▷ 2.3.

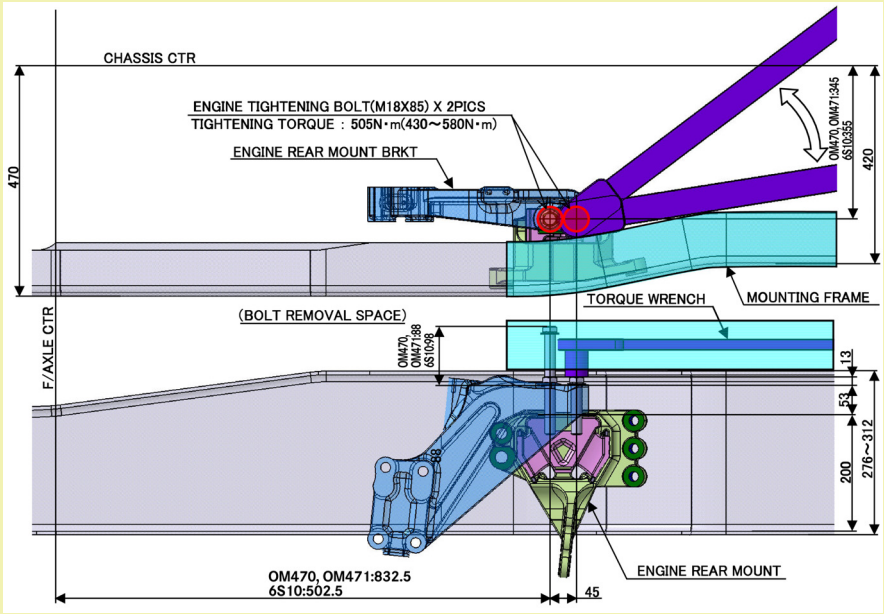
4.4 Clearance for basic vehicle and bodies

Certain clearances must be maintained in order to ensure the function and operational safety of assemblies.

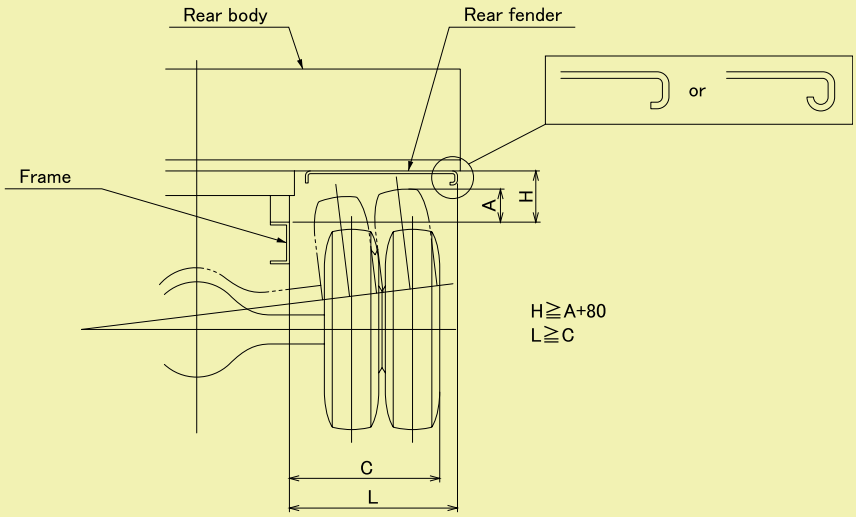
Dimensional data in the Body/equipment mounting directives must be observed.

The minimum clearance between chassis parts and rear body parts must be kept according to the following table of minimum clearance standard.

Part	Minimum Clearance and Notes
1. Section behind cab	In the section behind the cab, there are a cab tilt locking unit, coolant reservoir tank or expansion tank, etc. Ensure there is a clearance of at least 150 mm between the cab and rear body to facilitate trouble-free operation, inspection and filling works. Provide a protector in order to prevent loads from falling from the rear body front window of the Tipper or other rear body.

Part	Minimum Clearance and Notes
2. Areas around engine	Vertical direction 40 mm Lateral direction 30 mm Longitudinal direction 25 mm <Euro V/PPNLT-compliant vehicles> In order to ensure that the engine can be easily maintained when it is removed from the vehicle, provide sufficient space to enable the engine mounting bolts to be extracted and also to enable the bolts to be tightened using a torque wrench. Make the mounting frame of a profile which conforms to that of the chassis frame so as to prevent the sub-frame from protruding into the inside of the chassis frame. If the sub-frame cannot be made to conform to the profile of the chassis frame, contact the department responsible. ▷ 2.2 For the method of removing the engine mounts, contact a MITSUBISHI FUSO authorized Distributor. 
3. Clutch and Transmission Assembly	Do not install any rear body part in the area of 160 (*) mm of rear part, because clutch and transmission assembly is moved backward in the same inclination line of engine, to pull out the clutch spline shaft, when clutch and transmission assembly is removed from engine. (*) 160 mm (In case of single plate clutch, K4/430) 195 mm (In case of Twin plate clutch K7/2x400)
4. The Surrounding part of T/M	25 mm at surrounding part of transmission except rear part.
5. Upper part of Transmission	Keep more than 150 mm of clearance between the upper surface of upper cover and the rear body part if possible, because this clearance is used when the transmission upper cover is removed.

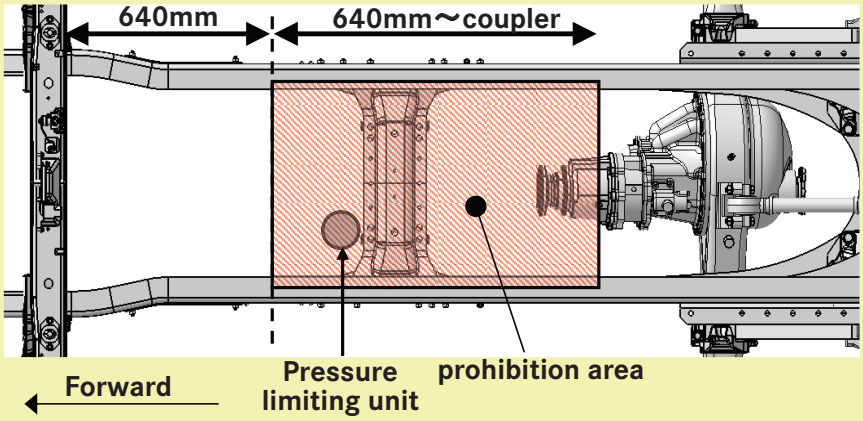
4.4 Clearance for basic vehicle and bodies

Part	Minimum Clearance and Notes
6. The surrounding part of the Propeller shaft and the Rear axle	Min. 50 mm of the surrounding part.
7. The brake hose (which connects to the front and rear wheel)	Keep min. 50 mm of clearance at worst. This brake hose is considered to move when vehicle is driven.
8. Other hoses	40 mm
9. Space above rear axle	Air and electrical lines such as the brake hose and wiring harness are laid on top of the rear axle. Provide enough space above the rear axle so that these lines will not come into contact with any of the mounting parts even when the axle is elevated to the highest position. Refer to 10.7.2 "Differential and tire bound height" ▷ 10.7.2.
10.Attaching the rear fender	The clearance between the rear fender and tire must be designed to be optimum assuming that the vehicle is traveling in bad conditions. Determine the standard clearance from the fender and top and side surfaces of the frame as follows from dimensions A listed in 10.7.2 "Differential and tire bound height" ▷ 10.7.2. 

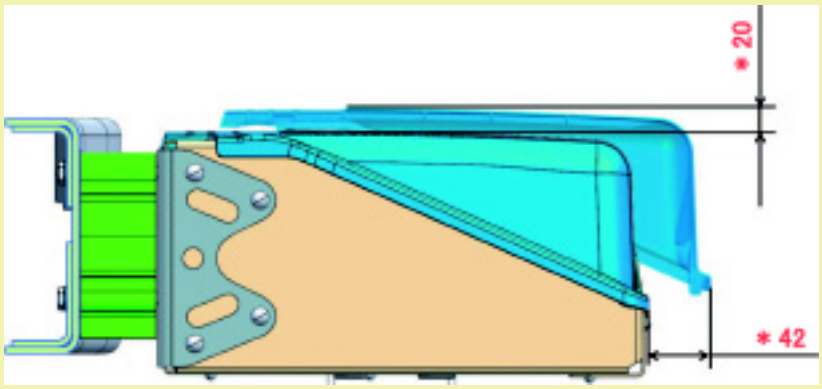
<table>
<tr><th>Part</th><th>Minimum Clearance and Notes</th></tr>
<tr><td>11.The exhaust system</td><td>The heat affection and the interference of the exhaust system is a quite important factor in the safety of the vehicle. Keep the clearance between the rear body parts and these parts at least following figures on the table.
<table>
<tr><th>Parts</th><th>Minimum Clearance (mm)</th></tr>
<tr><td>Air pipe, Air tank</td><td>100</td></tr>
<tr><td>Oil pipe, Brake pipe, air-servo assistance</td><td>150</td></tr>
<tr><td>Wiring harness, Fuel tank, Brake hose, Battery cable, Rubber parts, Plastic parts</td><td>200</td></tr>
<tr><td>Fuel pipe</td><td>200</td></tr>
<tr><td>Fuel hose</td><td>250</td></tr>
</table>
Do not install a tailpipe under the fuel pipe, hose connection and fuel filter drain tube.

Keep body mounting such as wood and rubber parts away from the muffler built in the emission control system and exhaust pipe by at least 100 mm. If this is impossible, install a heat shield plate to avoid a heat effect and check that there is no safety problem.
Refer to (1) Clearance around Exhaust aftertreatment unit

In the case of a tractor, in order to protect the pressure limiting unit from heat damage, do not install a catwalk in the area indicated in the drawing below.

 
</td></tr>
<tr><td>12.Fuel tank</td><td>The fuel tank must be mounted so that refilling operations such as opening/closing the filler cap and pouring fuel are not obstructed.</td></tr>
</table>

4.4 Clearance for basic vehicle and bodies

Part	Minimum Clearance and Notes
13.Battery	 The dimension required for removal/installation the battery cover are the dimension marked with * in the above figure. Mounting hardware must be located so that battery removal/installation and inspection as well as battery cover detaching/attaching can be done easily. The atmospheric temperature in the vicinity of the battery rises (to about 100°C) due to the heat generated exhaust after treatment unit. For this reason, protect parts that do not withstand heat, such as plastic parts, by installing a heat shield plate, etc. <Except for FS WB:S>
14.Air dryer	The air dryer must be inspected and replaced periodically because it contains desiccant. Mounting hardware must be located so that removal/installation of the air dryer body is not obstructed.

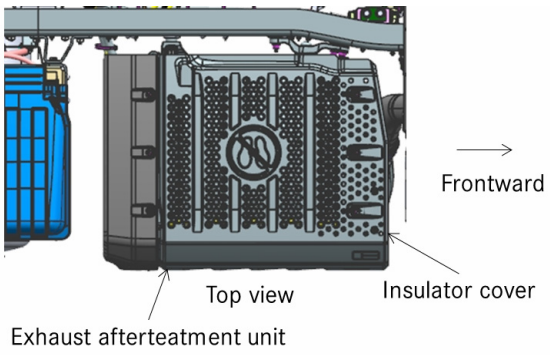
Additional information

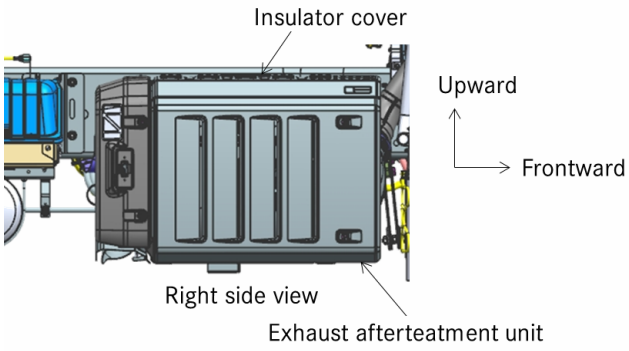
Read and comply with the relevant sections of the Body/equipment mounting directives.

4.4 Clearance for basic vehicle and bodies

(1) Clearance around Exhaust aftertreatment unit

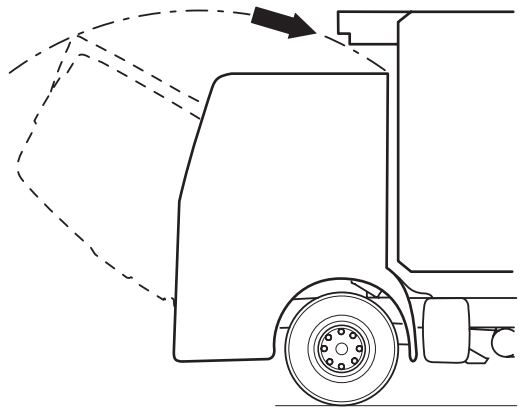
- Remove flammable materials such as wood and rubber, muffler with exhaust gas purification device, exhaust pipe more than 100 mm.
- An insulator cover is attached to the top of the muffler with exhaust gas purification device.
- The surface temperature of the insulator cover is 140 °C at maximum. When placing in the vicinity of a muffler with exhaust gas purification device, please give due consideration to thermal damage.
  When clearance can not be secured, install a heat shield plate and structure so as not to be affected by heat.
- Please do not install a parts in the direction of the exit of the tail pipe.
  Refer to "Around tail pipe" ▷ 3.8.2





4.4.1 Attachment above cab

- Observe the permissible center of gravity location and the front axle load.
- Make sure that there is sufficient space for tilting Refer to 10.5.1 "Chassis cab drawings" ▷ 10.5.1.



N60.80-2157-00

Cab tilting range clearance

4.5 Permissible load on cab roof

When installing exterior equipment such as a roof deck or a ladder on the roof, ensure that the weight of the equipment does not exceed 70 kg.

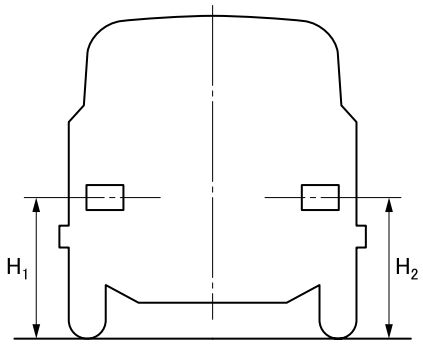
4.6 Vehicle body incline

Plan the difference in weight between the left and right mounted components so that the lateral incline of the vehicle is within the standard value.

Vehicle lateral inclination criteria

Measurement position		Difference in height between right and left
Front end	Headlamp center	15 mm max.
Rear end	Upper surface of frame rear end	10 mm max.

The difference h in headlamp height due to a difference in weight between right and left sides is to be calculated as follows.



4.7 Others

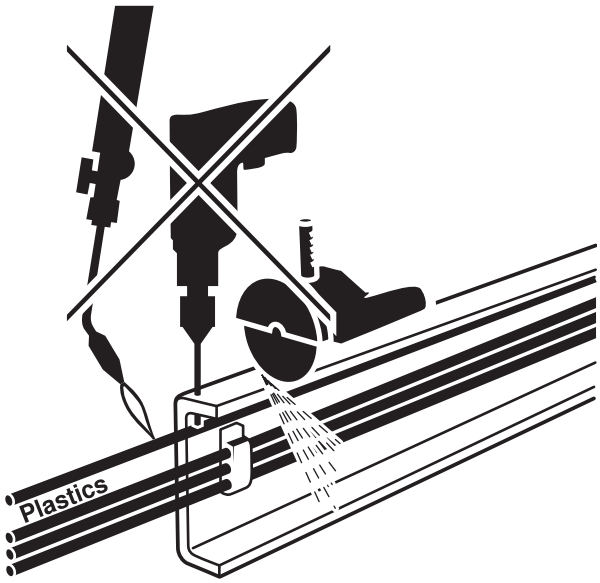
4.7.1 Maximum rear body width

The maximum limits on the rear body width is prescribed in the local laws and regulations.

5.1 Brake hoses/cables and lines

Risk of accident

Work carried out incorrectly on the brake hoses, cables and lines may impair their function. This may lead to the failure of components or parts relevant to safety.



N00.01-2285-00

- Fuel and hydraulic lines and brake hoses must be covered or removed if necessary before carrying out any welding, drilling and grinding work and before working with cutting disks.
- After installing fuel lines, hydraulic lines and brake hoses, the potentially affected system must be tested for pressure loss and leaks.
- No other lines may be attached to brake hoses.
- Lines must be protected from heat by means of appropriate insulation.
- Line routing must be designed to prevent any pressure loss.

Comply with all national regulations and laws.

Additional information

Further information on brake hoses can be found in 6.13 "Brake systems" ▷ 6.13

5.2 Welding work

⚠ Risk of injury

Welding work in the vicinity of the airbags can cause the restraint system to malfunction.

Welding work near the airbags is strictly forbidden.

The airbag could be triggered or may no longer function correctly.

! Property damage

Do not connect the arc welder ground clamp to assemblies such as the engine, transmission or axles.

Welding work is not permitted on assemblies such as the engine, transmission, axles, etc.

All laws governing explosive substances must be complied with.

The following safety measures must be observed to prevent damage to components caused by overvoltage during welding work:

- Disconnect the positive and negative terminals from the battery and cover them.
- Connect the welding-unit ground terminal directly to the part to be welded.
- Do not touch electronic component housings (e.g. control modules) and electric lines with the welding electrode or the ground contact clamp of the welding unit.
- Before welding, cover springs to protect them from welding spatter. Do not touch springs with welding electrodes or welding tongs.
- Cover the fuel tank and fuel system (lines, etc.) before carrying out welding work.
- Avoid welding work on inaccessible cavities in the cab.
- Welds must be ground down and reinforced with angular profiles to prevent notching from welding penetration.
- Avoid welds in bends.
- The distance from a weld to the outer edge should always be at least 15 mm.
- Avoid defects such as deposited metal cracking, toe crack, blow holes, slag inclusion, under cut, poor penetration, etc.

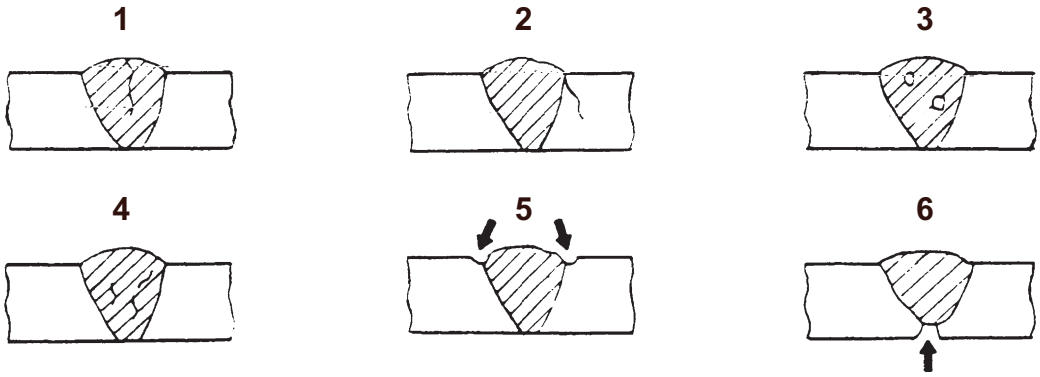


Fig. 1

1 *Deposited metal cracking*
2 *Toe crack*
3 *Blow hole*
4 *Slag inclusion*
5 *Under cut*
6 *Poor penetration*

Additional information

Additional information on welded connections can be found in Section 6 "Modifications to the basic vehicles" ▷ 6.1 and Section 8 "Electrics/ electronics" ▷ 8.1.

The following safety measures must be observed to prevent damage to welding parts;

- Do not weld any item to the frame to hold it temporarily.
- Clean parts thoroughly with a wire brush and dry them off before welding.
- Make sure the paint is completely removed, before welding a painted part.
- Use a low hydrogen type welding electrode. The welding electrode absorbs moisture when it is used, so it is necessary to dry it thoroughly before use.
- When welding, maintain the optimum welding speed and conditions for the preservation of the welding electrode.
- Maintain the welding current at the optimum value for safety.
- Make several short welding beads rather than one long bead.
- Make symmetrical beads to limit shrinkage.
- Avoid more than 3 welds at any one point.
- Avoid welding in strain hardened zones.
- When connecting the ground cable of the arc welder, make sure to disconnect the negative terminal from the battery. The ground of the welder should be connected to the side rail near the welded part. Never connect around the engine, transmission, propeller shaft, front and rear axles, etc.
- When performing welding work on the chassis, take proper measure to prevent the tubes, harnesses, rubber parts, springs, etc. from heat or spatter.
- Do not cool parts off with water after welding.

Risk of accident and injury

Before performing electric of arc welding as part of vehicle repair operation, disconnect the negative (-) cable from the battery. The ground cable of the welding machine should be connected to a point as close to the welding area as possible.

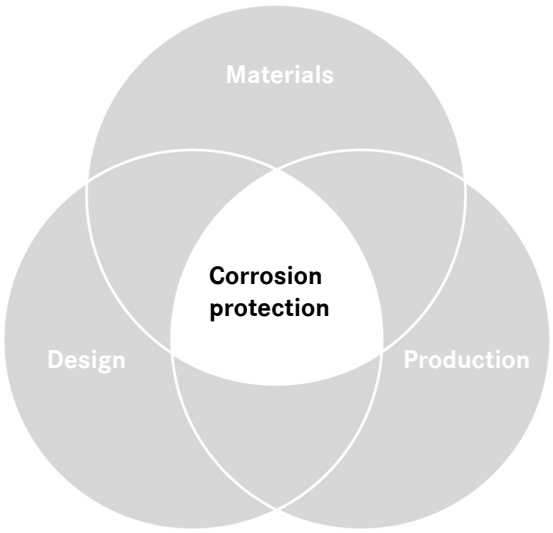
5.3 Corrosion protection measures

General

In order to preserve the durability and quality standard of the vehicle, measures must be taken to protect it against corrosion when the vehicle is modified and after installing bodies and fittings.

Information on the design, execution of work and the requirements of the materials and components to be used with regard to corrosion protection is listed below.

To achieve good corrosion protection, the areas of design (1), production (2) and materials (3) must be perfectly matched.



N97.00-2015-00

Optimum corrosion protection

5.3 Corrosion protection measures

Disassembly of components

If the body manufacturer makes structural modifications to the chassis, the corrosion protection in the affected areas must be restored to match the production standards of MITSUBISHI FUSO. The areas must also be finished with appropriate paintwork. Information on approved MITSUBISHI FUSO refinishing paint suppliers is available on request from the responsible department ▷ 2.2.

Damage to components

If components are damaged during disassembly (scratches, scuff marks), they must be professionally repaired. This applies especially for drilled holes and openings. Two-component epoxy primers are particularly suitable for repair work.

Cutting of components

When cutting and grinding work is carried out, the adjacent painted components must be protected against flying sparks and shavings. Grinding dust and shavings must be carefully removed because these contaminants can spread corrosion. Edges and drilled holes must be cleanly deburred in order to guarantee optimum corrosion protection.

Corrosion protection on reinforcements and fittings

Reinforcements and fittings must receive adequate anti-corrosion priming prior to installation. In addition to galvanizing, cataphoretic dip-priming and zinc-rich paint in sufficient coatings have proved satisfactory for this purpose.

5.3 Corrosion protection measures

Corrosion prevention in welding work

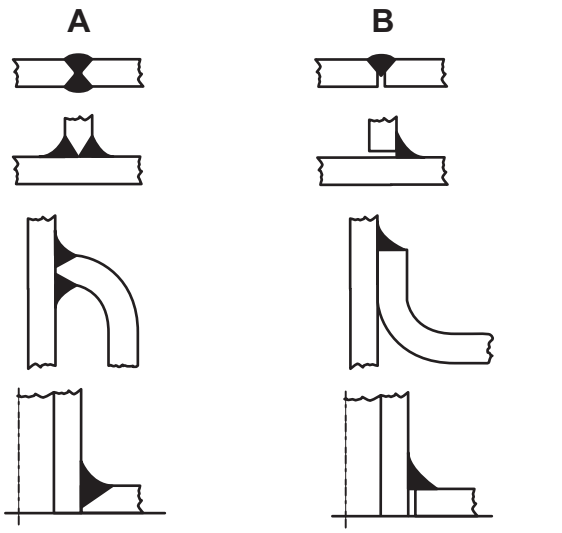
In order to avoid crevice corrosion at weld seams, the welds should be made in accordance with the examples shown.

Preparation

The welding area must be free from corrosion, grease, dirt or similar contamination. If painted surfaces are to be welded, the paint coat must first be removed by grinding or chemical stripping. If this is not done, the paint will burn and the residues can impair corrosion resistance.

After welding work

- Remove drilling shavings.
- Deburr sharp edges.
- Remove any burned paint and thoroughly prepare surfaces for painting.
- Prime and paint all unprotected parts.
- Preserve cavities with wax preservative.
- Carry out corrosion protection measures on the underbody and frame parts.



N31.00-2094-00

Example: Weld seams

A – Suitable
B – Unsuitable

Additional information

Plug and slot welds, particularly on horizontal surfaces, should be avoided due to the risk of corrosion. If they are unavoidable, these welds must receive additional preservation. Furthermore, avoid designs which allow moisture to accumulate. These must be fitted with additional drainage holes or gaps in the weld seam.

5.4 Bolted connections

5.4.1 Tightening torque

- Tightening torque is generally classified as below.

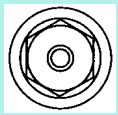
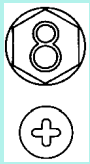
Tightening torque	Regulation	Torque islistedwithin thisdocument	How to find the tighteningtorque
Standard tighteningtorque Specified tighteningtorque	Nuts and bolts with an established tightening torque based on the screw size and material	None	Compare the actual itemwith the following standard tightening torque table
	Nuts and bolts that do not have a standard tightening torque and nuts and bolts that cannot be identified from the table below	Yes	Tightening torque is listed in this document

- Always tighten locations instructed as wet while they are wet (with engine oil or grease applied). For locations without any instructions, (dry) tighten.

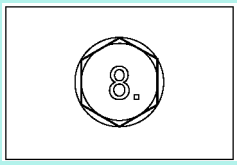
5.4.2 Standard tightening torque table <JIS standard>

- The thread and seating surface are dry. (Dry tightening)
- When the strength class for nuts and bolts (or stud bolts) is different, tighten using the bolt torque.
- For vehicle screws, a 3 to 8 mm nominal diameter indicates a coarse thread screw while 10 mm or moreindicates a fine thread screw.

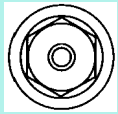
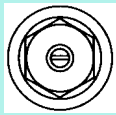
Hex bolts and stud bolts (units: N·m {kgf·m})

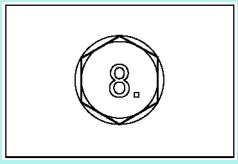
		Strength class					
		4T		7T		8T	
		 (Stud)		 (Stud)		 (Stud)	
		Vehicle screw	Coarse thread screw	Vehicle screw	Coarse thread screw	Vehicle screw	Coarse thread screw
Nominal diameter mm	M5	2 to 3 {0.2 to 0.3}	–	4 to 6 {0.4 to 0.6}	–	5 to 7 {0.5 to 0.7}	–
	M6	4 to 6 {0.4 to 0.6}	–	7 to 10 {0.7 to 1.0}	–	8 to 12 {0.8 to 1.2}	–
	M8	9 to 13 {0.9 to 1.3}	–	16 to 24 {1.7 to 2.5}	–	19 to 28 {2.0 to 2.9}	–
	M10	18 to 27 {1.8 to 2.7}	17 to 25 {1.8 to 2.6}	34 to 50 {3.5 to 5.1}	32 to 48 {3.3 to 4.9}	45 to 60 {4.5 to 6.0}	37 to 55 {3.8 to 5.7}
	M12	34 to 50 {3.4 to 5.1}	31 to 45 {3.1 to 4.6}	70 to 90 {7.0 to 9.5}	65 to 85 {6.5 to 8.5}	80 to 105 {8.5 to 11}	75 to 95 {7.5 to 10}
	M14	60 to 80 {6.0 to 8.0}	55 to 75 {5.5 to 7.5}	110 to 150 {11 to 15}	100 to 140 {11 to 14}	130 to 170 {13 to 17}	120 to 160 {12 to 16}
	M16	90 to 120 {9 to 12}	90 to 110 {9 to 11}	170 to 220 {17 to 23}	160 to 210 {16 to 21}	200 to 260 {20 to 27}	190 to 240 {19 to 25}
	M18	130 to 170 {14 to 18}	120 to 150 {12 to 16}	250 to 330 {25 to 33}	220 to 290 {22 to 30}	290 to 380 {30 to 39}	250 to 340 {26 to 35}
	M20	180 to 240 {19 to 25}	170 to 220 {17 to 22}	340 to 460 {35 to 47}	310 to 410 {32 to 42}	400 to 530 {41 to 55}	360 to 480 {37 to 49}
	M22	250 to 330 {25 to 33}	230 to 300 {23 to 30}	460 to 620 {47 to 63}	420 to 560 {43 to 57}	540 to 720 {55 to 73}	490 to 650 {50 to 67}
	M24	320 to 430 {33 to 44}	290 to 380 {29 to 39}	600 to 810 {62 to 83}	540 to 720 {55 to 73}	700 to 940 {72 to 96}	620 to 830 {63 to 85}

5.4 Bolted connections

		Strength class	
		8.8 (Nut 4T)	8.8 (Nut 6T)
			
		Vehicle screw	
Nominal diameter mm	M10	18 to 27 {1.8 to 2.8}	45 to 60 {4.6 to 6.1}
	M12	34 to 50 {3.5 to 5.1}	80 to 105 {8.2 to 11}
	M14	60 to 80 {6.1 to 8.2}	130 to 170 {13 to 17}

Hex flange bolts (units: N·m {kgf·m})

		Strength class					
		4T		7T		8T	
							
		Vehicle screw	Coarse thread screw	Vehicle screw	Coarse thread screw	Vehicle screw	Coarse thread screw
Nominal diameter mm	M6	4 to 6 {0.4 to 0.6}	–	8 to 12 {0.8 to 1.2}	–	10 to 14 {1.0 to 1.4}	–
	M8	10 to 15 {1.0 to 1.5}	–	19 to 28 {2.0 to 2.9}	–	22 to 33 {2.3 to 3.3}	–
	M10	21 to 30 {2.1 to 3.1}	20 to 29 {2.0 to 3.0}	45 to 55 {4.5 to 5.5}	37 to 54 {3.8 to 5.6}	50 to 65 {5.0 to 6.5}	50 to 60 {5.0 to 6.5}
	M12	38 to 56 {3.8 to 5.5}	35 to 51 {3.5 to 5.2}	80 to 105 {8.0 to 10.5}	70 to 95 {7.0 to 9.5}	90 to 120 {9 to 12}	85 to 110 {8.5 to 11}

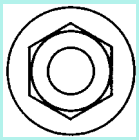
		Strength class	
		8.8 (Nut 4T)	8.8
			
		Vehicle screw	
Nominal diameter mm	M10	21 to 31 {2.1 to 3.2}	50 to 65 {2.0 to 3.0}
	M12	38 to 56 {3.9 to 5.7}	90 to 120 {9.2 to 12}

Hex nuts (units: N·m {kgf·m})

		Strength class					
		4T		6T (Bolts 7T)		6T (Bolts 8T)	
							
		Vehicle screw	Coarse thread screw	Vehicle screw	Coarse thread screw	Vehicle screw	Coarse thread screw
Nominal diameter mm	M5	2 to 3 {0.2 to 0.3}	–	4 to 6 {0.4 to 0.6}	–	5 to 7 {0.5 to 0.7}	-
	M6	4 to 6 {0.4 to 0.6}	–	7 to 10 {0.7 to 1.0}	–	8 to 12 {0.8 to 1.2}	-
	M8	9 to 13 {0.9 to 1.3}	–	16 to 24 {1.7 to 2.5}	–	19 to 28 {2.0 to 2.9}	-
	M10	18 to 27 {1.8 to 2.7}	17 to 25 {1.8 to 2.6}	34 to 50 {3.5 to 5.1}	32 to 48 {3.3 to 4.9}	45 to 60 {4.5 to 6.0}	37 to 55 {3.8 to 5.7}
	M12	34 to 50 {3.4 to 5.1}	31 to 45 {3.1 to 4.6}	70 to 90 {7.0 to 9.5}	65 to 85 {6.5 to 8.5}	80 to 105 {8.5 to 11}	75 to 95 {7.5 to 10}
	M14	60 to 80 {6.0 to 8.0}	55 to 75 {5.5 to 7.5}	110 to 150 {11 to 15}	100 to 140 {11 to 14}	130 to 170 {13 to 17}	120 to 160 {12 to 16}
	M16	90 to 120 {9 to 12}	90 to 110 {9 to 11}	170 to 220 {17 to 23}	160 to 210 {16 to 21}	200 to 260 {20 to 27}	190 to 240 {19 to 25}
	M18	130 to 170 {14 to 18}	120 to 150 {12 to 16}	250 to 330 {25 to 33}	220 to 290 {22 to 30}	290 to 380 {30 to 39}	250 to 340 {25 to 35}
	M20	180 to 240 {19 to 25}	170 to 220 {17 to 22}	340 to 460 {35 to 47}	310 to 410 {32 to 42}	400 to 530 {41 to 55}	360 to 480 {37 to 49}
	M22	250 to 330 {25 to 33}	230 to 300 {23 to 30}	460 to 620 {47 to 63}	420 to 560 {43 to 57}	540 to 720 {55 to 73}	490 to 650 {50 to 67}
	M24	320 to 430 {33 to 44}	290 to 380 {29 to 39}	600 to 810 {62 to 83}	540 to 720 {55 to 73}	700 to 940 {72 to 96}	620 to 830 {63 to 85}

5.4 Bolted connections

Hex flange nuts (units: N·m {kgf·m})

		Strength class	
		4T	
			
		Vehicle screw	Coarse thread screw
Nominal diameter mm	M6	4 to 6 {0.4 to 0.6}	–
	M8	10 to 15 {1.0 to 1.5}	–
	M10	21 to 31 {2.1 to 3.1}	20 to 29 {2.0 to 3.0}
	M12	38 to 56 {3.8 to 5.5}	35 to 51 {3.5 to 5.2}

General flare nut tightening torque (units: N·m {kgf·m})

Pipe diameter mm	ϕ4.76	ϕ6.35	ϕ8	ϕ10	ϕ12	ϕ15
Tightening torque	17 {1.7}	25 {2.6}	39 {4.0}	59 {6.0}	88 {9.0}	98 {10}

Nylon tube for general air pipes tightening torque (DIN type) (units: N·m {kgf·m})

Nominaldiameter x wallthickness mm	6 × 1	10 × 1.25	12 × 1.5	15 × 1.5
Tighteningtorque	20^{+6}_{0} {$2.0^{+0.6}_{0}$}	34^{+10}_{0} {$3.5^{+1.0}_{0}$}	49^{+10}_{0} {$5.0^{+1.0}_{0}$}	54^{+5}_{0} {$5.5^{+0.5}_{0}$}

Nylon tube for general air pipes tightening torque (SAE type) (units: N·m {kgf·m})

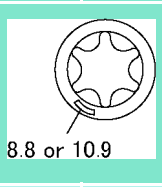
Nominal diameter in	1/4	3/8	1/2	5/8
Tighteningtorque	13^{+4}_{0} {$1.3^{+0.4}_{0}$}	29^{+5}_{0} {$3.0^{+0.5}_{0}$}	49^{+5}_{0} {$5.0^{+0.5}_{0}$}	64^{+5}_{0} {$6.5^{+0.5}_{0}$}

5.4.3 Standard tightening torque table <DIN standard: Used for engine body and G211, G230 transmission body>

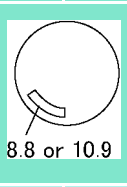
Hex flange bolts (units: N·m {kgf·m})

		Width across flats mm	Strength class	
			8.8	10.9
				
Nominal diameter mm	M5	8	5 {0.5}	7 {0.7}
	M6	10	10 {1.0}	15 {1.5}
	M8	13	25 {2.5}	30 {3.1}
	M10	16	40 {4.1}	60 {6.1}
	M12	18	80 {8.2}	100 {10}
	M12×1.5	18	80 {8.2}	100 {10}
	M14	21	120 {12}	180 {18}
	M14×1.5	21	120 {12}	180 {18}
	M16	24	180 {18}	270 {28}
	M16×1.5	24	180 {18}	270 {28}

Hex socket head bolts (units: N·m {kgf·m})

		Width across flats mm	Strength class	
			8.8	10.9
				
Nominal diameter mm	M5	4	5 {0.5}	–
	M6	5	10 {1.0}	–
	M8	6	–	30 {3.1}
	M10	8	–	60 {6.1}
	M12	10	–	100 {10}
	M12×1.5	10	–	100 {10}
	M14	12	–	180 {18}
	M14×1.5	12	–	180 {18}
	M16	14	–	250 {25}
	M16×1.5	14	–	250 {25}

Stud bolts (units: N·m {kgf·m})

		Width across flats mm	Strength class	
			8.8	10.9
				
Nominal diameter mm	M5	–	2.5 {0.3}	3.5 {0.4}
	M6	–	5 {0.5}	7.5 {0.8}
	M8	–	12.5 {1.3}	15 {1.5}
	M10	–	20 {2.0}	30 {3.1}
	M12	–	40 {4.1}	50 {5.1}
	M12×1.5	–	40 {4.1}	50 {5.1}
	M14	–	60 {6.1}	90 {9.2}
	M14×1.5	–	60 {6.1}	90 {9.2}
	M16	–	90 {9.2}	135 {14}
	M16×1.5	–	90 {9.2}	135 {14}

Lifting eye (units: N·m {kgf·m})

		Torque
Nominal diameter mm	M8×1	8 {0.8}
	M10×1	15 {1.5}
	M12×1.5	25 {2.5}
	M14×1.5	35 {3.6}
	M16×1.5	35 {3.6}
	M18×1.5	40 {4.1}

5.5 Painting work

If you removed parts, securely install them in their original positions.

If you peeled off labels, obtain new labels and stick them in their original positions.

Environmental note

Paints and lacquers are harmful to health and to the environment if they are not handled correctly.

Dispose of paints and lacquers in an environmentally responsible manner.

General precautions

- If you removed parts, be sure to re-install them in their original positions.
- If you removed any labels, obtain new labels and apply them to the same positions from which you removed the old labels.
- Paint compatibility should be checked when epainting. In order to avoid color variations on painted bodies, MITSUBISHI FUSO recommends that paints be used only if they have been tested and approved for the vehicle model in question.
- Depending upon the specifications, there are colors and parts which are not applicable. For details, please contact MITSUBISHI FUSO authorized Distributor.

5.5.1 Repainting prohibited positions

The parts and components listed below may cause trouble if repainted. Mask these parts and components before starting painting to protect them against paint spray.

- Brake hoses and brake-related parts
- Various nylon tubes and identification tape
- Various rubber hoses
- Rubber and plastic parts of cab suspension, engine, chassis suspension and steering systems
- Electronic controls
  - MCM2 (Engine ECU)
  - SCR-FM (SCR ECU)
  - Other systems' ECU
- Electrical wiring, connectors and sensors for electronic controls
- Electric devices such as lamps, switches and battery
- Drive shaft connecting flanges (propeller shaft, power take-off output shaft)
- Piston rods of pneumatic cylinders
- Various air line control valves
- Breathers of transmission and axles
- Caution plates and name plates
- Rubber and PP resin parts
  - Weather-strip
  - Washer nozzle
  - Mudguards
  - Corner panel lower shield (mirror mounting area, front panel upper area, flash lamp mounting area, antenna mounting area, grip mounting area, corner panel front area)
  - Resin noise cover
  - Resin battery cover
  - Fender splash shields
  - Antenna legs
  - Under-mirror body
  - Run channel
  - Retractable mirror motor unit
  - Overrider
  - Tilt pump box
  - Tilt link, hook cover
  - Mudguard apron
  - Splash apron
  - Packing rubber
  - Bumper side air duct
  - Step protector
- Exhaust aftertreatment system
  - Supply unit
  - Dosing unit
- Parts which must not be painted for design reasons
  - Emblems such as the Mitsubishi logo
  - Outside mirror stay and covers
  - Antenna and antenna bracket
  - Outside mirror housing
  - Front grille
  - Wiper arms and blades
  - Outer handles & covers

5.5 Painting work

If you removed weatherstrips or opening seals, observe the following instructions when reinstalling them.

- Adhesive tapes cannot be reused. If you peeled off adhesive tapes, use new adhesive tapes and primer.

Part name	Manufacturer/ product number	Remarks
Adhesive tape	Sumitomo 3M/ GT7108 or equivalent	
Primer	Sumitomo 3M/K-520 or equivalent	

- If you removed a door weatherstrip, check that the plastic clip hook is not deformed and that the hook can be inserted correctly before reinstalling the weatherstrip. If the clip hook is deformed or damaged, replace the clip with a new one.

Part name	Manufacturer/ product number	Remarks
Clip	MC146853 (Mitsubishi part number)	For door weatherstrip

- If you removed the front panel weatherstrip, replace the clip with a new one. It cannot be reused.

Part name	Manufacturer/ product number	Remarks
Clip	MU481027 (Mitsubishi part number)	For front panel weatherstrip

- If you have removed the tape attached to a corner cab metal of the windshield, replace it with a new one. It cannot be reused.

Part name	Part No.	Remarks
Tape, lower corner LH	MK674307 (Mitsubishi part number)	For windshield
Tape, lower corner RH	MK674308 (Mitsubishi part number)	For windshield
Black out tape	<Hong Kong, Singapore Australia, New Zealand (RHD)> ML272198 (Mitsubishi part number)	For customizing lower part of windshield
	<Taiwan (LHD)> ML272199 (Mitsubishi part number)	

5.5.2 Precautions during paint curing

Forced drying

- Forced drying after painting the cab or bumper must be done at a temperature not exceeding 80°C.
- Avoid removing the under-window moulding, and protect it against heat by masking.

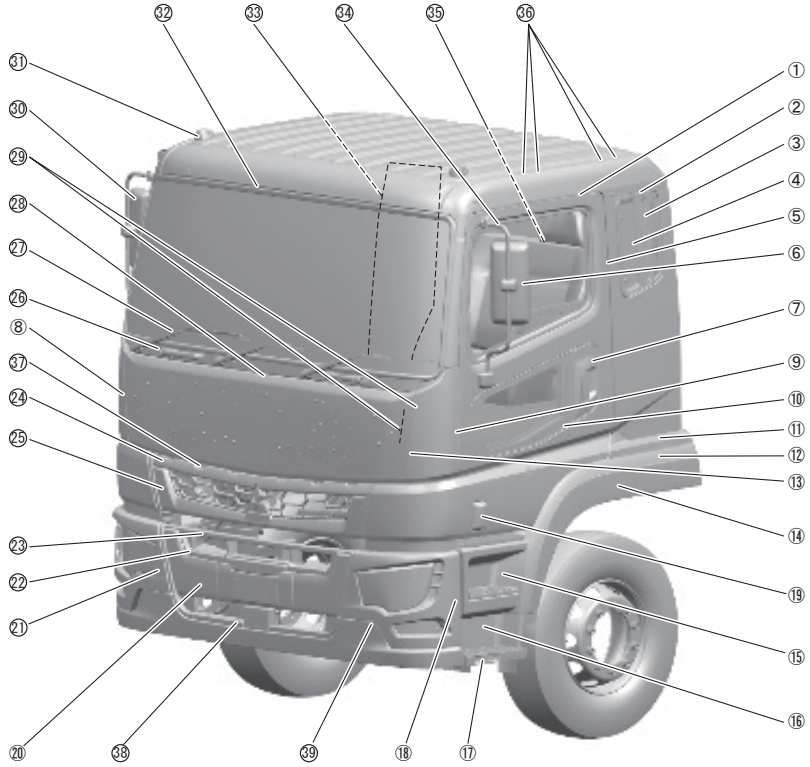
The front panel hinges are die-cast aluminum parts and can therefore be painted and dried together with other metal parts.

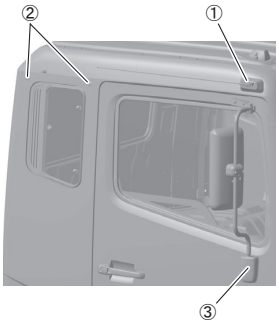
- If forced drying above 80°C is unavoidable, remove resin and rubber parts from the vehicle or shield them against heat.

Parts to be removed or heat-shielded when drying at higher than 80°C

<Right hand drive, Door mirror type>

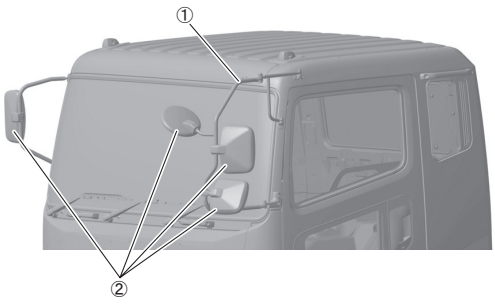
① Door run channel
② Back side grip
③ Air outlet garnish
④ Side window weatherstrip
⑤ Door weatherstrip
⑥ Outside mirror
⑦ Door outer handle and cover
⑧ Corner panel
⑨ Door opening seal
⑩ Under window molding
⑪ Rear step
⑫ Fender
⑬ Corner panel weatherstrip
⑭ Fender splash shield
⑮ Step wall
⑯ Step upper wall
⑰ Step lower wall
⑱ Bumper corner cover
⑲ Side turn lamp
⑳ Hook cover
㉑ Head lamp bezel
㉒ Step protector upper
㉓ Bumper center cover
㉔ Front grille inner
㉕ Front grille outer
㉖ Front grip and cap
㉗ Wiper arm and blade, cap
㉘ Front panel weatherstrip
㉙ Front panel opening seal
㉚ Outside mirror
㉛ Roof marker lamp
㉜ Front windshield weather strip
㉝ Snorkel duct
㉞ Cap, packing (Mirror stay assy)
㉟ Rear window weatherstrip
㊱ Screw seal washer
㊲ Push handle cover
㊳ Step protector lower
㊴ Headlamp washer cover





① Antenna leg
② Plug
③ Mirror stay bracket cover

<Pillar mi rror type>

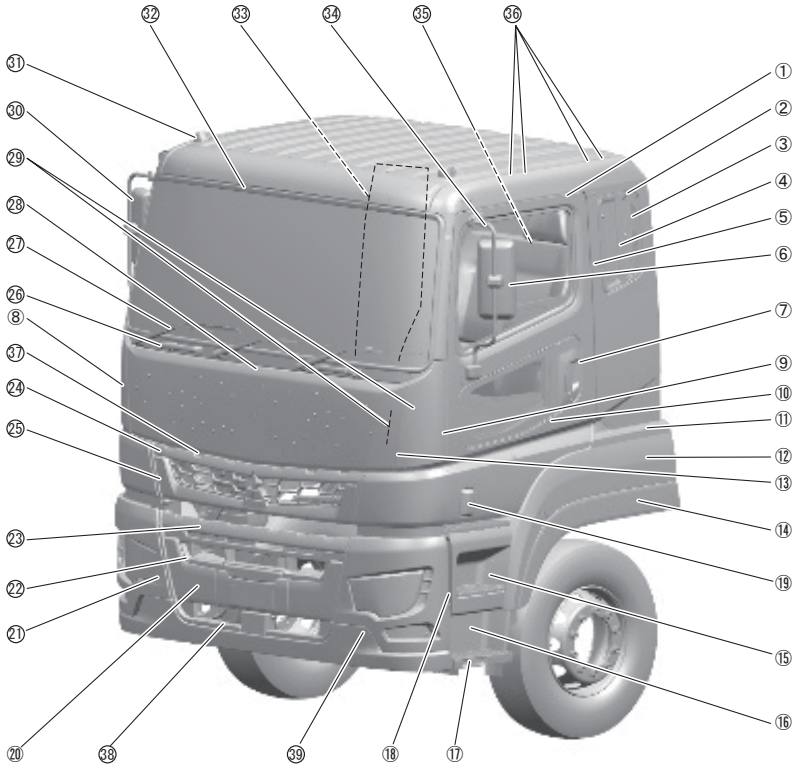


① Cap, packing, Motor Unit (Mirror stay assy)
② Outside mirror

Standard cab (RHD)

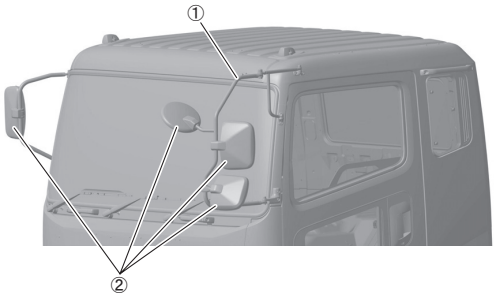
5.5 Painting work

① Door run channel
② Back side grip
③ Air outlet garnish
④ Side window weatherstrip
⑤ Door weatherstrip
⑥ Outside mirror
⑦ Door outer handle and cover
⑧ Corner panel
⑨ Door opening seal
⑩ Under window molding
⑪ Rear step
⑫ Fender
⑬ Corner panel weatherstrip
⑭ Fender splash shield
⑮ Step wall
⑯ Step upper wall
⑰ Step lower wall
⑱ Bumper corner cover
⑲ Side turn lamp
⑳ Hook cover
㉑ Head lamp bezel
㉒ Step protector upper
㉓ Bumper center cover
㉔ Front grille inner
㉕ Front grille outer
㉖ Front grip and cap
㉗ Wiper arm and blade, cap
㉘ Front panel weatherstrip
㉙ Front panel opening seal
㉚ Outside mirror
㉛ Roof marker lamp
㉜ Front windshield weather strip
㉝ Snorkel duct
㉞ Cap, packing (Mirror stay assy)
㉟ Rear window weatherstrip
㊱ Screw seal washer
㊲ Push handle cover
㊳ Step protector lower
㊴ Headlamp washer cover



① Antenna leg
② Plug
③ Mirror stay bracket cover

<Pillar mi rror type>



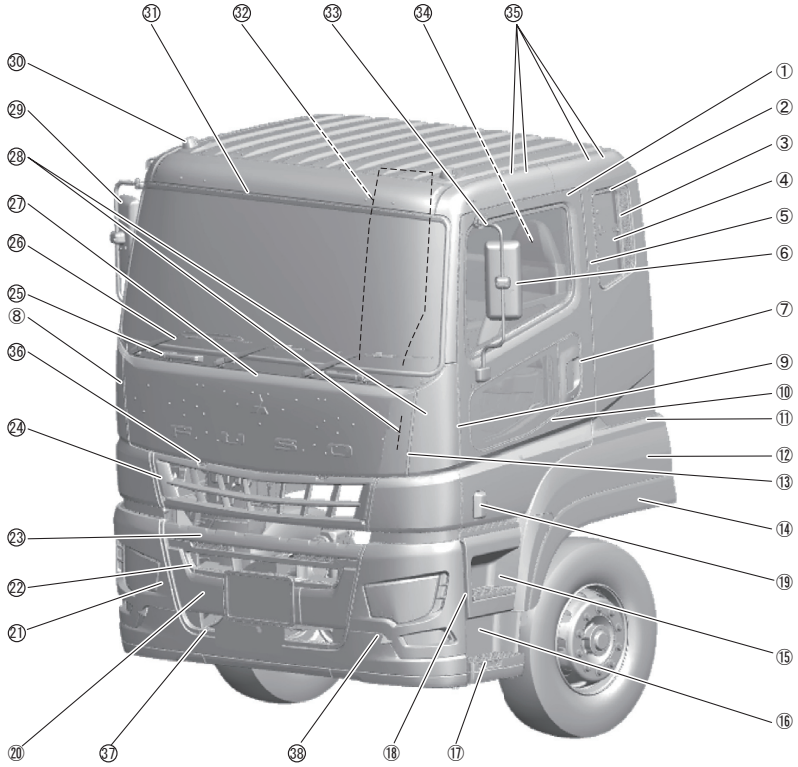
① Cap, packing, Motor Unit (Mirror stay assy)
② Outside mirror

Super cab (RHD)

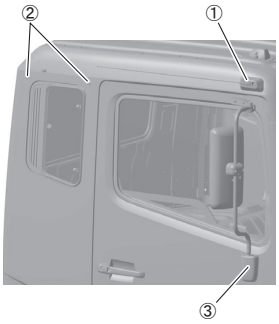
5.5 Painting work

<OM471>

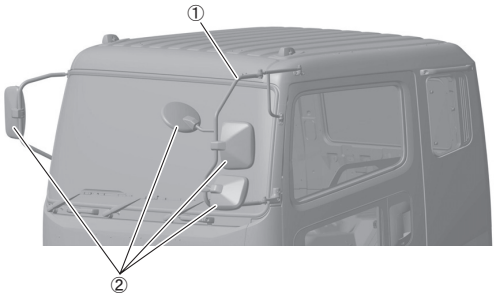
① Door run channel
② Back side grip
③ Air outlet garnish
④ Side window weatherstrip
⑤ Door weatherstrip
⑥ Outside mirror
⑦ Door outer handle and cover
⑧ Corner panel
⑨ Door opening seal
⑩ Under window molding
⑪ Rear step
⑫ Fender
⑬ Corner panel weatherstrip
⑭ Fender splash shield
⑮ Step wall
⑯ Step upper wall
⑰ Step lower wall
⑱ Bumper corner cover
⑲ Side turn lamp
⑳ Hook cover
㉑ Head lamp bezel
㉒ Step protector upper
㉓ Bumper center cover
㉔ Front grille
㉕ Front grip and cap
㉖ Wiper arm and blade, cap
㉗ Front panel weatherstrip
㉘ Front panel opening seal
㉙ Outside mirror
㉚ Roof marker lamp
㉛ Front windshield weather strip
㉜ Snorkel duct
㉝ Cap, packing (Mirror stay assy)
㉞ Rear window weatherstrip
㉟ Screw seal washer
㊱ Push handle cover
㊲ Step protector lower
㊳ Headlamp washer cover



① Antenna leg
② Plug
③ Mirror stay bracket cover



<Pillar mirror type>



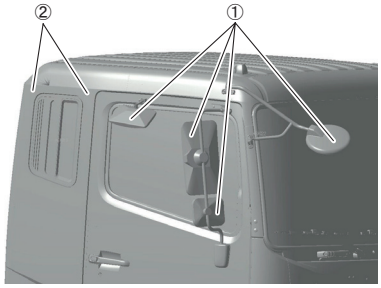
① Cap, packing, Motor Unit (Mirror stay assy)
② Outside mirror

Super cab (RHD)

5.5 Painting work

<Left hand drive, Door mirror type>

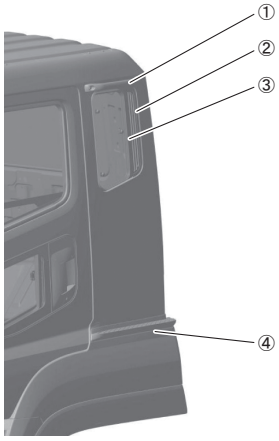
① Rear quarter garnish
② Door outer handle



① Outside Mirror, Cap, Packing (Mirror Stay Assy)
② Plug

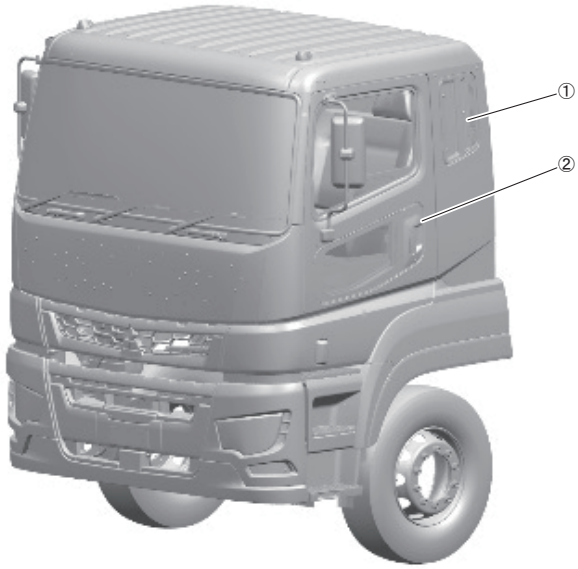
Standard cab (LHD)

<Quater window type>



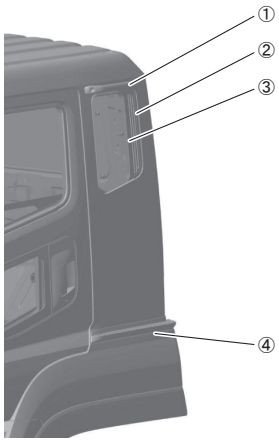
① Back side grip
② Air outlet garnish
③ Side window weatherstrip
④ Rear step

5.5 Painting work

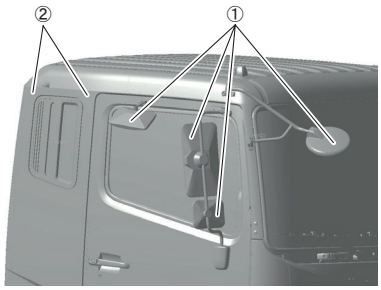


① Rear quarter garnish
② Door outer handle

<Quater window type>



① Back side grip
② Air outlet garnish
③ Side window weatherstrip
④ Rear step



① Outside Mirror, Cap, Packing (Mirror Stay Assy)
② Plug

Super cab (LHD)

Natural drying

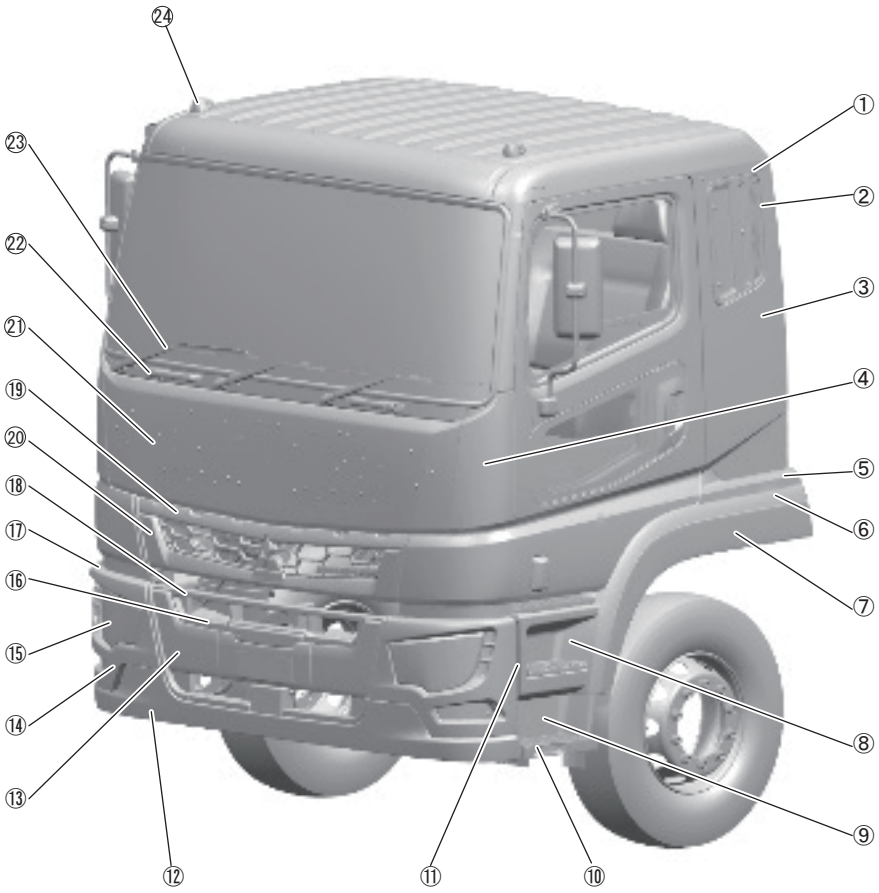
There is no need to remove resin parts and rubber parts from the vehicle.

5.5.3 Painting the cab

Cab painting of as-shipped vehicle

The vehicle is shipped with the cab painted as shown below.

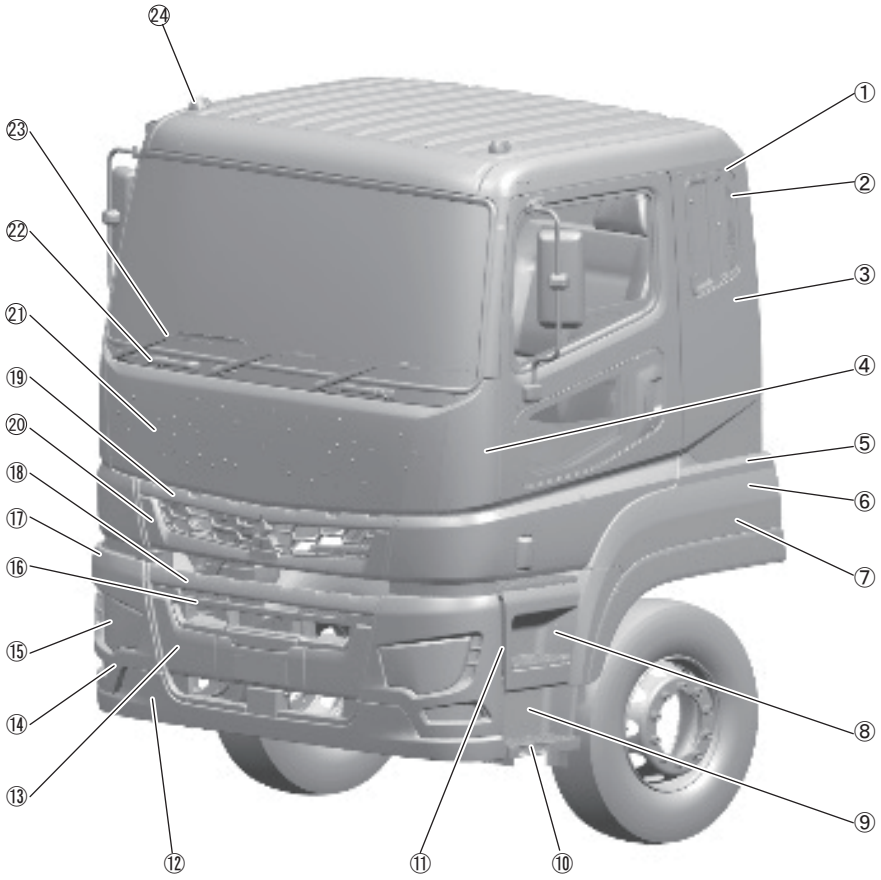
① Back side grip
② Air outlet garnish
③ Cab metal
④ Corner panel
⑤ Rear step
⑥ Fender
⑦ Fender splash shield
⑧ Step wall
⑨ Step upper wall
⑩ Step lower wall
⑪ Bumper corner cover
⑫ Front bumper
⑬ Hook cover
⑭ Fog lamp bezel
⑮ Head lamp bezel
⑯ Step protector
⑰ Bumper side cover
⑱ Bumper center cover
⑲ Front grille inner
⑳ Front grille outer
㉑ Front panel
㉒ Front grip and cap
㉓ Wiper arm and blade, cap
㉔ Roof marker lamp



Standard cab (RHD)

5.5 Painting work

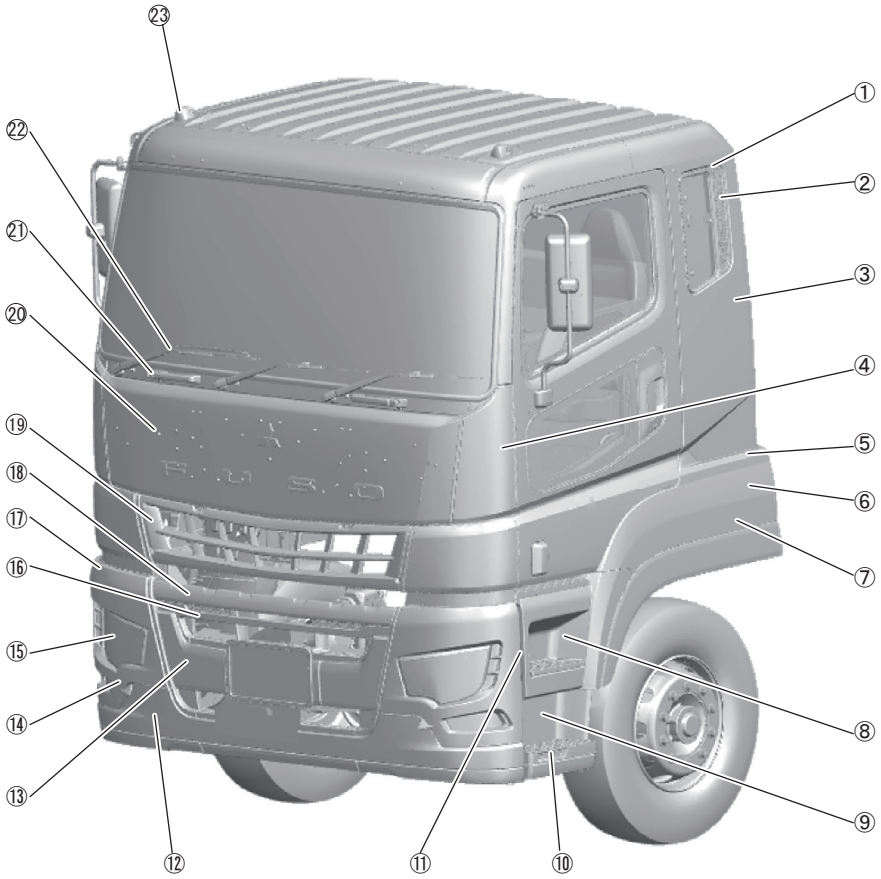
① Back side grip
② Air outlet garnish
③ Cab metal
④ Corner panel
⑤ Rear step
⑥ Fender
⑦ Fender splash shield
⑧ Step wall
⑨ Step upper wall
⑩ Step lower wall
⑪ Bumper corner cover
⑫ Front bumper
⑬ Hook cover
⑭ Fog lamp bezel
⑮ Head lamp bezel
⑯ Step protector
⑰ Bumper side cover
⑱ Bumper center cover
⑲ Front grille inner
⑳ Front grille outer
㉑ Front panel
㉒ Front grip and cap
㉓ Wiper arm and blade, cap
㉔ Roof marker lamp



Super cab (RHD)

<OM471>

① Back side grip
② Air outlet garnish
③ Cab metal
④ Corner panel
⑤ Rear step
⑥ Fender
⑦ Fender splash shield
⑧ Step wall
⑨ Step upper wall
⑩ Step lower wall
⑪ Bumper corner cover
⑫ Front bumper
⑬ Hook cover
⑭ Fog lamp bezel
⑮ Head lamp bezel
⑯ Step protector
⑰ Bumper side cover
⑱ Bumper center cover
⑲ Front grille
⑳ Front panel
㉑ Front grip and cap
㉒ Wiper arm and blade, cap
㉓ Roof marker lamp



Super cab (RHD)

Metal sheet parts (cab metal, front panel, bumper, bumper center cover, bumper skirt and corner panel rear bracket)

Body color (color name)	Color part number	Paint manufacturer and product number		
Natural White	AC17031	Kansai Paint	MHS Amilac (modified)	Natural White
Uranus Blue	AC17016	Kansai Paint	Neo-Amilac	Uranus Blue
Fiji Green	AC17088	MHS Amilac	Fiji Green	
Bright Orange	AC17024	Kansai Paint	Neo-Amilac	Bright Orange
Mars Red	AC17023	Kansai Paint	Neo-Amilac	New Mars Red
Shannon Blue	AC17089	Nippon Paint	Olga G-80	Shannon Blue AC17089
Active Yellow	CFY10013	Kansai Paint	Neo-Amilac	Active Yellow

Body color parts other than metal sheet parts

- Corner panel

Body color (color name)	Material	Color part number	Paint manufacturer and product number
Natural White	AEPDS	AC27731	(Material coloring)
Uranus Blue	ABS	AC17016	Nippon Bee Chemical Co., Ltd. R241T AC17016
Fiji Green	ABS	AC17088	Nippon Bee Chemical Co., Ltd. R241T AC17088
Bright Orange	ABS	AC17024	Nippon Bee Chemical Co., Ltd. R241T AC17024
Mars Red	ABS	AC17023	Nippon Bee Chemical Co., Ltd. R241T AC17023
Shannon Blue	ABS	AC17089	Nippon Bee Chemical Co., Ltd. R241T AC17089
Active Yellow	ABS	CFY10013	Nippon Bee Chemical Co., Ltd. R241T CFY10013

- Hook cover, bumper center cover, bumper side cover

Body color (color name)	Material	Color part number	Paint manufacturer and product number
Natural White	AEPDS	AC27731	(Material coloring)
Uranus Blue	ABS	AC17016	Dai Nippon Toryo Co., Ltd. Planitto 3000 AC17016
Fiji Green	ABS	AC17088	Dai Nippon Toryo Co., Ltd. Acrythane 1000 AC17088
Bright Orange	ABS	AC17024	Dai Nippon Toryo Co., Ltd. Acrythane 1000 AC17024
Mars Red	ABS	AC17023	Dai Nippon Toryo Co., Ltd. Acrythane 1000 AC17023
Shannon Blue	ABS	AC17089	Dai Nippon Toryo Co., Ltd. Acrythane 1000 AC17089
Active Yellow	ABS	CFY10013	Kansai Paint Co., Ltd. Retan PG602 (modified) CFY10013

- Step lower wall

Body color (color name)	Material	Color part number	Paint manufacturer and product number
Natural White	AEPDS	AC27731	(Material coloring)
Uranus Blue	PC+ABS	AC17016	Dai Nippon Toryo Co., Ltd. Planitto 3000 AC17016
Fiji Green	PC+ABS	AC17088	Dai Nippon Toryo Co., Ltd. Acrythane 1000 AC17088
Bright Orange	PC+ABS	AC17024	Dai Nippon Toryo Co., Ltd. Acrythane 1000 AC17024
Mars Red	PC+ABS	AC17023	Dai Nippon Toryo Co., Ltd. Acrythane 1000 AC17023
Shannon Blue	PC+ABS	AC17089	Dai Nippon Toryo Co., Ltd. Acrythane 1000 AC17089
Active Yellow	PC+ABS	CFY10013	Kansai Paint Co., Ltd. Retan PG602 (modified) CFY10013

- Step upper wall

Body color (color name)	Material	Color part number	Paint manufacturer and product number		
Natural White	AEPDS	AC27731	(Material coloring)		
Uranus Blue	PC+ABS	AC17016	Dai Nippon Toryo Co., Ltd.	Acrythane 1000	AC17016
Fiji Green	PC+ABS	AC17088	Dai Nippon Toryo Co., Ltd.	Acrythane 1000	AC17088
Bright Orange	PC+ABS	AC17024	Dai Nippon Toryo Co., Ltd.	Acrythane 1000	AC17024
Mars Red	PC+ABS	AC17023	Dai Nippon Toryo Co., Ltd.	Acrythane 1000	AC17023
Shannon Blue	PC+ABS	AC17089	Dai Nippon Toryo Co., Ltd.	Acrythane 1000	AC17089
Active Yellow	PC+ABS	CFY10013	Kansai Paint Co., Ltd.	Retan PG602 (modified)	CFY10013

- Fender

Body color (color name)	Material	Color part number	Paint manufacturer and product number		
Natural White	AEPDS	AC27731	(Material coloring)		
Uranus Blue	PC+ABS	AC17016	Dai Nippon Toryo Co., Ltd.	Acrythane 1000	AC17016
Fiji Green	PC+ABS	AC17088	Dai Nippon Toryo Co., Ltd.	Acrythane 1000	AC17088
Bright Orange	PC+ABS	AC17024	Dai Nippon Toryo Co., Ltd.	Acrythane 1000	AC17024
Mars Red	PC+ABS	AC17023	Dai Nippon Toryo Co., Ltd.	Acrythane 1000	AC17023
Shannon Blue	PC+ABS	AC17089	Dai Nippon Toryo Co., Ltd.	Acrythane 1000	AC17089
Active Yellow	PC+ABS	CFY10013	Kansai Paint Co., Ltd.	Retan PG602 (modified)	CFY10013

- Step wall

Body color (color name)	Material	Color part number	Paint manufacturer and product number		
Natural White	AEPDS	AC27731	(Material coloring)		
Uranus Blue	PC+ABS	AC17016	Dai Nippon Toryo Co., Ltd.	Acrythane 1000	AC17016
Fiji Green	PC+ABS	AC17088	Dai Nippon Toryo Co., Ltd.	Acrythane 1000	AC17088
Bright Orange	PC+ABS	AC17024	Dai Nippon Toryo Co., Ltd.	Acrythane 1000	AC17024
Mars Red	PC+ABS	AC17023	Dai Nippon Toryo Co., Ltd.	Acrythane 1000	AC17023
Shannon Blue	PC+ABS	AC17089	Dai Nippon Toryo Co., Ltd.	Acrythane 1000	AC17089
Active Yellow	PC+ABS	CFY10013	Kansai Paint Co., Ltd.	Retan PG602 (modified)	CFY10013

- Rear quarter garnish

Body color (color name)	Material	Color part number	Paint manufacturer and product number
Natural White	PA/PPE	AC27731	-
Uranus Blue	PA/PPE	AC17016	-
Fiji Green	PA/PPE	AC17088	-
Bright Orange	PA/PPE	AC17024	-
Mars Red	PA/PPE	AC17023	-
Shannon Blue	PA/PPE	AC17089	-
Active Yellow	PA/PPE	CFY10013	-

- Parts with specific color regardless of body color

Part name	Material	Color and color part number	Coloring method	Paint manufacturer and product number
Front panel hinge	ADC	Black, AC17082	Painting	Kansai Paint MD Amilac TM3 N5.5
Front grill	AEPDS	Black, AC20157	Material coloring	–
Front grip	PA-GF60	Black, AC20157	Material coloring	–
Lamp bezel	AEPDS	Black, AC20157	Material coloring	–
Step protector	PP+E/P-TD5 PP+E/P-TD9	Black, AC20157	Material coloring	–
Roof grip	PC/ABS	Black, AC17082	Painting	Dai Nippon Toryo Planet #3000
Back side grip	PC/ABS	Black, AC17082	Painting	Dai Nippon Toryo Planet #3000
Air outlet garnish	ASA AES	Black, AC20157	Material coloring	–
Rear step	PA	Gray, AC27712	Material coloring	–
Bumper corner cover	PP+E/P-TD9	Black, AC20157	Material coloring	–

Painting the cab body

Cab painting of as-shipped vehicles uses non-sanding, high adhesion paint for the natural white color. However, to completely remove oils and contaminants on coating surfaces of these parts, sanding before painting is recommended.

Paints other than natural white are not of a high adhesion type. Perform sanding before painting. (Sanding method: Use #400 sanding paper to sand evenly until the gloss of the coating surface is gone.)

5.5 Painting work

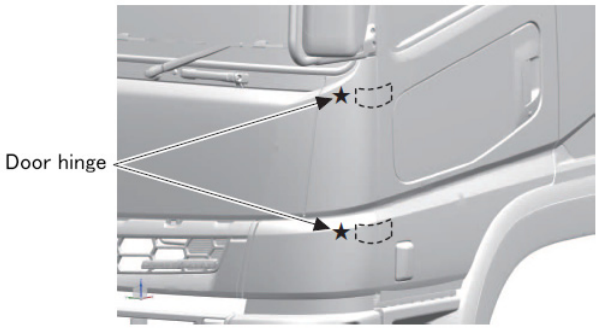
Repainting the cab

- Paint
  For repainting with lacquer or urethane paint, the following brands have been verified to provide sufficient coating adhesion without sanding.

Manufacturer	Paint name	Manufacturer	Paint name
Kansai Paint	Retan PG80 Retan PG60 Acric #1000	Dai Nippon Toryo	Auto V-Top Auto V Top Monarch Auto Magnum Auto Squall Auto Acrose Super Neo Lacquer
Rock Paint	38 Line Co-Rock 79 Line Rock Ace 73 Line High Rock 38 Line Rock Lacquer	Nippon Paint	Nax Mighty Lac Nax Superio Nax Besta Nippe Acryl
Isamu Paint	AU21 High Art #3000		

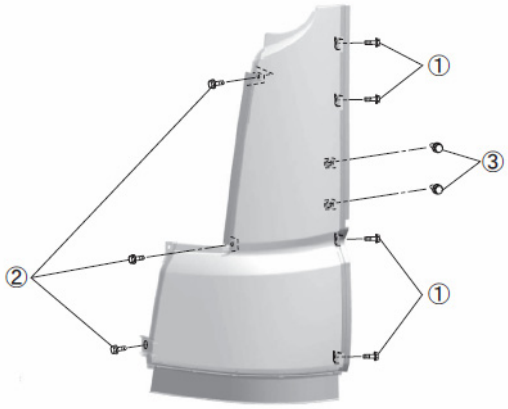
A For paints other than the above brands, you need to contact the paint manufacturer and confirm whether or not sanding is required.

- Masking the sealing rubber on the corner panel
  When repainting the cab, mask the sealing rubber at the front end of the door as follows:
  - Fully open the door and stick masking tape on the sealing rubber from inside.
  - Stick masking tape on the door hinges (indicated by a ★ in the figure) from outside the vehicle after closing the door.



Removing the corner panel

- Fully open the door and remove the four screws ① connecting the corner panel.
- Open the front panel and remover the three bolts ② connecting the corner panel.
- Completely close the door and remove the two clips ③, then remove the corner panel by pulling it outward of the vehicle.
- To reinstall the corner panel, follow the above procedure in reverse.



When removing or reinstalling the corner panel, be very careful not to allow the front end of the door to touch and damage the corner panel when the door is opened or closed.

Painting the bumper

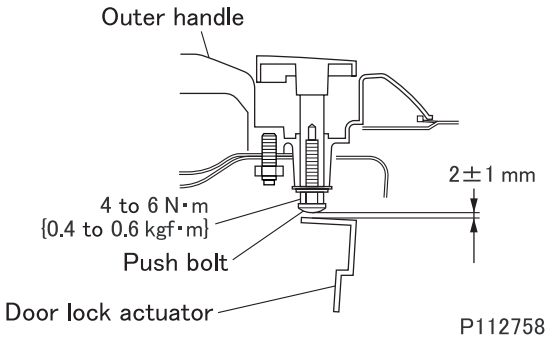
The vehicle is shipped with the bumper and bumper skirt finished with paint coating. Sand the bumper before painting.

Cautions after painting the door

To install the outer handle and door trim after painting the door, follow the procedure below.

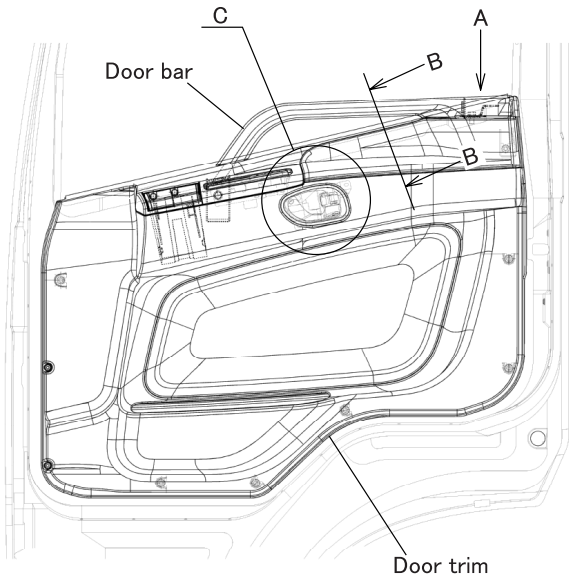
Installing the outer handle

- Install the outer handle on the door panel. Tightening torque: 4 to 6 N·m (0.4 to 0.6 kgf·m)
- Turn the push bolt on the outer handle so that the clearance between the push bolt and door lock actuator (or door lock) is as shown in the figure. (Only on the right side)
- After installing the outer handle, operate the outside handle to confirm that the door opens and closes normally.

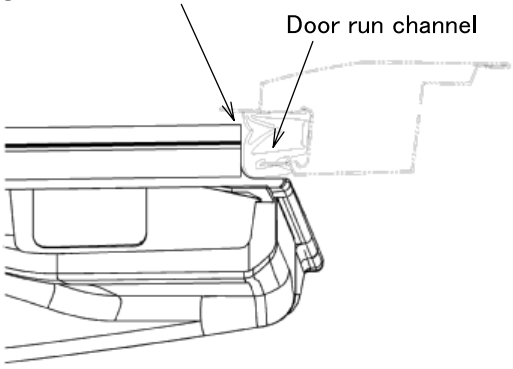


Installing the door trim

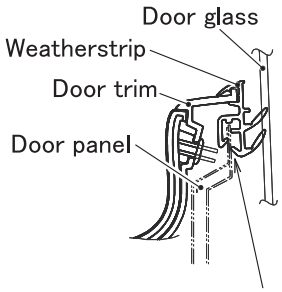
- Push the top rear end of the door trim against the run channel and fit the weatherstrip on the door panel flange without leaving any bulge, then push the trim clip into the door panel.
- Confirm that there is a clearance of 2 to 4 mm between the door trim and the moving range of the inside lock knob, then install the screws.
- After installing the door bar, confirm that the inside handle and inside lock knob move smoothly, then install the inside handle cover. (The figure shows the right side. Do the same on the left side.)



Push the rear end of the door trim against the run channel.

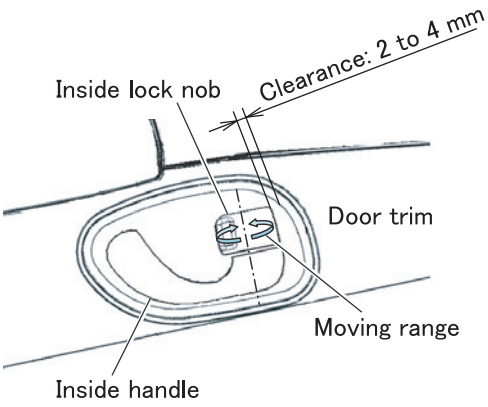


View A



Fit the weatherstrip on the door panel flange without leaving any bulge.

Cross section B–B



Section C

Painting the plastic parts

If you bake finish the cab body, remove the following plastic parts in advance.

- Front upper grill
- Front lower grill
- Fender
- Air outlet garnish
- Bumper corner cover
- Lamp bezel
- Step wall
- Step upper wall
- Step lower wall
- Front grip cap
- Back side grip
- Front grip
- Step protector
- Hook cover
- Bumper center cover
- Bumper side cover

The mounting bolts of the back side grip are sealing types, so cannot be reused. When reinstalling the grip, use the bolts indicated in the table below.

Part name	Part number	Quantity
BOLT, WASHER ASSEMBLED (8 × 30)	MH001576	4

The mounting bolts of the bracket for the head roof duct and the bracket at the top of the upper duct for the high roof are sealing types, so cannot be reused. When reinstalling the brackets, use the bolts indicated in the table below.

- Bracket for the head roof duct

Part name	Part number	Quantity
BOLT, WASHER ASSEMBLED (8 × 22)	MH001575	4

- Top bracket of the upper duct for the high roof

Part name	Part number	Quantity
BOLT, WASHER ASSEMBLED (8 × 22)	MH001575	2

It is recommended to use the following conditions for the paint and painting method.

Paint manufacturer	**Dai Nippon Toryo**
Paint type	Acrylic/urethane-based
Paint name	Planitto #3000
Hardener	Planitto #721 hardener
Mix ratio	Resin : Hardener = 100 : 15
Thinner	Planitto #30 thinner
Paint viscosity	12 to 14 seconds/Measured using Iwata cup*
Dried coating thickness	20 to 35 μ
Setting	5 to 10 minutes at normal temperature
Drying of coating	30 to 40 minutes at 60 to 70°C Touchably dry = approx. 15 to 20 minutes
Pretreatment of surface	1. Sanding white paint surface 2. Degreasing with IPA 3. Air blowing
Painting method	Spray gun

Note

1. If acrylic-based lacquer is used, swelling of paint coating may occur. Contact the paint manufacturer for details.
2. Without sanding treatment, poor adhesion may result.

* The Iwata cup:
is a simple paint viscometer, viscosity cup, NK-2 produced by ANEST IWATA Corporation

For design's sake, the front upper grill, front lower grill and air outlet garnish should be painted black or gray. Mask the Mitsubishi mark before painting.

The synthetic resins used in the grill and other parts are susceptible to organic solvents. If paint has adhered to these parts, be sure to select the correct solvent to wipe it off. Otherwise, cracks or marks may result.

- Usable organic solvents
  - Kerosene
  - Light oil
  - Non-freezing solution
  - Wax sol (from Nihon Parkerizing) Neo Rider
  - Industrial soap
  - Uni Gold
  - Car Spray 99
- Unusable organic solvents
  - Thinner
  - Turpentine oil
  - Gasoline
  - Escoat
  - Origin Veil
  - Tolepika
  - Emulsion wax
  - Commercially available wax
  - Acetone
  - Reagent alcohol (Japanese Pharmacopoeia grade 1)
  - Ketone
  - Ester
  - Chlorinated hydrocarbon

Handling of laminated glass

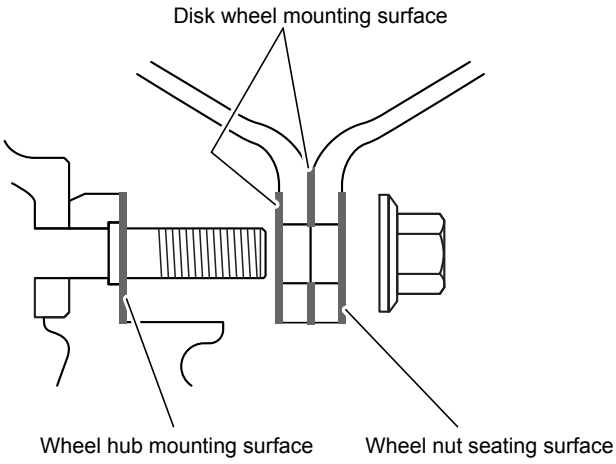
- When a repainted cab body is forced-dried, the temperature should not exceed 100°C and the process must be completed within 60 minutes. When using a temperature above 100°C, cover the glass surfaces with shields to prevent them from being heated beyond 100°C or remove the glass.
- Laminated glass is marked by a double slash (//) in the lower left corner.

5.5.4 Painting the disk wheels

Disk wheels are sometimes painted in the specified color in addition to the original paint on the wheels as shipped by the wheel manufacturer. However, this could lead to loose wheel nuts depending on the thickness of the paint coating.

Prohibition of additional painting

- Do not apply additional painting to disk wheel mounting surfaces, wheel nut seating surfaces and wheel hub mounting surfaces. This makes the paint coating thicker, which could lead to loose wheel nuts. If additional painting has been applied, remove it and clean the surface with a wire brush.



Vehicles with 10-bolt disk wheels

- If you removed parts, securely re-install them in their original positions. If you peeled off labels, obtain new labels and stick them in their original locations.

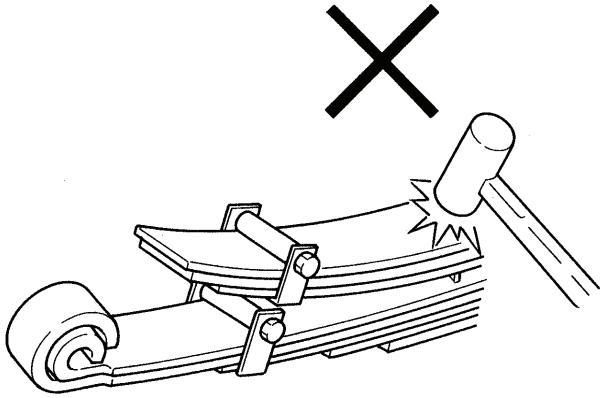
Tire rotation

- If additional paint on a disk wheel mounting surface becomes the mounting surface for the mating part (wheel hub or wheel) as a result of tire rotation, remove the paint on the wheel mounting surface and wheel nut seating surface and clean the surfaces with a wire brush before installing the disk wheel. If it is installed without removing the paint, the thick paint coating could lead to loose wheel nuts.

5.6 Chassis springs

5.6.1 Leaf springs

- When removing or reinstalling the leaf spring, use care not to damage the anticorrosive coating on the surface of the leaf.



- Only use spring leaves which have been tested and approved for the vehicle model in question. Reinforcement by installing additional spring leaves is not permitted.
- Do not damage the surface or the corrosion protection of the spring leaves when carrying out installation work.
- Before carrying out welding work, cover the spring leaves to protect them against welding spatter. Do not touch springs with welding electrodes or welding tongs.

5.6.2 Air springs

- Do not damage the air springs when carrying out installation work.
- Before carrying out welding work, cover the air springs to protect them against welding spatter.

5.7 Tilting the cab

Risk of injury

Before tilting the cab, please make sure that you read the "Tilting the cab" section in the detailed Owner's Manual.

You could otherwise fail to recognize dangers, which could result in injury to yourself or others.

5.8 Towing and tow-starting

Risk of accident and injury

Before towing or tow-starting, please make sure that you read the "Towing" section in the detailed Owner's Manual. You could otherwise fail to recognize dangers and cause an accident, which could result in injury or death.

Property damage

Failure to observe the instructions in the Owner's Manual can result in damage to the vehicle.

5.9 Risk of fire

⚠ Risk of fire

Work on live electrical lines carries a risk of short circuit.

Before starting work on the electrical system, disconnect the on-board electrical system from the power source, e.g. battery.

With all bodies make sure that neither flammable objects nor flammable liquids can come into contact with hot assemblies (including through leakages in the hydraulic system) such as the engine, transmission, exhaust system, turbocharger, etc.

Appropriate caps, seals and covers must be installed on the body in order to avoid the risk of fire.

5.10 Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC)

The different electrical consumers on board the vehicle cause electrical interference in the vehicle's electrical circuit. At MITSUBISHI FUSO, electronic components installed at the factory are checked for their electromagnetic compatibility in the vehicle.

When retrofitting electric or electronic systems, they must be tested for electromagnetic compatibility and this must be documented.

The equipment must have been granted type approval in accordance with EC Directive 2009/19/EC and must bear the "e" mark.

The following standards provide information on this:

- DIN50498
- DC11224 (EMC component requirements)
- DC10613 (EMC vehicle requirements)
- EU Directive 2009/19/EC

Additional information

The notes on operating safety and vehicle safety in Section 1 "Introduction" ▷ 1.3 and ▷ 1.4 must be complied with.

5.11 Storing and handing over the vehicle

Storage

To prevent any damage while vehicles are in storage, MITSUBISHI FUSO recommends that they be serviced and stored in accordance with the manufacturer's specifications ▷ 3.12.2 and ▷ 3.12.3.

Handover

To prevent damage to the vehicle or to repair any existing damage, MITSUBISHI FUSO recommends that the vehicle be subjected to a full function check and a complete visual inspection before it is handed over ▷ 3.12.4.

6.1 General

Risk of injury

Do not modify any bolted connections that are relevant to safety, e.g. that are required for wheel alignment, steering or braking functions.

When unfastening bolted connections make sure that, when work is complete, the connection again corresponds with the original condition.

Welding work on the chassis/body may only be carried out by trained and qualified personnel.

The body, the attached or installed equipment and any modifications must comply with the applicable laws and directives as well as work safety or accident prevention regulations, safety rules and accident insurer requirements.

Additional information

Further information on bolted and welded connections can be found in Section 3 "Planning of bodies" ▷ 3.6 and Section 5 "Damage prevention" ▷ 5.1.

6.1 General

Never modify (weld, padding, additional work, etc.) or heat critical safety parts such as the axle, steering, brake, suspension related components, propeller shaft. If you study the movement of critical safety parts owing to unavoidable circumstances, be sure to consult with the department responsible. ▷ 2.2

Main critical safety parts

- Knuckle arm
- Knuckle arm bolt
- Tie rod assembly
- Tie rod arm
- Tie rod arm bolt
- Axle
- Steering shaft assembly
- Power steering booster
- Power steering booster bracket
- Pitman arm ball stud
- Steering drag link
- Steering ball stud
- Slave lever
- Slave lever bracket
- Steering booster end socket
- Steering universal yoke
- Steering slip joint
- Steering spider
- Front two axle steering connecting link-related parts
- Brake hose, brake pipe
- Brake booster
- Air tank, vacuum tank
- Wheel bolt
- Wheel nut
- Spring bracket
- Spring U-bolt
- Propeller shaft

Observe the following precautions during body building work. Failure to observe any of them could damage an engine or intake system part.

- Do not run the engine with the air cleaner removed.
- Do not allow paint or organic solvent (including evaporated gas) to be drawn into the engine intake system.
- Do not heat the engine intake system from the outside.

6.2 Chassis frame material

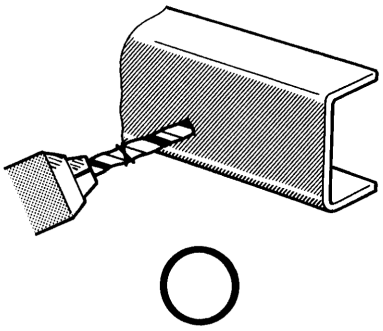
If the frame is extended, the material of the extension element and reinforcing bracket must have the same quality and dimensions as the standard chassis frame.

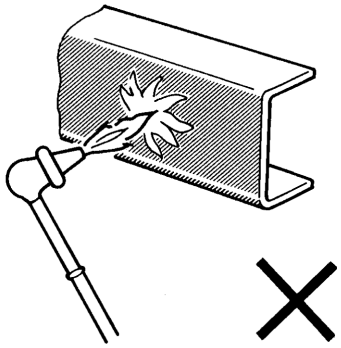
See the respective body/equipment mounting directives for the longitudinal frame member dimensions.

Material
HTP540

6.3 Drilling work on the vehicle frame

For making a hole in frame members, be sure to use a drill bit. Never attempt to make a hole using a gas torch.





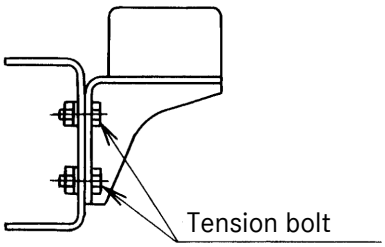
Remember that every drilled hole must be finished by chamfering.

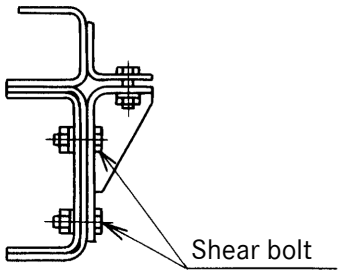
Drilling holes in side rail

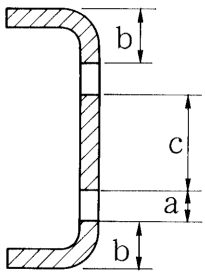
- Note that the hole diameter and the distance between holes given in the following table must be met. Even if existing holes (bolt or rivet holes) are to be used, these requirements must be met.

Unit: mm

Hole diameter: a		Distance between corner and hole brim: b	Distance between holes: c
Tension bolt holes If tensile and compression forces are applied to bolts	Shear bolt holes If only shearing force is applied to bolts		
ϕ13 or less	ϕ17 or less	30 or more	For ϕ13 or less: min. 30 For ϕ15 or less: min. 45 For ϕ17 or less: min. 65

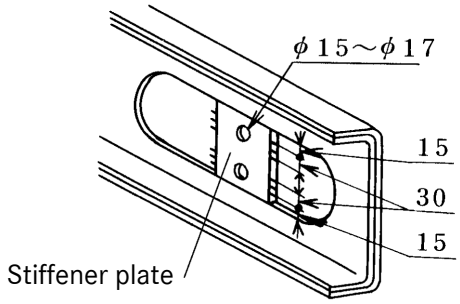




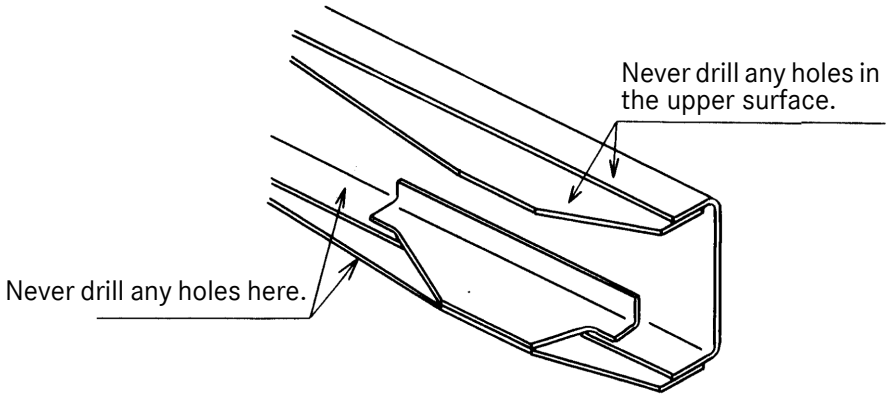


6.3 Drilling work on the vehicle frame

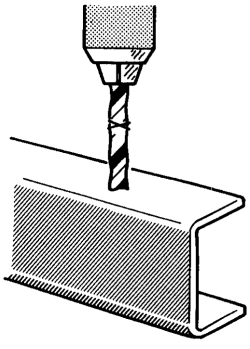
- Shear bolt holes of ϕ15 mm or more can be drilled exclusively in double frame sections (chassis frame with subframe inside). If the portion of the subframe in which a hole is to be drilled has been blanked out, weld a piece of stiffener plate to that section as shown in the figure below.



- Do not attempt to drill any holes in a trunnion stiffener or crossmember gusset.



- Do not drill any holes in either the upper or lower surface of the side rail flanges.



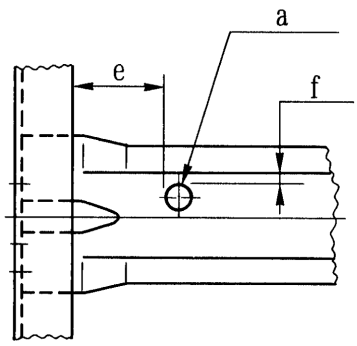
6.3 Drilling work on the vehicle frame

Drilling holes in a crossmember

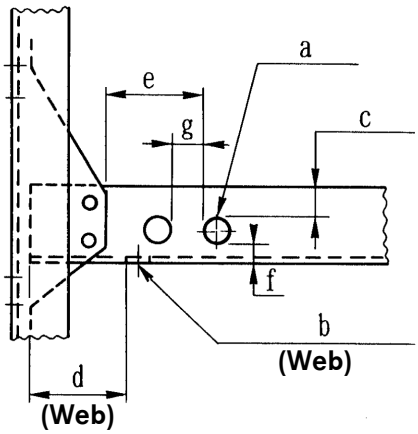
- Note that the hole diameter and the distance between holes given in the following table must be met. Even if existing holes (bolt or rivet holes) are to be used, these requirements must be met.

Unit: mm

Hole diameter		Span between plate end and hole edge		Distance between side rail or gusset edge and hole brim: e	Distance between corner and hole brim: f	Distance between holes: g
Flange: a	Web: b	Flange: c	Web: d			
ϕ11 max.	ϕ13 max.	30 min.	50 min.	100 min.	25 min.	30 min.



Alligator type crossmember

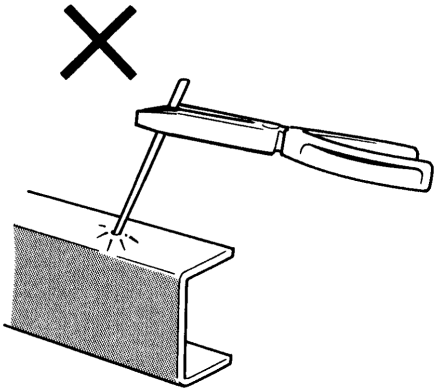


Channel type crossmember

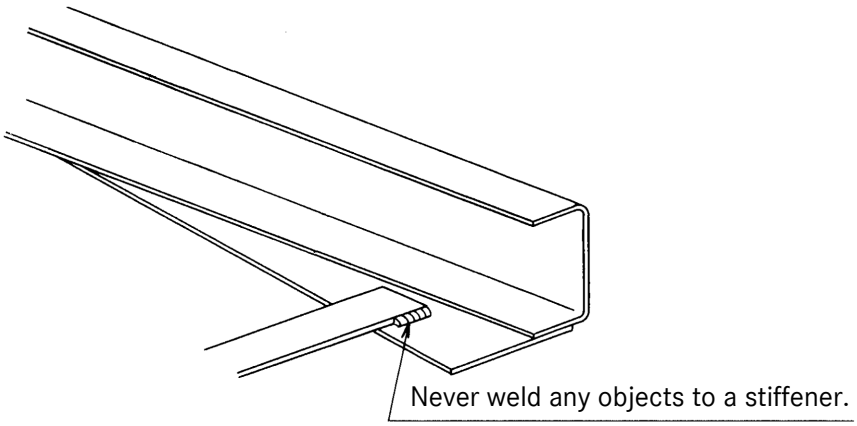
6.4 Welding work on the vehicle frame

For welding procedures, refer to 5.2 "Welding work"
▷ 5.2.

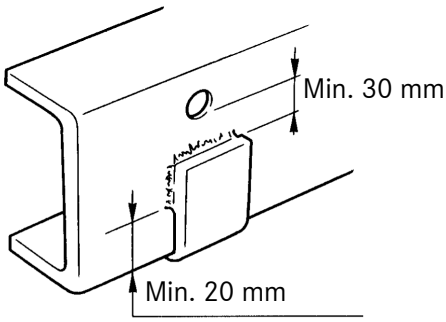
- Do not attempt to attach any objects to the upper or lower surface of side rails by welding.



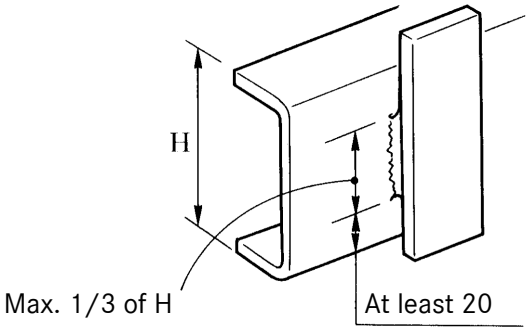
- Avoid welding an object to a trunnion stiffener or crossmember gusset.



- Welding parts should be more than 20 mm away from the web corners and 30 mm away from each hole.



- Within the wheelbase section, the length of a continuous welding bead in the vertical direction should not exceed 1/3 of side rail height.



- Do not tack-weld an object to the frame to hold it in position temporarily.
- Clean the areas to be welded thoroughly beforehand.
- Only use a welding rod of ilmenite base 540 MPa (55 kgf/mm^2) as a electrode.
- Welding rods may be moistened during storage. Ensure that only well-dried welding rods are used.
- Be sure to remove sludge completely from the previous layer.
- Throughout the welding process, take care that such welding flaws as undercut, sludge inclusion, blowhole, cracking, pitting, etc., are completely eliminated.
- Unevenly shaped welding beads can cause stress concentration to occur, which has a great effect on the fatigue strength. Finish the welding beads as smooth as possible using a grinder.
- Cover the hoses, nylon tubes, harnesses, chassis springs and so on with appropriate means to protect them against welding spatters (sparks).

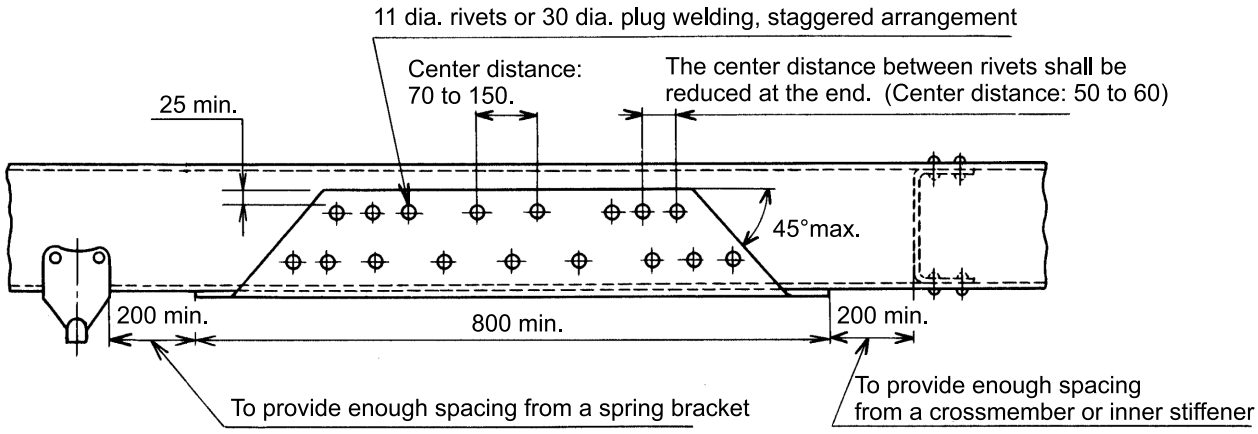
Precautions to be taken during welding on high tensile steel frame

- The side rails are made of high tensile steel plate. Welds on a high tensile steel plate are hardened more easily than those on a steel panel for an automobile structure (SAPH440: tensile strength of 440 MPa {45 kgf/mm^2}). When performing welding work on side rails, pay attention to the following:
- Always use a welding rod of a low-hydrogen type. For areas requiring the same strength as base metal, in particular, use a welding rod of a low-hydrogen type for high tensile steel plates.
- Welds having a shorter bead are low in their hardening rate, that is, likely to crack. Accordingly, the bead length should be more than 40 mm unless it is not possible. In an unavoidable case, pre-heat or post-heat the welded area to prevent the welds from prematurely being hardened.

6.5 Reinforcements

Avoid adding outside reinforcement to the side rail, as this can actually produce stress concentrations which cause cracks in the frame. If additional reinforcement is absolutely necessary, perform the procedures described below.

- An L-shaped stiffener is recommended. The channel type stiffener should not be used as it produces a gap with the side rail flange.
- Position the L-shaped stiffeners so the flange will be on the side of the side rail stress that receives the tension (the lower surface within the wheelbase and the upper side for the overhang).
- Do not align the outer stiffener ends with the ends of the sub side rail that have already been installed.
- Do not position the ends of the stiffener near stress concentration locations such as the rear surface of the cab, spring hangers, crossmember ends, etc.
- Do not cut the outer stiffener ends vertically. They should be cut at an angle of less than 45°.
- Do not use any outer stiffener which is shorter than 800 mm.
- Attach the stiffeners and the side rail by riveting or plug welding on the web.
- When drilling rivet holes, the outer stiffeners and side rails should be processed together. The difference between the rivet and hole diameters should be less than 0.7 mm.
- Do not attempt to secure the stiffeners again using rivets of the same diameter as the previous in the same positions. However, it is allowable to rivet the stiffeners again after enlarging the rivet hole diameter from ϕ10 to ϕ13 if the minimum distance between the outer stiffener end and the rivet hole brim is more than 25 mm.
- Use rivets of ϕ11 and arrange them in zigzag alignment. Use a riveter for riveting.
- Separate rivets and bolts at least 70 mm to prevent heat damage or distortion when they are plug welded.
- Holes for plug welding should be at least 30 mm dia and arranged in a zig-zag pattern.
- Position the end of the outer stiffeners 25 mm – 30 mm from the holes for rivets or plug welds.
- The pitch for rivets and plug welds should be 70 mm – 150 mm. Keep the pitch small (50 – 60 mm) near the edge of the stiffener.
- Do not drill any additional holes in the side rail flange. Only use the holes which have been already drilled in the flange.

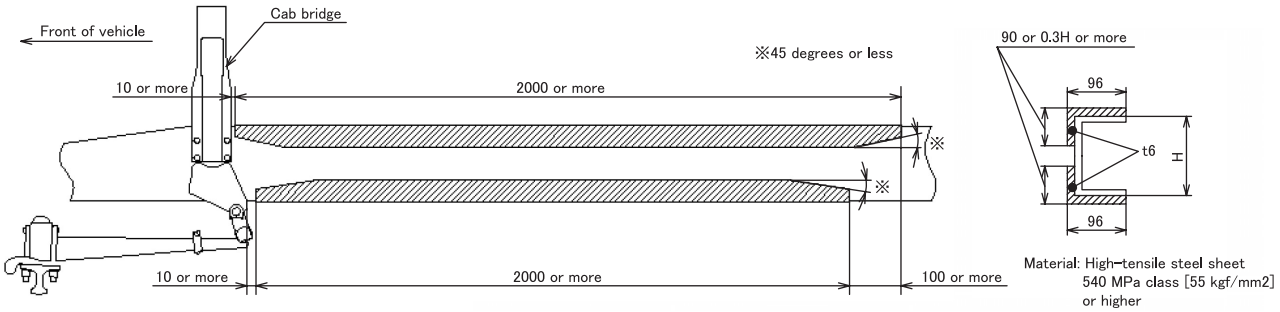


Example of reinforcement of crane mounting

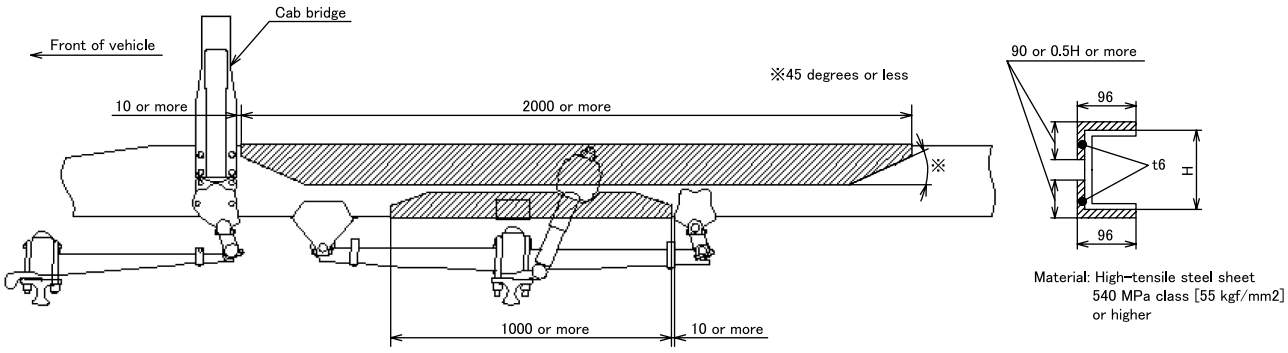
Be sure to reinforce a frame because stress is concentrated locally in the surrounding of crane mounting during crane operation.

<Example of reinforcement>

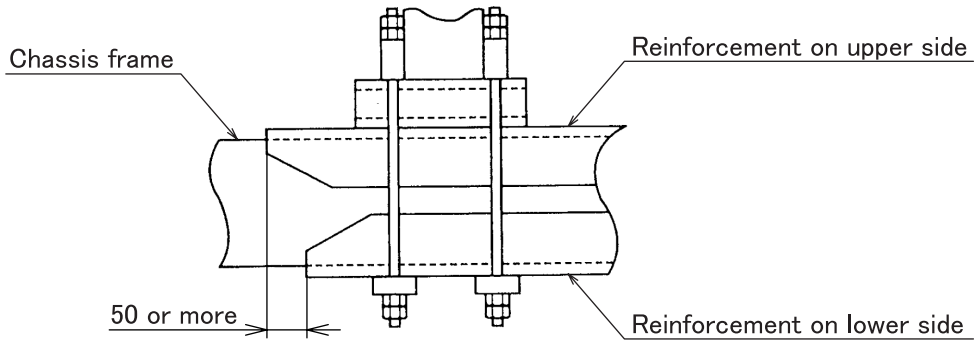
Front one axle vehicle



Front two axle vehicle



Secure a level difference of 50 mm or more for front end positions of reinforcement on the upper and lower sides as shown below to prevent local stress concentration caused in the side rail.



6.6 Modifications to the wheelbase

The wheelbase should not be extended or shortened because considerations for the propeller shaft length, balancing, position of center bearings, brake piping and harness length are required.

If this is unavoidable, contact the department responsible ▷ 2.2.

6.6.1 Prohibition on modifying the propeller shaft

⚠ Risk of accident

It is strictly prohibited to modify the propeller shaft by welding or other means to change its length.

An improperly modified propeller shaft may cause vibration during operation, which in turn may cause cracks and fractures in the clutch housing, separation of the propeller shaft, and other dangerous conditions, possibly resulting in a serious accident.

6.7 Frame modifications

The frame is a critical component exerting a great influence on the vehicle strength. Execute the modification of the frame only after fully examining the structure of the body to be mounted and the conditions of vehicle applications. If it is difficult to use modification methods described in the Body/ equipment mounting directives, contact the department responsible ▷ 2.2.

6.7.1 Precautions for modification

In the case that a rear body of special design is mounted or the vehicle is to be used in special conditions, use utmost care that neither the structure nor the strength of the frame is impaired during mounting or modification work.

When mounting a rear body of special design, pay full attention to even weight distribution on the frame. Refer to 10.6.2 "Frame section modulus" ▷ 10.6.2

Attaching stiffeners, drilling holes or welding objects to the frame can affect the strength of the frame greatly, possibly resulting in a deformed or cracked frame. Avoid performing any unnecessary reinforcement, drilling or welding work on the frame.

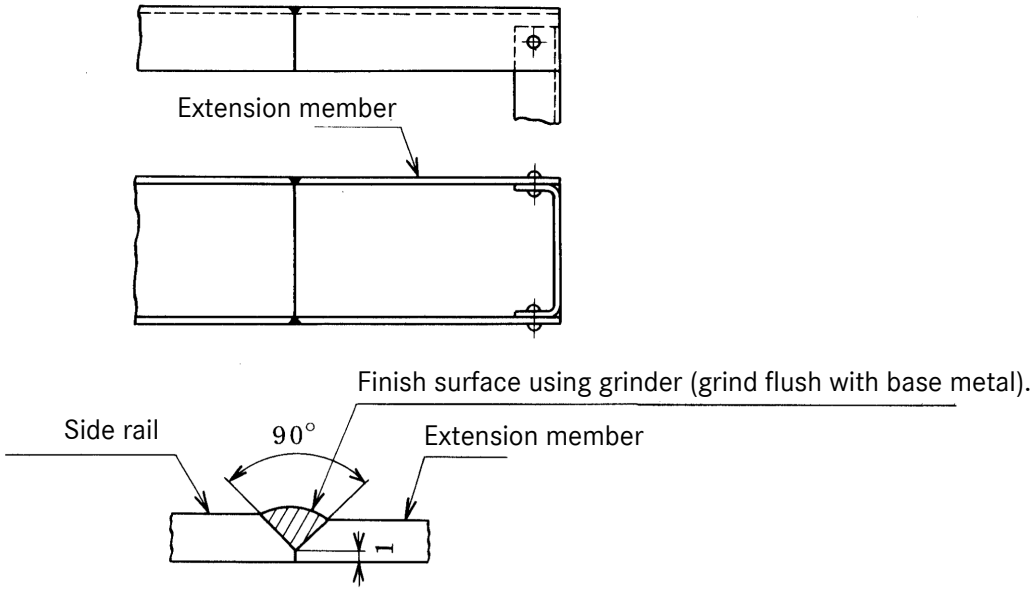
6.7.2 Extension or shortening of frame

If the frame rear overhang is to be extended, proceed as follows:

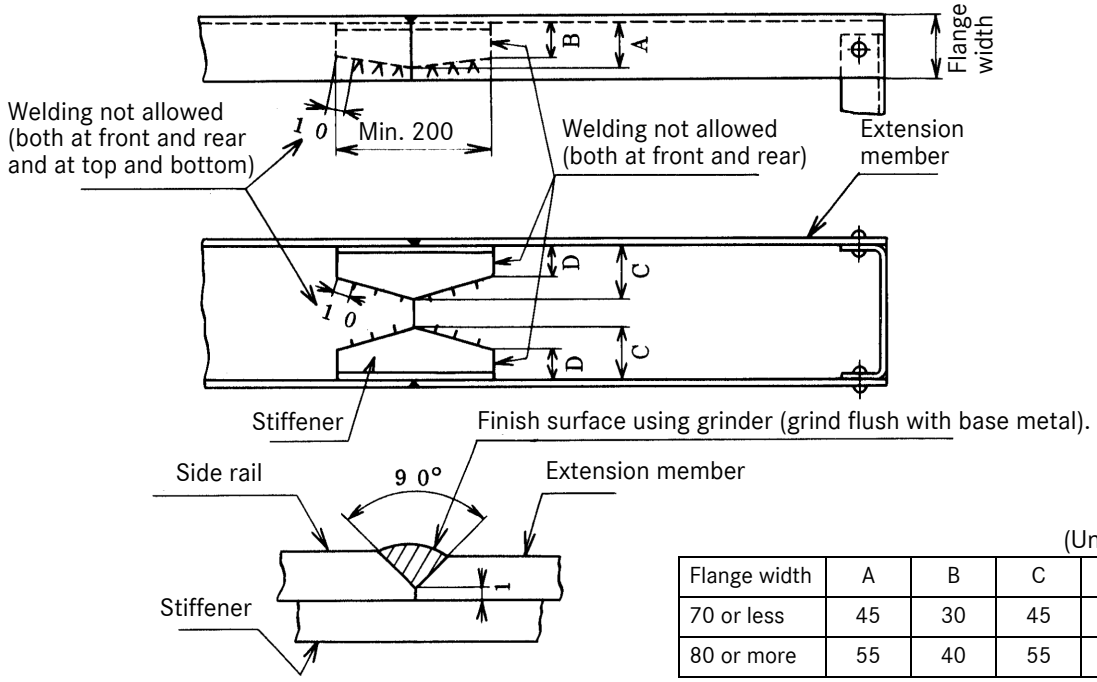
Materials

Member for extension		Stiffener	
Material	**Plate thickness**	**Material**	**Plate thickness**
SAPH440	To be the same as side rail plate	SAPH440	6 mm

- When length of extension is 300 mm or less: Perform butt-welding continuously from the outside and grind-finish the surfaces. No reinforcements are required for ordinary applications



- When the length of an extension is more than 300 mm or when a large weight may be exerted on the extended section during operation:
  With stiffeners added to the inside of the side rail, perform butt-welding continuously to joint the extension member to the side rail and grind-finish the surfaces.

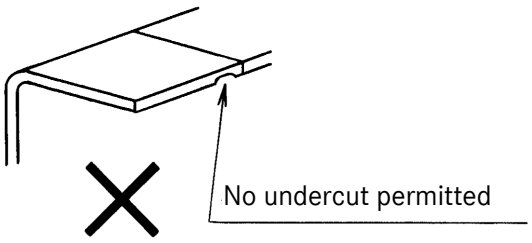


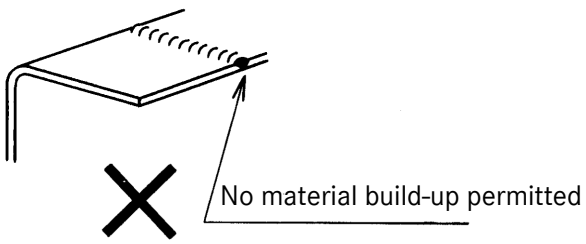
(Unit: mm)

Flange width	A	B	C	D
70 or less	45	30	45	30
80 or more	55	40	55	40

- On some models, the side rail has a slope provided on the bottom surface at the rear end. When cutting the rail or connecting an extension to it, take the slope into account.

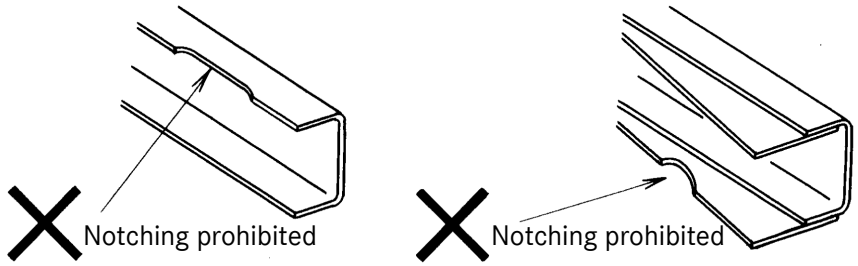
- Finish the inside surfaces of the butt-welded flange sections of the side rails thoroughly by grinding them to such a extent that neither undercuts nor material build-up are found.





6.7.3 Other points to be noted

- Never attempt to work a notch in the edge of a side rail, crossmember flange, trunnion stiffener and crossmember gusset.



- Do not attempt to secure the rear body together with the units attached on the frame side surface (fuel tank, air tank, brake booster, battery, etc.) by using their bolts.

6.8 Mounting of implements and auxiliary components

⚠ Risk of accident

The use of parts, assemblies or conversion parts and accessories which have not been approved may jeopardize the safety of the vehicle.

Before installing any attachments, special-purpose bodies, equipment or carrying out any modifications to the basic vehicle and/or its assemblies, you must read the relevant sections of the vehicle Owner's Manual, as well as the operating and assembly instructions issued by the manufacturer of the accessories and items of optional equipment.

You could otherwise fail to recognize dangers, which could result in injury or death.

Official acceptance by public testing bodies or official approval does not rule out safety hazards.

All national laws, directives and registration requirements must be complied with.

6.8.1 Mounting equipment on the side rail

- Attach a stiffener to the inside of the side rail as shown in Fig. 1 when installing bolts to support heavy components on the side rail overhang. This will prevent cracks in the frame due to resonance of the component if the static load caused by the weight of the component exceeds 100 kg of force for each bolt.

Example:

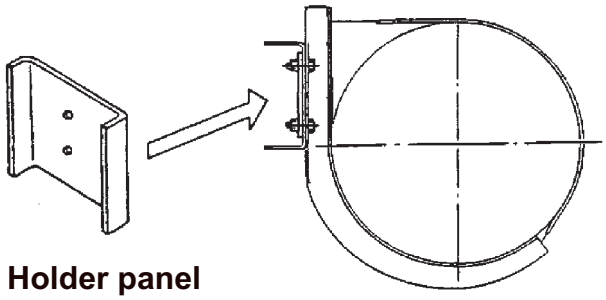


Fig. 1

- As a rule, avoid attaching additional equipment together with components (fuel tank, battery, etc.) which are already installed to the frame side. When this is absolutely necessary, increase the size of the bolts, or the number of bolt locations, to decrease the stress on each bolt.

6.8.2 Wheel chocks

Mounting

- In a suitable bracket so that they cannot rattle.
- Secured to prevent loss.
- Ensure good accessibility.

6.8.3 Spare tire carrier

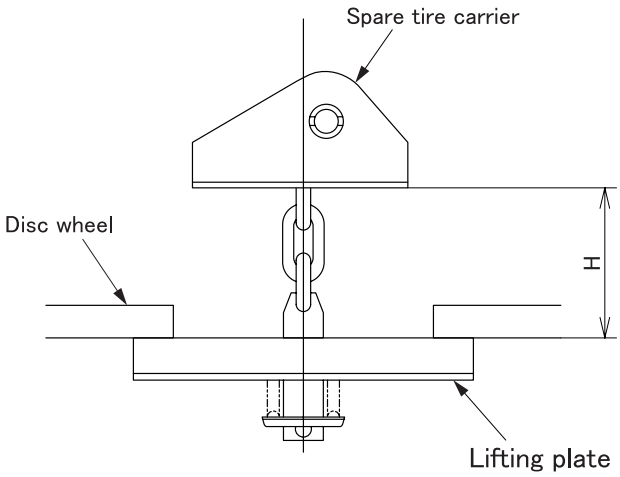
When mounting a spare tire carrier, observe the regulations of the country where the vehicle is used.

Examination of mounting position and other parameters

- On vehicles with spare tire carriers, do not relocate or modify the carrier or bracket. If relocation or modification is inevitable, contact the department responsible. ▷ 2.2
- Use the genuine parts (handled by MITSUBISHI FUSO authorized Distributor) for the spare tire carrier and bracket. If non-genuine parts are to be used, find ones having sufficient strength and durability.
- Examine the mounting position of the spare tire carrier so that the spare tire, when mounted on the spare tire carrier, does not protrude from the rear end or the outside of the vehicle.
- Allow a clearance between a rotating part, movable part, and high-temperature part of the vehicle and the spare tire.
  E.g.: propeller shaft, spring, brake hose, exhaust pipe, and muffler
  For clearance specifications, 4.4 "Clearance for basic vehicle and bodies" ▷ 4.4
- Allow a ground clearance so that the spare tire will not be damaged through its contact with, for example, the road surface during running (running on a rough road, reversing, etc.).
- Allow an operating space for removal and reinstallation of the spare tire.
- Allow an inspecting and servicing space for the spare tire, carrier, and bracket.
- Set the crank handle to achieve the tightening force recommended by the carrier manufacturer.

Precautions for installation

- When mounting the bracket on the frame, see 6.3 "Drilling work on the vehicle frame" ▷ 6.3 and 6.4 "Welding work on the vehicle frame" ▷ 6.4.
- Support the spare tire by way of the disk wheel.
- Strictly observe dimension H (disk lifting plate height when the tire is wound up) recommended by the carrier manufacturer. Dimension H can be checked with a brochure prepared by the carrier manufacturer.
  Failure to observe dimension H impairs spare tire holding strength, resulting in the spare tire falling.

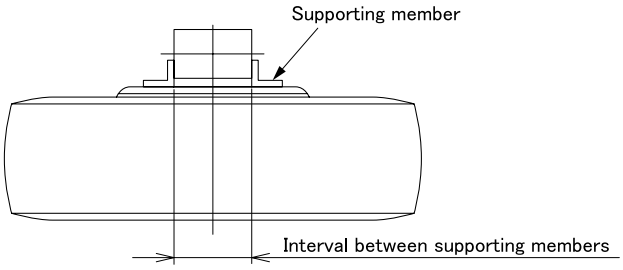


- Affix the spare tire caution plate.

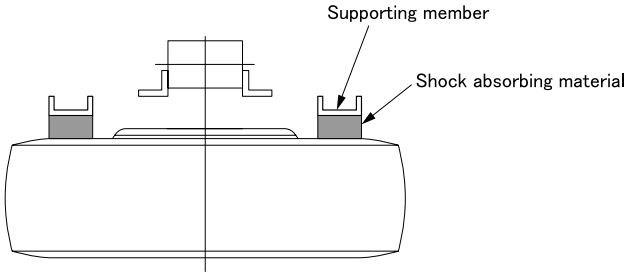
Checks after installation

- The spare tire can be removed and reinstalled by one person.
- There is a clearance available between the spare tire and chassis parts.
- There should be no harmful binding when the spare tire is raised.
- The spare tire, when tightened, may interfere only with an intended stopper.

- For supporting of the spare tire via the disk wheel, the interval between the supporting members should be such that an ample surface of the supporting member contacts the disk wheel. The spare tire carrier should also be structured so as to offer reaction to tightening when a tire that has gone flat is mounted.



- For supporting of the spare tire via the spare tire, the interval between the supporting members should be near the maximum tire width. If a shock absorbing material is to be inserted, fix it properly to the supporting member. The spare tire carrier should also be structured so as to offer reaction to the spare tire when a tire that has gone flat is mounted.



6.8.4 Mudguards and wheel arches

- The distance from the tire to the mudguard or wheel arch must be sufficient, even when snow chains or anti-skid chains are fitted and at full spring compression (including under torsion). The dimensional data in the body/equipment mounting directives must be observed.
- On chassis with standard bore holes for mudguard brackets, use these bore holes to secure the brackets.

Rear mudguards

Mount components in accordance with local regulations.

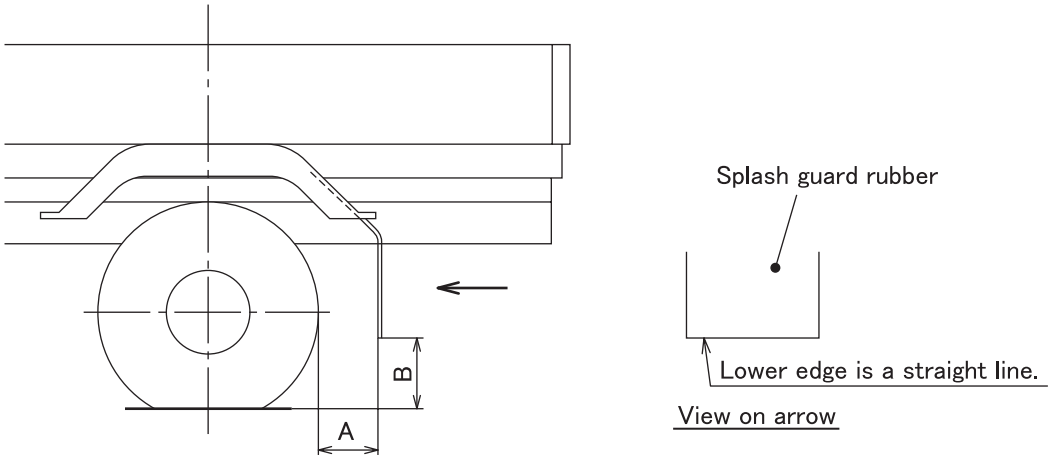
Front mudguards <model FS>

Install the fender with care about movements of tires during steering action.

6.8 Mounting of implements and auxiliary components

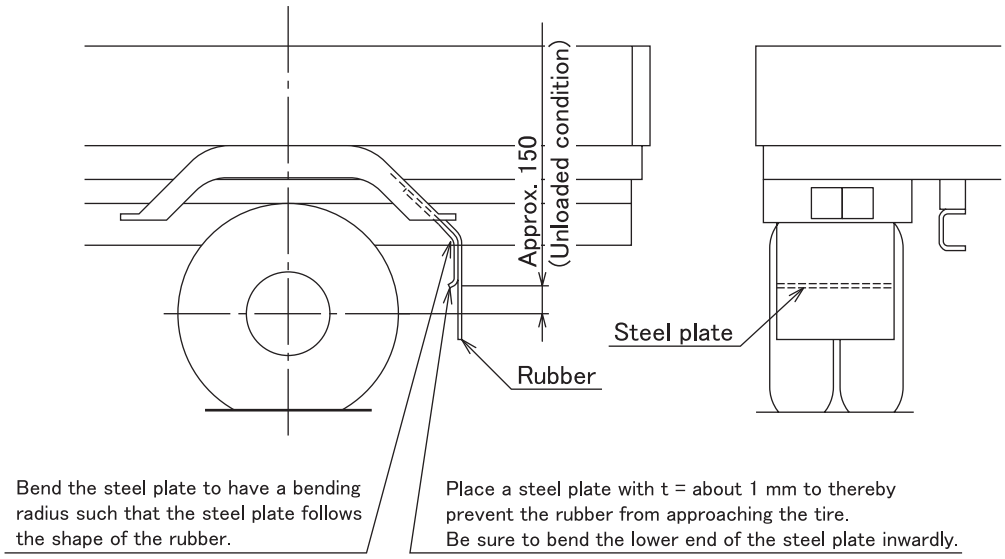
Splash guard rubber of rear fender

Install the splash guard rubber in consideration of splash guard effect and pedestrian protection side guard relative to the shape of the fender.



A	200 to 250
B (Unloaded condition)	300 to 400

If a long splash guard rubber is to be mounted, take necessary measures to prevent the rubber from being caught by the tire.



6.8.5 Front underrun protection

<Vehicle with Front underrun protection>

Installed height

Front under-run protection (FUP) is a device to avoid the under run entry of a passenger car to the front of a truck during head to head collision and to improve safety against inflicting injury.
If FUP ground clearance is changed, the FUP function may be lost and running through performance may be decreased.

<Ground clearance of FUP>

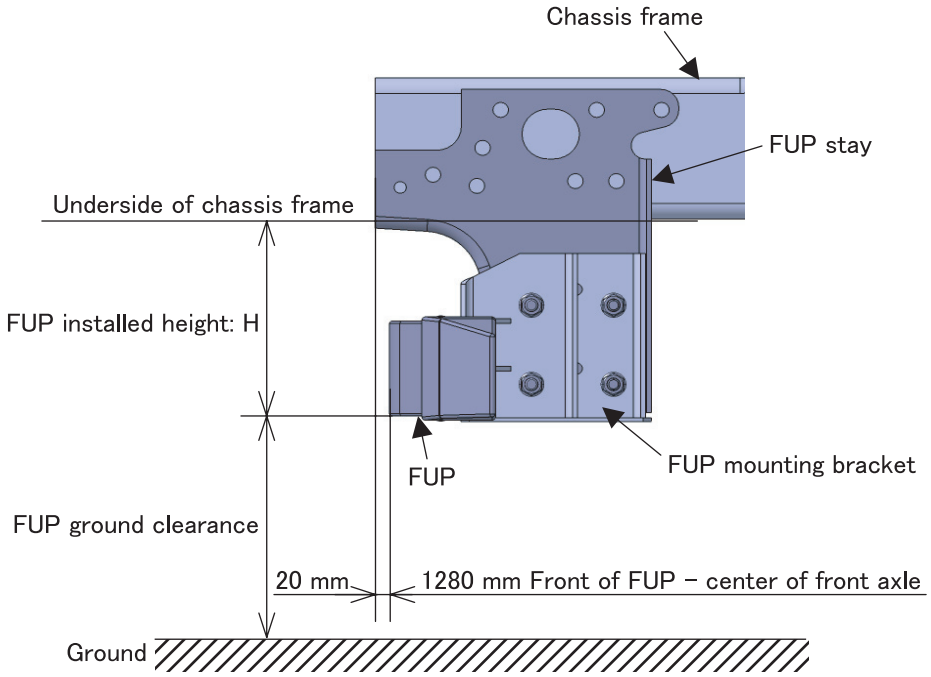
Guideline of FUP minimum ground clearance when laden

Model	FUP Minimum ground clearance (mm)
FV, FV-R	285
FS	250
FP-R	260

FUP set ground clearance < Ground clearance when unladen / Ground clearance when laden < Local regulation values

Therefore, if vehicle posture is changed due to a change of tires, springs and so on and body mounting, and FUP ground clearance is unavoidably changed, make settings so that FUP ground clearance is in the range listed below in full consideration of running conditions.
If FUP installed height needs to be changed, mounting brackets are available as shown by "List of types of FUP mounting bracket height and parts used for FUP mounting bracket" ▷ 6.8.5. Consult with a MITSUBISHI FUSO authorized Distributor.

FUP installed dimensions



6.8 Mounting of implements and auxiliary components

List of types of FUP mounting bracket height and parts used for FUP mounting bracket

Part name	Part No.	Number of pieces used					
		FUP installed height H dimension*					
		250 mm	270 mm	290 mm	310 mm	330 mm	350 mm
① BRKT SHORT ASSY, FUP	MK656355	1					
	MK656356	1					
	MK656357		1				
	MK656358		1				
	MK656359			1			
	MK656360			1			
① BRKT LONG ASSY, FUP	MK656337				1		
	MK656338				1		
	MK656339					1	
	MK656340					1	
	MK656341						1
	MK656342						1
② BOLT, FLANGE	MC040479	8	8	8	8	8	8
③ BOLT, FLANGE	MK380809	4	4	4	4	4	4
④ BOLT, FLANGE	MC058410	4	4	4	4	4	4
⑤ NUT, FLANGE	MH004158	8	8	8	8	8	8
⑥ STAY ASSY, BUMPER	ML260081	1					
	ML260082	1					
	ML260083		1				
	ML260084		1				
	ML260085			1			
	ML260086			1			
	ML260087				1		
	ML260088				1		
	ML260089					1	
	ML260090					1	
	ML260091						1
	ML260092						1

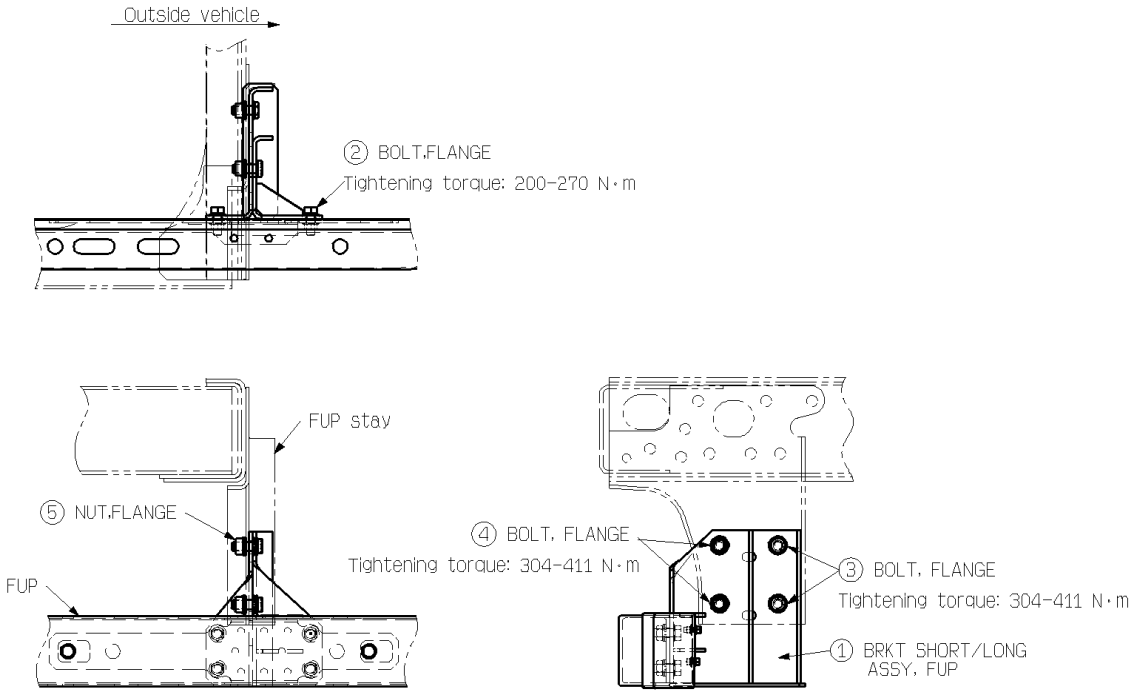
* There are variations within 3 mm depending on side rail plate thickness.

6.8 Mounting of implements and auxiliary components

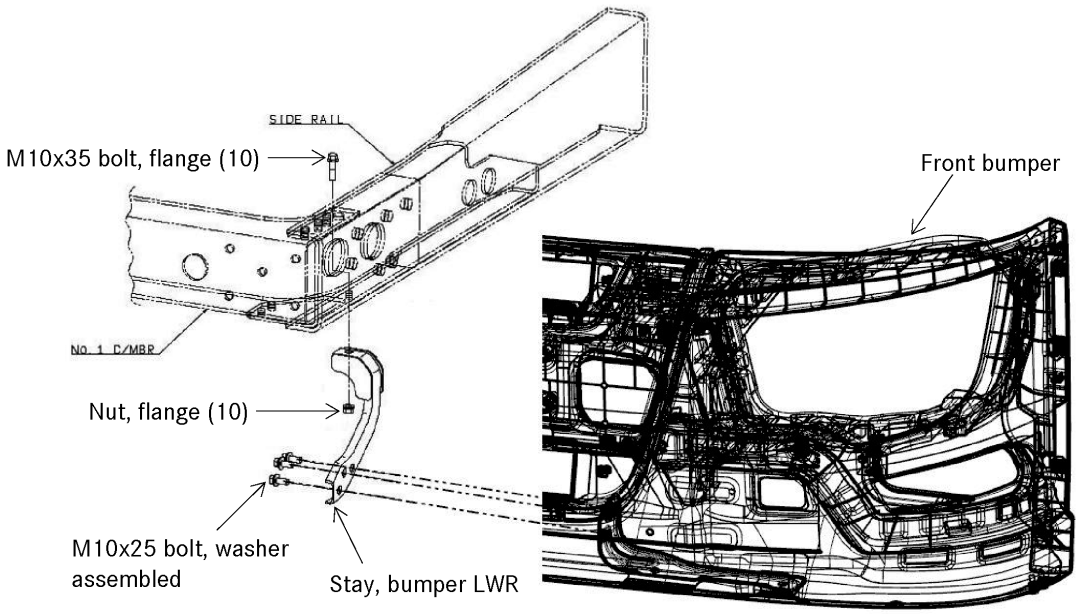
Changing a FUP bracket

When a FUP bracket is changed, install it as shown below.
Replace a bumper stay to be installed on FUP according to FUP installed height.

Installation drawing of FUP mounting bracket



Bumper stay installation drawing



6.8.6 Rear underrun protection

Mount components in accordance with local regulations.

6.8.7 Side underrun protections

Mount components in accordance with local regulations.

6.8.8 Rear hooks

Relocation to side surface of frame

- If no crossmember is fitted at the rear end of the frame, attach a stiffener made of a 4.5 mm (T) × 150 mm (L) × 100 mm (W) steel plate to the inside of the frame by means of intermittent welding with a pitch of 20 mm.
- If a crossmember is available, install the hook in position directly.

Relocation to bottom surface of frame

- If a crossmember is available, secure the hook on the frame by sharing the fasteners of the crossmember.
- If frame rear ends are open (not linked), place a stiffener made of a 4.5 mm (T) × 150 mm (L) × 60 mm (W) steel plate on the frame bottom inside.

6.9 Cab

Modifications to the cab must not have a negative effect on the operation or strength of assemblies or control elements or on the strength of load-bearing parts.

The tilting cab must not be fixed rigidly to the bodywork. If any interventions to the cab are planned they must be co-ordinated with the department responsible ▷ 2.2.

- The content relating to in Section 2.5 Mitsubishi three diamonds and Fuso emblem must be complied with ▷ 2.5.

6.9.1 Attaching the roof deck and ladder

- When attaching externally mounted parts such as roof deck or drag foiler onto the roof, use the exclusive mounting holes provided on the roof. (See Figs. 1 and 2.)
- Prevent the weight of externally mounted parts attached to the roof from exceeding 70 kg.
- On the upper part of the rear quarter garnish or side window glass panel, welded nuts are provided on the body for mounting a ladder.
  To attach an externally mounted part, remove the clips from the nuts and fit the part with M8 bolts. (See Figs. 1 and 2.)
- Use nickel-chrome plated stainless steel bolts and washers.
- Take special care to prevent the body from becoming scratched when attaching externally mounted parts.
- Insert packing between externally mounted parts and the body to prevent rusting. Use RC710CP (EPDM) rubber or equivalent with a thickness of 2 mm or less and a hole diameter of 8 mm (for ozone crack prevention).
- After attaching externally mounted parts, coat the entire periphery of the mounting bolts with sealer.
- The top coat of paint must be applied to externally mounted parts before attaching to the roof. (See Fig. 3.)

Standard roof

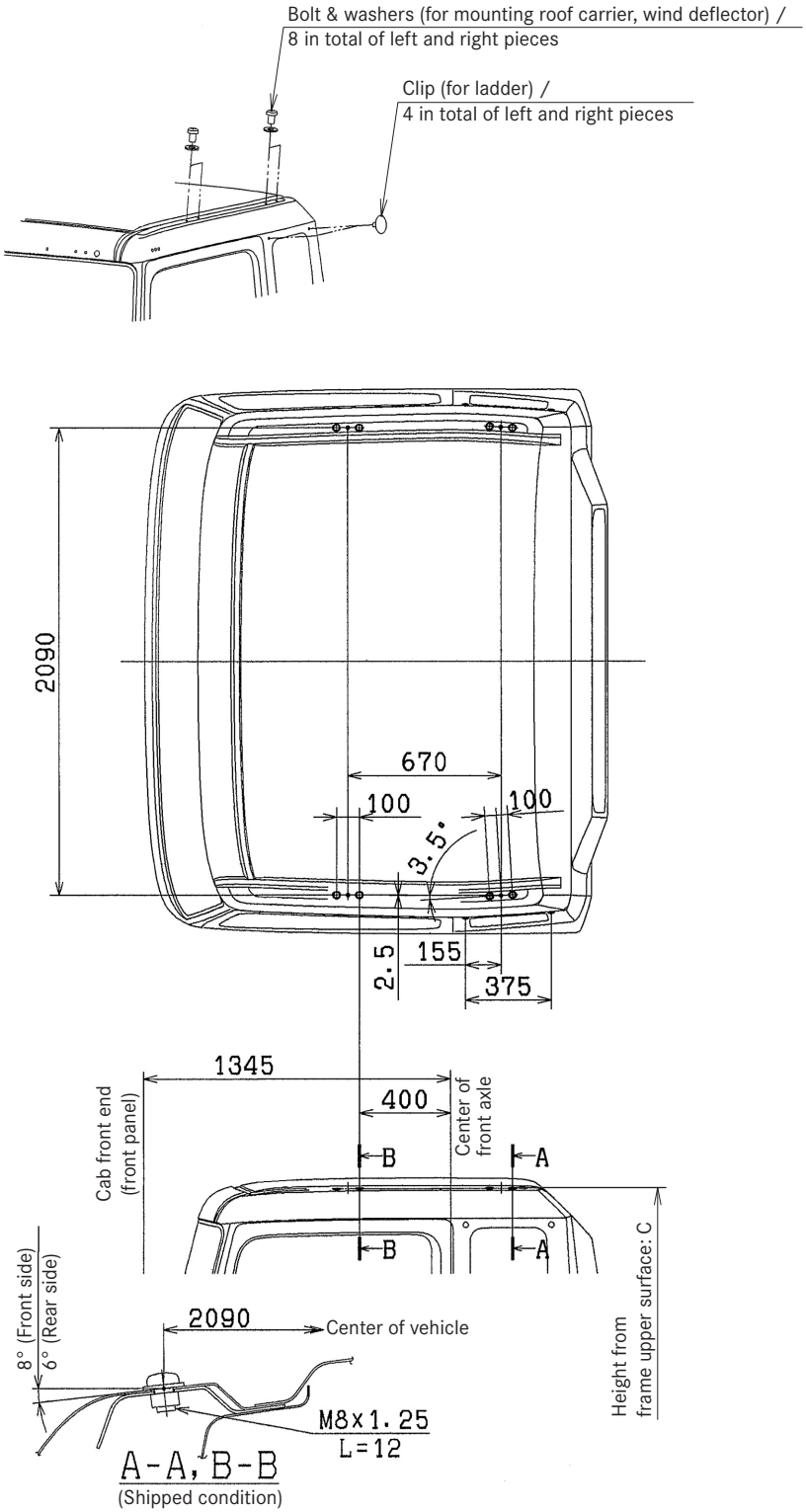


Fig. 1

(Unit: mm)

Frame height	Height from frame upper surface: C
300	2045
280	2065

High roof

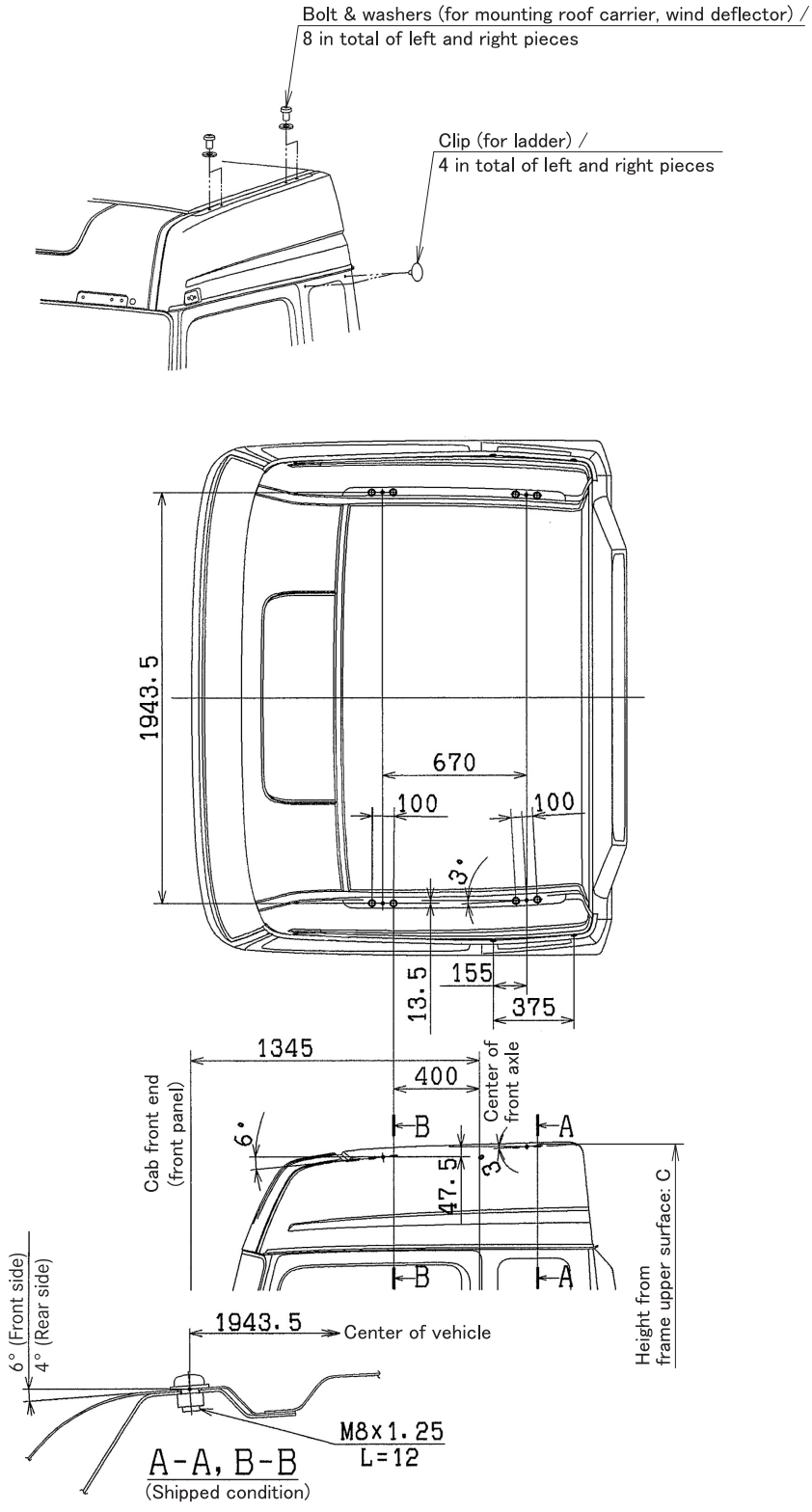


Fig. 2

(Unit: mm)

Frame height	Height from frame upper surface: C
300	2400
280	2420

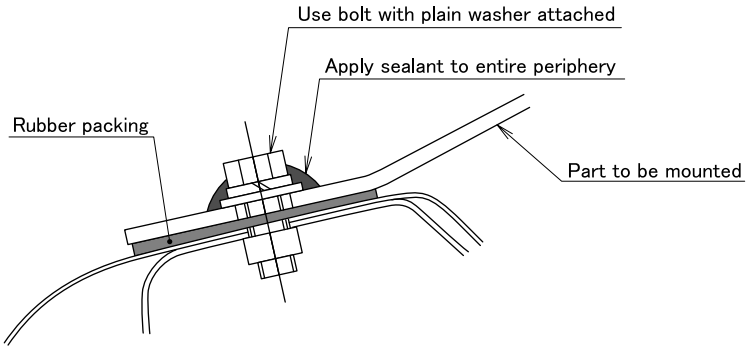


Fig. 3

6.9.2 Additional work and modification of cab

- When installing a control lever and so on for mounted parts in the cab, secure clearance of at least 50 mm from levers and switches on the vehicle side.
- When drilling or notching is performed on the cab floor to install a control lever and so on for mounted parts, reinforce the floor so that its strength does not decrease. Rustproof worked areas to prevent rust from occurring.
- Oil that soaks into glass wool for noise insulation in the floor causes a fire. Securely perform after-treatment.
- See to it that removal and installation and maintainability of equipment parts on the vehicle side are not affected.
- Put identification marks on levers, switches and lamps of mounted parts to prevent misoperation and confusion.
- Do not install a deck or cab hand rail that needs drilling in the roof panel or drip rail in consideration of water leaks in the interior and rust prevention.

6.9.3 Floor mat

- Lay the floor mats on the cab floor on the left and right sides. Remove the following parts before laying the floor mats. Be sure to fully push in the left and right ends of the floor mats under the scuff plates so that they are held by the plates.
  (a) Assistant seat side
  Entrance scuff plate, seat under tray (if equipped)
  (b) Driver's seat side
  Entrance scuff plate, heel pad (if equipped)

  Care needs to be taken with the following when reinstalling the floor mats:
- Install the driver's seat side floor mat with reference to the heel pad and mounting bracket. After installation, make sure that the floor mat does not interfere with the operation of the pedals.
- Be sure to fully push in the left and right ends of the floor mats below the scuff plates so that they are held by the plates. There is an electric wiring harness inside the scuff plates. When installing the scuff plates, be careful not to allow them to pinch the harness.

6.10 Seats and seat belts

⚠ Risk of injury

Modifications to or work incorrectly carried out on a restraint system (seat belt and seat belt anchorages, belt tensioner or airbag) or its wiring, could cause the restraint systems to stop functioning correctly, e.g. the airbags or belt tensioners could be triggered inadvertently or could fail in accidents in which the deceleration force is sufficient to trigger the airbag. For this reason, never carry out modifications to the restraint systems.

Comply with all national regulations and directives.

The retrofitting of original seats is only permitted and possible if the necessary preinstallations exist in the vehicle, such as suitable floor assembly, reinforced cab/cab suspension. For all other seat retrofittings, corresponding evidence (belt checks, tensile tests) is required as part of an endorsement check carried out by the department responsible ▷ 2.2.

6.11 Power take-offs

6.11.1 Transmission-driven power take-off

- Unless special circumstances require otherwise, use the genuine power take-off.
- When special circumstances require the use of non-genuine power take-off, contact us before use. ▷ 2.2.

Additional information

For more information on transmission-driven power take-off, refer to 10.9 "Power take-offs" ▷ 10.9.

Power taking-off torque

- When power for driving body equipment is obtained through transmission-driven power take-off, set the body equipment-side drive system so that the power taking-off torque does not exceed the allowable maximum take-off torque for the PTO. If excessive torque is imparted to the power take-off, the inside of the transmission could be damaged.

Propeller shafts driven by the power take-off

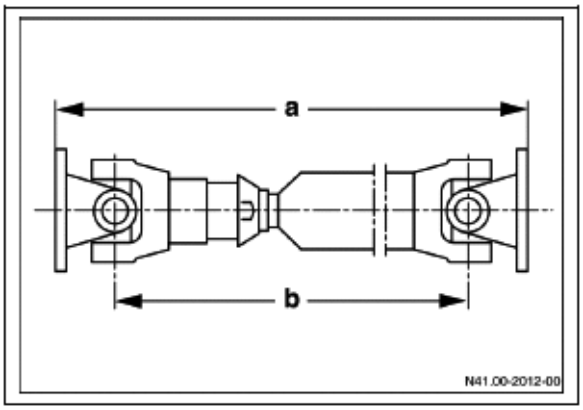
- Set the angle of intersection for the power take-off-driven propeller shaft so that it does not exceed 15 degrees in solid angle.
- Make the angles of intersection at both ends of the propeller shaft equal.
- Vertical and lateral displacements of ±10 mm can occur at the PTO outlet when the vehicle is running. Pay particular attention to the allowable intersection angle of the propeller shaft.

6.11.2 Engine power take-off

Propeller shaft driven by power take-off

For the installation of power take-off using propeller shaft, the OEM must ensure that the specifications prescribed by MITSUBISI FUSO TRUCK & BUS COOPERATION are complied with and not exceeds.

The correct design of the propeller shaft drive prevents the development of noise and vibrations.



a Operating length
b Permissible shaft length

During installation of propeller shafts, note:

- Installation instructions provided by the propeller shaft manufacturer.
- Use several propeller shafts with intermediate bearings if required.
- The flanging surfaces must be completely flat.
- The working angles must be the same at each joint (ß1=ß2).
  The limits (table) must be adhered to.
- The types of angular bend must be taken into account.
- Balance propeller shafts before installation.
- Balancing plates may not be removed.
- During assembly, ensure conformance with marking on propeller shafts.
- Eliminate any vibrations, e.g. by optimizing propeller shaft angles.
- Use foam-protected propeller shafts.

Working angle

Application		Working angle
OM470 power take-off	Propeller shaft connection without coupling	≤6° and >0°
	Propeller shaft connection with flexible coupling A 471 237 01 38	

For detail propeller shaft installation information, refer to "6.12 Installation of propeller shafts" ▷ 6.12.

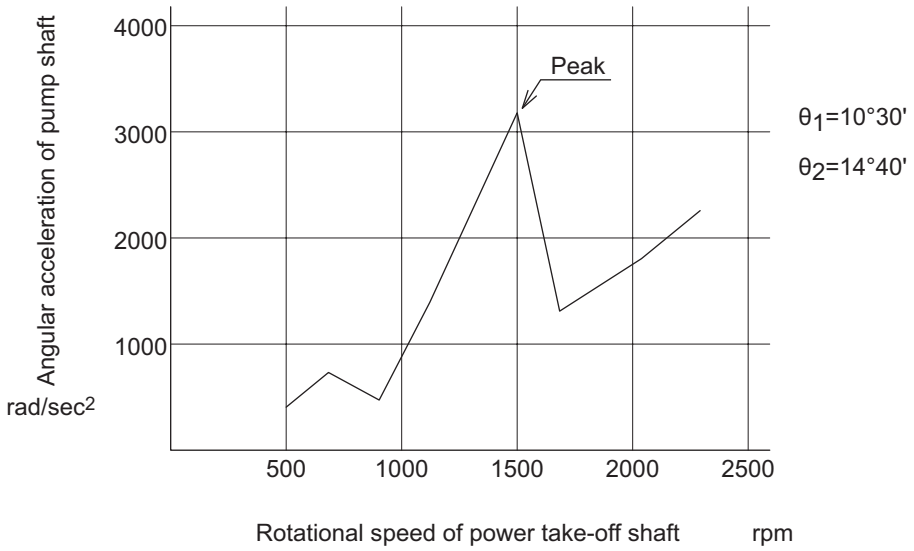
Note

Non-compliance with the limits leads to vibrations, compromises the service life of the major units and can result in damage.

6.11 Power take-offs

Reference:

- The graph below shows a typical example of the relationship between the rotational speed of the power take-off shaft and the angular acceleration of the pump shaft. If the equivalent crossing angle produced by the difference between intersecting angles of the propeller shaft is larger, the angular acceleration of the pump shaft will reach a greater peak when the rotational speed of power take-off is around 1500 rpm.



Additional information

For more information on engine power take-off, refer to 10.9 "Power take-offs" ▷ 10.9.

6.11.3 Governor control system

(1) Governor program for special equipment drive

(a) When the PTO switch or governor control switch is set to OFF, the governor control map is switched to for travelling, and the cab back control is not activated.
(b) If governor program A is connected in the circuit, the governor control is performed using the larger input of the accelerator pedal control or cab back control when the power take-off switch is set to ON.
(c) If governor program B is connected in the circuit, the governor control is performed using the input of the cab back control when the governor control switch is set to ON. The parking brake is also activated.

○: Act ×: Inactive –: Not installed

Governor program	Destination	Governor switching method			Rotation control			Eng speed
		Governor control SW	PTO SW	Parking brake interlock	Cab back control	Accel pedal control	Steering switch control	Max Unit: rpm
A	Singapore	–	○	×	○	○	–	2200
	Hong Kong	–	○	×	○	○	–	2200
B	Australia	○	–	○	○	×	–	2200
	New Zealand	○	–	○	○	×	–	2200

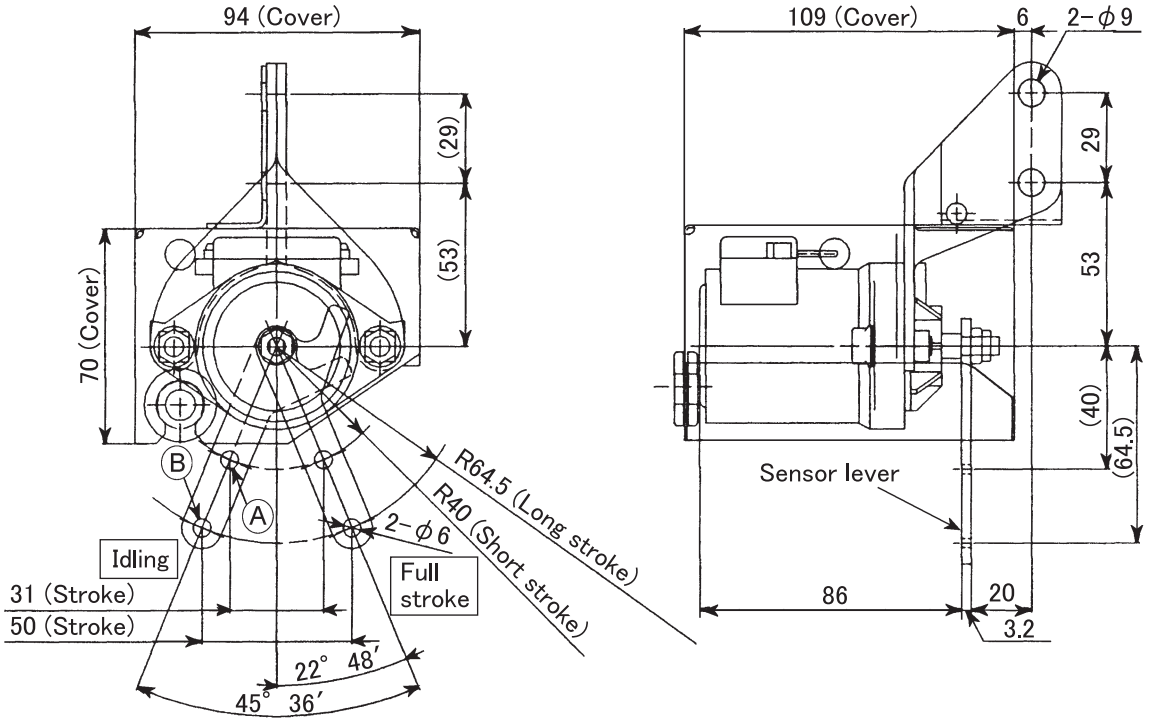
(2) Shipment specification for the governor control system

The specifications for vehicles equipped with the governor control system for special equipment drive are as follows.
The governor program for special equipment drive is set and shipped with the specifications specified when ordering the vehicle.

6.11.4 Cab back engine control

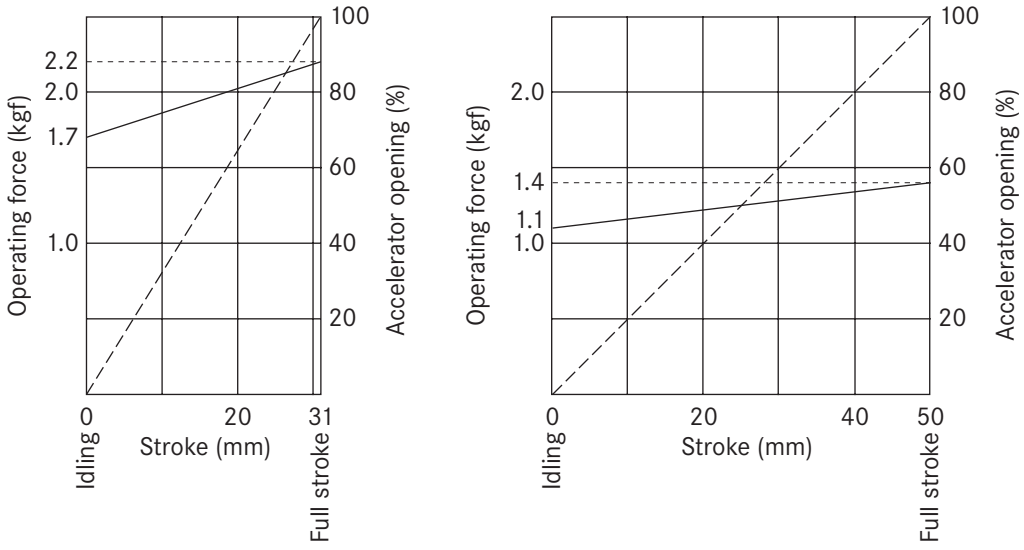
Accelerator sensor <OLD: ~June 2021>

- By selecting the crevice mounting hole for the accelerator sensor, two lever strokes can be selected.



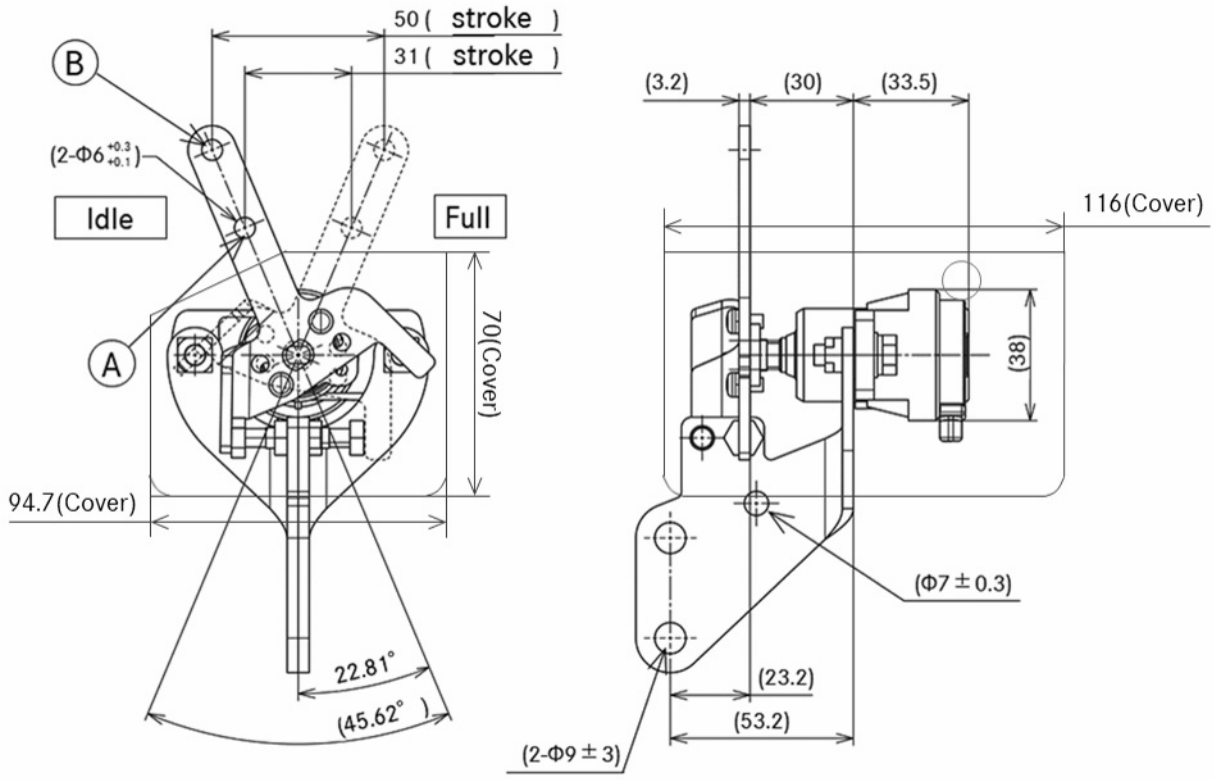
	Lever hole used	Stroke (mm)	Operation force N {kgf}		Lever length (mm)
			Idle	Full	
Short stroke	A	31	17 {1.7}	22 {2.2}	40
Long stroke	B	50	11 {1.1}	14 {1.4}	64.5

- The accelerator sensor is a potentiometer (non-contacting type) voltage output type. The output characteristics and the operating force characteristics are shown in the figures below.



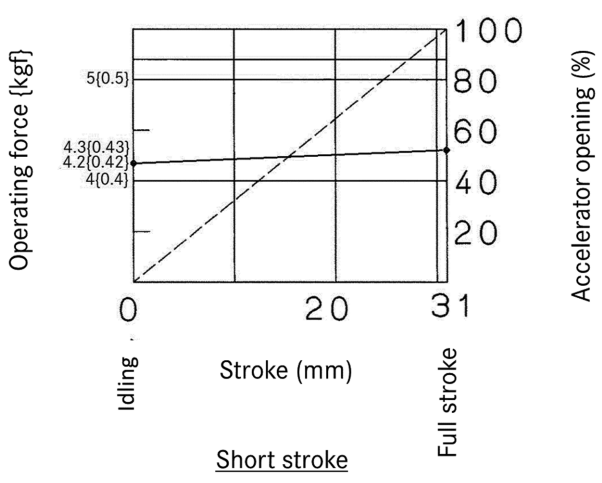
Accelerator sensor <NEW: July 2021～>

- By selecting the crevice mounting hole for the accelerator sensor, two lever strokes can be selected.

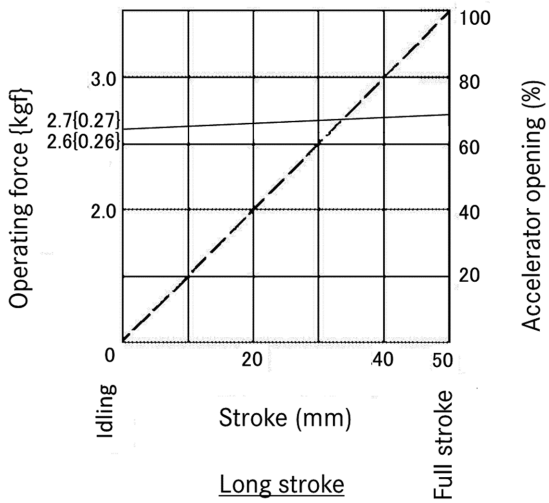


	Lever hole used	Stroke (mm)	Operation force N {kgf}		Lever length (mm)
			Idle	Full	
Short stroke	A	31	4.2 {0.42}	4.3 {0.43}	40
Long stroke	B	50	2.6 {0.26}	2.7 {0.27}	64.5

- The accelerator sensor is a potentiometer (non-contacting type) voltage output type. The output characteristics and the operating force characteristics are shown in the figures below.



Short stroke



Long stroke

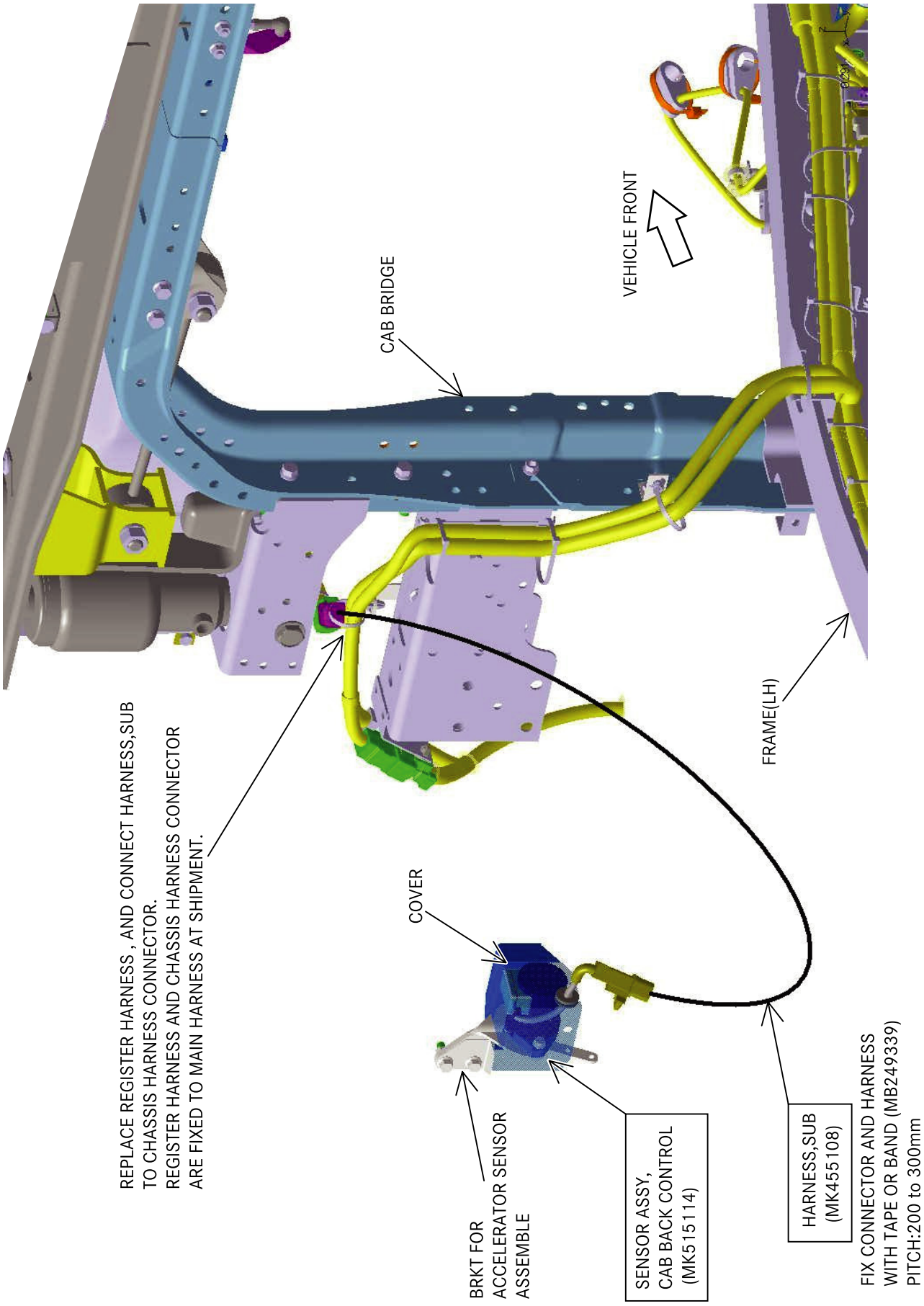
Installation of the accelerator sensor

- The accelerator sensor can be operated by simply connecting the harness from the vehicle side, so install it in a readily mountable location and then use it. For the method of installation, refer to "Outline of Procedure for laying the cab back control accelerator sensor harness" ▷ 6.11.4.
  - Study the installation position, and then install the sensor on the body-building side using the mounting bracket attached to the accelerator sensor. Be sure to install the sensor cover as well.

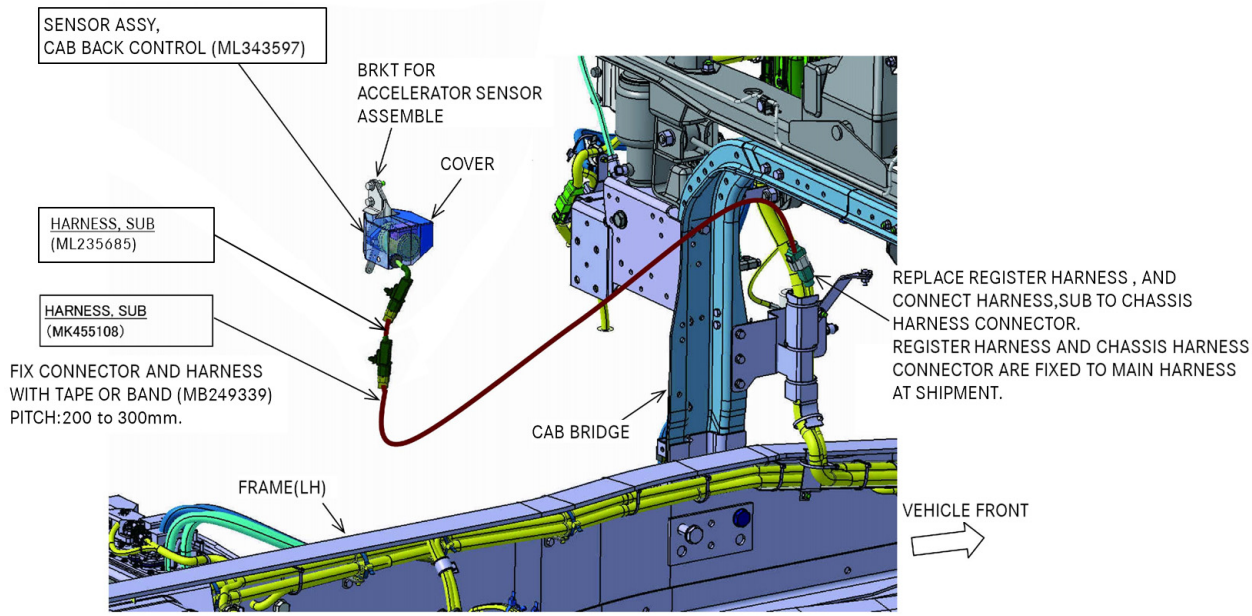
Precautions concerning installation of the accelerator sensor

- Install the sensor in such a way that it is not directly exposed to flying stones, muddy water, or other contaminants due to water when the vehicle is being washed with high- pressure water jets, or due to dirt and mud being thrown up by the tires.
- Be sure to install the cover while being careful to avoid dust, heat, vibration and interference with other parts.
- Install the sensor in a location where the ambient temperature is between –30 and 85°C.
- Set the accelerator sensor in such a way that the pull direction of the sensor lever is parallel to the lever stroke direction. Also, take care that the lever does not become bent or twisted.
  Do not use the force of the sensor's spring when returning the accelerator sensor lever.
  Doing so could cause problems when returning.
- Do not adjust the stopper bolt of the special fitment acceleration sensor.
- Adjust the control on the body building side so that it reaches the full stroke ahead of the accelerator sensor lever.
- While laying the harness, fix it securely using suitable tape, bands (MB249339) or the like at intervals of between 200 and 300 mm to prevent the harness from moving about and causing an unreasonable force to be applied to either the harness or the connectors.

Outline of Procedure for laying the cab back control accelerator sensor harness <OLD: ~June 2021>

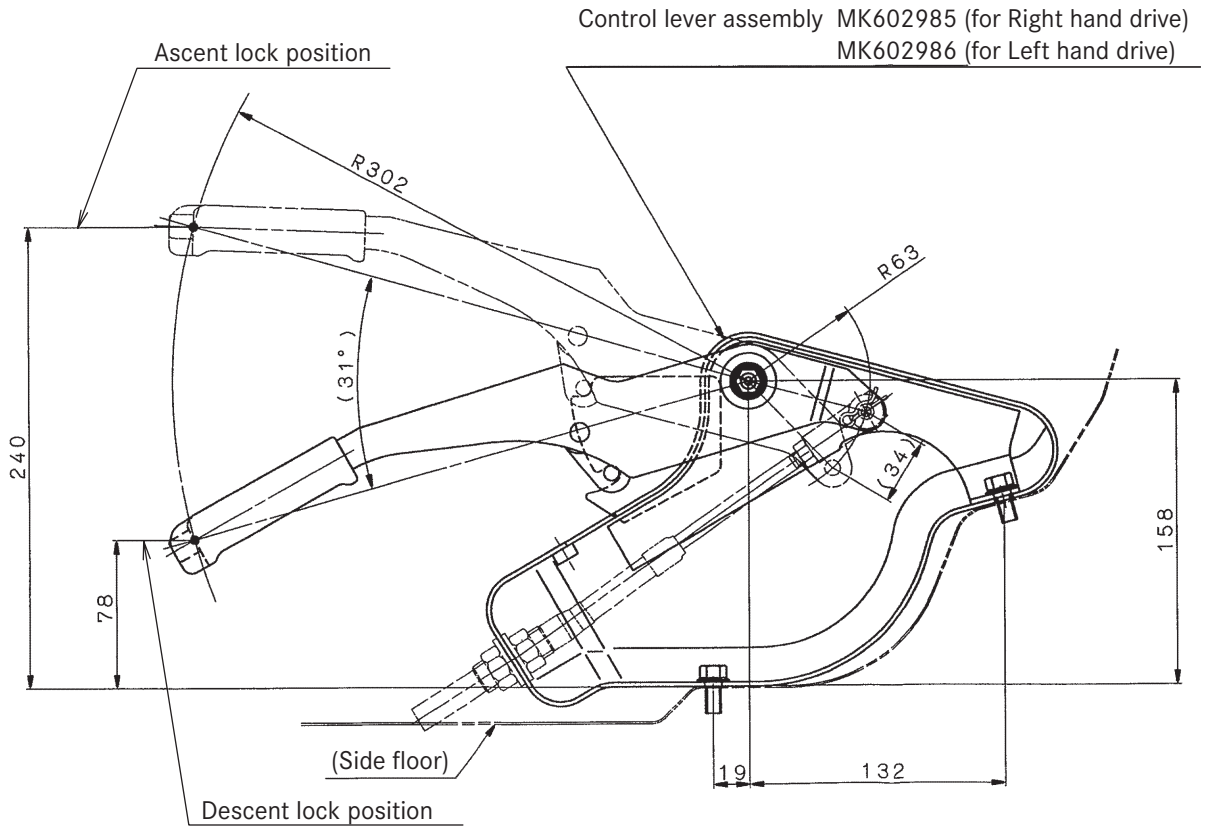


Outline of Procedure for laying the cab back control accelerator sensor harness <NEW: July 2021～>

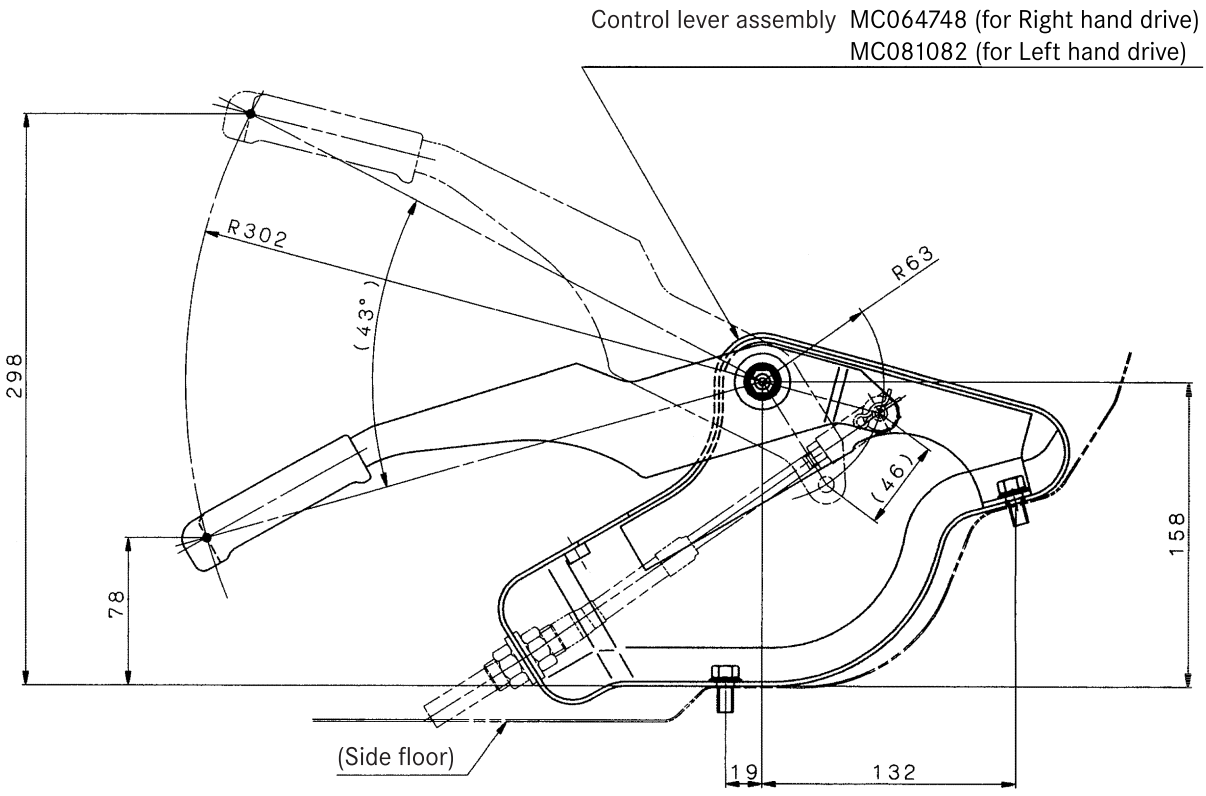


6.11.5 Control lever

<Tipper>



<Concrete mixer>

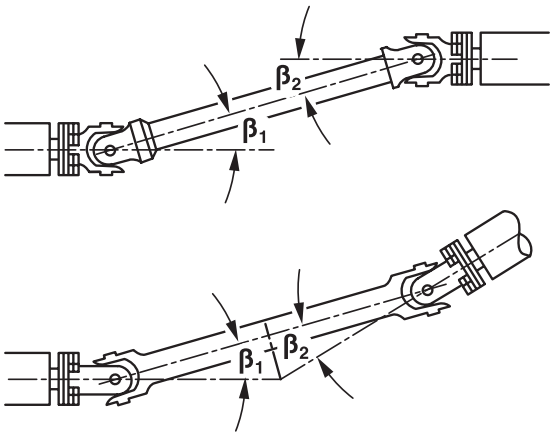


6.12 Installation of propeller shafts

The modification of extending or shortening the wheelbase or additional installation of a transmission to the drive line requires the modification of the propeller shaft. If the propeller shaft is improperly modified such as a change in the pipe length by welding to the main unit of the propeller shaft, vibration caused by the propeller shaft can lead to a serious trouble or accident such as cracks and rupture of the clutch housing and falling-off of the propeller shaft. Therefore, the modification of the propeller shaft is strictly prohibited.
If the modification of the propeller shaft is necessary due to a customer's request or body mounting layout, be sure to consult with the department responsible.
▷ 2.2

Observe the following when installing propeller shafts:
- Installation guidelines of the propeller shaft manufacturer.
- If necessary, fit several propeller shafts with intermediate bearings.
- The flanging surfaces must be completely flat.
- The angular offsets must be identical at both universal joints ($ß_1 = ß_2$). They must not be greater than 10°.
- Balancing plates must not be removed.
- Eliminate any vibrations, e.g. by optimising the propeller shaft angles.

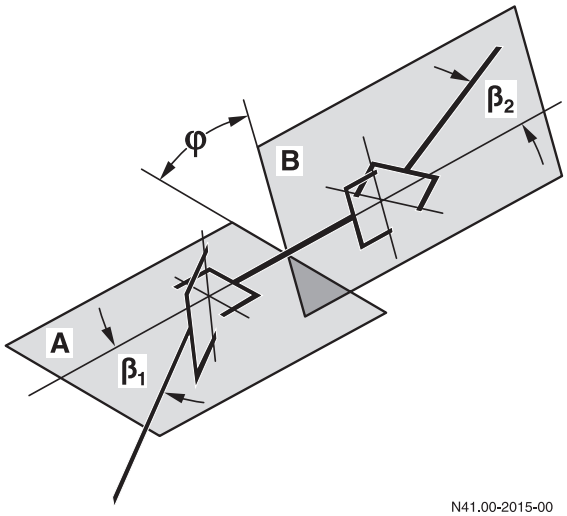
6.12.1 Types of angular offset



N41.00-2014-00

Angle in one plane (two-dimensional offset)

$ß_1 = ß_2$
Upper = Z-type offset
Lower = W-type offset



N41.00-2015-00

Angles in two planes (three-dimensional offset)

$ß_1 = ß_2$

With three-dimensional offset, the input and output shafts intersect in different planes (combined W- and Z-offset).

In order to compensate for any irregularities, the inner joint fork must be offset.

! Property damage

Failure to observe these instructions could result in damage to the major assemblies.

6.13 Brake systems

Risk of accident

Work carried out incorrectly on the brake system may impair its function. This may lead to the failure of components or parts relevant to safety. This could cause an operator to lose control of the vehicle and cause an accident with possible injury or death.

All accident prevention regulations must be complied with when working on the vehicle.

Comply with all national regulations and lows.

Additional information

After any modifications the brake system must be tested for proper operation and approved by a technical inspection authority otherwise the operating permit will be invalidated.

Further information can be found in Section 5 "Damage prevention" ▷ 5.1.

Extreme caution is required in handling brake tubing because of the importance of the components due to brake safety. Tubing, joints, and brake components should be protected with covers during mounting work to prevent them from dents, damages, welding sparks, and heat and routing changes of tubing necessary for coupling with trailers, etc., should be performed in accordance with the following cautions.

6.13.1 Air piping nylon tube

Nylon tube is used for the brake air piping in this vehicle. The nylon tube is susceptible to heat, acid, and impact. Observe the following precautions:

- When performing a welding operation, take sufficient heat insulation measures to prevent the nylon tube and connectors from being exposed to heat or sparks (spatter). After the welding operation, check the nylon tube and replace any damaged one with a new one.
- Use care to prevent to nylon tube from being deposited with battery fluid.
- Do not step on or bend the nylon tube. Do not let it hit against an edge. A damaged nylon tube may burst when air pressure acts on it. Replace any damaged nylon tube with a new one.
- During high-pressure washing, do not bring the injection port of a high-pressure washing machine near the nylon tube, as a hole could be made in the tube.
- Wherever feasible, avoid disconnecting or connecting the nylon tube from/to a connector. If a damaged tube needs replacement, or if a tube must be temporarily removed for modification work, see 6.13.2 "Hydraulic and pneumatic pipings" ▷ 6.13.2.
- Do not secure anything to the nylon tube in any way as it passes from the clamp on the frame side across to the clamps on the axle, transmission, or other parts. There is a risk that vibrations may cause holes.

6.13.2 Hydraulic and pneumatic pipings

The hydraulic and pneumatic pipings of the brake and steering systems are critical parts for safe operation of vehicles. Never attempt to modify these parts. If it is necessary to remove the pipings for a compelling reason such as body mounting work involving temporary pipe removal/installation or replacement, be sure to follow the cautionary instructions shown in "Steel pipes for fluid line" ▷ 6.13.2 and "Nylon tubes for air piping" ▷ 6.13.2.

Extreme caution is required in handling brake piping because of the importance of the components in respect to brake safety. Pipings, joints, and brake components should be protected with covers during mounting work to prevent them from denting, damage, welding sparks, and heating. Addition and routing change of piping necessary for coupling with trailer, etc, should be performed in accordance with the following standard.

Tapping compressed air for auxiliary consumers

To take out pneumatic power for rear body equipment from the brake piping, many preliminary examinations are required to make clear the relationship between the frequency of equipment operations and the air supply capacity, the points to be checked for safety assurance, etc. If this method is to be used, be sure to consult the department responsible beforehand ▷ 2.2.

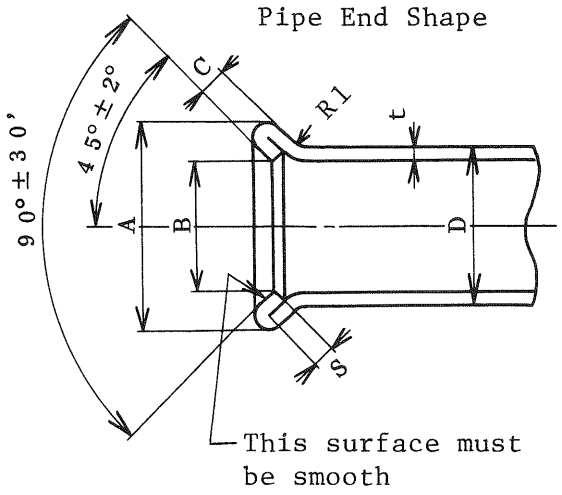
Steel pipes for fluid line

The chassis uses steel pipes conforming to specifications below.

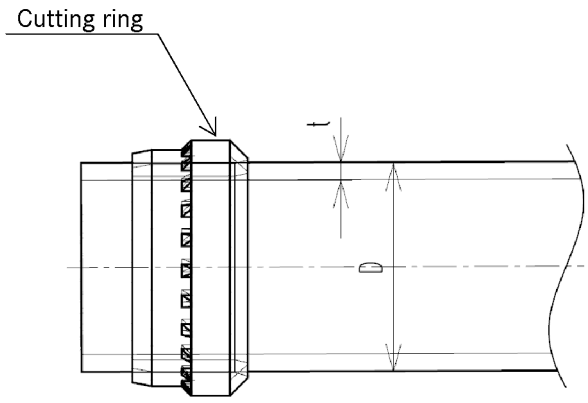
Flare-jointed pipes

Unit: mm

Nominal diameter D	A	B	t	C	S min.	Minimum bend radius allowable	Material	Surface treatment
6.35	8.6-9.1	4.5-5.2	0.7	1.4	1.0	30	Double walled steel tube of SPCC under JIS G3141 or equivalent	Inner surface:Copper plating not less than 3μ thick,except for double-walled tube whose copper plating should remain unaltered because of brazing. Outer surface:Zinc plating 8μ thick.
10	13.0-13.5	8.2-8.9	0.7	1.4	1.6	30		
12	15.0-15.7	9.8-10.5	0.9	1.8	1.6	35		
15	18.1-18.8	12.7-13.4	1.0	2.0	1.6	40		
18	-	-	1.0	-	-	50		



6.35 to 15.0 mm



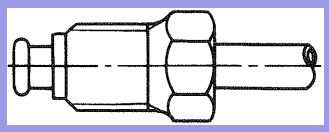
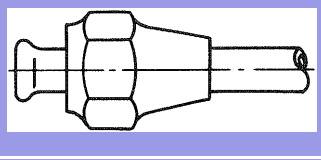
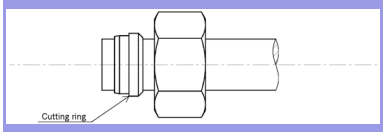
18 mm

The tightening torque for tube nuts or union nuts used in combination with the pipes specified in the table above should be as follows.

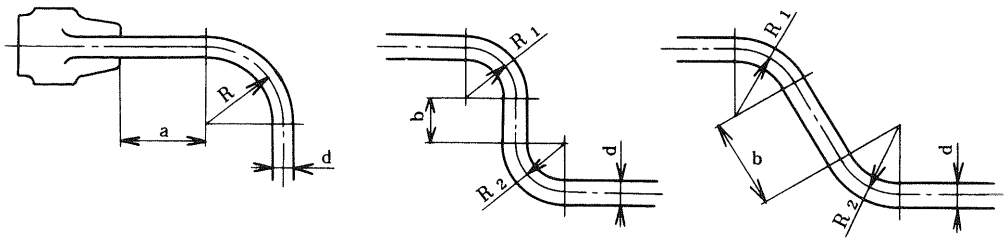
Nominal diameter (mm)	Tightening torque (N·m {kg·m})
6.35	19-26 {1.9-2.6}
10	39-50 {4.0-5.1}
12	77-90 {7.5-8.9}
15	85-100 {8.3-9.8}
18	69-81 {7.0-8.3}

Notes on piping

- When extending pipes, new pipes of the same material should be made. Connect pipes with proper connectors.
- If the same materials are not availabe in your country, consult the department responsible ▷ 2.2.
- Use union nuts and tube nuts specified in the table below.

Nominal diameter (mm)	Part No. of tube nuts 	Part No. of union nuts 	Part No. of union nuts 
	Pipe material	Pipe material	Pipe material
	Steel	Steel	Steel
6 (6.35)	MF651002		
10		MF651206	
12		MF651207	
15		MF651209	
18			N000000006242 (NUT) A0019901167 (CUTTING RING)
Remarks	Material SS400	Material SS400	Material SS400

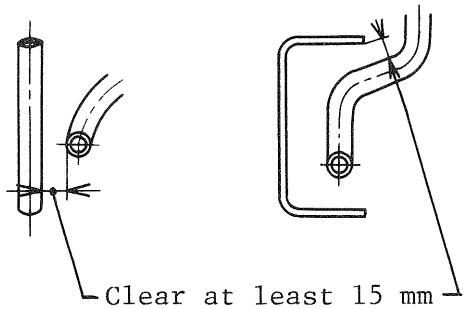
- Perform the pipe bending work as follows:
  (a) The bending of pipes should be performed with a bender. Do not use heat bending.
  (b) Bend roundness R should be strictly in accordance with the allowable minimum bend radius R in the table.
  (c) The required length of the straight portion of pipe end and bent portion should be in accordance with the figure below.



a≧2d b≧2d

  (d) Clean and remove foreign matters from inside of the pipes with a high pressure air blower before use. Use compressed air for cleaning. Cleaning oil is not recommended, but if used completely remove any residue.
- Do not attempt to splice one pipe to another.
- If it is unavoidable to connect an extension pipe, always use a flare type joint provided with arrangements for retightening.
  The pipe with nominal diameter of 18 mm has a sleeve. To connect the pipe, use the dedicated cutting ring and nut.

- The pipes have a corrosion preventive coating provided on both inner and outer surfaces. Avoid brazing and other similar acts which can expose the pipes to high temperatures.
- If it is necessary to run a pipe through the frame, always provide a grommet in the through-hole and secure the grommet firmly to prevent the pipe from directly contacting the brim of the through-hole.
- For dismounting the transmission, it is necessary to draw it rearward along the slope of the engine. Therefore, a space large enough for that purpose must be saved there. Do not lay any piping over the area from behind the transmission to just before the crossmember.
- Avoid locating fuel, oil or fluid pipe joints over or near the component parts of the exhaust system to prevent a fire resulting from oil leaks.
- Do not lay any pipings in the vicinity of rotating parts such as propeller shaft.
- Avoid laying pipes in a place where dirt is likely to accumulate or moisture is hard to be removed. Also, avoid covering the pipes with pieces of rubber or a vinyl tube. Otherwise, moisture may be trapped in-between, resulting in rust formation.
- Avoid crossing pipes. If unavoidable, allow each pipe to clear any other by more than 15 mm space.



- Do not allow pipes to come in contact with sharp edges of the frame or other components.
- Securely clamp pipes with vinyl-coated clamps or grommets in order to prevent vibrations when the vehicle is running.
- The standards of pipe clamp distances are given in the table below.
- A shorter pipe clamping distance is acceptable if doing so is necessary to prevent interference with adjacent parts or to assure the safety in operations. If any pipe is to be laid near a movable part, clamp the pipe in a position as close to the part as practically possible.

Unit: mm

	Pipe Dia.	Clamp distance
Straight pipe	6	550 max.
	10 to 18	750 max.
Curved pipe	6	400 max.
	10	550 max.
	12 to 18	750 max.

- Pipes should be laid along the inside web of the side rail as a rule. When they cross over to the opposite side rail, they should be placed along crossmenbers. Place pipes more than 10 mm away from bolts and rivets.
- Make sure oil pipes can be easily air bled.
- Do not leave a wave form in the air pipe such as will permit water to stay in the pipe. (Use of a form such as ∪ is prohibited.)
- Electrical wires should never be clamped or taped to the brake pipe lest it should cause pipe corrosion. Maintain the clearance described in 8.2 "Electrical wiring" ▷ 8.2.
- When replacing oil line pipes, do not reuse the extracted fluid. Completely drain the fluid and replace with fresh fluid.
- The clearance between the pipes and exhaust system components should be in accordance with the specifications in 4.4 "Clearance for basic vehicle and bodies" ▷ 4.4.
- Install pipings in order to protect against damage due to flying pebbles when driving.
- Do not shorten the charge pipe; keep the original length or longer.

Pipe connection procedure

- Insert the pipe in the joint and tighten the nut loosely by hand to check for proper fit. If no abnormalities are found, tighten the pipe joint to the specified torque.
- If it is difficult to fit, do not proceed to fully tighten the joint until necessary remedial measures are taken to fit the pipes in the joint correctly.

Nylon tubes for air piping

Do not disconnect the nylon tubes from the connectors unless it is absolutely necessary. If it is unavoidable because the damaged tube must be replaced or the modification to be made requires temporary removal of them, proceed as follows:

Applicable standards and dimensions

Exclusively use nylon tubes having the following data indicated on the outer surface. Never use any tubes having no such indications.

Example of indications	DIN number	Nominal size	Material	Maker name	Production date
	DIN74324	10 × 1.25	PA12	ABCD	9803

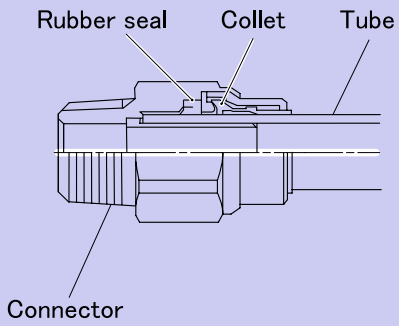
Nominal diameter x Thickness (mm)	Nylon material	Minimum bending radius (inner side) (mm)	Nylon tubes for parts supply	
			Part No.	Length (m)
6×1	PA12-HIPHL PA12-PHLY PA11-PHLY (According to DIN 73378)	30	MK651587	10
8×1		40	MK651588	10
10×1.25		60	MK651589	10
12×1.5		60	MK651590	10
16×2		95	MK651591	10

Notes on nylon tube

Pay attention to the following since the nylon tube is vulnerable to heat, acid and impact. If any abnormalities are found on the tube during body mounting work, be sure to replace it with a new one.

- Do not expose the tube (including connector) to a temperature higher than 100 °C.
  (The nylon tube with no pressure applied can withstand a temperature of a maximum 125 °C even if it is temporary, but its service life will become shorter due to thermal aging.)
- During welding work, protect the tube against heat and welding spatters (sparks).
- Keep the nylon tubes away from battery electrolyte and brake fluid.
- Avoid stamping on, sharply bending or holding the tube against a sharp edge.
  (These can damage the tube, causing it to burst when high air pressure is applied.)
- During cleaning using a high pressure cleaning machine, be careful that the jetting nozzle is not oriented to the nylon tube. (There is a potential of it being pierced.)

Nylon tube piping connecter

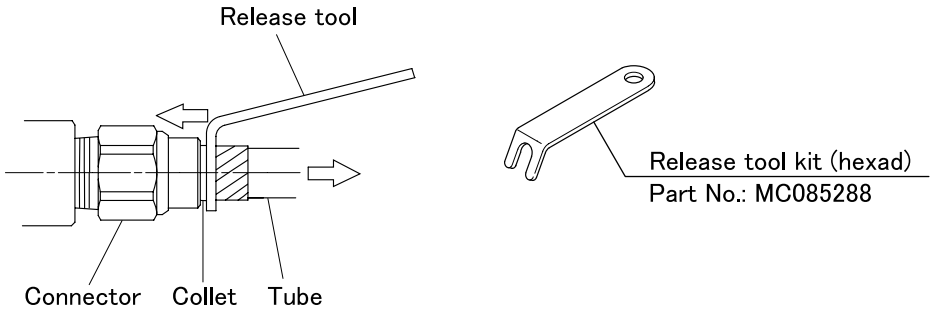
	Cross section	Structure
Push-in type		• The nylon tube can be installed only by inserting it into the push-in connector. • Seal the air pressure using the rubber seal. Damage or contamination in the rubber seal can cause air leakage. • The collet prevents the tube from coming off. • The tube can be removed by pressing the collet.

Removal and installation procedure for the push-in connector

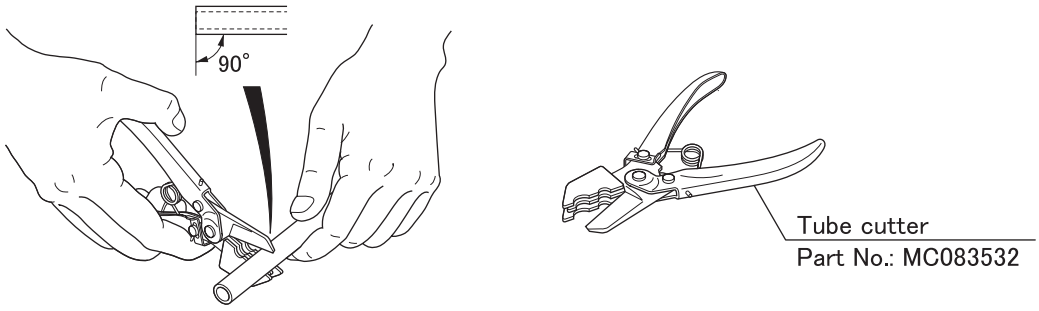
For push-in connectors, it is very important that the insertion section of tubes is free from any damage, contamination, etc. (Damage or contamination in the seal rubber contacting section of tubes, in particular, can cause air leakage.)

Avoid disconnecting/reconnecting of tubes unless it is absolutely necessary. These actions can increase the chance of damaging the tube.

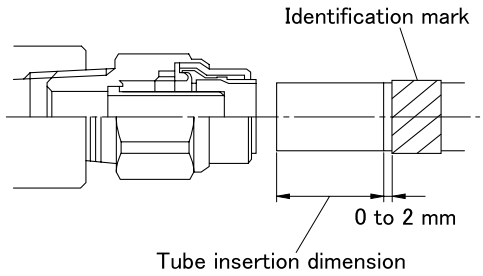
- Removal
  (a) Bleed air from inside the tube completely.
  (b) The connector becomes unusable once it is contaminated with foreign objects. Be sure to clean the connector and tube before pulling off the tube.
  (c) While pressing the collet with a release tool, pull out the tube by hand.
  (d) Avoid pulling out the tube with undue force or using a tool other than the special release tool. Otherwise, a damaged tube or collet could result.



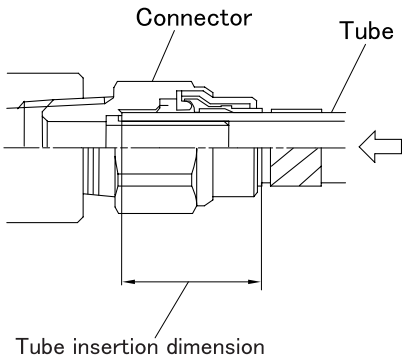
- Installation
  (a) Ensure that the insertion section of the tube is free from any damage or contamination.
  (b) If the insertion section is damaged, cut the part off. The connector whose inside surface is contaminated can no longer be used. Replace the connector with a new one.



  (c) Put an identification mark on the tube at a distance of the tube insertion dimension plus 0 to 2 mm. This mark can be used as a reference for insertion.

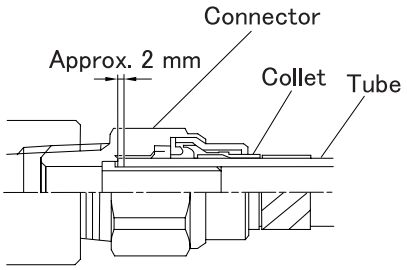


(d) Insert the tube into the connector straight until it is stopped at the far end. During insertion, use care that the tube is not slanted. Otherwise, it could result in a damaged tube.



(e) After securing the tube, pull on the tube to check that it has not slipped off. Note that the collet and the tube move as a unit approximately 2 mm in the direction of coming off when air pressure is applied or a pulling force is exercised.

(f) Check the connector for air leakage.



- Tube insertion dimension and relay connecter

Nominal diameter (mm)	Tube insertion dimension (mm)	Part number of relay connector
6	20	MC072033
8	21	MC084118
10	22	MC072308
12	22	MC072309
12 with test connector	17.6	MC072309
15	24	-
16	29	MK714503
16 with cover	32	MK714503

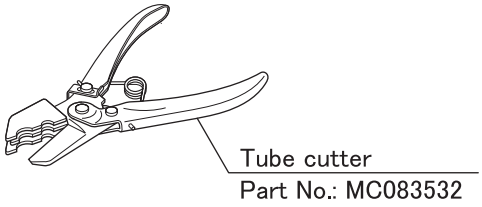
- For the nylon tube with VOSS connector, the VOSS connector is friction fitted to the nylon tube. Once it is equipped onto the machinery, it cannot be removed.
  When replacing the nylon tube, the entire socket union of the machinery must be removed. The nylon tube and socket union must both be replaced with new ones.
  If it is necessary to extend the length of the nylon tube, install a relay connector, which uses the removal/installation procedure of a push-in connector, partway through the nylon tube.

Socket Union

Size	Parts No.
NG6	A0009974934
NG8	A0009974734
NG12	A0009974834

Removal and installation procedure for the VOSS connector

- Cut each tube perpendicular to the center line of the tube using a tube cutter.



- The bending radius must be larger than the minimum bending radius given in the table under "Applicable standards and dimensions" ▷ 6.13.2.
- Provide suitable heat shields around the components which become hot during engine running to prevent tubes and connectors from being heated up to a temperature higher than 100°C.
- Portions likely to be damaged or worn must be provided with a suitable protector such as a corrugate tube, grommet, etc.
- The piping must have an allowance of ±1% in length for expansion or shrinkage due to temperature change after being laid down.
- The tube must be secured at an interval of about 500 mm with clamps of such design that will not damage tubes.
- Tubes must be replaced with new ones, the length of which is reduced below the specification due to cutting off of a damaged end or for some other reason.
- As far as possible, do not use a relay connector. If it is unavoidable, clamp the connector in such a way that its deflection is suppressed while giving full consideration to protection of the clamped side.
- The nylon tube hardens considerably within several months after it is produced. In other words, it loses the flexibility gradually and becomes harder to be laid down with the lapse of time. Use as new a tube as possible.
- After piping work is completed, recheck that the piping is free from any air leaks, tube deflection and interference with adjacent parts.

6.14 Exhaust system

The modification of the exhaust system is prohibited because it has an adverse effect on the noise regulation, fire prevention, emission control system and engine.

6.14.1 Exhaust gas purification devices (Exhaust Aftertreatment System) and sensors

<Euro V/PPNLT-compliant vehicles>

- Exhaust gas purification devices (Exhaust Aftertreatment System) may be damaged by heavy impact against their body or fall. When mounting, handle them with sufficient care.
- To prevent the exhaust gas purification devices (Exhaust Aftertreatment System) and engine proper from being adversely affected, do not relocate the exhaust gas purification devices (Exhaust Aftertreatment System), exhaust temperature senor and NOx sensor.
  If temporary removal of these parts becomes inevitable during mounting, be sure to reinstall these parts in the original places.
- Exhaust gas purification devices and sensors are periodically removed for maintenance. Install them so that removal and reinstallation work can be carried out without any problems.

6.14.2 Exhaust Aftertreatment System

<Euro VI/PPNLT-compliant vehicles>

BlueTec® exhaust gas aftertreatment

BlueTec® exhaust gas aftertreatment removes NOx in the exhaust gas.
Do not modify and transfer the following parts because the performance of the system is deteriorated.

- Exhaust aftertreatment unit
- Urea tank unit
- Supply unit
- Dosing unit
- Urea hose

Property damage

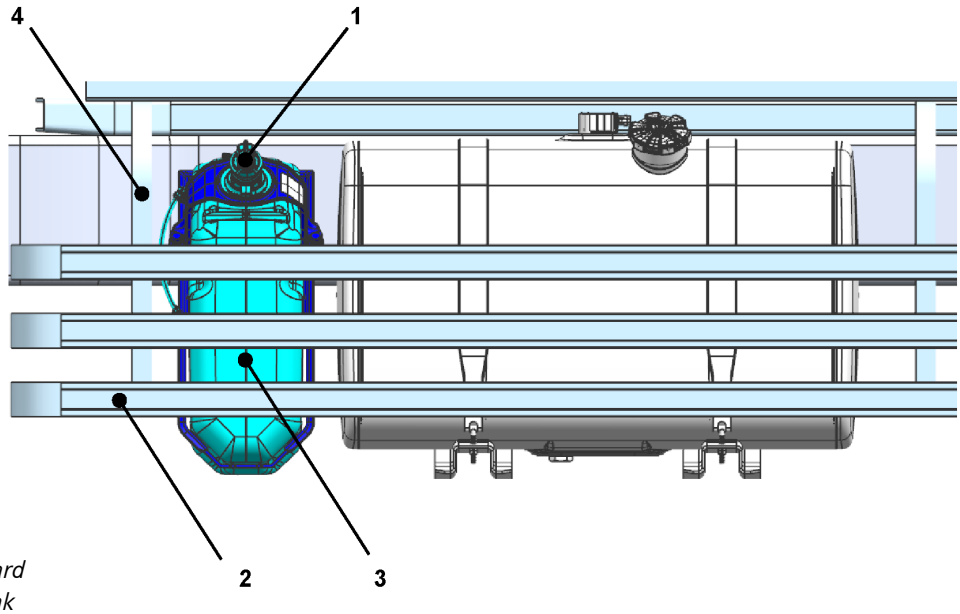
Don't take out the power for other electric components from the existing fuse.

Especially the function of BlueTec® exhaust gas after treatment can not work when the fuse of system is blowout.

BlueTec® exhaust gas after treatment requires a lot of electric power to work the heating device for freeze proofing in winter or cold region.

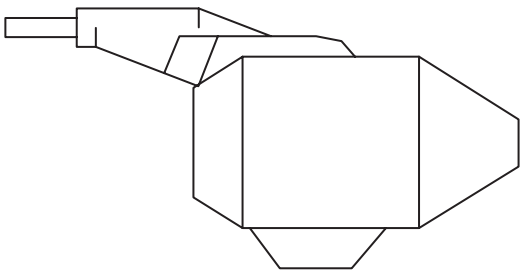
Installing a side guard and other parts around the urea tank

- Care is required when installing a side guard around the urea tank. Do not let the side guard and its mounting stay hide the filler cap of the tank and interfere with refilling the tank with AdBlue®. Be sure to open up sufficient space around the cap to allow a filler gun of AdBlue® to be inserted; typical dimensions of filler guns are shown in the figures below.
- Allow a clearance of at least 25 mm between the side guard, mud guard, etc. installed around the urea tank and the following parts of the urea tank: front end, rear end, and outer side.
- Avoid directly attaching parts to any of the urea tank brackets.



1 Cap
2 Side guard
3 Urea tank
4 Side guard mounting stay

Filler gun for ISO 22241-4 type

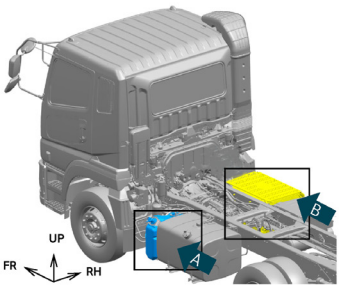


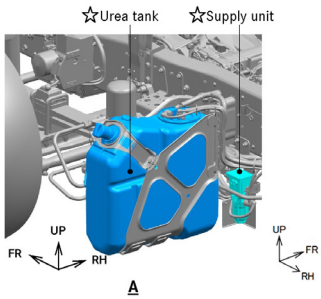
Urea tank and connection piping

The exhaust aftertreatment unit, the urea tank unit, the supply unit, the dosing unit, their connection piping are all installed conforming to the relevant exhaust gas control requirements. It is prohibited to relocate these components and change their piping when mounting the body or equipment.

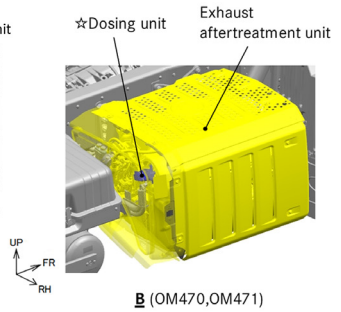
When the pipe is removed while mounting the body or equipment, completely remove dirt such as dust and oil adhering to the piping connection and around the piping by air blowing or wiping before removing the piping.

Mask the piping connection to avoid entering the dust in the urea system after removing the piping.

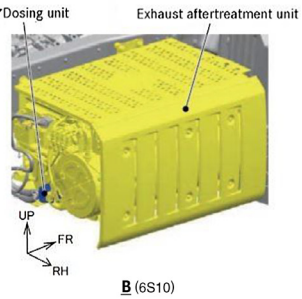




A



B (OM470,OM471)



B (6S10)

There are Urea (AdBlue®) connecting ports near the paints marked ☆ (3 places in total). After any operation including mounting the body or equipment, visually check that the clamps of the coupling connector is fully closed regardless of whether you touch the piping or not. If the pipes were removed while mounting the body or equipment, clean and reconnect to prevent dust from entering connecting ports and pipes.

Property damage

Applying undue force to hoses may damage their connections. Do not pull on hoses or step on their connections.

Precautions for electric welding

If electric welding is performed while the electric wiring for the supply unit of the Exhaust Aftertreatment System is still connected, the internal electric circuits on the module could be damaged. Be sure to disconnect the module's electric wiring connector as follows before starting electric welding:

- Turn the starter switch to "OFF".
- Check that there is no sounds from the supply unit. (The supply unit runs for the after-running processing in maximum 45 minute when the exhaust aftertreatment unit is hot.)
- Be sure to ground the welder close to the welding area.

6.15 Fuel system

6.15.1 Fuel tanks

- Do not connect the load bed with the mounting bracket and fuel tank mounted on the chassis. Doing so could have a bad effect on the strength of the fuel tank installation.
  Also, using a fuel tank that contains zinc, lead, or copper could damage the fuel supply system.
- Contact your MITSUBISHI FUSO authorized Distributor, because we have a variety of different sizes and capacities of fuel tanks available.

Cautions when moving, adding, or replacing fuel tanks

- Do not use parts in the fuel system (fuel tank, fuel hoses, fuel pipes, etc.) that contain the following materials (including anti-rust treatment).
  Type of rubber: Nitrile rubber (NBR)
  <Recommended: Fluoro rubber>

B

- If you change the fuel piping, use the fuel hoses specified below. Using poor quality parts could cause a fire. Always order genuine parts from your MITSUBISHI FUSO authorized Distributor.
  If you are using steel piping, then use copper/lead free materials.
  Also, an increase in the resistance in the fuel piping could damage the fuel injection system. Use the dimensions specified below.
  Inner diameter: ϕ10 or larger (OM470 equipped vehicle: ϕ12 or larger)
  Piping length: Less than 6 m (from fuel tank supply outlet to E/G side connector)

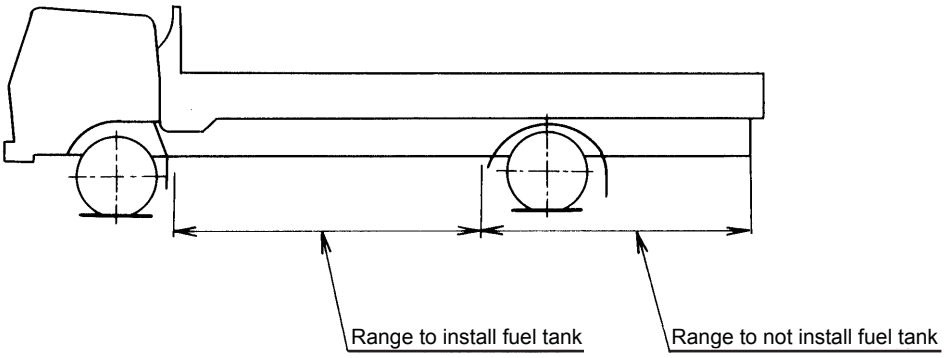
Fuel hose

Unit in mm

Nominal diameter	Part No.	Length
12	MH033876	5,000
	MH033877	20,000

- Do not connect fuel tubes directly together. When extending fuel tubes, use the specialized adapters to connect the fuel hoses to extend the fuel tubes.
- Do not move the position of the clamps or change the clips in the areas that move in relation to each other between the engine and the frame.

- Install the fuel tank in the range for installation shown in the diagram below.



- Be careful that there is no interference between the fuel tank and the side guards or other parts. Also, consider the installation so there is no interference when filling the tank with gas.
- Keep exposed electric terminals and switches at least 200 mm away from the fuel tank's filler port and breather hose.
- Clamp the fuel hose every 400 to 500 mm.
- Ensure at least 20 mm between the fuel hose and any electric wires or battery cables when arranging the piping in line with electric wires and battery cables. Also, arrange the fuel hose below any electric wires or battery cables.
- Securely clamp the fuel pipe with clamps at least 15 mm away from the corners of other parts and at least 25 mm away from parts that move in relation to each other.
- If you are supplying fuel from the vehicle's fuel tank to the engine of a refrigerator unit or other device, be sure to take the fuel directly from the tank itself or the fuel hose on the return side. If there is no hose, replace the fuel tube with a fuel hose according to the instructions in "Moving and replacing" ▷ 6.15.2, and then put a branch line in that fuel hose from which to take the fuel. Placing a branch line on the line supplying fuel to the vehicle's engine could interfere with the fuel supply to the engine.
- If you cannot avoid using a commercially available fuel tank, use one that contains no zinc, lead, or copper. Be sure there is nothing inside the fuel tank before installing it.
  Also, attach a vent filter (A0000751332) to the breather hole on the filler cap of the fuel tank.
- When you remove the fuel tank bracket, fasten the fuel tank bracket installation holes on the frame with nuts and bolts of the same strength and diameter as the nuts and bolts for installing the bracket.
  Sometimes it also acts as a connection for cross members and frame reinforcements.
- Lay out the breather hose so it is not crushed, bent, or pinched. Also, arrange the end of the breather hose so it cannot be clogged, such as by snow, ice, or dirt.
  Clogging the breather hose may cause the fuel tank to be crushed or deformed.
- Do not remove the vent filter that is attached to the breather line of the fuel tank.
  Foreign objects that are sucked into the breather line could damage the fuel injection system.

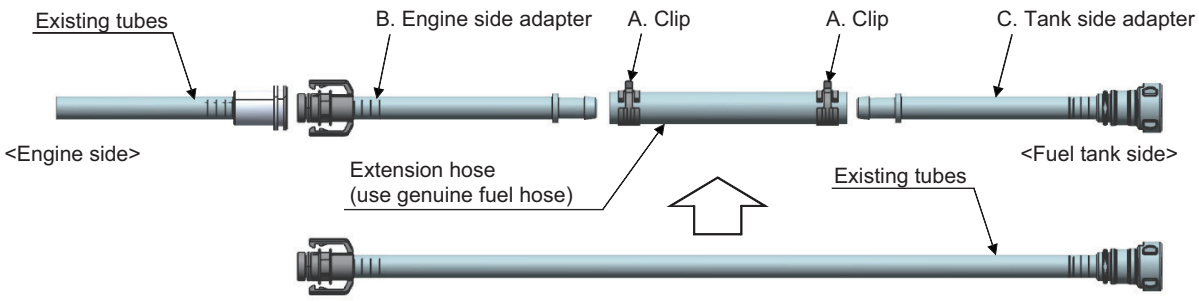
6.15.2 Moving and replacing

Observe the precautions in "Cautions when moving, adding, or replacing" ▷ 2.2 when moving or replacing a fuel tank.

Moving a standard installation fuel tank

Procedure for connecting fuel hoses

- When you need to extend fuel hoses because you are moving a fuel tank towards the back of a vehicle, always use the specialized hose conversion adapters for the tube connectors on the engine side and tank side.
- Use genuine parts for fuel hoses in the extended parts.



- Procure the "Parts to be acquired".
- Be careful to not connect the feeder line and return line to their opposite connectors. Use an adapter with yellow tape for the return side.
- Use an adapter that is the same size as the existing tube because the diameter of the tube from the Engine displacement is different.
- Adjust the position of the A. clips as you attach them so the hooks on the clips do not interfere with the tubes or other nearby parts.

6.15 Fuel system

Parts to be acquired

Unit in mm

Code	Part name	Part No.	Remarks
A	CLIP	MC159619	ϕ12
B	ADAPTER	ML287971	ϕ13 feed on engine side
B	ADAPTER	ML287972	ϕ13 return on engine side
C	ADAPTER	ML287973	ϕ13 feed on tank side
C	ADAPTER	ML287974	ϕ13 return on tank side
B	ADAPTER	ML287975	ϕ16 feed on engine side
C	ADAPTER	ML287976	ϕ16 feed on tank side
C	ADAPTER	ML287977	ϕ13 L-shaped return on tank side
C	ADAPTER	ML287978	ϕ13 L-shaped feed on tank side
C	ADAPTER	ML287979	ϕ16 L-shaped feed on tank side

General precautions

Nylon tubes are susceptible to heat, acid, and damage, so be aware of the following precautions.

Also, if any tubes become deformed due to the effects of customization work, be sure to replace them with new parts.

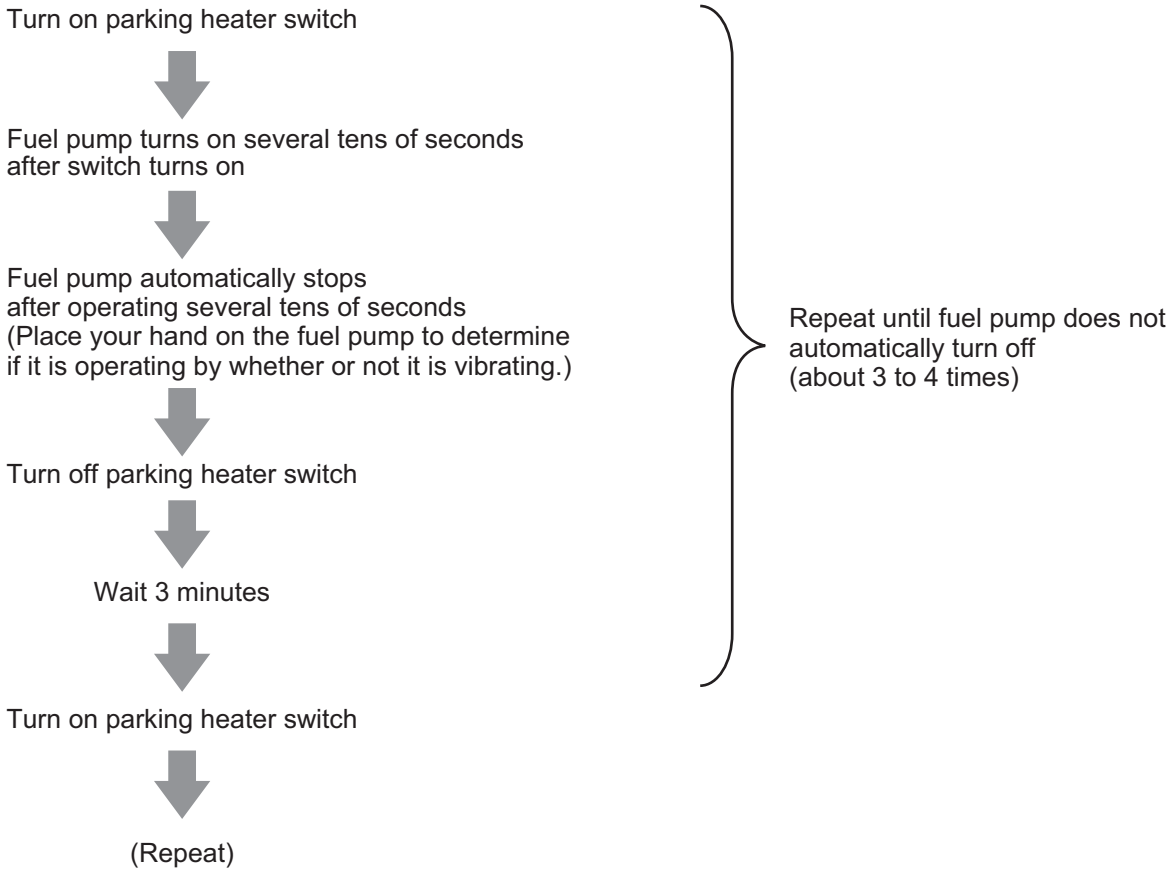
- Do not allow tubes, including connectors, to be exposed to temperatures exceeding 100 °C.
- Before welding, provide sufficient appropriate insulation and protection against heat and sputter (sparks).
- Do not allow battery fluid or brake fluid to get on the nylon tubes.
- Do not step on, bend, or allow any sharp-edged objects to contact the nylon tubes.
- During high pressure washing, keep the spray nozzle away from the nylon tubes.
  (There is a risk of creating holes in the tubes.)

Precautions when arranging fuel line

- To keep the tubes and connectors below 100 °C, use heat shield plates or other methods for areas that become hot while the engine is operating.
- On parts that are expected to be damaged or abraded, install protectors, such as corrugated tubes or grommets, and secure them with bands.
- Estimate an extra length of about ±1% when finishing piping to handle expansion and contraction caused by changes in temperature.
- Use clamps that are built to not damage fuel line, and space the clamps about 500 mm apart.
- Pipings that be damaged or be too short, must be replaced with new ones.
- After piping work is complete, recheck that the piping is free from any fuel leaks, tube deflection, and interference with adjacent parts.

6.15.3 About test operation after moving or replacing fuel tanks

Do the following procedure to remove air from the fuel pipes.



6.16 Others

6.16.1 Supplemental restraint system(SRS)-air bag

<Vehicle with SRS-air bag>

When installing equipment or making modifications on vehicles equipped with an SRS air bag and pretensioner-equipped seat belt, observe the following precautions. Otherwise, normal operation could be hampered or the air bag could explode accidentally while working.

Precautions on installing equipment or modifying vehicles

- If modifications are made in the front section of the vehicle or equipment is installed on the front of the cab, the SRS air bag may not operate normally. When making such modifications or installing such equipment, modify the air bag to disable its activation after explaining the reason to the purchaser of the vehicle.

If you have any questions about the modification method to disable air bag activation or if you install special equipment other than those listed below, consult the department in charge ▷ 2.2.

(a) Modifications to front bumper, vehicle front frame or cab (mobile X-ray vehicles, etc.)
(b) Installation of grill guard or winch (off-road vehicles, etc.)
(c) Installation of snow plow (snow-removal vehicles)
(d) Installation of front hanging type cab back crane without hook stowing mechanism (vehicles driven with the hook hanging in front of the cab)

- Never disassemble or modify the steering wheel (including pad section), air bag module (driver's seat), air bag ECU, emergency locking retractor (ELR) of pretensioner-equipped seat belt or air bag harness.
- Do not install or mount equipment above the steering wheel.
- Do not modify or reinforce the cab floor or air bag ECU mounting bracket. Also, take care to ensure they are not subjected to strong shocks.

Precautions when performing electric welding

- Never perform welding work near the air bag. This could cause the air bag to deploy or the SRS air bag system to malfunction.
- In order to discharge electricity stored in the back-up capacitor in the SRS air bag ECU, turn the starter switch OFF, then disconnect the negative terminal of the battery cable and leave it disconnected for at least 1 minute.
- Ground the welding machine near the welded section.
- When the welding work has completed, reconnect the battery cable. Check that AIR BAG is not indicated on the multi-information display when the starter switch is turned ON. If AIR BAG is indicated on the multi-information display, be sure to consult a MITSUBISHI FUSO authorized Distributor.

Precautions when installing equipment

- The SRS air bag system components are installed near the steering wheel and on the seat belt retractor. Do not apply shock to these components, e.g. by hitting the nearby area.
- Do not remove the SRS air bag system components.
- Do not modify the harnesses or connectors for the SRS air bag system. Do not secure other harnesses to the air bag or pretensioner harnesses.
- Do not check the SRS air bag circuit using a multimeter.
- When doing work that subjects the cab to heat (e.g. painting), remove the air bag ECU, air bag module, clock spring and ELR of the pretensioner-equipped seat belt in advance if the cab is heated above 93°C. Consult the department in charge before removing these components. ▷ 2.2.
- If the air bag module has been removed, store it on a flat surface with the horn pad facing up. Do not place any objects on the air bag module.
- Take special care when handling the air bag module and air bag ECU. Do not drop them or splash water or oil on them. Never apply shock to the air bag ECU. If the air bag module or air bag ECU is dropped, be sure to replace it with a new one even if there appears to be no problem.
- Do not modify the electric circuit of the SRS air bag. Never use a general-purpose multimeter.
- Never draw power from the SRS air bag fuse.
- Do not turn the clock spring more than 3 revolutions from the neutral position (straight-forward position). Otherwise, the internal harness may break.
- When removing the steering wheel and steering shaft joint, be sure to place the front tires in the straight-forward position and remove the starter key to lock the steering.
- To reinstall the steering wheel, place the front tires in the straight-forward position and the clock spring in the neutral position.
  The clock spring neutral position is where the alignment marks are aligned after turning the spring clockwise as far as it can go and then returning it counterclockwise by the number of revolutions indicated on the label.
- After completing the work, check the SRS air bag warning to confirm that the air bag operates normally. Check that AIR BAG is not indicated on the multi-information display in the meter cluster when the starter switch is turned ON. If AIR BAG is indicated on the multi-information display, be sure to consult a MITSUBISHI FUSO authorized Distributor.

Miscellaneous

- When doing work that is not listed in this section, be sure to consult a MITSUBISHI FUSO authorized Distributor.
- When replacing or disposing of an SRS air bag, or when taking actions to put the vehicle out of service with an SRS air bag, be sure to consult a MITSUBISHI FUSO authorized Distributor.
- If you have any questions about installing equipment or modifying the vehicle, consult the department in charge ▷ 2.2.

6.16.2 Hill start assist system <Vehicles with hill start assist system>

The hill start assist system is an electronic system controlled by a computer.

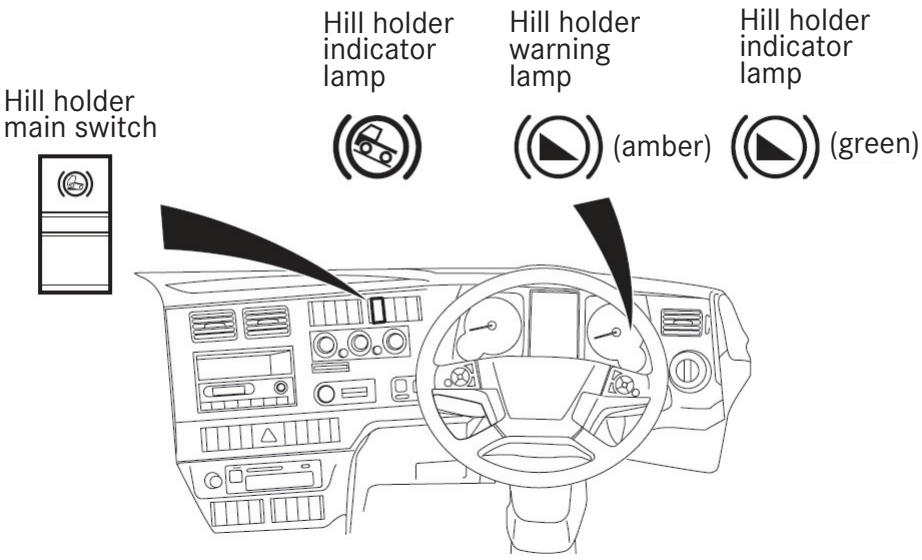
To prevent damage to electronic parts, special attention must be paid to this system when performing body mounting operations involving electric welding.

Functions

The hill start assist system is set on a vehicle equipped with ShiftPilot. It maintains a constant braking force when the vehicle is stopped on a hill, even after the driver removes his foot from the brake pedal, and automatically removes this braking force when the vehicle moves off.

This system prevents the vehicle from reversing (or moving off) when the vehicle is stopped on a hill, from when the driver removes his foot from the brake pedal until he depresses the accelerator pedal.

In the case of a tractor, this system can only maintain a force sufficient to brake the vehicle, so it may be unable to completely stop the vehicle on account of the weight of the trailer and the gradient of the hill.



Operations

- The hill start assist system is activated when the hill start assist system main switch is turned ON and deactivated when it is turned OFF.
- While the hill start assist system is active, the indicator lamp (green) remains lit.
- The warning lamp (amber) is lit when the starter switch is placed in the ON position, and extinguished in a few seconds if no abnormalities are found. If the lamp does not come on when the starter switch is turned ON or it does not go out after several seconds, have the system checked at a MITSUBISHI FUSO authorized Distributor.
  If the lamp illuminates during travelling, the hill start assist system may be faulty. Turn the hill start assist system main switch to the OFF position and have the system checked at a MITSUBISHI FUSO authorized Distributor.
- The hill start assist system reset switch is used to restore the brake release timing if its setting is disturbed by replacing the clutch or adjusting the play of the clutch play.

Precautions during body mounting

- For precautions to be taken when performing electric welding works, refer to 5.2 "Welding work" ▷ 5.2.
- For safety, avoid sharing exsiting fuse with extra electrical device. In the case of fuse for Hill start assist system blow out, the system stops working.

6.16.3 Anti-lock brake system (ABS), electronic brake system (EBS) and electronic stability program (ESP®)

Place the starter switch in the "OFF" position before disconnecting the harness connector of the anti-lock brake system, electronic brake system and electronic stability program control unit.

For precautions when performing electric welding, refer to 5.2 "Welding work" ▷ 5.2.

When cleaning the inside of the cab, be careful not to splash water on the control unit, relay, connectors, etc.

If the following parts are removed and reinstalled, be sure to consult an authorized MITSUBISHI FUSO distributor or dealer to have the calibration of ESP® sensor.

- Steering-related parts (e.g. steering wheel etc.)
- Steering wheel angle sensor
- ESP® sensor

If it is necessary to drive without the calibration, use the ESP® cut switch not to activate the ESP®. The ABS will operate even if the ESP® is deactivated.

Do not attempt to make the following modifications, otherwise the parts may malfunction:

- Modification between control valve (various control modules) and brake chamber
- Modification (such as cutting off, splicing, etc.) of wiring harnesses and connectors of the anti-lock brake system, ASR, EBS and ESP® system
- Reconfiguration of the control unit

Do not change the mounting position and direction of the ESP® sensor.

Do not apply shock to the ESP® sensor such as putting your foot on it or dropping it.

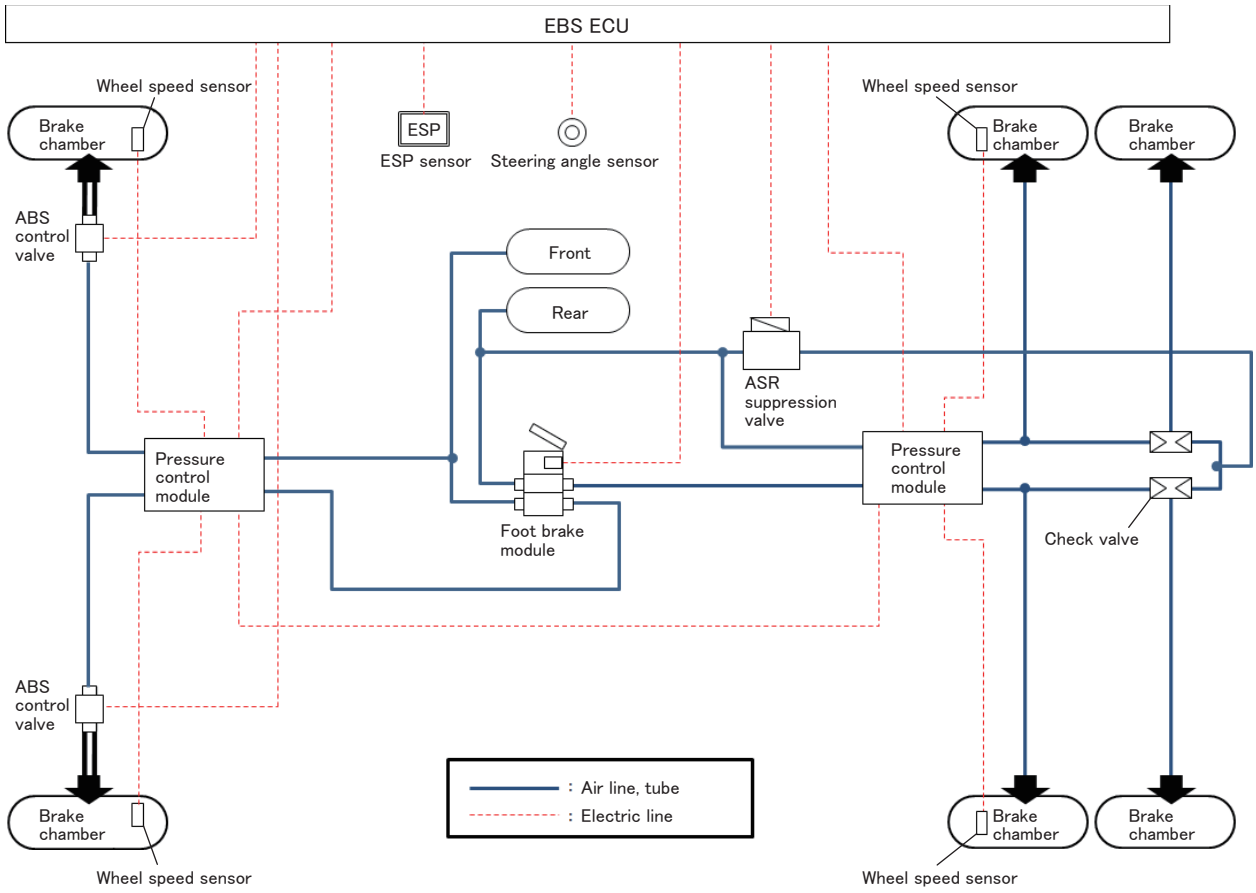
If the fuse of the ESP® system is blowout, the system will not work. For safety, do not take out the power for other electrical components from the fuse of the ABS and EBS system.

Do not use impact tools when installing an ESP® sensor as may cause malfunction the parts.

Do not change the wheel base.

When wearing tires whose outside diameter is significantly different from the specified one, or when wearing a combination of tires of different maker or brand in front, back, left and right, the anti-lock brake system, ASR, EBS and ESP® system may not operate normally.

Schematic system diagram



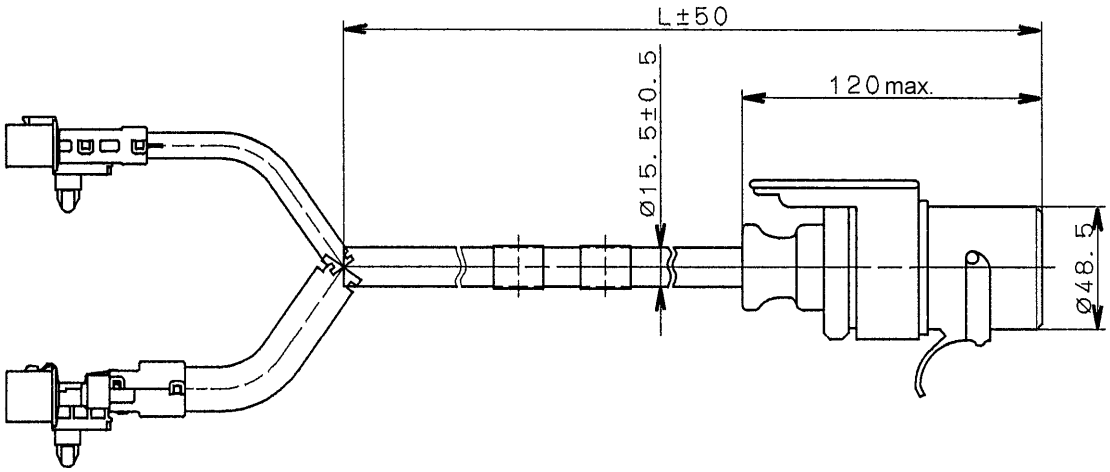
Change of anti-lock brake system-related parts

- The control valve may not operate normally if its exhaust port is blocked with ice, snow, etc. Install the control valve in a place free from ice or snow accumulation, with enough space below the exhaust port.
- Pipes and tubes may be extended provided it is done before the control valve.
  However, only extension the pipe or tube of the specified size must be used.

Checking the anti-lock brake electrical system after completing the body mounting procedure

- Upon completion of body mounting works, check the anti-lock brake electrical system for abnormalities using an appropriate tester such as MUT.
- For details on how to use an MUT, contact a MITSUBISHI FUSO authorized Distributor.

EBS jumper cables (for trailer)



L	Mitsubishi part number
5000	MH055313

6.16.4 ShiftPilot (Automated Manual transmission)

<Vehicles with ShiftPilot>

Precautions for removal of ShiftPilot parts (main unit and pipes and wires)

Do not step on the transmission main unit during the procedure.

- Pipes
  - If pipes or tubes have been removed, use care not to allow foreign objects to enter any of the ShiftPilot parts and pipes during reinstallation. Entry of foreign objects could cause the ShiftPilot parts to malfunction.
  - After reassembly, the initial settings for ShiftPilot need to be done. Contact a MITSUBISHI FUSO authorized Distributor to have the initial settings done.
- During electrical welding operations
  Current from the welding machine may flow backward to damage electronic devices. See 8.7 "Precautions for electric welding" ▷ 8.7.
- Clearance from pipes and harnesses
  Allow a clearance of 25 mm or more between a pipe or harness and another part.
  If it is not feasible to allow a clearance of 25 mm or more from a part placed on the same plane, clamp the pipe or harness at an appropriate position, ensuring that the pipe or harness will not be loose.

ShiftPilot system initial setting

- The ShiftPilot system initial setting is an operation that stores the sensor voltage values of each sensor at each of the gear positions, at the partial clutch position, and at the G sensor when the vehicle is on a flat road in the ShiftPilot ECU.
  Be sure to make the initial setting after the vehicle has been serviced.
  With a faulty symptom evident during ordinary running, the initial setting procedure may eliminate the problem.
- Calibrating the air suspension or performing body building of any sort may result in an error in recognition of gradient of the ShiftPilot system. Contact a MITSUBISHI FUSO authorized Distributor to have ShiftPilot's initial settings (calibrating 0 point of G sensor) done.

The initial settings for ShiftPilot need to be done after doing any of the following work. Have a MITSUBISHI FUSO authorized Distributor do the initial settings.

- Removing and installing, or replacing the TCM
- Replacing the transmission
- Replacing the clutch itself or the flywheel
- Replacing the clutch actuator (CPCA)
- Customization that dramatically changes the total weight of the vehicle

7.1 General

Risk of accident and injury

Do not modify any bolted connections that are relevant to safety, e.g. that are required for wheel alignment, steering or braking functions.

When unfastening bolted connections make sure that, when work is complete, the connection again corresponds with the original condition.

Welding work on the chassis/body may only be carried out by trained and qualified personnel.

The body, attached or installed equipment and any modifications must comply with the applicable laws and directives as well as workplace safety or accident prevention regulations, safety rules and accident insurer requirements.

Risk of fire

With all bodies make sure that neither flammable objects nor flammable liquids can come into contact with hot assemblies (including through leakages in the hydraulic system) such as the engine, transmission, exhaust system, turbocharger, etc.

Appropriate caps, seals and covers must be installed on the body in order to avoid the risk of fire.

Property damage

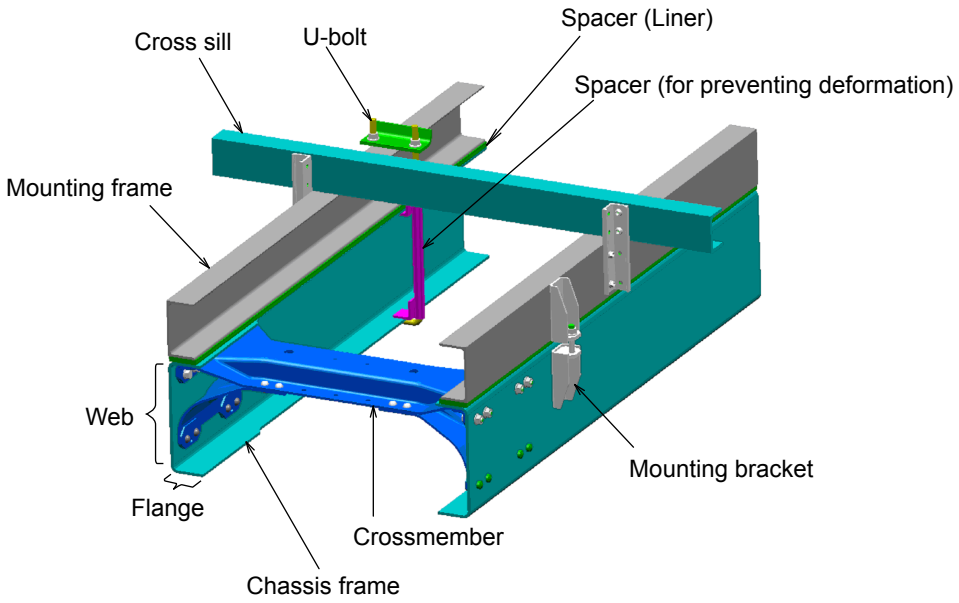
Bodies on which the transmission can be expected to be exposed to high levels of water, e.g. cleaning water (flushing, overflowing or similar), require an effective cover over the transmission (transmission guard) which will prevent abrupt cooling as well as water ingestion via the transmission breather.

Additional information

Further information on bolted and welded connections can be found in Section 3 "Planning of bodies" ▷ 3.6 and Section 5 "Damage prevention" ▷ 5.1.

7.1.1 Body mounting methods

General



Correct calculation of load on the chassis frame

- If a mounting frame is used, the stress calculation of the chassis frame must be conducted for beams combined with the body to be mounted.
- The mounting frame must be fastened to the chassis frame so firmly that the rear body weight may be borne evenly by the combined chassis frame and mounting frame.
- For the strength calculation of the chassis frame and mounting frame, refer to 10.4 "Weight distribution table" ▷ 10.4 and 10.6.2 "Frame section modulus" ▷ 10.6.2.
- The frame stress should be less than the values shown in the table below.

Table of frame stresses (when loaded to rating)

Material / Condition	High tensile steel plate: HTP540 Tensile strength: 540 MPa {55 kgf/mm^2}
Vehicles mainly driven on paved roads	88 MPa {9.0 kgf/mm^2} or less
Vehicles mainly driven on rough roads	64 MPa {6.5 kgf/mm^2} or less

Front structure of the rear body

The cab, air intake duct, side deflector and drag foiler move while the vehicle is travelling. Take care that the mounted components do not interfere with the cab, the air intake duct or other parts.

7.1.2 Mounting frame

All bodies require a mounting frame or a substructure that assumes the function of a mounting frame to ensure a reliable connection between the chassis and the body.

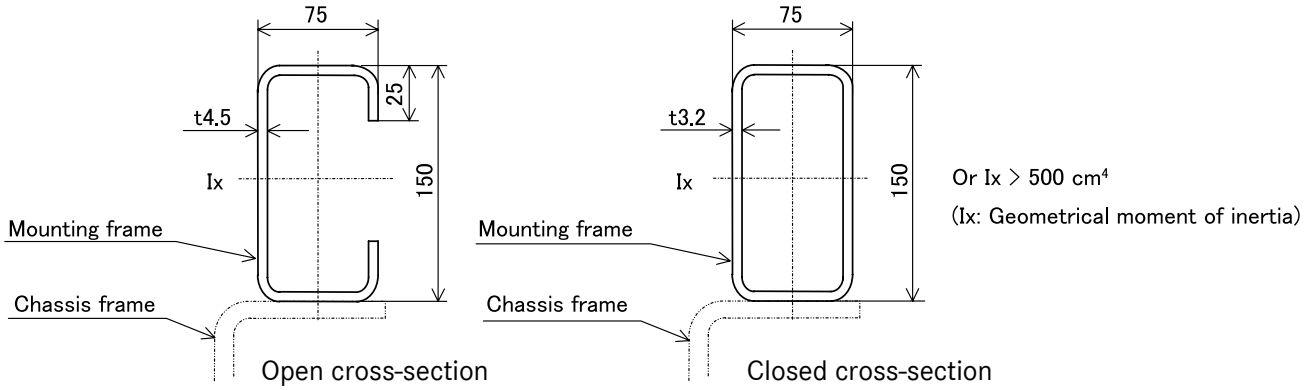
Property damage

If more than one body is mounted on the same chassis (e.g. platform and loading tailgate), the larger of the specified moments of resistance must be taken to determine the mounting frame.

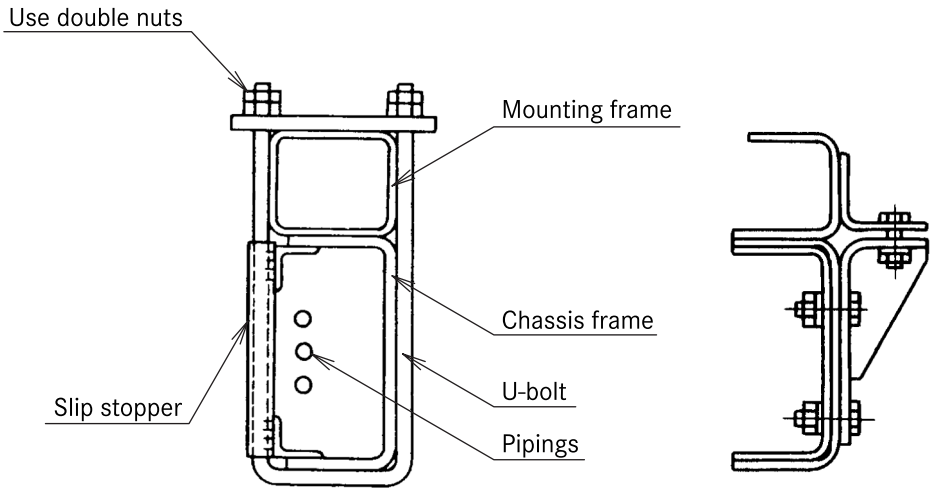
7.2 Fastening mounting frame to chassis frame

7.2.1 Cargo trucks

- For the mounting frame, use one made of steel having the following dimensions or a geometrical moment of inertia greater than those.



- To connect the mounting frame to the chassis frame, either use U-bolts, or in the case of a heavy body building part fix the mounting frame with opposing brackets and ensure that the load imposed by the body building part plus the freight is borne by both the mounting frame and the chassis frame.
  Ensure that the front end connecting part is frontward of the No.2 cross member (transmission suspension part). A large number of holes and wires pass through this area, so take care not to damage them when installing the U-bolts.



7.2 Fastening mounting frame to chassis frame

Cargo

(1) Position of mounting frame

- The front end of the mounting frame should be installed as close to the rear of the cab as possible. Extend the mounting frame as far toward the cab as possible when the rear body is installed far from the cab.

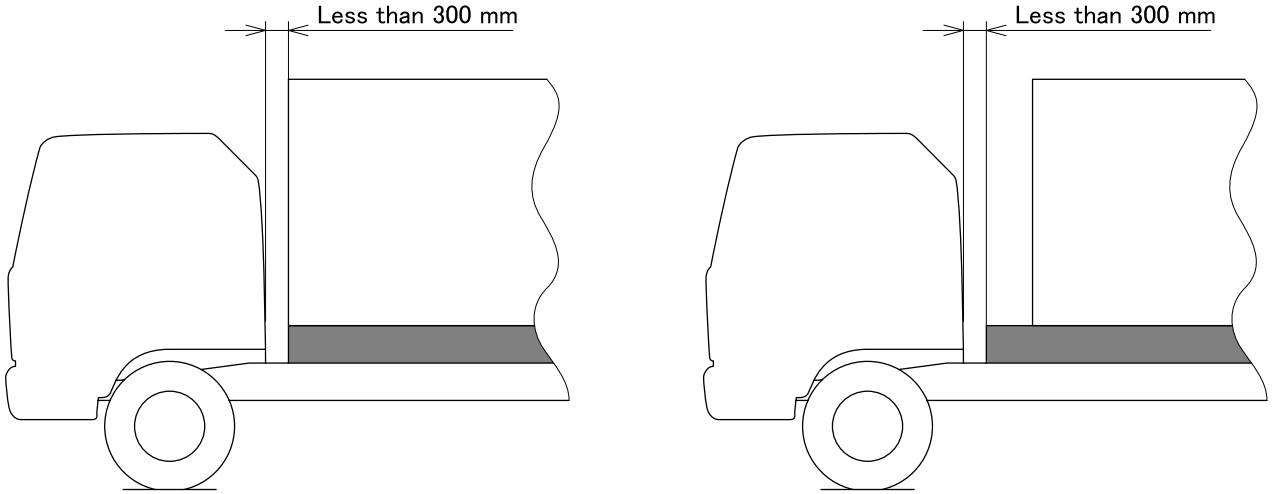


Fig. 1

Examples of front-end shape of mounting frame

- Install the mounting frame having the shape as shown in Fig. 2 to gradually reduce the stress concentrations in the front end.

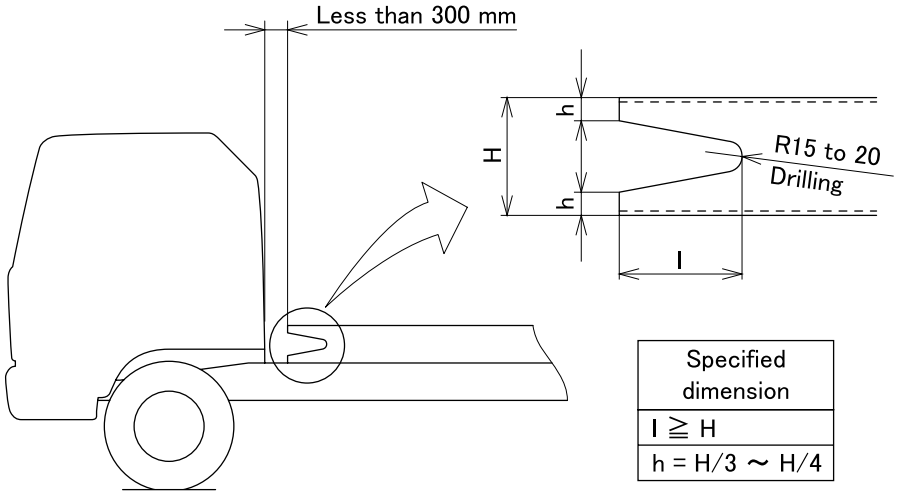


Fig. 2

- The shape of the mounting frame front end as shown in Fig. 2 is highly desirable. However, if there is enough room behind the cab, the shape as shown in Fig. 3 is also acceptable.

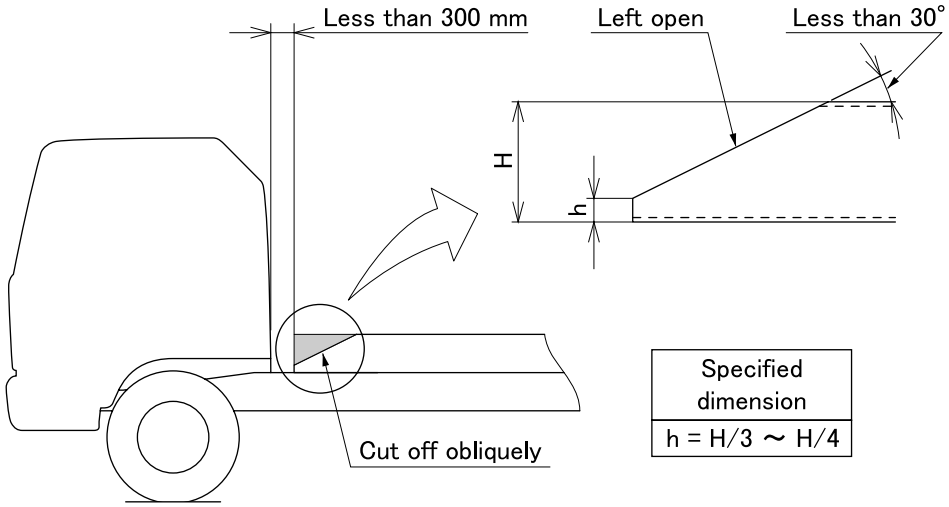


Fig. 3

- If it is difficult to shape the front end of the mounting frame as described in Fig. 2 and Fig. 3, cut it to the shape as shown in Fig. 4 before installation.

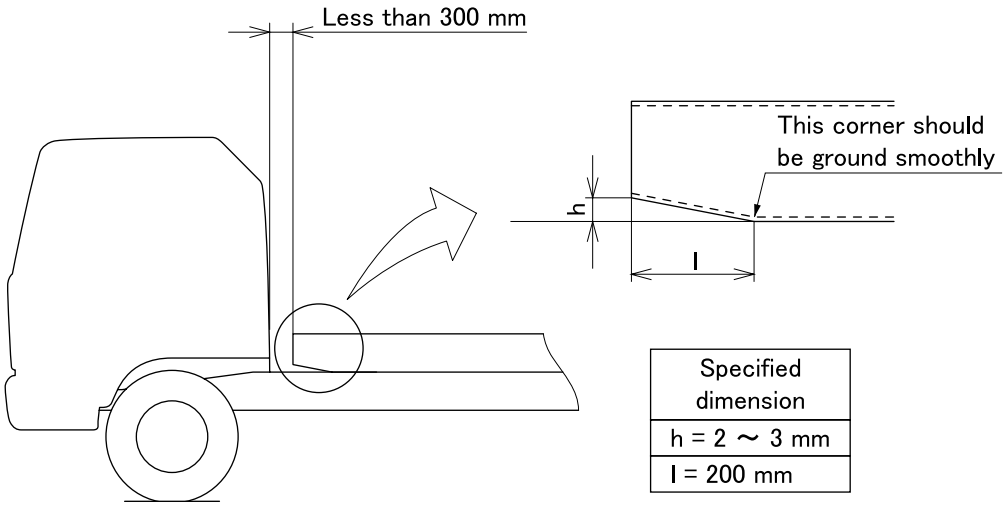
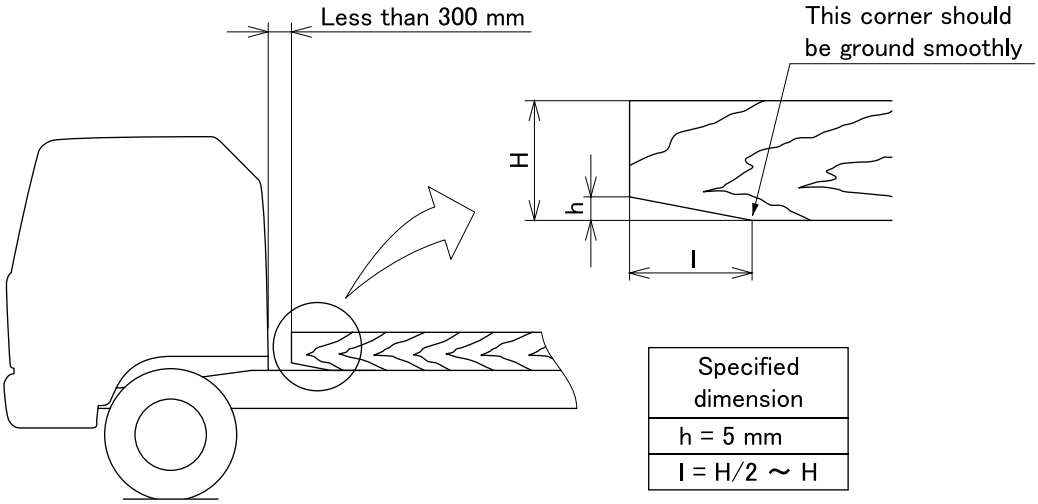


Fig. 4

7.2 Fastening mounting frame to chassis frame

Cargo

- When using a wooden block as a mounting frame, shape its front end as shown in Fig. 5 so that no stress concentration may occur between the front end of the mounting frame and the chassis frame.



Specified dimension
h = 5 mm
l = H/2 ~ H

Fig. 5

- If the chassis frame changes its width behind the cab back as shown in Fig. 6 and the mounting frame should extend forward beyond the width-changed portion, the mounting frame must also change its width along the chassis frame. The portion of the mounting frame where the width changed must have the internal surface reinforced with stiffeners as shown in the figure.

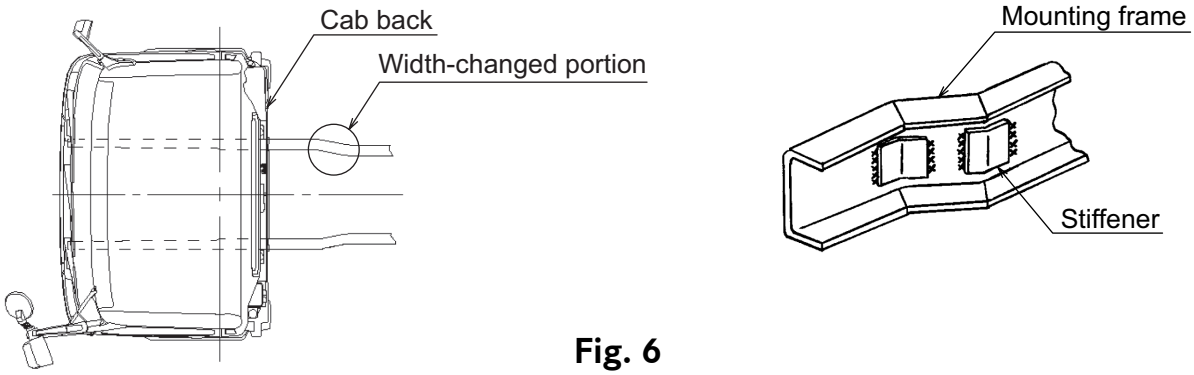
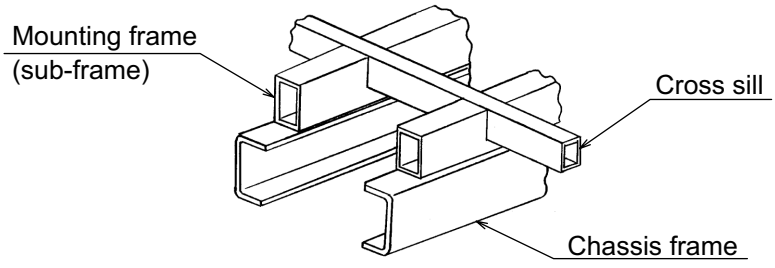


Fig. 6

Other notes

- If, for the sake of a low deck design, the mounting frame and the cross sill must be arranged on the same plane, pass the cross sill member through the mounting frame.

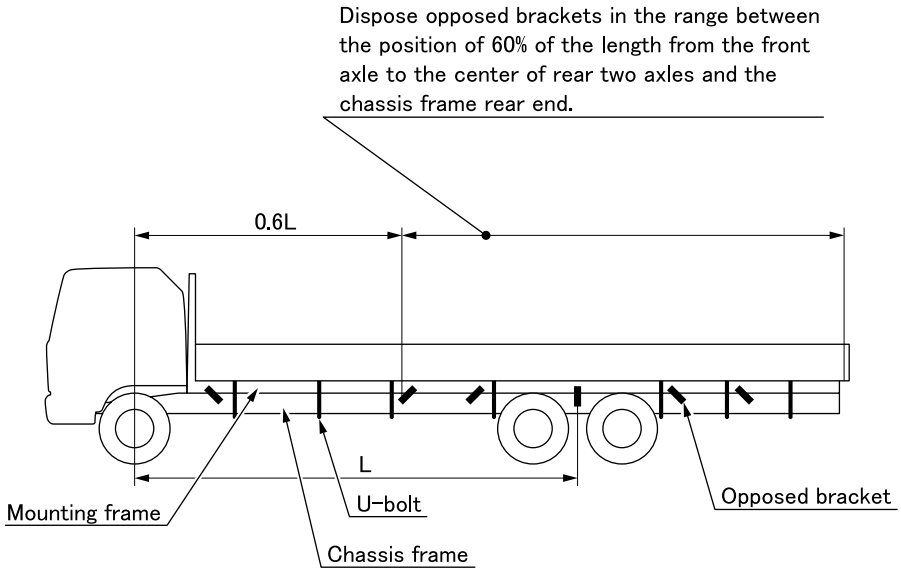


(2) Spacer (liner)

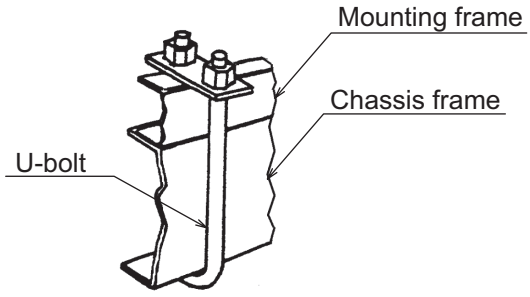
- It is recommended that a spacer (liner) inserted between the chassis frame and mounting frame not be inserted, as it reduces the fastening force.
- For a spacer (liner) to be inserted to adjust floor surface height, use a material having a high rigidity, such as a steel belt and polymer waste.

(3) Frame fasteners and their features

- If there is a concern over the rear overhang drooping on a long wheelbase model, dispose U-bolts and facing brackets as shown below and rigidly fasten the mounting frame and chassis frame in the rear portion of the built body. As guidelines for a long wheelbase model, install seven or more U-bolts and facing brackets at five or more locations on one side of the vehicle.



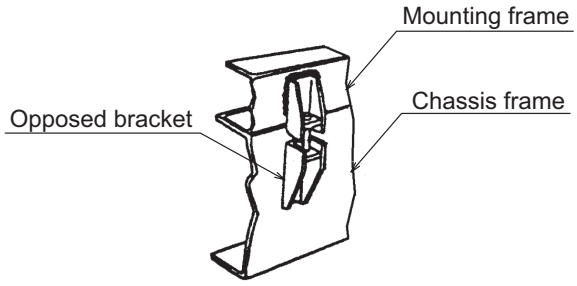
- U-bolt
  The U-bolt is a fastener widely used for combining two or more members. This offers a considerable fastening force and is effective for preventing lateral movement of members. However, it is not so effective for suppressing the longitudinal movement. Therefore, it is required that a retainer be used together for that purpose.

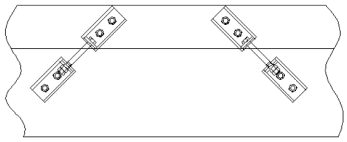


7.2 Fastening mounting frame to chassis frame

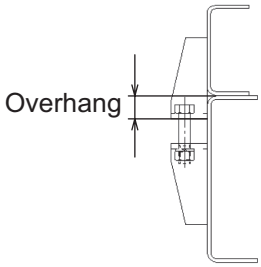
Cargo

- Opposed bracket
  This is a fastener composed of two brackets opposed to each other (one on chassis frame, one on mounting frame) and one bolt connecting these brackets. This offers a larger fastening force in a vertical direction as compared to a U-bolt. However, it is inferior in the longitudinal and lateral holding forces. To increase the longitudinal holding force of this fastener, arrange two pairs of brackets diagonally as shown below. To increase the lateral holding force, overhang the bracket on the mounting frame side toward the chassis frame side.



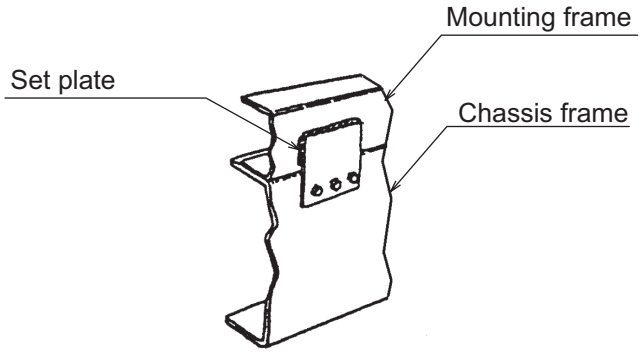


For increasing longitudinal holding force

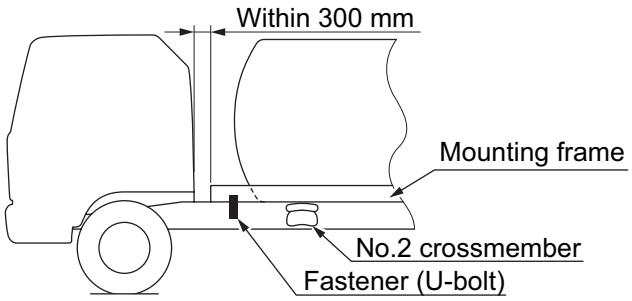


For increasing lateral holding force

- Mounting flange
  This is a retainer composed of a set plate fastening the chassis frame and mounting frame to each other. This offers a strong holding force in the longitudinal direction but is inferior to a U-bolt or opposed bracket in vertical and lateral holding forces.



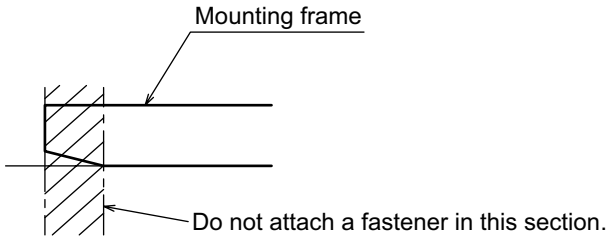
- Even if the distance between the cab back and body front end is larger, extend the mounting frame to near the cab back and secure it at a position before a No.2 crossmember with a fastener.



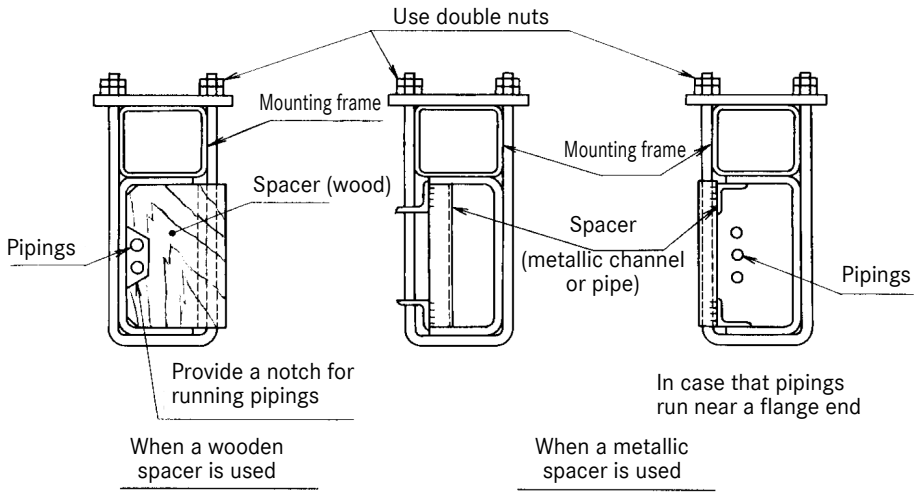
7.2 Fastening mounting frame to chassis frame

Cargo

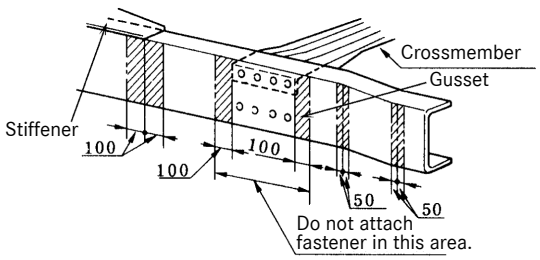
- When fastening with a U-bolt, ensure that ample spaces are left for running pipes, hoses, wires and harnesses.
- Do not attach any fastener in the mounting frame front end section where the sectional shape is different from the remaining part.



- When the mounting frame and chassis frame are combined with a U-bolt, insert a spacer in the chassis frame at the combined position to prevent the side rail flanges from deforming. When attaching the U-bolt near a hot component such as a muffler, use a metallic spacer, not a wooden spacer which can catch fire. Avoid welding a metallic spacer to the chassis frame to hold it in position.

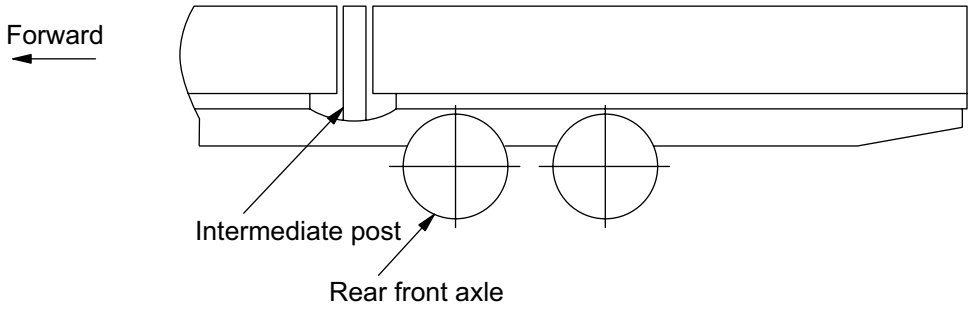


- Attaching opposed brackets to a chassis frame should be done with bolts. For the procedure, refer to 6.2 "Chassis frame material" ▷ 6.2.
- Do not use U-bolts or opposed brackets for crossmember, stiffener and gusset attaching sections or near the curved section of the chassis frame because these sections are likely to be subjected to stress concentration.



(4) Intermediate post

- On chassis mounted with a 5-way openable rear body, heavy object container or low rigidity body, install an intermediate post at a position just before the rear front axle to prevent the body from drooping rearward or to facilitate sideway swinging of a gate to open or close it during loading.



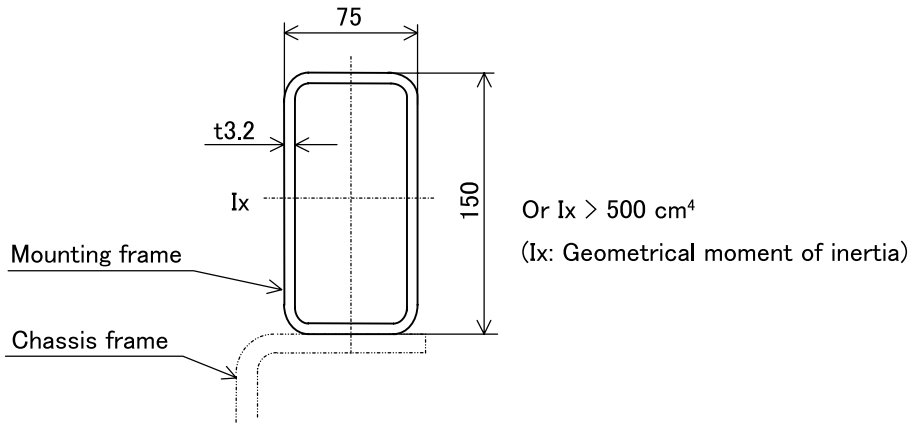
- When installing an intermediate post on a truck with a long wheelbase, taking the chassis frame deflection during loading into consideration, provide an ample space between the post and the side gate so that trouble-free side gate opening/closing operations may be assured.

7.2 Fastening mounting frame to chassis frame

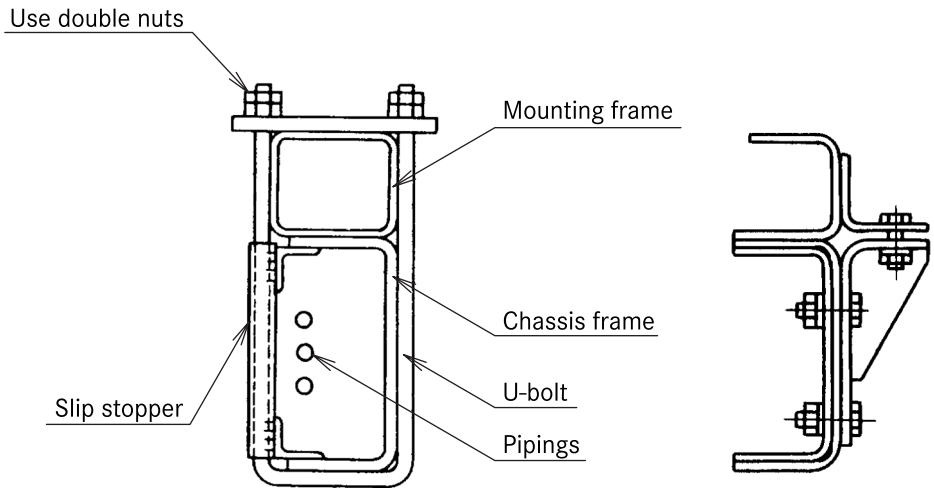
Tipper

7.2.2 Tipper trucks

- To achieve vehicle torsional rigidity on rough roads, make sure that the mounting frame is of a closed section structure.
- Ensure that the mounting frame has the following dimensions or a geometrical moment of inertia greater than those.



- To connect the mounting frame to the chassis frame, either use U-bolts, or in the case of a heavy body building part fix the mounting frame with opposing brackets and ensure that the load imposed by the body building part plus the freight is borne by both the mounting frame and the chassis frame.
  Ensure that the front end connecting part is frontward of the No.2 cross member (transmission suspension part). A large number of holes and wires pass through this area, so take care not to damage them when installing the U-bolts.



7.2 Fastening mounting frame to chassis frame

Tipper

(1) Position of mounting frame

- The front end of the mounting frame should be installed as close to the rear of the cab as possible. Extend the mounting frame as far toward the cab as possible when the rear body is installed far from the cab.

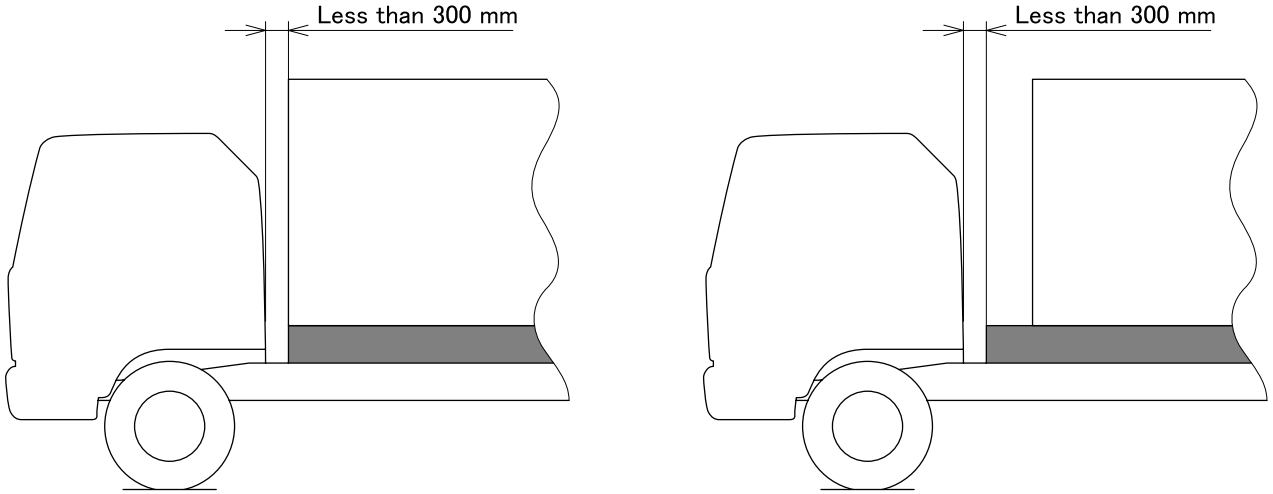
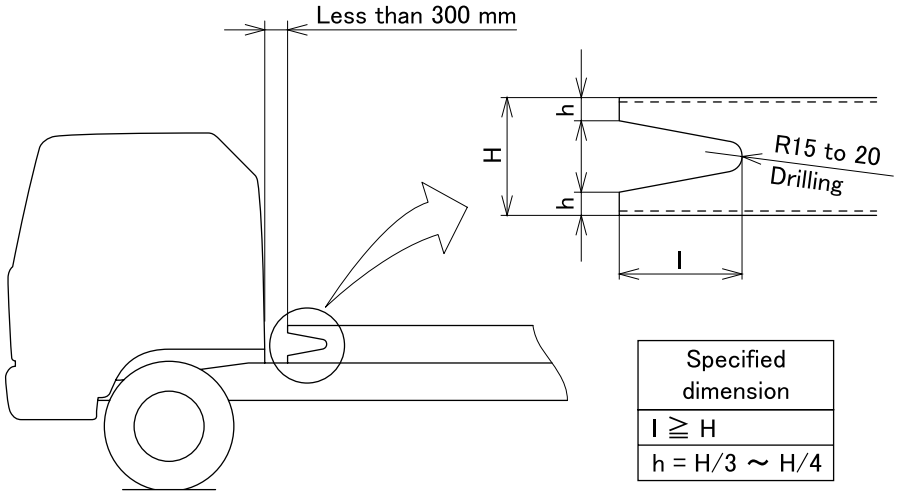


Fig. 1

Examples of front-end shape of mounting frame

- Install the mounting frame having the shape as shown in Fig. 2 to gradually reduce the stress concentrations in the front end.



Specified dimension
l ≧ H
h = H/3 ～ H/4

Fig. 2

7.2 Fastening mounting frame to chassis frame

Tipper

- The shape of the mounting frame front end as shown in Fig. 2 is highly desirable. However, if there is enough room behind the cab, the shape as shown in Fig. 3 is also acceptable.

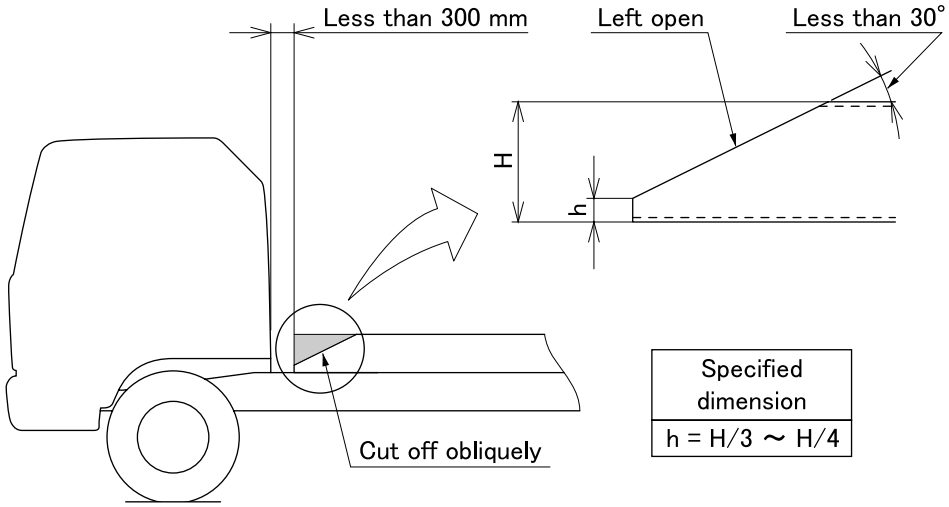


Fig. 3

- If it is difficult to shape the front end of the mounting frame as described in Fig. 2 and Fig. 3, cut it to the shape as shown in Fig. 4 before installation.

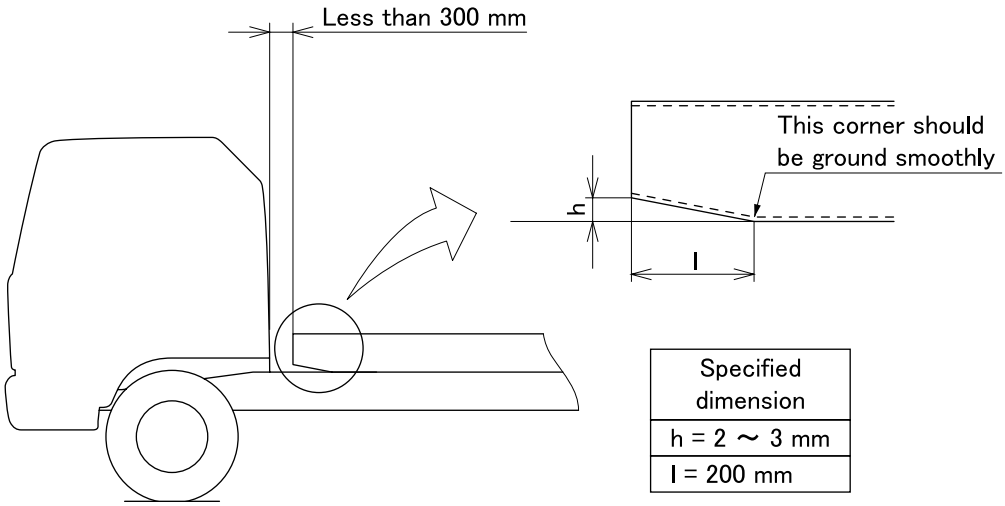
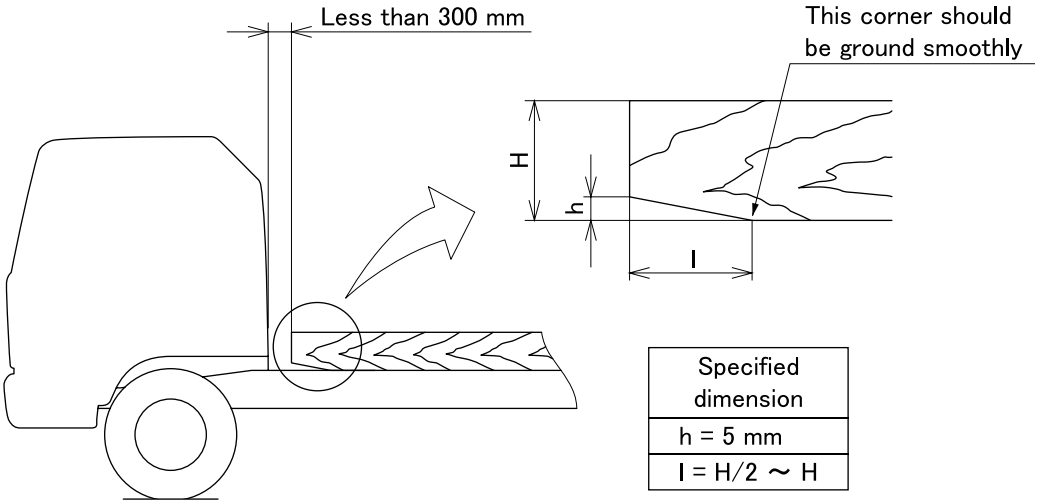


Fig. 4

7.2 Fastening mounting frame to chassis frame

Tipper

- When using a wooden block as a mounting frame, shape its front end as shown in Fig. 5 so that no stress concentration may occur between the front end of the mounting frame and the chassis frame.



Specified dimension
h = 5 mm
l = H/2 ～ H

Fig. 5

- If the chassis frame changes its width behind the cab back as shown in Fig. 6 and the mounting frame should extend forward beyond the width-changed portion, the mounting frame must also change its width along the chassis frame. The portion of the mounting frame where the width changed must have the internal surface reinforced with stiffeners as shown in the figure.

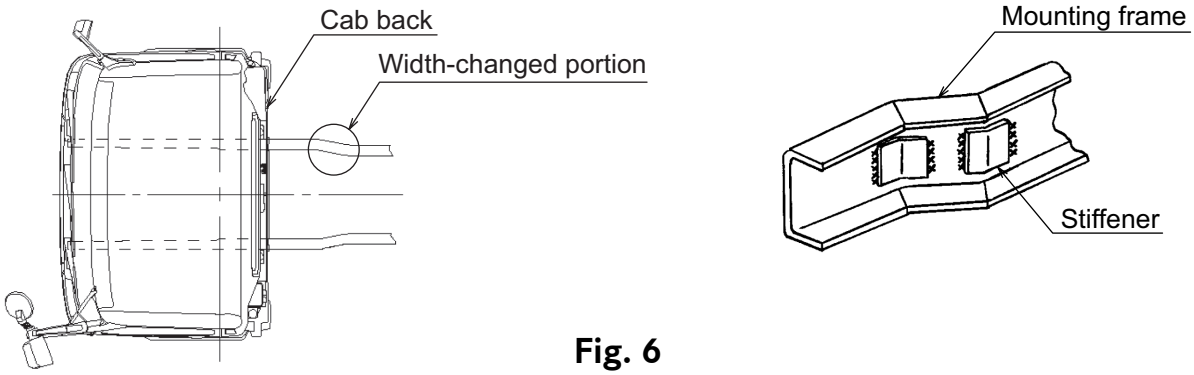
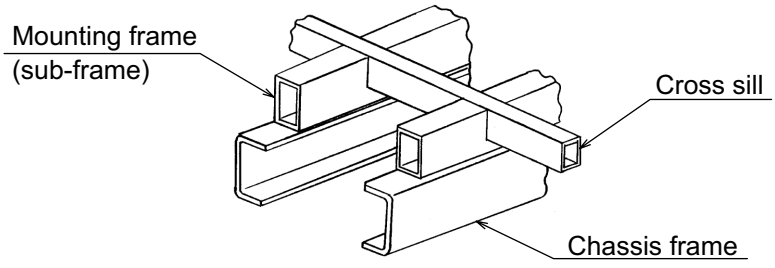


Fig. 6

Other notes

- If, for the sake of a low deck design, the mounting frame and the cross sill must be arranged on the same plane, pass the cross sill member through the mounting frame.

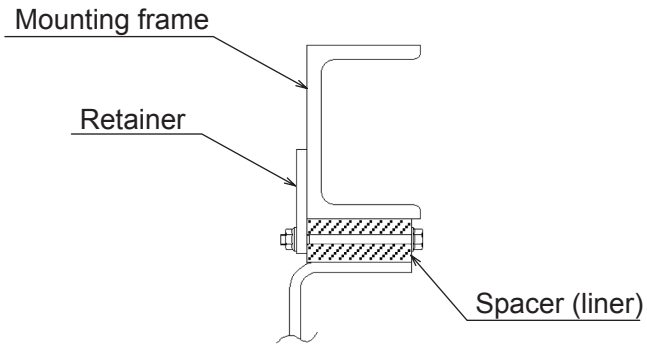


7.2 Fastening mounting frame to chassis frame

Tipper

(2) Spacer (liner)

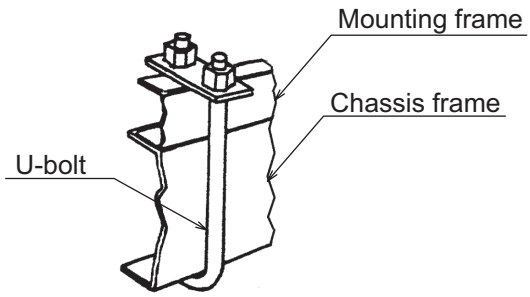
- Placing a spacer (liner) between the chassis frame and the mounting frame is not recommended because the combining force between both frames may be lowered.
- In an unavoidable case, hold the spacer (liner) in position with an additional retainer.



Installation of out-of-position preventive retainer

(3) Frame fasteners and their features

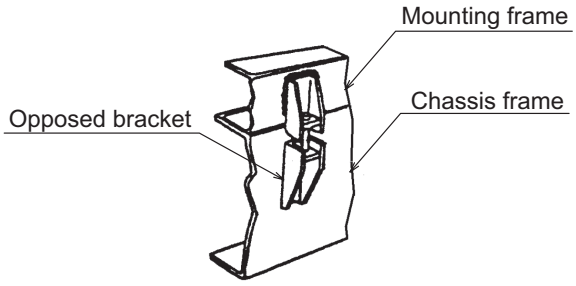
- U-bolt
  The U-bolt is a fastener widely used for combining two or more members. This offers a considerable fastening force and is effective for preventing lateral movement of members. However, it is not so effective for suppressing the longitudinal movement. Therefore, it is required that a retainer be used together for that purpose.

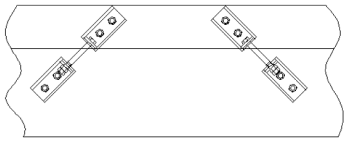


7.2 Fastening mounting frame to chassis frame

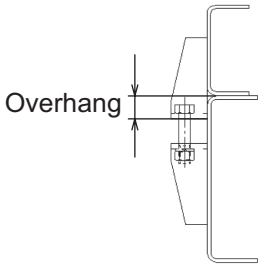
Tipper

- Opposed bracket
  This is a fastener composed of two brackets opposed to each other (one on chassis frame, one on mounting frame) and one bolt connecting these brackets. This offers a larger fastening force in a vertical direction as compared to a U-bolt. However, it is inferior in the longitudinal and lateral holding forces. To increase the longitudinal holding force of this fastener, arrange two pairs of brackets diagonally as shown below. To increase the lateral holding force, overhang the bracket on the mounting frame side toward the chassis frame side.



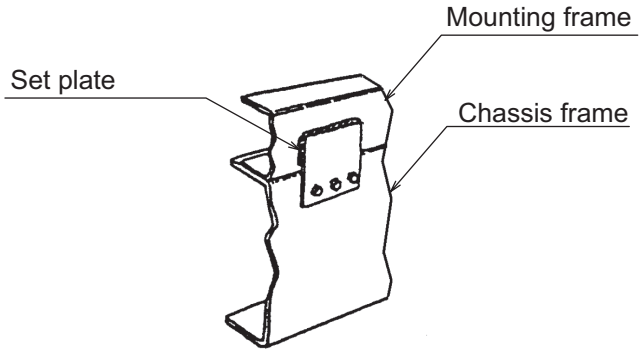


For increasing longitudinal holding force



For increasing lateral holding force

- Mounting flange
  This is a retainer composed of a set plate fastening the chassis frame and mounting frame to each other. This offers a strong holding force in the longitudinal direction but is inferior to a U-bolt or opposed bracket in vertical and lateral holding forces.



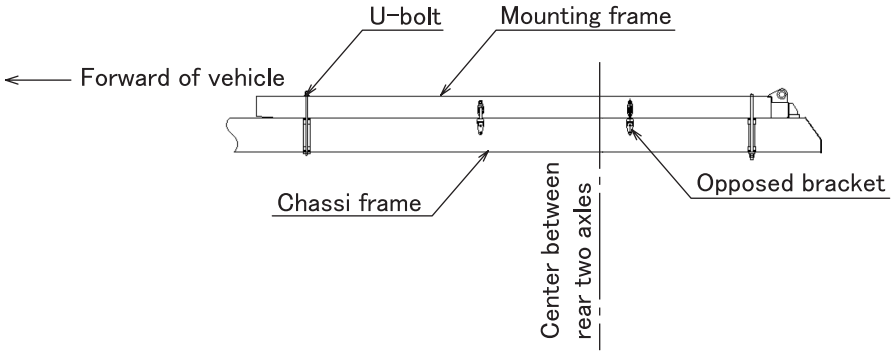
- Be sure to install a mounting frame. If your body building does not have any mounting frames, the chassis frame needs reinforcement. In this case, consult the department responsible ▷ 2.2.

7.2 Fastening mounting frame to chassis frame

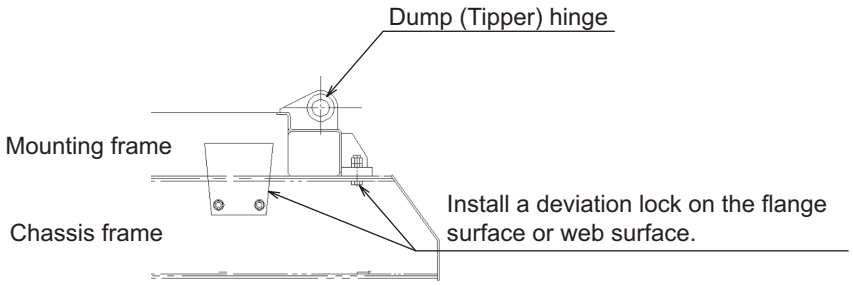
Tipper

(4) Fastening of body

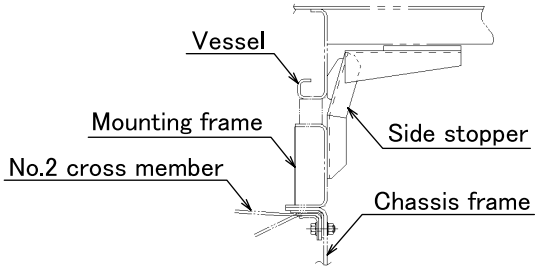
- Rigidly fasten the chassis frame with the mounting frame so that the two bears the load as a single integrated body.
- Use of a U-bolt is recommended for fastening at the frontmost portion in order to absorb relative displacement between the chassis frame and mounting frame.
  The U-bolt should be of M16 or more. Dispose it forwardly of the No.2 cross member.



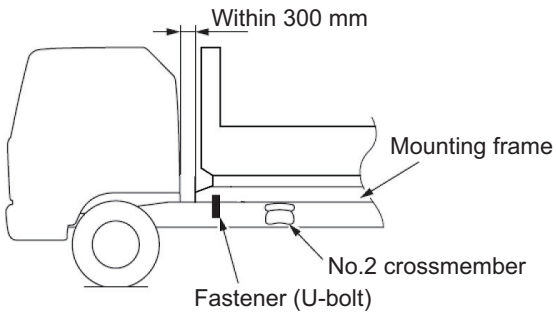
- Install a rigid deviation lock at the rear end of the mounting frame. A large load acts from the dump (Tipper) hinge.



- The side stopper for supporting lateral load at the front side of the bezel helps reduce stress on the chassis frame. Dispose the side stopper forwardly of the chassis frame No.2 cross member.



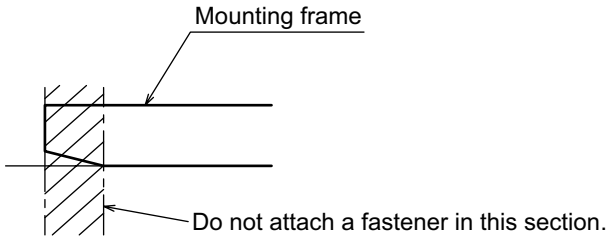
- Even if the distance between the cab back and body front end is larger, extend the mounting frame to near the cab back and secure it at a position before a No.2 crossmember with a fastener.



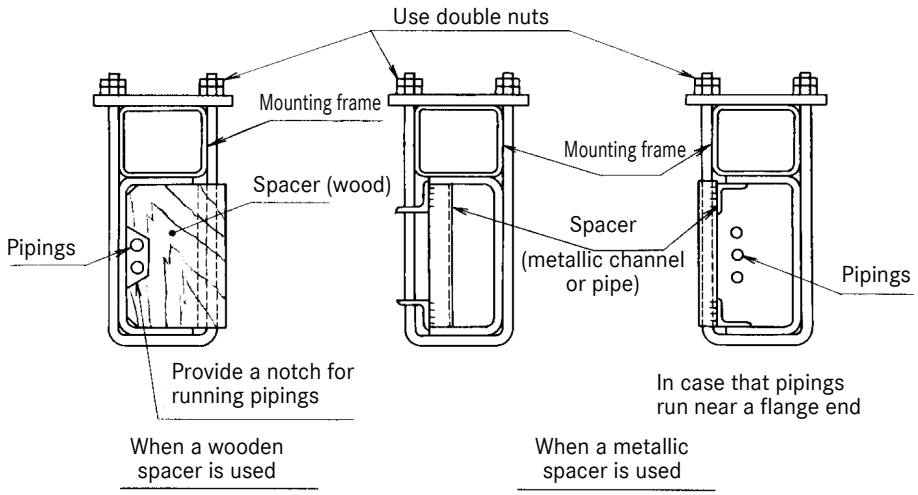
7.2 Fastening mounting frame to chassis frame

Tipper

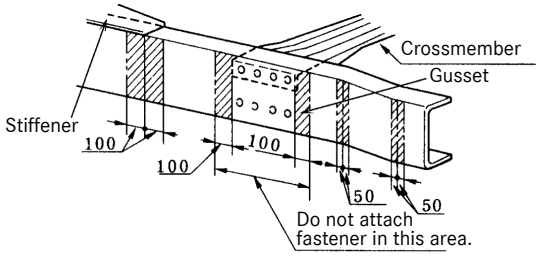
- When fastening with a U-bolt, ensure that ample spaces are left for running pipes, hoses, wires and harnesses.
- Do not attach any fastener in the mounting frame front end section where the sectional shape is different from the remaining part.



- When the mounting frame and chassis frame are combined with a U-bolt, insert a spacer in the chassis frame at the combined position to prevent the side rail flanges from deforming. When attaching the U-bolt near a hot component such as a muffler, use a metallic spacer, not a wooden spacer which can catch fire. Avoid welding a metallic spacer to the chassis frame to hold it in position.



- Attaching opposed brackets to a chassis frame should be done with bolts. For the procedure, refer to 6.2 "Chassis frame material" ▷ 6.2.
- Do not use U-bolts or opposed brackets for crossmember, stiffener and gusset attaching sections or near the curved section of the chassis frame because these sections are likely to be subjected to stress concentration.

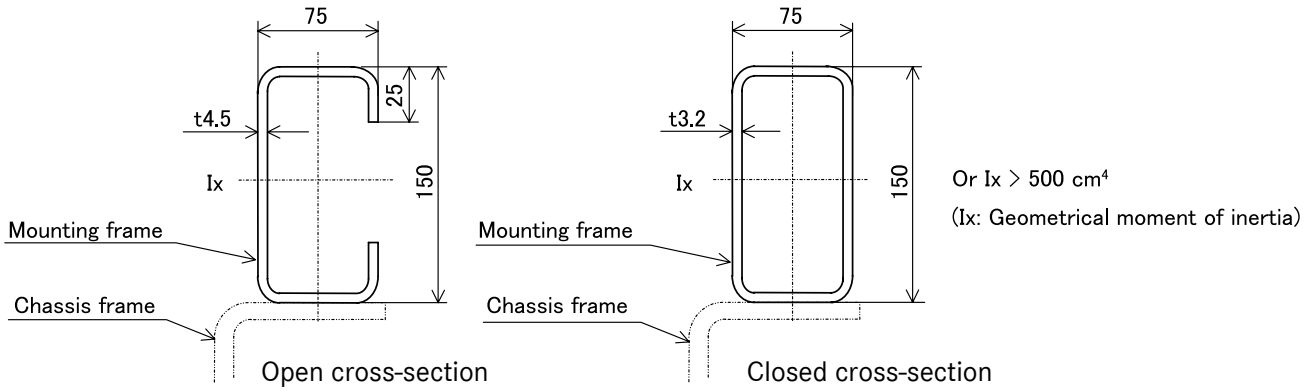


7.2 Fastening mounting frame to chassis frame

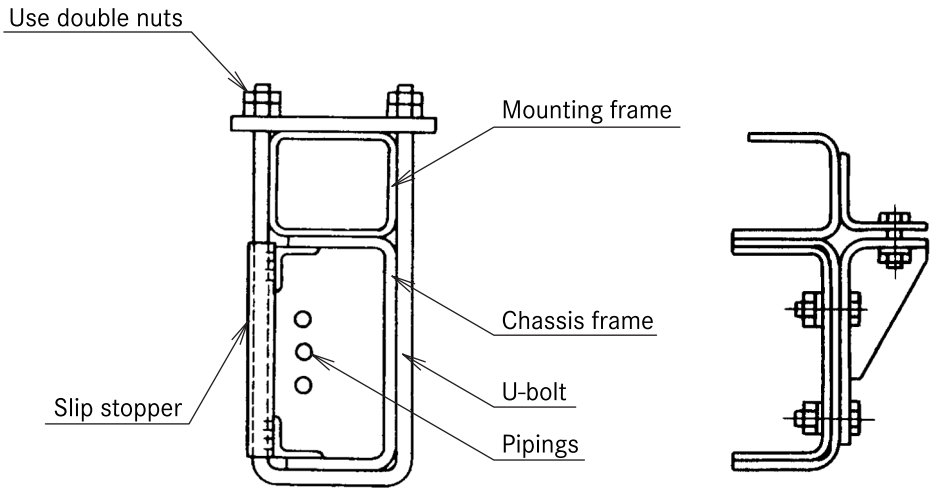
Tank truck

7.2.3 Tank truck, powder carrying vehicle

- For the mounting frame, use one made of steel having the following dimensions or a geometrical moment of inertia greater than those.



- To connect the mounting frame to the chassis frame, either use U-bolts, or in the case of a heavy body building part fix the mounting frame with opposing brackets and ensure that the load imposed by the body building part plus the freight is borne by both the mounting frame and the chassis frame.
  Ensure that the front end connecting part is frontward of the No.2 cross member (transmission suspension part). A large number of holes and wires pass through this area, so take care not to damage them when installing the U-bolts.



7.2 Fastening mounting frame to chassis frame

Tank truck

(1) Position of mounting frame

- For reducing cab vibrations and protecting the chassis frame, extend the mounting frame forward until its front end comes within a range of 300 mm from the cab back end face (to the extent not affecting cab tilting).

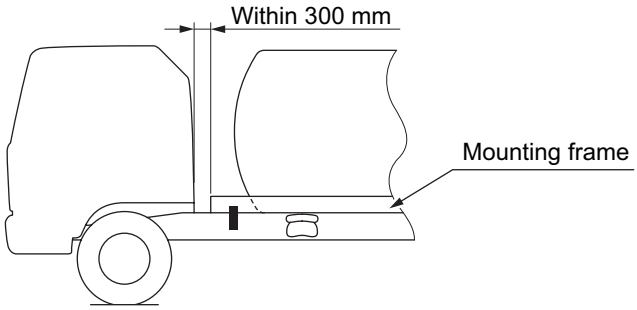


Fig. 1

Examples of front-end shape of mounting frame

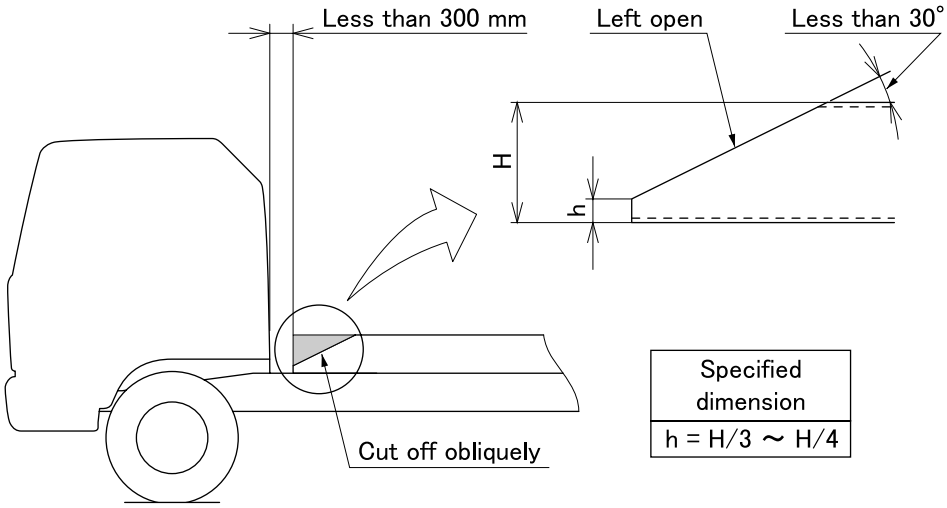


Fig. 2

7.2 Fastening mounting frame to chassis frame

Tank truck

- If it is difficult to shape the front end of the mounting frame as described in Fig. 2, cut it to the shape as shown in Fig. 3 before installation.

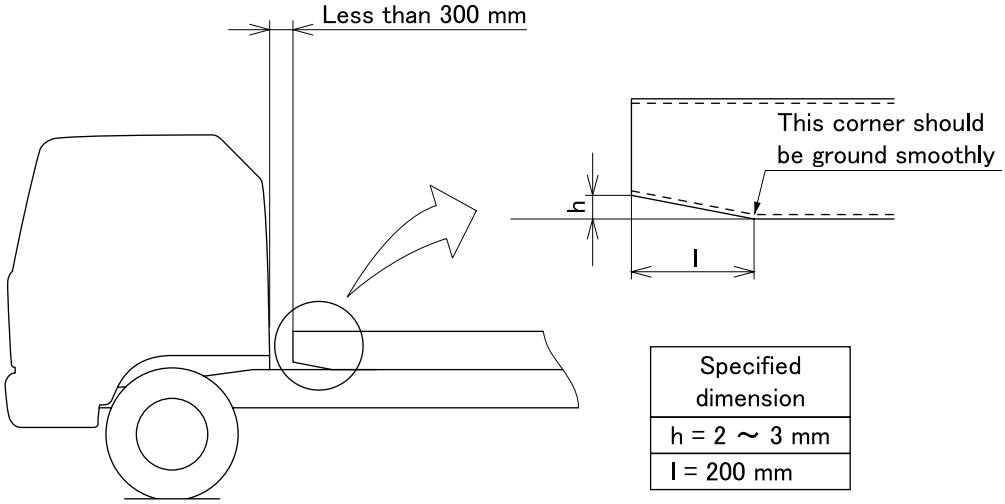


Fig. 3

- When using a wooden block as a mounting frame, shape its front end as shown in Fig. 4 so that no stress concentration may occur between the front end of the mounting frame and the chassis frame.

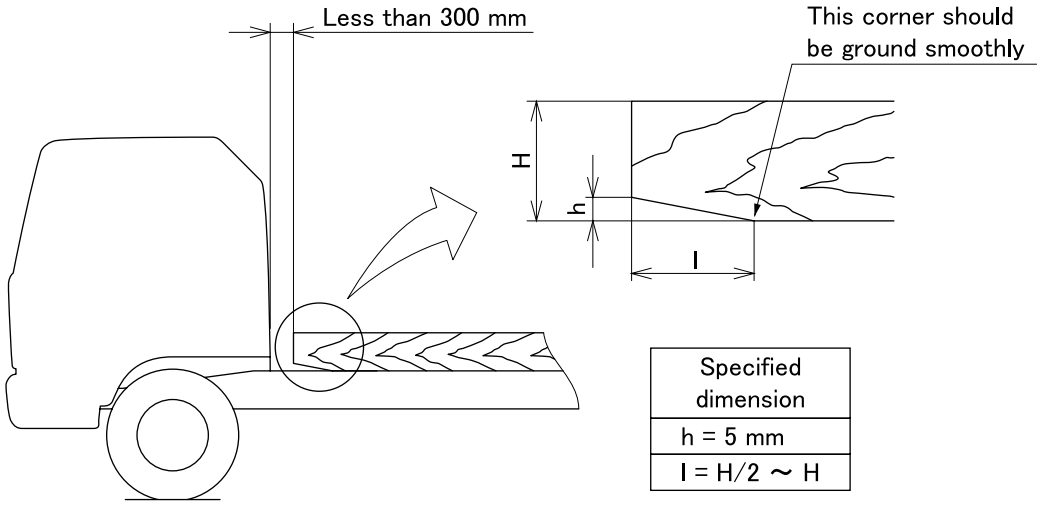


Fig. 4

7.2 Fastening mounting frame to chassis frame

Tank truck

- If the chassis frame changes its width behind the cab back as shown in Fig. 5 and the mounting frame should extend forward beyond the width-changed portion, the mounting frame must also change its width along the chassis frame. The portion of the mounting frame where the width changed must have the internal surface reinforced with stiffeners as shown in the figure.

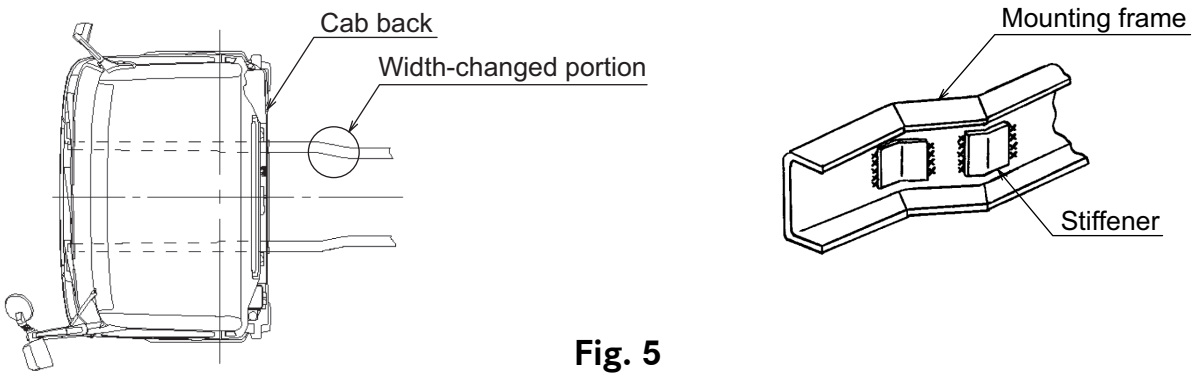
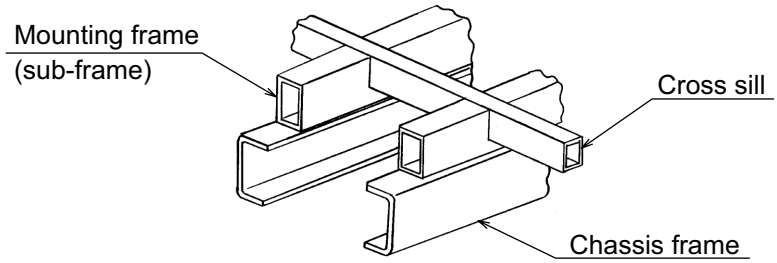


Fig. 5

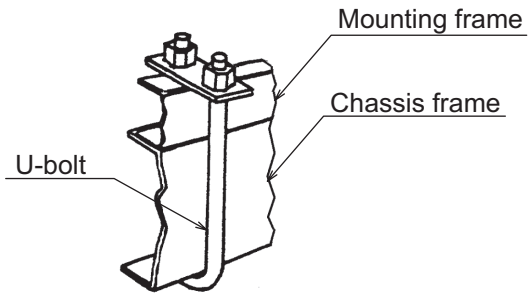
Other notes

- If, for the sake of a low deck design, the mounting frame and the cross sill must be arranged on the same plane, pass the cross sill member through the mounting frame.



(2) Frame fasteners and their features

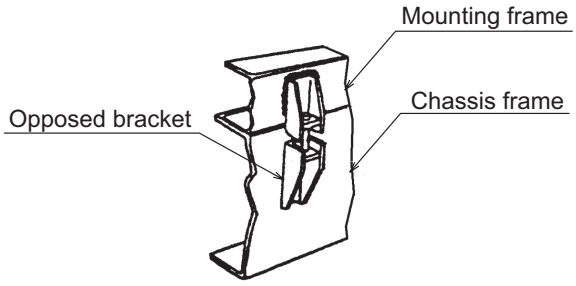
- U-bolt
  The U-bolt is a fastener widely used for combining two or more members. This offers a considerable fastening force and is effective for preventing lateral movement of members. However, it is not so effective for suppressing the longitudinal movement. Therefore, it is required that a retainer be used together for that purpose.

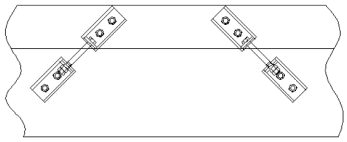


7.2 Fastening mounting frame to chassis frame

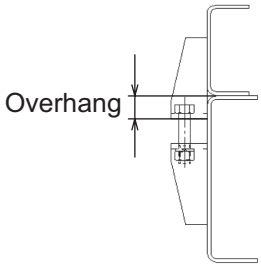
Tank truck

- Opposed bracket
  This is a fastener composed of two brackets opposed to each other (one on chassis frame, one on mounting frame) and one bolt connecting these brackets. This offers a larger fastening force in a vertical direction as compared to a U-bolt. However, it is inferior in the longitudinal and lateral holding forces. To increase the longitudinal holding force of this fastener, arrange two pairs of brackets diagonally as shown below. To increase the lateral holding force, overhang the bracket on the mounting frame side toward the chassis frame side.



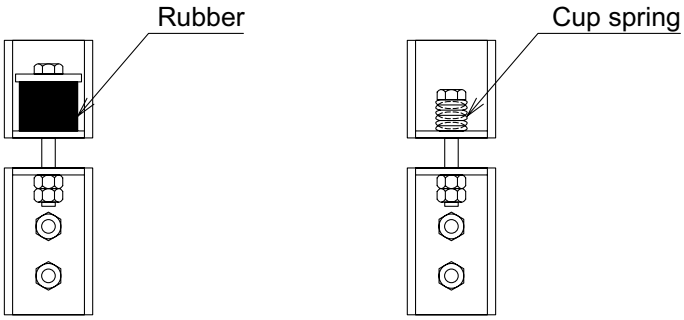


For increasing longitudinal holding force

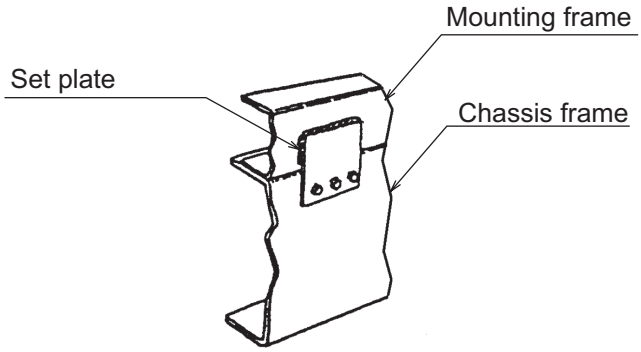


For increasing lateral holding force

- For fastening at the forefront, use a flexible joint such as shown in the figure below to absorb the relative displacement between the mounting frame and chassis frame.



- Mounting flange
  This is a retainer composed of a set plate fastening the chassis frame and mounting frame to each other. This offers a strong holding force in the longitudinal direction but is inferior to a U-bolt or opposed bracket in vertical and lateral holding forces.

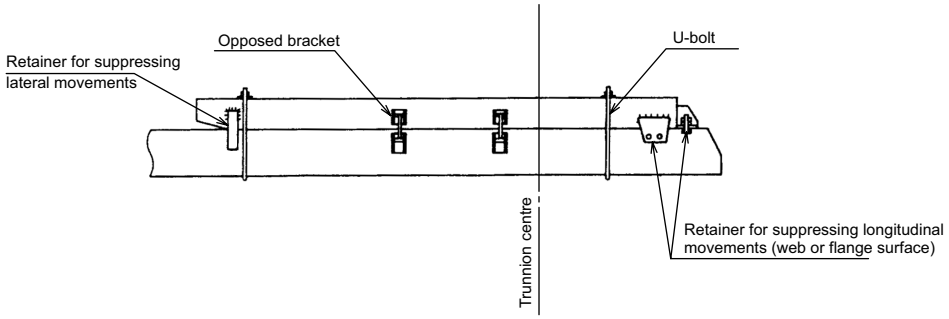


7.2 Fastening mounting frame to chassis frame

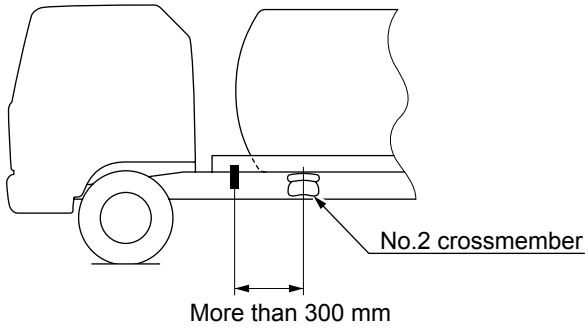
Tank truck

Precautions for fastening frames

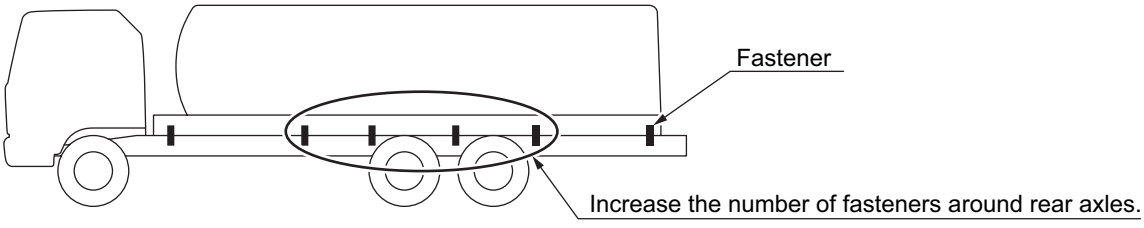
- When fastening the mounting frame to the chassis frame using U-bolts and opposed brackets, use retainers for preventing longitudinal and lateral movements together.



- Locate the forefront fastener at least 300 mm ahead from the No.2 crossmember to reduce the load input on the chassis frame.



- In case of body mounting on a chassis with a rear tandem axle, use an adequate number of opposed brackets for the area around the rear axles because the body weight is concentrated in the area of the mounting frame and the chassis frame.

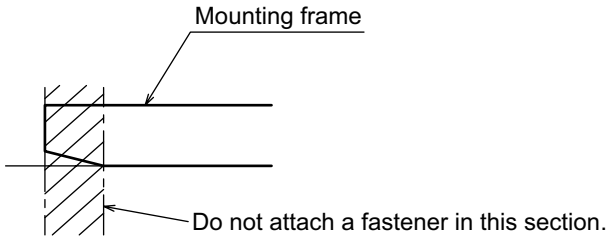


- Inserting spacers (liners) between frames is not recommended because it reduces the fastening force.

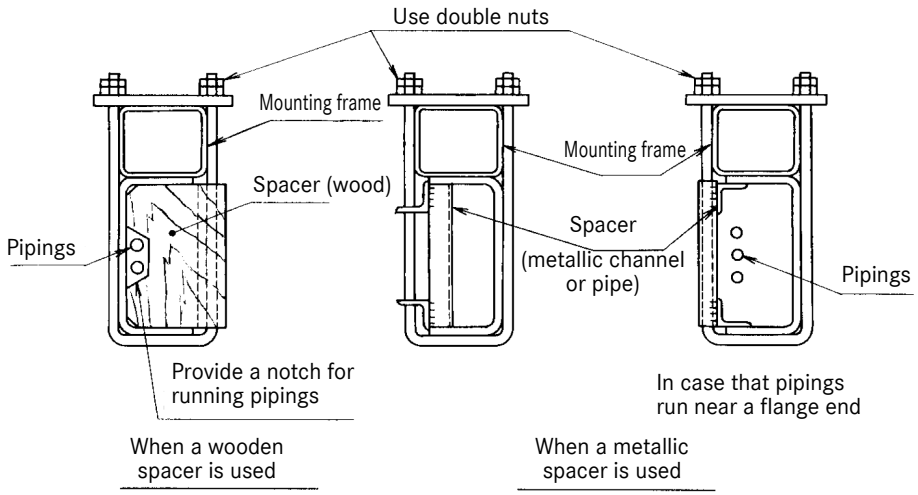
7.2 Fastening mounting frame to chassis frame

Tank truck

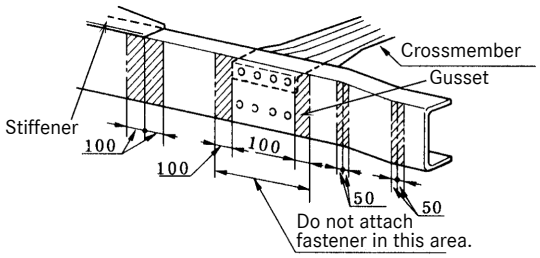
- When fastening with a U-bolt, ensure that ample spaces are left for running pipes, hoses, wires and harnesses.
- Do not attach any fastener in the mounting frame front end section where the sectional shape is different from the remaining part.



- When the mounting frame and chassis frame are combined with a U-bolt, insert a spacer in the chassis frame at the combined position to prevent the side rail flanges from deforming. When attaching the U-bolt near a hot component such as a muffler, use a metallic spacer, not a wooden spacer which can catch fire. Avoid welding a metallic spacer to the chassis frame to hold it in position.

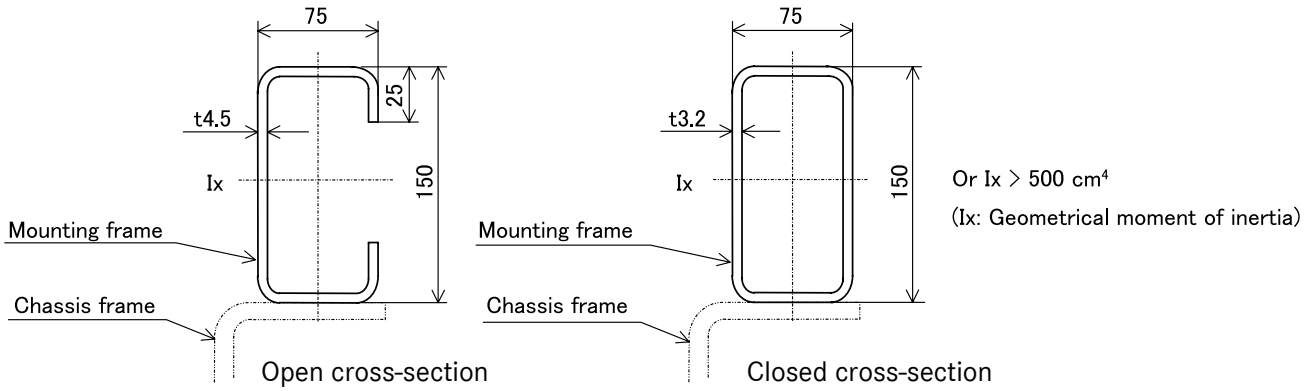


- Attaching opposed brackets to a chassis frame should be done with bolts. For the procedure, refer to 6.2 "Chassis frame material" ▷ 6.2.
- Do not use U-bolts or opposed brackets for crossmember, stiffener and gusset attaching sections or near the curved section of the chassis frame because these sections are likely to be subjected to stress concentration.

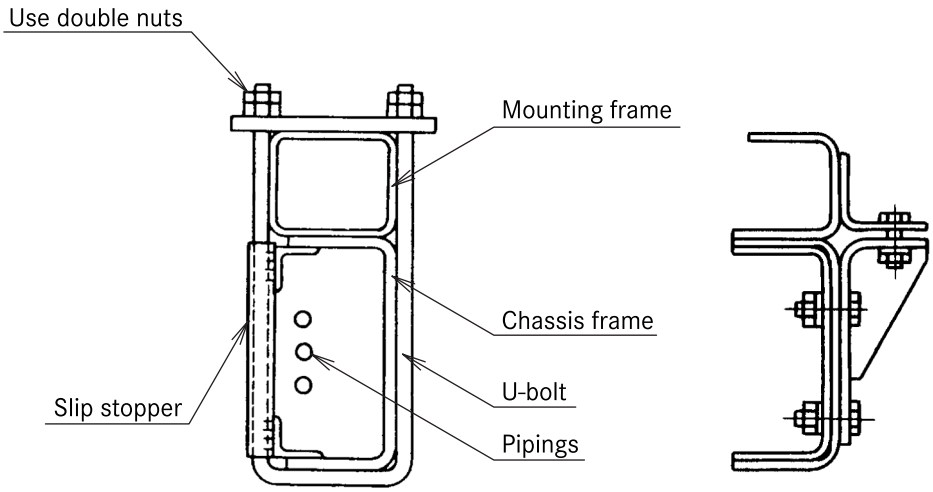


7.2.4 Loading crane

- For the mounting frame, use one made of steel having the following dimensions or a geometrical moment of inertia greater than those.



- To connect the mounting frame to the chassis frame, either use U-bolts, or in the case of a heavy body building part fix the mounting frame with opposing brackets and ensure that the load imposed by the body building part plus the freight is borne by both the mounting frame and the chassis frame.
  Ensure that the front end connecting part is frontward of the No.2 cross member (transmission suspension part). A large number of holes and wires pass through this area, so take care not to damage them when installing the U-bolts.



7.2 Fastening mounting frame to chassis frame

Loading crane

(1) Position of mounting frame

- Be sure to use a mounting frame of box construction for ensuring higher rigidity.
- For reducing cab vibrations and protecting a chassis frame, mount the crane at a position as close to the cab back as possible.
- The frame section near the crane mounting position can be locally subjected to stress concentration during crane operation. Do not forget to reinforce this section with stiffeners. For the frame reinforcement procedure, refer to 6.5 "Reinforcements" ▷ 6.5.

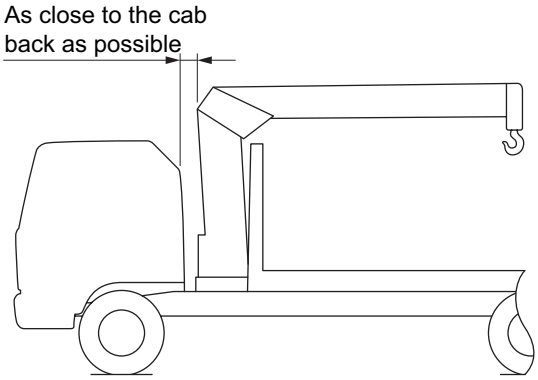
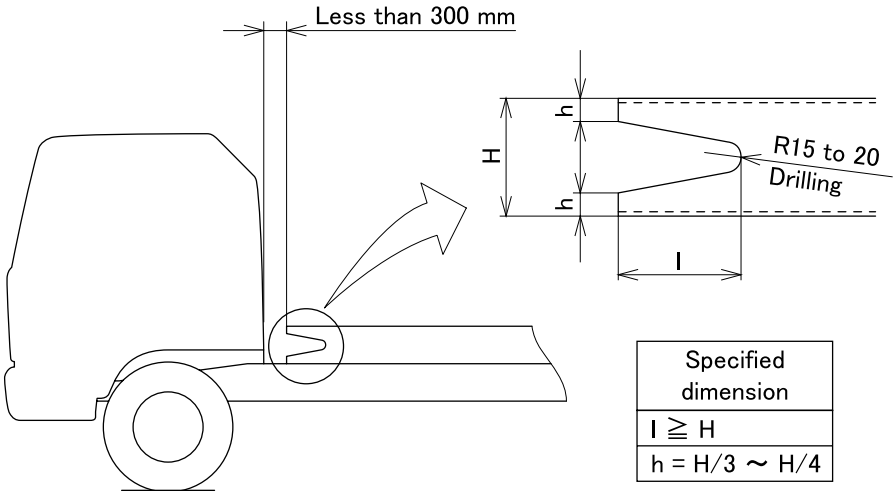


Fig. 1

Examples of front-end shape of mounting frame

- Install the mounting frame having the shape as shown in Fig. 2 to gradually reduce the stress concentrations in the front end.



Specified dimension
l ≧ H
h = H/3 ～ H/4

Fig. 2

7.2 Fastening mounting frame to chassis frame

Loading crane

- The shape of the mounting frame front end as shown in Fig. 2 is highly desirable. However, if there is enough room behind the cab, the shape as shown in Fig. 3 is also acceptable.

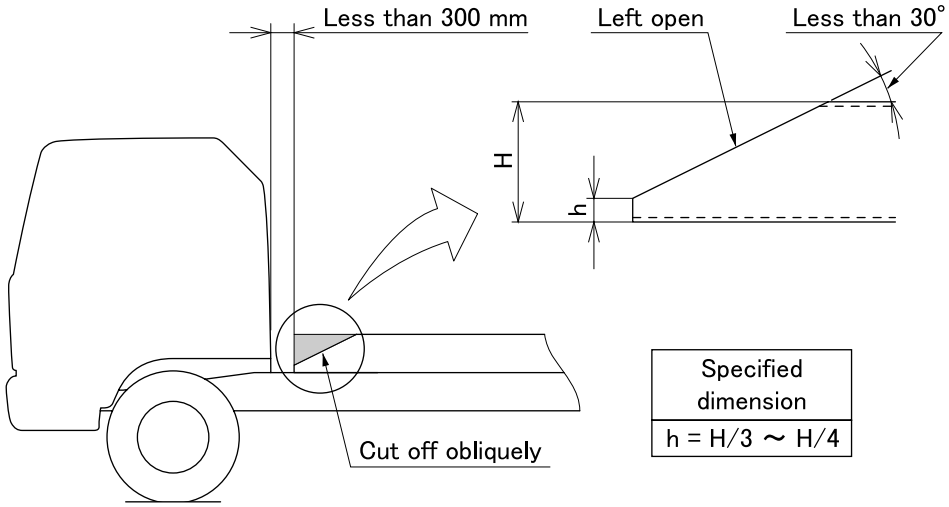


Fig. 3

- If it is difficult to shape the front end of the mounting frame as described in Fig. 2 and Fig. 3, cut it to the shape as shown in Fig. 4 before installation.

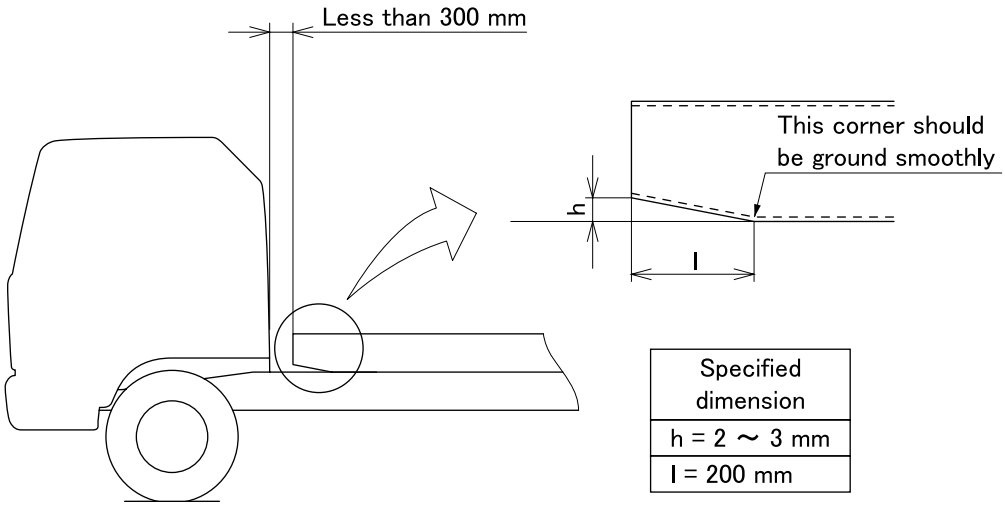
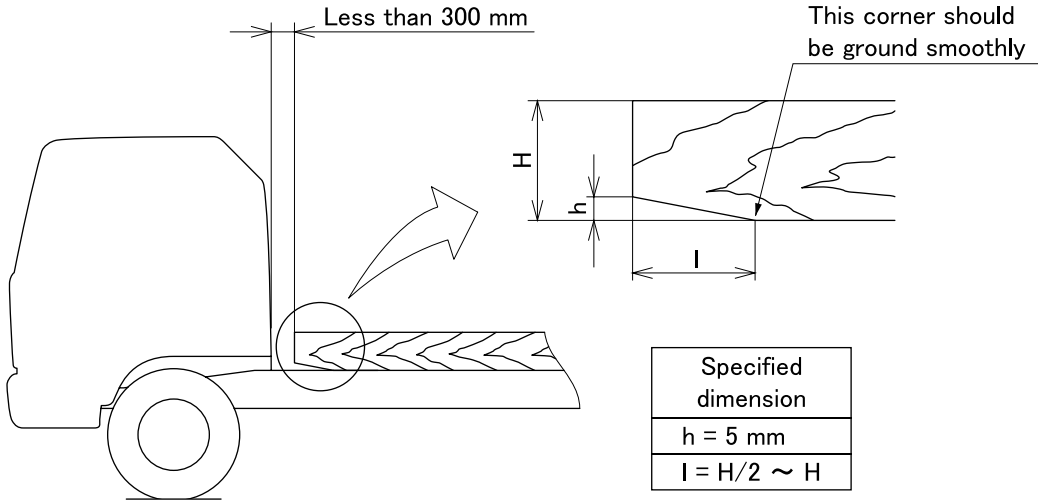


Fig. 4

7.2 Fastening mounting frame to chassis frame

Loading crane

- When using a wooden block as a mounting frame, shape its front end as shown in Fig. 5 so that no stress concentration may occur between the front end of the mounting frame and the chassis frame.



Specified dimension
h = 5 mm
l = H/2 ~ H

Fig. 5

- If the chassis frame changes its width behind the cab back as shown in Fig. 6 and the mounting frame should extend forward beyond the width-changed portion, the mounting frame must also change its width along the chassis frame. The portion of the mounting frame where the width changed must have the internal surface reinforced with stiffeners as shown in the figure.

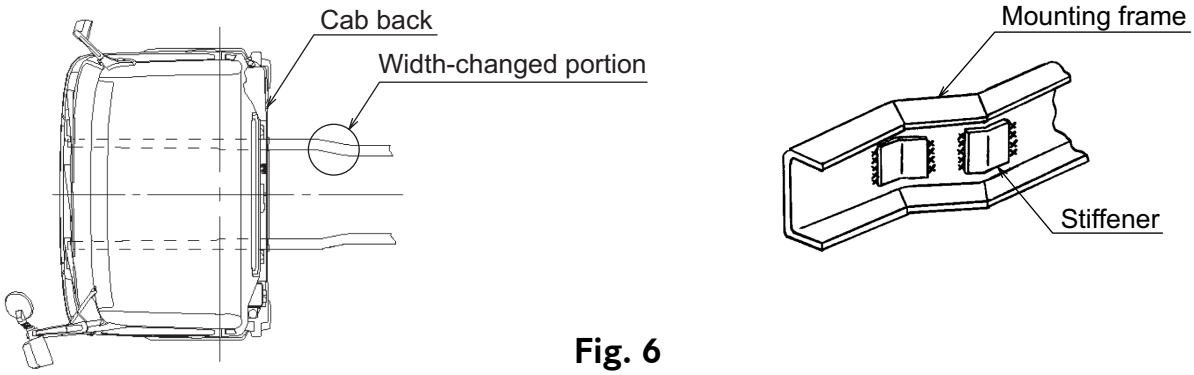
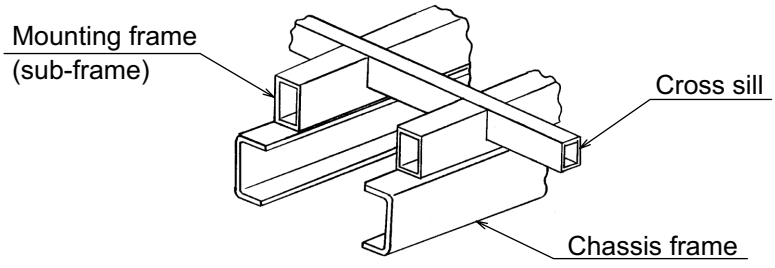


Fig. 6

Other notes

- If, for the sake of a low deck design, the mounting frame and the cross sill must be arranged on the same plane, pass the cross sill member through the mounting frame.

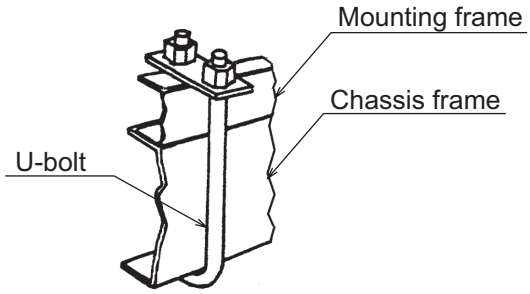


(2) Spacer (liner)

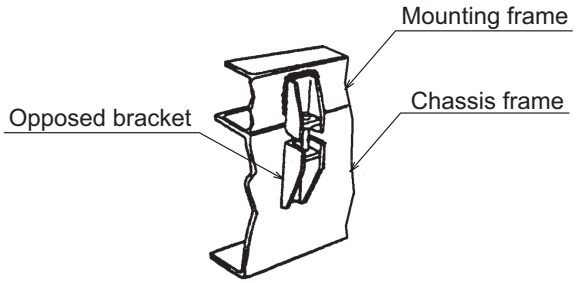
- Avoid inserting a spacer (liner) between the frames. This can lead to reduced fastening force.

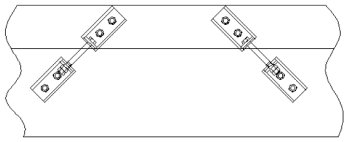
(3) Frame fasteners and their features

- U-bolt
  The U-bolt is a fastener widely used for combining two or more members. This offers a considerable fastening force and is effective for preventing lateral movement of members. However, it is not so effective for suppressing the longitudinal movement. Therefore, it is required that a retainer be used together for that purpose.

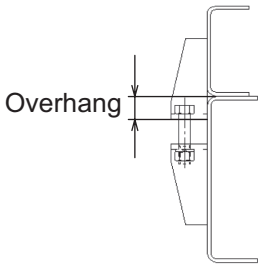


- Opposed bracket
  This is a fastener composed of two brackets opposed to each other (one on chassis frame, one on mounting frame) and one bolt connecting these brackets. This offers a larger fastening force in a vertical direction as compared to a U-bolt. However, it is inferior in the longitudinal and lateral holding forces. To increase the longitudinal holding force of this fastener, arrange two pairs of brackets diagonally as shown below. To increase the lateral holding force, overhang the bracket on the mounting frame side toward the chassis frame side.





For increasing longitudinal holding force

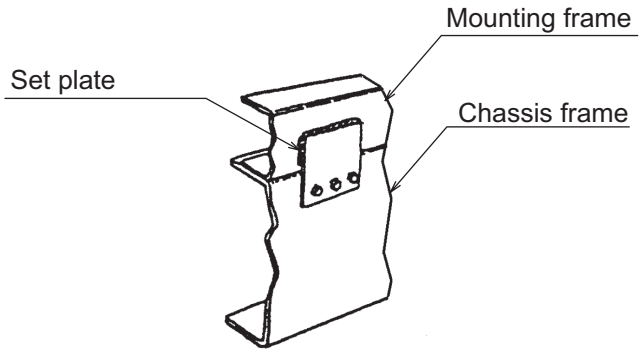


For increasing lateral holding force

7.2 Fastening mounting frame to chassis frame

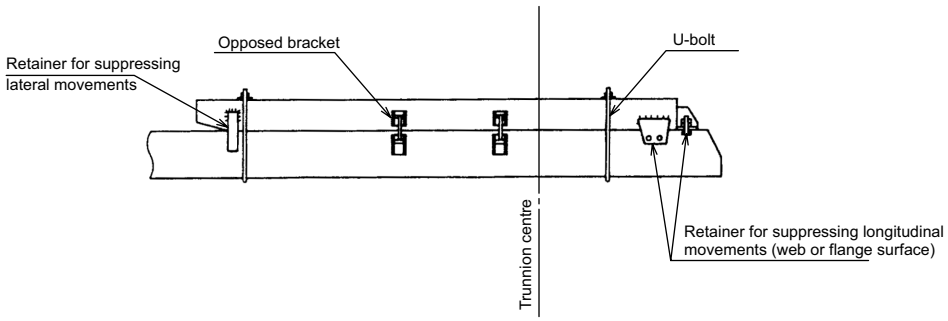
Loading crane

- Mounting flange
  This is a retainer composed of a set plate fastening the chassis frame and mounting frame to each other. This offers a strong holding force in the longitudinal direction but is inferior to a U-bolt or opposed bracket in vertical and lateral holding forces.

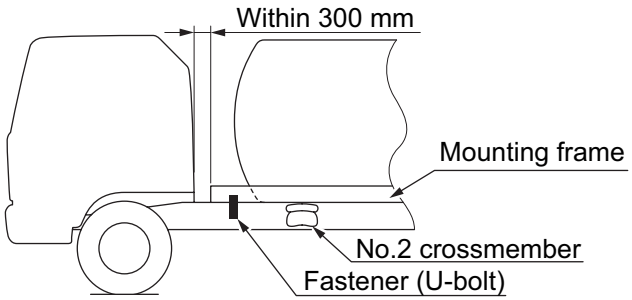


Precautions for fastening frames

- When fastening the mounting frame to the chassis frame using U-bolts and opposed brackets, use retainers for preventing longitudinal and lateral movements together.



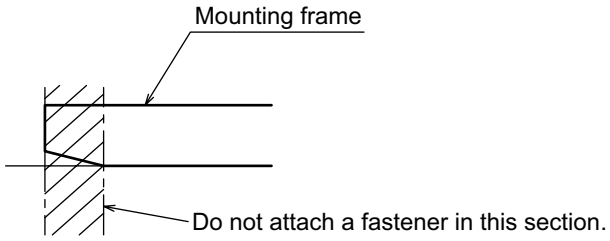
- Even if the distance between the cab back and body front end is larger, extend the mounting frame to near the cab back and secure it at a position before a No.2 crossmember with a fastener.



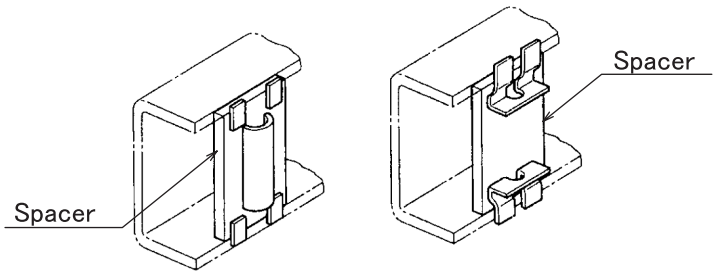
7.2 Fastening mounting frame to chassis frame

Loading crane

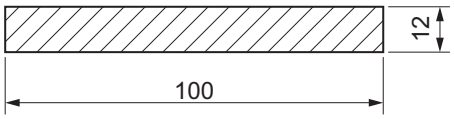
- When fastening with a U-bolt, ensure that ample spaces are left for running pipes, hoses, wires and harnesses.
- Do not attach any fastener in the mounting frame front end section where the sectional shape is different from the remaining part.



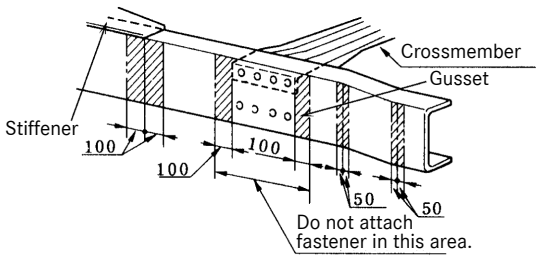
- In order to prevent the chassis frame flanges from deforming, provide the chassis frame with spacers for supporting the flanges. Avoid welding a metallic spacer to the chassis frame to hold it in position.



- Spacers for preventing deformation of the chassis frame must be fabricated from a steel plate having a sectional area of minimum 1200 mm^2.



- Attaching opposed brackets to a chassis frame should be done with bolts. For the procedure, refer to 6.2 "Chassis frame material" ▷ 6.2.
- Do not use U-bolts or opposed brackets for crossmember, stiffener and gusset attaching sections or near the curved section of the chassis frame because these sections are likely to be subjected to stress concentration.



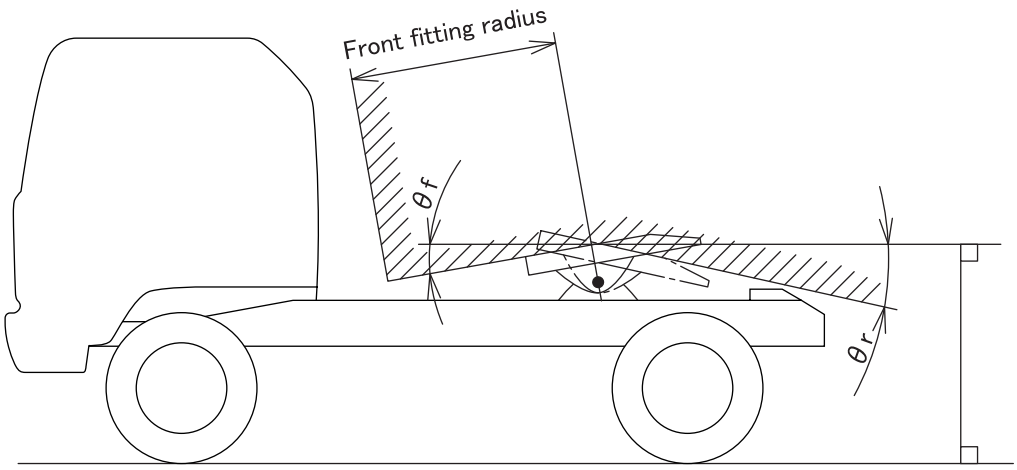
7.2.5 Tractor

Examination of body building

Make sure that the built body on the upper portion of the fender or upper surface of the frame falls within the following limits in order to prevent interference with the trailer lower surface during pitching.

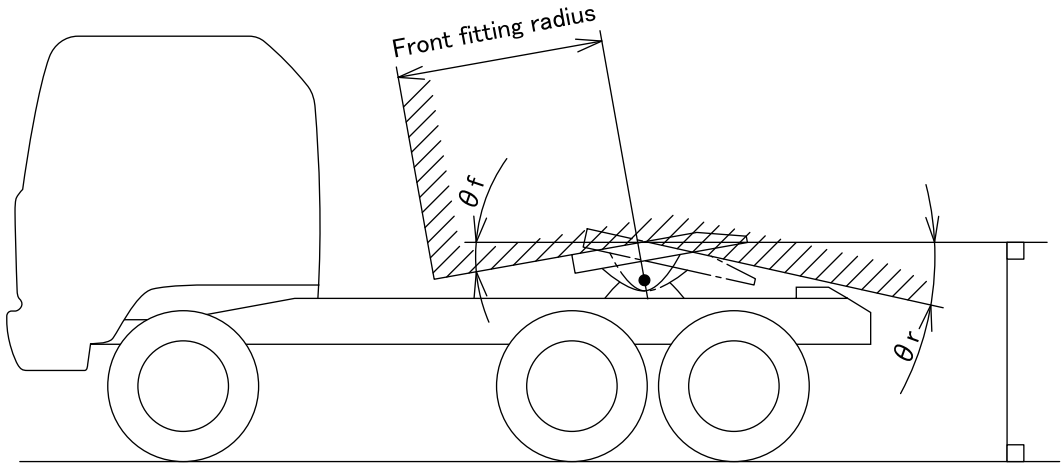
<Model FP-R>

Front fitting radius	θf	θr
Up to 1540	6	7
1540 or more	5	6



<Model FV-R>

Front fitting radius	θf	θr
Up to 2040	6	7



Make sure to achieve allowances for the front fitting radius and lower fitting radius when the trailer is connected.

7.2 Fastening mounting frame to chassis frame

Tractor

Connection with trailer

Install air brake hoses and jumper cables so as not to interfere with other parts during swing or cab tilt.
For combination with a type of trailer having a long front overhang, use of coil type hoses and cables is recommended.

Types of coupler

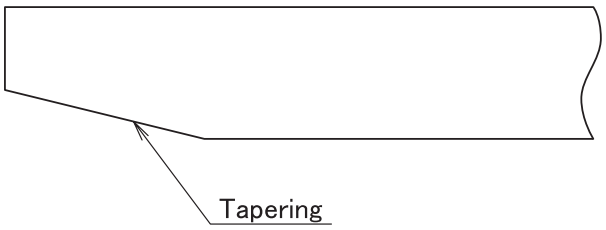
Couplers for general use may be classified into two types: single axle type (pitching type) and double axle type (pitching and rolling types).
The following show the basic rules to be applied for selecting the specific type of coupler according to the purpose of use of the vehicle.

<FP-R>

Purpose of vehicle use	Coupler	Ground clearance of coupler upper surface (empty vehicle)	
		Vehicle with leaf suspension	Vehicle with rear air suspension
For general, high-speed transportation	Single axle type	About 1250 mm	About 1225 mm
For towing ocean container trailer	Single axle type	About 1210 mm	About 1185 mm
For transporting heavy articles and running on rough roads	Double axle type	About 1300 mm	About 1275 mm
		Keep small the difference in height from the kingpin plate of the towed trailer	

Coupler body building

- If it is inevitable to insert a spacer between the coupler base and coupler base bracket in order to raise the coupler height, extend the length of the spacer forwardly as much as possible to thereby ensure that the end portion of the spacer does not cause stress concentration to occur on the frame.
- For double axle coupler body building, do not fix the sub-base directly to the coupler base bracket and, instead, insert a spacer.
- Ensure that the spacer is shaped as shown in the figure below.



<FP-R>

- When connecting the vehicle to a trailer that has a large overall height (container, van, and so on), check the height of the frame above ground, and then take into account the height of the coupler to ensure that the overall height when the vehicle is coupled to the trailer falls within the limit value stipulated by the regulations of the country where the vehicle is used.
- If the coupler base and coupler stopper are not integrated with each other, make sure that the structure avoids stress concentration on the coupler base bracket.

<FV-R>

- The model mainly tows a heavy trailer. Mount the coupler so that the coupler height will be about 1345 mm to 1400 mm.
- The trailer floor surface is particularly low when towing a mid-to-low-floor trailer. Determine the tractor coupler height with care about the trailer kingpin plate height.

Coupler offset, and front fitting radius and lower fitting radius

Margins for dimensions of the front fitting radius and lower fitting radius when the trailer is connected should be 50 mm and 75 mm, respectively.

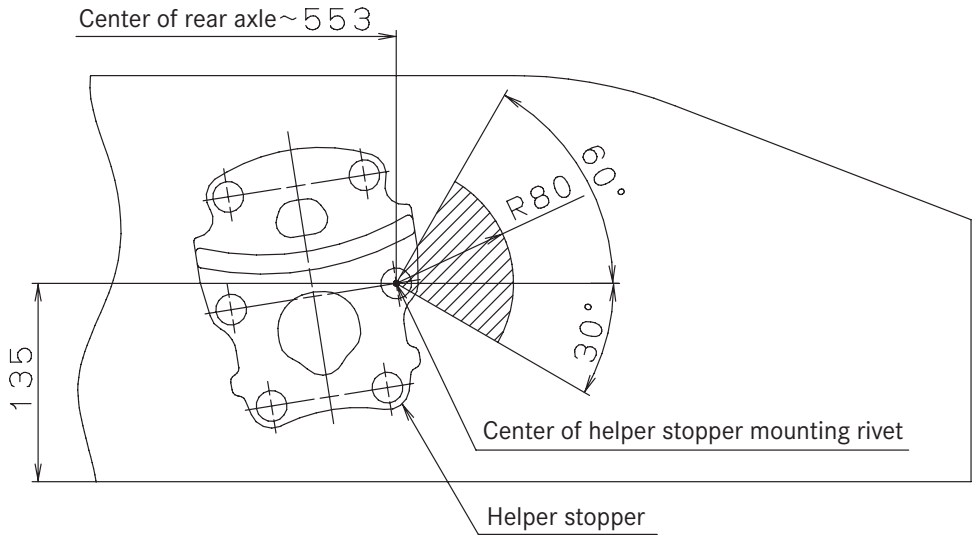
7.2 Fastening mounting frame to chassis frame

Tractor

Rear fender

<FP-R>

- When installing the rear fender, take into account the dimension when the tire is at the highest position. 10.7.2 "Differential and tire bound height" ▷ 10.7.2
- For the single axle coupler, the clearance between the frame upper surface and coupler upper surface is 195 mm to 253 mm; thus circular rear fender cannot be mounted. Generally, a substantially V-shaped rear fender is mounted.
- For a tractor towing an ocean container trailer, in particular, a structure must be achieved in which the rear fender does not result in an increased lower fitting radius.
- If a circular rear fender is to be attached on a vehicle mounted with a double axle coupler, a spacer of 30 mm or more should be inserted between the coupler and frame to thereby avoid interference between the trailer lower surface and fender during rolling.
- The rear fender is mounted on a tractor with lateral overhangs. So, mount one particularly securely and make sure that its structure prevents resonance during running.
- For rear fender mounting holes, see "Details of rear fender mounting holes" ▷ 7.2.5.
- To prevent interference between the rear fender and the helper spring, do not reinforce the fender stay in the shaded area shown below. <Rear leaf suspension vehicle>



- If a mud guard rubber is to be mounted, take necessary steps to prevent it from being wedged and damaged.

7.2 Fastening mounting frame to chassis frame

Tractor

<FV-R>

- The low floor and mid-to-low floor trailers typically have a small lower fitting radius. The tractor should therefore also have a small lower fitting radius. Determine the shape of the rear fender based on the abovementioned aspect.
- The rear fender is mounted on a tractor with lateral overhangs. So, mount one particularly securely and make sure that its structure prevents resonance during running.
  For rear fender mounting holes, see "Details of rear fender mounting holes" ▷ 7.2.5.

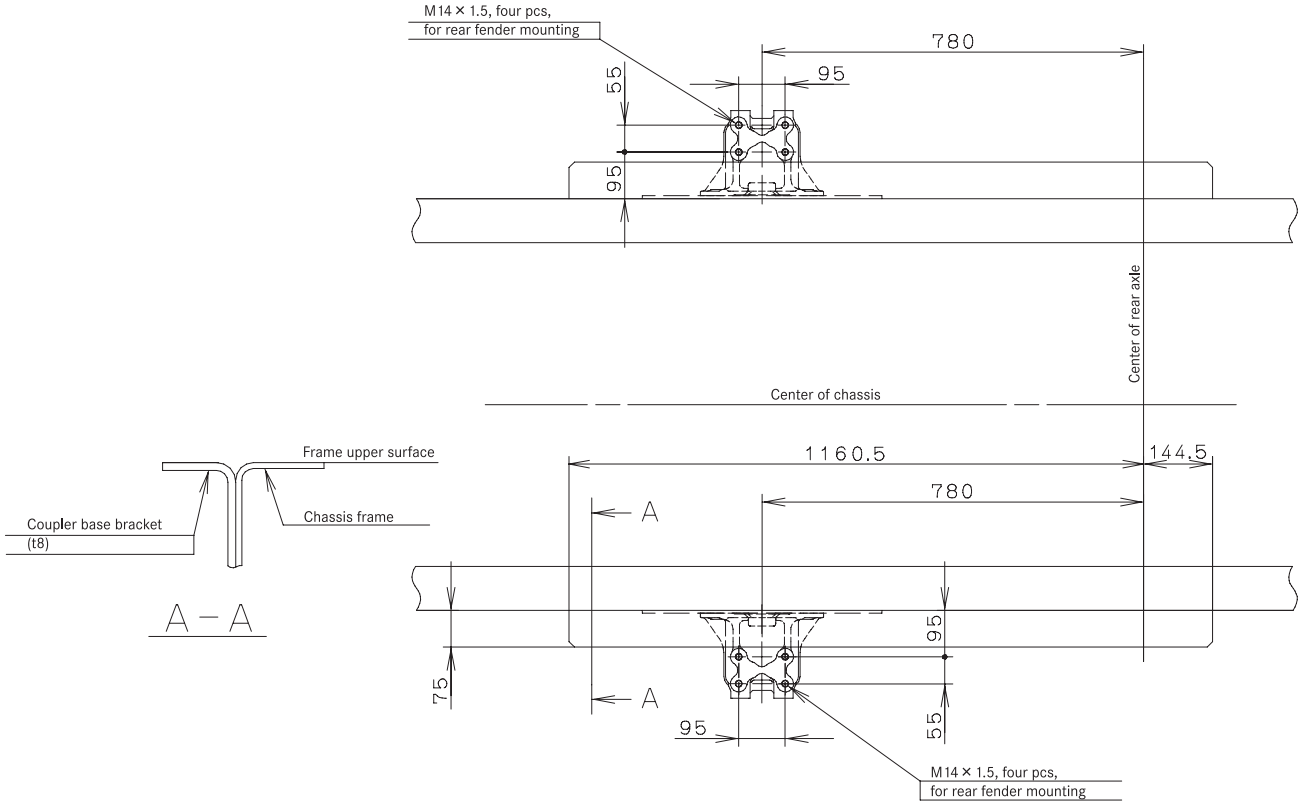
7.2 Fastening mounting frame to chassis frame

Tractor

Details of rear fender mounting holes

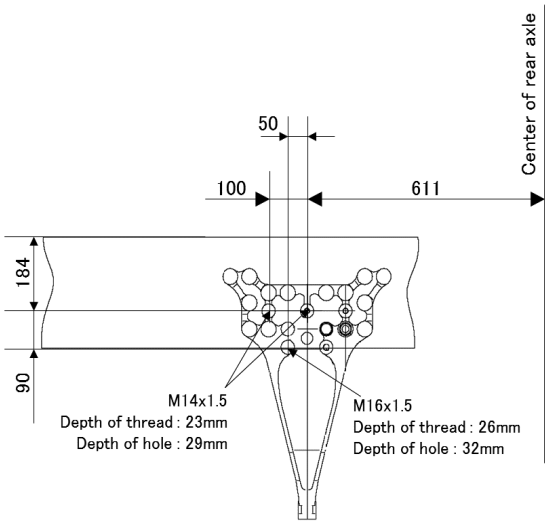
<FP-R : Rear leaf suspension vehicle>

Front sides



<FP-R : Rear air suspension vehicle>

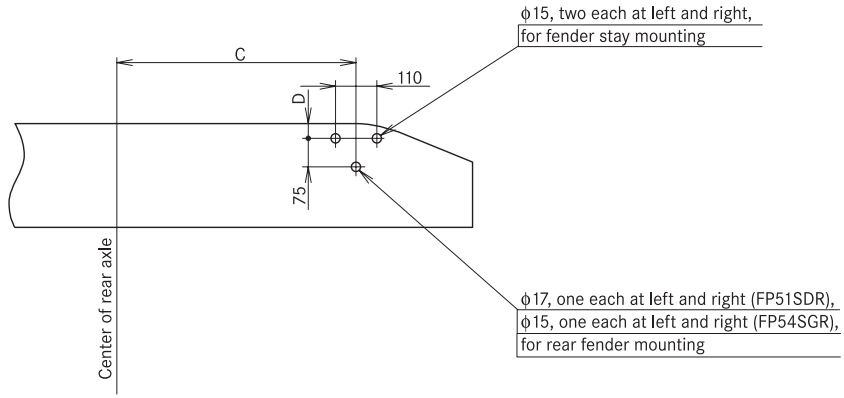
Front sides



7.2 Fastening mounting frame to chassis frame

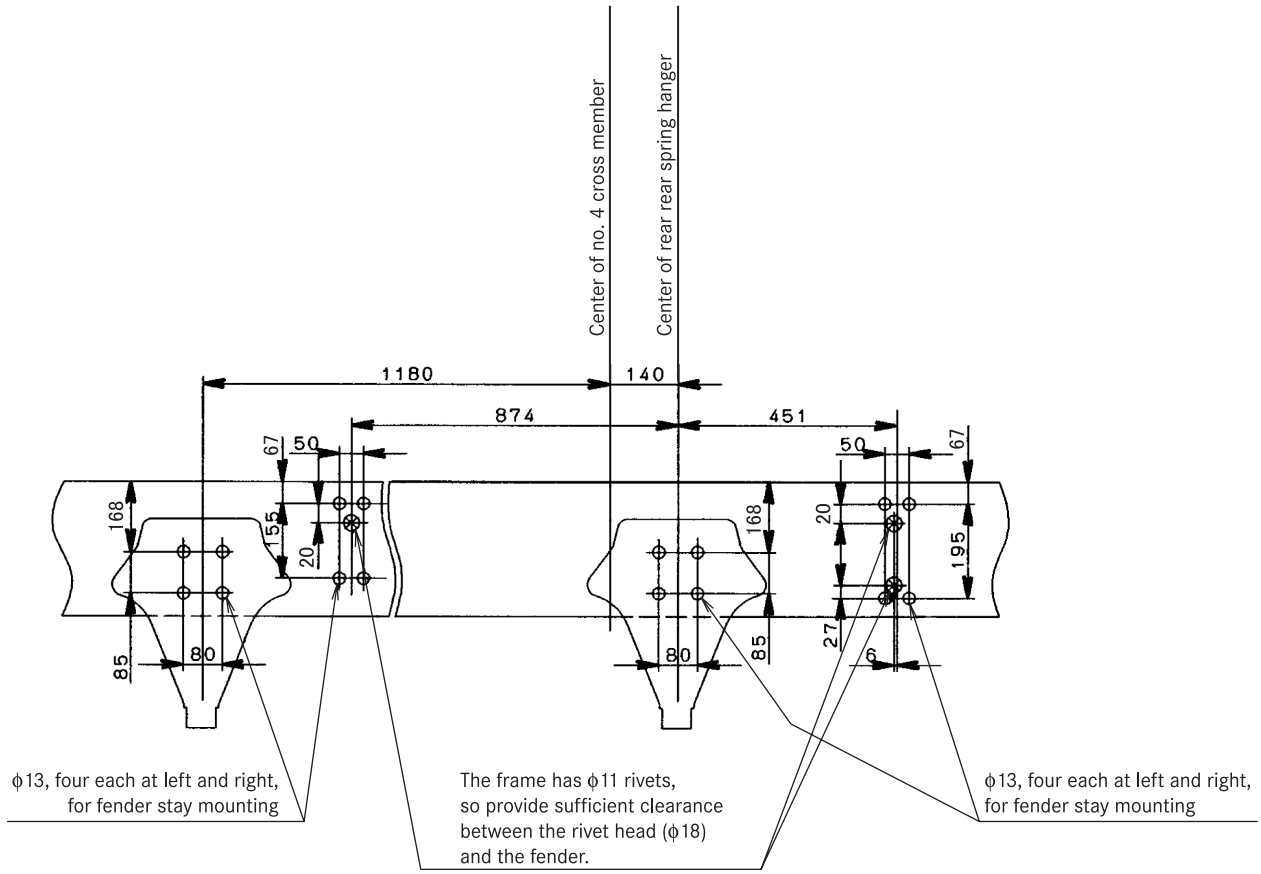
Tractor

Rear sides



Model	C (mm)	D (mm)
Leaf suspension	635	39
Air suspension	672	46

<FV-R : Rear air suspension vehicle>



Side guards

A box-shaped muffler is mounted at the left cab back portion in the wheelbase. Make sure that a side guard and stay, when mounted on the vehicle, do not interfere with the muffler.

8.1 Electrical system

Risk of fire

Work carried out incorrectly on the electrical system may impair its function. This may lead to the failure of components or parts relevant to safety.

Work on live electrical lines carries a risk of short circuit.

Before starting work on the electrical system, disconnect the on-board electrical system from the power source, e.g. battery.

All accident prevention regulations must be complied with when working on the vehicle.

Comply with all national regulations and laws.

Additional information

Observe the notes on operational safety and vehicle safety in Section 1 "Introduction" ▷ 1.3 and ▷ 1.4.

8.2 Electrical wiring

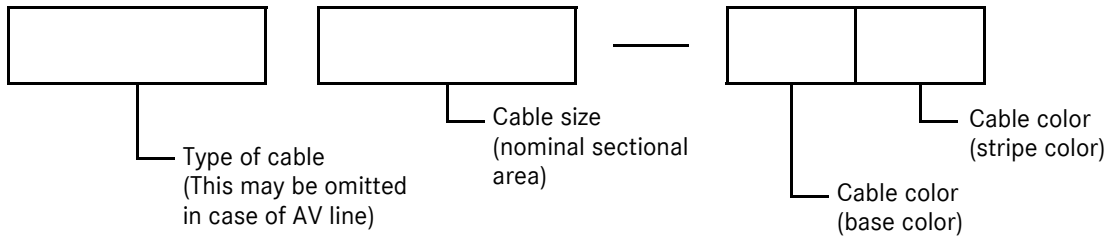
8.2.1 General precautions

The vehicle is delivered after electric wiring and fuses on the chassis side are checked with respect to load capacity, frequency of use, etc. to make sure of fire prevention and running safety. Do not alter the wiring unless it is absolutely necessary. Should it become unavoidable to extend or modify the wiring, be sure to follow the instructions given in 8.2 "Electrical wiring".

8.2.2 Cable Identification

Cable size and cable color

Coding system

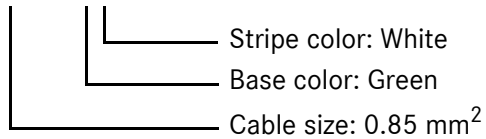


Alphabetical symbols of cable colors

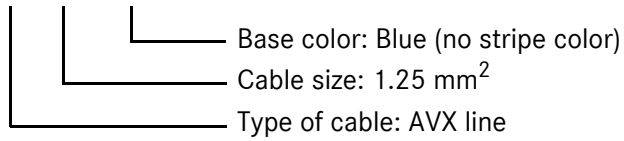
Symbol	Color	Symbol	Color
W	WHITE	L	BLUE
B	BLACK	Br	BROWN
R	RED	Lg	LIGHT GREEN
Y	YELLOW	O	ORANGE
G	GREEN		

Typical examples of cable identification codes

- 0.85 – GW



- AVX1.25 – L



Select types of cables

Related standards
(JIS C 3406: Low voltage cables for automotive use)
(JASO D 608: Heat-resistive low voltage cables for automotive use)
(JASO D 609: Current capacity of low voltage cables for automotive use)

Type of cable

Select necessary types of cables from the list below.

Type of cable	Location of use
AV line Vinyl-insulated low voltage cable for automotive use	Used for ordinary wiring
AVX line Cross-linked vinyl heat-resistive low voltage cable for automotive use	Used for wiring in areas where ambient temperature is high, such as around engine
AEX line Cross-linked polyethylene heat-resistive low voltage cable for automotive use	

Cable size

Select necessary cable sizes from the list below.

Nominal sectional area	Number of strands/ Strand diameter (mm)	Allowable current (A)		
		AV line	AVX line	AEX line
0.5f	20/0.18	8	7	7
0.5	7/0.32	9	8	8
0.75f	30/0.18	10	9	9
0.85	11/0.32	11	10	10
1.25f	50/0.18	14	13	13
1.25	16/0.32	14	14	13
2	26/0.32	20	18	18
3	41/0.32	27	25	25
5	65/0.32	36	34	33
8	50/0.45	47	44	43

"f" suffixed to nominal sectional area stands for "flexible."

Use flexible cables in vibrating and crooked areas, such as at the cab to chassis, engine, transmission and dump (Tipper) hinge.

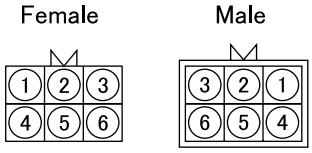
8.2.3 Connector code

Connector pin numbers

Numbering of terminals

Female terminals: Numbering started from upper left

Male terminal: Numbering started from upper right



8.2.4 Existing wiring and truck body on chassis side

- Make sure that wiring is not caught in by truck body.
- Make sure that wiring clear of sharp edges.
- When handling, do not pull wiring with excessive force.
- Remove harness connector by the connector body. Do not pull the harness.
- Make sure that wiring has a sufficient distance from heating parts.
- After installing truck body, make sure that associated wiring and parts can be inspected and serviced without hindrance.
- When a buzzer is provided for truck body, avoid shared use of chassis-side buzzer or use of a buzzer that is the same in tone as the chassis-side one.

8.2.5 Change and extension of wiring

Cables to be used

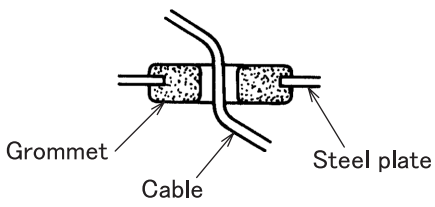
- Use cables conforming to JIS C 3406 (low voltage cables for automotive use), JASO D 608 (heat-resistive low voltage cables for automotive use) or equivalent. As to vinyl tape, use products conforming to JIS C 2336 (vinyl adhesive tapes for electric insulation) or equivalent. See "Type of cable" in "8.2.2 Cable Identification" ▷ 8.2.2.
- When selecting a cable size, make sure that its allowable current conforms to the system rating. Especially in a system where a motor, etc. is used as a load, allow for the current in case the motor locks (restricted). See "Cable size" in "8.2.2 Cable Identification" ▷ 8.2.2.

Wiring procedure

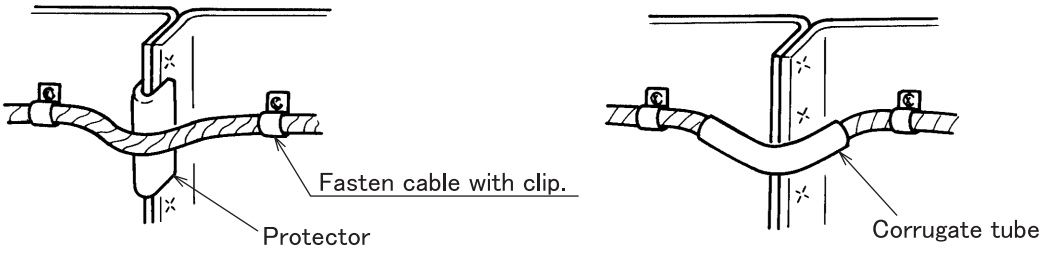
- When truck body-side wiring is extended, do not relocate existing cables and wires installed at the time of delivery from the manufacturer. If relocation is unavoidable, make sure that there is sufficient space from neighbouring parts and there is no interference with them.
- For wiring, install cables along rear body members, frame, etc. Do not stretch them in the air.
- Install cables clear of chassis and truck body rotary parts, vibrating parts and sharp edged parts. Firmly clamp cables.
  Secure the following clearances.

Location	Minimum clearance
Between moving part and wiring	10 mm
Between sharp edge and wiring	10 mm

- Be sure to use a grommet in every cable through hole in the steel plate to prevent the cable from being damaged in the sheathing and short-circuited.



- Use additional clips as required where the cable may contact the edges of metal parts to prevent damage to sheathing due to vibration-induced contact. Alternatively, cover the metal edges with a protector or wrap corrugate tube around the part of the cable that contacts the metal edges.



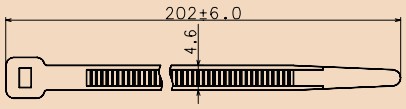
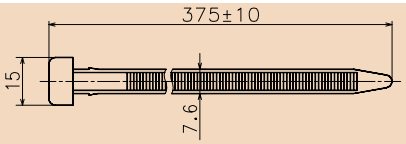
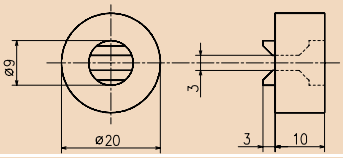
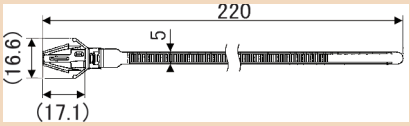
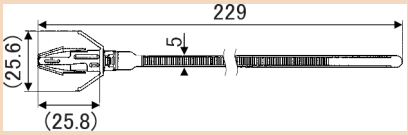
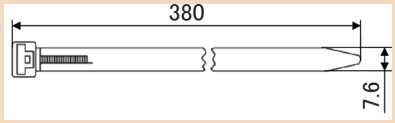
- If a harness exists nearby, tape the cable along to the harness. It is positively prohibitive to lay cables along the brake piping (including brake hose and brake pipe), fuel piping (including all metal and rubber hoses) and grease piping. Maintain clearances between cable and existing harness.

Wiring method	Minimum clearance
Parallel	10 mm
Crossover	20 mm

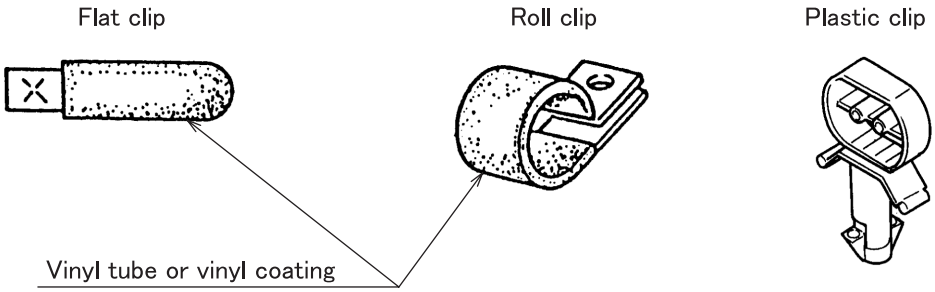
- For clearance between cable and exhaust system part, see 4.4 "Clearance for the basic vehicle and bodies" ▷ 4.4.
- Install harnesses or battery cables where they will not be covered with accumulated dirt, snow, etc., iced nor damaged by flying stones. In an unavoidable case, provide a metal shield to protect the harness or cable.
- Do not connect cables with sheathing broken and wires drawn out.
- When equipment is wired, water may run down the cable into the equipment. Seal the through hole firmly with a grommet or the like and install the cable with its terminal upward.
- Route cables through places where they are not splashed with water or covered with dust.
- Do not install cables onto the top and outer sides of the frame. They may be damaged by feet put on the frame or stones flying to the frame during running.
- Install cables in the engine compartment apart enough from heat sources and along existing harness. Bind cables extensively with heat-resistive vinyl tape or fasten with metal sheet clamps (rubber- or vinyl-coated). Do not use non-heat-resistive vinyl tape because it is degraded to separate by heat.
- Install cables to engine- and transmission-mounted parts routing along existing harnesses so that their relative movements can be absorbed. Also, give cables a proper amount of slack so that they do not contact with other parts.
- When the routing of battery cables is changed for relocation of battery or other reason, do not extend or shorten battery cables and/or charging circuits of alternator, etc. Especially, do not change clamping method, clamping position, slack, etc. in areas of relative movement between starter and frame.
- When battery is relocated, locate it at least 200 mm apart from the exhaust system (muffler with emission gas purifier and tail pipe). If less than 200 mm apart, provide a heat insulator.
- When cables are shortened, do not cut them short but bind excess length of cable to existing harness or the like bundled with vinyl type.
- Hold MWP water-proof connectors for rear combination lamp, license lamp, side turn lamp, etc. in place by fastening the connector body with hook type plastic clips (MH056347 to MH056350) or band clips.
- When cable bands are cut off for convenience of work, obtain other same ones and restore the cable bands to their original state.

8.2 Electrical wiring

When cable bands are cut off while working, obtain new ones to replace them with those shown in the following table.

Name	Parts number	Shape	Remarks
BAND, CABLE	MK663741		Hellermann Tyton Co., Ltd. Cable tie: T50R-HSW, or equivalent
BAND, CABLE	MK663652		Hellermann Tyton Co., Ltd. Cable tie: CT375, or equivalent
SPACER, BAND	MK663653		For MK663652
BAND, CLIP	MK677891		Hellermann Tyton Co., Ltd. Cable tie: OS220-PM9-HSW Thickness of mounting plate: t = 2.0 to 5.5
BAND, CLIP	MK677892		Hellermann Tyton Co., Ltd. Cable tie: OS230-PM9-HSW Thickness of mounting plate: t = 7.0 to 14.0
BAND, CABLE	A0029975890		Hellermann Tyton Co., Ltd. Cable tie: AB350-W, or equivalent

- For clipping, use coating tape, protective rubber or plastic clip. Limit sticking and clasping clips to auxiliary use.

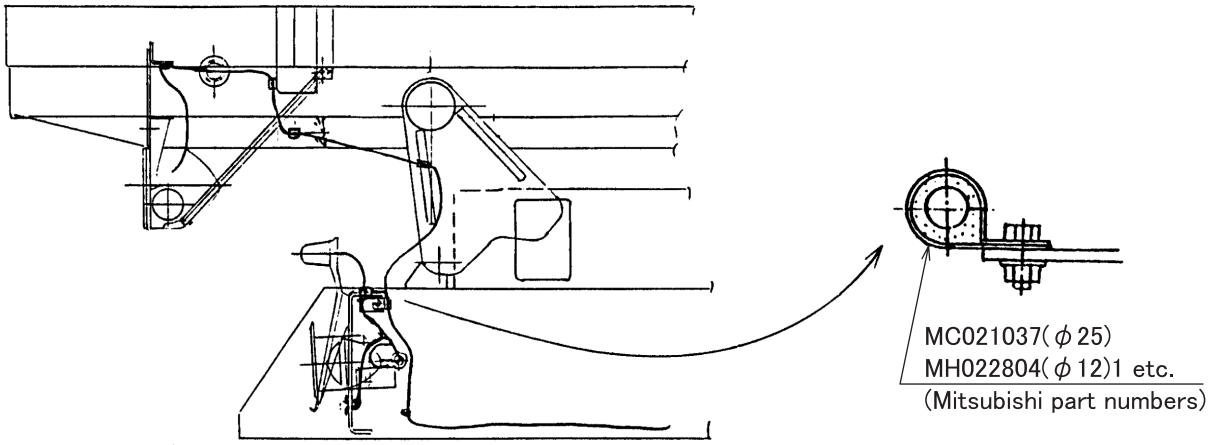


Given below are the standard limits of spacing for cable clamps.

(Unit: mm)

Harness diameter	Limit of spacing
Up to 5	Up to 300
5 to 10	400
10 to 20	500

For cables to rotary portions of dump (Tipper) hinge and other truck body parts and vibrating bodies of engine, transmission, etc., use solid rubber clips.

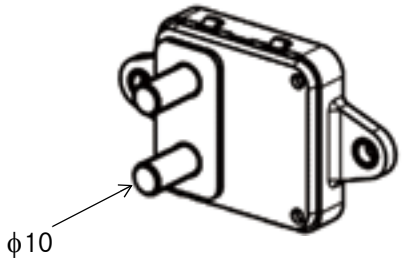


Procedure for wire connection

- In the case of wire connection using plug and plug receptacle, use the plug receptacle on the power supply side, so that if the plug and plug receptacle should be separated, the disconnected wire is not short-circuited even if it touches the vehicle body.
- When cable is extended, the extension cable should be identical in sectional area and hue. Connect the cable ends firmly by soldering or using crimp type terminal and provide the joint with solid insulating covering. Be sure not to connect cables by twisting together. When soldering, do not use hydrochloric acid.
Especially, when wires of chassis harnesses (all harnesses outside of the cab) are extended, properly protect joints against water and insulate them.

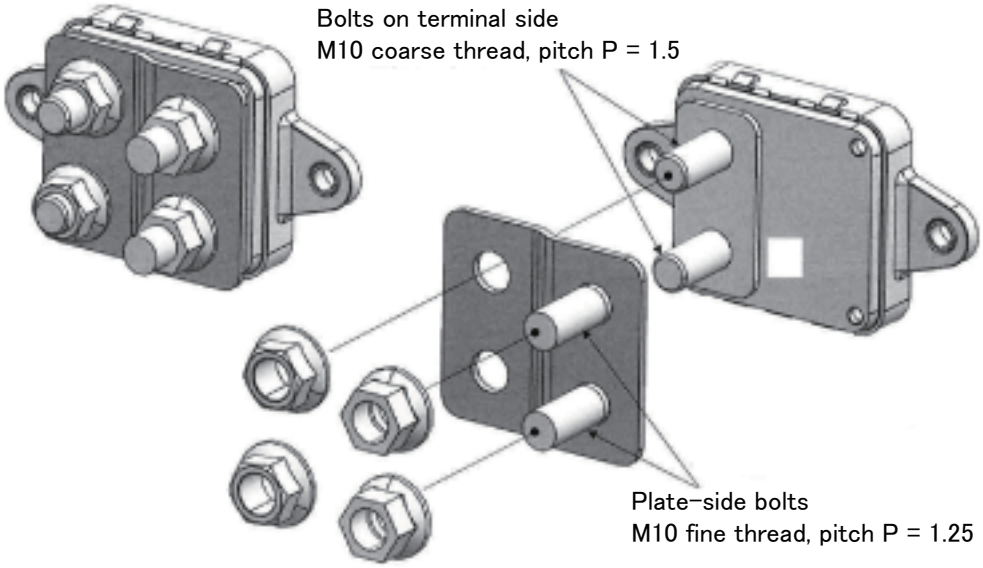
8.2.6 Grounding

- Ground the extended power cable to the circuit connecting to the negative terminal of the battery.
  When grounding to other than the negative terminal of the battery, connect the ground to the ground terminal installed on the back of the No. 2 cross member on the right side of the vehicle. Do not ground directly to the frame.



When wiring from the truck body side is grounded to the junction box, do the same as described above.

In case of FU74GU,FV74GU,FS75GU (JP Base model)

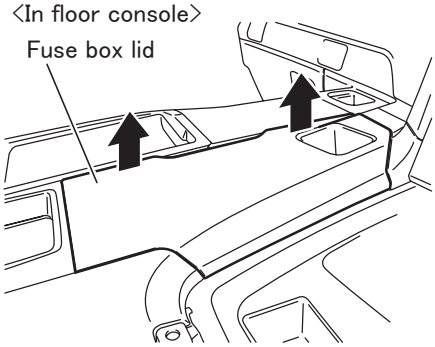


- Use the round plate terminal (∅ 11) to attach the ground terminal (∅ 10).
- The thread pitch on the cast-in bolts on the ground plate is different, so be careful not to use the wrong nuts.

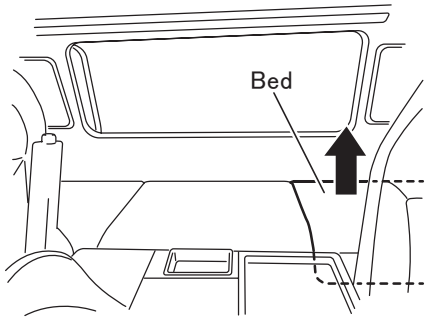
8.2.7 Fuse and relay

- The load and frequency of use was considered for the existing fuses on the chassis side so fuses with optimal capacity have been installed.
  When additional electric devices related to bodywork are added, do not wire them to a harness or install parts that may cause false signals to the chassis side power line or ground line.
  Be sure to obtain power for bodywork related equipment and lamps by way of designated fuses or connectors.
- Adding wires mid-circuit to existing wiring or changing fuses and increasing capacity may cause an overload current at the power fuse box resulting in a fire.
- Power fuse and relay wiring

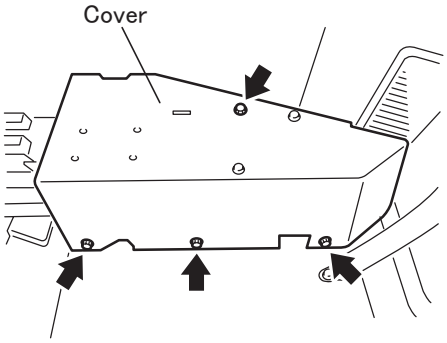
<In floor console>



<Under the bed (standard cab vehicles)>



<Behind the seats (short cab vehicles)>



(a) Fuse box

<In floor console>

Warning Never use unspecified fuses; it may lead to fire or equipment failure.

SCR	A/C		Power mirror Mirror wiper	Engine Transmission	Indoor socket CPC	DC/DC Converter IGN	IGN				Fuel heater		Power window LH		Accessories power B+	Accessories power D+	Attention Assist		Audio Seat heater
5A	25A		10A	5A	10A	10A	10A				15A		20A		10A	5A	10A		10A
F01	F02	F03	F04	F05	F06	F07	F08	F09	F10	F11	F12	F13	F14	F15	F16	F17	F18	F19	F20
Trailer stop Accessories stop			Power Socket		Power window RH		CPC	EBS B+	Tachograph Trailer Coupler	VRDU B+	Horn Step lamp	Fluorescent lamp	Diagnosis	Instrument cluster	Steering wheel switch	Cab tilt	Head lamp washer	DC/DC Converter B+	Rear wiper
20A			10A		20A		20A	20A	10A	10A	10A	10A	10A	5A	10A	10A	15A	20A	15A
F21	F22	F23	F24	F25	F26	F27	F28	F29	F30	F31	F32	F33	F34	F35	F36	F37	F38	F39	F40
Accessories	A/C	Audio Auxiliary heater	EIS	A/C (Blower)	Mirror heater	Van indoor lamp	CGW	Room lamp	EBS B+	Retarder	EAPU	VRDU IGN	Cigarette lighter	Trailer coupler	Trailer tail relay B+			SAM B+_1	SAM B+_2
10A	10A	15A	10A	15A	10A	15A	5A	10A	15A	15A	15A	10A	25A	25A	20A			50A	60A
F41	F42	F43	F44	F45	F46	F47	F48	F49	F50	F51	F52	F53	F54	F55	F56	F57	F58	F59	F60

ML234117

<Under the bed (standard cab vehicles) or behind the seats (short cab vehicles)>

Warning Never use unspecified fuses; it may lead to fire or equipment failure.

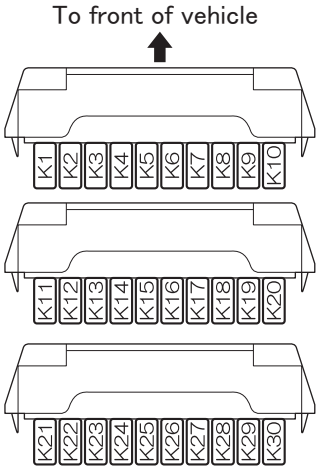
	ETC Rear view camera display	Wing open / close	Working lamp	Marker lamp	Roof deck indication lamp				
	15A	15A	10A	15A	10A				
B01	B02	B03	B04	B05	B06	B07	B08	B09	B10
B11	B12	B13	B14	B15	B16	B17	B18	B19	B20

ML234118

(b) Relay box

- RELAY BOX1

<Under the bed (standard cab vehicles) or behind the seats (short cab vehicles)>



RELAY BOX1

Number	Relay name
K1	For condenser fan
K2	For air conditioner compressor
K3	For cab tilt lock switch
K4	-
K5	For power socket
K6	For horn
K7	For HVAC (ACC, residual heater)
K8	For cigarette lighter
K9	For mirror wiper (driver seat)
K10	For mirror wiper (passenger seat)
K11	For mirror heater
K12	For seat heater 1
K13	For seat heater 2
K14	For electric outlet

Number	Relay name
K15	For parking brake switch
K16	For body builder (KI.15R, ACC, ETC, back monitor)
K17	For body builder (KI.15R, ACC, ETC, wing operation)
K18	For body builder (KI.58, tail, additional maker lamp)
K19	For body builder (KI.58, tail, roof sign light)
K20	-
K21	-
K22	-
K23	-
K24	-
K25	-

8.2.8 Handling of electronic equipment

SAM related parts

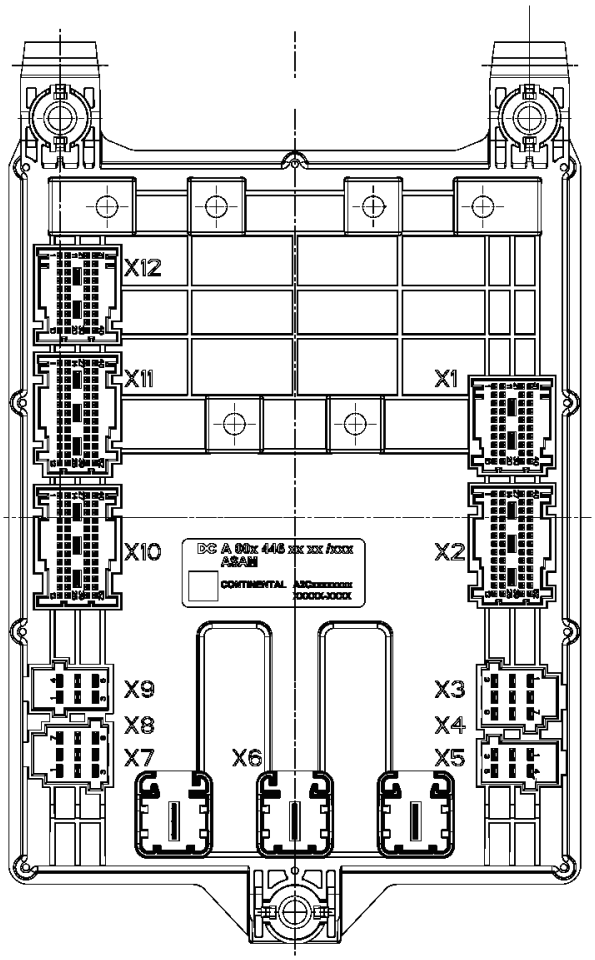
Precautions for SAM (control unit for electric body equipment)
The SAM is a module that distributes power to and controls electronic equipment in the cab and body.

(a) Turn off the vehicle's starter switch before disconnecting the cables and connectors connected to the SAM control unit.

(b) When cleaning the interior, be very careful that water does not get on the SAM control unit (including connectors).

(c) Before removing the SAM control unit from a vehicle, turn off the vehicle's starter switch, and remove the harness from the battery terminal, and then remove connectors and screws according to the following procedure. For installation, do the procedure in reverse.
Remove the SAM bracket assembly from the vehicle.

- Remove the power line.
- Remove each connector.
- Remove the GND line.
- Remove the screws (N000000001146: 3 screws), and then remove the SAM from the bracket.



Prohibitions related to SAM equipment installation
The following have a bad effect on SAM functions, so never do them.

(a) Modifications, such as cutting or adding to the connectors and power harnesses, except from connectors for bodywork, are prohibited.
(b) Conversion of the SAM control unit is prohibited.
(c) Painting of the SAM control unit is prohibited.

Output for added wiring
Obtain power and signals through connectors for bodywork. For details, see 8.4.3 "Mounting auxiliary power supply and signal circuit" ▷ 8.4.3.

(a) Precautions for output from added wiring
- Allowable current value is set for output. Confirm that the voltage rating of the added electric equipment is lower than the allowable current.
- Use the drive side of the operation relay to operate bodywork equipment by using signal output. Furthermore, use a relay that has an internal noise absorbing element.
- Regarding connectors for obtaining various outputs, see 8.4.1 "Power supply from existing wiring" ▷ 8.4.1.

(b) Precautions when doing conversion and bodywork on electric parts
Indiscriminately adding or replacing electric parts causes the vehicle to malfunction, such as the SAM control unit detecting abnormalities and lighting warning lamps or stopping electric current.

- When adding electric parts or replacement with LED lamps, the current for the electric parts must be within the specified range.
  However, operation of the installed electric part is not guaranteed, even if the current is within the specified range.
- The specified current is noted in the shop manual.
  Contact a Mitsubishi Fuso authorized Distributor.
  Refer to 2.2 "Technical advice and contact persons" ▷ 2.2
- When doing bodywork or conversion to electric parts like those below, the parameters of the SAM or XMC <option> control unit must be changed.
  Contact a Mitsubishi Fuso authorized Distributor.
  Refer to 2.2 "Technical advice and contact persons" ▷ 2.2
  Examples of major conversion and bodywork on electric parts
  - T/M PTO installation
  - Conversion to discharge type headlamps
  - Supporting muting of backup buzzer at night
  - Hazard linked circuits
  - Fog lamp installation
  - Side turn lamp addition [additional LED lamp]
  - Stop lamp addition [3-linked lamp, LED lamp]
  - Tail lamp conversion to LED
  - License lamp change [2 bulbs or backlit (bulb or LED)]
  - Backup lamp addition

8.2.9 Starter switch

The option connectors for bodywork described in 8.4.4 "Cab power supply terminal position" ▷ 8.4.4 are for wiring connections to the switch to start the engine from outside. Do not do any additional wiring or connecting of equipment except for this switch.
If using the power linked to the starter switch is unavoidable, be sure to obtain output for additional wiring for the SAM control unit through a connector for bodywork.
Regarding output for additional wiring to the SAM control unit, see 8.2.8 "Handling of electronic equipment" ▷ 8.2.8.

8.3 Handling of electric/electronic equipment

8.3.1 Available types of electronic control systems (typical examples)

- Engine electronic control unit
- Anti-lock brake system (ABS)
- EBS (Electric brake system)
- ESP (Electronic stability program)
- LDWS (Lane departure warning system)
- ABA5 (Active brake assist 5)
- Anti-spin regulator (ASR)
- Hill start assist system
- Retarder control
- ShiftPilot (Automated Manual transmission)
- ASAM (Electoronic control system with integrated relay and fuse)
- XMC (Control system for body mounting)
- ASGA (Active side guard assist)
- TPMS (Tire pressure monitoring system)
- SRS air bag
- Emergency locking retractor (ELR)
- Keyless entry

8.3.2 Handling of electronic parts

In the vehicle equipped with the electronic control systems, multi-way connectors suited for weak current of such electronic parts and circuits as sensors, control units and actuators are used. When handling these connectors, use particular care in the following respects.

- Do not disjoin and rejoin connectors unless necessary. Connector pins could be deformed or damaged, resulting in poor contact.
- Disjoin connectors holding their housings. Pulling by cable or by force may deform connector pins
- When disjoining connectors, do not let water, oil or dust adhere to their pin, or poor contact or unsteady continuity could result.
- Join connectors firmly after completion of work. When a harness is removed for servicing, restore it firmly to the original place after work.
- Use of electronic equipment, such as relays, solenoid valves and motors, for installation on the vehicle body is limited to those incorporating diode or varister noise absorbing elements.

8.3.3 Handling of batteries

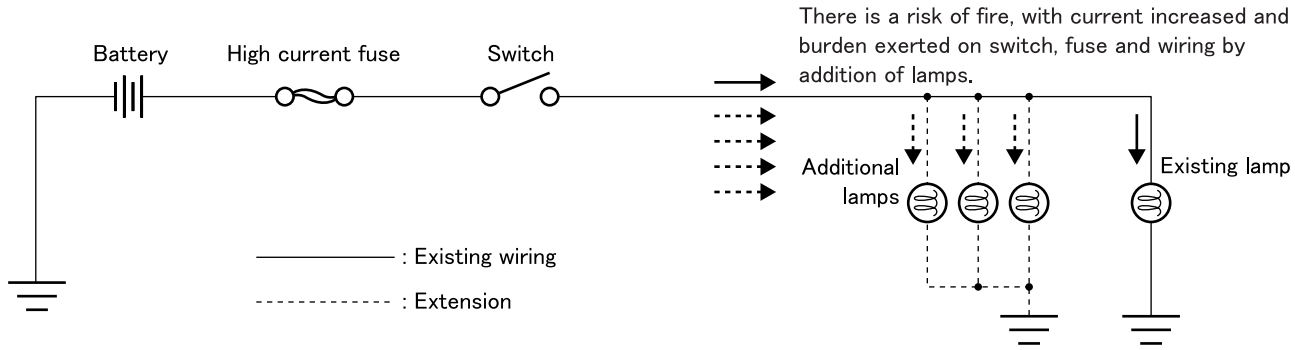
- Never place any metal objects or tools on the batteries.
- There is a risk of short circuit if the positive terminal clamp on the connected battery comes into contact with vehicle parts. This could cause the highly explosive gas mixture to ignite. You and others could be seriously injured as a result.
- When disconnecting the batteries, always disconnect the negative terminal clamp first and then the positive terminal.
- When connecting the batteries, always connect the positive terminal clamp first and then the negative terminal.
- Incorrect polarity of the supply voltage can cause irreparable damage to the control units.
- Never start the engine without a connected battery (battery terminals tightened).
- Do not disconnect or remove the battery terminals while the engine is running.
- If the batteries are flat, the engine can be jump-started using jump leads connected to the batteries of another vehicle. Observe the Instruction Manual. Do not use a quick charger for jump-starting.
- Only tow-start the vehicle with the batteries connected.
- Quick-charge the batteries only after disconnecting them from the vehicle's electrical system. Both the positive and negative terminals must be disconnected.
- Protect the cable to be routed near the exhaust system with a heat-resistant outer jacket.
- Route cables so that none rub together.

8.4 Power supply

8.4.1 Power supply from existing wiring

Obtain power for body-building-related lamps and equipment by way of designated connectors. When body-building-related electric equipment are additionally installed, do not use such parts and harnesses as may cause false signals to the power and grounding lines for vehicle-side electric equipment.
Extension of existing wiring at a midway point or use of fuse with increased capacity could cause an excessive current to flow through the power supply or fuse box, resulting in a fire. Any change or extension of electric wiring not specified in this manual is prohibited.

Typical example of improper wiring for power

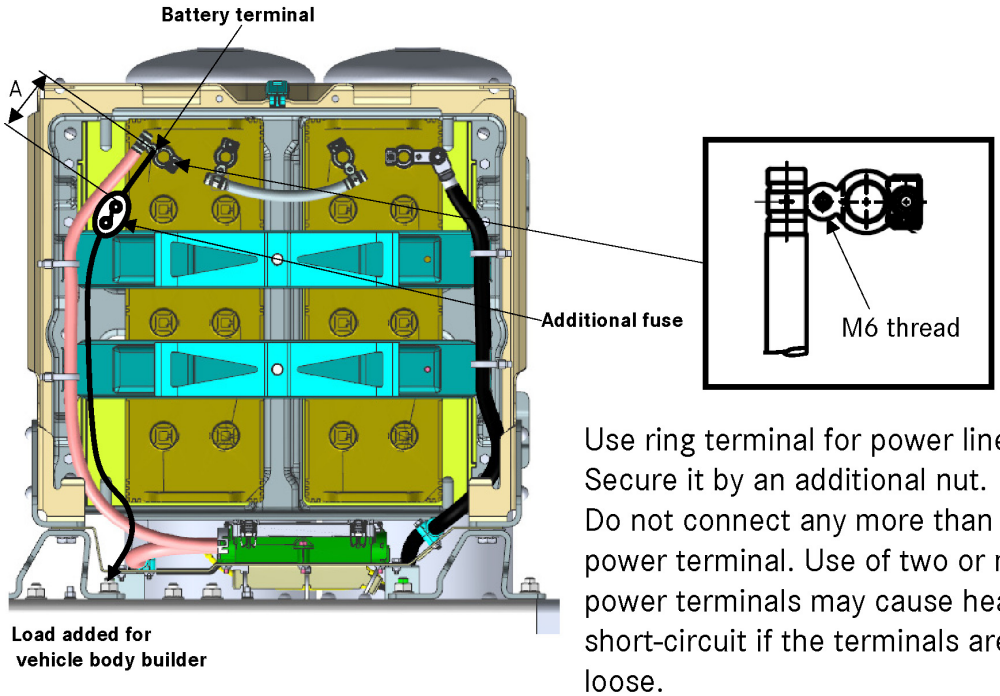


8.4.2 Power supply from vehicle-mounted battery

Do not use the vehicle-mounted battery for power for truck body-related electric equipment unless it is unavoidable for convenience of truck body.
If connection to the vehicle-mounted battery for power is unavoidable, carry it out taking care in the following respects:

- Add proper fuse to the extension to protect the circuit.
- Of the extension, use a cable of 5.0 mm^2 or more in size over the range A (see "Between battery terminal and fuse" ▷ 8.4.2). Make it as short as practically possible and protect it properly so as to avoid damaged sheathing and consequent short circuit.
- Select optimal combination of additional fuse capacity and fuse-to-additional load cable size by (○) mark in the "List of recommended fuse capacity and cable size combinations" ▷ 8.4.2
- Install additional fuse in water cover (electric cover or the like) or provide equivalent water protection.
- The use of a direct-connected power supply is liable to drain the vehicle-mounted battery. For this reason, please tell the customer not to draw power from the battery for a long period in order to drive a clock or a memory, for example, while engine is not running.

Between battery terminal and fuse



Use ring terminal for power line.
Secure it by an additional nut.
Do not connect any more than one power terminal. Use of two or more power terminals may cause heat or short-circuit if the terminals are loose.

List of recommended fuse capacity and cable size combinations

○: Usable ×: Unusable

Fuse		Cable size (mm^2) [upper] and allowable current for cable (A) [lower]							
Type	Specifications	0.3	0.5	0.85	1.25	2.0	3.0	5.0	(mm^2)
		11	14	18	23	31	42	57	(A)
Blade type and glass tube type	5 A	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	
	7.5 A	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	
	10 A	×	○	○	○	○	○	○	
	15 A	×	×	○	○	○	○	○	

Note: Continuous allowable current must be 70 % or less of specified fuse capacity.
(Example) If fuse in use is 10 A in current capacity
$10 \times 0.7 = 7$ (A)
→ Load is allowable up to 7 A.

Fuse capacity and cable size/length

When extension harnesses are manufactured by the truck body, select appropriate types, sizes and lengths of cables by reference to the following tables.

Blade type fuse

Fuse current capacity (A)	Cable type	Ambient temperature	Cable size (sectional area)/length						
			0.5 mm²	0.85 mm²	1.25 mm²	2 mm²	3 mm²	5 mm²	8 mm²
5	AV/AVS	40°C or less	34 m or less	–	–	–	–	–	–
	AVX	80°C or less	30 m or less	48 m or less	–	–	–	–	–
10	AV/AVS	40°C or less	17 m or less	27 m or less	39 m or less	–	–	–	–
	AVX	80°C or less	15 m or less	24 m or less	35 m or less	–	–	–	–
15	AV/AVS	40°C or less	11 m or less	18 m or less	26 m or less	43 m or less	–	–	–
	AVX	80°C or less	×	16 m or less	23 m or less	38 m or less	–	–	–
20	AV/AVS	40°C or less	×	13 m or less	19 m or less	32 m or less	–	–	–
	AVX	80°C or less	×	×	17 m or less	28 m or less	44 m or less	–	–

Heavy current fuse

Fuse current capacity (A)	Cable type	Ambient temperature	Cable size (sectional area)/length						
			0.5 mm²	0.85 mm²	1.25 mm²	2 mm²	3 mm²	5 mm²	8 mm²
30	AV/AVS	40°C or less	×	×	×	8 m or less	13 m or less	21 m or less	33 m or less
	AVX	80°C or less	×	×	×	7 m or less	12 m or less	19 m or less	29 m or less
40	AV/AVS	40°C or less	×	×	×	6 m or less	10 m or less	16 m or less	24 m or less
	AVX	80°C or less	×	×	×	5 m or less	9 m or less	14 m or less	22 m or less
50	AV/AVS	40°C or less	×	×	×	×	8 m or less	13 m or less	19 m or less
	AVX	80°C or less	×	×	×	×	7 m or less	11 m or less	17 m or less
60	AV/AVS	40°C or less	×	×	×	×	6 m or less	10 m or less	16 m or less
	AVX	80°C or less	×	×	×	×	×	9 m or less	14 m or less
80	AV/AVS	40°C or less	×	×	×	×	×	8 m or less	12 m or less
	AVX	80°C or less	×	×	×	×	×	×	11 m or less

Note 1: ×: Not usable; –: 50 m or less
Note 2: AV/AVS: Ordinary cable; AVX: Heat resistive cable

8.4.3 Mounting auxiliary power supply and signal circuit

Types of power supplies and signal circuits

No.	Power supply, signal circuit	Load	Connector position				Example of use	Application
			Cab side (connector No., terminal No.)		Chassis side (connector No., terminal No.)			
1	Lighting switch	50W	–	–	6-pin connector on the left of No. 2 cross member	X432_3	Side verge lamp	All models
2	Lighting switch	190W	3-pin connector (black) under the cup holder in the center console	X425_3	–	–	Roof deck indicator lamp	All models
3	Lighting switch	240W	6-pin connector (black) under the cup holder in the center console	X423_2	6-pin connector on the left of No. 2 cross member	X432_2	Marker lamp	All models
4	Starter switch ON	330W	6-pin connector (black) under the cup holder in the center console	X423_6	6-pin connector on the left of No. 2 cross member	X432_5	Van room lamp	Except tractor
		330W	2-pin connector (white) under the cup holder in the center console	X437_1 X438_1	7-pole jumper socket (No. 2) 15-pole jumper socket (No.9)	–	Van room lamp (trailer side)	Tractor
5	ACC power supply	240W	6-pin connector (black) under the cup holder in the center console	X423_4	6-pin connector on the left of No. 2 cross member	X432_4	Wing open/close	All models
6	Battery direct connection	240W	6-pin connector (black) under the cup holder in the center console	X423_1	6-pin connector on the left of No. 2 cross member	X432_1	Warning buzzer	All models
			1-pin connector (black) under the cup holder in the center console	X452_1	–	–	Also used for in-cab equipment (e.g., tachograph)	All models

No.	Power supply, signal circuit	Load	Connector position				Example of use	Application
			Cab side (connector No., terminal No.)		Chassis side (connector No., terminal No.)			
7	Battery direct connection	780W	–	–	1-pin connector on the right of No. 2 cross member	X441_1	Water pump	Tipper, Concrete mixer
8	Starter switch ON	150W	–	–	2-pin connector on the left of the cab bridge	X434X1_1,2	Working lamp (outdoor switch)	Tractor
					2-pin connector on the left of the cab bridge	X434X2_1,2	Working lamp	Tractor
9	Lighting switch	240W in total	–	–	7-pole jumper socket (No. 6)	–	Tail lamp (trailer side)	Tractor
					15-pole jumper socket (No.5)		Tail lamp LH (trailer side)	
					15-pole jumper socket (No.6)		Tail lamp RH (trailer side)	
10	Horn signal	–	6-pin connector (black) under the cup holder in the center console	X423_5	6-pin connector on the left of No. 2 cross member	X432_6	Horn sounding during crane operation	All models
11	Ground x 2	Max. 10A each	–	–	4-pin connector on the left of No. 2 cross member	X433_1 X433_2	–	All models

No.	Power supply, signal circuit	Load	Connector position				Example of use	Application
			Cab side (connector No., terminal No.)		Chassis side (connector No., terminal No.)			
12	Parking switch signal	–	8-pin connector (white) under the cup holder in the center console	X435_1	–	–	Parking brake linked warning buzzer or the like	All models
13	Neutral signal	–		X435_2	–	–	–	All models
14	Power take-off ON signal	–		X435_3	–	–	Garbage truck, crane track system startup	All models
15	Idling stop and start system cancel signal	–		X435_4	–	–	Idling stop and start system cancellation while the refrigerator is in operation	All models
	Idling stop and start system cancel power	–		X435_8	–	–		
16	Back signal	–		X435_5	–	–	Back eye monitor	All models
17	Engine in operation signal	–		X435_6	–	–	Engine stalling detection while the power take-off is in operation	All models
18	Engine rotation recognition signal (tachometer signal)	–		X435_7	–	–	Mounting tachometer (manufacturer-specified product)	All models

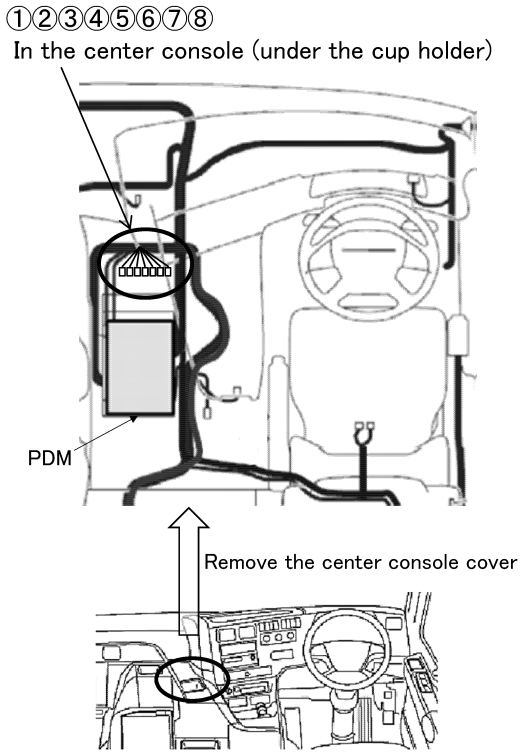
No.	Power supply, signal circuit	Load	Connector position				Example of use	Application
			Cab side (connector No., terminal No.)		Chassis side (connector No., terminal No.)			
19	Engine start disable when a wing or outrigger is open	–	10-pin connector (white) under the bed center	X450_1,2	–	–	Outrigger alcohol checker	All models (XMC installation required)
20	Idling up/down - idling up by a mounted-item signal	–		X450_3	–	–	Refrigerator car	All models (XMC installation required)
	Idling up/down - idling down by a mounted-item signal	–		X450_4	–	–		
	Idling up/down - returning to the original rotation by a 24-V input	–		X450_10	–	–		
21	Speed limiter	–		X450_5,6	–	–	–	All models (XMC installation required)
22	Engine start by a mounted-item signal	–		X450_7	–	–	Car carrier trailer, sludge vacuum truck	All models
	Engine stop by a mounted-item signal	–		X450_8	–	–		
	Engine start/stop power	–		X450_9	–	–		
23	Engine rotation control by a simulated accelerator signal	–	–	–	6-pin connector on the left of the cab bridge	X418_4,5,6	Cab back accelerator sensor (simple crane)	All models (XMC installation required)

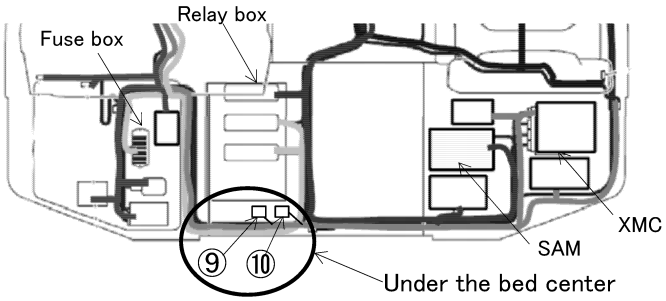
No.	Power supply, signal circuit	Load	Connector position				Example of use	Application
			Cab side (connector No., terminal No.)		Chassis side (connector No., terminal No.)			
24	Power take-off ON by a signal from outside the vehicle	–	6-pin connector (white) under the bed center	X451_1	–	–	–	All models (XMC installation required)
25	Buzzer sounding by a signal from outside the vehicle	–		X451_2	–	–	–	All models (XMC installation required)
26	Air suspension height control bottom position signal	–		X451_3	–	–	Air suspension vehicle power take-off interlock	Tipper, high-lift tractor (XMC installation required)
27	DPF status evaluation signal	–		X451_4	–	–	–	All models (XMC installation required)
28	Signal at a water temperature of 110°C	–		X451_5	–	–	For the operation fail-safe circuit	All models (XMC installation required)
29	Signal at an oil temperature of 130°C	–		X451_6	–	–	For the operation fail-safe circuit	All models (XMC installation required)
30	Through circuit x 2	–	3-pin connector (black) under the cup holder in the center console	X426_2 X426_1	4-pin connector on the left of No. 2 cross member	X433_3 X433_4	Between cab and chassis	All models

For the terminal positions and wire colors, see 8.4.4 "Cab power supply terminal position"▷ 8.4.4, 8.4.5 "Chassis power supply terminal position" ▷ 8.4.5, 8.9.1 " Electrical wiring directives " ▷ 8.9.1

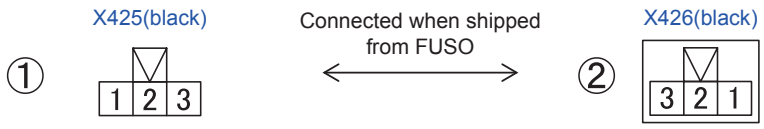
8.4.4 Cab power supply terminal position

Terminal position





- This figure shows RHD. LHD's terminal is also put to the same position.

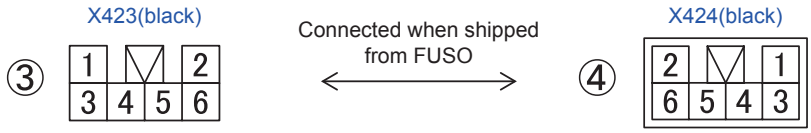


- X425 (black)

No.	Type	Wire diameter - Wire color	Table No.
1	Empty (used by the mounted item side)	–	–
2	Empty (used by the mounted item side)	–	–
3	Lighting switch	1.25-Y	2

- X426 (black)

No.	Type	Wire diameter - Wire color	Table No.
1	To chassis harness (through circuit)	1.25-LY	30
2	To chassis harness (through circuit)	1.25-RY	30
3	–	–	–



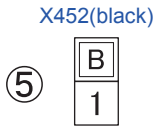
- X423 (black)

No.	Type	Wire diameter - Wire color	Table No.
1	Battery direct connection	1.25-WB	6
2	Lighting switch	0.75-BY	3
3	Empty	–	–
4	ACC	1.25-Y	5
5	Horn switch signal	0.75-GR	10
6	Starter switch ON	1.25-W	4

- X424 (black)

No.	Type	Wire diameter - Wire color	Table No.
1	To chassis harness (warning buzzer)	1.25-WB	6
2	To chassis harness (marker lamp)	0.75-BY	3
3	Empty	–	–
4	To chassis harness (wing open/close)	1.25-Y	5
5	To chassis harness (horn signal)	0.75-GR	10
6	To chassis harness (van room lamp)	1.25-W	4

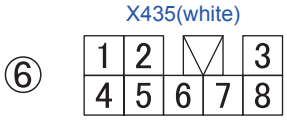
Note: When this connector is disconnected, the battery direct connection, light-linked, starter switch ON, ACC, and horn switch terminals on the chassis side cannot be used.



- X452 (black)

No.	Type	Wire diameter - Wire color	Table No.
1	Battery direct connection power supply	1.25-WB	6

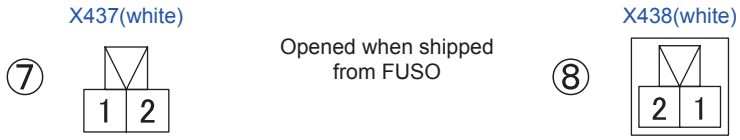
Signal circuit



- X435 (white)

No.	Type	Destination	Wire diameter - Wire color	Table No.
1	Parking switch signal	SAM	0.75-GY	12
2	Neutral signal	SAM	0.75-RY	13
3	Power take-off ON signal	SAM	0.5-L	14
4	Idling stop and start system cancel signal	SAM	0.75-LG	15
5	Back signal	SAM	0.75-Y	16
6	Engine in operation signal	PDM	1.25-R	17
7	Engine rotation recognition signal (tachometer signal)	SAM	0.5-G	18
8	Idling stop and start system cancel power	SAM	0.75-RB	15

For Tractor to trailer circuit



- X437 (white)

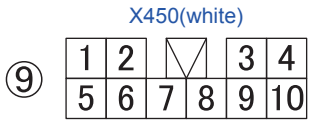
No.	Type	Wire diameter - Wire color	Table No.
1	Starter switch ON	1.25-WB	4
3	Empty	–	–

- X438 (white)

No.	Type	Wire diameter - Wire color	Table No.
1	To chassis harness (7-pin jumper No. 2; trailer auxiliary power supply)	1.25-WB	4
2	Empty	–	–

Note: When this connector is connected and the trailer has a (former type) long parking lamp, the long parking lamp lights when the starter switch is turned on.
(Doing so may cause the battery to run out of electricity.)
When you use a (former type) long parking lamp, add a switch and a relay according to 5.3.6 "Setting of the switch and relay for mounting."

Signal circuit

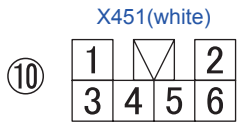


- X450 (white)

No.	Type	Destination	Wire diameter - Wire color	Table No.
1	Engine start disable signal for when a wing is open	XMC	0.5-R	19
2	Engine start disable signal for when a wing is open	XMC	0.5-RB	19
3	Idling up signal	XMC	0.5-G	20
4	Idling down signal	XMC	0.5-GW	20
5	Vehicle speed limit signal	XMC	0.5-Y	21
6	Vehicle speed limit signal	XMC	0.5-YB	21
7	Engine start by a mounted-item signal	SAM	0.5-W	22
8	Engine stop by a mounted-item signal	SAM	0.5-WB	22
9	Engine start/stop power	SAM	0.5-WR	22
10	Idling return signal (returning to the original rotation by a 24-V input)	XMC	0.5-GR	20

Note: A XMC has to be installed for using the circuit of this connector.

Signal circuit



- X451 (white)

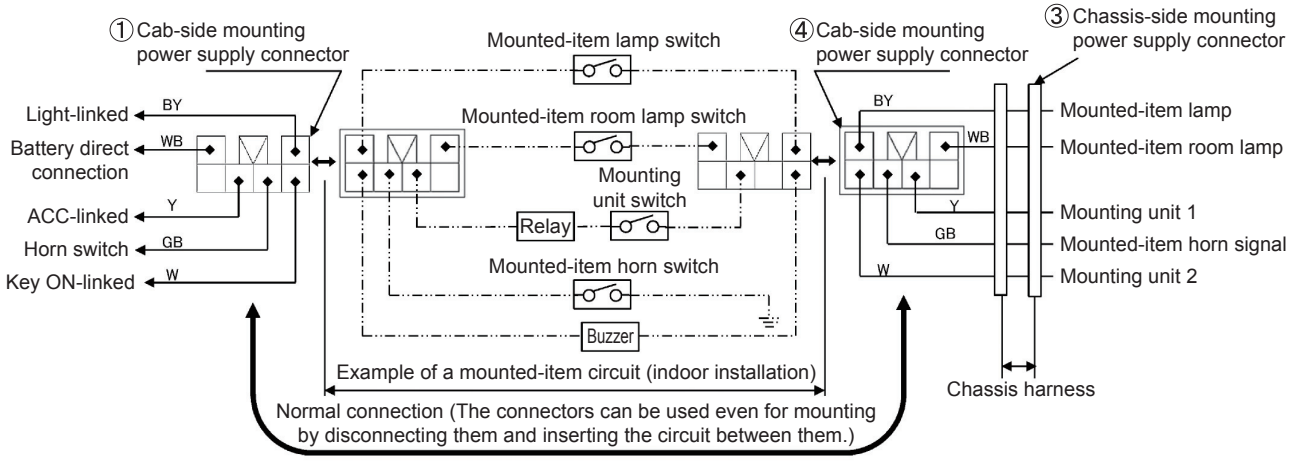
No.	Type	Destination	Wire diameter - Wire color	Table No.
1	Power take-off ON by a signal from outside the vehicle	XMC	0.5-LR	24
2	Buzzer sounding by a signal from outside the vehicle	XMC	0.5-YR	25
3	Air suspension height control bottom position signal	XMC	0.5-GY	26
4	DPF status evaluation signal	XMC	0.5-Y	27
5	Water temperature 110 °C signal	XMC	0.5-Br	28
6	Oil temperature 130 °C signal	XMC	0.5-BrR	29

Note: A XMC has to be installed for using the circuit of this connector.

Example of how the center console connectors are used

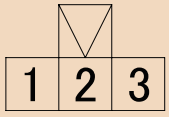
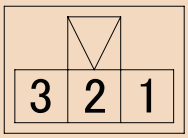
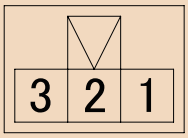
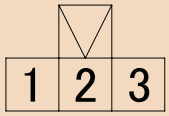
<Except tractor>

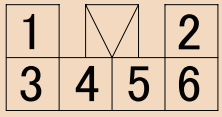
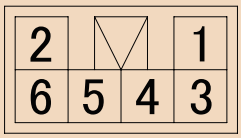
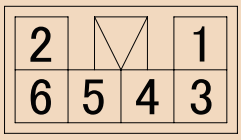
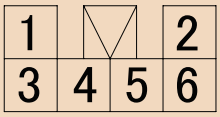
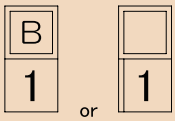
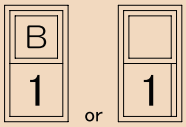
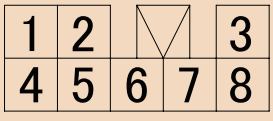
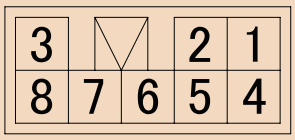
Example of how the 6-pin (AK6A) connector is used

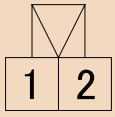
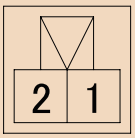
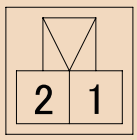
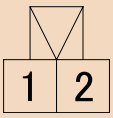


List of connectors for in-cab mounting

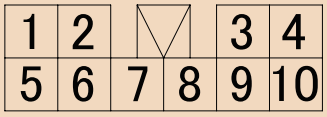
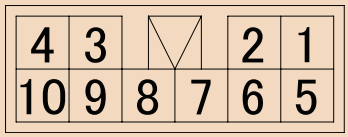
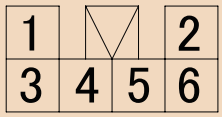
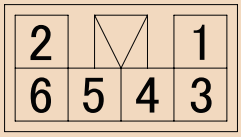
- In the center console (under the cup holder)

No.	Connector type		Vehicle connector	Counter connector
(1)	AK3A (black) [SDL]	Power supply side	X425 	
			Connector part number MH056870, black Yazaki part number 7383-4030-30	Connector part number MH056803, black Yazaki part number 7382-4030-30
(2)		Vehicle or dummy circuit side	X426 	
			Connector part number MH056803, black Yazaki part number 7382-4030-30	Connector part number MH056870, black Yazaki part number 7383-4030-30

No.	Connector type		Vehicle connector	Counter connector
(3)	AK6A (black) [SDL]	Power supply side	X423 	
			Connector part number MH056875, black Yazaki part number 7383-4060-30	Connector part number MH056808, black Yazaki part number 7382-4060-30
(4)		Vehicle or dummy circuit side	X424 	
			Connector part number MH056808, black Yazaki part number 7382-4060-30	Connector part number MH056875, black Yazaki part number 7383-4060-30
(5)	AN1A (black) [M]		X452 	
			Connector part number MH056722, black Yazaki part number 7323-6013-30	Connector part number MH056679, black Yazaki part number 7322-6013-30
(6)	AK8A (white) [SDL]		X435 	
			Connector part number MH056882, white Yazaki part number 7383-4080	Connector part number MH056809, white Yazaki part number 7382-4080

No.	Connector type		Vehicle connector	Counter connector
(7)	AK2A (white) [SDL] Semi-trailer tractor only	Power supply side	X437 	
			Connector part number MH056867, white Yazaki part number 7383-4020	Connector part number MH056800, white Yazaki part number 7382-4020
(8)		Vehicle or dummy circuit side	X438 	
			Connector part number MH056800, white Yazaki part number 7382-4020	Connector part number MH056867, white Yazaki part number 7383-4020

- Under the bed center <full cab> or in the center console (under the rear tray) <short cab>

No.	Connector type	Vehicle connector	Counter connector
(9)	AK10A (white) [SDL]	X450  	
		Connector part number MH056884, white Yazaki part number 7383-4000	Connector part number MH056811, white Yazaki part number 7382-4000
(10)	AK6A (white) [SDL]	X451  	
		Connector part number MH056874, white Yazaki part number 7383-4060	Connector part number MH056807, white Yazaki part number 7382-4060

Note:

- Purchase counter-side connectors and terminals directly from the connector manufacturer.
  When you purchasing them, please note that the part numbers listed above are assembly part numbers (the terminals, housing, and wire seals are included).
- A harness repair manual has been issued as a supply, in which the part numbers for the connector kit (e.g., terminals, housing, wire seal) are explained. Purchase and use the manual.
  Please be informed that, however, not all the connector kits have their part numbers.

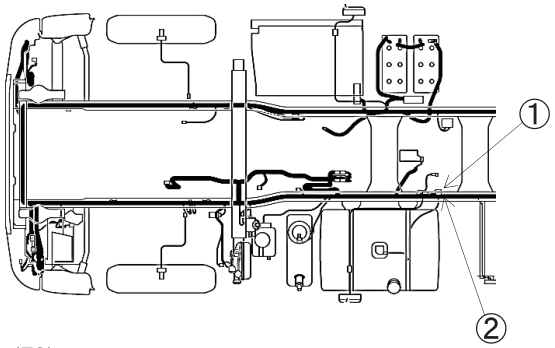
8.4.5 Chassis power supply terminal position

Terminal position

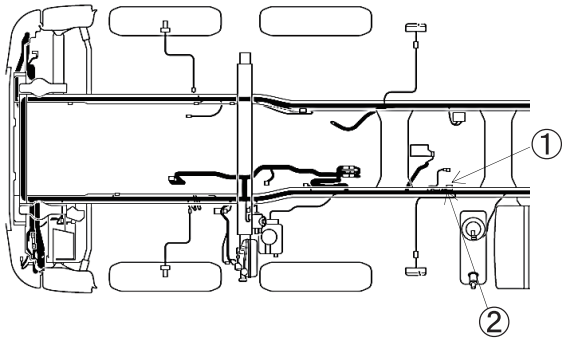
Power supply connectors have been installed at the positions indicated below. Connect them to the terminals on the mounted-item side.

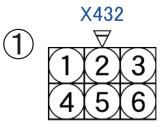
Common for all vehicles (left behind of No. 2 cross member)

<FU, FV, FY>



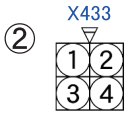
<FS>





- X432

No.	Type	Wire diameter - Wire color	Table No.
1	Battery direct connection (warning buzzer)	1.25-WB	6
2	Lighting switch (marker lamp)	0.75-BY	3
3	Side verge lamp	1.25-RG	1
4	ACC (wing open/close)	1.25-Y	5
5	Starter switch ON (van room lamp)	1.25-W	4
6	Horn switch signal	1.25-GR	10

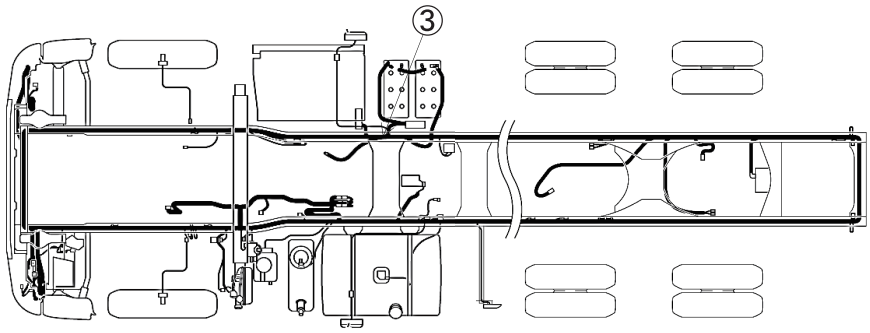


- X433

No.	Type	Wire diameter - Wire color	Table No.
1	Ground 1 (to SAM; for lighting equipment)	1.25-B	11
2	Ground 2 (to SAM; for lighting equipment)	1.25-BW	11
3	To cab wiring harness (through circuit)	1.25-RY	30
4	To cab wiring harness (through circuit)	1.25-LY	30

Battery direct connection

<Tipper, concrete mixer>

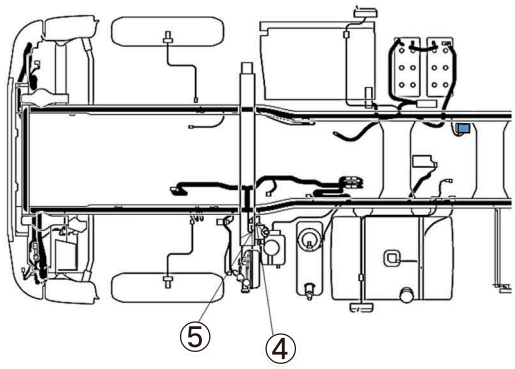


- X441

No.	Type	Wire diameter - Wire color	Table No.
1	Battery direct connection (for water pump)	5-W	7

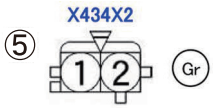
Working lamp switch

<Tractor>



- X434X1

No.	Type	Wire diameter - Wire color	Table No.
1	Working lamp switch power supply side (starter switch ON)	0.75-GB	8
2	Working lamp switch ground side (to working lamp)	0.75-RY	8

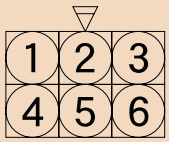
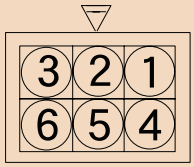
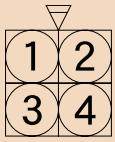
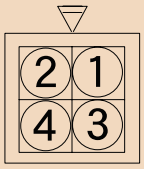


- X434X2

No.	Type	Wire diameter - Wire color	Table No.
1	Working lamp power supply side (indoor working lamp switch ON)	0.75-RY	8
2	Working lamp ground side	0.75-B	8

List of connectors for chassis mounting

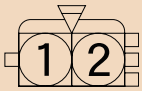
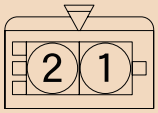
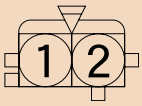
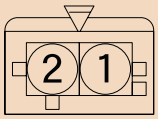
No.2 cross member left

No.	Connector type	Vehicle connector	Counter connector
(1)	DG6A (gray) [090 II]	X432 	
		Connector part number MH058335, gray Yazaki part number 7383-8718-40	Connector part number MH058296, gray Yazaki part number 7382-8718-40
(2)	DG4A (gray) [090 II]	X433 	
		Connector part number MH058329, gray Yazaki part number 7383-8814-40	Connector part number MH059073, gray Yazaki part number 7382-7149-40

No.2 cross member right (tipper, concrete mixer)

No.	Connector type	Vehicle connector	Counter connector
(3)	BQ1A (black) [WV]	X441 	
		Connector part number MH052667, black Mitsubishi Cable part number PK015-01021	Connector part number MH052650, black Mitsubishi Cable part number PK011-01021

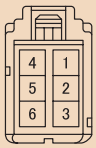
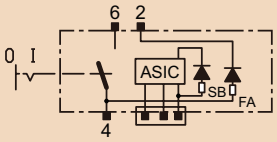
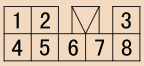
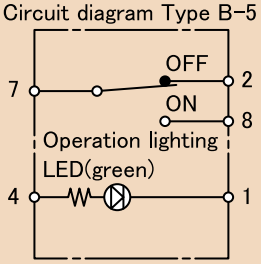
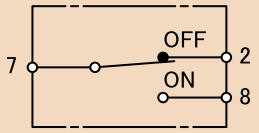
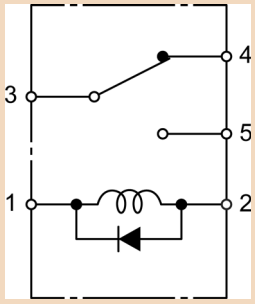
Cab bridge left <Tractor>

No.	Connector type	Vehicle connector	Counter connector
(4)	ET2D (gray) [090 II High-pressure cleaning resistant]	X434X1 	
		Connector part number MH058966, gray Yazaki part number 7383-7017-40	Connector part number MH058957, gray Yazaki part number 7382-7017-40
(5)	ET2B (gray) [090 II High-pressure cleaning resistant]	X434X2 	
		Connector part number MH050235, gray Yazaki part number 7383-8003-40	Connector part number MH050227, gray Yazaki part number 7382-8003-40

Note:

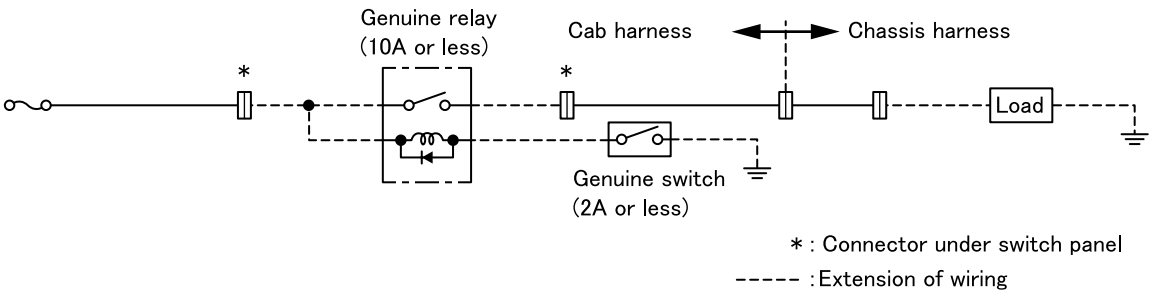
- Purchase counter-side connectors and terminals directly from the connector manufacturer.
  When you purchasing them, please note that the part numbers listed above are assembly part numbers (the terminals, housing, and wire seals are included).
- A harness repair manual has been issued as a supply, in which the part numbers for the connector kit (e.g., terminals, housing, wire seal) are explained. Purchase and use the manual.
  Please be informed that, however, not all the connector kits have their part numbers.

8.4.6 Specifications for switches and relay for truck body

Part name	Mitsubishi parts number	Allowable current	Connector (harness side)	Circuit
Seesaw switch	A0195450707	5 A or less	 TYCO-AMP MCP 2.8 A0135456026	
	MK322980 (with operation lighting circuit)	2.0 A or less	 Connector type: AK8A (MH056882)	Circuit diagram Type B-5 
	MK322979 (without operation lighting circuit)	2.0 A or less		Circuit diagram Type B-3 
Relay	MK420479 for 24-V vehicle	• Between (5) and (4) (Normally open side): 10 A or less • Between (5) and (2) (Normally close side): 5 A or less	 Connector type: EQ5A (MH059820)	 1: Power supply side 2: Grounding side

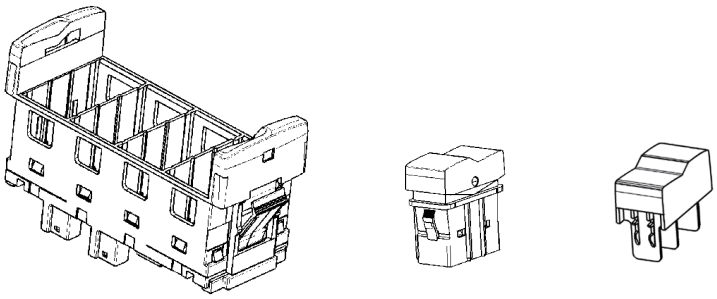
- When switches for truck body are used, allowable current is so small (2 A) that use of appropriate relays is required to prevent flow of load current to the switch.
- Do not connect any load exceeding allowable current (10 A) for relay.

Typical example of use



- Switch module
  A switch for bodywork can be installed by using a switch module on the instrument panel.

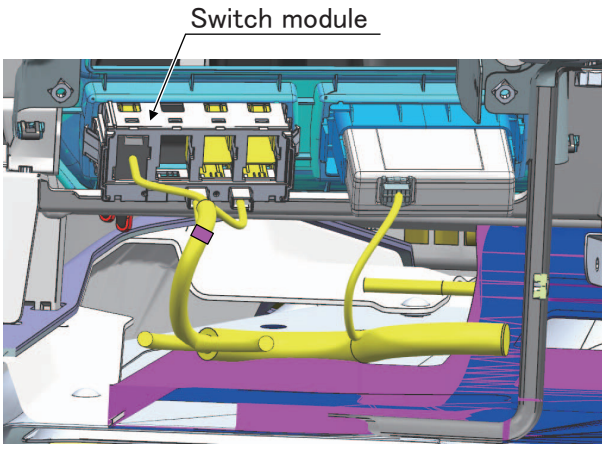
  (a) Remove the storage compartment on the lower right side of the instrument panel and install the switch module.



Switch module | Switch for bodywork | Plug

Parts name	Parts number	Application
Switch module	MX918031 (A9605400246)	Premium, pro
	MX918029 (A9605400046)	Eco
Switch for bodywork	MX929999 (A0195450707)	
Connector	MX937840 (A0135456026)	Switch for bodywork, harness side
Terminal (0.75 sq)	MX956603 (A9909820726)	Terminal inside connector
Terminal (1.25 sq)	MX937951 (A0135457826)	Terminal inside connector
Plug	MX918033 (A9605420090)	

(b) Wire the harness (wrapped in pink tape) to the switch module.
The harness circuit can link the operating lights and night lights to the switch in the module.



(c) Install a switch for bodywork in the switch module.
(d) Install a plug in the open space in the switch module.
(e) Switches can be installed and used in the open space in other switch modules too.

8.5 Charging/discharging balance

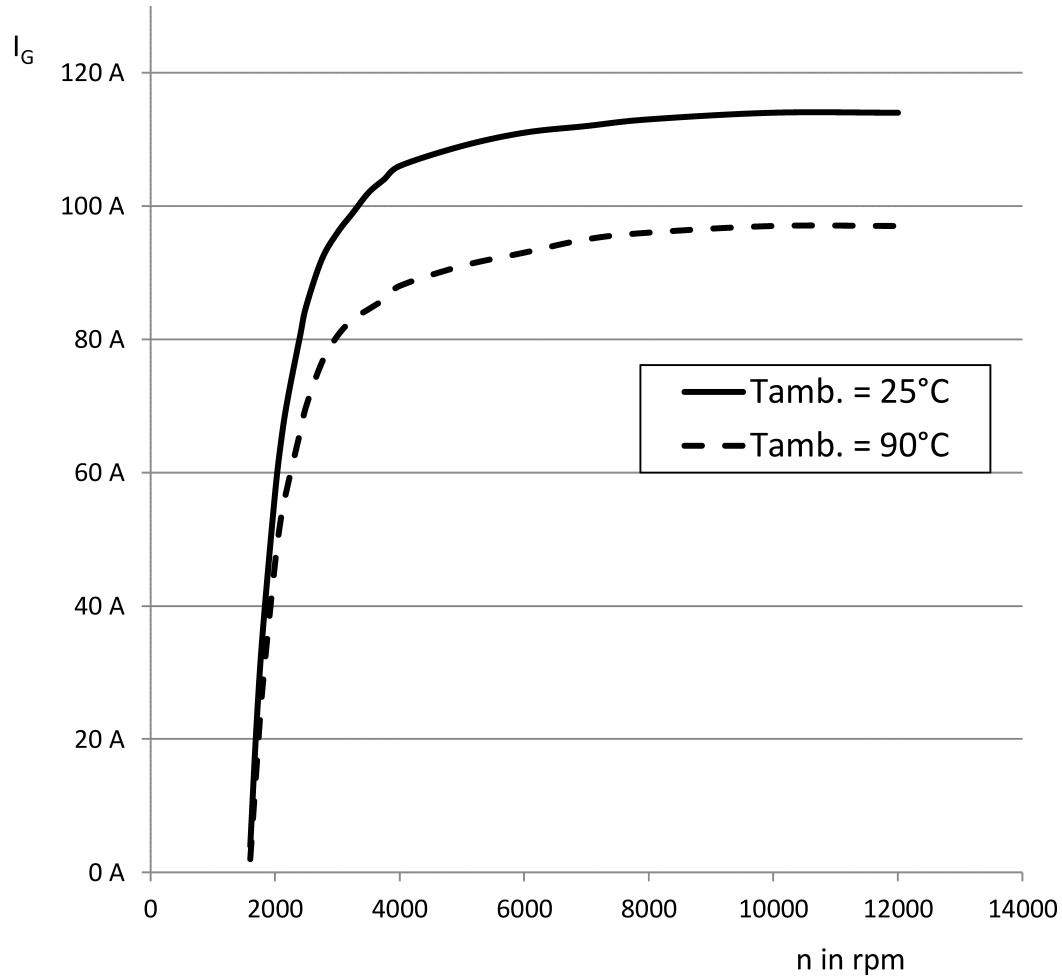
The charging/discharging balance may become unequalized in the following operating conditions. For this reason, reduce the electrical load during work referring to 8.5.1 "Engine alternator performance curves" ▷ 8.5.1.

- When there is a lot of night work
- When working for a long time with the engine idling
- When many large load electrical auxiliary equipment are connected

In particular, when mainly idling the engine during night work, make sure that the electrical load is lower than the output current of the alternator.

8.5.1 Engine alternator performance curves

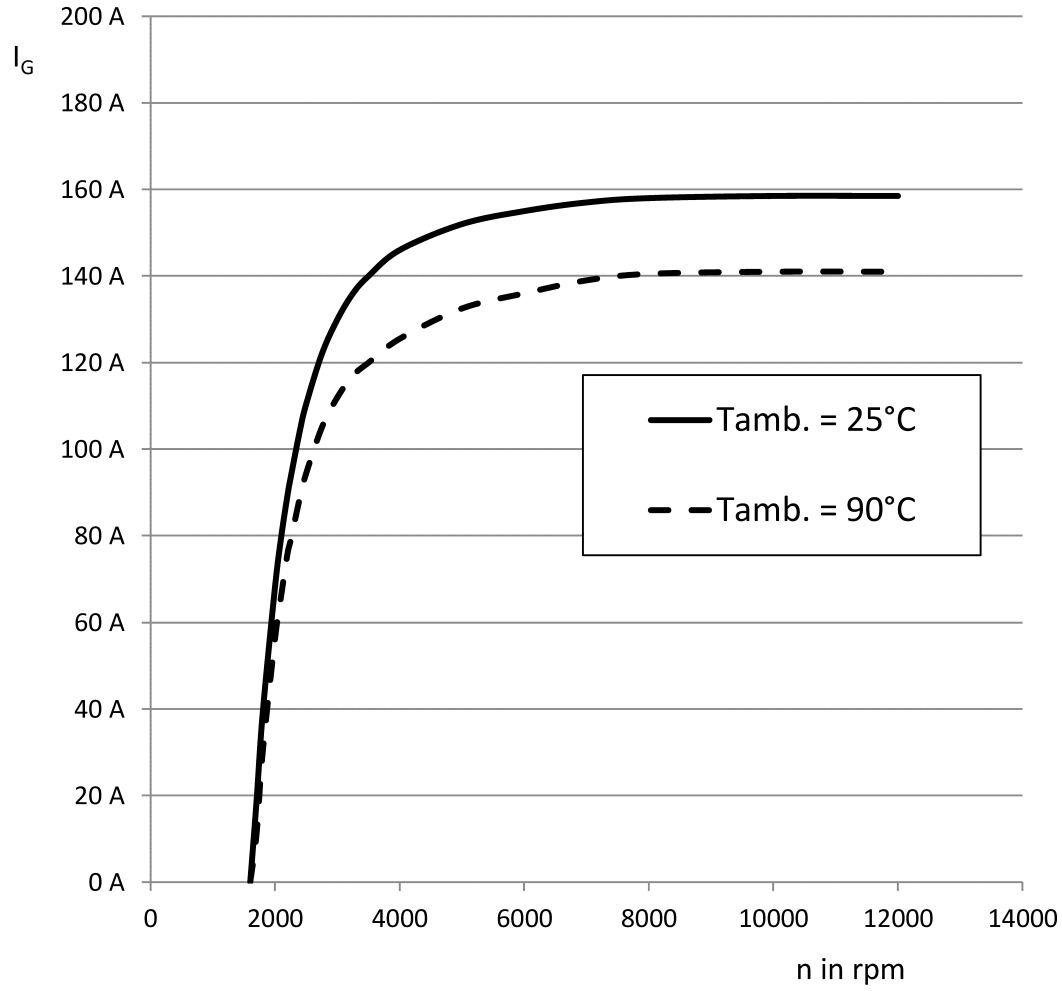
OM470 Engine Alternator Performance Curve
Nominal output: 24V 110A



8.5 Charging/discharging balance

B

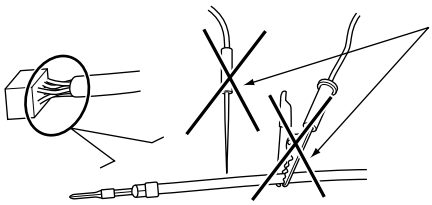
OM470 Engine Alternator Performance Curve
Nominal output: 24V 150A



8.6 Electric circuit continuity check

Needling check is prohibitive.

Damage to cable insulation by test bar or electric circuit check lamp needle can result in premature corrosion of chassis harness.



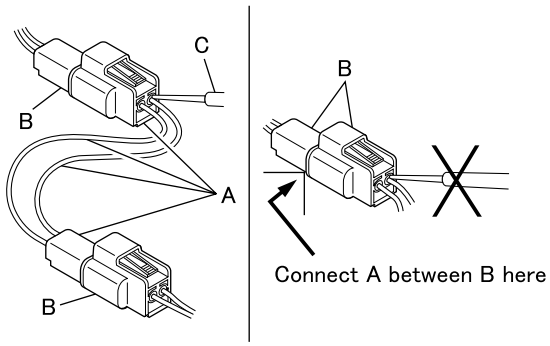
Sticking of test bar or electric circuit check lamp needle into cable insulation is prohibitive.

8.6.1 Check procedures

Continuity check with mating connectors joined (with continuity established in circuit)

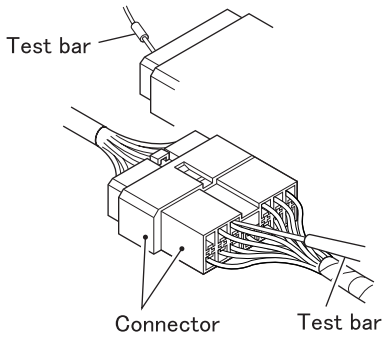
Waterproof connector

- Connect check harness A between joined circuit connectors B.
- Perform the check with the test bar applied to the check harness A connector
- Do not put in the test bar from connector B-side harness. The connector would lose waterproofing performance to result in harness corrosion.



Non-waterproof connector

- Insert the test bar from the harness side.
- If joined connectors are so small that test bar cannot be inserted, such as control unit connectors, do not push in the test bar by force but use a superfine pointed test bar.

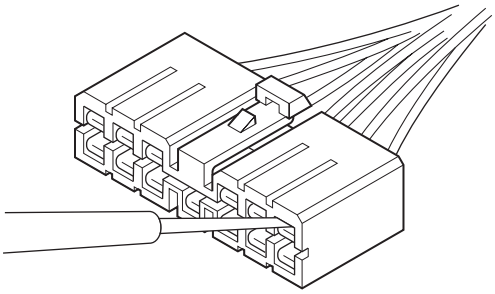


8.6 Electric circuit continuity check

Continuity check with connectors disjoined

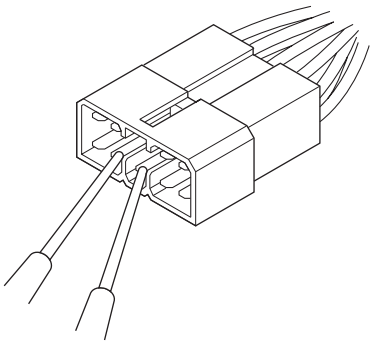
Check with female connector pins

- Perform the check with the test bar inserted in the pins.
- Forced bar insertion could result in poor contact.



Check with male connector pins

- Perform the check applying the test bar directly to connector pins.
- Take care that the test bar does not short-circuit between connector pins. In the case of electronic control units, short-circuiting could break down their internal circuit.



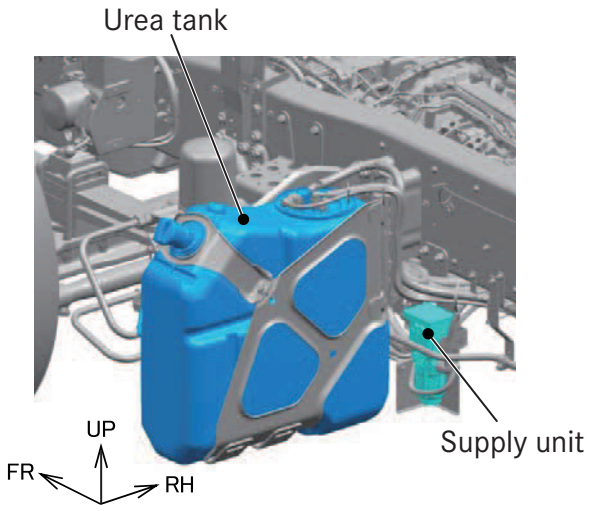
8.7 Precautions for electric welding

Electric wiring harnesses and electronic parts of vehicle may be damaged during electric welding work. To prevent it, follow the precautionary instructions described below.

Preparatory procedures for electric welding

Vehicles are equipped with electronic equipment directly coupled to battery and electronic control units. Neglect of necessary preparation for electric welding may result in damaged electronic equipment, etc. due to back flow of welder current to the grounding circuit. If precautionary instructions for welding work are not followed ▷ 2.2.
Be sure to carry out the following preparatory work before welding.

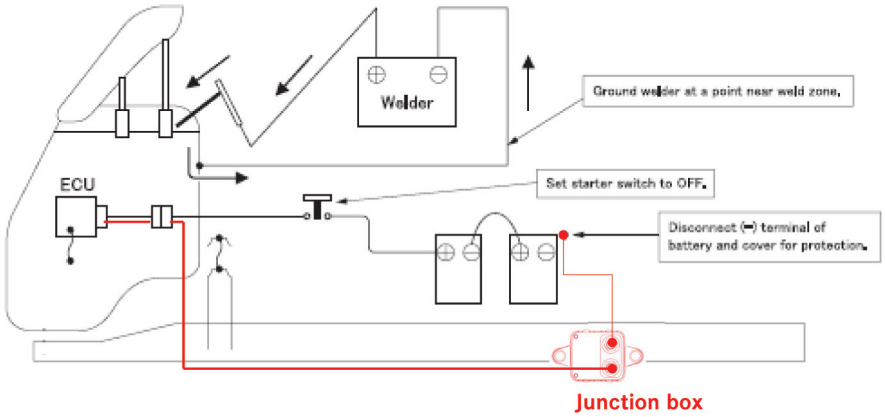
- Stop the vehicle on a flat surface.
- Turn off the starter switch, and then confirm that the operating sounds from the supply unit stop. (If the BlueTec® system is hot, the after-run procedure continues for a maximum of about 5 minutes for vehicles equipped with a 6S10 type engine, or for a maximum of about 45 minutes for vehicles equipped with an OM470 or OM471 engine.)
- Disconnect the cables from the negative terminal of the battery.



- After welding, connect the connectors and battery cables in the reverse order.

8.7 Precautions for electric welding

- Disconnect the minus (–) battery cable and cover the minus (–) terminal for protection.
- Be sure to ground the welder at a point near the weld zone.
  - Welding to cab
    Ground the welder at a nearby plated bolt or at a proper point on cab metal near the weld zone. When grounding the cab itself, peel paint from the surface where it is connected to ground.
  - Welding to frame
    Ground the welder at a nearby plated bolt or at a proper point on the frame near the weld zone. When grounding the frame itself, peel paint from the surface where it is connected to ground. Do not ground at the chassis spring as it could cause damage to the spring.



8.7 Precautions for electric welding

Other cautions

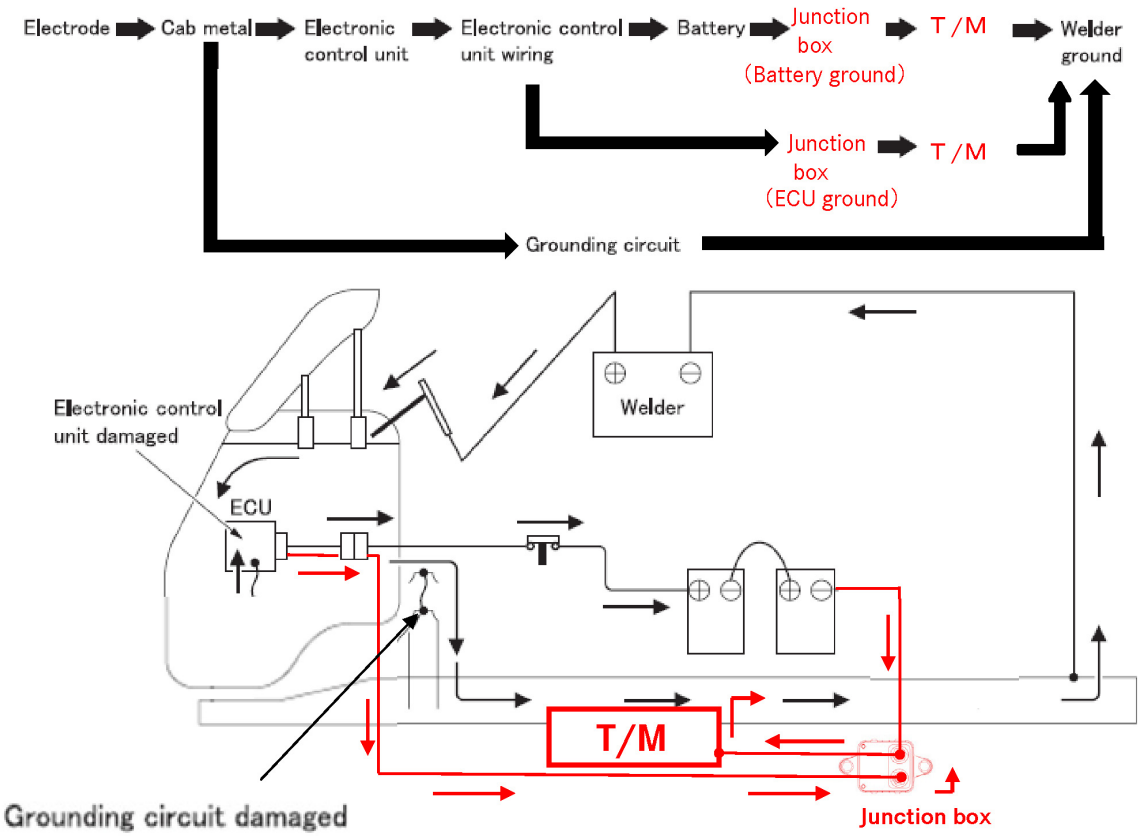
- Cover electronic equipment rubber hoses, wiring harnesses, pipes, tubes, chassis springs, tires, etc. in the neighbourhood of weld zone for protection against spatters during welding. Use utmost care when welding near an electronic control unit. If the welding electrode directly touches the housing of an electronic control unit, damage due to consequent short-circuiting is unavoidable.
- Perform welding under adequate welding conditions to achieve the quality of weld as required while using care to minimize impact on the neighbouring areas.

Post-welding procedure

- Connect the minus (–) cable back firmly to the battery.
  Recoat the paint-stripped surfaces of the fame or cab with rust preventive paint in the same color.
- Check electronic equipment for function
  For details on the check, contact a MITSUBISHI FUSO authorized Distributor.
- For cautions to take in electric welding involving SRS airbag, refer to 6.16.1 "Supplemental restraint system (SRS)-air bag" ▷ 6.16.1
- For cautions to take in electric welding involving BlueTec® exhaust cleaner, refer to 6.14.2 "Exhaust Aftertreatment System." ▷ 6.14.2

If precautionary instructions for welding work are not followed

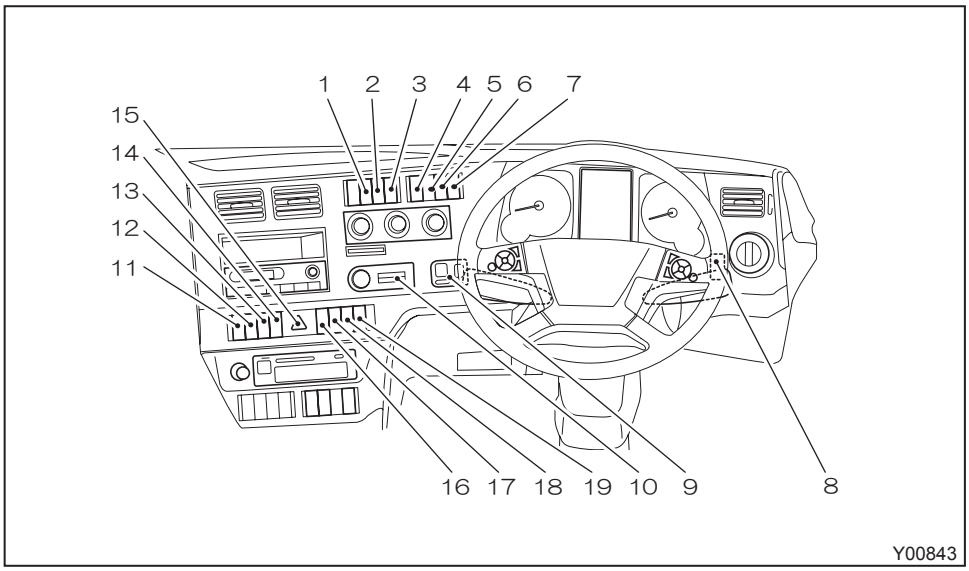
The welding current will flow as shown below, resulting in damage to other circuits including the ECU and ground wire.



8.8 Locations and identification of various switches in cab

8.8 Locations and identification of various switches in cab

Right hand drive



Right hand drive

Identification No.	Switch name	Application	Part No.	destination
1				
2				
3				
4	Hill start assist main switch		A 012 545 16 07	
5				
6	Mirror heater switch		A 020 545 03 07	
7	Mirror wiper switch	*	A 019 545 05 07	
8	Headlamp leveling switch	*		
9	Mirror folding switch			
	Remote-control mirror switch	*		
10	Starter switch			
11	DPF cleaning switch / prohibition switch		A 012 545 51 07	
12	ASR cutoff switch		A 012 545 11 07	For Australia/New Nealand
	ESP cutoff switch		A 012 545 12 07	For Australia/New Nealand
13	LDWS cutoff switch		A 012 545 36 07	For Australia/New Nealand
14	Collision damage mitigation brake cutoff switch		A 012 545 37 07	For Australia/New Nealand
	ASR cutoff switch		A 012 545 11 07	For Hong Kong/Singapore
15	Hazard warning light switch			
16	Tractor(CLCS)	*	A 019 545 03 07	
17	Inter-axle differential lock switch	*	A 020 545 01 07	
18	Rock-free switch		A 012 545 41 07	
19	PTO switch	*	A 012 545 06 07	
	Governor changeover switch	Concrete mixer	A 012 545 09 07	

*: Depending on vehicle specifications

- This figure shows RHD. LHD's terminal is also put to the same position.

8.8 Locations and identification of various switches in cab

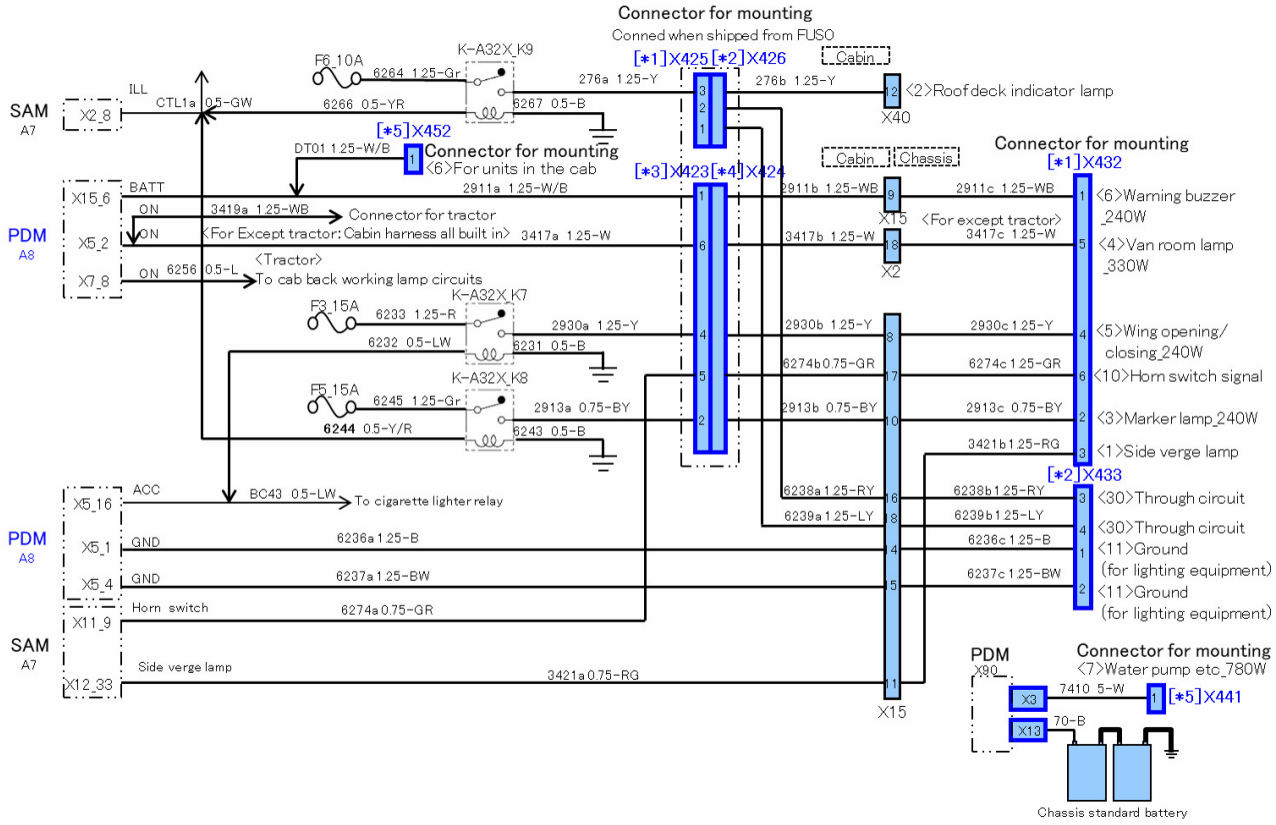
Left hand drive

Identification No.	Switch name	Application	Part No.
1			
2			
3	Hill start assist main switch		A 012 545 16 07
4			
5			
6			
7			
8	Headlamp leveling switch	*	
9	Mirror folding switch		
	Remote-control mirror switch	*	
10	Starter switch		
11	PTO switch	*	A 012 545 06 07
	Governor changeover switch	Concrete mixer	A 012 545 09 07
12	Rock-free switch		A 012 545 41 07
13	Inter-axle differential lock switch	*	A 020 545 01 07
14	Tractor (CLCS)	*	A 019 545 03 07
15	Hazard warning light switch		
16	Collision damage mitigation brake cutoff switch		A 012 545 37 07
17	LDWS cutoff switch		A 012 545 36 07
18	ASR cutoff switch		A 012 545 11 07
	ESP cutoff switch		A 012 545 12 07
19	DPF cleaning switch / prohibition switch		A 012 545 51 07

8.9 Installation of additional lamps and equipment

8.9.1 Electrical wiring directives

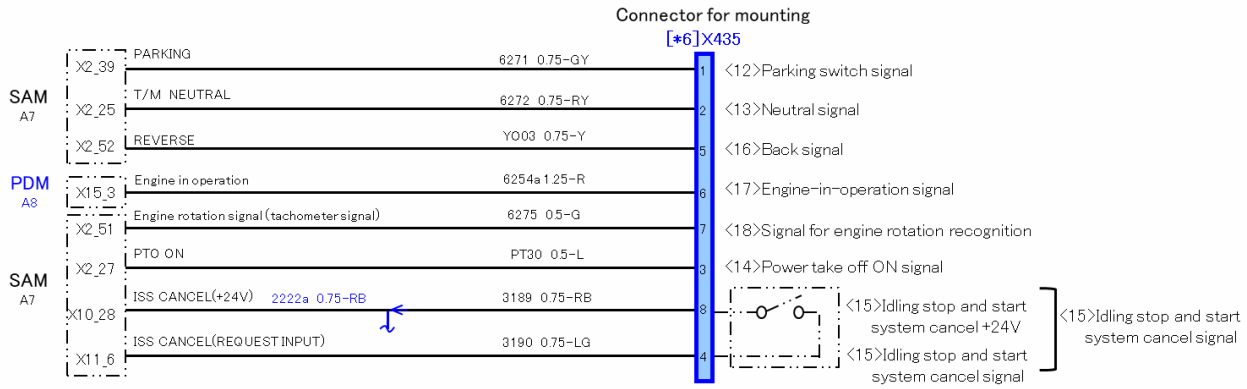
Power supply and signal circuit



- The cords indicated by solid lines (——) in the circuit diagram have been included in the chassis harnesses.
- For the precautions for wiring, see 8.2.5 "Change and extension of wiring" ▷ 8.2.5.

8.9 Installation of additional lamps and equipment

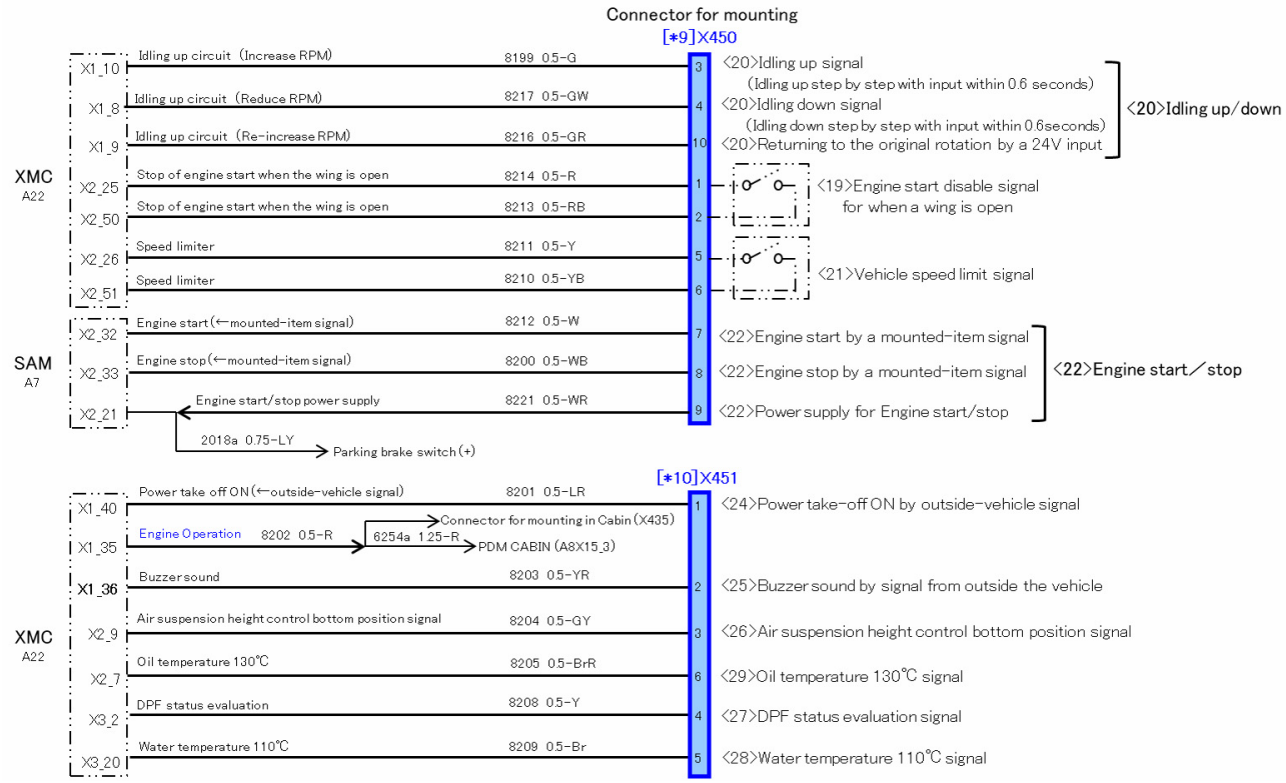
Signal circuit (SAM & PDM)



- The cords indicated by solid lines (——) in the circuit diagram have been included in the chassis harnesses.
- For the precautions for wiring, see 8.2.5 "Change and extension of wiring" ▷ 8.2.5.

8.9 Installation of additional lamps and equipment

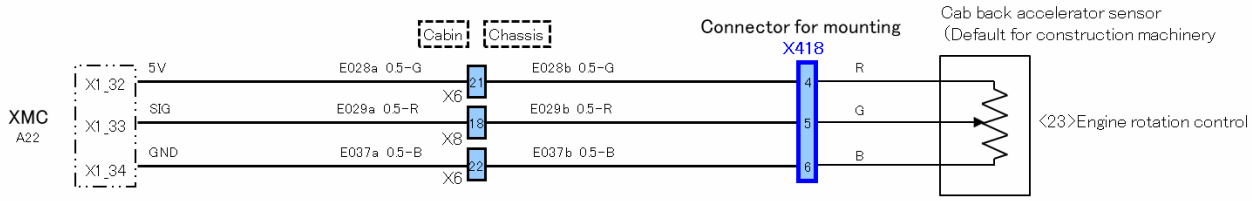
Signal circuit (XMC & SAM)



- The cords indicated by solid lines (——) in the circuit diagram have been included in the chassis harnesses.
- For the precautions for wiring, see 8.2.5 "Change and extension of wiring" ▷ 8.2.5.

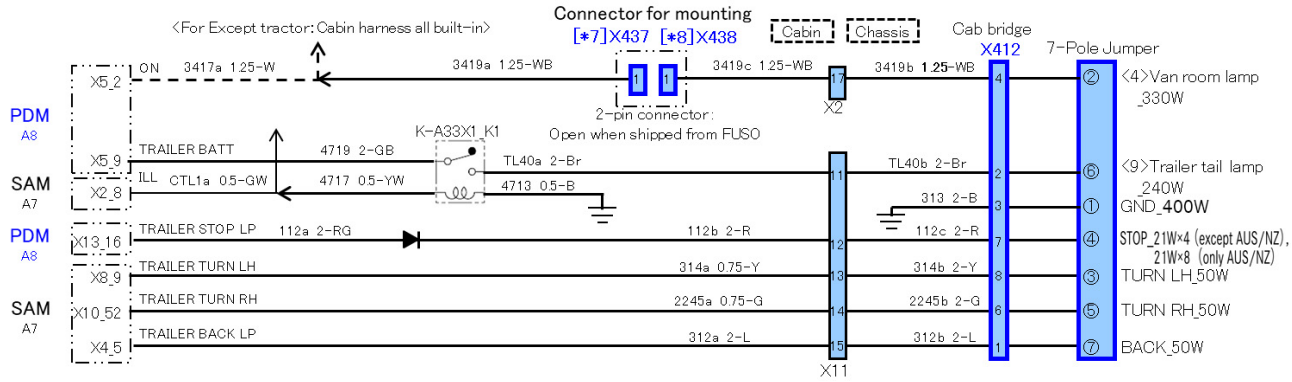
8.9 Installation of additional lamps and equipment

Cab back accelerator sensor circuit

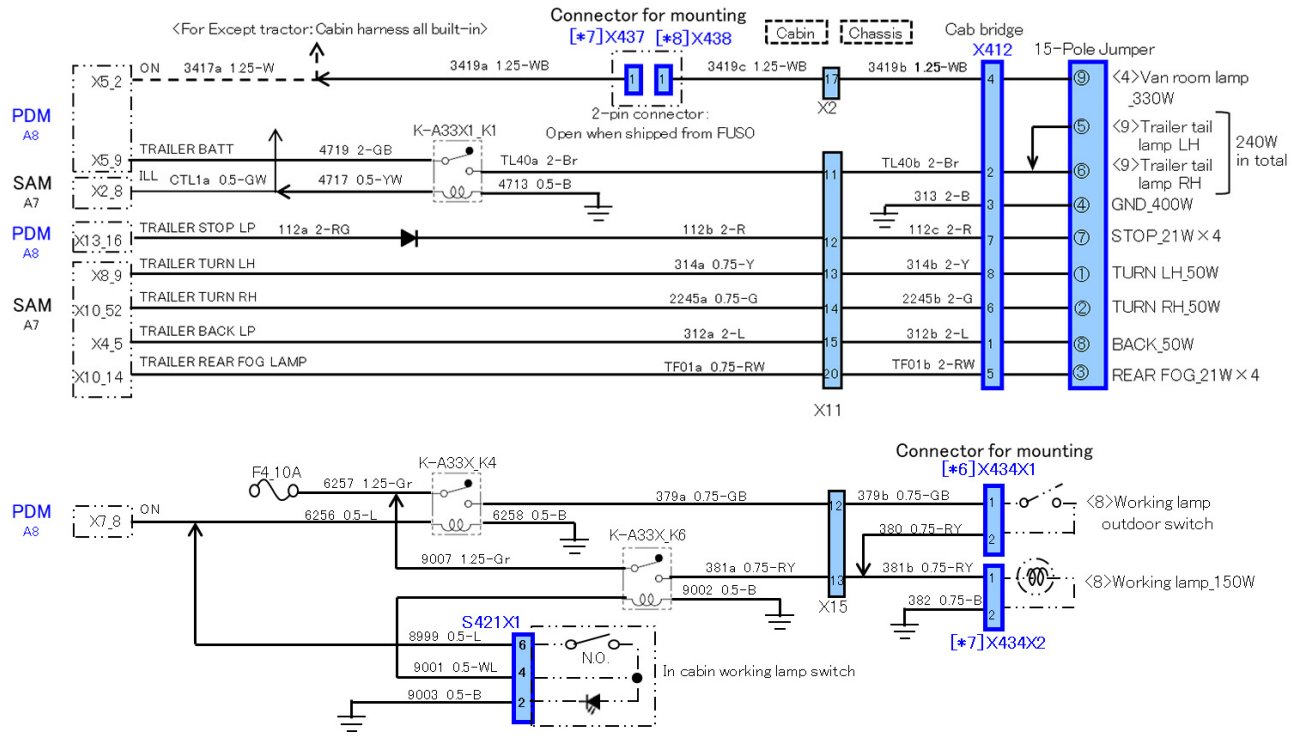


- The cords indicated by solid lines (——) in the circuit diagram have been included in the chassis harnesses.
- For the precautions for wiring, see 8.2.5 "Change and extension of wiring" ▷ 8.2.5.

For tractor to trailer circuit (7-pole jumper)



For tractor to trailer circuit (15-pole jumper for Taiwan R38 Trailer Rear Fog Lamp)

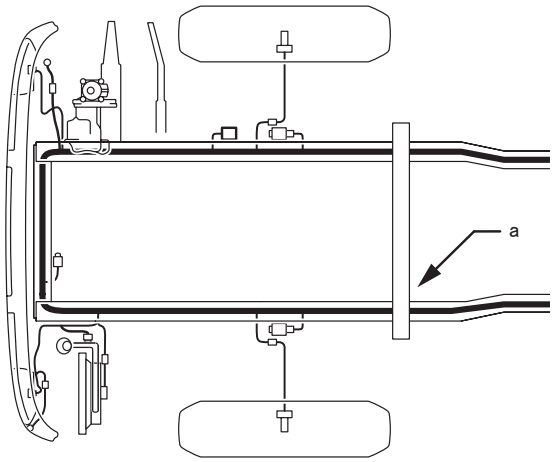


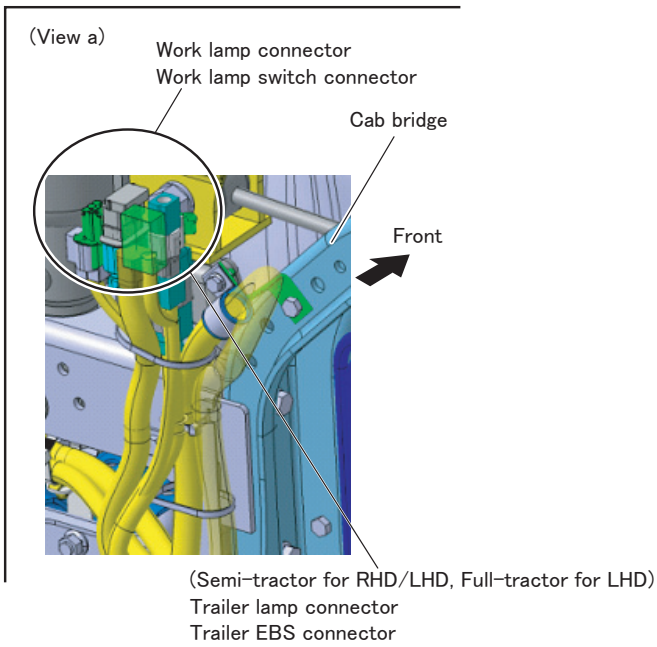
- The cords indicated by solid lines (——) in the circuit diagram have been included in the chassis harnesses.
- For the precautions for wiring, see 8.2.5 "Change and extension of wiring" ▷ 8.2.5.

Work lamp

- When the work lamp is turned on, the indicator lamp in the meter cluster is lit. Do not run the vehicle with the work lamp left on.
- Use 2-wire type work lamp.
- The work lamp used must be resistive enough to accumulated dirt, sludge and vehicle vibrations.
- A work lamp connector and a work lamp switch connector are installed together at the following point "a".

B



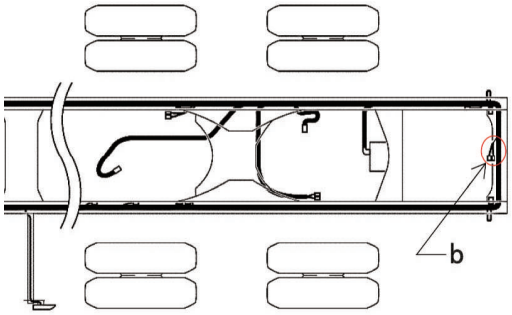


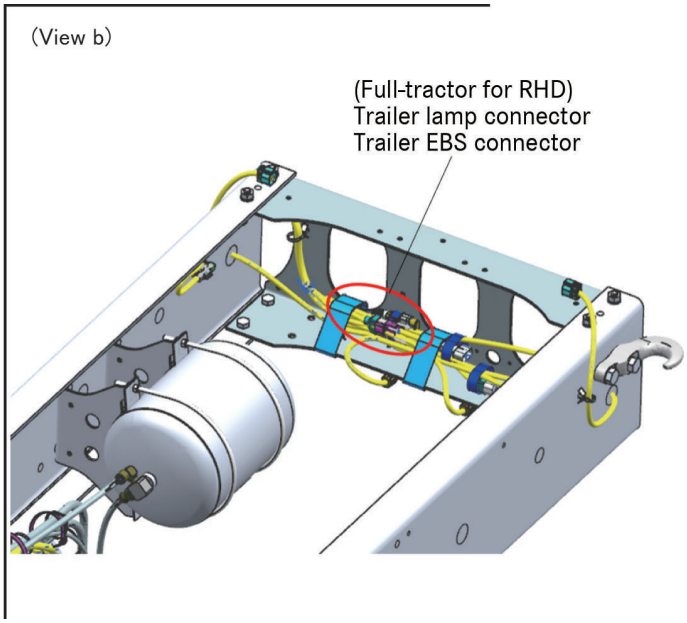
8.9 Installation of additional lamps and equipment

B

<Australia, New Zealand>
Equipment for trailer

- A trailer lamp & EBS connector are installed at the following point.
  Semi-tractor : view a
  Full-tractor : view b
- Securely fix the connector regardless of wether the connector are used or not.





8.9.2 Installation of rear end lamps

The rear combination lamps, and number plate lamp are attached on the chassis temporarily before shipping. Use these lamps as rear end lamps.

Install these lamp groups symmetrically about the vertical center line of the vehicle. Lay the lamp wiring harnesses along the frame members, crossmember and rear end face edges of the rear body. Secure them as necessary with clamps to keep the appearance looking neat.

Rear combination lamp

In the case of a chassis with cab, the rear combination lamps are temporarily attached with the upper side down, and so the water drain holes in the lamp body are covered with a strip of tape. This tape must be removed after installing the lamps in the designated positions.
Do not attempt to arrange the combination lamps vertically.
For details on the rear combination lamp, refer to 10.15 "Other equipment" ▷ 10.15.

Rear registration plate lamp

D

For details on the rear registration plate lamp, refer to 10.15 "Other equipment" ▷ 10.15.

Side direction indicator lamp

When you add side direction indicator lamp, change flasher relay to the followings and use 21watt bulb of side direction indicator lamp.

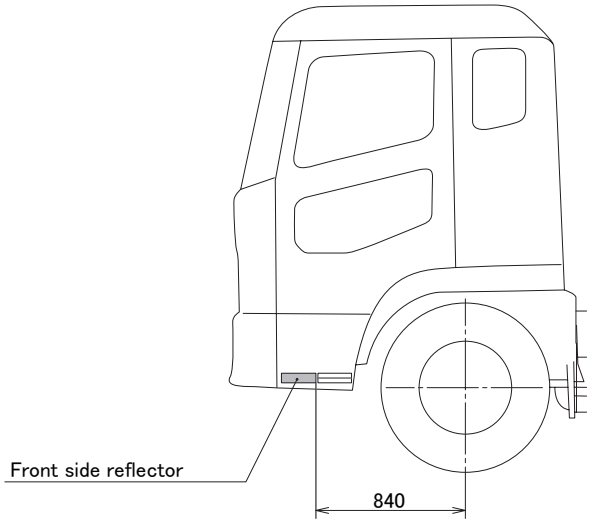
Flasher relay

Type	Parts No.
24V	MC899471 (TRUCK) MK542344 (TRACTOR)

8.9.3 Installation of side reflectors

Front side reflector

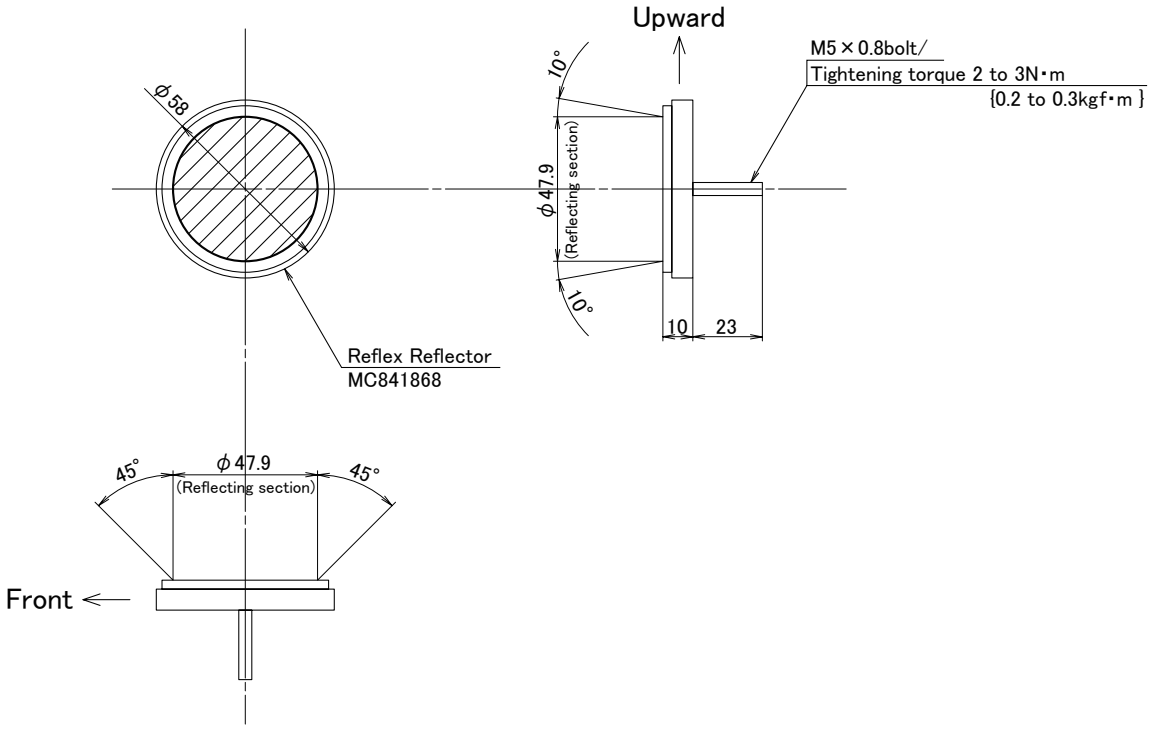
All cabs are equipped with front side reflectors (side reflectors on frontmost end). The fitting parts of the front side reflectors cannot be reused. If any damaged front side reflector is to be replaced, attach a new deflector with new fitting parts.



Side reflector

The side reflectors must be removed before starting the body mounting work.

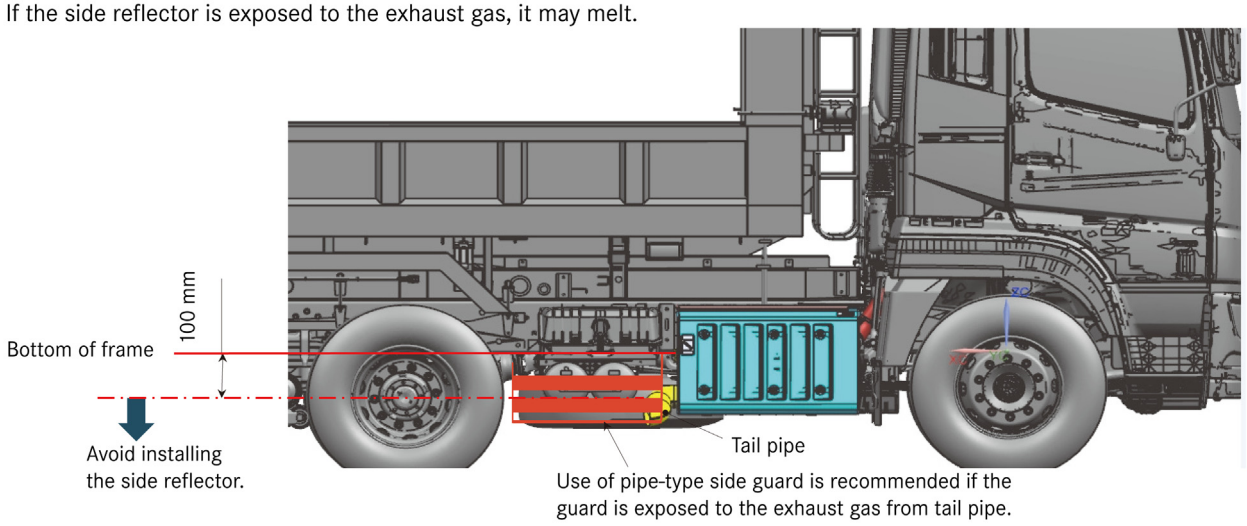
If any additional side reflectors are to be installed, be sure to use MITSUBISHI FUSO genuine reflectors.



8.9 Installation of additional lamps and equipment

Precautions when installing side reflector

· If the side guard is exposed to the exhaust gas from the tail pipe, it is recommended to use pipe-type side guard. In this case, if the side reflector is to be installed near the tail pipe, avoid installing it at the place 100 mm or more lower than the bottom of the frame.
If the side reflector is exposed to the exhaust gas, it may melt.

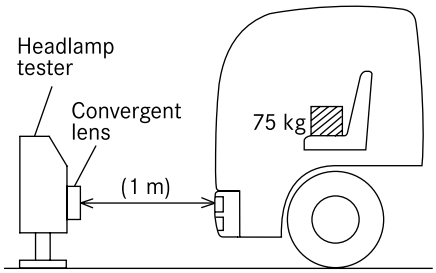


8.9 Installation of additional lamps and equipment

8.9.4 Headlamp aiming

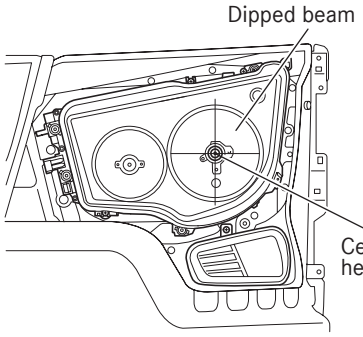
Preparation before adjustment

- Park the vehicle on a level place.



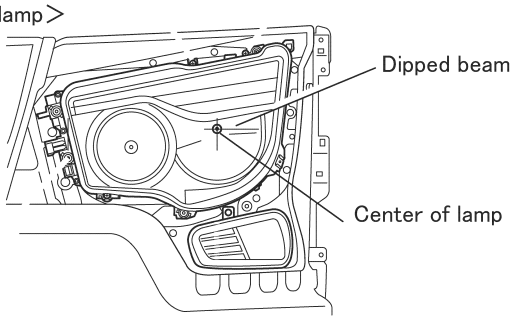
P103138

- Unload the vehicle and make sure no one is in it.
- Inflate the tires to the specified pressure.
- Place a 75 kg weight (equivalent to one person) on the driver's seat.
- If the vehicle is equipped with the headlamp leveling system, set the headlamp leveling switch to "0".
- Start the engine and check that the battery is being charged.
- Position the headlamp tester against the vehicle as shown in the drawing.
- Align the center of the dipped beam (outer) headlamp with the center of the convergent lens of the headlamp tester. (Left-side headlamp is shown.)



P504323

<LED lamp>



- When adjusting one headlamp, mask the other headlamp to avoid light leakage.

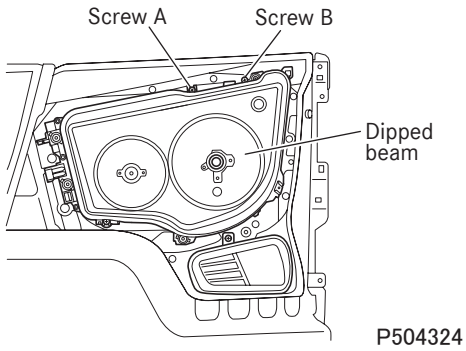
Caution

- Do not mask a lit headlamp for more than 10 minutes or the heat generated might cause a fire.

Adjustment of dipped beam

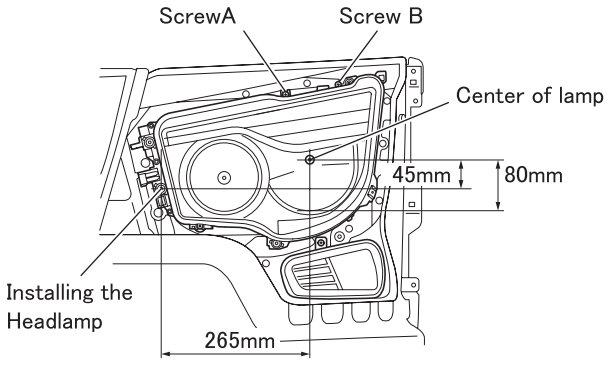
- Turn on the dipped-beam headlamps.

<Halogenlamp>



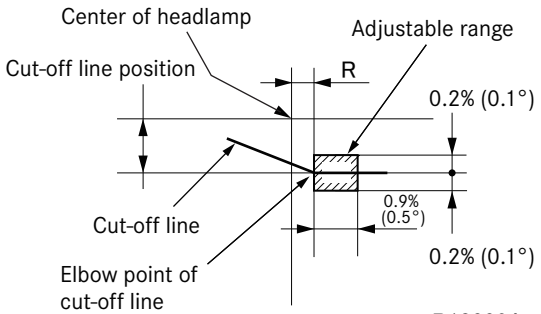
P504324

<LEDlamp>



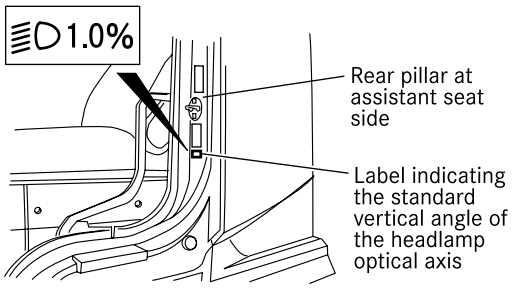
- Adjust as follows so that the elbow point of the dipped-beam cut-off line is in the range shown in the drawing.
- Vertical adjustment: Adjust by turning screw A.
- Horizontal adjustment: Adjust by turning screw B.
- Adjustment must be performed in the order from screw A to screw B.

- Position the elbow point within the range shown in the drawing.



P102264

- The standard vertical angle of the headlamp optical axis is shown on the rear pillar at the assistant seat side (1.0% to 1.5%).



P102287

8.9 Installation of additional lamps and equipment

- Adjusting values for dipped beam

			Cut-off line position (LH/RH)						R	
			0.57°	0.63°	0.69°	0.74°	0.80°	0.86°	0°	0.2° (0.4%)
Headlamp	Headlamp leveling system	Model	1.0%	1.1%	1.2%	1.3%	1.4%	1.5%		
LED/ Halogen headlamp	Manual	ALL	○						LH/RH	
	LESS	FU*4 (GVW: 22t over)	○						LH/RH	
		FU*4 (GVW: 25t over)			○				LH/RH	
		FV*4			○				LH/RH	
		FS*5 (GVW: 22t over)				○			LH/RH	
		FS*5 (GVW: 25t over)				○			LH/RH	

	Optical axis adjusting direction							
	Right headlamp				Left headlamp			
	Up	Down	Left	Right	Up	Down	Left	Right
Screw A	CCW	CW			CCW	CW		
Screw A			CW	CCW			CCW	CW

CW: Clockwise
CCW: Counter-clockwise

8.9 Installation of additional lamps and equipment

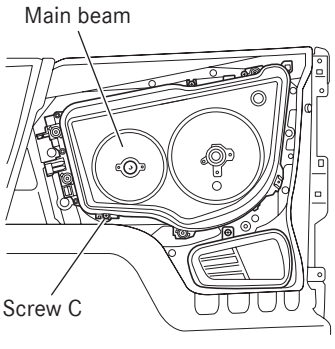
Adjustment of main beam

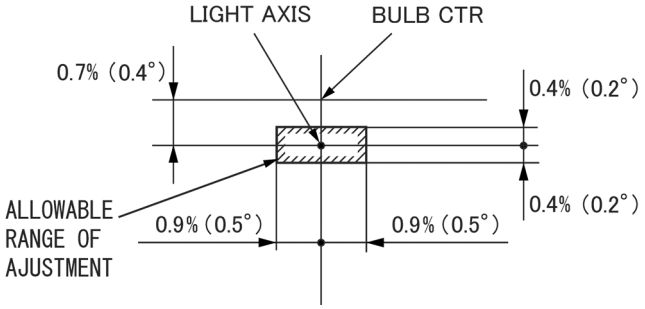
- When adjusting one headlamp, mask the other headlamp to avoid light leakage.

Caution

- Do not mask a lit headlamp for more than 10 minutes or the heat generated might cause a fire.

- Turn on the main (inner) headlamps.





- Adjust the optical axis by turning the screw C.

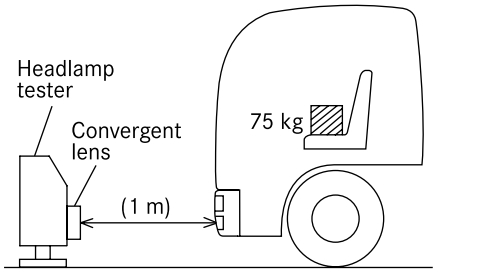
	Optical axis adjusting direction	
	Up	**Down**
Turning direction of screw C	Clockwise	Counter-clockwise

8.9 Installation of additional lamps and equipment

8.9.5 Fog lamp aiming

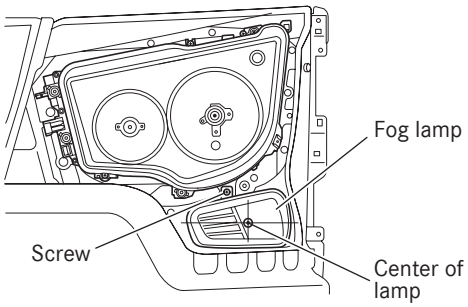
Preparation before adjustment

- Park the vehicle on a level place. Put tire chocks securely in place.
- Unload the vehicle and make sure no one is in it.
- Inflate the tires to the specified pressure.
- Place a 75 kg weight (equivalent to one person) on the driver's seat.
- Start the engine and check that the battery is being charged.
- Position the headlamp tester against the vehicle as shown in the drawing.



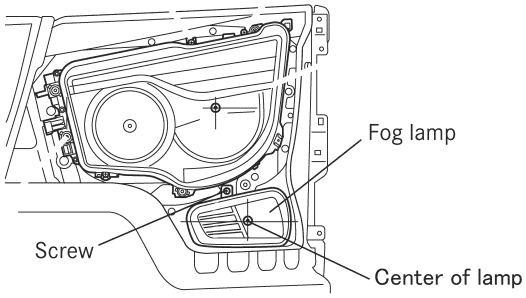
P103139

- Align the center of the fog lamp with the center of the convergent lens of the headlamp tester. (Left-side fog lamp is shown.)



P504326

<LED lamp>



- When adjusting one fog lamp, mask the other fog lamp to avoid light leakage.

Adjustment of fog lamp

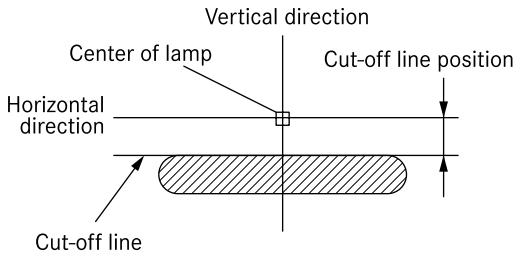
Caution

- Do not mask a lit fog lamp for more than 10 minutes or the heat generated might cause a fire.

- Turn on the fog lamps.
- Adjust so that the cut-off line is positioned within the range shown in the drawing.

Position of cut-off line	Standard value
	2.0 ± 0.4% (1.15 ± 0.2°)

	Optical axis adjusting direction	
	Up	**Down**
Screw turning direction	Clockwise	Counter-clockwise



P101076

8.10 Mobile communications systems

Regulation of the country of use as well as the equipment manufacturer's information and installation specifications must be observed.

If mobile communication systems (e.g. telephone, CB radio) are retrofitted, the following requirements must be fulfilled in order to avoid malfunctions developing on the vehicle at a later stage.

Equipment

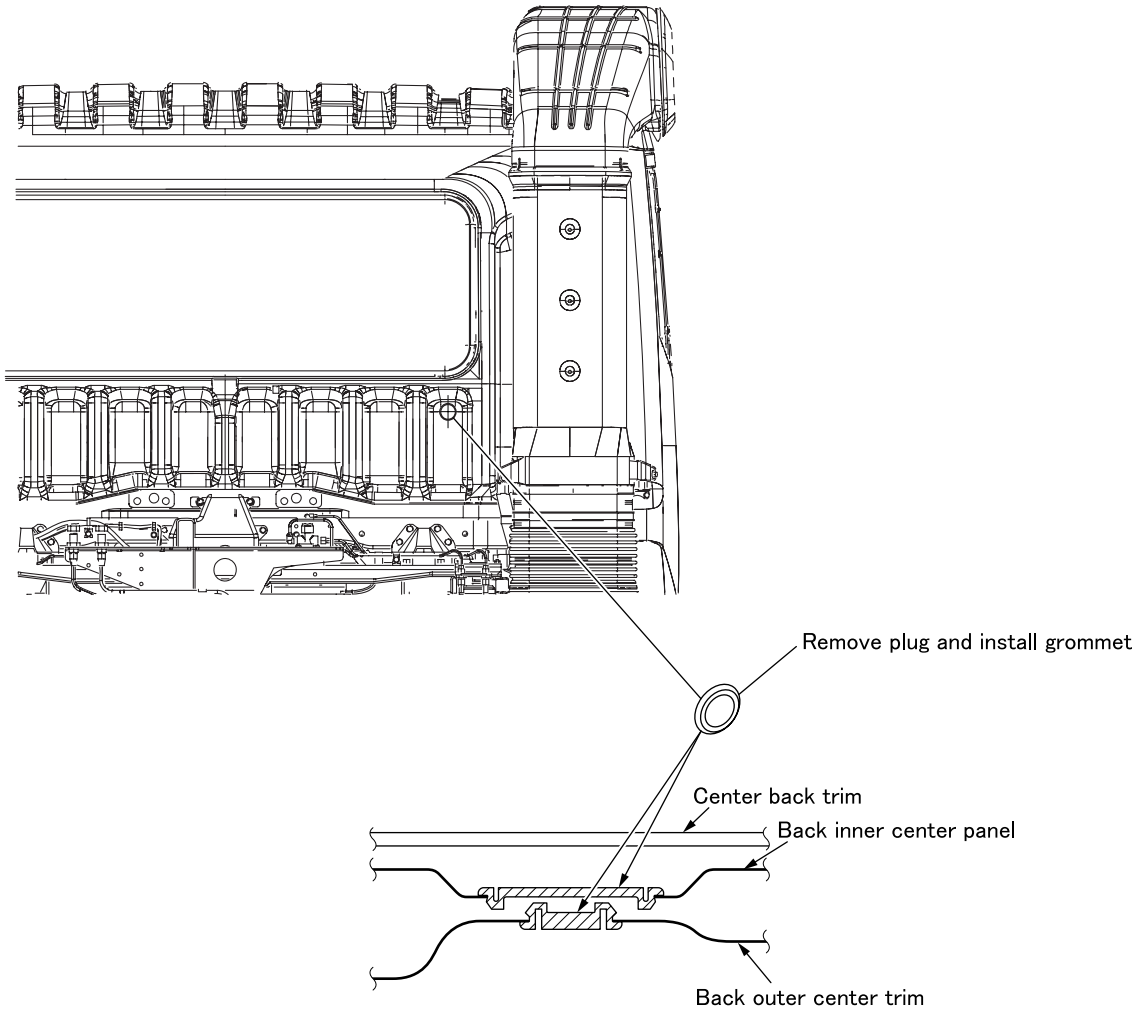
- The equipment must have official approval and meet regulation of the country of use for power, operating frequency, and interference.
- The equipment must be permanently installed.
- Operation of portable or mobile equipment inside the cab is only permitted if this equipment is connected to a permanently installed external aerial.
- The transmitter must be installed separately from all other vehicle electronics.
- Protect equipment from moisture.
- Observe the permissible operating temperature.
- Protect the equipment against severe mechanical vibrations.

Aerial (for two-way radio sets)

- The aerial must be officially licensed.

Connection and wiring

- The connection should be made directly to teriminal inside cab.
- Disconnect the unit from the electrical system before jump-starting.
- Cables should be wired via the shortest possible route (not looped) and twisted.
- Ensure that the system has a good ground connection to the body (aerial and equipment).
- The aerial and connecting cables between the transmitter, receiver and control panel must be routed separately from the vehicle wiring harness in the vicinity of the body ground.
- Do not run the radio antenna cable along vehicle's harnesses or wires.
  Route the antenna cable about 300 mm or more away from these harnesses and wires.
  Electronic device malfunction could occur if the antenna cable is routed along the harnesses or wires.
- The antenna cable portion that is routed outside the cab should be secured with corrosion-resistant wire stickers or the like.
- Clamp the antenna cable so that it does not touch edged parts such as a drip rail.
- Make sure that the aerial cable is not kinked or crushed.
- Install the antenna using nickel-chrome stainless steel bolts and nuts. Do not use tapping screws, which could cause rust.
- To bring the antenna cable into the cab, run it through the hole in the back panel using grommet MH022627 (Mitsubishi part number) for water proofing.



Additional information

The notes on operating safety and vehicle safety in Section 1 "Introduction" ▷ 1.3 and ▷ 1.4 must be complied with.

8.11 Standard electric load limits on trailers

<7-pole jumper>

The limits of standard electric loads available on trailers through a 7-way cable are as shown in the table below.

Terminal assignment			Standard load limit		Remarks
No.	Color	Circuit name	Capacity	Related element	
1	White	Ground	400 W	Maximum power consumption of jumper connector	
2	Black	Spare power	330 W	SAM	
3	Yellow	Left turn signal, hazard lamp	50 W		
4	Red	Brake light	21 W × 4 : except AUS/NZ 168W (21 W × 8) : only AUS/NZ		
5	Green	Right turn signal, hazard light	50 W		
6	Brown	Taillight, license plate light, side marker light	240 W		
7	Blue	Backup light	50 W		

- With regard to turn signals and brake lights, addition of lights exceeding the standard load limit is prohibited as this will cause the open circuit detecting function to deteriorate.
- With regard to Nos. 2, 6 and 7 in the above table, addition of lights exceeding the standard load limit is prohibited as this will dangerously affect the upstream circuits, relays, switches, etc. on the tractor.
- Observe the instructions in 8.2.1 "General precautions" ▷ 8.2.1 when using the special power supply on the trailer.

8.11 Standard electric load limits on trailers

<15-pole jumper for Taiwan R38 Trailer Rear Fog Lamp>

The limits of standard electric loads available on trailers through a 15-way cable are as shown in the table below.

Terminal assignment			Standard load limit		Remarks
No.	Color	Circuit name	Capacity	Related element	
1	Yellow	Left turn signal, hazard lamp	50 W	SAM	
2	Green	Right turn signal, hazard lamp	50 W		
3	Blue	Rear fog light	21 W × 4		
4	White	Ground	400 W	Maximum power consumption of jumper connector	
5	Black	Left-hand tail light, license plate light, side marker light	240 W	SAM	Combined capacity of No.5 and No.6
6	Brown	Right-hand tail light, license plate light, side marker light			
7	Red	Brake light	21 W × 4: except AUS/NZ 168 W (21 W × 8): only AUS/NZ		
8	Pink	Backup light	50 W		
9	Orange	Spare power	330 W		
10	Gray	-			
11	White/Black	-			
12	White/Blue	-			
13	White/Red	-			
14	White/Green	-			
15	White/Brown	-			

- With regard to turn signals and brake lights, addition of lights exceeding the standard load limit is prohibited as this will cause the open circuit detecting function to deteriorate.

- With regard to No.5, 6, 8 and 9 in the above table, addition of lights exceeding the standard load limit is prohibited as this will dangerously affect the upstream circuits, relays, switches, etc. on the tractor.
- Observe the instructions in 8.2.1 "General precautions" ▷ 8.2.1 when using the special power supply on the trailer.

8.12 Others

8.12.1 Installing the tachograph

Preparations

- Turn the starter switch to OFF when performing installation work that involves electric welding.
- Disconnect the negative terminal (–) of the battery cable.
- Ground the welding machine near the welded section.

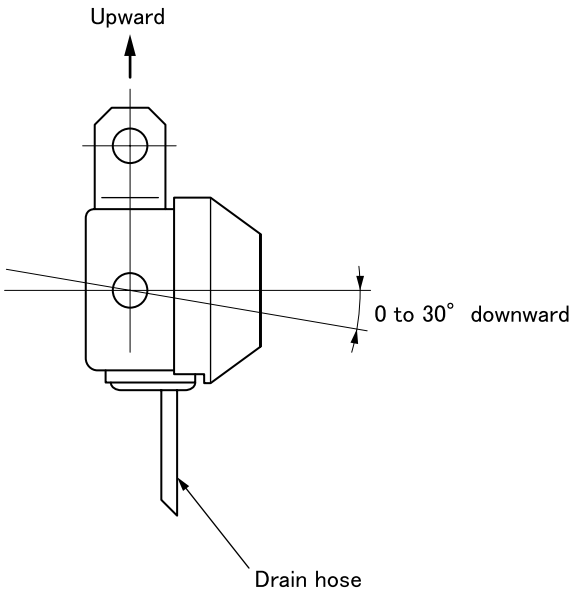
When dropped

- A tachograph is precision equipment. If it is subjected to impact by dropping, etc., replace it.

8.12.2 Installing the back buzzer

Relocating the back buzzer

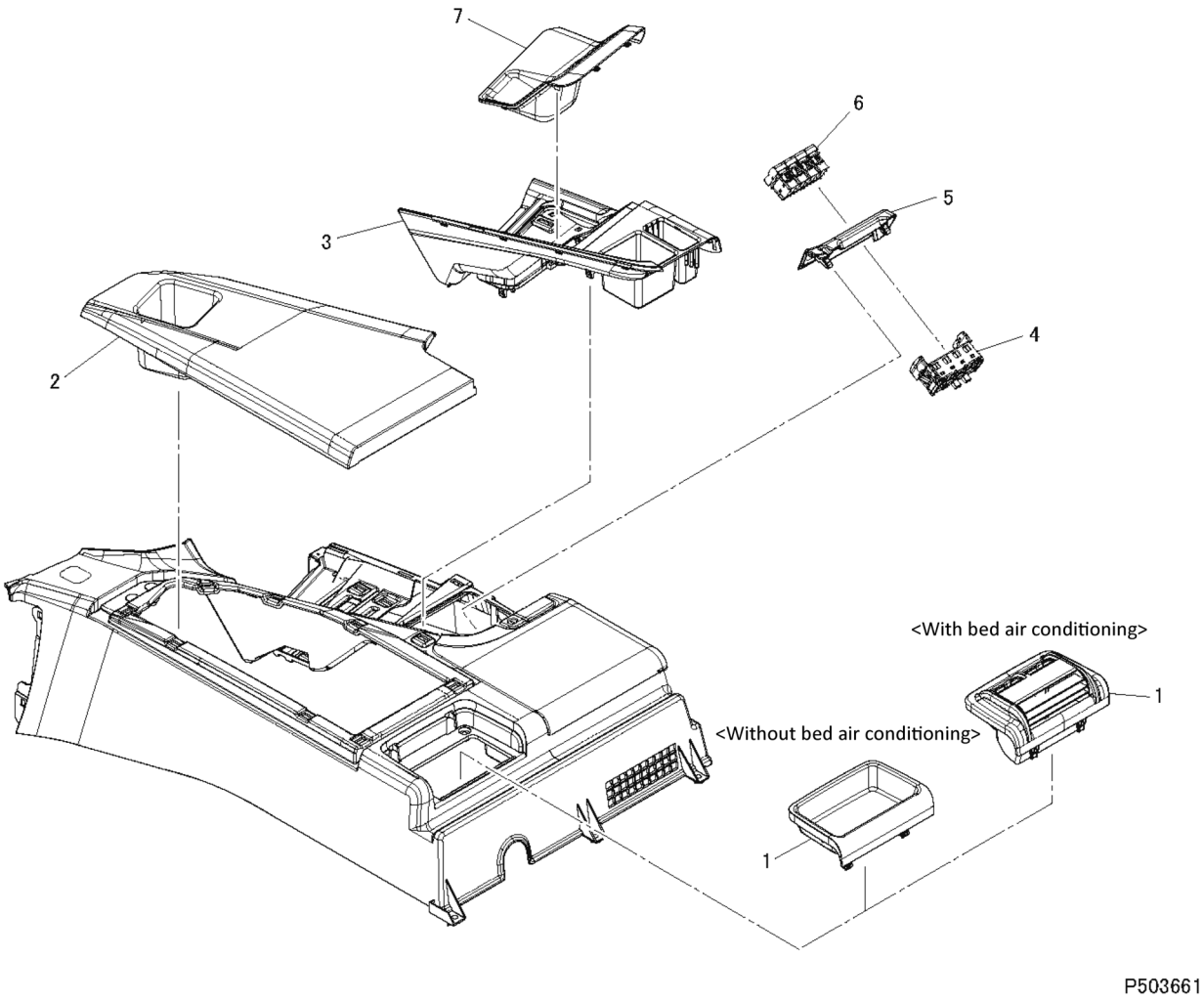
Direct the back buzzer should be angled downward to prevent malfunction caused by water entry into the buzzer.



8.12.3 Floor console

(1) Small type

- Removal and installation procedures

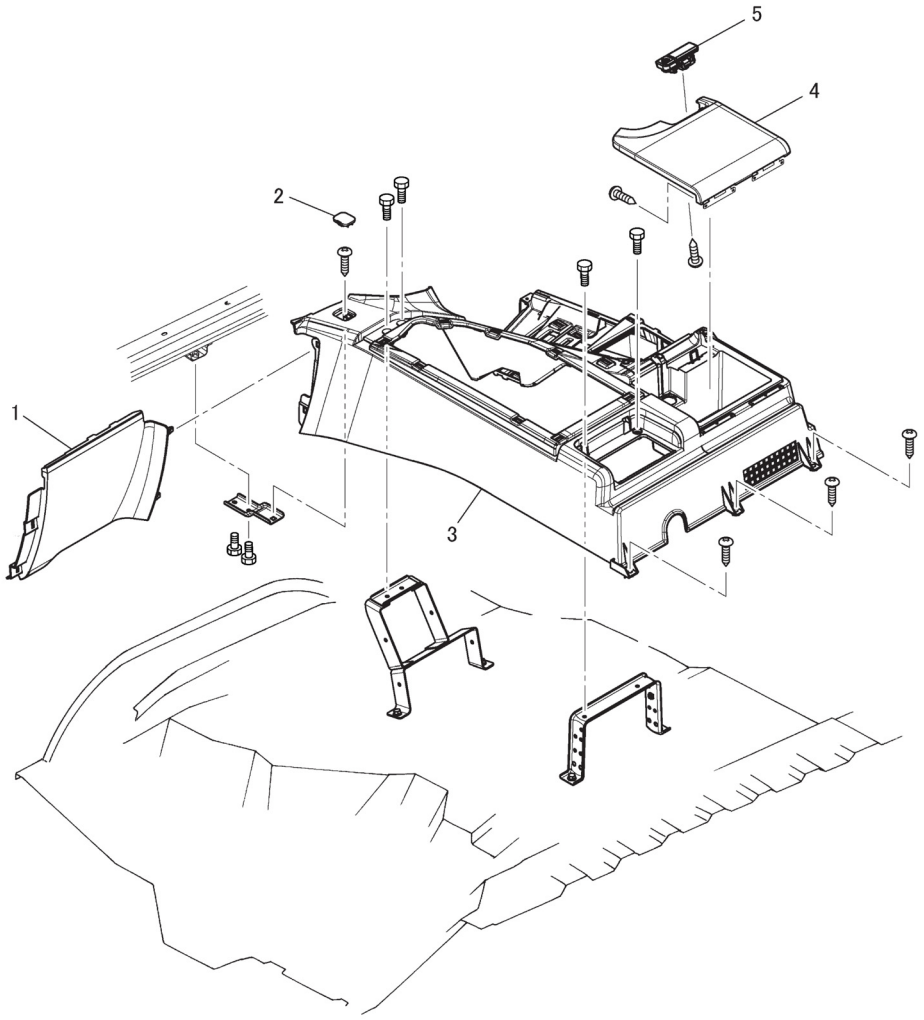


(a) Order of removal

1 *Floor console grille <with bed air conditioning>, floor console tray <without bed air conditioning>*
2 *Fuse box lid*
3 *Brake lever panel*
4 *Switch connector*
5 *Switch panel*
6 *Switch or plug*
7 *Brake lever cover A*

(b) Order of installation

Follow the removal procedure in reverse.



P503662

(a) Order of removal

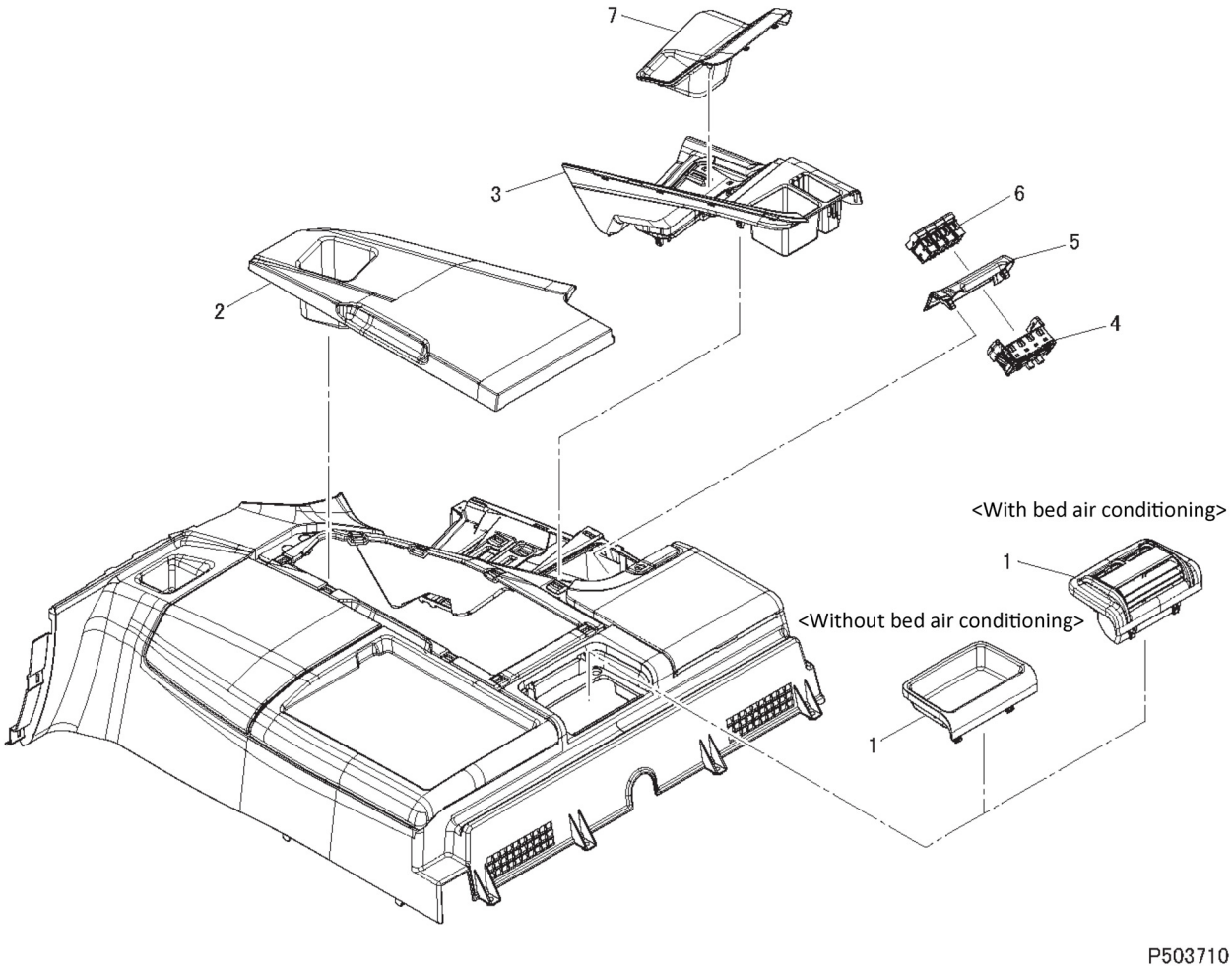
1 *Lower passenger panel B*
2 *Cap*
3 *Floor console*
4 *Console lid C*
5 *Lock*

(b) Order of installation

Follow the removal procedure in reverse.

(2) Large type

- Removal and installation procedures

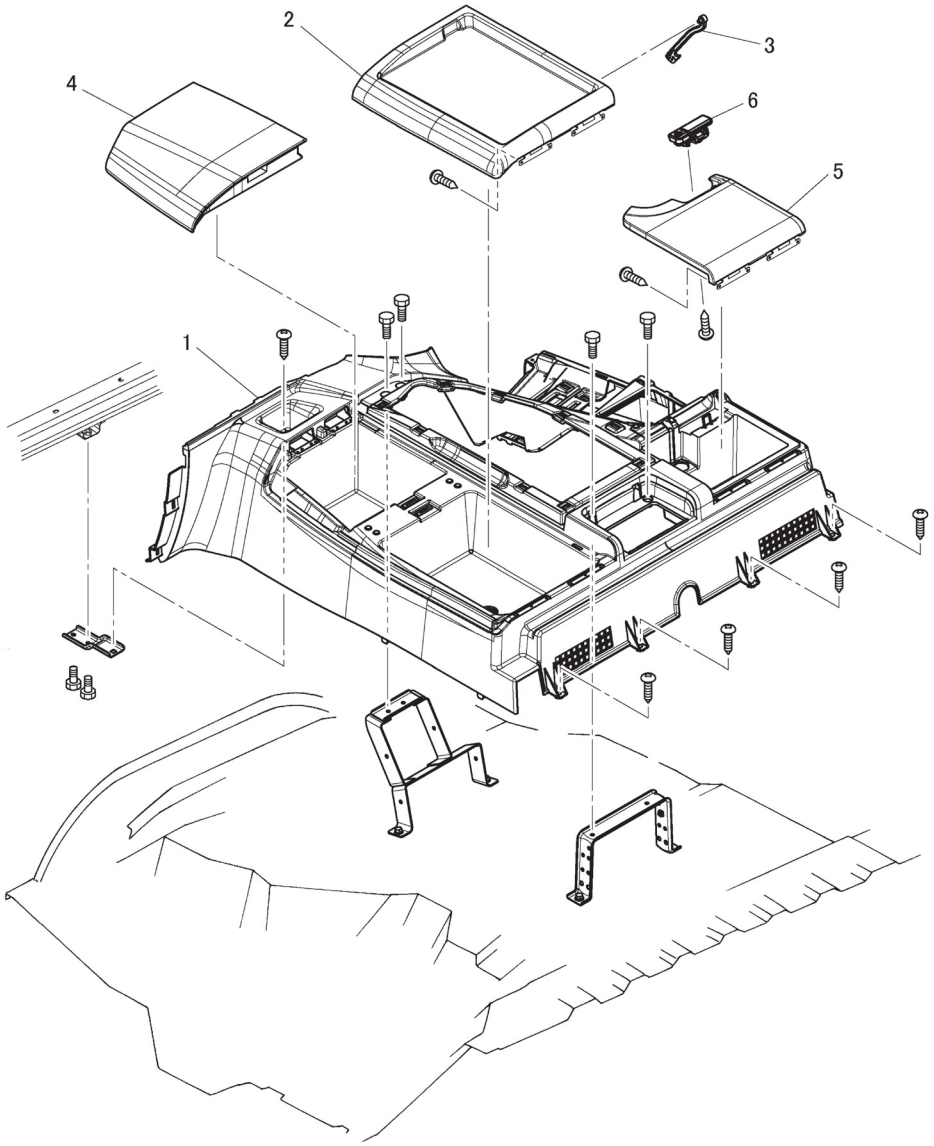


(a) Order of removal

1 *Floor console grille <with bed air conditioning>, floor console tray <without bed air conditioning>*
2 *Fuse box lid*
3 *Brake lever panel*
4 *Switch connector*
5 *Switch panel*
6 *Switch or plug*
7 *Brake lever cover A*

(b) Order of installation

Follow the removal procedure in reverse.



503711

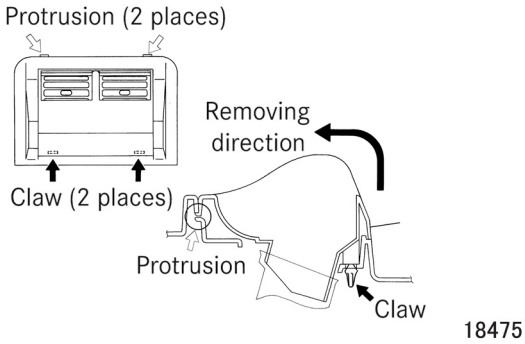
(a) Order of removal

1 *Floor console*
2 *Console lid E*
3 *Stopper*
4 *Console lid D*
5 *Console lid A*
6 *Lock*

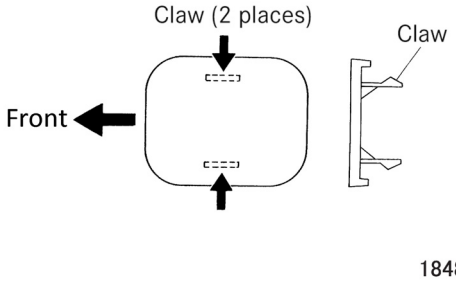
(b) Order of installation

Follow the removal procedure in reverse.

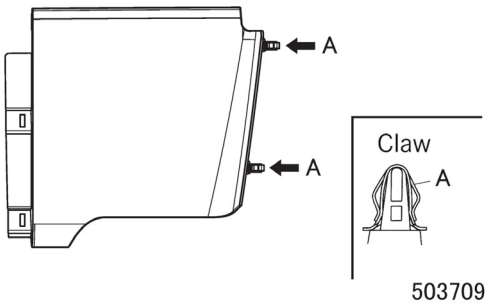
- Removal method
  (a) Console grill



(b) Cap



(c) Lower Passenger panel



9.1 Technical wheelbase

9.1.1 Technical wheelbase calculation for 3-axle vehicles

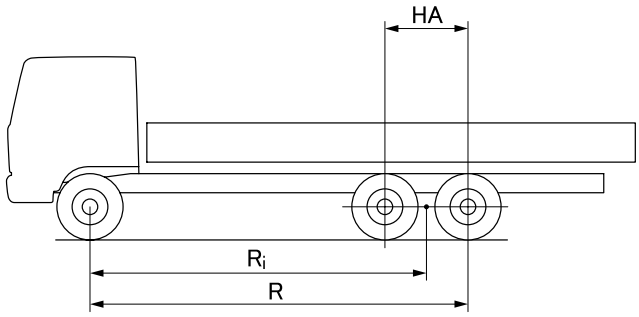
You require the following values to calculate the technical wheelbase Ri:

R = Vehicle wheelbase measured from center of axle 1 to center of axle 3

HA = Rear axle distance

The following formula is used to calculate the technical wheelbase:

$$Ri = R - \frac{(HA)}{(2)}$$



3-axle vehicle

9.1.2 Technical wheelbase calculation for 4-axle vehicles

You require the following values to calculate the technical wheelbase (Ri):

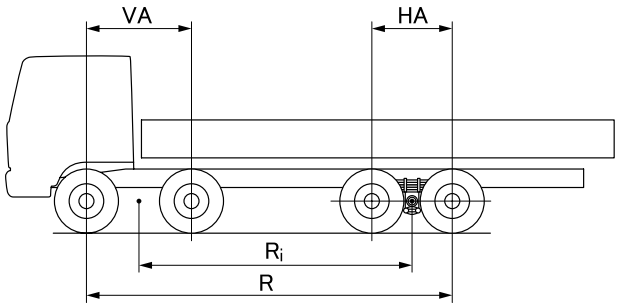
R = Vehicle wheelbase measured from center of axle 1 to center of axle 4

VA = Front axle distance

HA = Rear axle distance

The following formula is used to calculate the technical wheelbase:

$$Ri = R - \frac{VA}{2} - \frac{HA}{2}$$



4-axle vehicle

9.2 Axle load calculation

An axle load calculation is required to optimize the overall vehicle (vehicle and body). It is only possible to match the body to the truck if the vehicle is weighed before any work on the body is carried out. The weights measured by weighing form the basis of the axle load calculation.

The moment theorem is used to distribute the weight of the equipment on the front and rear axles. All distances relate to the center front axle (theoretical center). Mark the weight with mathematically correct signs and enter them in the table. The result will assist you in choosing the optimum positioning of the body.

It has proved useful to make the following calculations:

Weight

+ (plus) is everything when the vehicle is laden
– (minus) is everything that the vehicle can unload (weights)

Axle distance

+ (plus) is everything behind the center of the front axle
– (minus) is everything in front of the center of the front axle

Calculate the weight distribution on the front and rear axle using the formula:

$$\triangle G_{HA} = \frac{G_{component} \cdot a}{R} \text{ [kg]}$$

$\triangle G_{HA}$	=	Change in weight on rear axle in [kg]
$G_{component}$	=	Component weight in [kg]
a	=	Axle distance to theoretical center of front axle in [mm]
R	=	Theoretical wheelbase [mm]

$$\triangle G_{VA} = G_{component} - G_{HA} \text{ [kg]}$$

$\triangle G_{VA}$	=	Change in weight on front axle in [kg]
$G_{component}$	=	Component weight in [kg]
$\triangle G_{HA}$	=	Change in weight on rear axle in [kg]

9.2.1 Method of calculating the weight distribution on the front two axles

Front suspension with equalizer

The axle load on each of the two front axles can be calculated by means of the following equations:

First front axle load = Total weight of the front two axles/2

Second front axle load = Total weight of the front two axles/2

Front suspension without equalizer

The front axle is divided into two axles which are constructed in such a way that each axle bears a load independently of the other. For this reason, the weight above the spring is supported at three points, and it is not possible to obtain the weight distribution of each axle by static balance alone. Accordingly, the weight distribution is determined by additionally taking into account the spring deflection of each axle. When building the rear body, calculate the weight distribution using the following procedure.

Empty vehicle

- Calculation of the moment around the center of the front two axles of the rear body

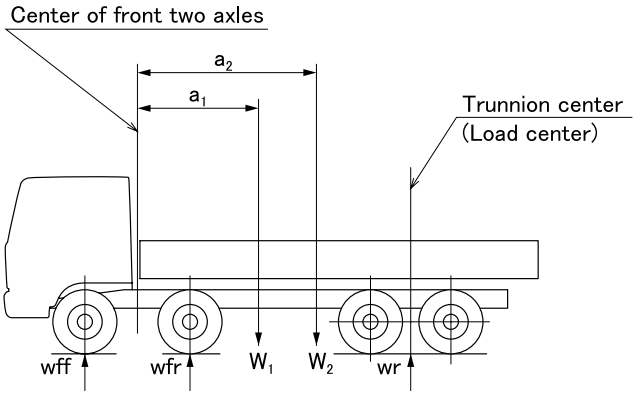
M_2 = Moment around the center of the front two axles of the rear body [N·m]
W_2 = Weight of the rear body [kg]
a_2 = Horizontal distance from the center of the front two axles to the center of gravity of the rear body [m]

$$M_2 = W_2 \times a_2 \times 9.80665 \text{ [N·m]}$$

- Calculation of the weight and the moment around the front two axles when the vehicle is empty

M_1 = Moment around the front two axles of the chassis with the cab installed
W_1 = Weight of the chassis with the cab installed [kg]
a_1 = Horizontal distance from the center of the front two axles to the center of gravity of the chassis with the cab installed [m]
W = Weight of the empty vehicle [kg]
M = Moment around the front two axles when the vehicle is empty [N·m]

$$M_1 = W_1 \times a_1 \times 9.80665 \text{ [N·m]}$$
$$W = W_1 + W_2 \text{ [kg]}$$
$$M = M_1 + M_2 \text{ [N·m]}$$



- Load on each axle when the vehicle is empty

By calculating W and M using the following equations, it is possible to obtain the load on each axle when the vehicle is empty. The coefficients α_1, α_2, α_3, β_1, β_2, β_3, γ_1, γ_2 and γ_3 differ according to the separation between the axles of the vehicle, the suspension characteristics and the weight below the spring.

wff = Load on the first front axles when the vehicle is empty [kg]
wfr = Load on the second front axles when the vehicle is empty [kg]
wr = Load on the rear axle (total for the rear two axles) when the vehicle is empty [kg]

$wff = \alpha_1 \cdot W + \beta_1 \cdot M + \gamma_1$
$wfr = \alpha_2 \cdot W + \beta_2 \cdot M + \gamma_2$
$wr = \alpha_3 \cdot W + \beta_3 \cdot M + \gamma_3$

<New Zealand>

Model	Load distribution calculation equation
FS72HS***** Front suspension without equalizer	wff = 0.57304·W – 0.01228·M – 464 wfr = 0.39308·W – 0.00745·M + 679 wr = 0.03388·W + 0.01973·M – 215

<Singapore, Hong kong>

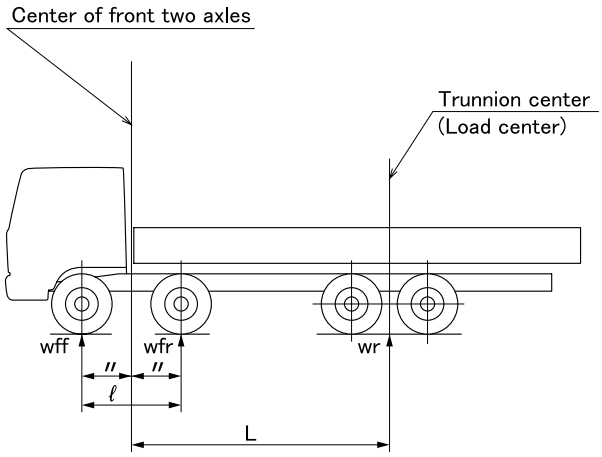
Model	Load distribution calculation equation
FS72HS***** Front suspension without equalizer	wff = 0.57304·W – 0.01228·M – 256 wfr = 0.39307·W – 0.00745·M + 375 wr = 0.03389·W + 0.01973·M – 119

9.2 Axle load calculation

Loaded vehicle

When the vehicle is loaded, the vehicle posture is roughly horizontal, and the spring deflection of each of the front two axles is more or less equal, so it is possible to calculate the load distribution by assuming 2-point support using the center of the front two axles and the center of the rear axles as support points.

The method of calculating the weight of the loaded vehicle after calculating the weight of the empty vehicle is set out below.



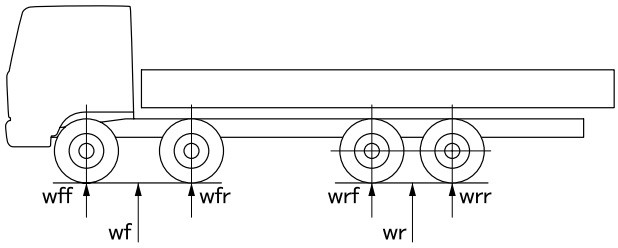
- When the vehicle is empty, the frame rises at the rear, so the spring deflection of the front axle is larger than that of the middle axle, and the also the share of the load borne by the front axle is greater. Consequently, the center of the load imposed by the total weight of the front two axles is forward of the center of the front two axles.
  When the vehicle is in a loaded condition, the center of the load shifts to the center of the front two axles, necessitating correction of the distribution of the weight of the empty vehicle.
  Add the correction calculated using the following equation to the front two axles, and subtract it from the rear axles.

ΔW = Correction [kg]
wff = First front axle load when the vehicle is empty [kg]
wfr = Second front axle load when the vehicle is empty [kg]
ℓ = Distance between the front two axles when the vehicle is empty [m]
L = Distance between the center of the front two axles and the center of the rear two axles [m]

$$\Delta W = (wff - wfr) \times \frac{\ell/2}{L} \text{ [kg]}$$

- After correcting the distribution of the weight of the empty vehicle, the weight distribution of the loaded vehicle can be obtained by calculating the weight distribution of the occupants and loaded goods by assuming 2-point support using the center of the front two axles and the center of the rear-front axle as support points.

9.2 Axle load calculation



Calculation of the axle load distribution (when the vehicle is empty) by measurement on an actual vehicle

When obtaining the weight of an actual vehicle and the load distribution at each axle by actual measurement, if you perform measurement on each of the front two axles on which equalizers are not installed, errors are likely to occur. For this reason, measure the load on the first front and that of the second front axle simultaneously, and calculate the load distribution using the following equations.

Coefficients A, B and C differ according to the distance between axles and also the characteristics of the suspension.

wf = Total load on the front two axles when the vehicle is empty (simultaneous measurement) [kg]
wr = Total load on the rear two axles when the vehicle is empty (simultaneous measurement) [kg]
wff = Load on the first front axle when the vehicle is empty [kg]
wfr = Load on the second front axle when the vehicle is empty [kg]

wff = A·wf – B·wr – C
wfr = wf – wff

<New Zealand>

Model	Load distribution calculation equation
FS72HS***** Front suspension without equalizer	wff = 0.5941·wf – 0.0284·wr – 598 wfr = wf – wff

<Singapore, Hong kong>

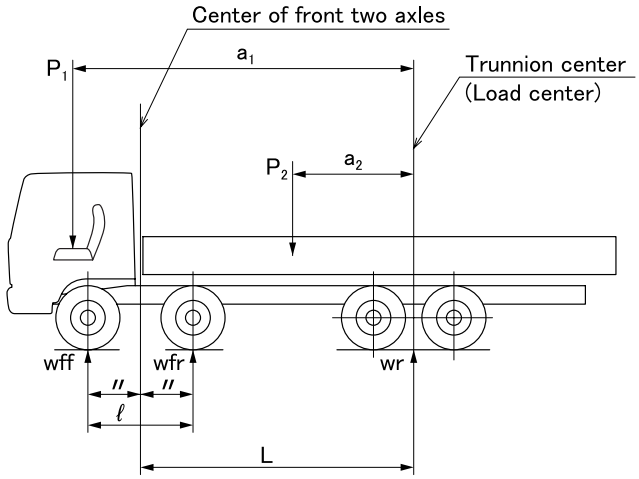
Model	Load distribution calculation equation
FS72HS***** Front suspension without equalizer	wff = 0.5941·wf – 0.0283·wr – 330 wfr = wf – wff

<Australia, New Zealand>

Model	Load distribution calculation equation
FS75	wff = wf/2 wfr = wf/2

9.2 Axle load calculation

Calculation of the axle load distribution by measurement on an actual vehicle



W = Gross vehicle weight [kg]

Wf = Total load on the front two axles when the vehicle is loaded [kg]

Wr = Total load on the rear two axles when the vehicle is loaded (simultaneous measurement) [kg]

wf = Total load on the front two axles when the vehicle is empty (simultaneous measurement) [kg]

wff = Load on the first front axle when the vehicle is empty [kg]

wfr = Load on the second front axle when the vehicle is empty [kg]

wr = Total load on the rear two axles when the vehicle is empty (simultaneous measurement) [kg]

ℓ = Horizontal distance between the front two axles when the vehicle is empty [m]

L = Horizontal distance between the center of the front two axles and the rear axle [m]

$p_1, p_2, p_3 \cdots p_n$ = Load due to the loaded goods and occupants [kg]

$a_1, a_2, a_3 \cdots a_n$ = Horizontal distance between the location on which load $p_1, p_2, p_3 \cdots p_n$ acts and the rear axle [m]

Pf = Load on the front axle due to the loaded goods and occupants [kg]

$$Wf = wf + \frac{\ell/2(wff - wfr)}{L} + Pf$$

$$Wr = W - Wf$$

$$Pf = \frac{a_1 \cdot p_1 + a_2 \cdot p_2 + a_3 \cdot p_3 + \cdots\cdots a_n \cdot p_n}{L}$$

9.2 Axle load calculation

- Conversion table of wff–wfr and $\frac{\ell/2(\text{wff} - \text{wfr})}{L}$
  (wff – wfr: From 0 to 1,790 kg)

(Calculation example)

In the case where wff – wfr = 740 kg, the value of $\frac{\ell/2(\text{wff} - \text{wfr})}{L}$ is 139 kg which lies at the point of intersection of 700 kg in the left column and 40 kg in the top row.

Unit : kg

	0	10	20	30	40	50	60	70	80	90
0	0	2	4	6	8	9	11	13	15	17
100	19	21	23	24	26	28	30	32	34	36
200	38	40	41	43	45	47	49	51	53	55
300	56	58	60	62	64	66	68	70	72	73
400	75	77	79	81	83	85	87	88	90	92
500	94	96	98	100	102	104	105	107	109	111
600	113	115	117	119	120	122	124	126	128	130
700	132	134	136	137	139	141	143	145	147	149
800	151	152	154	156	158	160	162	164	166	168
900	169	171	173	175	177	179	181	183	184	186
1000	188	190	192	194	196	198	200	201	203	205
1100	207	209	211	213	215	216	218	220	222	224
1200	226	228	230	232	233	235	237	239	241	243
1300	245	247	249	250	252	254	256	258	260	262
1400	264	265	267	269	271	273	275	277	279	281
1500	282	284	286	288	290	292	294	296	297	299
1600	301	303	305	307	309	311	313	314	316	318
1700	320	322	324	326	328	329	331	333	335	337

9.2.2 Method of calculating the weight distribution on the rear two axles

<FP74H*******>

First rear axle load = (Total weight of the rear two axles + **)/2

Second rear axle load =(Total weight of the rear two axles – **)/2)

<FV70H******>

First rear axle load = (Total weight of the rear two axles + 77)/2

Second rear axle load = (Total weight of the rear two axles – 77)/2

<FV70H*D****>

First rear axle load = (Total weight of the rear two axles + 67)/2

Second rear axle load = (Total weight of the rear two axles – 67)/2

<FV70HJR>

First rear axle load = (Total weight of the rear two axles + 89)/2

Second rear axle load = (Total weight of the rear two axles – 89)/2

<FV74H******FV74V******>

First rear axle load = (Total weight of the rear two axles + 78)/2

Second rear axle load = (Total weight of the rear two axles – 78)/2

<FS72HS******>

First rear axle load = (Total weight of the rear two axles + 77)/2

Second rear axle load = (Total weight of the rear two axles – 77)/2

9.3 Connecting devices

The size of the trailer and fifth wheel coupling required is defined by the drawbar ratio.

The drawbar ratio is defined as the theoretical comparative force for the force between tractor vehicle and trailer/semitrailer.

9.3.1 Trailer coupling (without tongue weight capacity)

For mechanical coupling devices that are not suitable for carrying tongue weight, apply the drawbar ratio formula:

$$D = g \cdot \frac{T \cdot R}{T+R} \text{ [kN]}$$

D = Drawbar ratio [kN]

g = Acceleration due to gravity 9.81 m/s^2

T = Permissible gross weight of the towing vehicle in [t]

R = Permissible gross vehicle weight of trailer with vertically free-moving towing device in [t]

9.3.2 Trailer coupling (with tongue weight capacity)

For mechanical coupling devices that are suitable for rigid drawbar trailers/center-axle trailers, the Dc value and V value apply. The V value defines the vertical comparable acceleration in the coupling point, depending on the rear axle suspension of the towing vehicle and a constant factor.

$$Dc = g \cdot \frac{T \cdot C}{T + C} \text{ [kN]}$$

Dc = Drawbar ratio [kN]

g = Acceleration due to gravity 9.81 m/s^2

T = Permissible gross weight of the towing vehicle including tongue weight in [t]

C = Permissible gross weight of the center-axle trailer without tongue weight in [t]

$$V = a \cdot \frac{X^2 \cdot C}{l^2} \text{ [kN]}$$

V = V value [kN]

a = 1.8 m/s (for towing vehicles with air suspensions or comparable suspensions)

a = 2.4 m/s (for towing vehicles with other suspensions, e.g. leaf-spring suspension)

X* = Length of loading area of center-axle trailer in [m]

l* = Theoretical drawbar length, measured from the center of the axle unit to the center of the towing eye in (m)

C = Permissible weight of the center-axle trailer without tongue weight in [t]

*For values calculated $X^2/l^2 < 1$, use 1.0.

9.3.3 Fifth wheel coupling

For mechanical coupling devices that are suitable for semitrailers/trailers, apply the drawbar ratio formula:

$$D = g \cdot \frac{0{,}6 \cdot T \cdot R}{T + R - U} \text{ [kN]}$$

D = Drawbar ratio [kN]

g = Acceleration due to gravity 9.81 m/s^2

T = Permissible gross weight of the semitrailer tractor including vertical load on coupling in [t]

R = Permissible gross weight of the semitrailer including vertical load on coupling in [t]

U = Vertical load on coupling in [t]

Index

V

W

Revision record <Common section (Chapter 1-9)>

F	25. Nov. 2022	Correction
E	20. Sep. 2022	Additional specifications included
D	19. Aug. 2022	Correction
C	05. Apr. 2022	Correction
B	22. Dec. 2021	Correction
A	28. Sep. 2021	Correction
–	30. Apr. 2021	Newly issued
Rev. code	Date issued	Remarks

NOTE:

1, Chapter 1-9 is Common Section for all markets and to be revised without any special notification. Therefore, please note that this version is not necessarily the latest one.

2, Chapter 10 is for specific market(s). MFTBC will distribute the latest version whenever it will be revised.

Body/equipment mounting directives <Common section>

FU.FV.FS.FP-R.FV-R

MITSUBISHI FUSO TRUCK & BUS CORPORATION

Nov. 2022 TH401

Body/equipment mounting directives
Technical data section
Australia

MITSUBISHI FUSO TRUCK & BUS CORPORATION
Nov. 2022 TH4FA

10 Technical data

10.1 Model line-up

Model	Type	Drive system	Crew	Engine	G.V.W.	G.C.W.	Tire
FV70HK2VFAA	Forwerd control, tilt cab	6 × 4	2	OM470T2, diesel 290 kW (394 PS)/1,600 rpm	25,400 kg	53,000 kg	Front: 295/80R22.5 152/149M Rear: 11R22.5 148/145L
FV70HK4VFAA	Forwerd control, tilt cab	6 × 4	2	OM470T4, diesel 335 kW (455 PS)/1,600 rpm	25,400 kg	53,000 kg	Front: 295/80R22.5 152/149M Rear: 11R22.5 148/145L
FV70GK1VFAA	Forwerd control, tilt cab	6 × 4	2	6S10T1, diesel 260 kW (354 PS)/2,200 rpm	25,000 kg	45,000 kg	Front: 295/80R22.5 152/149M Rear: 11R22.5 148/145L
FU74GU1VFAA	Forwerd control, tilt cab	6 × 2	2	6S10T1, diesel 260 kW (354 PS)/2,200 rpm	25,000 kg	-	Front: 295/80R22.5 152/149M Rear: 11R22.5 148/145L
FV74HK4VFAA	Forwerd control, tilt cab	6 × 4	2	OM470T4, diesel 335 kW (455 PS)/1,600 rpm	24,000 kg	53,000 kg	Front: 295/80R22.5 152/149M Rear: 11R22.5 148/145L
FV74HT2VFAA	Forwerd control, tilt cab	6 × 4	2	OM470T2, diesel 290 kW (394 PS)/1,600 rpm	24,000 kg	53,000 kg	Front: 295/80R22.5 152/149M Rear: 11R22.5 148/145L
FV74HTK2VFAA	Forwerd control, tilt cab	6 × 4	2	OM470T2, diesel 290 kW (394 PS)/1,600 rpm	24,000 kg	53,000 kg	Front: 295/80R22.5 152/149M Rear: 11R22.5 148/145L
FV74GK1VFAA	Forwerd control, tilt cab	6 × 4	2	6S10T1, diesel 260 kW (354 PS)/2,200 rpm	25,000 kg	45,000 kg	Front: 295/80R22.5 152/149M Rear: 11R22.5 148/145L
FV74GU1VFAA	Forwerd control, tilt cab	6 × 4	2	6S10T1, diesel 260 kW (354 PS)/2,200 rpm	25,000 kg	-	Front: 295/80R22.5 152/149M Rear: 11R22.5 148/145L
FV74GUK1VFAA	Forwerd control, tilt cab	6 × 4	2	6S10T1, diesel 260 kW (354 PS)/2,200 rpm	25,000 kg	45,000 kg	Front: 295/80R22.5 152/149M Rear: 11R22.5 148/145L
FV74VK9VFAA	Forwerd control, tilt cab	6 × 4	2	OM471T9, diesel 375 kW (509 PS)/1,600 rpm	26,000 kg	63,000 kg	Front: 295/80R22.5 152/149M Rear: 11R22.5 148/145L
FS72HS2VFAA	Forwerd control, tilt cab	8 × 4	2	OM470T2, diesel 290 kW (394 PS)/1,600 rpm	30,800 kg	53,000 kg	Front: 295/80R22.5 152/149M Rear: 11R22.5 148/145L
FS72HS4VFAA	Forwerd control, tilt cab	8 × 4	2	OM470T4, diesel 335 kW (455 PS)/1,600 rpm	30,800 kg	53,000 kg	Front: 295/80R22.5 152/149M Rear: 11R22.5 148/145L
FS72HS4VFAB	Forwerd control, tilt cab	8 × 4	2	OM470T4, diesel 335 kW (455 PS)/1,600 rpm	30,800 kg	53,000 kg	Front: 295/80R22.5 152/149M Rear: 11R22.5 148/145L
FS76HS2VFAA	Forwerd control, tilt cab	8 × 4	2	OM470T2, diesel 290 kW (394 PS)/1,600 rpm	30,800 kg	53,000 kg	Front: 295/80R22.5 152/149M Rear: 11R22.5 148/145L
FS76HS4VFAA	Forwerd control, tilt cab	8 × 4	2	OM470T4, diesel 335 kW (455 PS)/1,600 rpm	30,800 kg	53,000 kg	Front: 295/80R22.5 152/149M Rear: 11R22.5 148/145L
FS76HV2VFAA	Forwerd control, tilt cab	8 × 4	2	OM470T2, diesel 290 kW (394 PS)/1,600 rpm	30,800 kg	53,000 kg	Front: 295/80R22.5 152/149M Rear: 11R22.5 148/145L
FS76HV4VFAA	Forwerd control, tilt cab	8 × 4	2	OM470T4, diesel 335 kW (455 PS)/1,600 rpm	30,800 kg	53,000 kg	Front: 295/80R22.5 152/149M Rear: 11R22.5 148/145L
FS76GS1VFAA	Forwerd control, tilt cab	8 × 4	2	6S10T1, diesel 260 kW (354 PS)/2,200 rpm	30,000 kg	45,000 kg	Front: 295/80R22.5 152/149M Rear: 11R22.5 148/145L
FS76GV1VFAA	Forwerd control, tilt cab	8 × 4	2	6S10T1, diesel 260 kW (354 PS)/2,200 rpm	30,000 kg	45,000 kg	Front: 295/80R22.5 152/149M Rear: 11R22.5 148/145L

10 Technical data

10.1 Model line-up

Model	Type	Drive system	Crew	Engine	G.V.W.	G.C.W.	Tire
FP74HGR2VFAA	Forwerd control, tilt cab	4 × 2	2	OM470T2, diesel 290 kW (394 PS)/1,600 rpm	16,500 kg	40,000 kg	Front: 295/80R22.5 152/149M Rear: 11R22.5 148/145L
FV74HJR4VFAA	Forwerd control, tilt cab	6 × 4	2	OM470T4, diesel 335 kW (455 PS)/1,600 rpm	24,000 kg	60,000 kg	Front: 295/80R22.5 152/149M Rear: 11R22.5 148/145L
FV74HJR4VFAB	Forwerd control, tilt cab	6 × 4	2	OM470T4, diesel 335 kW (455 PS)/1,600 rpm	24,000 kg	60,000 kg	Front: 295/80R22.5 152/149M Rear: 11R22.5 148/145L
FV74VJR9VFAA	Forwerd control, tilt cab	6 × 4	2	OM471T9, diesel 375 kW (509 PS)/1,600 rpm	26,000 kg	63,000 kg	Front: 295/80R22.5 152/149M Rear: 11R22.5 148/145L
FV74VJR9VFAB	Forwerd control, tilt cab	6 × 4	2	OM471T9, diesel 375 kW (509 PS)/1,600 rpm	26,000 kg	63,000 kg	Front: 295/80R22.5 152/149M Rear: 11R22.5 148/145L

10.2 Specifications

10.2.1 Specifications

FU

Model	FU74GU1VFAA
Emission	PPNLT
Wheelbase (mm)	7,220
Tread, front (mm)	2,050
Tread, rear (mm)	1,850
Chassis cab weight (kg) *	7,324
Front - 1st	4,191
Front - 2nd	-
Rear - 1st	1,711
Rear - 2nd	1,422
Max. G.V.W. (kg)	25,000
Max. G.C.W. (kg)	-
Engine	6S10T1
Max. Output	260 kW/2,200 rpm
Max. Torque	1,400 Nm/1,200 rpm
Clutch	K4/430
Transmission	G211-12
Gear ratios (1st/top) **	14.929/1.000
Control	ShiftPilot
Oil cooler	Air cooled, plate fin type
Propeller shaft	P140
Transfer	-
Rear Axle	1st: R390T, 2nd: R10D
Final reduction gear	R390 CAP
Ratio	3.076
Front axle	F900T
Tires	Front: 295/80R22.5 152/149M Rear: 11R22.5 148/145L
Disc wheels	22.5×8.25-165-13,10studs
Steering angle (in/out)	53° / 39°32'
SRS air bag	Standard
Service brake	Full Air, dual circuit
Parking brake	Rear wheel spring actuated
Brake piping	Nylon tube
High functional brake system	ABS, EBS, Hillholder, ESP, ABA5
Front suspension	Long taper leaf springs
Dimensions	1650×90×28-1,1650×90×29-1
Stabilizer	Standard
Rear suspension	Air suspension combined trailing leaf spring
Dimensions	∅220×269-1, ∅250×268-1
Stabilizer	Standard
Frame side rail section (mm) ***	300×88×t7.0
Material	High tensile steel
P.T.O.	-
Fuel system	
Injection pump	Unit pump
Governor	Electronic control governor
Fuel tank	300Litres with key, Steel
Water separator	Standard
Exhaust system	DPF+SCR system
Air intake system	Over head snorkel type
Electrical	
Voltage	24V Negative earth
Alternator	24V-110Amp
Batteries	12V×2, 120Ah/20hr
Cab	Standard roof
Cab suspension	Air suspension type
Crew number	2
Front bumper/FUP	Standard/Standard
Rear bumper/RUP	Standard/-

* For details of kerb weight, refer See chapter 10.4.1.
** For details of gear ratio, refer See chapter 10.3.1.
*** For details of dimensions, refer See chapter 10.6.2.

10.2 Specifications

FV

Model	FV70HK2VFAA	FV70HK4VFAA
Emission	Euro VI	Euro VI
Wheelbase (mm)	4,960	4,960
Tread, front (mm)	2,075	2,075
Tread, rear (mm)	1,865	1,865
Chassis cab weight (kg) *	8,036	8,072
Front - 1st	4,533	4,573
Front - 2nd	-	-
Rear - 1st	1,801	1,799
Rear - 2nd	1,702	1,700
Max. G.V.W. (kg)	25,400	25,400
Max. G.C.W. (kg)	53,000	53,000
Engine	OM470T2	OM470T4
Max. Output	290 kW/1,600 rpm	335 kW/1,600 rpm
Max. Torque	2,000 N·m/1,100 rpm	2,200 N·m/1,100 rpm
Clutch	K4/430	K4/430
Transmission	G230-12	G230-12
Gear ratios (1st/top) **	11.672/0.779	11.672/0.779
Control	ShiftPilot	ShiftPilot
Oil cooler	Air cooled, plate fin type	Air cooled, plate fin type
Propeller shaft	GW5E2200 + P12	GW5E2200 + P12
Transfer	-	-
Rear Axle	1st: R10TT, 2nd: R10T	1st: R10TT, 2nd: R10T
Final reduction gear	1st: D10HT, 2nd: D10H	1st: D10HT, 2nd: D10H
Ratio	4.625	4.625
Front axle	F900T	F900T
Tires	Front: 295/80R22.5 152/149M Rear: 11R22.5 148/145L	Front: 295/80R22.5 152/149M Rear: 11R22.5 148/145L
Disc wheels	22.5×8.25-165-23t,10studs	22.5×8.25-165-23t,10studs
Steering angle (in/out)	49° / 39°42'	49° / 39°42'
SRS air bag	Standard	Standard
Service brake	Full Air, dual circuit	Full Air, dual circuit
Parking brake	Rear wheel spring actuated	Rear wheel spring actuated
Brake piping	Nylon tube	Nylon tube
High functional brake system	ABS, EBS, Hillholder, ESP, ABA5	ABS, EBS, Hillholder, ESP, ABA5
Front suspension	Long taper leaf springs	Long taper leaf springs
Dimensions	1500×90×23-4	1500×90×23-4
Stabilizer	-	-
Rear suspension	Long taper leaf springs	Long taper leaf springs
Dimensions	1320×90×30-5	1320×90×30-5
Stabilizer	-	-
Frame side rail section (mm) ***	300.0×90.0×t7.0	300.0×90.0×t7.0
Material	High tensile steel	High tensile steel
P.T.O.	-	-
Fuel system		
Injection pump	Unit pump	Unit pump
Governor	Electronic control governor	Electronic control governor
Fuel tank	400Litres with key, Aluminium	400Litres with key, Aluminium
Water separator	Standard	Standard
Exhaust system	DPF+SCR system	DPF+SCR system
Air intake system	Over head snorkel type	Over head snorkel type
Electrical		
Voltage	24V Negative earth	24V Negative earth
Alternator	24V-100Amp	24V-100Amp
Batteries	12V×2, 150Ah/20hr	12V×2, 150Ah/20hr
Cab	Standard roof	Standard roof
Cab suspension	Air suspension type	Air suspension type
Crew number	2	2
Front bumper/FUP	Standard/Standard	Standard/Standard
Rear bumper/RUP	-/-	-/-

* For details of kerb weight, refer See chapter 10.4.1.
** For details of gear ratio, refer See chapter 10.3.1.
*** For details of dimensions, refer See chapter 10.6.2.

10.2 Specifications

Model	FV70GK1VFAA	FV74HK4VFAA
Emission	Post JP-09	Euro VI
Wheelbase (mm)	4,960	4,960
Tread, front (mm)	2,075	2,075
Tread, rear (mm)	1,865	1,865
Chassis cab weight (kg) *	7,470	7,891
Front - 1st	4,613	4,573
Front - 2nd	-	-
Rear - 1st	1,464	1,709
Rear - 2nd	1,393	1,609
Max. G.V.W. (kg)	25,000	24,000
Max. G.C.W. (kg)	45,000	53,000
Engine	6S10T1	OM470T4
Max. Output	260 kW/2,200 rpm	335 kW/1,600 rpm
Max. Torque	1,400 N·m/1,200 rpm	2,200 N·m/1,100 rpm
Clutch	K4/430	K4/430
Transmission	G211-12	G230-12
Gear ratios (1st/top) **	14.929/1.000	11.672/0.779
Control	ShiftPilot	ShiftPilot
Oil cooler	Air cooled, plate fin type	Air cooled, plate fin type
Propeller shaft	GW5E2200 + P12	GW5E2200 + P12
Transfer	-	-
Rear Axle	1st: R10TT, 2nd: R10T	1st: R10TT, 2nd: R10T
Final reduction gear	1st: D10HT, 2nd: D10H	1st: D10HT, 2nd: D10H
Ratio	3.818	4.625
Front axle	F900T	F900T
Tires	Front: 295/80R22.5 152/149M Rear: 11R22.5 148/145L	Front: 295/80R22.5 152/149M Rear: 11R22.5 148/145L
Disc wheels	22.5×8.25-165-23t,10studs	22.5×8.25-165-23t,10studs
Steering angle (in/out)	49°/ 39°42'	49°/ 39°42'
SRS air bag	Standard	Standard
Service brake	Full Air, dual circuit	Full Air, dual circuit
Parking brake	Rear wheel spring actuated	Rear wheel spring actuated
Brake piping	Nylon tube	Nylon tube
High functional brake system	ABS, EBS, Hillholder, ESP, ABA5	ABS, EBS, Hillholder, ESP, ABA5
Front suspension	Long taper leaf springs	Long taper leaf springs
Dimensions	1500×90×23-4	1500×90×23-3
Stabilizer	-	-
Rear suspension	Long taper leaf springs	Air suspension combined trailing leaf spring
Dimensions	1320×90×30-5	995×80×35-2 ∅250×h291
Stabilizer	-	-
Frame side rail section (mm) ***	300.0×90.0×t7.0	300.0×90.0×t7.0
Material	High tensile steel	High tensile steel
P.T.O.	-	-
Fuel system		
Injection pump	Unit pump	Unit pump
Governor	Electronic control governor	Electronic control governor
Fuel tank	400Litres with key, Aluminium	400Litres with key, Aluminium
Water separator	Standard	Standard
Exhaust system	DPF+SCR system	DPF+SCR system
Air intake system	Over head snorkel type	Over head snorkel type
Electrical		
Voltage	24V Negative earth	24V Negative earth
Alternator	24V-110Amp	24V-100Amp
Batteries	12V×2, 150Ah/20hr	12V×2, 150Ah/20hr
Cab	Standard roof	Standard roof
Cab suspension	Air suspension type	Air suspension type
Crew number	2	2
Front bumper/FUP	Standard/Standard	Standard/Standard
Rear bumper/RUP	-/-	-/-

* For details of kerb weight, refer See chapter 10.4.1.
** For details of gear ratio, refer See chapter 10.3.1.
*** For details of dimensions, refer See chapter 10.6.2.

10.2 Specifications

Model	FV74HT2VFAA	FV74HTK2VFAA
Emission	Euro VI	Euro VI
Wheelbase (mm)	7,040	7,040
Tread, front (mm)	2,075	2,075
Tread, rear (mm)	1,865	1,865
Chassis cab weight (kg) *	8,124	8,209
Front - 1st	4,774	4,662
Front - 2nd	-	-
Rear - 1st	1,724	1,823
Rear - 2nd	1,626	1,724
Max. G.V.W. (kg)	24,000	24,000
Max. G.C.W. (kg)	53,000	53,000
Engine	OM470T2	OM470T2
Max. Output	290 kW/1,600 rpm	290 kW/1,600 rpm
Max. Torque	2,000 N·m/1,100 rpm	2,000 N·m/1,100 rpm
Clutch	K4/430	K4/430
Transmission	G230-12	G230-12
Gear ratios (1st/top) **	11.672/0.779	11.672/0.779
Control	ShiftPilot	ShiftPilot
Oil cooler	Air cooled, plate fin type	Air cooled, plate fin type
Propeller shaft	GW5E2200 + P12	GW5E2200 + P12
Transfer	-	-
Rear Axle	1st: R10TT, 2nd: R10T	1st: R10TT, 2nd: R10T
Final reduction gear	1st: D10HT, 2nd: D10H	1st: D10HT, 2nd: D10H
Ratio	4.625	4.625
Front axle	F900T	F900T
Tires	Front: 295/80R22.5 152/149M Rear: 11R22.5 148/145L	Front: 295/80R22.5 152/149M Rear: 11R22.5 148/145L
Disc wheels	22.5×8.25-165-23t,10studs	22.5×8.25-165-23t,10studs
Steering angle (in/out)	49° / 39°42'	49° / 39°42'
SRS air bag	Standard	Standard
Service brake	Full Air, dual circuit	Full Air, dual circuit
Parking brake	Rear wheel spring actuated	Rear wheel spring actuated
Brake piping	Nylon tube	Nylon tube
High functional brake system	ABS, EBS, Hillholder, ESP, ABA5	ABS, EBS, Hillholder, ESP, ABA5
Front suspension	Long taper leaf springs	Long taper leaf springs
Dimensions	1500×90×23-3	1500×90×23-3
Stabilizer	-	-
Rear suspension	Air suspension combined trailing leaf spring	Air suspension combined trailing leaf spring
Dimensions	995×80×35-2 ∅250×h291	995×80×35-2 ∅250×h291
Stabilizer	-	-
Frame side rail section (mm) ***	300.0×90.0×t7.0	300.0×90.0×t7.0
Material	High tensile steel	High tensile steel
P.T.O.	-	-
Fuel system		
Injection pump	Unit pump	Unit pump
Governor	Electronic control governor	Electronic control governor
Fuel tank	400Litres with key, Aluminium	400Litres with key, Aluminium
Water separator	Standard	Standard
Exhaust system	DPF+SCR system	DPF+SCR system
Air intake system	Over head snorkel type	Over head snorkel type
Electrical		
Voltage	24V Negative earth	24V Negative earth
Alternator	24V-100Amp	24V-100Amp
Batteries	12V×2, 150Ah/20hr	12V×2, 150Ah/20hr
Cab	Standard roof	Standard roof
Cab suspension	Air suspension type	Air suspension type
Crew number	2	2
Front bumper/FUP	Standard/Standard	Standard/Standard
Rear bumper/RUP	-/-	-/-

* For details of kerb weight, refer See chapter 10.4.1.
** For details of gear ratio, refer See chapter 10.3.1.
*** For details of dimensions, refer See chapter 10.6.2.

10.2 Specifications

Model	FV74GK1VFAA	FV74GU1VFAA
Emission	Post JP-09	PPNLT
Wheelbase (mm)	4,960	7,220
Tread, front (mm)	2,075	2,050
Tread, rear (mm)	1,865	1,850
Chassis cab weight (kg) *	7,387	7,849
Front - 1st	4,424	4,206
Front - 2nd	-	-
Rear - 1st	1,516	1,857
Rear - 2nd	1,447	1,786
Max. G.V.W. (kg)	25,000	25,000
Max. G.C.W. (kg)	45,000	-
Engine	6S10T1	6S10T1
Max. Output	260 kW/ 2,200 rpm	260 kW/2,200 rpm
Max. Torque	1,400 N·m/1,200 rpm	1,400 N·m/1,200 rpm
Clutch	K4/430	K4/430
Transmission	G211-12	G211-12
Gear ratios (1st/top) **	14.929/1.000	14.929/1.000
Control	ShiftPilot	ShiftPilot
Oil cooler	Air cooled, plate fin type	Air cooled, plate fin type
Propeller shaft	GW5E2200 + P12	P140
Transfer	-	-
Rear Axle	1st: R10TT, 2nd: R10T	1st: R10TT, 2nd: R10T
Final reduction gear	1st: D10HT, 2nd: D10H	1st: D10HT, 2nd: D10H
Ratio	3.818	3.307
Front axle	F900T	F900T
Tires	Front: 295/80R22.5 152/149M Rear: 11R22.5 148/145L	Front: 295/80R22.5 152/149M Rear: 11R22.5 148/145L
Disc wheels	22.5×8.25-165-23t,10studs	22.5×8.25-165-13,10studs
Steering angle (in/out)	49° / 39°42'	53° / 39°32'
SRS air bag	Standard	Standard
Service brake	Full Air, dual circuit	Full Air, dual circuit
Parking brake	Rear wheel spring actuated	Rear wheel spring actuated
Brake piping	Nylon tube	Nylon tube
High functional brake system	ABS, EBS, Hillholder, ESP, ABA5	ABS, EBS, Hillholder, ESP, ABA5
Front suspension	Long taper leaf springs	Long taper leaf springs
Dimensions	1500×90×23-3	1650×90×28-1/29-1
Stabilizer	-	Standard
Rear suspension	Air suspension combined trailing leaf spring	Air suspension combined trailing leaf spring
Dimensions	995×80×35-2 ∅250×h291	∅220×269-1,∅250×268-1
Stabilizer	-	Standard
Frame side rail section (mm) ***	300.0×90.0×t7.0	300×88×t7.0
Material	High tensile steel	High tensile steel
P.T.O.	-	-
Fuel system		
Injection pump	Unit pump	Unit pump
Governor	Electronic control governor	Electronic control governor
Fuel tank	400Litres with key, Aluminium	300Litres with key, Steel
Water separator	Standard	Standard
Exhaust system	DPF+SCR system	DPF+SCR system
Air intake system	Over head snorkel type	Over head snorkel type
Electrical		
Voltage	24V Negative earth	24V Negative earth
Alternator	24V-110Amp	24V-110Amp
Batteries	12V×2, 150Ah/20hr	12V×2, 120Ah/20hr
Cab	Standard roof	Standard roof
Cab suspension	Air suspension type	Air suspension type
Crew number	2	2
Front bumper/FUP	Standard/Standard	Standard/Standard
Rear bumper/RUP	-/-	-/-

* For details of kerb weight, refer See chapter 10.4.1.
** For details of gear ratio, refer See chapter 10.3.1.
*** For details of dimensions, refer See chapter 10.6.2.

10.2 Specifications

Model	FV74GUK1VFAA	FV74VK9VFAA
Emission	Post JP-09	Euro VI
Wheelbase (mm)	7,220	4,960
Tread, front (mm)	2,075	2,075
Tread, rear (mm)	1,865	1,865
Chassis cab weight (kg) *	7,584	8,022
Front - 1st	4,240	4,697
Front - 2nd	-	-
Rear - 1st	1,707	1,712
Rear - 2nd	1,637	1,613
Max. G.V.W. (kg)	25,000	26,000
Max. G.C.W. (kg)	45,000	63,000
Engine	6S10T1	OM471T9
Max. Output	260 kW/2,200 rpm	375 kW/1,600 rpm
Max. Torque	1,400 N·m/1,200 rpm	2,500 N·m/1,100 rpm
Clutch	K4/430	K7/2×400
Transmission	G211-12	G330-12 - CO_2T/M
Gear ratios (1st/top) **	14.929/1.000	11.639/0.775
Control	ShiftPilot	ShiftPilot
Oil cooler	Air cooled, plate fin type	Air cooled, plate fin type
Propeller shaft	GW5E2200 + P12	GW5E2200 + P12
Transfer	-	-
Rear Axle	1st: R10TT, 2nd: R10T	1st: R12TT, 2nd: R12T
Final reduction gear	1st: D10HT, 2nd: D10H	1st: D12HT, 2nd: D12H
Ratio	3.818	4.222
Front axle	F900T	F900T
Tires	Front: 295/80R22.5 152/149M Rear: 11R22.5 148/145L	Front: 295/80R22.5 152/149M Rear: 11R22.5 148/145L
Disc wheels	22.5×8.25-165-23t,10studs	22.5×8.25-165-23t, 10studs
Steering angle (in/out)	53° / 39°32'	49° / 39°42'
SRS air bag	Standard	Standard
Service brake	Full Air, dual circuit	Full Air, dual circuit
Parking brake	Rear wheel spring actuated	Rear wheel spring actuated
Brake piping	Nylon tube	Nylon tube
High functional brake system	ABS, EBS, Hillholder, ESP, ABA5	ABS, EBS, Hillholder, ESP, ABA5
Front suspension	Long taper leaf springs	Long taper leaf springs
Dimensions	1500×90×23-3	1500×90×23-3
Stabilizer	-	-
Rear suspension	Air suspension combined trailing leaf spring	Air suspension combined trailing leaf spring
Dimensions	995×80×35-2 ∅250×h291	995×80×35-2, ∅250×h291
Stabilizer	-	-
Frame side rail section (mm) ***	300.0×90.0×t7.0	300.0×90.0×t7.0
Material	High tensile steel	High tensile steel
P.T.O.	-	-
Fuel system		
Injection pump	Unit pump	Unit pump
Governor	Electronic control governor	Electronic control governor
Fuel tank	400Litres with key, Aluminium	400Litres with key, Aluminium
Water separator	Standard	Standard
Exhaust system	DPF+SCR system	DPF+SCR system
Air intake system	Over head snorkel type	Over head snorkel type
Electrical		
Voltage	24V Negative earth	24V Negative earth
Alternator	24V-110Amp	24V-100Amp
Batteries	12V×2, 150Ah/20hr	12V×2, 150Ah/20hr
Cab	Standard roof	Standard roof
Cab suspension	Air suspension type	Air suspension type
Crew number	2	2
Front bumper/FUP	Standard/Standard	Standard/Standard
Rear bumper/RUP	-/-	-/-

* For details of kerb weight, refer See chapter 10.4.1.
** For details of gear ratio, refer See chapter 10.3.1.
*** For details of dimensions, refer See chapter 10.6.2.

10.2 Specifications

FS

Model	FS72HS2VFAA	FS72HS4VFAA
Emission	Euro VI	Euro VI
Wheelbase (mm)	6,530	6,530
Tread, front (mm)	2,075	2,075
Tread, rear (mm)	1,865	1,865
Chassis cab weight (kg) *	9,066	9,116
Front - 1st	2,949	2,960
Front - 2nd	2,948	2,959
Rear - 1st	1,634	1,648
Rear - 2nd	1,535	1,549
Max. G.V.W. (kg)	30,800	30,800
Max. G.C.W. (kg)	53,000	53,000
Engine	OM470T2	OM470T4
Max. Output	290 kW/1,600 rpm	335 kW/1,600 rpm
Max. Torque	2,000 N·m/1,100 rpm	2,200 N·m/1,100 rpm
Clutch	K4/430	K4/430
Transmission	G230-12	G230-12
Gear ratios (1st/top) **	11.672/0.779	11.672/0.779
Control	ShiftPilot	ShiftPilot
Oil cooler	Air cooled, plate fin type	Air cooled, plate fin type
Propeller shaft	GW5E2200 + P12	GW5E2200 + P12
Transfer	-	-
Rear Axle	1st: R10TT, 2nd: R10T	1st: R10TT, 2nd: R10T
Final reduction gear	1st: D10HT, 2nd: D10H	1st: D10HT, 2nd: D10H
Ratio	4.625	4.625
Front axle	F900T/F900TR	F900T/F900TR
Tires	Front: 295/80R22.5 152/149M Rear: 11R22.5 148/145L	Front: 295/80R22.5 152/149M Rear: 11R22.5 148/145L
Disc wheels	22.5×8.25-165-23t,10studs	22.5×8.25-165-23t,10studs
Steering angle (in/out)	45° / 37°22'	45° / 37°22'
SRS air bag	Standard	Standard
Service brake	Full Air, dual circuit	Full Air, dual circuit
Parking brake	Rear wheel spring actuated	Rear wheel spring actuated
Brake piping	Nylon tube	Nylon tube
High functional brake system	ABS, EBS, Hillholder, ESP, ABA5	ABS, EBS, Hillholder, ESP, ABA5
Front suspension	Long taper leaf springs	Long taper leaf springs
Dimensions	1500×90 x 23-3	1500×90×23-3
Stabilizer	-	-
Rear suspension	Long taper leaf springs	Long taper leaf springs
Dimensions	1320×90×30-5	1320×90×30-5
Stabilizer	-	-
Frame side rail section (mm) ***	300.0×90.0×t7.0	300.0×90.0×t7.0
Material	High tensile steel	High tensile steel
P.T.O.	-	-
Fuel system		
Injection pump	Unit pump	Unit pump
Governor	Electronic control governor	Electronic control governor
Fuel tank	400Litres with key, Aluminium	400Litres with key, Aluminium
Water separator	Standard	Standard
Exhaust system	DPF+SCR system	DPF+SCR system
Air intake system	Over head snorkel type	Over head snorkel type
Electrical		
Voltage	24V Negative earth	24V Negative earth
Alternator	24V-100Amp	24V-100Amp
Batteries	12V x 2, 150Ah/20hr	12V x 2, 150Ah/20hr
Cab	Standard roof	Standard roof
Cab suspension	Air suspension type	Air suspension type
Crew number	2	2
Front bumper/FUP	Standard/Standard	Standard/Standard
Rear bumper/RUP	-/-	-/-

* For details of kerb weight, refer See chapter 10.4.1.
** For details of gear ratio, refer See chapter 10.3.1.
*** For details of dimensions, refer See chapter 10.6.2.

10.2 Specifications

C

Model	FS72HS4VFAB
Emission	Euro VI
Wheelbase (mm)	6,530
Tread, front (mm)	2,075
Tread, rear (mm)	1,865
Chassis cab weight (kg) *	9,145
Front - 1st	2,979
Front - 2nd	2,978
Rear - 1st	1,643
Rear - 2nd	1,545
Max. G.V.W. (kg)	30,800
Max. G.C.W. (kg)	53,000
Engine	OM470T4
Max. Output	335 kW/1,600 rpm
Max. Torque	2,200 N·m/1,100 rpm
Clutch	K4/430
Transmission	G230-12
Gear ratios (1st/top) **	11.672/0.779
Control	ShiftPilot
Oil cooler	Air cooled, plate fin type
Propeller shaft	GW5E2200 + P12
Transfer	-
Rear Axle	1st: R10TT, 2nd: R10T
Final reduction gear	1st: D10HT, 2nd: D10H
Ratio	4.625
Front axle	F900T/F900TR
Tires	Front: 295/80R22.5 152/149M Rear: 11R22.5 148/145L
Disc wheels	22.5×8.25-165-23t,10studs
Steering angle (in/out)	45° / 37°22'
SRS air bag	Standard
Service brake	Full Air, dual circuit
Parking brake	Rear wheel spring actuated
Brake piping	Nylon tube
High functional brake system	ABS, EBS, Hillholder, ESP, ABA5
Front suspension	Long taper leaf springs
Dimensions	1500×90×23-3
Stabilizer	-
Rear suspension	Long taper leaf springs
Dimensions	1320×90×30-5
Stabilizer	-
Frame side rail section (mm) ***	300.0×90.0×t7.0
Material	High tensile steel
P.T.O.	-
Fuel system	
Injection pump	Unit pump
Governor	Electronic control governor
Fuel tank	400Litres with key, Aluminium
Water separator	Standard
Exhaust system	DPF+SCR system
Air intake system	Over head snorkel type
Electrical	
Voltage	24V Negative earth
Alternator	24V-100Amp
Batteries	12V×2, 150Ah/20hr
Cab	High roof
Cab suspension	Air suspension type
Crew number	2
Front bumper/FUP	Standard/Standard
Rear bumper/RUP	-/-

* For details of kerb weight, refer See chapter 10.4.1.
** For details of gear ratio, refer See chapter 10.3.1.
*** For details of dimensions, refer See chapter 10.6.2.

10.2 Specifications

Model	FS76HS2VFAA	FS76HS4VFAA
Emission	Euro VI	Euro VI
Wheelbase (mm)	6,530	6,530
Tread, front (mm)	2,075	2,075
Tread, rear (mm)	1,865	1,865
Chassis cab weight (kg) *	9,066	9,116
Front - 1st	2,949	2,960
Front - 2nd	2,948	2,959
Rear - 1st	1,634	1,648
Rear - 2nd	1,535	1,549
Max. G.V.W. (kg)	30,800	30,800
Max. G.C.W. (kg)	53,000	53,000
Engine	OM470T2	OM470T4
Max. Output	290 kW/1,600 rpm	335 kW/1,600 rpm
Max. Torque	2,000 N·m/1,100 rpm	2,200 N·m/1,100 rpm
Clutch	K4/430	K4/430
Transmission	G230-12	G230-12
Gear ratios (1st/top) **	11.672/0.779	11.672/0.779
Control	ShiftPilot	ShiftPilot
Oil cooler	Air cooled, plate fin type	Air cooled, plate fin type
Propeller shaft	GW5E2200 + P12	GW5E2200 + P12
Transfer	-	-
Rear Axle	1st: R10TT, 2nd: R10T	1st: R10TT, 2nd: R10T
Final reduction gear	1st: D10HT, 2nd: D10H	1st: D10HT, 2nd: D10H
Ratio	4.625	4.625
Front axle	F900T/F900TR	F900T/F900TR
Tires	Front: 295/80R22.5 152/149M Rear: 11R22.5 148/145L	Front: 295/80R22.5 152/149M Rear: 11R22.5 148/145L
Disc wheels	22.5×8.25-165-23t,10studs	22.5×8.25-165-23t,10studs
Steering angle (in/out)	45° / 37°22'	45° / 37°22'
SRS air bag	Standard	Standard
Service brake	Full Air, dual circuit	Full Air, dual circuit
Parking brake	Rear wheel spring actuated	Rear wheel spring actuated
Brake piping	Nylon tube	Nylon tube
High functional brake system	ABS, EBS, Hillholder, ESP, ABA5	ABS, EBS, Hillholder, ESP, ABA5
Front suspension	Long taper leaf springs	Long taper leaf springs
Dimensions	1500×90×23-3	1500×90×23-3
Stabilizer	-	-
Rear suspension	Air suspension combined trailing leaf spring	Air suspension combined trailing leaf spring
Dimensions	995×80×35-2, ∅250×h291	995×80×35-2, ∅250×h291
Stabilizer	-	-
Frame side rail section (mm) ***	300.0×90.0×t7.0	300.0×90.0×t7.0
Material	High tensile steel	High tensile steel
P.T.O.	-	-
Fuel system		
Injection pump	Unit pump	Unit pump
Governor	Electronic control governor	Electronic control governor
Fuel tank	400Litres with key, Aluminium	400Litres with key, Aluminium
Water separator	Standard	Standard
Exhaust system	DPF+SCR system	DPF+SCR system
Air intake system	Over head snorkel type	Over head snorkel type
Electrical		
Voltage	24V Negative earth	24V Negative earth
Alternator	24V-100Amp	24V-100Amp
Batteries	12V×2, 150Ah/20hr	12V×2, 150Ah/20hr
Cab	Standard roof	Standard roof
Cab suspension	Air suspension type	Air suspension type
Crew number	2	2
Front bumper/FUP	Standard/Standard	Standard/Standard
Rear bumper/RUP	-/-	-/-

* For details of kerb weight, refer See chapter 10.4.1.
** For details of gear ratio, refer See chapter 10.3.1.
*** For details of dimensions, refer See chapter 10.6.2.

10.2 Specifications

Model	FS76HV2VFAA	FS76HV4VFAA
Emission	Euro VI	Euro VI
Wheelbase (mm)	7,380	7,380
Tread, front (mm)	2,075	2,075
Tread, rear (mm)	1,865	1,865
Chassis cab weight (kg) *	9,164	9,201
Front - 1st	2,969	2,992
Front - 2nd	2,969	2,992
Rear - 1st	1,662	1,658
Rear - 2nd	1,564	1,559
Max. G.V.W. (kg)	30,800	30,800
Max. G.C.W. (kg)	53,000	53,000
Engine	OM470T2	OM470T4
Max. Output	290 kW/1,600 rpm	335 kW/1,600 rpm
Max. Torque	2,000 N·m/1,100 rpm	2,200 N·m/1,100 rpm
Clutch	K4/430	K4/430
Transmission	G230-12	G230-12
Gear ratios (1st/top) **	11.672/0.779	11.672/0.779
Control	ShiftPilot	ShiftPilot
Oil cooler	Air cooled, plate fin type	Air cooled, plate fin type
Propeller shaft	GW5E2200 + P12	GW5E2200 + P12
Transfer	-	-
Rear Axle	1st: R10TT, 2nd: R10T	1st: R10TT, 2nd: R10T
Final reduction gear	1st: D10HT, 2nd: D10H	1st: D10HT, 2nd: D10H
Ratio	4.625	4.625
Front axle	F900T/F900TR	F900T/F900TR
Tires	Front: 295/80R22.5 152/149M Rear: 11R22.5 148/145L	Front: 295/80R22.5 152/149M Rear: 11R22.5 148/145L
Disc wheels	22.5×8.25-165-23t,10studs	22.5×8.25-165-23t,10studs
Steering angle (in/out)	45° / 37°22'	45° / 37°22'
SRS air bag	Standard	Standard
Service brake	Full Air, dual circuit	Full Air, dual circuit
Parking brake	Rear wheel spring actuated	Rear wheel spring actuated
Brake piping	Nylon tube	Nylon tube
High functional brake system	ABS, EBS, Hillholder, ESP, ABA5	ABS, EBS, Hillholder, ESP, ABA5
Front suspension	Long taper leaf springs	Long taper leaf springs
Dimensions	1500×90×23-3	1500×90×23-3
Stabilizer	-	-
Rear suspension	Air suspension combined trailing leaf spring	Air suspension combined trailing leaf spring
Dimensions	995×80×35-2, ∅250×h291	995×80×35-2, ∅250×h291
Stabilizer	-	-
Frame side rail section (mm) ***	300.0×90.0×t7.0	300.0×90.0×t7.0
Material	High tensile steel	High tensile steel
P.T.O.	-	-
Fuel system		
Injection pump	Unit pump	Unit pump
Governor	Electronic control governor	Electronic control governor
Fuel tank	400Litres with key, Aluminium	400Litres with key, Aluminium
Water separator	Standard	Standard
Exhaust system	DPF+SCR system	DPF+SCR system
Air intake system	Over head snorkel type	Over head snorkel type
Electrical		
Voltage	24V Negative earth	24V Negative earth
Alternator	24V-100Amp	24V-100Amp
Batteries	12V×2, 150Ah/20hr	12V×2, 150Ah/20hr
Cab	Standard roof	Standard roof
Cab suspension	Air suspension type	Air suspension type
Crew number	2	2
Front bumper/FUP	Standard/Standard	Standard/Standard
Rear bumper/RUP	-/-	-/-

* For details of kerb weight, refer See chapter 10.4.1.
** For details of gear ratio, refer See chapter 10.3.1.
*** For details of dimensions, refer See chapter 10.6.2.

10.2 Specifications

Model	FS76GS1VFAA	FS76GV1VFAA
Emission	Post JP-09	Post JP-09
Wheelbase (mm)	6,530	7,380
Tread, front (mm)	2,075	2,075
Tread, rear (mm)	1,865	1,865
Chassis cab weight (kg) *	7,935	8,089
Front - 1st	2,652	2,621
Front - 2nd	2,652	2,621
Rear - 1st	1,346	1,454
Rear - 2nd	1,285	1,393
Max. G.V.W. (kg)	30,000	30,000
Max. G.C.W. (kg)	45,000	45,000
Engine	6S10T1	6S10T1
Max. Output	260 kW/ 2,200 rpm	260 kW/ 2,200 rpm
Max. Torque	1,400 N·m/1,200 rpm	1,400 N·m/1,200 rpm
Clutch	K4/430	K4/430
Transmission	G211-12	G211-12
Gear ratios (1st/top) **	14.929/1.000	14.929/1.000
Control	ShiftPilot	ShiftPilot
Oil cooler	Air cooled, plate fin type	Air cooled, plate fin type
Propeller shaft	GW5E2200 + P12	GW5E2200 + P12
Transfer	-	-
Rear Axle	1st: R10TT, 2nd: R10T	1st: R10TT, 2nd: R10T
Final reduction gear	1st: D10HT, 2nd: D10H	1st: D10HT, 2nd: D10H
Ratio	3.818	3.818
Front axle	F900T/F900TR	F900T/F900TR
Tires	Front: 295/80R22.5 152/149M Rear: 11R22.5 148/145L	Front: 295/80R22.5 152/149M Rear: 11R22.5 148/145L
Disc wheels	22.5×8.25-165-23t,10studs	22.5×8.25-165-23t,10studs
Steering angle (in/out)	45° / 37°22'	45° / 37°22'
SRS air bag	Standard	Standard
Service brake	Full Air, dual circuit	Full Air, dual circuit
Parking brake	Rear wheel spring actuated	Rear wheel spring actuated
Brake piping	Nylon tube	Nylon tube
High functional brake system	ABS, EBS, Hillholder, ESP, ABA5	ABS, EBS, Hillholder, ESP, ABA5
Front suspension	Long taper leaf springs	Long taper leaf springs
Dimensions	1500×90×23-3	1500×90×23-3
Stabilizer	-	-
Rear suspension	Air suspension combined trailing leaf spring	Air suspension combined trailing leaf spring
Dimensions	995×80×35-2, ∅250×h291	995×80×35-2, ∅250×h291
Stabilizer	-	-
Frame side rail section (mm) ***	300.0X90.0Xt7.0	300.0X90.0Xt7.0
Material	High tensile steel	High tensile steel
P.T.O.	-	-
Fuel system		
Injection pump	Unit pump	Unit pump
Governor	Electronic control governor	Electronic control governor
Fuel tank	400Litres with key, Aluminium	400Litres with key, Aluminium
Water separator	Standard	Standard
Exhaust system	DPF+SCR system	DPF+SCR system
Air intake system	Over head snorkel type	Over head snorkel type
Electrical		
Voltage	24V Negative earth	24V Negative earth
Alternator	24V-110Amp	24V-110Amp
Batteries	12V×2, 150Ah/20hr	12V×2, 150Ah/20hr
Cab	Standard roof	Standard roof
Cab suspension	Air suspension type	Air suspension type
Crew number	2	2
Front bumper/FUP	Standard/Standard	Standard/Standard
Rear bumper/RUP	-/-	-/-

* For details of kerb weight, refer See chapter 10.4.1.
** For details of gear ratio, refer See chapter 10.3.1.
*** For details of dimensions, refer See chapter 10.6.2.

C

FP-R

Model	FP74HGR2VFAA
Emission	Euro VI
Wheelbase (mm)	3,800
Tread, front (mm)	2,075
Tread, rear (mm)	1,865
Chassis cab weight (kg) *	6,578
Front - 1st	4,603
Front - 2nd	-
Rear - 1st	1,975
Rear - 2nd	-
Max. G.V.W. (kg)	16,500
Max. G.C.W. (kg)	40,000
Engine	OM470T2
Max. Output	290 kW/1,600 rpm
Max. Torque	2,000 N·m/1,100 rpm
Clutch	K4/430
Transmission	G230-12
Gear ratios (1st/top) **	11.672/0.779
Control	ShiftPilot
Oil cooler	Air cooled, plate fin type
Propeller shaft	GW5E2200
Transfer	-
Rear Axle	R440T
Final reduction gear	R440
Ratio	3.909
Front axle	F900T
Tires	Front: 295/80R22.5 152/149M Rear: 11R22.5 148/145L
Disc wheels	22.5×8.25-165-23t,10studs
Steering angle (in/out)	49° / 39°42'
SRS air bag	Standard
Service brake	Full Air, dual circuit
Parking brake	All wheel spring actuated
Brake piping	Nylon tube
High functional brake system	ABS, EBS, Hillholder, ESP, ABA5
Front suspension	Long taper leaf springs
Dimensions	1650×90×16-4
Stabilizer	Standard
Rear suspension	4-Bag type air springs
Dimensions	∅220×271-1, ∅250×277-1
Stabilizer	Standard
Frame side rail section (mm) ***	278.0×90.0×t7.0
Material	High tensile steel
P.T.O.	-
Fuel system	
Injection pump	Unit pump
Governor	Electronic control governor
Fuel tank	400Litres with key, Aluminium
Water separator	Standard
Exhaust system	DPF+SCR system
Air intake system	Over head snorkel type
Electrical	
Voltage	24V Negative earth
Alternator	24V-100Amp
Batteries	12V×2, 150Ah/20hr
Cab	Standard roof
Cab suspension	Air suspension type
Crew number	2
Front bumper/FUP	Standard/Standard
Rear bumper/RUP	-/-

* For details of kerb weight, refer See chapter 10.4.1.
** For details of gear ratio, refer See chapter 10.3.1.
*** For details of dimensions, refer See chapter 10.6.2.

10.2 Specifications

FV-R

Model	FV74HJR4VFAA	FV74HJR4VFAB
Emission	Euro VI	Euro VI
Wheelbase (mm)	4,570	4,570
Tread, front (mm)	2,075	2,075
Tread, rear (mm)	1,865	1,865
Chassis cab weight (kg) *	7,755	7,785
Front - 1st	4,520	4,554
Front - 2nd	-	-
Rear - 1st	1,667	1,665
Rear - 2nd	1,568	1,566
Max. G.V.W. (kg)	24,000	24,000
Max. G.C.W. (kg)	60,000	60,000
Engine	OM470T4	OM470T4
Max. Output	335 kW/1,600 rpm	335 kW/1,600 rpm
Max. Torque	2,200 N·m/1,100 rpm	2,200 N·m/1,100 rpm
Clutch	K4/430	K4/430
Transmission	G330-12	G330-12
Gear ratios (1st/top) **	11.639/0.775	11.639/0.775
Control	ShiftPilot	ShiftPilot
Oil cooler	Air cooled, plate fin type	Air cooled, plate fin type
Propeller shaft	GW5E2200 + P12	GW5E2200 + P12
Transfer	-	-
Rear Axle	1st: R12TT, 2nd: R12T	1st: R12TT, 2nd: R12T
Final reduction gear	1st: D12HT, 2nd: D12H	1st: D12HT, 2nd: D12H
Ratio	4.625	4.625
Front axle	F900T	F900T
Tires	Front: 295/80R22.5 152/149M Rear: 11R22.5 148/145L	Front: 295/80R22.5 152/149M Rear: 11R22.5 148/145L
Disc wheels	22.5×8.25-165-23t,10studs	22.5×8.25-165-23t,10studs
Steering angle (in/out)	49° / 39°42'	49° / 39°42'
SRS air bag	Standard	Standard
Service brake	Full Air, dual circuit	Full Air, dual circuit
Parking brake	Rear wheel spring actuated	Rear wheel spring actuated
Brake piping	Nylon tube	Nylon tube
High functional brake system	ABS, EBS, Hillholder, ESP, ABA5	ABS, EBS, Hillholder, ESP, ABA5
Front suspension	Long taper leaf springs	Long taper leaf springs
Dimensions	1500×90×23-3	1500×90×23-3
Stabilizer	-	-
Rear suspension	Air suspension combined trailing leaf spring	Air suspension combined trailing leaf spring
Dimensions	995×80×35-2 ∅250×h294	995×80×35-2 ∅250×h294
Stabilizer	-	-
Frame side rail section (mm) ***	300.0×90.0×t7.0	300.0×90.0×t7.0
Material	High tensile steel	High tensile steel
P.T.O.	-	-
Fuel system		
Injection pump	Unit pump	Unit pump
Governor	Electronic control governor	Electronic control governor
Fuel tank	400Litres with key, Aluminium	400Litres with key, Aluminium
Water separator	Standard	Standard
Exhaust system	DPF+SCR system	DPF+SCR system
Air intake system	Over head snorkel type	Over head snorkel type
Electrical		
Voltage	24V Negative earth	24V Negative earth
Alternator	24V-100Amp	24V-100Amp
Batteries	12V×2, 150Ah/20hr	12V×2, 150Ah/20hr
Cab	Standard roof	High roof
Cab suspension	Air suspension type	Air suspension type
Crew number	2	2
Front bumper/FUP	Standard/Standard	Standard/Standard
Rear bumper/RUP	-/-	-/-

* For details of kerb weight, refer See chapter 10.4.1.
** For details of gear ratio, refer See chapter 10.3.1.
*** For details of dimensions, refer See chapter 10.6.2.

10.2 Specifications

Model	FV74VJR9VFAA	FV74VJR9VFAB
Emission	Euro VI	Euro VI
Wheelbase (mm)	4,570	4,570
Tread, front (mm)	2,075	2,075
Tread, rear (mm)	1,865	1,865
Chassis cab weight (kg) *	7,908	7,938
Front - 1st	4,666	4,700
Front - 2nd	-	-
Rear - 1st	1,670	1,668
Rear - 2nd	1,572	1,570
Max. G.V.W. (kg)	26,000	26,000
Max. G.C.W. (kg)	63,000	63,000
Engine	OM471T9	OM471T9
Max. Output	375 kW/1,600 rpm	375 kW/1,600 rpm
Max. Torque	2,500 N·m/1,100 rpm	2,500 N·m/1,100 rpm
Clutch	K7/2×400	K7/2×400
Transmission	G330-12 - CO_2T/M	G330-12 - CO_2T/M
Gear ratios (1st/top) **	11.639/0.775	11.639/0.775
Control	ShiftPilot	ShiftPilot
Oil cooler	Air cooled, plate fin type	Air cooled, plate fin type
Propeller shaft	GW5E2200 + P12	GW5E2200 + P12
Transfer	-	-
Rear Axle	1st: R12TT, 2nd: R12T	1st: R12TT, 2nd: R12T
Final reduction gear	1st: D12HT, 2nd: D12H	1st: D12HT, 2nd: D12H
Ratio	4.222	4.222
Front axle	F900T	F900T
Tires	Front: 295/80R22.5 152/149M Rear: 11R22.5 148/145L	Front: 295/80R22.5 152/149M Rear: 11R22.5 148/145L
Disc wheels	22.5×8.25-165-23t, 10studs	22.5×8.25-165-23t, 10studs
Steering angle (in/out)	49° / 39°42'	49° / 39°42'
SRS air bag	Standard	Standard
Service brake	Full Air, dual circuit	Full Air, dual circuit
Parking brake	Rear wheel spring actuated	Rear wheel spring actuated
Brake piping	Nylon tube	Nylon tube
High functional brake system	ABS, EBS, Hillholder, ESP, ABA5	ABS, EBS, Hillholder, ESP, ABA5
Front suspension	Long taper leaf springs	Long taper leaf springs
Dimensions	1500×90×23-3	1500×90×23-3
Stabilizer	-	-
Rear suspension	Air suspension combined trailing leaf spring	Air suspension combined trailing leaf spring
Dimensions	995×80×35-2, ∅250×h294	995×80×35-2, ∅250×h294
Stabilizer	-	-
Frame side rail section (mm) ***	300.0×90.0×t7.0	300.0×90.0×t7.0
Material	High tensile steel	High tensile steel
P.T.O.	-	-
Fuel system		
Injection pump	Unit pump	Unit pump
Governor	Electronic control governor	Electronic control governor
Fuel tank	400Litres with key, Aluminium	400Litres with key, Aluminium
Water separator	Standard	Standard
Exhaust system	DPF+SCR system	DPF+SCR system
Air intake system	Over head snorkel type	Over head snorkel type
Electrical		
Voltage	24V Negative earth	24V Negative earth
Alternator	24V-100Amp	24V-100Amp
Batteries	12V×2, 150Ah/20hr	12V×2, 150Ah/20hr
Cab	Standard roof	High roof
Cab suspension	Air suspension type	Air suspension type
Crew number	2	2
Front bumper/FUP	Standard/Standard	Standard/Standard
Rear bumper/RUP	-/-	-/-

* For details of kerb weight, refer See chapter 10.4.1.
** For details of gear ratio, refer See chapter 10.3.1.
*** For details of dimensions, refer See chapter 10.6.2.

10.2.2 Axle and Tire Load Carrying Capacity

Max. GVW (kg)	Vehicle Model	Tire Size			Axle Capacity (kg)	
		295/80R22.5 152/149M	295/80R22.5 152/148M	11R22.5 148/145L	FRONT	REAR
25,400	FV70HK2VFAA	Fr		Re	6,500	21,600
25,400	FV70HK4VFAA	Fr		Re	6,500	21,600
25,000	FV70GK1VFAA	Fr		Re	6,500	21,600
25,000	FU74GU1VFAA		Fr	Re	6,500	21,600
24,000	FV74HK4VFAA	Fr		Re	6,500	21,600
24,000	FV74HT2VFAA	Fr		Re	6,500	21,600
24,000	FV74HTK2VFAA	Fr		Re	6,500	21,600
25,000	FV74GK1VFAA	Fr		Re	6,500	21,600
25,000	FV74GU1VFAA		Fr	Re	6,500	21,600
25,000	FV74GUK1VFAA		Fr	Re	6,500	21,600
26,000	FV74VK9VFAA	Fr		Re	6,500	21,600
30,800	FS72HS2VFAA	Fr		Re	13,000	21,600
30,800	FS72HS4VFAA	Fr		Re	13,000	21,600
30,800	FS72HS4VFAB	Fr		Re	13,000	21,600
30,800	FS76HS2VFAA	Fr		Re	13,000	21,600
30,800	FS76HS4VFAA	Fr		Re	13,000	21,600
30,800	FS76HV2VFAA	Fr		Re	13,000	21,600
30,800	FS76HV4VFAA	Fr		Re	13,000	21,600
30,000	FS76GS1VFAA	Fr		Re	13,000	21,600
30,000	FS76GV1VFAA	Fr		Re	13,000	21,600
16,500	FP74HGR2VFAA	Fr		Re	6,500	10,800
24,000	FV74HJR4VFAA	Fr		Re	6,500	21,600
24,000	FV74HJR4VFAB	Fr		Re	6,500	21,600
26,000	FV74VJR9VFAA	Fr		Re	6,500	21,600
26,000	FV74VJR9VFAB	Fr		Re	6,500	21,600
Tire Capacity (kg) *1	Front	FP: 3,250×2=6,500 FS: 3,250×4=13,000 FV: 3,250×2=6,500	FU: 3,250×2=6,500 FV: 3,250×2=6,500	-		
	Rear	-	-	FP: 2,700×4=10,800 FU: 2,700×8=21,600 FS: 2,700×8=21,600 FV: 2,700×8=21,600		

*1: At Tire Placard information pressure(kPa, cold: Fr/Rr)

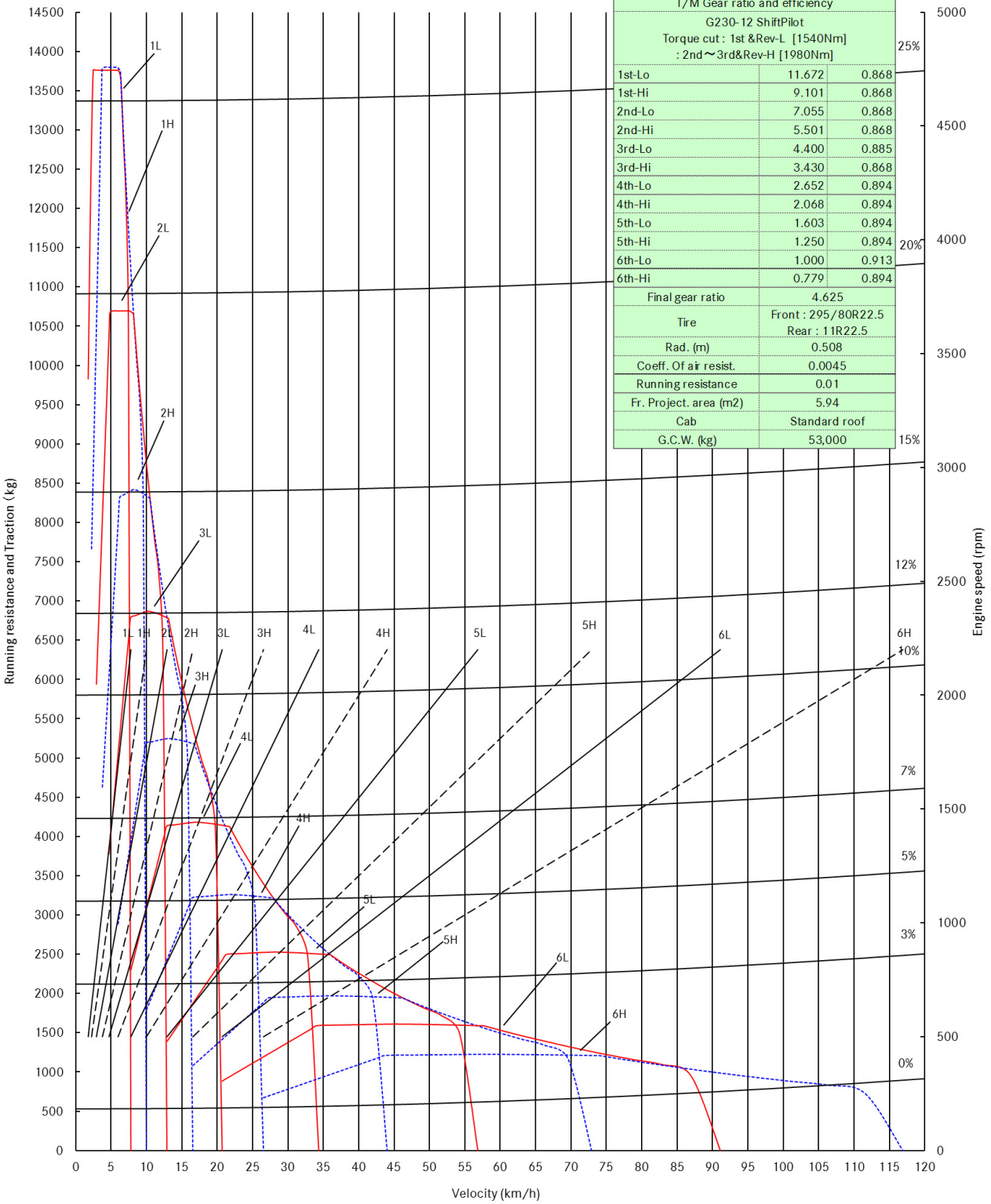
- 295/80R22.5 152/149M ...825/-
- 295/80R22.5 152/148M ...825/-
- 11R22.5 148/145L ...-/800

10.3 Performance curve

10.3.1 Vehicle performance curve

<FV70HK2VFAA>

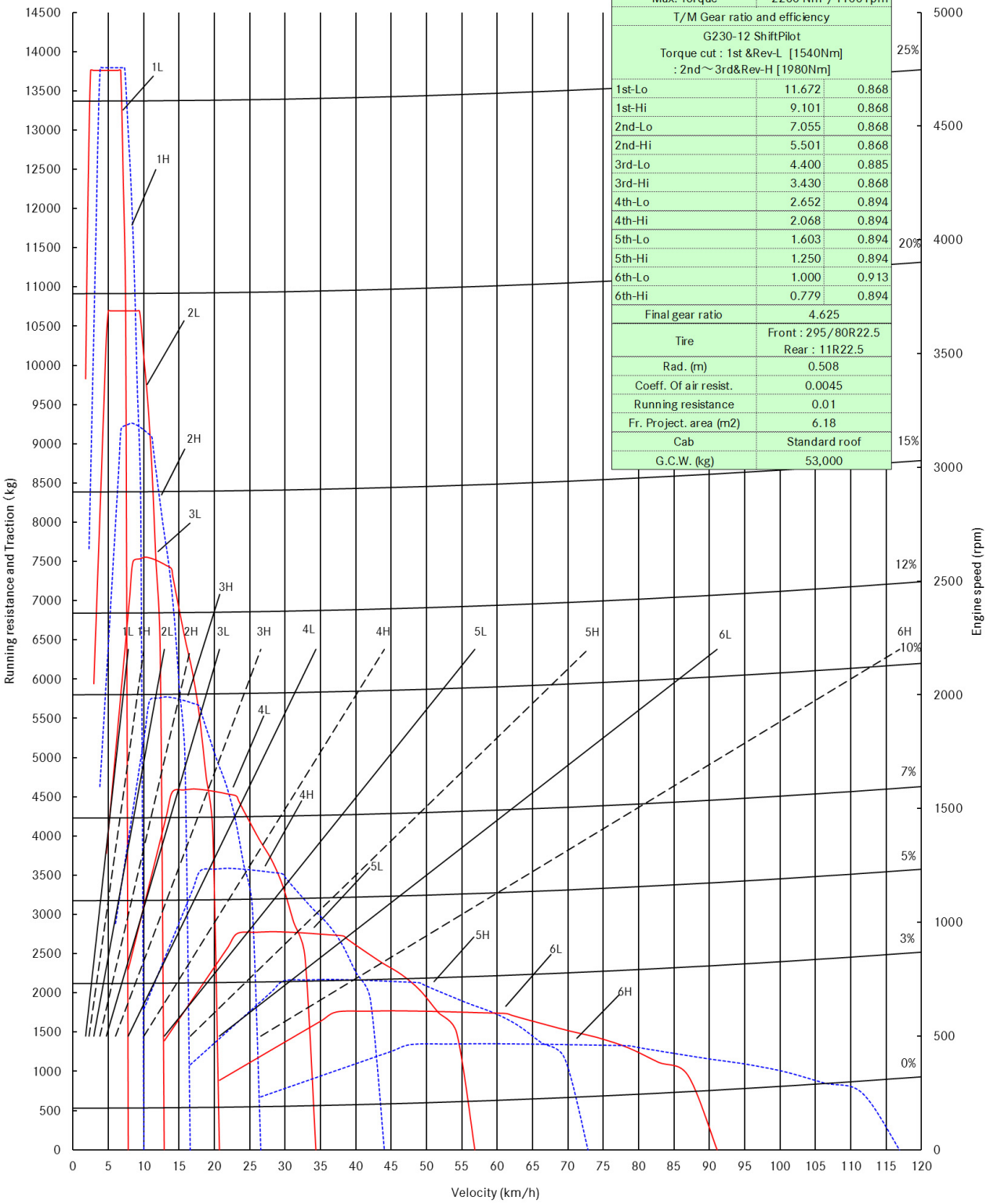
Model	FV70HK2VF□A	
Engine	OM470-T2	
Max. Output	290 kW / 1600 rpm	
Max. Torque	2000 Nm / 1100 rpm	
T/M Gear ratio and efficiency		
G230-12 ShiftPilot Torque cut : 1st &Rev-L [1540Nm] : 2nd～3rd&Rev-H [1980Nm]		
1st-Lo	11.672	0.868
1st-Hi	9.101	0.868
2nd-Lo	7.055	0.868
2nd-Hi	5.501	0.868
3rd-Lo	4.400	0.885
3rd-Hi	3.430	0.868
4th-Lo	2.652	0.894
4th-Hi	2.068	0.894
5th-Lo	1.603	0.894
5th-Hi	1.250	0.894
6th-Lo	1.000	0.913
6th-Hi	0.779	0.894
Final gear ratio	4.625	
Tire	Front : 295/80R22.5 Rear : 11R22.5	
Rad. (m)	0.508	
Coeff. Of air resist.	0.0045	
Running resistance	0.01	
Fr. Project. area (m2)	5.94	
Cab	Standard roof	
G.C.W. (kg)	53,000	



10.3 Performance curve

<FV70HK4VFAA>

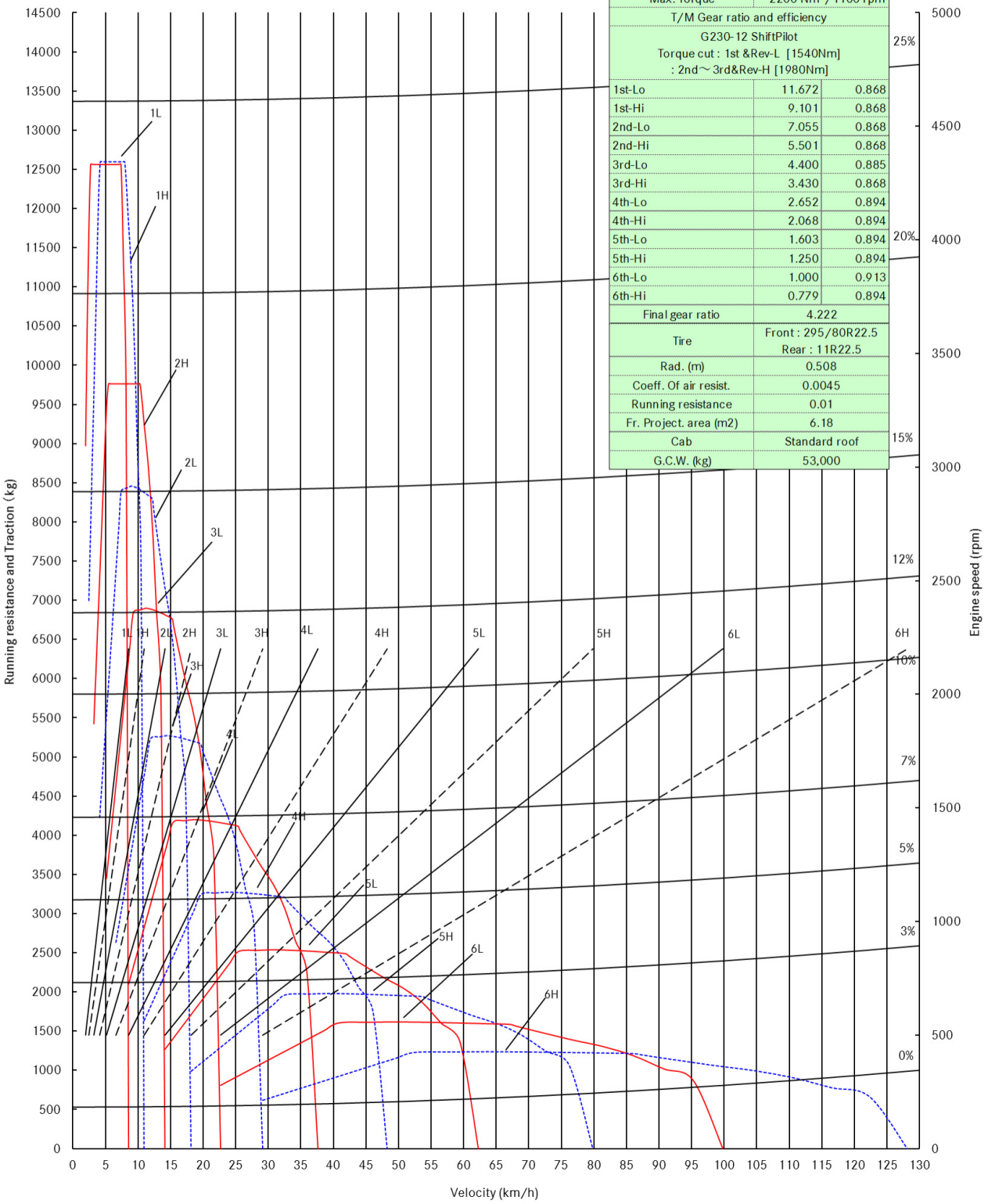
Model	FV70HK4VF□A	
Engine	OM470-T4	
Max. Output	335 kW / 1600 rpm	
Max. Torque	2200 Nm / 1100 rpm	
T/M Gear ratio and efficiency G230-12 ShiftPilot Torque cut : 1st &Rev-L [1540Nm] : 2nd～3rd&Rev-H [1980Nm]		
1st-Lo	11.672	0.868
1st-Hi	9.101	0.868
2nd-Lo	7.055	0.868
2nd-Hi	5.501	0.868
3rd-Lo	4.400	0.885
3rd-Hi	3.430	0.868
4th-Lo	2.652	0.894
4th-Hi	2.068	0.894
5th-Lo	1.603	0.894
5th-Hi	1.250	0.894
6th-Lo	1.000	0.913
6th-Hi	0.779	0.894
Final gear ratio	4.625	
Tire	Front : 295/80R22.5 Rear : 11R22.5	
Rad. (m)	0.508	
Coeff. Of air resist.	0.0045	
Running resistance	0.01	
Fr. Project. area (m2)	6.18	
Cab	Standard roof	
G.C.W. (kg)	53,000	



10.3 Performance curve

<FV70HK4VFAA (OPT: ratio4.222)>

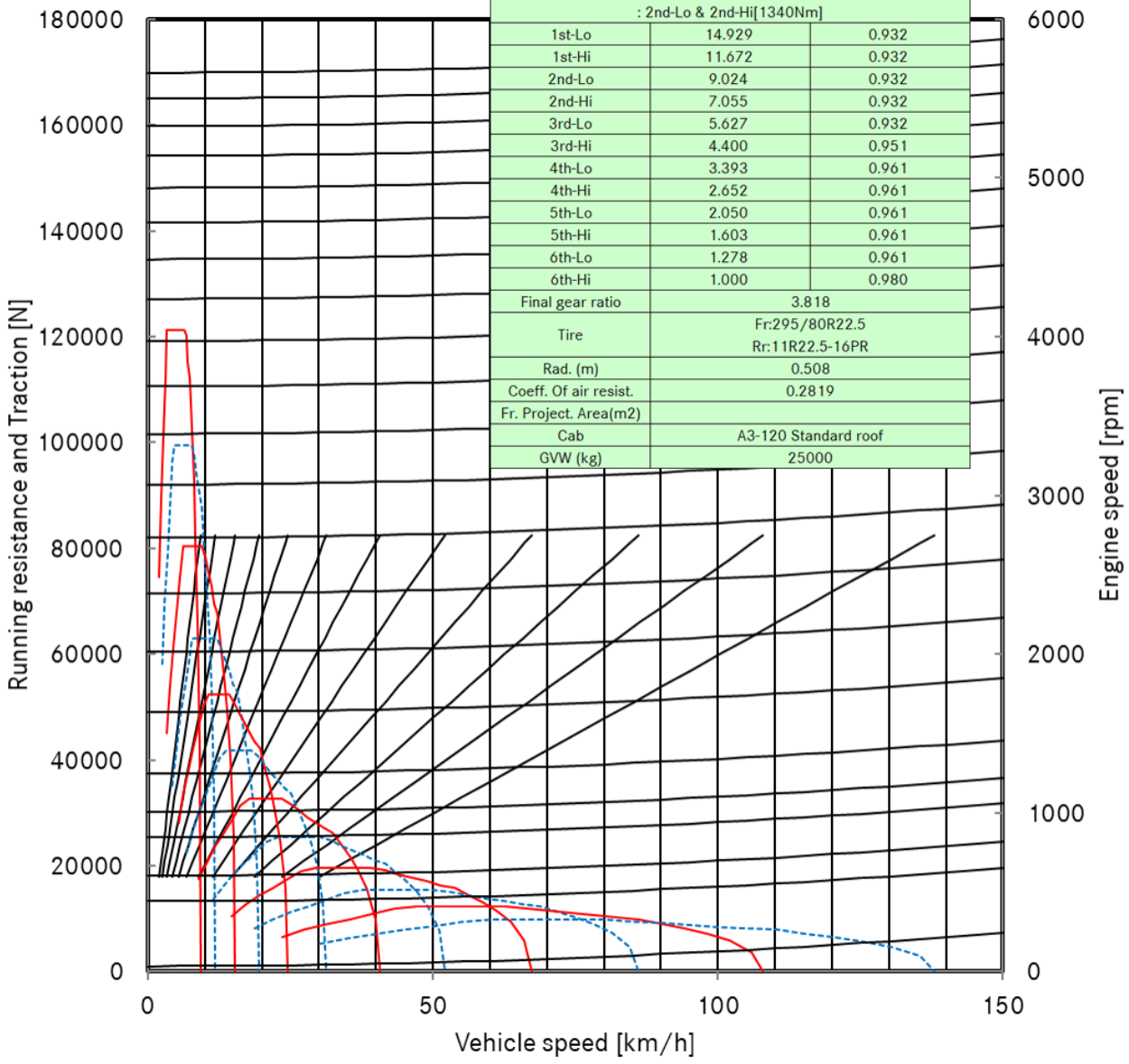
Model	FV70HK4VF□A	
Engine	OM470-T4	
Max. Output	335 kW / 1600 rpm	
Max. Torque	2200 Nm / 1100 rpm	
T/M Gear ratio and efficiency		
G230-12 ShiftPilot Torque cut : 1st &Rev-L [1540Nm] : 2nd～3rd&Rev-H [1980Nm]		
1st-Lo	11.672	0.868
1st-Hi	9.101	0.868
2nd-Lo	7.055	0.868
2nd-Hi	5.501	0.868
3rd-Lo	4.400	0.885
3rd-Hi	3.430	0.868
4th-Lo	2.652	0.894
4th-Hi	2.068	0.894
5th-Lo	1.603	0.894
5th-Hi	1.250	0.894
6th-Lo	1.000	0.913
6th-Hi	0.779	0.894
Final gear ratio	4.222	
Tire	Front : 295/80R22.5 Rear : 11R22.5	
Rad. (m)	0.508	
Coeff. Of air resist.	0.0045	
Running resistance	0.01	
Fr. Project. area (m2)	6.18	
Cab	Standard roof	
G.C.W. (kg)	53,000	



10.3 Performance curve

<FV70GK1VFBA>
<FV74GK1VFBA, FV74GUK1VFBA>

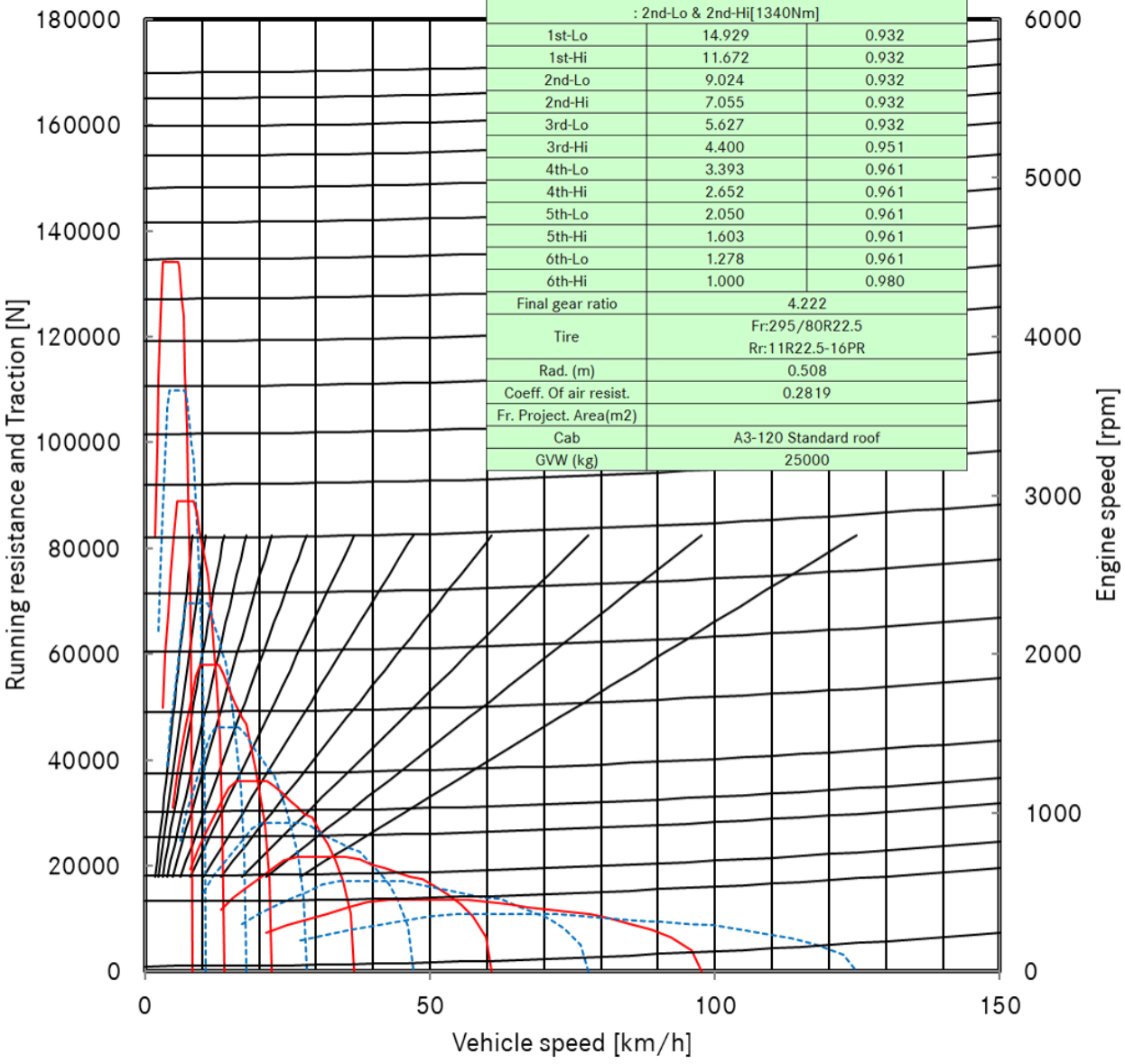
Model	FV70GK1VF□A, FV74GK1VF□A,FV74GUK1VF□A	
Engine	6S10T1 7.7L	
Max. Output	260kW / 2200rpm	
Max. Torque	1400Nm / 1200rpm	
T/M Gear ratio and efficiency		
G211-12 Torque cut: 1st-Lo & Rev-Lo [1220Nm] : 1st-Hi & Rev-Hi [1280Nm] : 2nd-Lo & 2nd-Hi[1340Nm]		
1st-Lo	14.929	0.932
1st-Hi	11.672	0.932
2nd-Lo	9.024	0.932
2nd-Hi	7.055	0.932
3rd-Lo	5.627	0.932
3rd-Hi	4.400	0.951
4th-Lo	3.393	0.961
4th-Hi	2.652	0.961
5th-Lo	2.050	0.961
5th-Hi	1.603	0.961
6th-Lo	1.278	0.961
6th-Hi	1.000	0.980
Final gear ratio	3.818	
Tire	Fr:295/80R22.5 Rr:11R22.5-16PR	
Rad. (m)	0.508	
Coeff. Of air resist.	0.2819	
Fr. Project. Area(m2)		
Cab	A3-120 Standard roof	
GVW (kg)	25000	



10.3 Performance curve

<FV70GK1VFAA(OPT: ratio4.222)>
<FV74GK1VFAA,FV74GUK1VFAA(OPT: ratio4.222)>

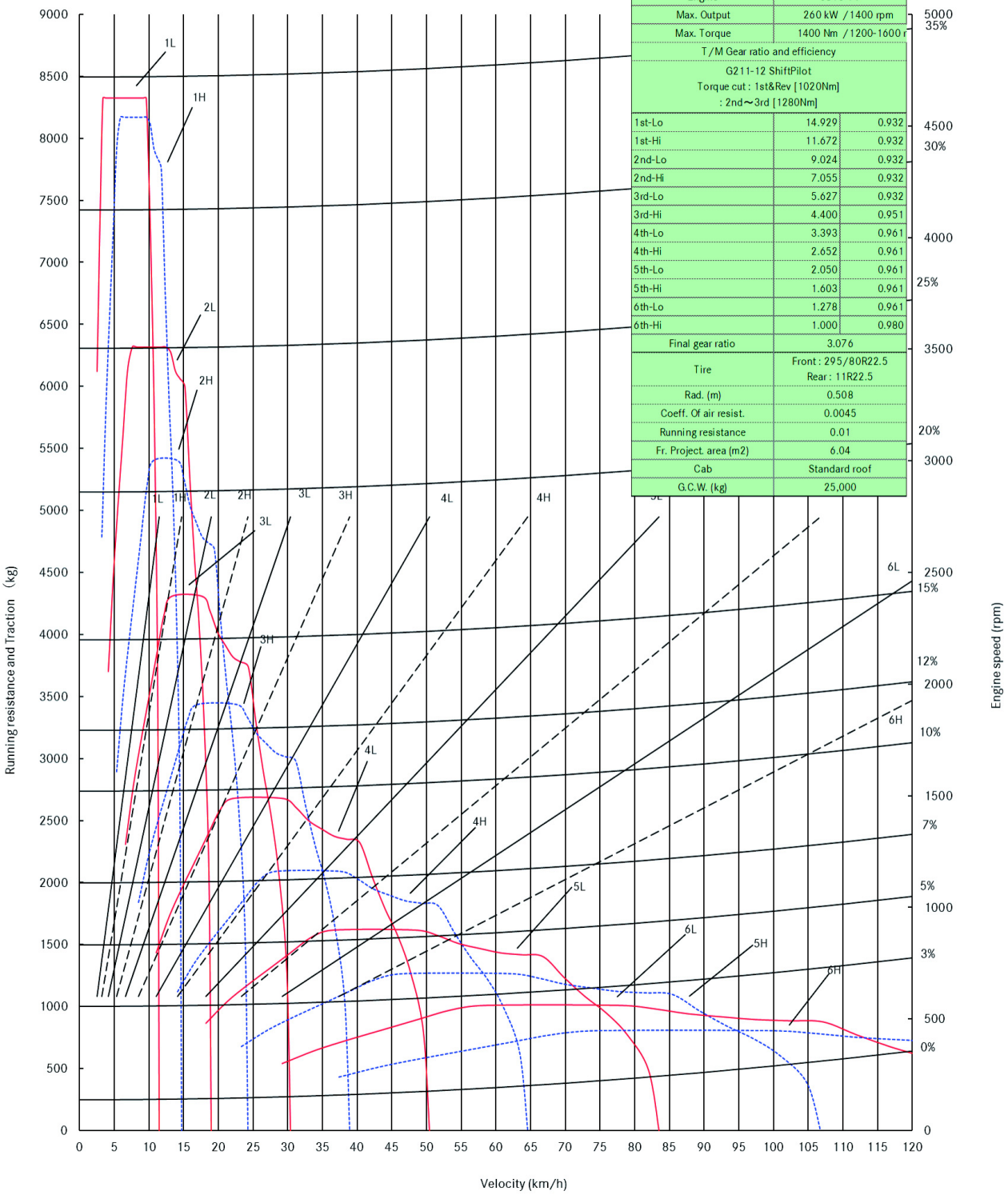
Model	FV70GK1VF□A, FV74GK1VF□A,FV74GUK1VF□A	
Engine	6S10T1 7.7L	
Max. Output	260kW / 2200rpm	
Max. Torque	1400Nm / 1200rpm	
T/M Gear ratio and efficiency		
G211-12 Torque cut: 1st-Lo & Rev-Lo [1220Nm] : 1st-Hi & Rev-Hi [1280Nm] : 2nd-Lo & 2nd-Hi[1340Nm]		
1st-Lo	14.929	0.932
1st-Hi	11.672	0.932
2nd-Lo	9.024	0.932
2nd-Hi	7.055	0.932
3rd-Lo	5.627	0.932
3rd-Hi	4.400	0.951
4th-Lo	3.393	0.961
4th-Hi	2.652	0.961
5th-Lo	2.050	0.961
5th-Hi	1.603	0.961
6th-Lo	1.278	0.961
6th-Hi	1.000	0.980
Final gear ratio	4.222	
Tire	Fr:295/80R22.5 Rr:11R22.5-16PR	
Rad. (m)	0.508	
Coeff. Of air resist.	0.2819	
Fr. Project. Area(m2)		
Cab	A3-120 Standard roof	
GVW (kg)	25000	



10.3 Performance curve

<FU74GU1VFAA>

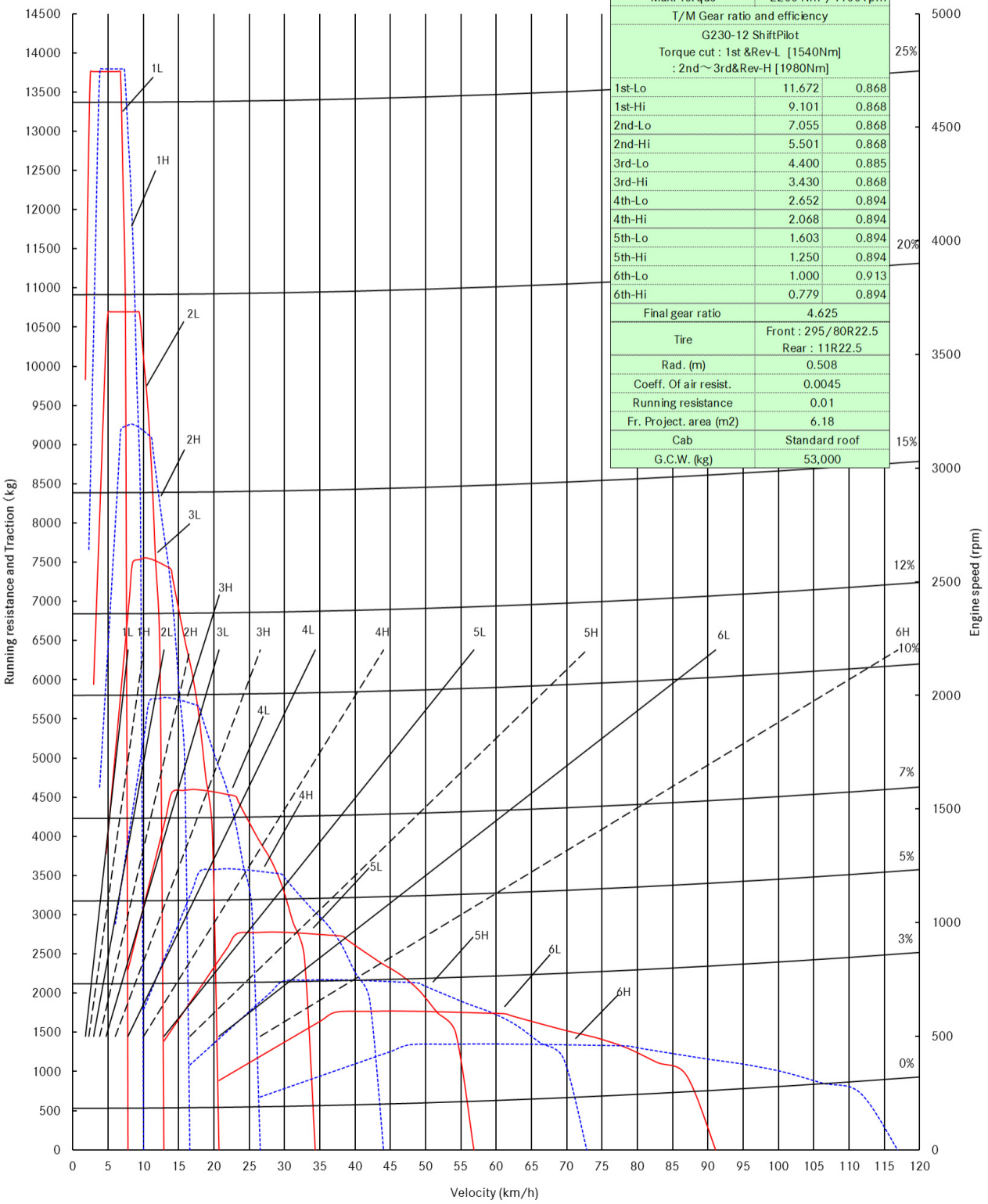
Model	FU74GU1VFAA	
Engine	6S10-T1	
Max. Output	260 kW /1400 rpm	
Max. Torque	1400 Nm /1200-1600 r	
T/M Gear ratio and efficiency		
G211-12 ShiftPilot Torque cut : 1st&Rev [1020Nm] : 2nd～3rd [1280Nm]		
1st-Lo	14.929	0.932
1st-Hi	11.672	0.932
2nd-Lo	9.024	0.932
2nd-Hi	7.055	0.932
3rd-Lo	5.627	0.932
3rd-Hi	4.400	0.951
4th-Lo	3.393	0.961
4th-Hi	2.652	0.961
5th-Lo	2.050	0.961
5th-Hi	1.603	0.961
6th-Lo	1.278	0.961
6th-Hi	1.000	0.980
Final gear ratio	3.076	
Tire	Front : 295/80R22.5 Rear : 11R22.5	
Rad. (m)	0.508	
Coeff. Of air resist.	0.0045	
Running resistance	0.01	
Fr. Project. area (m2)	6.04	
Cab	Standard roof	
G.C.W. (kg)	25,000	



10.3 Performance curve

<FV74HK4VFAA>

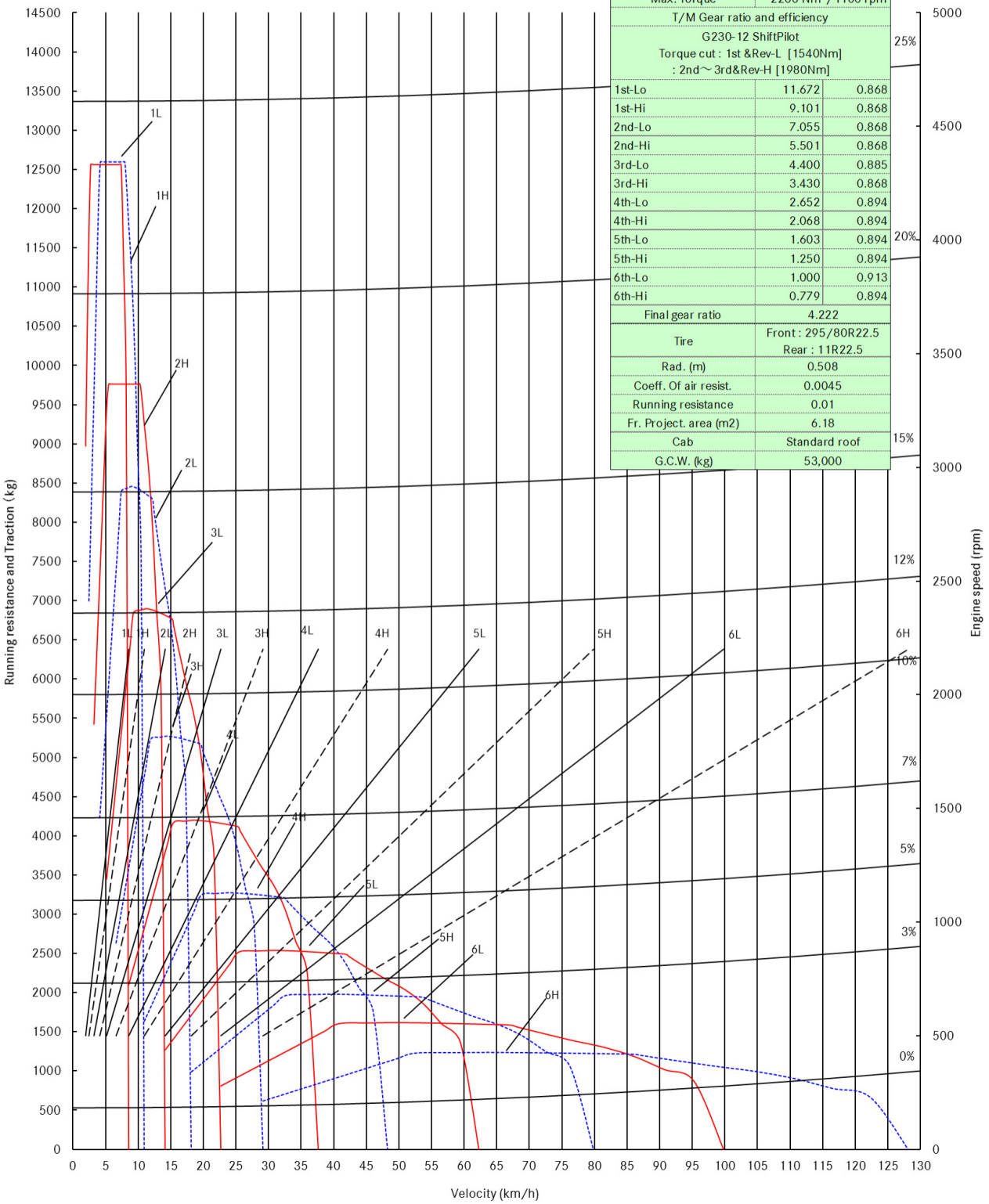
Model	FV74HK4VF□A	
Engine	OM470-T4	
Max. Output	335 kW / 1600 rpm	
Max. Torque	2200 Nm / 1100 rpm	
T/M Gear ratio and efficiency		
G230-12 ShiftPilot Torque cut : 1st &Rev-L [1540Nm] : 2nd～3rd&Rev-H [1980Nm]		
1st-Lo	11.672	0.868
1st-Hi	9.101	0.868
2nd-Lo	7.055	0.868
2nd-Hi	5.501	0.868
3rd-Lo	4.400	0.885
3rd-Hi	3.430	0.868
4th-Lo	2.652	0.894
4th-Hi	2.068	0.894
5th-Lo	1.603	0.894
5th-Hi	1.250	0.894
6th-Lo	1.000	0.913
6th-Hi	0.779	0.894
Final gear ratio	4.625	
Tire	Front : 295/80R22.5 Rear : 11R22.5	
Rad. (m)	0.508	
Coeff. Of air resist.	0.0045	
Running resistance	0.01	
Fr. Project. area (m2)	6.18	
Cab	Standard roof	
G.C.W. (kg)	53,000	



10.3 Performance curve

<FV74HK4VFAA (OPT: ratio4.222)>

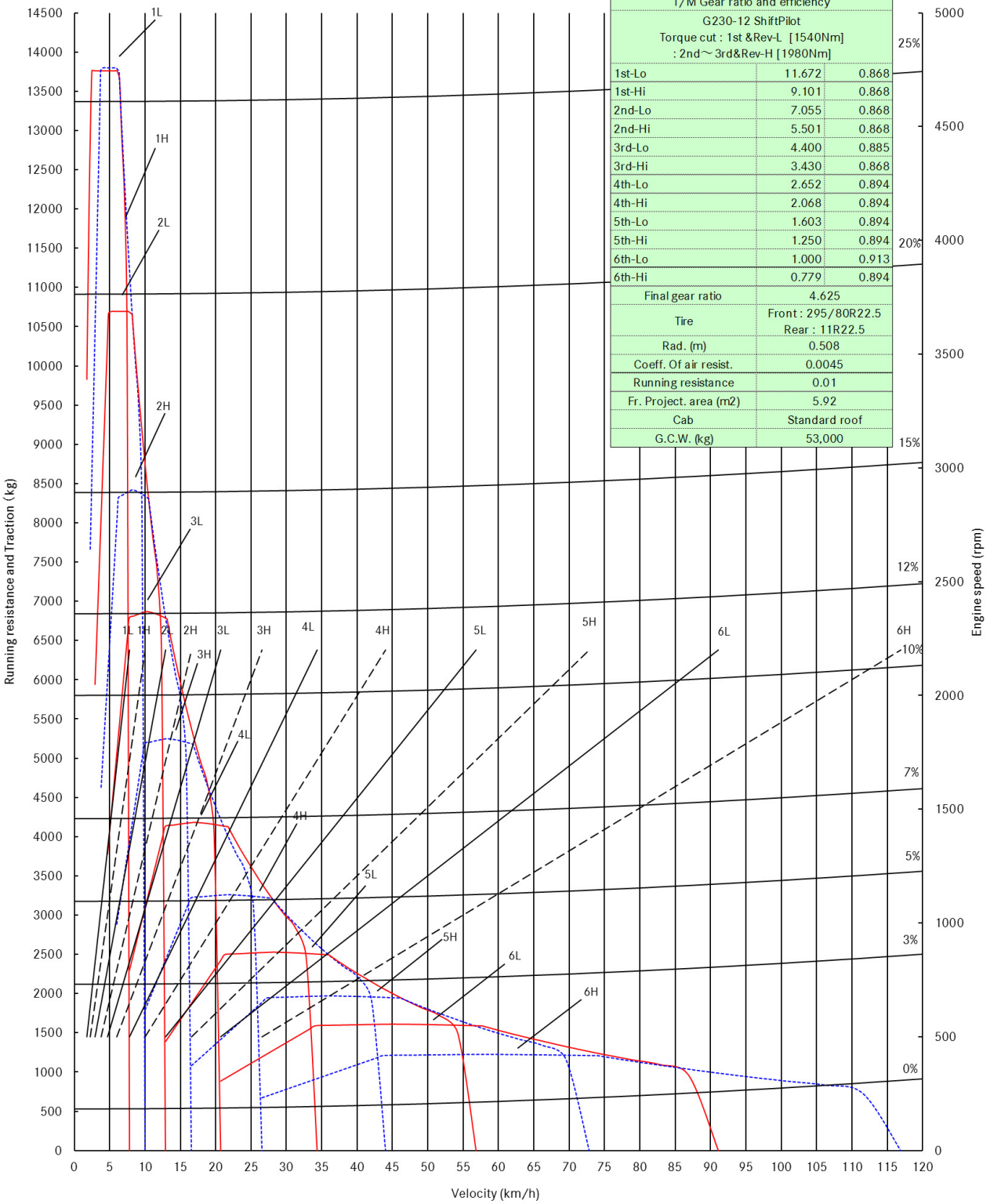
Model	FV74HK4VF□A	
Engine	OM470-T4	
Max. Output	335 kW / 1600 rpm	
Max. Torque	2200 Nm / 1100 rpm	
T/M Gear ratio and efficiency		
G230-12 ShiftPilot Torque cut : 1st &Rev-L [1540Nm] : 2nd～3rd&Rev-H [1980Nm]		
1st-Lo	11.672	0.868
1st-Hi	9.101	0.868
2nd-Lo	7.055	0.868
2nd-Hi	5.501	0.868
3rd-Lo	4.400	0.885
3rd-Hi	3.430	0.868
4th-Lo	2.652	0.894
4th-Hi	2.068	0.894
5th-Lo	1.603	0.894
5th-Hi	1.250	0.894
6th-Lo	1.000	0.913
6th-Hi	0.779	0.894
Final gear ratio	4.222	
Tire	Front : 295/80R22.5 Rear : 11R22.5	
Rad. (m)	0.508	
Coeff. Of air resist.	0.0045	
Running resistance	0.01	
Fr. Project. area (m2)	6.18	
Cab	Standard roof	
G.C.W. (kg)	53,000	



10.3 Performance curve

<FV74HT2VFAA, FV74HTK2VFAA>

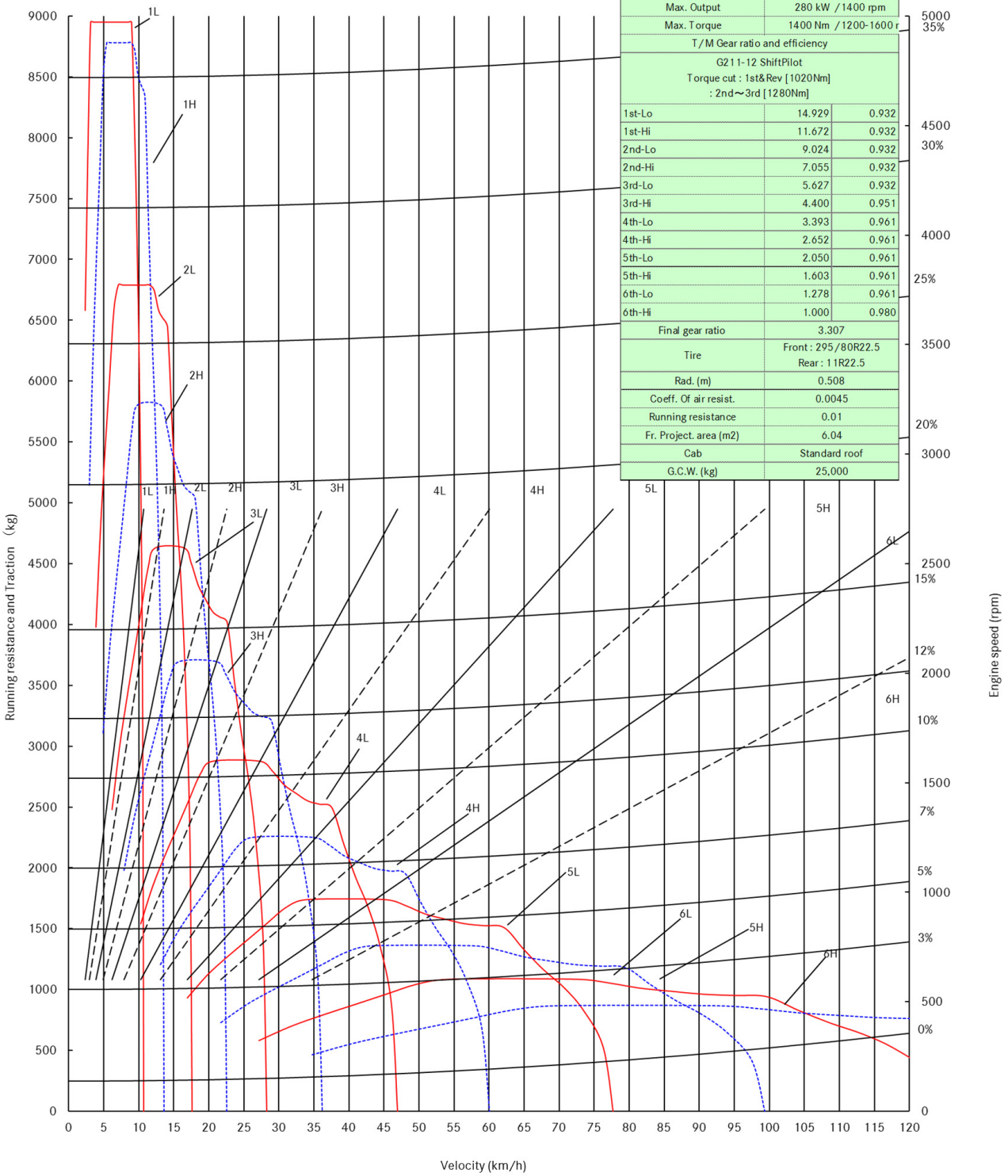
Model	FV74HT2VF□A	
Engine	OM470-T2	
Max. Output	290 kW / 1600 rpm	
Max. Torque	2000 Nm / 1100 rpm	
T/M Gear ratio and efficiency G230-12 ShiftPilot Torque cut : 1st &Rev-L [1540Nm] : 2nd～3rd&Rev-H [1980Nm]		
1st-Lo	11.672	0.868
1st-Hi	9.101	0.868
2nd-Lo	7.055	0.868
2nd-Hi	5.501	0.868
3rd-Lo	4.400	0.885
3rd-Hi	3.430	0.868
4th-Lo	2.652	0.894
4th-Hi	2.068	0.894
5th-Lo	1.603	0.894
5th-Hi	1.250	0.894
6th-Lo	1.000	0.913
6th-Hi	0.779	0.894
Final gear ratio	4.625	
Tire	Front : 295/80R22.5 Rear : 11R22.5	
Rad. (m)	0.508	
Coeff. Of air resist.	0.0045	
Running resistance	0.01	
Fr. Project. area (m2)	5.92	
Cab	Standard roof	
G.C.W. (kg)	53,000	



10.3 Performance curve

<FV74GU1VFAA>

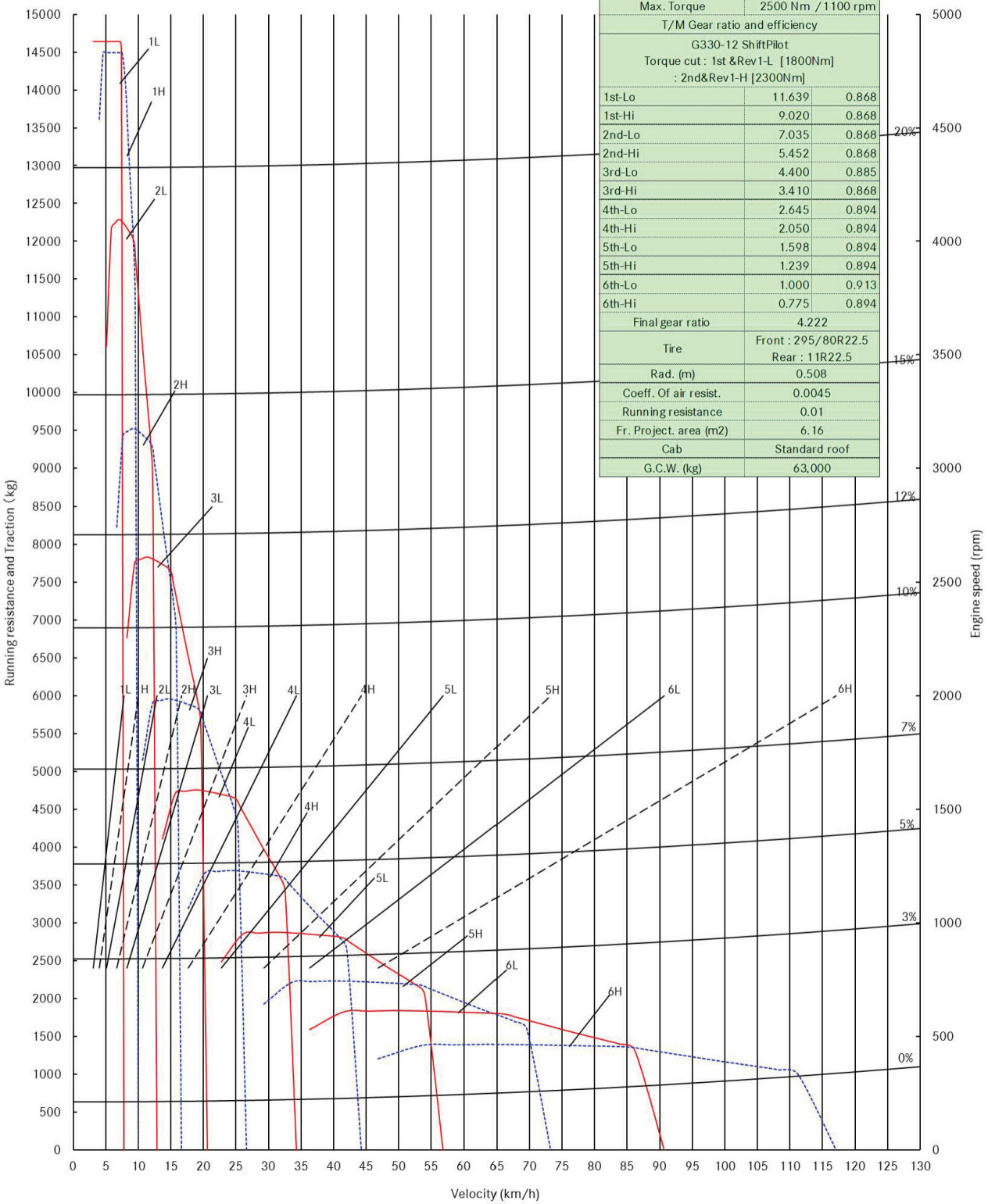
Model	FV74GU1VF□A	
Engine	6S10-T2	
Max. Output	280 kW /1400 rpm	
Max. Torque	1400 Nm /1200-1600 r	
T/M Gear ratio and efficiency		
G211-12 ShiftPilot Torque cut : 1st&Rev [1020Nm] : 2nd～3rd [1280Nm]		
1st-Lo	14.929	0.932
1st-Hi	11.672	0.932
2nd-Lo	9.024	0.932
2nd-Hi	7.055	0.932
3rd-Lo	5.627	0.932
3rd-Hi	4.400	0.951
4th-Lo	3.393	0.961
4th-Hi	2.652	0.961
5th-Lo	2.050	0.961
5th-Hi	1.603	0.961
6th-Lo	1.278	0.961
6th-Hi	1.000	0.980
Final gear ratio	3.307	
Tire	Front : 295/80R22.5 Rear : 11R22.5	
Rad. (m)	0.508	
Coeff. Of air resist.	0.0045	
Running resistance	0.01	
Fr. Project. area (m2)	6.04	
Cab	Standard roof	
G.C.W. (kg)	25,000	



10.3 Performance curve

<FV74VK9VFAA>

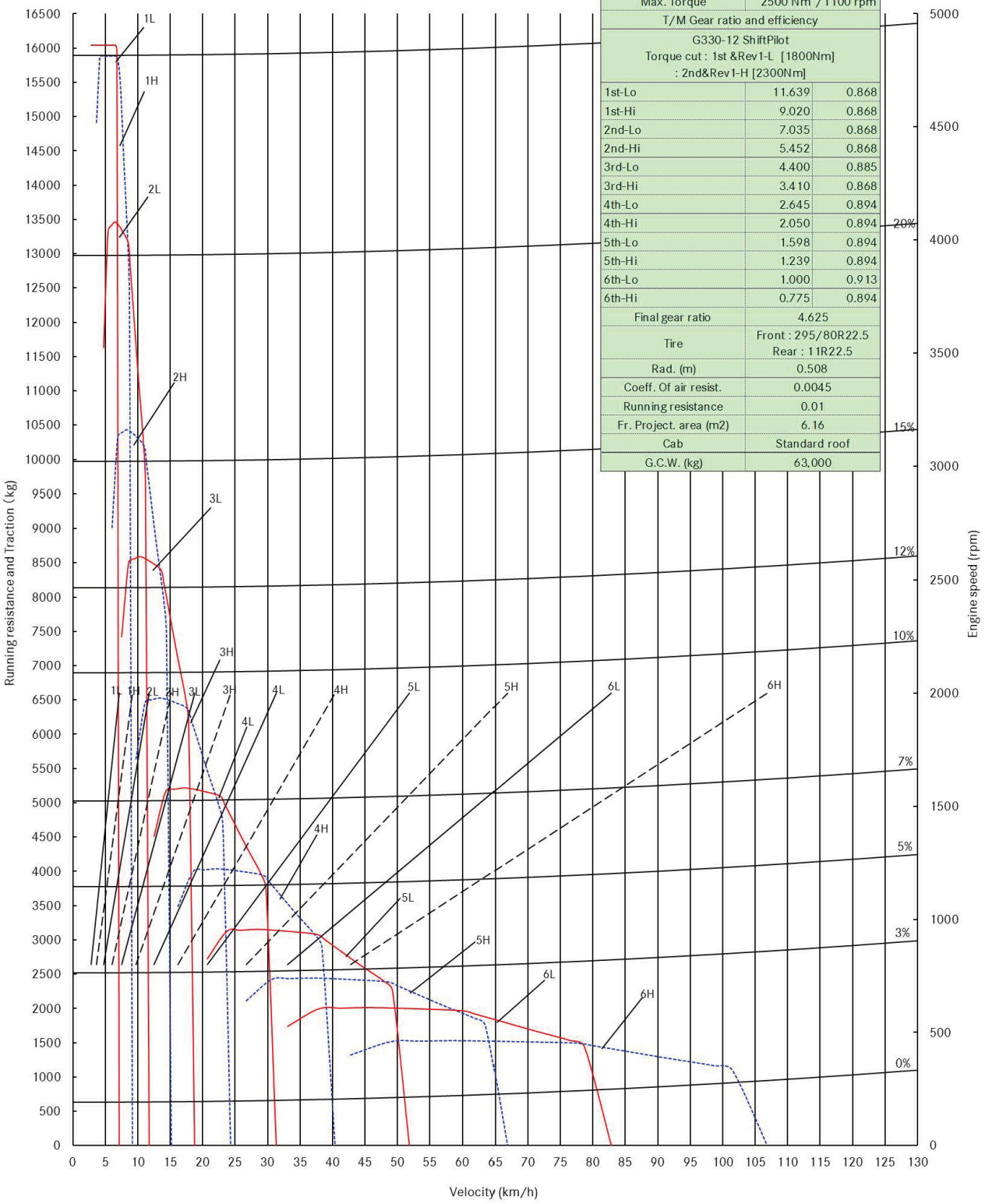
Model	FV74VK9VFAA	
Engine	OM471-T9	
Max. Output	375 kW / 1600 rpm	
Max. Torque	2500 Nm / 1100 rpm	
T/M Gear ratio and efficiency		
G330-12 ShiftPilot Torque cut : 1st &Rev1-L [1800Nm] : 2nd&Rev1-H [2300Nm]		
1st-Lo	11.639	0.868
1st-Hi	9.020	0.868
2nd-Lo	7.035	0.868
2nd-Hi	5.452	0.868
3rd-Lo	4.400	0.885
3rd-Hi	3.410	0.868
4th-Lo	2.645	0.894
4th-Hi	2.050	0.894
5th-Lo	1.598	0.894
5th-Hi	1.239	0.894
6th-Lo	1.000	0.913
6th-Hi	0.775	0.894
Final gear ratio	4.222	
Tire	Front : 295/80R22.5 Rear : 11R22.5	
Rad. (m)	0.508	
Coeff. Of air resist.	0.0045	
Running resistance	0.01	
Fr. Project. area (m2)	6.16	
Cab	Standard roof	
G.C.W. (kg)	63,000	



10.3 Performance curve

<FV74VK9VFAA (OPT: ratio4.625)>

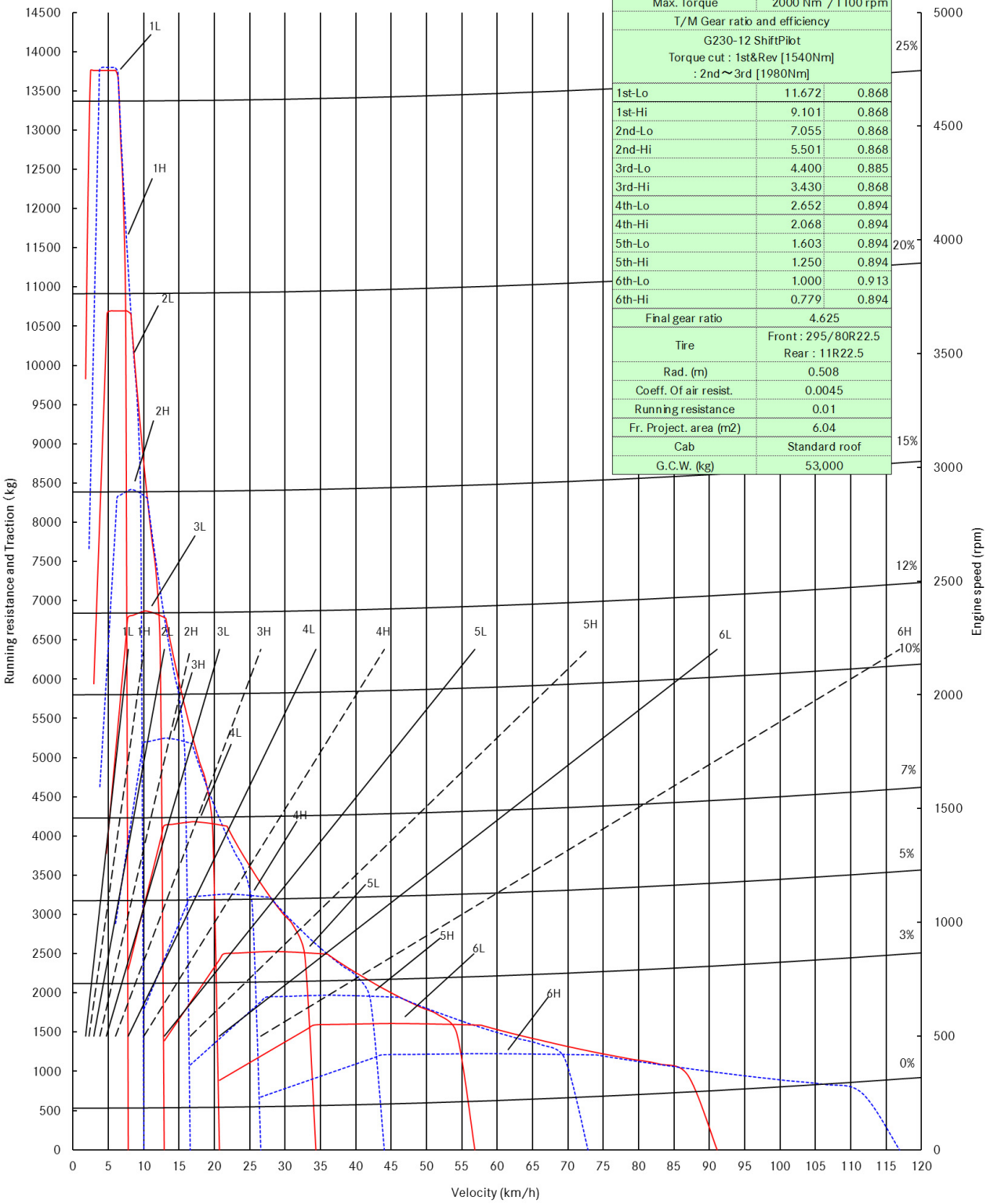
Model	FV74VK9VFAA	
Engine	OM471-T9	
Max. Output	375 kW /1600 rpm	
Max. Torque	2500 Nm /1100 rpm	
T/M Gear ratio and efficiency		
G330-12 ShiftPilot Torque cut : 1st &Rev1-L [1800Nm] : 2nd&Rev1-H [2300Nm]		
1st-Lo	11.639	0.868
1st-Hi	9.020	0.868
2nd-Lo	7.035	0.868
2nd-Hi	5.452	0.868
3rd-Lo	4.400	0.885
3rd-Hi	3.410	0.868
4th-Lo	2.645	0.894
4th-Hi	2.050	0.894
5th-Lo	1.598	0.894
5th-Hi	1.239	0.894
6th-Lo	1.000	0.913
6th-Hi	0.775	0.894
Final gear ratio	4.625	
Tire	Front : 295/80R22.5 Rear : 11R22.5	
Rad. (m)	0.508	
Coeff. Of air resist.	0.0045	
Running resistance	0.01	
Fr. Project. area (m2)	6.16	
Cab	Standard roof	
G.C.W. (kg)	63,000	



10.3 Performance curve

<FS72HS2VFAA>

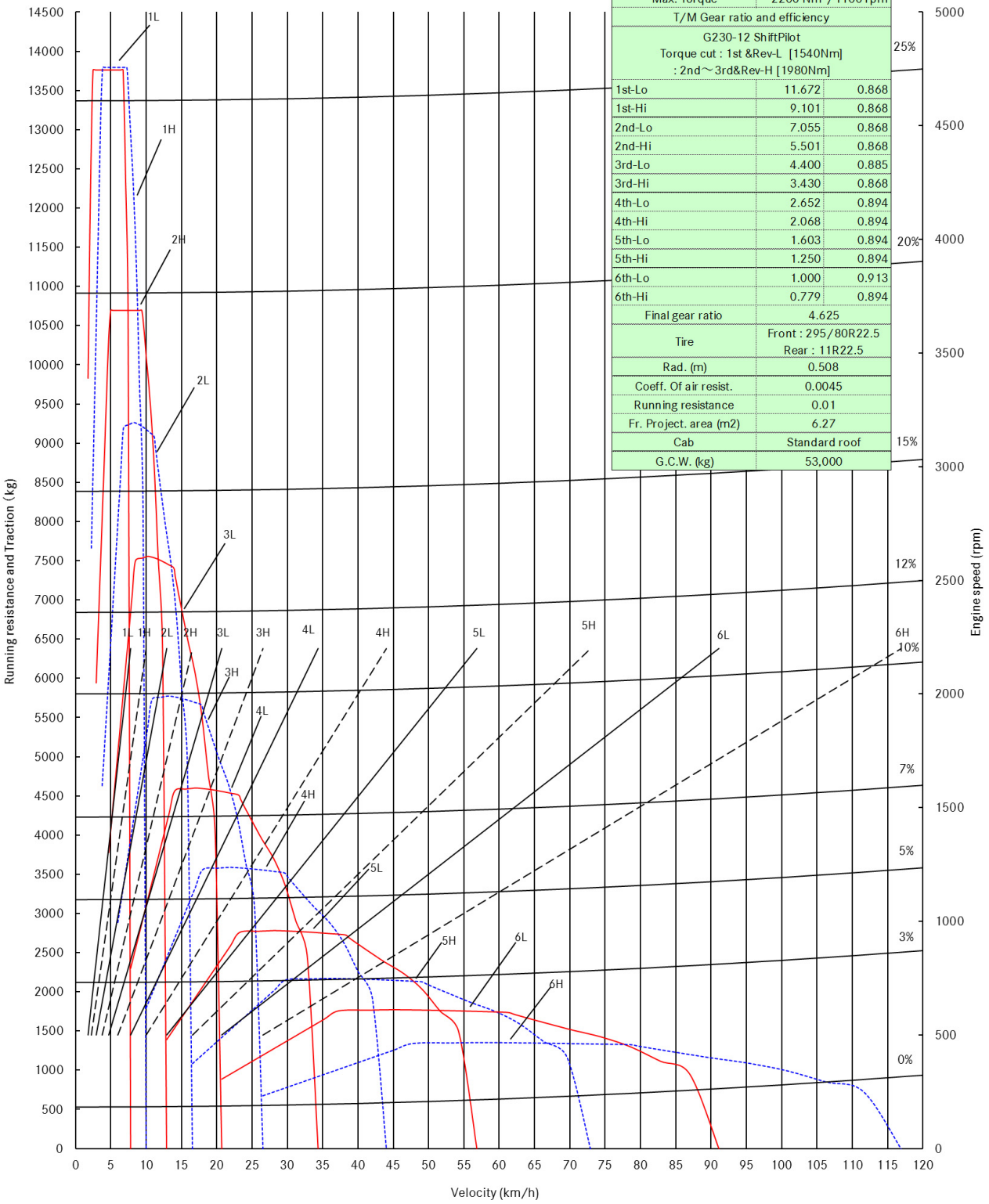
Model	FS72HS2VF□A	
Engine	OM470-T2	
Max. Output	290 kW / 1600 rpm	
Max. Torque	2000 Nm / 1100 rpm	
T/M Gear ratio and efficiency G230-12 ShiftPilot Torque cut : 1st&Rev [1540Nm] : 2nd～3rd [1980Nm]		
1st-Lo	11.672	0.868
1st-Hi	9.101	0.868
2nd-Lo	7.055	0.868
2nd-Hi	5.501	0.868
3rd-Lo	4.400	0.885
3rd-Hi	3.430	0.868
4th-Lo	2.652	0.894
4th-Hi	2.068	0.894
5th-Lo	1.603	0.894
5th-Hi	1.250	0.894
6th-Lo	1.000	0.913
6th-Hi	0.779	0.894
Final gear ratio	4.625	
Tire	Front : 295/80R22.5 Rear : 11R22.5	
Rad. (m)	0.508	
Coeff. Of air resist.	0.0045	
Running resistance	0.01	
Fr. Project. area (m2)	6.04	
Cab	Standard roof	
G.C.W. (kg)	53,000	



10.3 Performance curve

<FS72HS4VFAA>

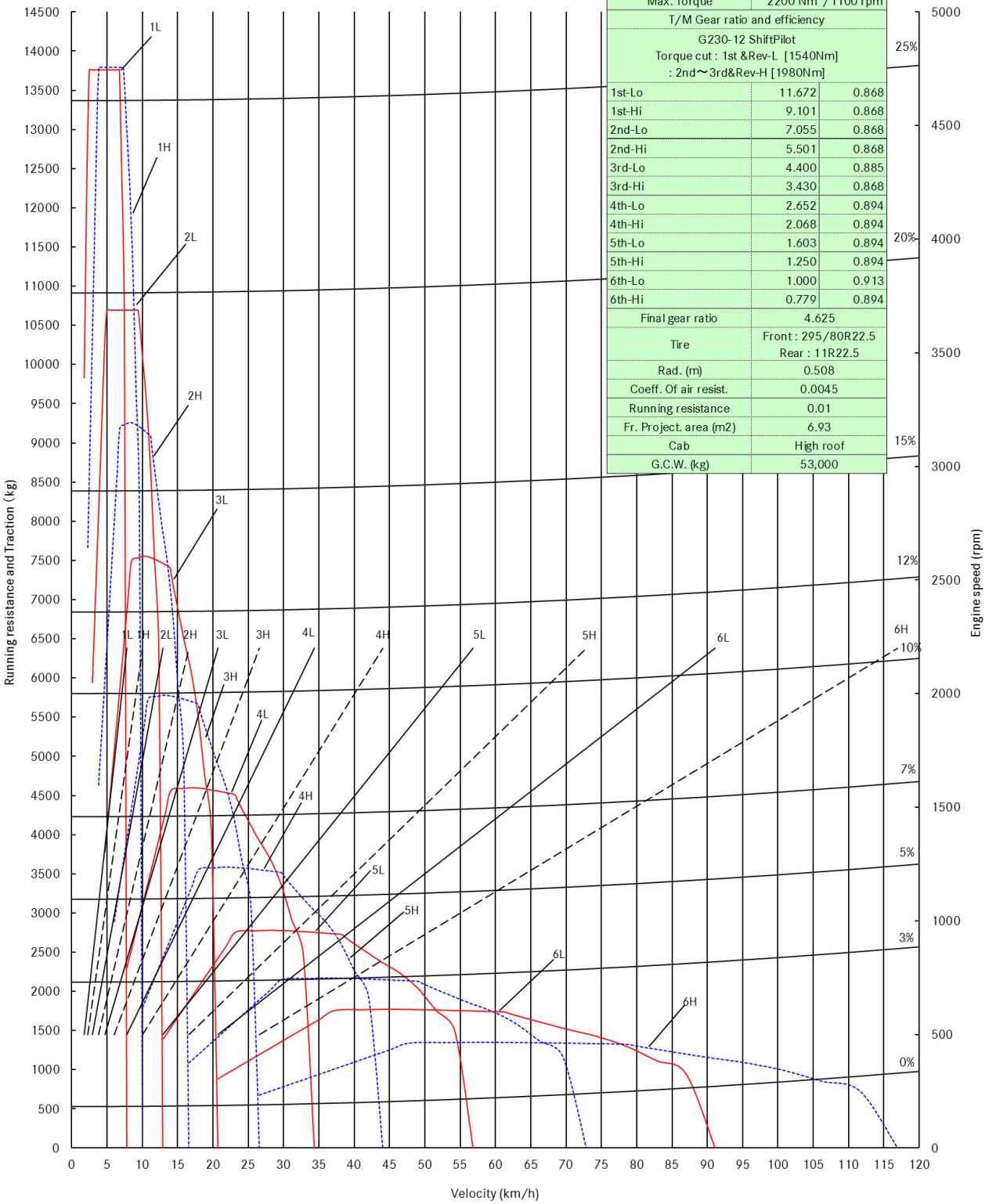
Model	FS72HS4VF□A	
Engine	OM470-T4	
Max. Output	335 kW / 1600 rpm	
Max. Torque	2200 Nm / 1100 rpm	
T/M Gear ratio and efficiency		
G230-12 ShiftPilot Torque cut : 1st &Rev-L [1540Nm] : 2nd～3rd&Rev-H [1980Nm]		
1st-Lo	11.672	0.868
1st-Hi	9.101	0.868
2nd-Lo	7.055	0.868
2nd-Hi	5.501	0.868
3rd-Lo	4.400	0.885
3rd-Hi	3.430	0.868
4th-Lo	2.652	0.894
4th-Hi	2.068	0.894
5th-Lo	1.603	0.894
5th-Hi	1.250	0.894
6th-Lo	1.000	0.913
6th-Hi	0.779	0.894
Final gear ratio	4.625	
Tire	Front : 295/80R22.5 Rear : 11R22.5	
Rad. (m)	0.508	
Coeff. Of air resist.	0.0045	
Running resistance	0.01	
Fr. Project. area (m2)	6.27	
Cab	Standard roof	
G.C.W. (kg)	53,000	



10.3 Performance curve

<FS72HS4VFAB>

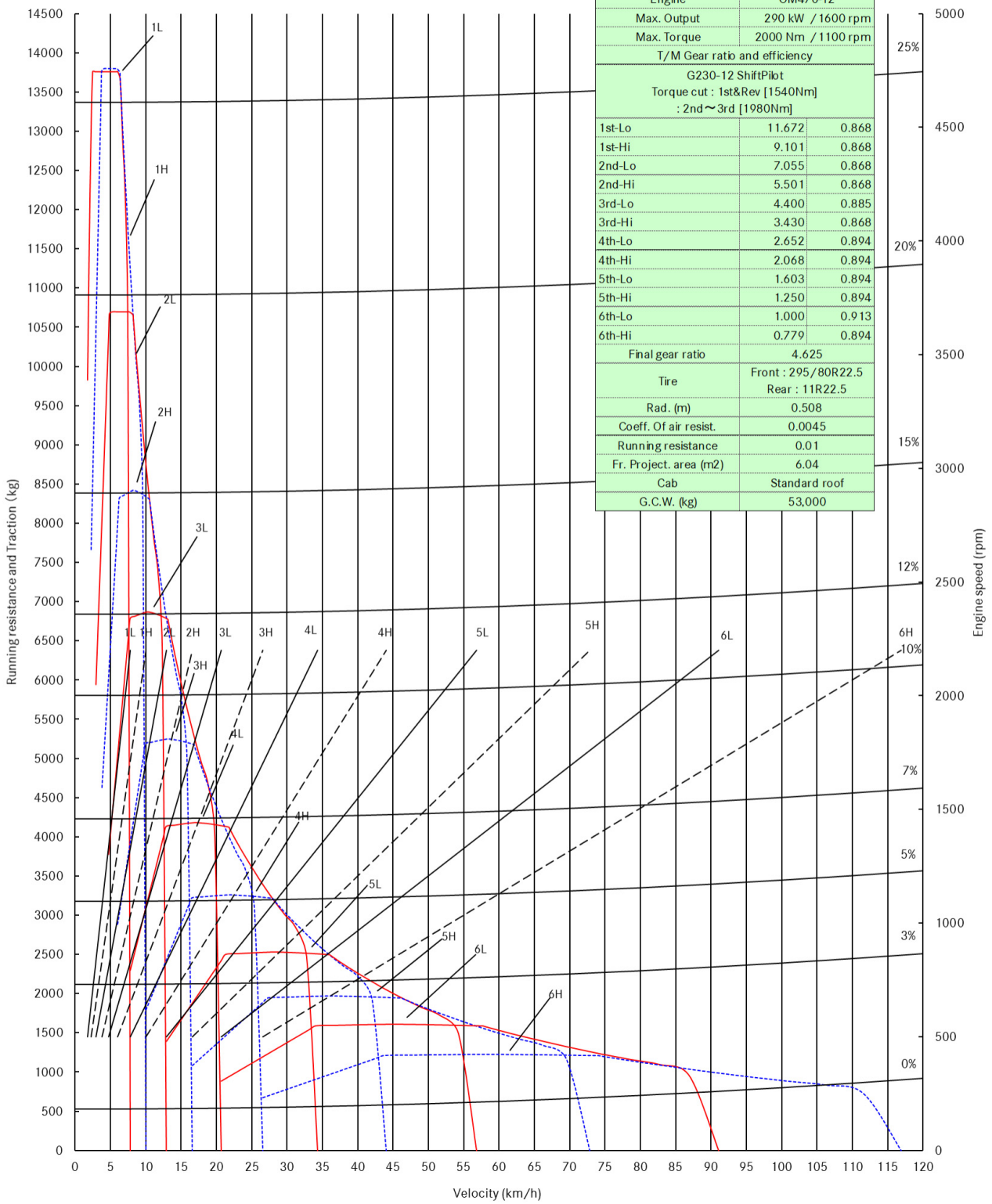
Model	FS72HS4VF□B	
Engine	OM470-T4	
Max. Output	335 kW / 1600 rpm	
Max. Torque	2200 Nm / 1100 rpm	
T/M Gear ratio and efficiency		
G230-12 ShiftPilot Torque cut : 1st &Rev-L [1540Nm] : 2nd～3rd&Rev-H [1980Nm]		
1st-Lo	11.672	0.868
1st-Hi	9.101	0.868
2nd-Lo	7.055	0.868
2nd-Hi	5.501	0.868
3rd-Lo	4.400	0.885
3rd-Hi	3.430	0.868
4th-Lo	2.652	0.894
4th-Hi	2.068	0.894
5th-Lo	1.603	0.894
5th-Hi	1.250	0.894
6th-Lo	1.000	0.913
6th-Hi	0.779	0.894
Final gear ratio	4.625	
Tire	Front : 295/80R22.5 Rear : 11R22.5	
Rad. (m)	0.508	
Coeff. Of air resist.	0.0045	
Running resistance	0.01	
Fr. Project. area (m2)	6.93	
Cab	High roof	
G.C.W. (kg)	53,000	



10.3 Performance curve

<FS76H□2VFAA>

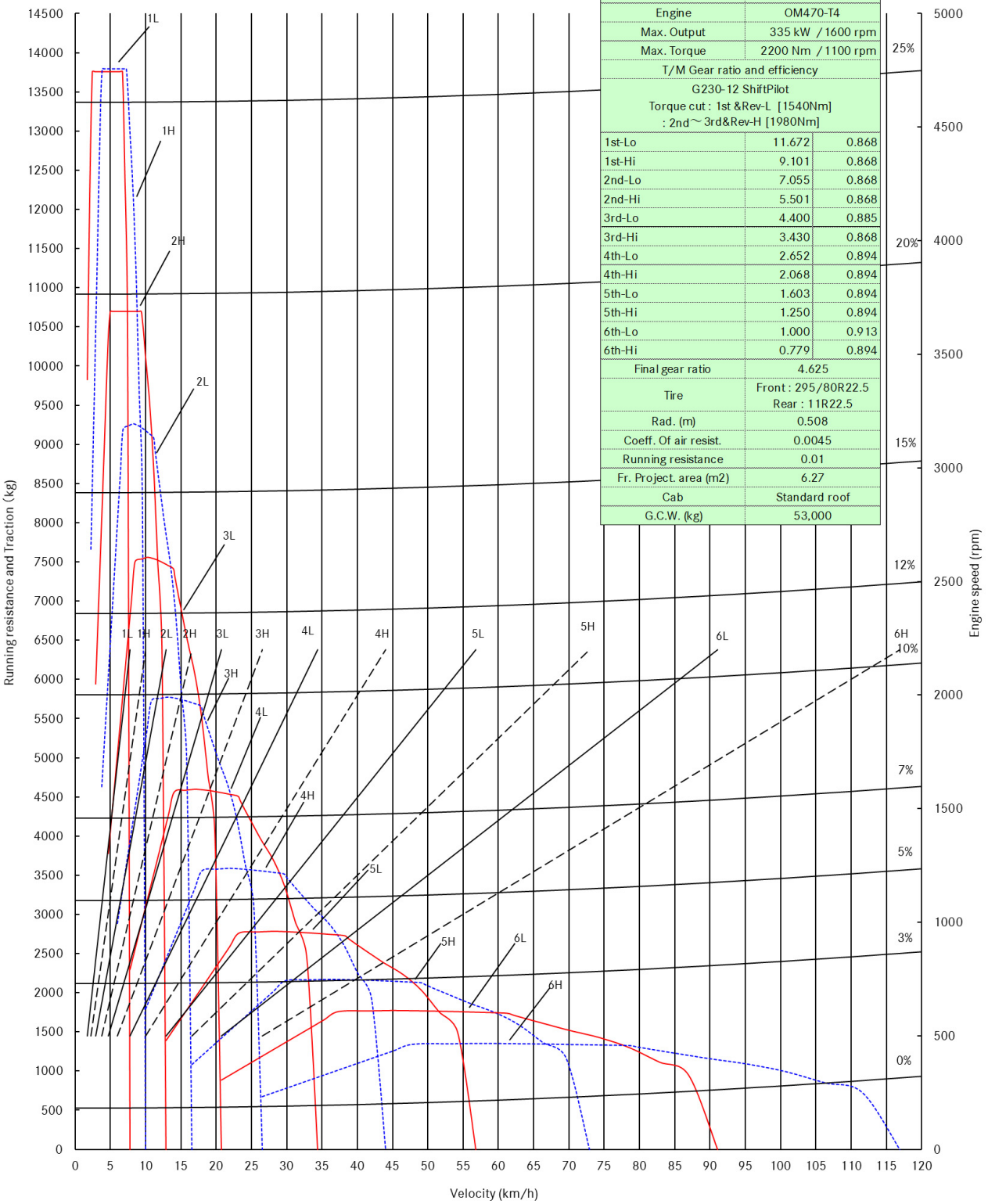
Model	FS76H□2VFAA	
Engine	OM470-T2	
Max. Output	290 kW / 1600 rpm	
Max. Torque	2000 Nm / 1100 rpm	
T/M Gear ratio and efficiency		
G230-12 ShiftPilot Torque cut : 1st&Rev [1540Nm] : 2nd～3rd [1980Nm]		
1st-Lo	11.672	0.868
1st-Hi	9.101	0.868
2nd-Lo	7.055	0.868
2nd-Hi	5.501	0.868
3rd-Lo	4.400	0.885
3rd-Hi	3.430	0.868
4th-Lo	2.652	0.894
4th-Hi	2.068	0.894
5th-Lo	1.603	0.894
5th-Hi	1.250	0.894
6th-Lo	1.000	0.913
6th-Hi	0.779	0.894
Final gear ratio	4.625	
Tire	Front : 295/80R22.5 Rear : 11R22.5	
Rad. (m)	0.508	
Coeff. Of air resist.	0.0045	
Running resistance	0.01	
Fr. Project. area (m2)	6.04	
Cab	Standard roof	
G.C.W. (kg)	53,000	



10.3 Performance curve

<FS76H□4VFAA>

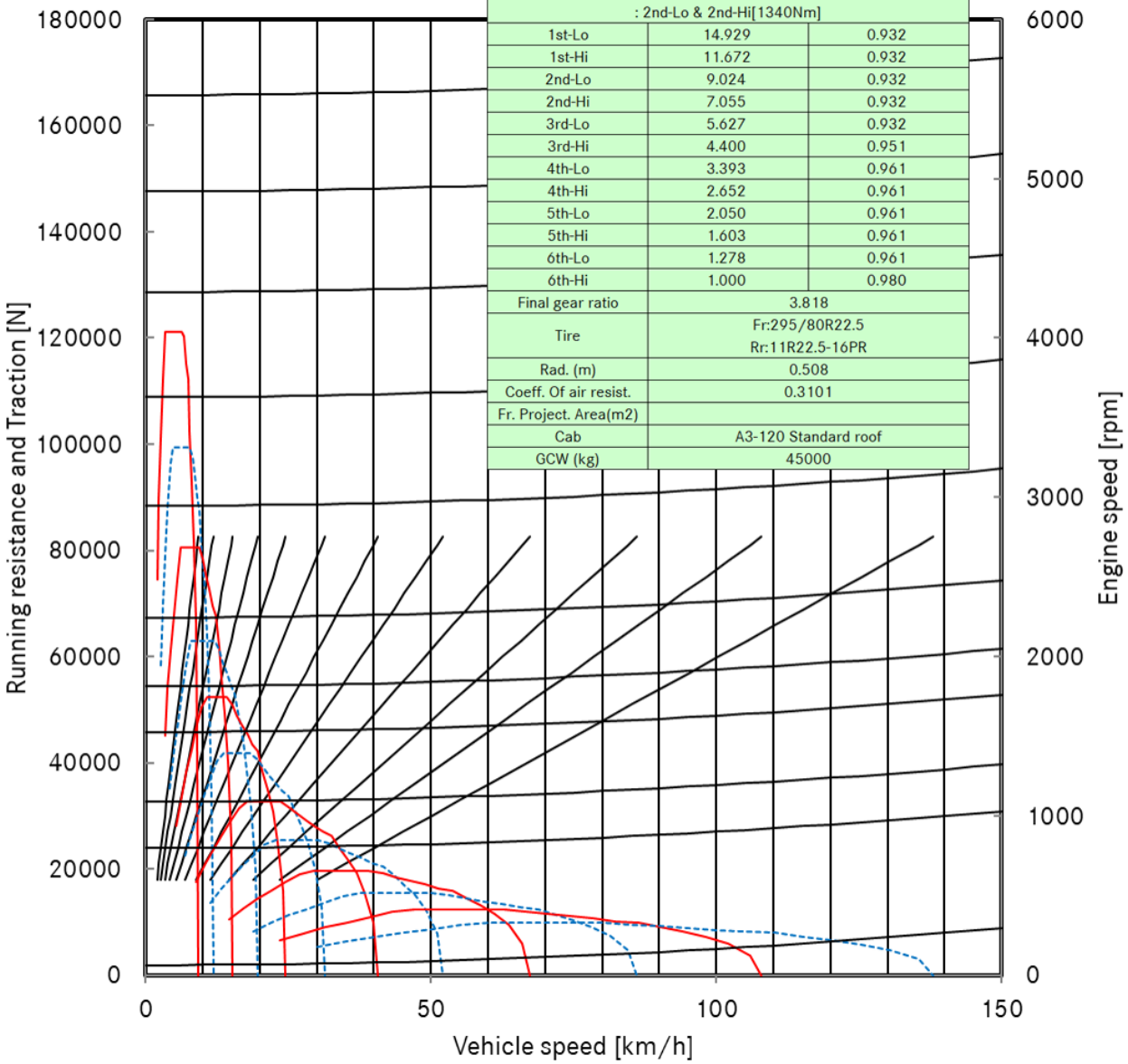
Model	FS76H□4VFAA	
Engine	OM470-T4	
Max. Output	335 kW / 1600 rpm	
Max. Torque	2200 Nm / 1100 rpm	
T/M Gear ratio and efficiency		
G230-12 ShiftPilot Torque cut : 1st &Rev-L [1540Nm] : 2nd～3rd&Rev-H [1980Nm]		
1st-Lo	11.672	0.868
1st-Hi	9.101	0.868
2nd-Lo	7.055	0.868
2nd-Hi	5.501	0.868
3rd-Lo	4.400	0.885
3rd-Hi	3.430	0.868
4th-Lo	2.652	0.894
4th-Hi	2.068	0.894
5th-Lo	1.603	0.894
5th-Hi	1.250	0.894
6th-Lo	1.000	0.913
6th-Hi	0.779	0.894
Final gear ratio	4.625	
Tire	Front : 295/80R22.5 Rear : 11R22.5	
Rad. (m)	0.508	
Coeff. Of air resist.	0.0045	
Running resistance	0.01	
Fr. Project. area (m2)	6.27	
Cab	Standard roof	
G.C.W. (kg)	53,000	



10.3 Performance curve

<FS76G□1VFAA>

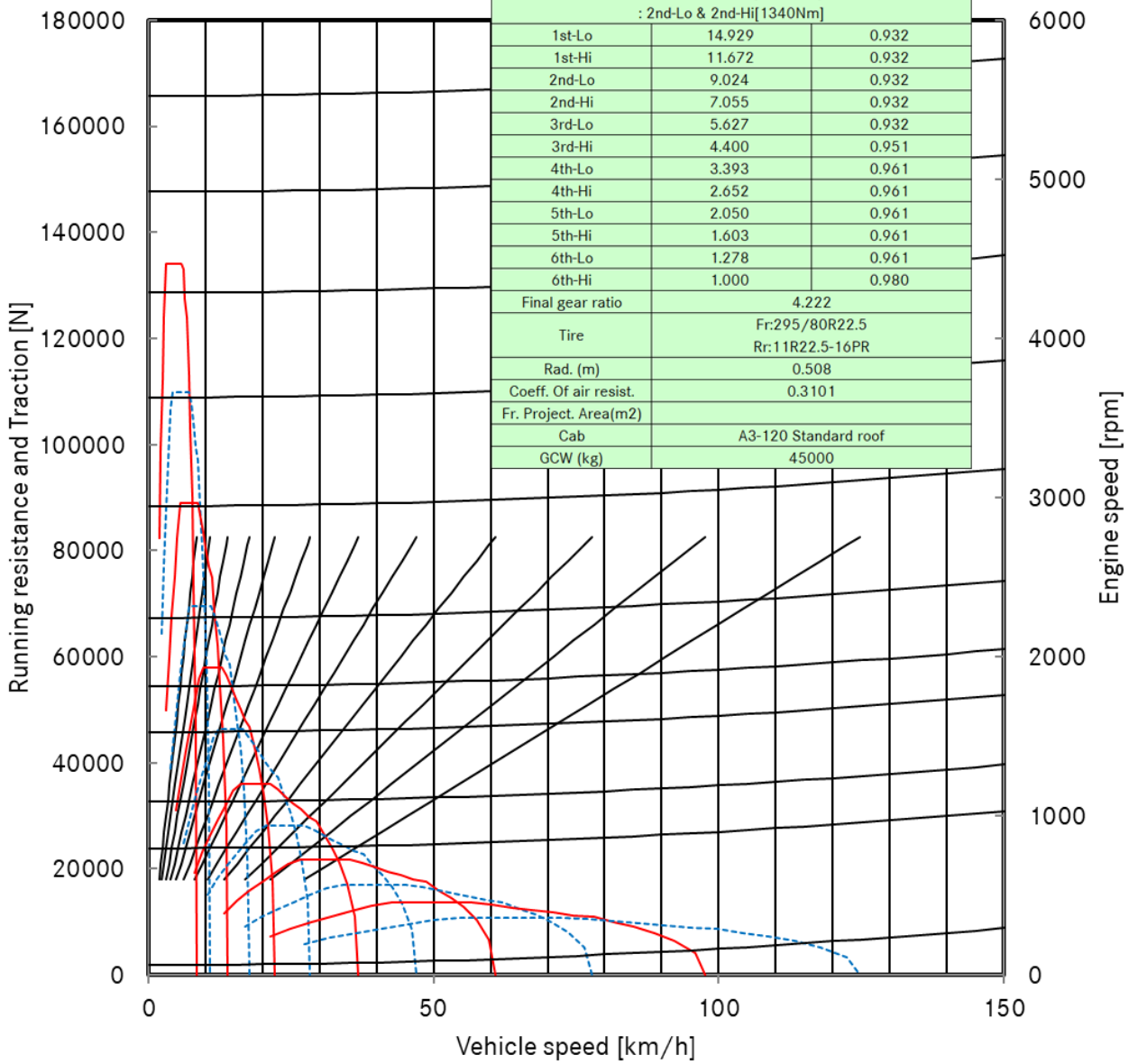
Model	FS76G□1VF□A	
Engine	6S10T1 7.7L	
Max. Output	260kW / 2200rpm	
Max. Torque	1400Nm / 1200rpm	
T/M Gear ratio and efficiency		
G211-12 Torque cut: 1st-Lo & Rev-Lo [1220Nm] : 1st-Hi & Rev-Hi [1280Nm] : 2nd-Lo & 2nd-Hi[1340Nm]		
1st-Lo	14.929	0.932
1st-Hi	11.672	0.932
2nd-Lo	9.024	0.932
2nd-Hi	7.055	0.932
3rd-Lo	5.627	0.932
3rd-Hi	4.400	0.951
4th-Lo	3.393	0.961
4th-Hi	2.652	0.961
5th-Lo	2.050	0.961
5th-Hi	1.603	0.961
6th-Lo	1.278	0.961
6th-Hi	1.000	0.980
Final gear ratio	3.818	
Tire	Fr:295/80R22.5 Rr:11R22.5-16PR	
Rad. (m)	0.508	
Coeff. Of air resist.	0.3101	
Fr. Project. Area(m2)		
Cab	A3-120 Standard roof	
GCW (kg)	45000	



10.3 Performance curve

<FS76G□1VFAA(OPT: ratio4.222)>

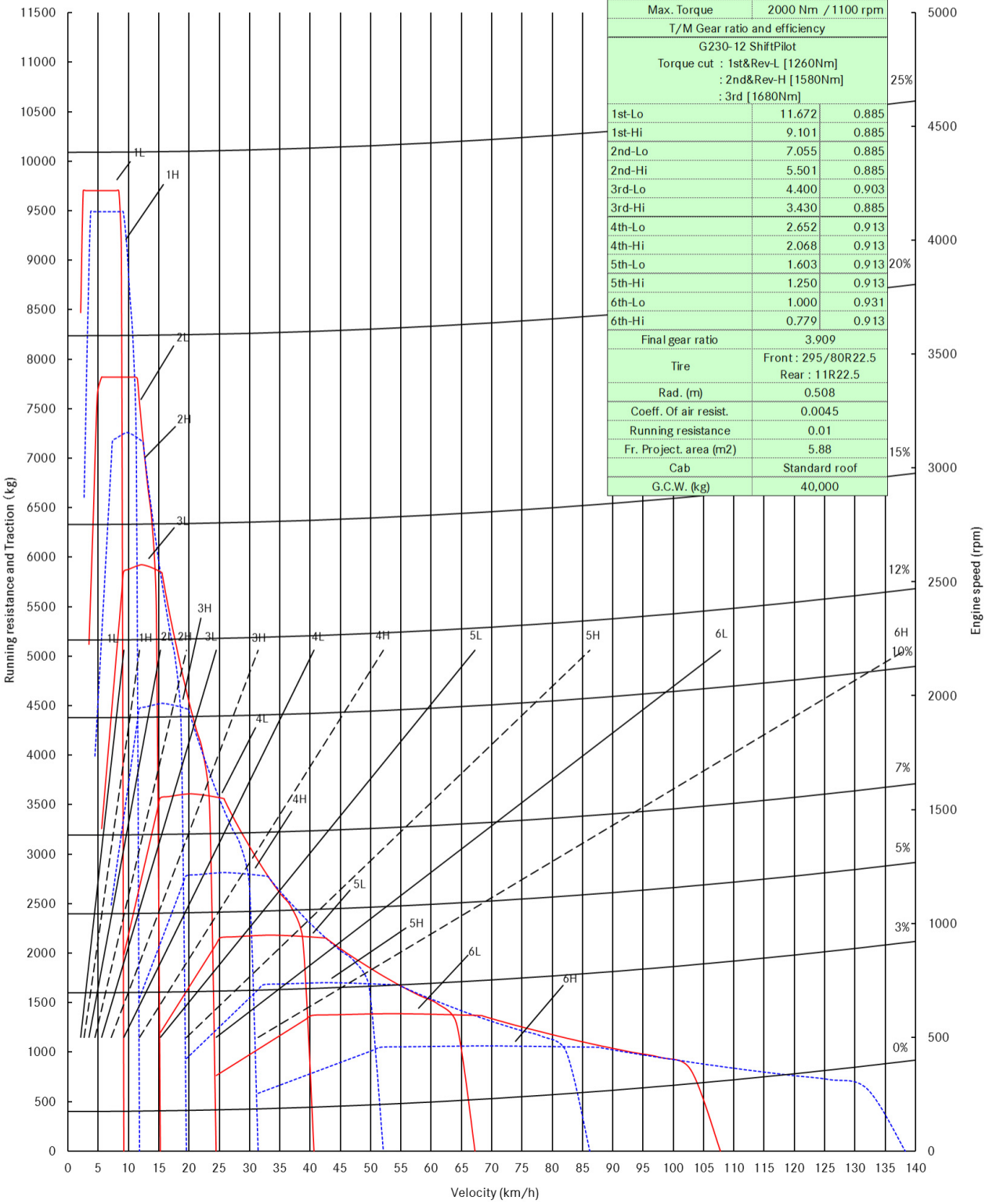
Model	FS76G□1VF□A	
Engine	6S10T1 7.7L	
Max. Output	260kW / 2200rpm	
Max. Torque	1400Nm / 1200rpm	
T/M Gear ratio and efficiency		
G211-12 Torque cut: 1st-Lo & Rev-Lo [1220Nm] : 1st-Hi & Rev-Hi [1280Nm] : 2nd-Lo & 2nd-Hi[1340Nm]		
1st-Lo	14.929	0.932
1st-Hi	11.672	0.932
2nd-Lo	9.024	0.932
2nd-Hi	7.055	0.932
3rd-Lo	5.627	0.932
3rd-Hi	4.400	0.951
4th-Lo	3.393	0.961
4th-Hi	2.652	0.961
5th-Lo	2.050	0.961
5th-Hi	1.603	0.961
6th-Lo	1.278	0.961
6th-Hi	1.000	0.980
Final gear ratio	4.222	
Tire	Fr:295/80R22.5 Rr:11R22.5-16PR	
Rad. (m)	0.508	
Coeff. Of air resist.	0.3101	
Fr. Project. Area(m2)		
Cab	A3-120 Standard roof	
GCW (kg)	45000	



10.3 Performance curve

<FP74HGR2VFAA>

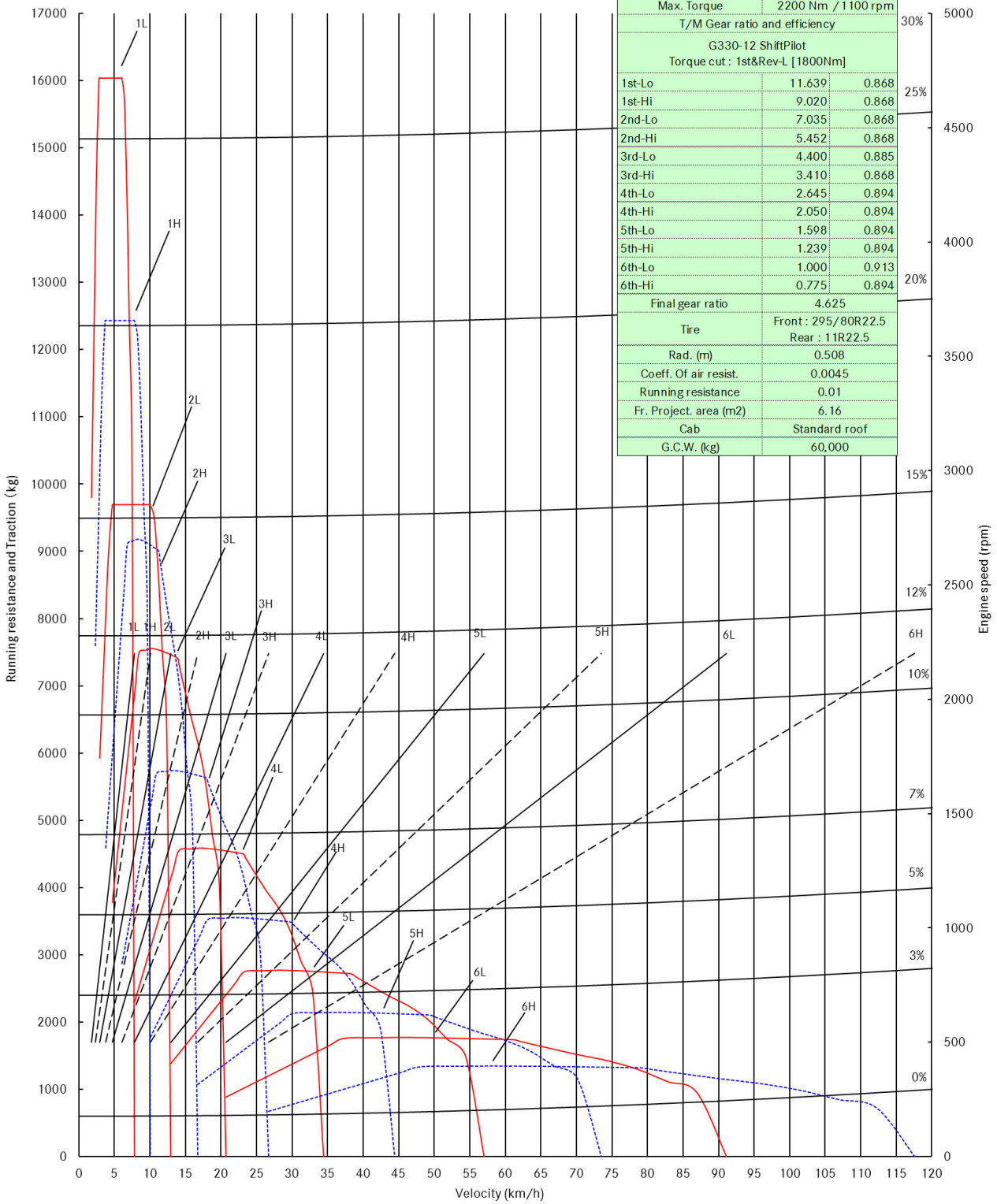
Model	FP74HGR2VFAA	
Engine	OM470-T2	
Max. Output	290 kW / 1600 rpm	
Max. Torque	2000 Nm / 1100 rpm	
T/M Gear ratio and efficiency		
G230-12 ShiftPilot Torque cut : 1st&Rev-L [1260Nm] : 2nd&Rev-H [1580Nm] : 3rd [1680Nm]		
1st-Lo	11.672	0.885
1st-Hi	9.101	0.885
2nd-Lo	7.055	0.885
2nd-Hi	5.501	0.885
3rd-Lo	4.400	0.903
3rd-Hi	3.430	0.885
4th-Lo	2.652	0.913
4th-Hi	2.068	0.913
5th-Lo	1.603	0.913
5th-Hi	1.250	0.913
6th-Lo	1.000	0.931
6th-Hi	0.779	0.913
Final gear ratio	3.909	
Tire	Front : 295/80R22.5 Rear : 11R22.5	
Rad. (m)	0.508	
Coeff. Of air resist.	0.0045	
Running resistance	0.01	
Fr. Project. area (m2)	5.88	
Cab	Standard roof	
G.C.W. (kg)	40,000	



10.3 Performance curve

<FV74HJR4VFAA>

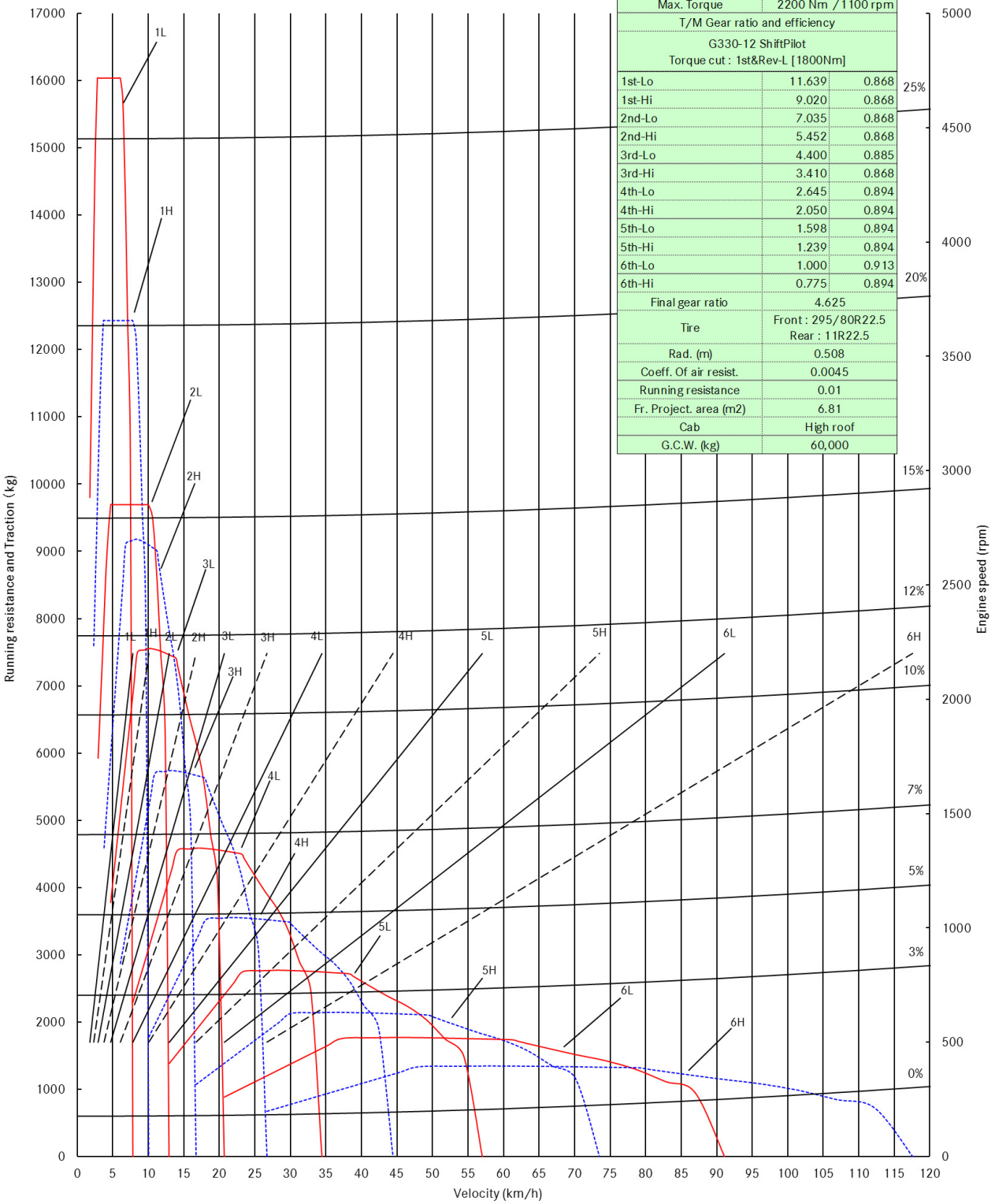
Model	FV74HJR4VFAA	
Engine	OM470-T4	
Max. Output	335 kW / 1600 rpm	
Max. Torque	2200 Nm / 1100 rpm	
T/M Gear ratio and efficiency		
G330-12 ShiftPilot Torque cut : 1st&Rev-L [1800Nm]		
1st-Lo	11.639	0.868
1st-Hi	9.020	0.868
2nd-Lo	7.035	0.868
2nd-Hi	5.452	0.868
3rd-Lo	4.400	0.885
3rd-Hi	3.410	0.868
4th-Lo	2.645	0.894
4th-Hi	2.050	0.894
5th-Lo	1.598	0.894
5th-Hi	1.239	0.894
6th-Lo	1.000	0.913
6th-Hi	0.775	0.894
Final gear ratio	4.625	
Tire	Front : 295/80R22.5 Rear : 11R22.5	
Rad. (m)	0.508	
Coeff. Of air resist.	0.0045	
Running resistance	0.01	
Fr. Project. area (m2)	6.16	
Cab	Standard roof	
G.C.W. (kg)	60,000	



10.3 Performance curve

<FV74HJR4VFAB>

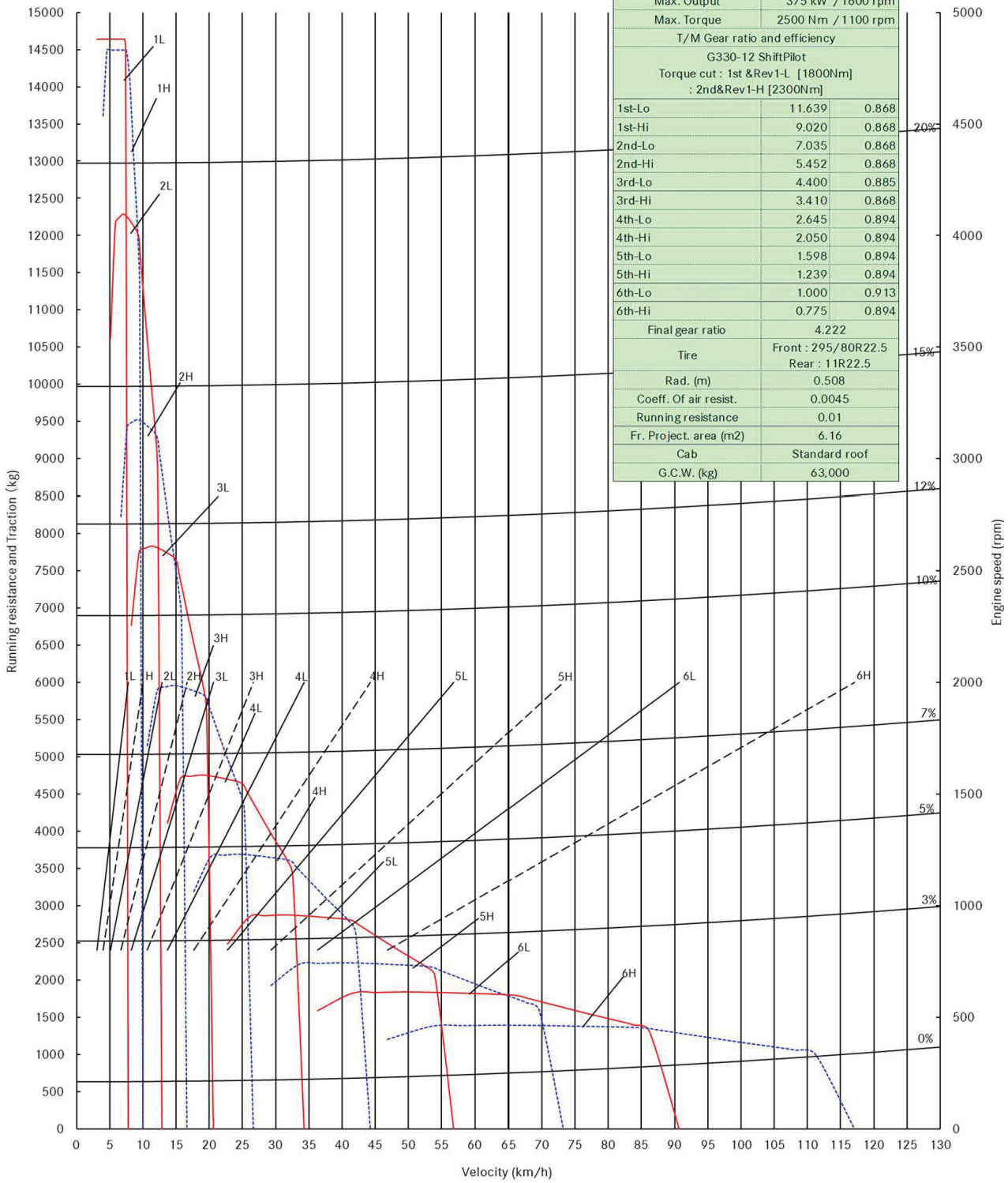
Model	FV74HJR4VFAB	
Engine	OM470-T4	
Max. Output	335 kW / 1600 rpm	
Max. Torque	2200 Nm / 1100 rpm	
T/M Gear ratio and efficiency		
G330-12 ShiftPilot Torque cut : 1st&Rev-L [1800Nm]		
1st-Lo	11.639	0.868
1st-Hi	9.020	0.868
2nd-Lo	7.035	0.868
2nd-Hi	5.452	0.868
3rd-Lo	4.400	0.885
3rd-Hi	3.410	0.868
4th-Lo	2.645	0.894
4th-Hi	2.050	0.894
5th-Lo	1.598	0.894
5th-Hi	1.239	0.894
6th-Lo	1.000	0.913
6th-Hi	0.775	0.894
Final gear ratio	4.625	
Tire	Front : 295/80R22.5 Rear : 11R22.5	
Rad. (m)	0.508	
Coeff. Of air resist.	0.0045	
Running resistance	0.01	
Fr. Project. area (m2)	6.81	
Cab	High roof	
G.C.W. (kg)	60,000	



10.3 Performance curve

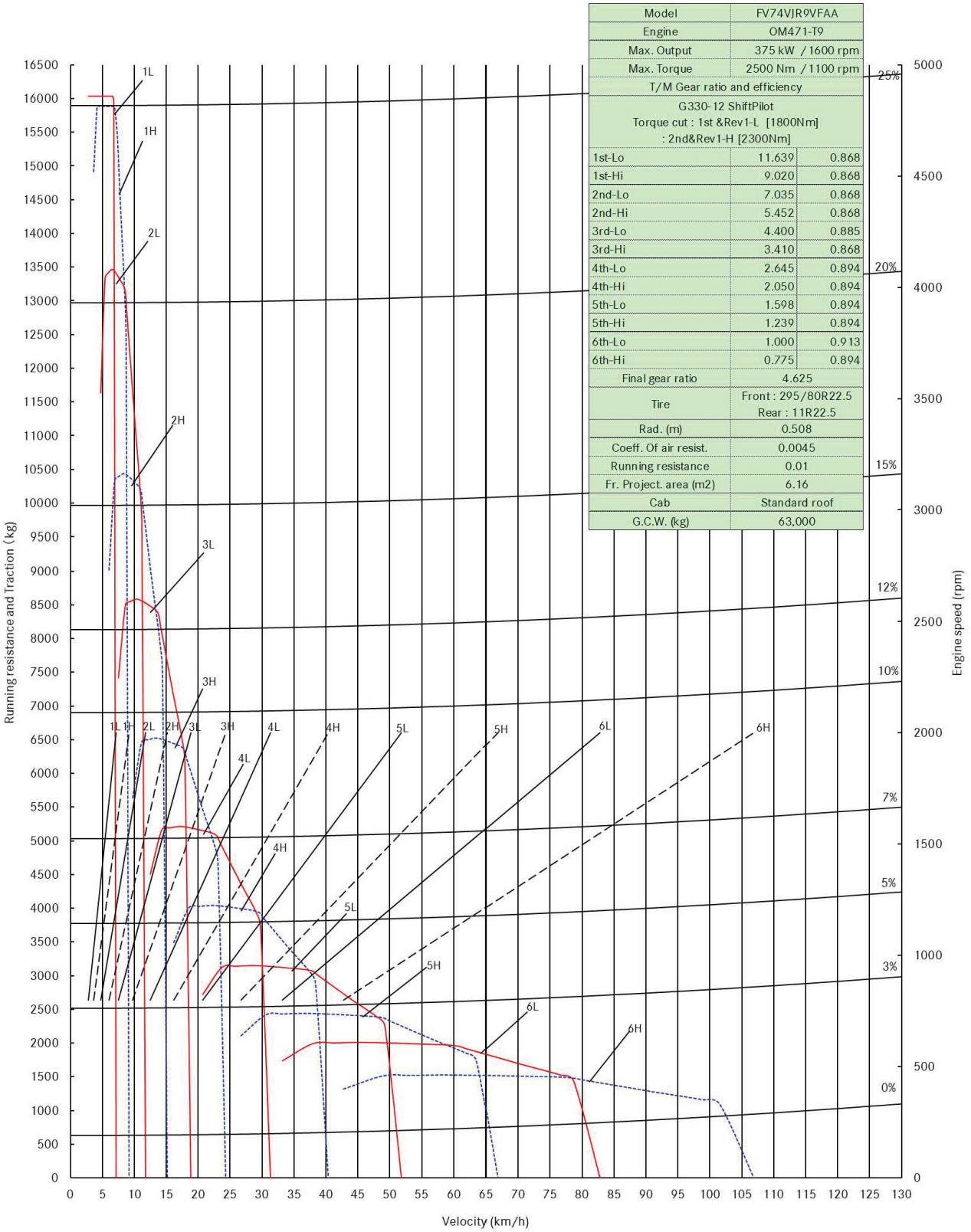
<FV74VJR9VFAA>

Model	FV74VJR9VFAA	
Engine	OM471-T9	
Max. Output	375 kW / 1600 rpm	
Max. Torque	2500 Nm / 1100 rpm	
T/M Gear ratio and efficiency		
G330-12 ShiftPilot Torque cut : 1st &Rev1-L [1800Nm] : 2nd&Rev1-H [2300Nm]		
1st-Lo	11.639	0.868
1st-Hi	9.020	0.868
2nd-Lo	7.035	0.868
2nd-Hi	5.452	0.868
3rd-Lo	4.400	0.885
3rd-Hi	3.410	0.868
4th-Lo	2.645	0.894
4th-Hi	2.050	0.894
5th-Lo	1.598	0.894
5th-Hi	1.239	0.894
6th-Lo	1.000	0.913
6th-Hi	0.775	0.894
Final gear ratio	4.222	
Tire	Front : 295/80R22.5 Rear : 11R22.5	
Rad. (m)	0.508	
Coeff. Of air resist.	0.0045	
Running resistance	0.01	
Fr. Project. area (m2)	6.16	
Cab	Standard roof	
G.C.W. (kg)	63,000	



10.3 Performance curve

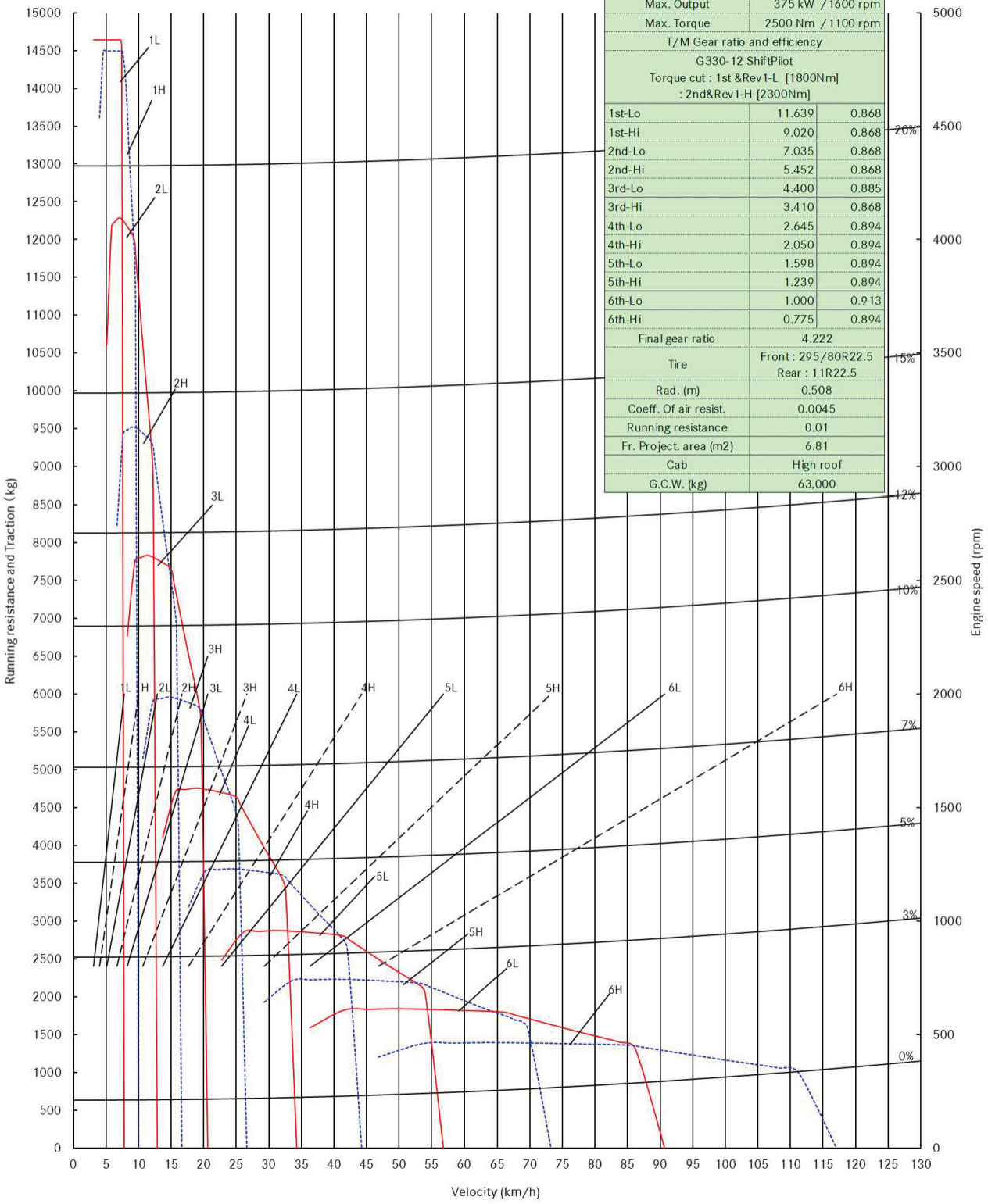
<FV74VJR9VFAA (OPT: ratio4.625)>



10.3 Performance curve

<FV74VJR9VFAB>

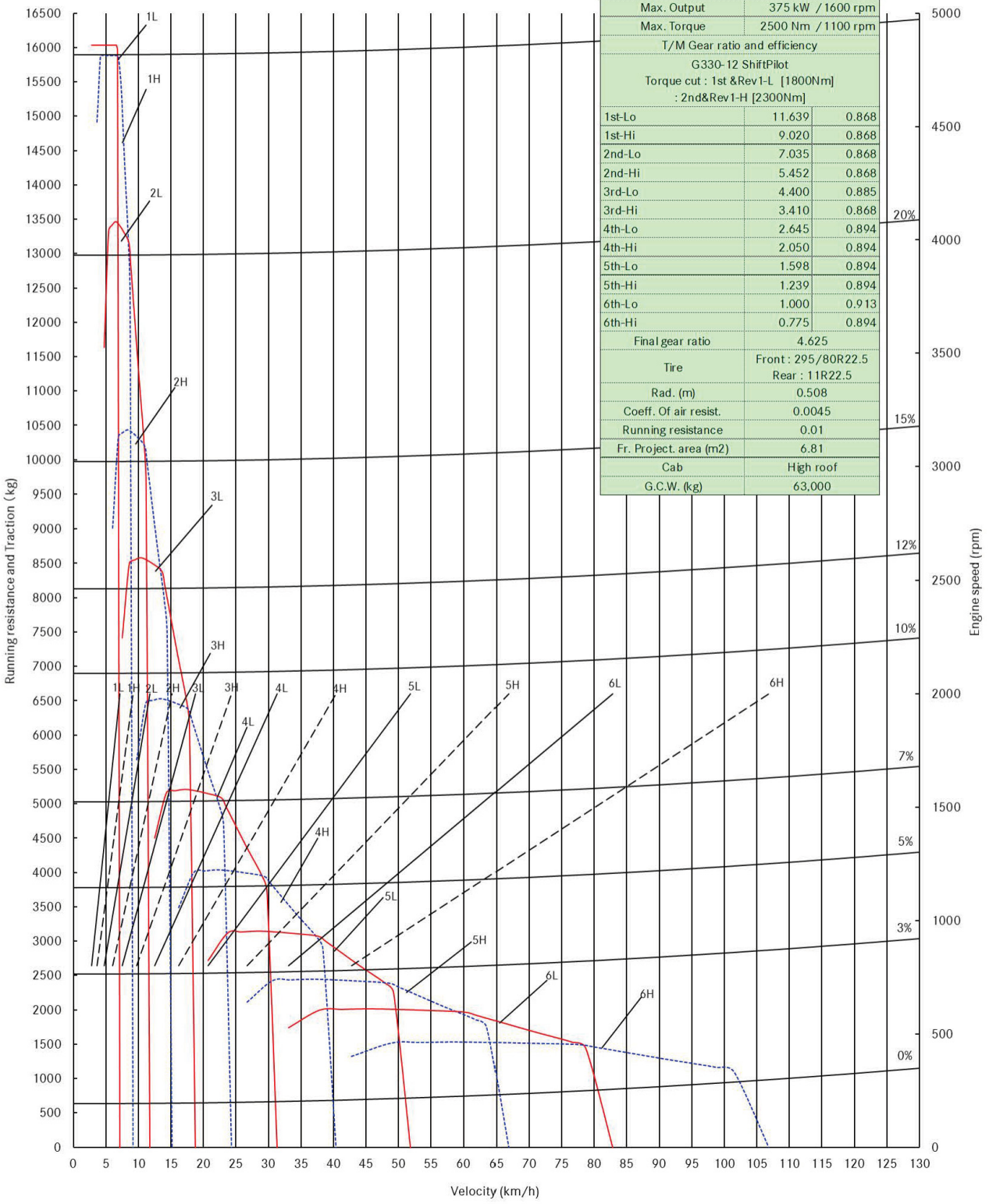
Model	FV74VJR9VFAB	
Engine	OM471-T9	
Max. Output	375 kW / 1600 rpm	
Max. Torque	2500 Nm / 1100 rpm	
T/M Gear ratio and efficiency G330-12 ShiftPilot Torque cut : 1st &Rev1-L [1800Nm] : 2nd&Rev1-H [2300Nm]		
1st-Lo	11.639	0.868
1st-Hi	9.020	0.868
2nd-Lo	7.035	0.868
2nd-Hi	5.452	0.868
3rd-Lo	4.400	0.885
3rd-Hi	3.410	0.868
4th-Lo	2.645	0.894
4th-Hi	2.050	0.894
5th-Lo	1.598	0.894
5th-Hi	1.239	0.894
6th-Lo	1.000	0.913
6th-Hi	0.775	0.894
Final gear ratio	4.222	
Tire	Front : 295/80R22.5 Rear : 11R22.5	
Rad. (m)	0.508	
Coeff. Of air resist.	0.0045	
Running resistance	0.01	
Fr. Project. area (m2)	6.81	
Cab	High roof	
G.C.W. (kg)	63,000	



10.3 Performance curve

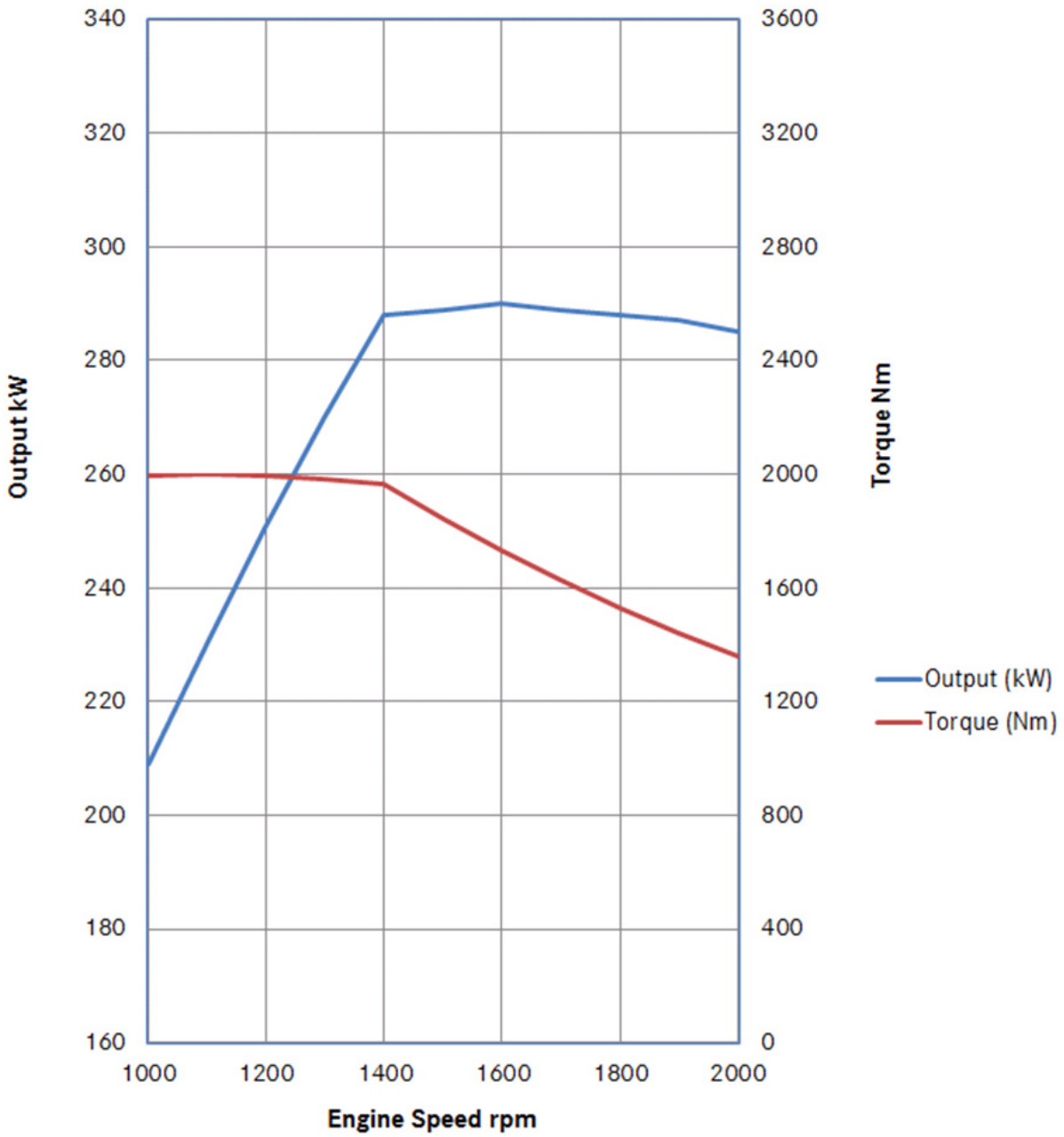
<FV74VJR9VFAB (OPT: ratio4.625)>

Model	FV74VJR9VFAB	
Engine	OM471-T9	
Max. Output	375 kW /1600 rpm	
Max. Torque	2500 Nm /1100 rpm	
T/M Gear ratio and efficiency		
G330-12 ShiftPilot Torque cut : 1st &Rev1-L [1800Nm] : 2nd&Rev1-H [2300Nm]		
1st-Lo	11.639	0.868
1st-Hi	9.020	0.868
2nd-Lo	7.035	0.868
2nd-Hi	5.452	0.868
3rd-Lo	4.400	0.885
3rd-Hi	3.410	0.868
4th-Lo	2.645	0.894
4th-Hi	2.050	0.894
5th-Lo	1.598	0.894
5th-Hi	1.239	0.894
6th-Lo	1.000	0.913
6th-Hi	0.775	0.894
Final gear ratio	4.625	
Tire	Front : 295/80R22.5 Rear : 11R22.5	
Rad. (m)	0.508	
Coeff. Of air resist.	0.0045	
Running resistance	0.01	
Fr. Project. area (m2)	6.81	
Cab	High roof	
G.C.W. (kg)	63,000	



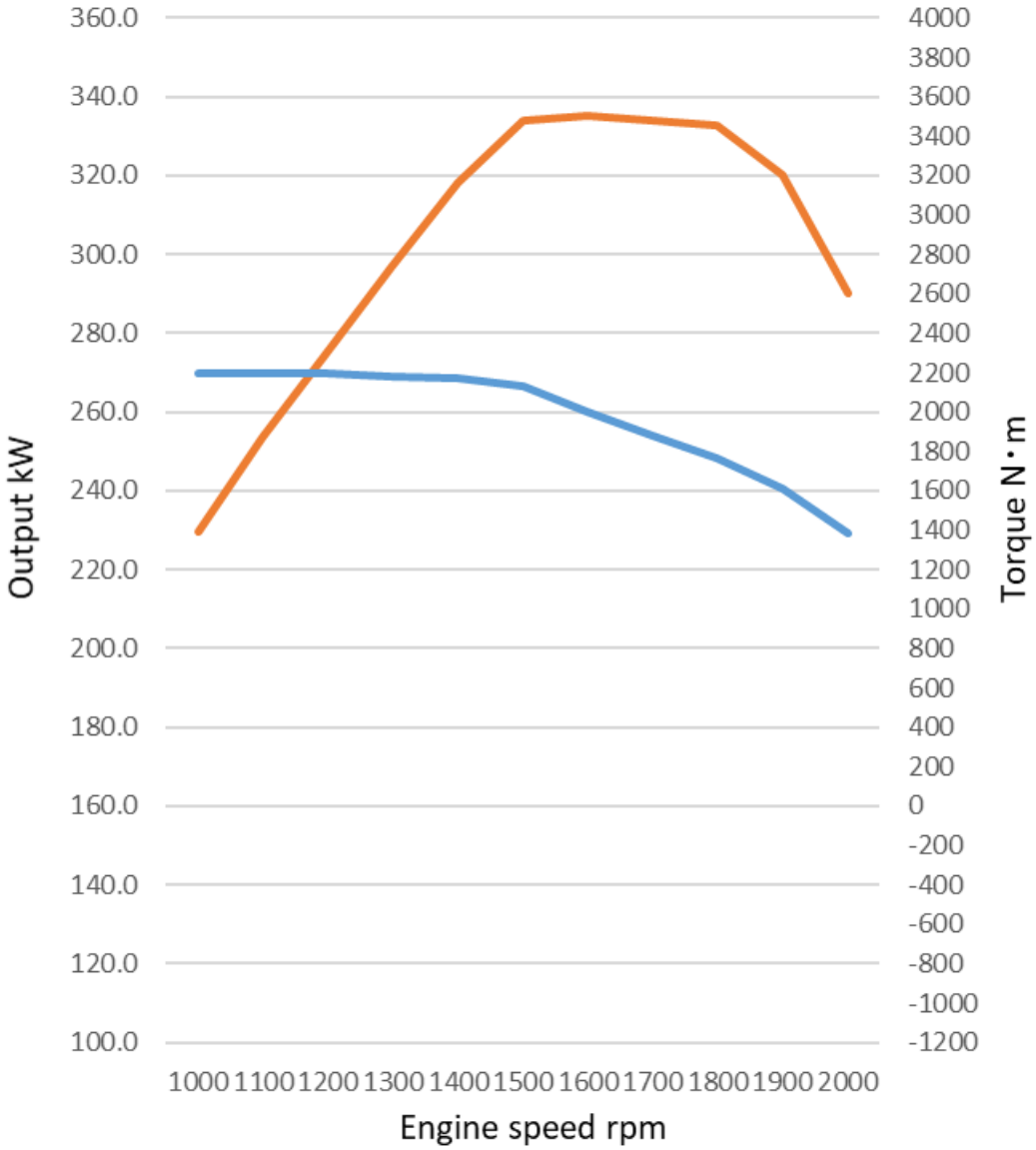
10.3.2 Engine performance curve

OM470T2



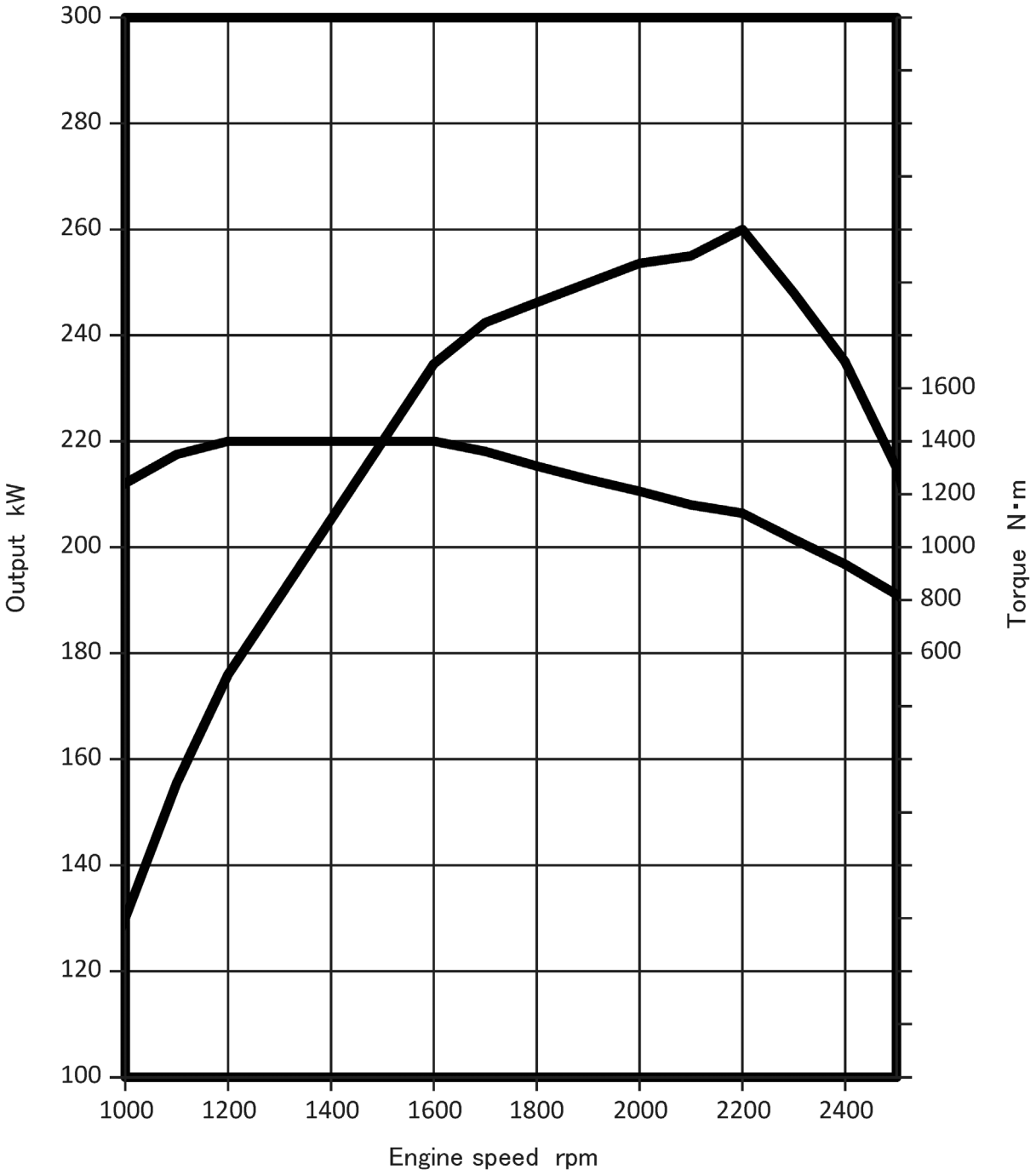
B

OM470T4

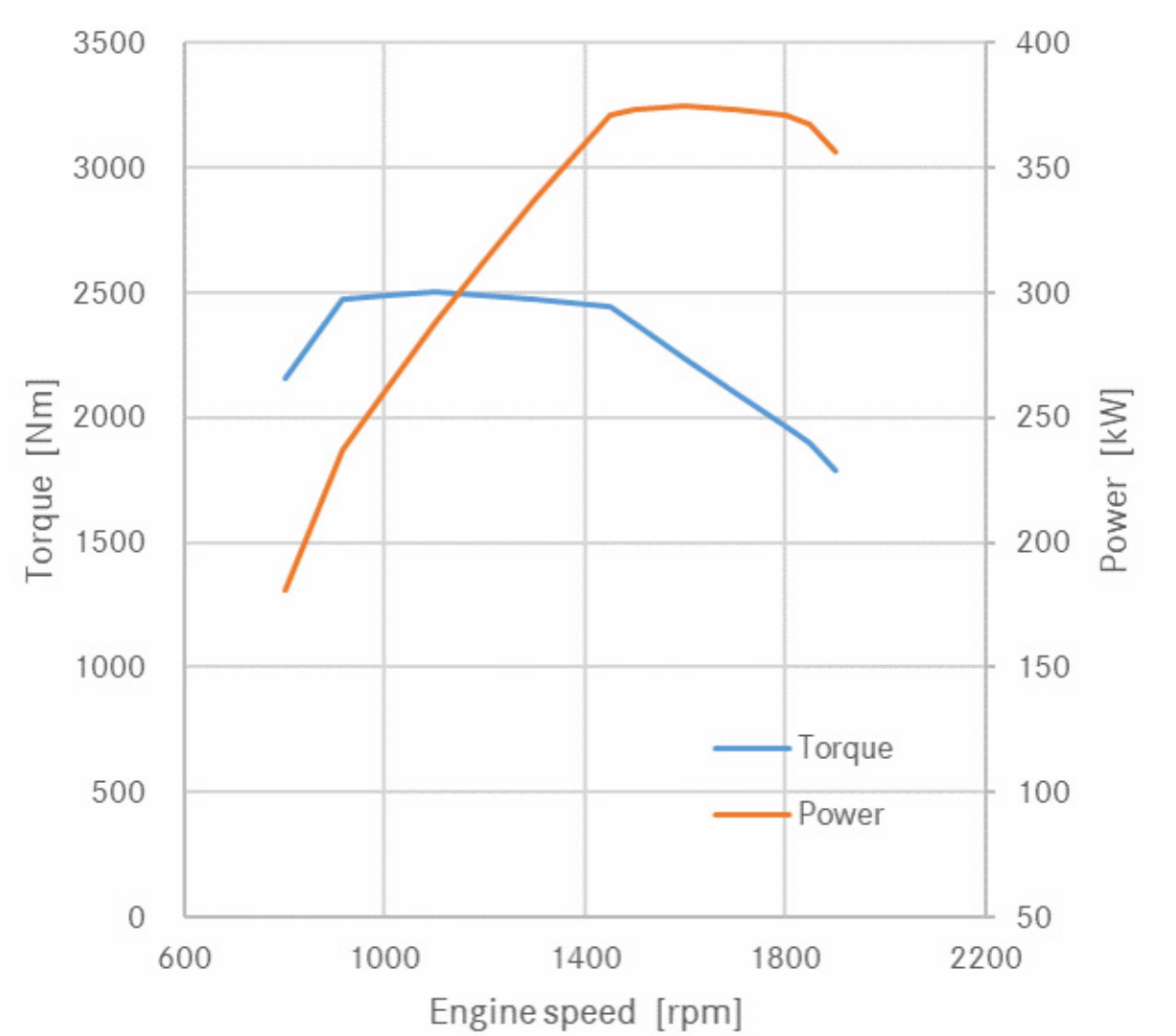

360.0
340.0
320.0
300.0
280.0
260.0
240.0
220.0
200.0
180.0
160.0
140.0
120.0
100.0
Output kW
4000
3800
3600
3400
3200
3000
2800
2600
2400
2200
2000
1800
1600
1400
1200
1000
800
600
400
200
0
-200
-400
-600
-800
-1000
-1200
Torque N·m
1000 1100 1200 1300 1400 1500 1600 1700 1800 1900 2000
Engine speed rpm

A

6S10T1


300
280
260
240
220
200
180
160
140
120
100
Output kW
1600
1400
1200
1000
800
600
Torque N·m
1000
1200
1400
1600
1800
2000
2200
2400
Engine speed rpm

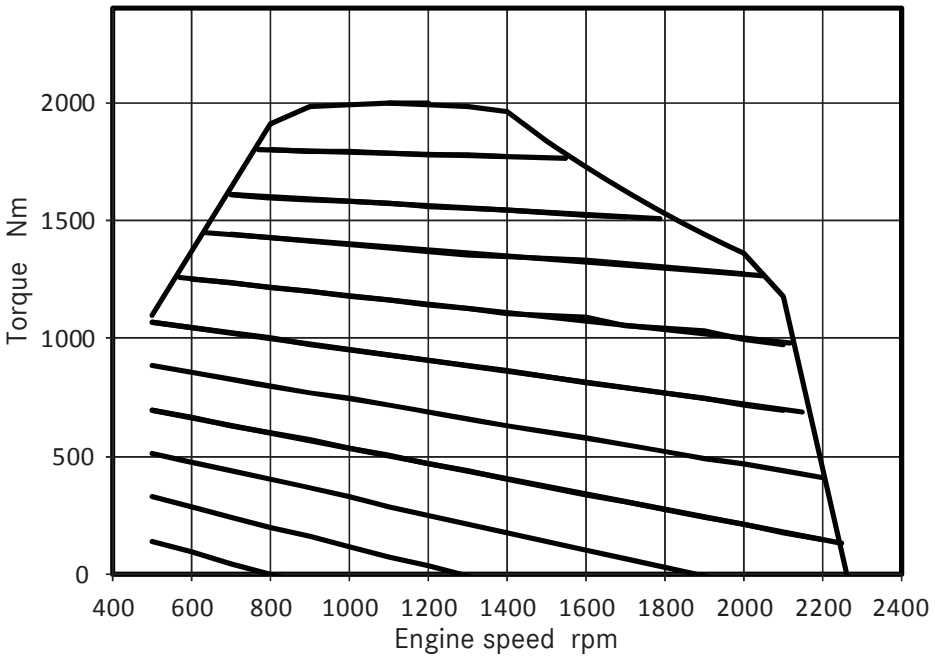
OM471T9


3500
3000
2500
2000
1500
1000
500
0
Torque [Nm]
400
350
300
250
200
150
100
50
Power [kW]
600
1000
1400
1800
2200
Engine speed [rpm]
Torque
Power

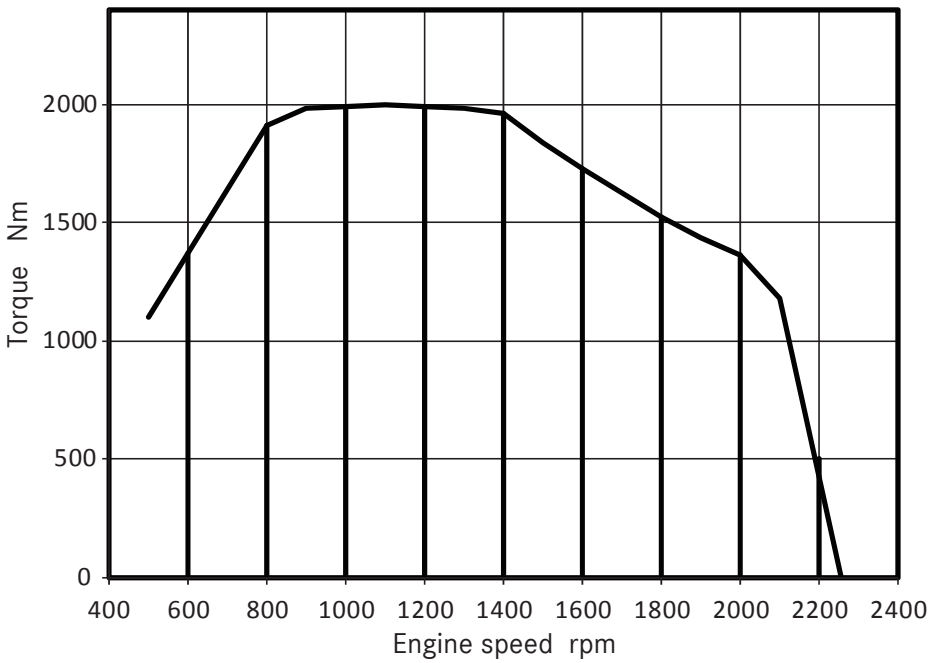
10.3.3 Governor and torque characteristics

OM470T2

(1) For Driving characteristics

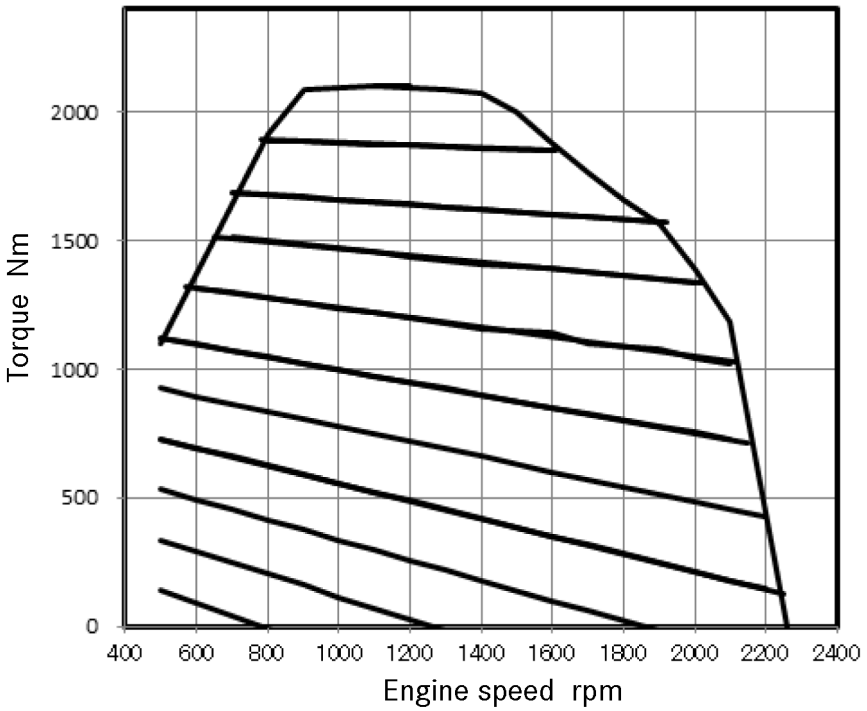


(2) For Special equipments

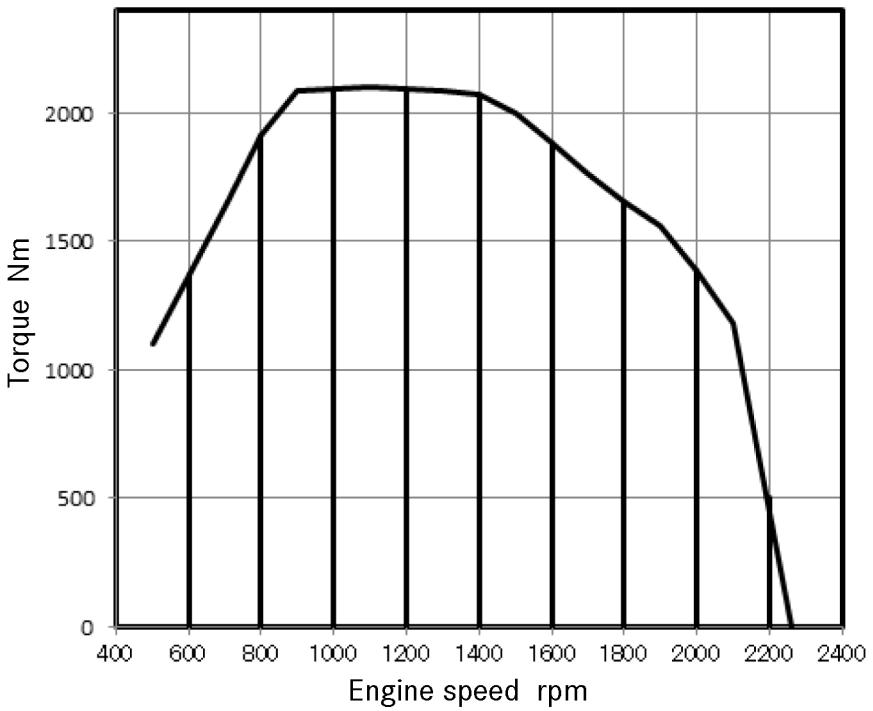


OM470T4

(1) For Driving characteristics

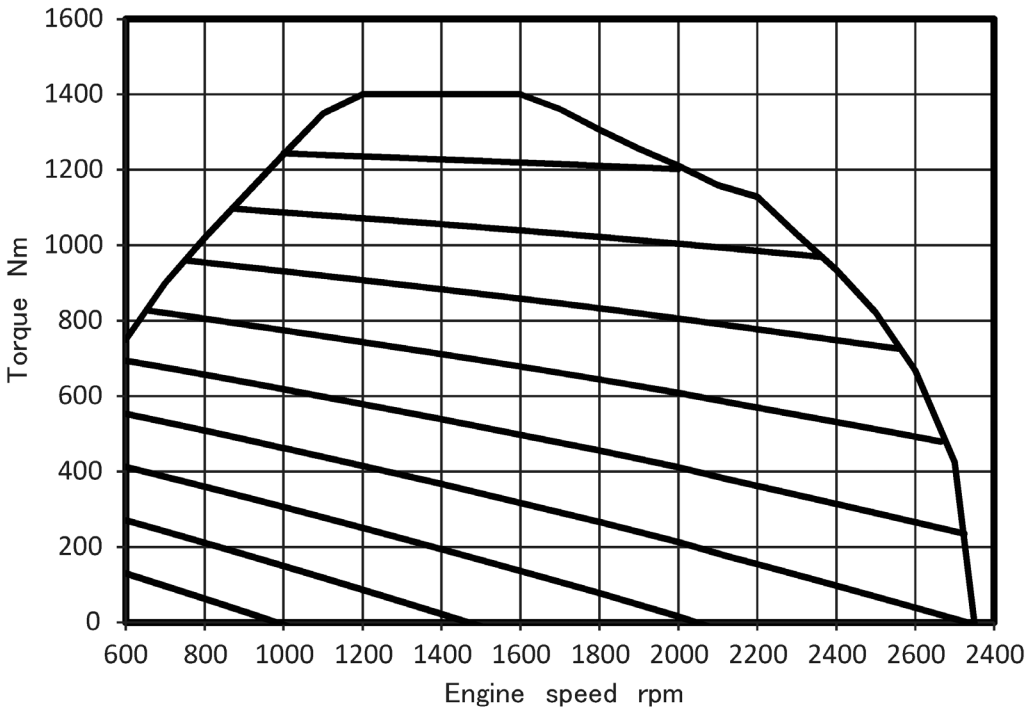


(2) For Special equipments

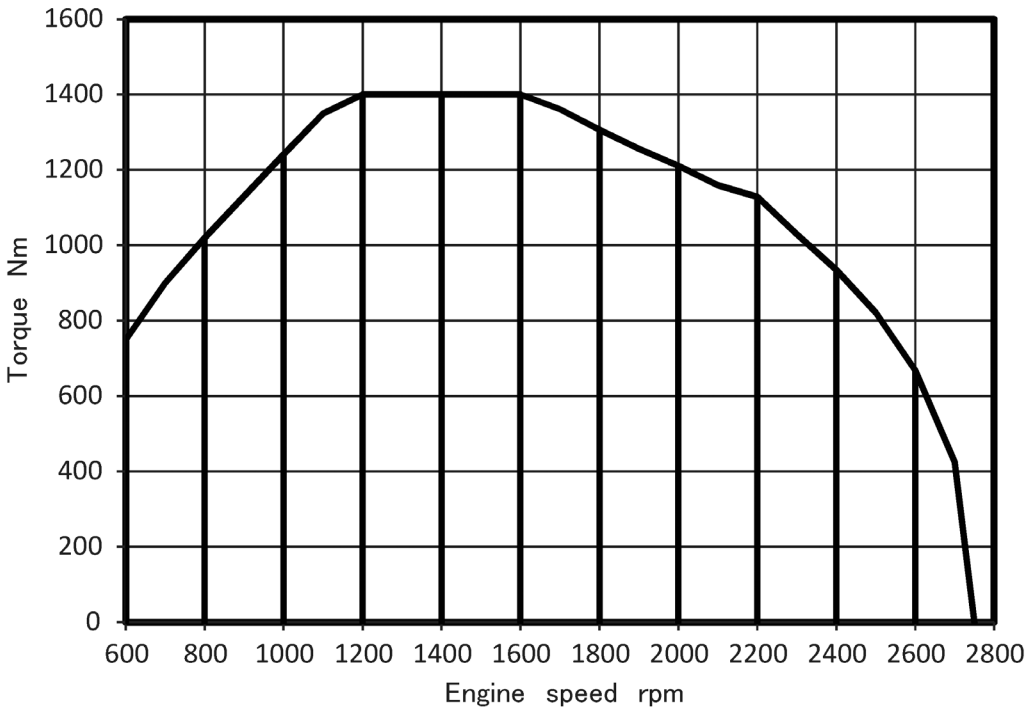


6S10T1

(1) For Driving characteristics

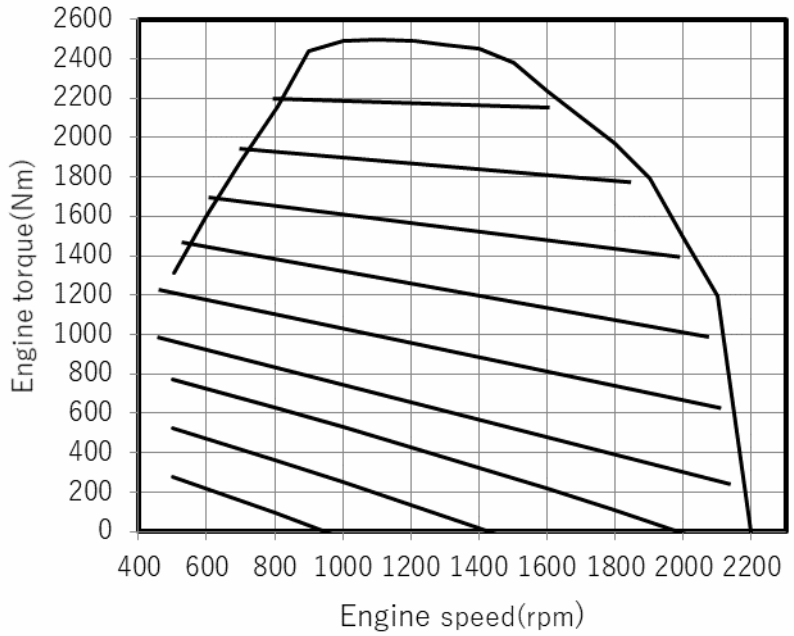


(2) For Special equipments

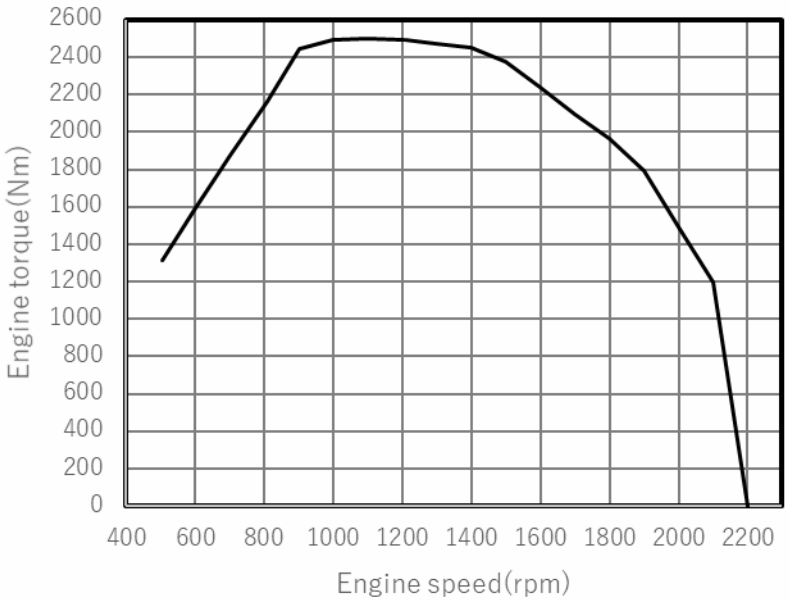


OM471T9

(1) For Driving characteristics



(2) For Special equipments



10.4 Weight distribution table

10.4.1 Weight distribution table

<FU>

Model			FU74GU1VFAA		
Technical wheelbase (m)			6.545		
NO	Parts name		Weight (kg)/From front axle center to center of gravity (m)		
1	Front bumper		95.0	/	-1.220
2	Steering system		100.0	/	-0.760
3	Cooling		118.0	/	-0.920
4	Step		35.0	/	-0.820
5	Engine control system		12.0	/	-0.030
6	Front Suspension		8.0	/	0.000
7	Front stabilizer		40.0	/	-0.568
8	Cab assembly		718.0	/	-0.525
9	Front cab mounting		77.0	/	-1.215
10	Rear cab mounting		68.0	/	0.690
11	Engine (front)		495.0	/	-0.288
12	Engine (rear)		591.0	/	0.515
13	Air intake system		75.0	/	0.250
14	Pipe, electric system		82.0	/	0.850
15	Enclosure		21.0	/	0.054
16	Brake system		42.0	/	2.255
17	Air tank		31.0	/	2.255
18	Battery		86.0	/	2.200
19	Exhaust system		27.0	/	1.107
20	Propeller shaft assembly		110.0	/	3.898
21	Fuel tank		314.0	/	2.144
22	Urea Tank		88.0	/	1.225
23	SCR & DPF system		115.0	/	1.295
24	Frame and others		857.0	/	4.133
25	Rear suspension		112.0	/	6.545
26	Rear stabilizer		121.0	/	6.545
27	Air suspension air tank		11.0	/	8.248
28	Rear bamper		28.0	/	10.160
29	Air conditioner unit		15.0	/	-0.750
30	Power take-off		0.0	/	0.000
31	Transmission oil cooler		0.0	/	0.000
32	Spare tire carrier		0.0	/	0.000
33					
34					
35					
Moment kgf·m N·m			6648.9		65225.8
Spring weight (kg)	Front		3476		
	Rear	1st	508		
		2nd	508		
	Total		4492		
Unspring weight (kg)	Front		687		
	Rear	1st	1155		
		2nd	866		
	Total		2708		
Chassis cab weight (kg)	Front		4163		
	Rear	1st	1663		
		2nd	1374		
	Total		7200		
CoG height (m) (chassis cab weight)			0.830		

10.4 Weight distribution table

<FV>

Model				FV70HK2VFAA	FV70HK4VFAA
Technical wheelbase (m)				4.300	4.300
NO	Parts name			Weight (kg)/From front axle center to center of gravity (m)	Weight (kg)/From front axle center to center of gravity (m)
1	Front bumper			95.0 / -1.220	95.0 / -1.220
2	Steering system			100.0 / -0.760	100.0 / -0.760
3	Cooling			119.0 / -0.920	131.0 / -0.920
4	Step			35.0 / -0.820	37.0 / -0.820
5	Engine control system			12.0 / -0.030	12.0 / -0.030
6	Front Suspension			8.0 / 0.000	8.0 / 0.000
7	Front stabilizer			0.0 / 0.000	0.0 / 0.000
8	Cab assembly			718.0 / -0.525	718.0 / -0.525
9	Front cab mounting			77.0 / -1.215	88.0 / -1.215
10	Rear cab mounting			68.0 / 0.690	79.0 / 0.690
11	Engine (front)			846.0 / -0.211	846.0 / -0.211
12	Engine (rear)			609.0 / 0.842	609.0 / 0.842
13	Air intake system			75.0 / 0.250	75.0 / 0.250
14	Pipe, electric system			82.0 / 0.850	82.0 / 0.850
15	Enclosure			21.0 / 0.054	21.0 / 0.054
16	Brake system			26.0 / 2.255	26.0 / 2.255
17	Air tank			31.0 / 2.255	31.0 / 2.255
18	Battery			86.0 / 2.200	86.0 / 2.200
19	Exhaust system			27.0 / 1.107	27.0 / 1.107
20	Propeller shaft assembly			93.0 / 2.278	93.0 / 2.278
21	Fuel tank			406.0 / 1.933	406.0 / 1.933
22	Urea Tank			93.0 / 1.225	93.0 / 1.225
23	SCR & DPF system			141.0 / 1.295	141.0 / 1.295
24	Frame and others			944.0 / 2.864	944.0 / 2.864
25	Rear suspension			565.0 / 4.303	565.0 / 4.303
26	Rear stabilizer			0.0 / 0.000	0.0 / 0.000
27	Air suspension air tank			0.0 / 0.000	0.0 / 0.000
28	Rear bamper			0.0 / 0.000	0.0 / 0.000
29	Air conditioner unit			15.0 / -0.750	15.0 / -0.750
30	Power take-off			0.0 / 0.000	0.0 / 0.000
31	Transmission oil cooler			14.0 / -1.163	14.0 / -1.163
32	Spare tire carrier			0.0 / 0.000	0.0 / 0.000
33					
34					
35					
Moment kgf·m N·m				6417.9 62959.7	6399.5 62778.6
Spring weight (kg)	Front			3813	3854
	Rear	1st		746	744
		2nd		747	744
	Total			5306	5342
Unspring weight (kg)	Front			686	686
	Rear	1st		1050	1050
		2nd		951	951
	Total			2687	2687
Chassis cab weight (kg)	Front			4499	4540
	Rear	1st		1796	1794
		2nd		1698	1695
	Total			7993	8029
CoG height (m) (chassis cab weight)				0.825	0.825

10.4 Weight distribution table

C

Model			FV70GK1VFAA	FV74HK4VFAA
Technical wheelbase (m)			4.300	4.300
NO	Parts name		Weight (kg)/From front axle center to center of gravity (m)	Weight (kg)/From front axle center to center of gravity (m)
1	Front bumper		95.0 / -1.220	95.0 / -1.220
2	Steering system		100.0 / -0.760	100.0 / -0.760
3	Cooling		119.0 / -0.920	131.0 / -0.920
4	Step		35.0 / -0.820	37.0 / -0.820
5	Engine control system		12.0 / -0.030	12.0 / -0.030
6	Front Suspension		8.0 / 0.000	8.0 / 0.000
7	Front stabilizer		0.0 / 0.000	0.0 / 0.000
8	Cab assembly		718.0 / -0.525	718.0 / -0.525
9	Front cab mounting		77.0 / -1.215	88.0 / -1.215
10	Rear cab mounting		68.0 / 0.690	79.0 / 0.690
11	Engine (front)		495.0 / -0.288	846.0 / -0.211
12	Engine (rear)		591.0 / 0.515	609.0 / 0.842
13	Air intake system		75.0 / 0.250	75.0 / 0.250
14	Pipe, electric system		82.0 / 0.850	82.0 / 0.850
15	Enclosure		21.0 / 0.054	21.0 / 0.054
16	Brake system		26.0 / 2.255	26.0 / 2.255
17	Air tank		31.0 / 2.255	31.0 / 2.255
18	Battery		86.0 / 2.200	86.0 / 2.200
19	Exhaust system		27.0 / 1.107	27.0 / 1.107
20	Propeller shaft assembly		93.0 / 2.278	93.0 / 2.278
21	Fuel tank		406.0 / 1.933	406.0 / 1.933
22	Urea Tank		93.0 / 1.225	93.0 / 1.225
23	SCR & DPF system		115.0 / 1.295	141.0 / 1.295
24	Frame and others		944.0 / 2.864	944.0 / 2.864
25	Rear suspension		565.0 / 4.303	112.0 / 4.303
26	Rear stabilizer		0.0 / 0.000	0.0 / 0.000
27	Air suspension air tank		0.0 / 0.000	2.0 / 5.975
28	Rear bamper		0.0 / 0.000	0.0 / 0.000
29	Air conditioner unit		15.0 / -0.750	15.0 / -0.750
30	Power take-off		0.0 / 0.000	0.0 / 0.000
31	Transmission oil cooler		0.0 / 0.000	14.0 / -1.163
32	Spare tire carrier		0.0 / 0.000	0.0 / 0.000
33				
34				
35				
Moment kgf·m N·m			6228.1 61097.2	4462.1 43773.6
Spring weight (kg)	Front		3449	3853
	Rear	1st	724	519
		2nd	724	519
	Total		4897	4891
Unspring weight (kg)	Front		686	686
	Rear	1st	1050	1185
		2nd	951	1086
	Total		2687	2957
Chassis cab weight (kg)	Front		4135	4539
	Rear	1st	1774	1704
		2nd	1675	1605
	Total		7584	7848
CoG height (m) (chassis cab weight)			0.830	0.825

10.4 Weight distribution table

C

Model			FV74HT2VFAA	FV74HTK2VFAA
Technical wheelbase (m)			6.380	6.380
NO	Parts name		Weight (kg)/From front axle center to center of gravity (m)	Weight (kg)/From front axle center to center of gravity (m)
1	Front bumper		95.0 / -1.220	95.0 / -1.220
2	Steering system		100.0 / -0.760	100.0 / -0.760
3	Cooling		119.0 / -0.920	119.0 / -0.920
4	Step		35.0 / -0.820	35.0 / -0.820
5	Engine control system		12.0 / -0.030	12.0 / -0.030
6	Front Suspension		8.0 / 0.000	8.0 / -0.568
7	Front stabilizer		0.0 / 0.000	0.0 / 0.000
8	Cab assembly		718.0 / -0.525	718.0 / -0.525
9	Front cab mounting		77.0 / -1.215	77.0 / -1.215
10	Rear cab mounting		68.0 / 0.690	68.0 / 0.690
11	Engine (front)		846.0 / -0.211	846.0 / -0.211
12	Engine (rear)		609.0 / 0.842	609.0 / 0.842
13	Air intake system		75.0 / 0.250	75.0 / 0.250
14	Pipe, electric system		82.0 / 0.850	82.0 / 0.850
15	Enclosure		21.0 / 0.054	21.0 / 0.054
16	Brake system		26.0 / 2.255	26.0 / 3.055
17	Air tank		31.0 / 2.255	31.0 / 3.055
18	Battery		86.0 / 2.200	86.0 / 2.999
19	Exhaust system		27.0 / 1.107	34.0 / 1.189
20	Propeller shaft assembly		142.0 / 4.220	142.0 / 4.220
21	Fuel tank		406.0 / 1.933	406.0 / 3.570
22	Urea Tank		93.0 / 1.225	93.0 / 1.625
23	SCR & DPF system		141.0 / 1.295	141.0 / 1.990
24	Frame and others		1164.0 / 3.832	1242.0 / 3.832
25	Rear suspension		112.0 / 6.288	112.0 / 6.288
26	Rear stabilizer		0.0 / 0.000	0.0 / 0.000
27	Air suspension air tank		2.0 / 7.950	2.0 / 7.950
28	Rear bamper		0.0 / 0.000	0.0 / 0.000
29	Air conditioner unit		15.0 / -0.750	15.0 / -0.750
30	Power take-off		0.0 / 0.000	0.0 / 0.000
31	Transmission oil cooler		14.0 / -1.163	14.0 / -1.163
32	Spare tire carrier		0.0 / 0.000	0.0 / 0.000
33				
34				
35				
Moment kgf·m N·m			6851.1 / 67209.1	8070.1 / 79167.7
Spring weight (kg)	Front		4050	3944
	Rear	1st	537	632
		2nd	537	633
	Total		5124	5209
Unspring weight (kg)	Front		686	686
	Rear	1st	1185	1185
		2nd	1086	1086
	Total		2957	2957
Chassis cab weight (kg)	Front		4736	4630
	Rear	1st	1722	1817
		2nd	1623	1719
	Total		8081	8166
CoG height (m) (chassis cab weight)			0.825	0.825

10.4 Weight distribution table

C

Model			FV74GK1VFAA	FV74GU1VFAA
Technical wheelbase (m)			4.300	6.545
NO	Parts name		Weight (kg)/From front axle center to center of gravity (m)	Weight (kg)/From front axle center to center of gravity (m)
1	Front bumper		95.0 / -1.220	95.0 / -1.220
2	Steering system		100.0 / -0.760	100.0 / -0.760
3	Cooling		119.0 / -0.920	118.0 / -0.920
4	Step		35.0 / -0.820	35.0 / -0.820
5	Engine control system		12.0 / -0.030	12.0 / -0.030
6	Front Suspension		8.0 / 0.000	8.0 / 0.000
7	Front stabilizer		0.0 / 0.000	40.0 / -0.568
8	Cab assembly		718.0 / -0.525	718.0 / -0.525
9	Front cab mounting		77.0 / -1.215	77.0 / -1.215
10	Rear cab mounting		68.0 / 0.690	68.0 / 0.690
11	Engine (front)		495.0 / -0.288	495.0 / -0.288
12	Engine (rear)		591.0 / 0.515	591.0 / 0.515
13	Air intake system		75.0 / 0.250	75.0 / 0.250
14	Pipe, electric system		82.0 / 0.850	82.0 / 0.850
15	Enclosure		21.0 / 0.054	21.0 / 0.054
16	Brake system		26.0 / 2.255	31.0 / 2.255
17	Air tank		31.0 / 2.255	31.0 / 2.255
18	Battery		86.0 / 2.200	86.0 / 2.200
19	Exhaust system		27.0 / 1.107	27.0 / 1.107
20	Propeller shaft assembly		93.0 / 2.278	131.0 / 4.203
21	Fuel tank		406.0 / 1.933	314.0 / 2.144
22	Urea Tank		93.0 / 1.225	88.0 / 1.225
23	SCR & DPF system		115.0 / 1.295	115.0 / 1.295
24	Frame and others		944.0 / 2.864	1049.0 / 4.260
25	Rear suspension		112.0 / 4.303	112.0 / 6.545
26	Rear stabilizer		0.0 / 0.000	120.0 / 6.545
27	Air suspension air tank		2.0 / 5.975	16.0 / 8.248
28	Rear bamper		0.0 / 0.000	0.0 / 0.000
29	Air conditioner unit		15.0 / -0.750	15.0 / -0.750
30	Power take-off		0.0 / 0.000	0.0 / 0.000
31	Transmission oil cooler		0.0 / 0.000	0.0 / 0.000
32	Spare tire carrier		0.0 / 0.000	0.0 / 0.000
33				
34				
35				
Moment kgf·m N·m			4290.7 / 42092.2	7422.9 / 72818.6
Spring weight (kg)	Front		3448	3536
	Rear	1st	499	567
		2nd	499	567
	Total		4446	4670
Unspring weight (kg)	Front		686	703
	Rear	1st	1185	1240
		2nd	1086	1170
	Total		2957	3113
Chassis cab weight (kg)	Front		4134	4239
	Rear	1st	1684	1807
		2nd	1585	1737
	Total		7403	7783
CoG height (m) (chassis cab weight)			0.815	0.815

10.4 Weight distribution table

Model				FV74GUK1VFAA	FV74VK9VFAA
Technical wheelbase (m)				6.545	4.300
NO	Parts name			Weight (kg)/From front axle center to center of gravity (m)	Weight (kg)/From front axle center to center of gravity (m)
1	Front bumper			95.0 / -1.220	95.0 / -1.220
2	Steering system			100.0 / -0.760	100.0 / -0.760
3	Cooling			118.0 / -0.920	148.0 / -0.920
4	Step			35.0 / -0.820	37.0 / -0.820
5	Engine control system			12.0 / -0.030	12.0 / -0.030
6	Front Suspension			8.0 / 0.000	8.0 / 0.000
7	Front stabilizer			0.0 / 0.000	0.0 / 0.000
8	Cab assembly			718.0 / -0.525	718.0 / -0.525
9	Front cab mounting			77.0 / -1.215	88.0 / -1.215
10	Rear cab mounting			68.0 / 0.690	79.0 / 0.690
11	Engine (front)			495.0 / -0.288	847.0 / -0.276
12	Engine (rear)			591.0 / 0.515	791.0 / 0.842
13	Air intake system			75.0 / 0.250	75.0 / 0.250
14	Pipe, electric system			82.0 / 0.850	82.0 / 0.850
15	Enclosure			21.0 / 0.054	21.0 / 0.054
16	Brake system			31.0 / 2.255	26.0 / 2.255
17	Air tank			31.0 / 2.255	31.0 / 2.255
18	Battery			86.0 / 2.200	86.0 / 2.200
19	Exhaust system			27.0 / 1.107	27.0 / 1.107
20	Propeller shaft assembly			166.0 / 4.203	93.0 / 2.278
21	Fuel tank			406.0 / 2.144	406.0 / 1.933
22	Urea Tank			88.0 / 1.225	93.0 / 1.225
23	SCR & DPF system			115.0 / 1.295	141.0 / 1.295
24	Frame and others			1049.0 / 4.260	935.0 / 2.864
25	Rear suspension			112.0 / 6.545	112.0 / 4.303
26	Rear stabilizer			0.0 / 0.000	0.0 / 0.000
27	Air suspension air tank			16.0 / 8.248	2.0 / 5.975
28	Rear bamper			0.0 / 0.000	0.0 / 0.000
29	Air conditioner unit			15.0 / -0.750	15.0 / -0.750
30	Power take-off			0.0 / 0.000	0.0 / 0.000
31	Transmission oil cooler			0.0 / 0.000	14.0 / -1.163
32	Spare tire carrier			0.0 / 0.000	0.0 / 0.000
33					
34					
Moment kgf·m N·m				7004.6 / 68714.8	4518.7 / 44328.5
Spring weight (kg)	Front			3567	4031
	Rear	1st		535	525
		2nd		535	526
	Total			4637	5082
Unspring weight (kg)	Front			675	686
	Rear	1st		1192	1185
		2nd		1122	1086
	Total			2989	2957
Chassis cab weight (kg)	Front			4242	4717
	Rear	1st		1727	1710
		2nd		1657	1612
	Total			7626	8039
CoG height (m) (chassis cab weight)				0.815	0.825

10.4 Weight distribution table

<FS>

Model				FS72HS2VFAA	FS72HS4VFAA
Technical wheelbase (m)				4.940	4.940
NO	Parts name			Weight (kg)/From front axle center to center of gravity (m)	Weight (kg)/From front axle center to center of gravity (m)
1	Front bumper			95.0 / -2.150	95.0 / -2.150
2	Steering system			151.0 / -1.180	151.0 / -1.180
3	Cooling			119.0 / -1.850	131.0 / -1.850
4	Step			35.0 / -1.750	37.0 / -1.750
5	Engine control system			12.0 / -0.960	12.0 / -0.960
6	Front Suspension			16.0 / 0.000	16.0 / 0.000
7	Front stabilizer			0.0 / 0.000	0.0 / 0.000
8	Cab assembly			718.0 / -1.455	718.0 / -1.455
9	Front cab mounting			77.0 / -2.145	88.0 / -2.145
10	Rear cab mounting			68.0 / -0.240	79.0 / -0.240
11	Engine (front)			846.0 / -1.141	846.0 / -1.141
12	Engine (rear)			609.0 / -0.088	609.0 / -0.088
13	Air intake system			75.0 / -0.680	75.0 / -0.680
14	Pipe, electric system			69.0 / 0.020	69.0 / 0.020
15	Enclosure			21.0 / -0.867	21.0 / -0.867
16	Brake system			29.0 / 2.319	29.0 / 2.319
17	Air tank			30.0 / 3.625	30.0 / 3.625
18	Battery			83.0 / 3.570	83.0 / 3.570
19	Exhaust system			69.0 / 0.960	69.0 / 0.960
20	Propeller shaft assembly			134.0 / 2.542	134.0 / 2.542
21	Fuel tank			406.0 / 2.986	406.0 / 2.986
22	Urea Tank			91.0 / 1.845	91.0 / 1.845
23	SCR & DPF system			141.0 / 2.460	141.0 / 2.460
24	Frame and others			1178.0 / 2.838	1178.0 / 2.838
25	Rear suspension			562.0 / 4.940	562.0 / 4.940
26	Rear stabilizer			0.0 / 0.000	0.0 / 0.000
27	Air suspension air tank			0.0 / 0.000	0.0 / 0.000
28	Rear bamper			0.0 / 0.000	0.0 / 0.000
29	Air conditioner unit			15.0 / -1.680	15.0 / -1.680
30	Power take-off			0.0 / 0.000	0.0 / 0.000
31	Transmission oil cooler			10.0 / -2.093	0.0 / 0.000
32	Spare tire carrier			17.0 / 6.824	17.0 / 6.824
33					
34					
35					
Moment kgf·m N·m				5807.3 56970.0	5776.3 56665.9
Spring weight (kg)	Front	1st		2250	2267
		2nd		2250	2267
	Rear	1st		588	585
		2nd		588	584
	Total			5676	5702
Unspring weight (kg)	Front	1st		685	685
		2nd		684	684
	Rear	1st		1050	1050
		2nd		951	951
	Total			3370	3370
Chassis cab weight (kg)	Front	1st		2935	2952
		2nd		2934	2951
	Rear	1st		1638	1635
		2nd		1539	1535
	Total			9046	9073
CoG height (m) (chassis cab weight)				0.790	0.790

10.4 Weight distribution table

C

Model			FS72HS4VFAB		
Technical wheelbase (m)			4.940		
NO	Parts name		Weight (kg)/From front axle center to center of gravity (m)		
1	Front bumper		95.0	/	-2.150
2	Steering system		151.0	/	-1.180
3	Cooling		131.0	/	-1.850
4	Step		37.0	/	-1.750
5	Engine control system		12.0	/	-0.960
6	Front Suspension		16.0	/	0.000
7	Front stabilizer		0.0	/	0.000
8	Cab assembly		748.0	/	-1.455
9	Front cab mounting		88.0	/	-2.145
10	Rear cab mounting		79.0	/	-0.240
11	Engine (front)		846.0	/	-1.141
12	Engine (rear)		609.0	/	-0.088
13	Air intake system		75.0	/	-0.680
14	Pipe, electric system		69.0	/	0.020
15	Enclosure		21.0	/	-0.867
16	Brake system		29.0	/	2.319
17	Air tank		30.0	/	3.625
18	Battery		83.0	/	3.570
19	Exhaust system		69.0	/	0.960
20	Propeller shaft assembly		134.0	/	2.542
21	Fuel tank		406.0	/	2.986
22	Urea Tank		91.0	/	1.845
23	SCR & DPF system		141.0	/	2.460
24	Frame and others		1178.0	/	2.838
25	Rear suspension		562.0	/	4.940
26	Rear stabilizer		0.0	/	0.000
27	Air suspension air tank		0.0	/	0.000
28	Rear bamper		0.0	/	0.000
29	Air conditioner unit		15.0	/	-1.680
30	Power take-off		0.0	/	0.000
31	Transmission oil cooler		0.0	/	0.000
32	Spare tire carrier		17.0	/	6.824
33					
34					
Moment kgf·m N·m			5732.7		56237.7
Spring weight (kg)	Front	1st	2286		
		2nd	2286		
	Rear	1st	580		
		2nd	580		
	Total		5732		
Unspring weight (kg)	Front	1st	685		
		2nd	684		
	Rear	1st	1050		
		2nd	951		
	Total		3370		
Chassis cab weight (kg)	Front	1st	2971		
		2nd	2970		
	Rear	1st	1630		
		2nd	1531		
	Total		9102		
CoG height (m) (chassis cab weight)			0.790		

10.4 Weight distribution table

C

Model			FS76HS2VFAA	FS76HS4VFAA
Technical wheelbase (m)			4.940	4.940
NO	Parts name		Weight (kg)/From front axle center to center of gravity (m)	Weight (kg)/From front axle center to center of gravity (m)
1	Front bumper		95.0 / -2.150	95.0 / -2.150
2	Steering system		151.0 / -1.180	151.0 / -1.180
3	Cooling		119.0 / -1.850	131.0 / -1.850
4	Step		35.0 / -1.750	37.0 / -1.750
5	Engine control system		12.0 / -0.960	12.0 / -0.960
6	Front Suspension		16.0 / 0.000	16.0 / 0.000
7	Front stabilizer		0.0 / 0.000	0.0 / 0.000
8	Cab assembly		718.0 / -1.455	718.0 / -1.455
9	Front cab mounting		77.0 / -2.145	88.0 / -2.145
10	Rear cab mounting		68.0 / -0.240	79.0 / -0.240
11	Engine (front)		846.0 / -1.141	846.0 / -1.141
12	Engine (rear)		609.0 / -0.088	609.0 / -0.088
13	Air intake system		75.0 / -0.680	75.0 / -0.680
14	Pipe, electric system		69.0 / 0.020	69.0 / 0.020
15	Enclosure		21.0 / -0.867	21.0 / -0.867
16	Brake system		29.0 / 2.319	29.0 / 2.319
17	Air tank		30.0 / 3.625	30.0 / 3.625
18	Battery		83.0 / 6.767	83.0 / 6.767
19	Exhaust system		69.0 / 0.960	69.0 / 0.960
20	Propeller shaft assembly		134.0 / 2.542	134.0 / 2.542
21	Fuel tank		406.0 / 2.986	406.0 / 2.986
22	Urea Tank		91.0 / 1.845	91.0 / 1.845
23	SCR & DPF system		141.0 / 2.460	141.0 / 2.460
24	Frame and others		1249.0 / 2.838	1249.0 / 2.838
25	Rear suspension		122.0 / 4.940	122.0 / 4.940
26	Rear stabilizer		0.0 / 0.000	0.0 / 0.000
27	Air suspension air tank		0.0 / 0.000	0.0 / 0.000
28	Rear bamper		0.0 / 0.000	0.0 / 0.000
29	Air conditioner unit		15.0 / -1.680	15.0 / -1.680
30	Power take-off		0.0 / 0.000	0.0 / 0.000
31	Transmission oil cooler		10.0 / -2.093	10.0 / -2.093
32	Spare tire carrier		17.0 / 6.824	17.0 / 6.824
33				
34				
Moment kgf·m N·m			4100.6 / 40226.8	4048.7 / 39717.3
Spring weight (kg)	Front	1st	2239	2262
		2nd	2239	2262
	Rear	1st	415	410
		2nd	415	410
	Total		5307	5343
Unspring weight (kg)	Front	1st	686	686
		2nd	686	686
	Rear	1st	1185	1185
		2nd	1086	1086
	Total		3643	3643
Chassis cab weight (kg)	Front	1st	2925	2948
		2nd	2925	2948
	Rear	1st	1600	1595
		2nd	1501	1496
	Total		8951	8987
CoG height (m) (chassis cab weight)			0.785	0.785

10.4 Weight distribution table

Model				FS76HV2VFAA	FS76HV4VFAA
Technical wheelbase (m)				5.790	5.790
NO	Parts name			Weight (kg)/From front axle center to center of gravity (m)	Weight (kg)/From front axle center to center of gravity (m)
1	Front bumper			95.0 / -2.150	95.0 / -2.150
2	Steering system			151.0 / -1.180	151.0 / -1.180
3	Cooling			119.0 / -1.850	131.0 / -1.850
4	Step			35.0 / -1.750	37.0 / -1.750
5	Engine control system			12.0 / -0.960	12.0 / -0.960
6	Front Suspension			16.0 / 0.000	16.0 / 0.000
7	Front stabilizer			0.0 / 0.000	0.0 / 0.000
8	Cab assembly			718.0 / -1.455	718.0 / -1.455
9	Front cab mounting			77.0 / -2.145	88.0 / -2.145
10	Rear cab mounting			68.0 / -0.240	79.0 / -0.240
11	Engine (front)			846.0 / -1.141	846.0 / -1.141
12	Engine (rear)			609.0 / -0.088	609.0 / -0.088
13	Air intake system			75.0 / -0.680	75.0 / -0.680
14	Pipe, electric system			74.0 / 0.020	74.0 / 0.020
15	Enclosure			21.0 / -0.867	21.0 / -0.867
16	Brake system			29.0 / 2.319	29.0 / 2.319
17	Air tank			30.0 / 3.625	30.0 / 3.625
18	Battery			83.0 / 3.570	83.0 / 3.570
19	Exhaust system			69.0 / 0.960	69.0 / 0.960
20	Propeller shaft assembly			182.0 / 3.569	182.0 / 3.569
21	Fuel tank			406.0 / 3.541	406.0 / 3.541
22	Urea Tank			91.0 / 1.845	91.0 / 1.845
23	SCR & DPF system			141.0 / 2.460	141.0 / 2.460
24	Frame and others			1350.0 / 3.250	1350.0 / 3.250
25	Rear suspension			122.0 / 5.850	122.0 / 5.850
26	Rear stabilizer			0.0 / 0.000	0.0 / 0.000
27	Air suspension air tank			8.0 / 7.750	8.0 / 7.750
28	Rear bamper			0.0 / 0.000	0.0 / 0.000
29	Air conditioner unit			15.0 / -1.680	15.0 / -1.680
30	Power take-off			0.0 / 0.000	0.0 / 0.000
31	Transmission oil cooler			10.0 / -2.093	10.0 / -2.093
32	Spare tire carrier			17.0 / 7.750	17.0 / 7.750
33					
34					
Moment kgf·m N·m				5401.2 52985.8	5349.3 52476.3
Spring weight (kg)	Front	1st		2268	2291
		2nd		2268	2291
	Rear	1st		466	462
		2nd		467	462
	Total			5469	5505
Unspring weight (kg)	Front	1st		686	686
		2nd		686	686
	Rear	1st		1185	1185
		2nd		1086	1086
	Total			3643	3643
Chassis cab weight (kg)	Front	1st		2954	2977
		2nd		2954	2977
	Rear	1st		1651	1647
		2nd		1553	1548
	Total			9112	9149
CoG height (m) (chassis cab weight)				0.780	0.780

10.4 Weight distribution table

C

Model				FS76GS1VFAA	FS76GV1VFAA
Technical wheelbase (m)				4.940	5.790
NO	Parts name			Weight (kg)/From front axle center to center of gravity (m)	Weight (kg)/From front axle center to center of gravity (m)
1	Front bumper			95.0 / -2.150	95.0 / -2.150
2	Steering system			151.0 / -1.180	151.0 / -1.180
3	Cooling			119.0 / -1.850	119.0 / -1.850
4	Step			35.0 / -1.750	35.0 / -1.750
5	Engine control system			12.0 / -0.960	12.0 / -0.960
6	Front Suspension			16.0 / 0.000	16.0 / 0.000
7	Front stabilizer			0.0 / 0.000	0.0 / 0.000
8	Cab assembly			718.0 / -1.455	718.0 / -1.455
9	Front cab mounting			77.0 / -2.145	77.0 / -2.145
10	Rear cab mounting			68.0 / -0.240	68.0 / -0.240
11	Engine (front)			495.0 / -1.218	495.0 / -1.218
12	Engine (rear)			591.0 / -0.415	591.0 / -0.415
13	Air intake system			75.0 / -0.680	75.0 / -0.680
14	Pipe, electric system			69.0 / 0.020	74.0 / 0.020
15	Enclosure			21.0 / -0.867	21.0 / -0.867
16	Brake system			29.0 / 2.319	29.0 / 2.319
17	Air tank			30.0 / 3.625	30.0 / 3.625
18	Battery			83.0 / 6.767	83.0 / 3.570
19	Exhaust system			56.0 / 0.848	56.0 / 0.848
20	Propeller shaft assembly			134.0 / 2.542	182.0 / 3.569
21	Fuel tank			406.0 / 2.986	406.0 / 3.541
22	Urea Tank			91.0 / 1.845	91.0 / 1.845
23	SCR & DPF system			115.0 / 2.610	115.0 / 2.610
24	Frame and others			1249.0 / 2.838	1350.0 / 3.250
25	Rear suspension			122.0 / 4.940	122.0 / 5.850
26	Rear stabilizer			0.0 / 0.000	0.0 / 0.000
27	Air suspension air tank			0.0 / 0.000	8.0 / 7.750
28	Rear bamper			0.0 / 0.000	0.0 / 0.000
29	Air conditioner unit			15.0 / -1.680	15.0 / -1.680
30	Power take-off			0.0 / 0.000	0.0 / 0.000
31	Transmission oil cooler			0.0 / 0.000	0.0 / 0.000
32	Spare tire carrier			17.0 / 6.824	17.0 / 7.750
33					
34					
35					
Moment kgf·m N·m				4226.8 41464.5	5527.4 54223.5
Spring weight (kg)		Front	1st	2017	2048
			2nd	2017	2048
		Rear	1st	428	477
			2nd	428	478
		Total		4889	5051
Unspring weight (kg)		Front	1st	686	686
			2nd	686	686
		Rear	1st	1185	1185
			2nd	1086	1086
		Total		3643	3643
Chassis cab weight (kg)		Front	1st	2703	2734
			2nd	2703	2734
		Rear	1st	1613	1662
			2nd	1514	1564
		Total		8533	8694
CoG height (m) (chassis cab weight)				0.785	0.785

10.4 Weight distribution table

<FP-R>

Model		FP74HGR2VFAA		
Technical wheelbase (m)		3.800		
NO	Parts name	Weight (kg)/From front axle center to center of gravity (m)		
1	Front bumper	95.0	/	-1.220
2	Steering system	100.0	/	-0.760
3	Cooling	119.0	/	-0.920
4	Step	35.0	/	-0.820
5	Engine control system	12.0	/	-0.030
6	Front Suspension	8.0	/	0.000
7	Front stabilizer	50.0	/	-0.568
8	Cab assembly	718.0	/	-0.519
9	Front cab mounting	77.0	/	-1.215
10	Rear cab mounting	68.0	/	0.690
11	Engine (front)	846.0	/	-0.211
12	Engine (rear)	609.0	/	0.842
13	Air intake system	75.0	/	0.250
14	Pipe, electric system	81.0	/	0.539
15	Enclosure	21.0	/	0.054
16	Brake system	30.0	/	1.969
17	Air tank	38.0	/	2.255
18	Battery	86.0	/	2.200
19	Exhaust system	27.0	/	1.107
20	Propeller shaft assembly	79.0	/	2.598
21	Fuel tank	417.0	/	1.974
22	Urea Tank	88.0	/	1.225
23	SCR & DPF system	141.0	/	1.295
24	Frame and others	658.0	/	1.770
25	Rear suspension	56.0	/	3.613
26	Rear stabilizer	60.0	/	3.613
27	Air suspension air tank	2.0	/	4.283
28	Rear bamper	0.0	/	0.000
29	Air conditioner unit	15.0	/	-1.750
30	Power take-off	0.0	/	0.000
31	Transmission oil cooler	10.0	/	-1.163
32	Spare tire carrier	0.0	/	0.000
33				
34				
35				
Moment kgf·m N·m		2856.8		28025.2
Spring weight (kg)	Front	3869		
	Rear	752		
	Total	4621		
Unspring weight (kg)	Front	704		
	Rear	1168		
	Total	1872		
Chassis cab weight (kg)	Front	4573		
	Rear	1920		
	Total	6493		
CoG height (m) (chassis cab weight)		0.885		

10.4 Weight distribution table

<FV-R>

Model				FV74HJR4VFAA	FV74HJR4VFAB
Technical wheelbase (m)				3.910	3.910
NO	Parts name			Weight (kg)/From front axle center to center of gravity (m)	Weight (kg)/From front axle center to center of gravity (m)
1	Front bumper			95.0 / -1.220	95.0 / -1.220
2	Steering system			100.0 / -0.760	100.0 / -0.760
3	Cooling			131.0 / -0.920	131.0 / -0.920
4	Step			37.0 / -0.820	37.0 / -0.820
5	Engine control system			12.0 / -0.030	12.0 / -0.030
6	Front Suspension			8.0 / 0.000	8.0 / 0.000
7	Front stabilizer			0.0 / 0.000	0.0 / 0.000
8	Cab assembly			718.0 / -0.525	748.0 / -0.525
9	Front cab mounting			88.0 / -1.215	88.0 / -1.215
10	Rear cab mounting			79.0 / 0.690	79.0 / 0.690
11	Engine (front)			846.0 / -0.211	846.0 / -0.211
12	Engine (rear)			609.0 / 0.842	609.0 / 0.842
13	Air intake system			75.0 / 0.250	75.0 / 0.250
14	Pipe, electric system			77.0 / 0.850	77.0 / 0.850
15	Enclosure			21.0 / 0.054	21.0 / 0.054
16	Brake system			37.0 / 2.255	37.0 / 2.255
17	Air tank			38.0 / 2.255	38.0 / 2.255
18	Battery			86.0 / 2.200	86.0 / 2.200
19	Exhaust system			27.0 / 1.107	27.0 / 1.107
20	Propeller shaft assembly			107.0 / 2.651	107.0 / 2.651
21	Fuel tank			417.0 / 1.943	417.0 / 1.943
22	Urea Tank			88.0 / 1.225	88.0 / 1.225
23	SCR & DPF system			141.0 / 1.295	141.0 / 1.295
24	Frame and others			791.0 / 2.350	791.0 / 2.350
25	Rear suspension			122.0 / 3.711	122.0 / 3.711
26	Rear stabilizer			0.0 / 0.000	0.0 / 0.000
27	Air suspension air tank			2.0 / 5.255	2.0 / 5.255
28	Rear bamper			0.0 / 0.000	0.0 / 0.000
29	Air conditioner unit			15.0 / -0.750	15.0 / -0.750
30	Power take-off			0.0 / 0.000	0.0 / 0.000
31	Transmission oil cooler			10.0 / -1.163	10.0 / -1.163
32	Spare tire carrier			0.0 / 0.000	0.0 / 0.000
33					
34					
Moment kgf·m N·m				3718.8 36481.9	3703.1 36327.4
Spring weight (kg)	Front			3826	3860
	Rear	1st		476	474
		2nd		475	473
	Total			4777	4807
Unspring weight (kg)	Front			686	686
	Rear	1st		1185	1185
		2nd		1086	1086
	Total			2957	2957
Chassis cab weight (kg)	Front			4512	4546
	Rear	1st		1661	1659
		2nd		1561	1559
	Total			7734	7764
CoG height (m) (chassis cab weight)				0.825	0.825

10.4 Weight distribution table

Model				FV74VJR9VFAA			FV74VJR9VFAB		
Technical wheelbase (m)				3.910			3.910		
NO	Parts name			Weight (kg)/From front axle center to center of gravity (m)			Weight (kg)/From front axle center to center of gravity (m)		
1	Front bumper			95.0	/	-1.220	95.0	/	-1.220
2	Steering system			100.0	/	-0.760	100.0	/	-0.760
3	Cooling			148.0	/	-0.920	148.0	/	-0.920
4	Step			37.0	/	-0.820	37.0	/	-0.820
5	Engine control system			12.0	/	-0.030	12.0	/	-0.030
6	Front Suspension			8.0	/	0.000	8.0	/	0.000
7	Front stabilizer			0.0	/	0.000	0.0	/	0.000
8	Cab assembly			718.0	/	-0.525	748.0	/	-0.525
9	Front cab mounting			88.0	/	-1.215	88.0	/	-1.215
10	Rear cab mounting			79.0	/	0.690	79.0	/	0.690
11	Engine (front)			847.0	/	-0.276	847.0	/	-0.276
12	Engine (rear)			791.0	/	0.842	791.0	/	0.842
13	Air intake system			75.0	/	0.250	75.0	/	0.250
14	Pipe, electric system			77.0	/	0.850	77.0	/	0.850
15	Enclosure			21.0	/	0.054	21.0	/	0.054
16	Brake system			37.0	/	2.255	37.0	/	2.255
17	Air tank			38.0	/	2.255	38.0	/	2.255
18	Battery			86.0	/	2.200	86.0	/	2.200
19	Exhaust system			27.0	/	1.107	27.0	/	1.107
20	Propeller shaft assembly			107.0	/	2.651	107.0	/	2.651
21	Fuel tank			417.0	/	1.943	417.0	/	1.943
22	Urea Tank			88.0	/	1.225	88.0	/	1.225
23	SCR & DPF system			141.0	/	1.295	141.0	/	1.295
24	Frame and others			782.0	/	2.350	782.0	/	2.350
25	Rear suspension			122.0	/	3.711	122.0	/	3.711
26	Rear stabilizer			0.0	/	0.000	0.0	/	0.000
27	Air suspension air tank			2.0	/	5.255	2.0	/	5.255
28	Rear bamper			0.0	/	0.000	0.0	/	0.000
29	Air conditioner unit			15.0	/	-0.750	15.0	/	-0.750
30	Power take-off			0.0	/	0.000	0.0	/	0.000
31	Transmission oil cooler			10.0	/	-1.163	10.0	/	-1.163
32	Spare tire carrier			0.0	/	0.000	0.0	/	0.000
33									
34									
35									
Moment kgf·m N·m				3780.0		37082.1	3764.3		36927.6
Spring weight (kg)		Front		4001			4035		
		Rear	1st	483			481		
			2nd	484			482		
		Total		4968			4998		
Unspring weight (kg)		Front		686			686		
		Rear	1st	1185			1185		
			2nd	1086			1086		
		Total		2957			2957		
Chassis cab weight (kg)		Front		4687			4721		
		Rear	1st	1668			1666		
			2nd	1570			1568		
		Total		7925			7955		
CoG height (m) (chassis cab weight)				0.820			0.820		

10.4.2 Option equipment

Group	OPT	MASS [kg]				MASS CENTER POSITION [m] *1				Remark
		FV	FS	FP-R	FV-R	FV	FS	FP-R	FV-R	
Chassis	LSD	10	10	-	10	Same as W.B. langth *2				
	Flywheel PTO	+23	+23	-	-	0.842	0.842	-	-	
	T/M PTO side	+21	+21	+21	-	1.308	1.308	1.308	-	
	T/M PTO rear	+7.5*3	-	-	+7.5	1.710*3	-	-	1.710	
	Secondary Water Retarder	-	-	-	+90	-	-	-	1.760	

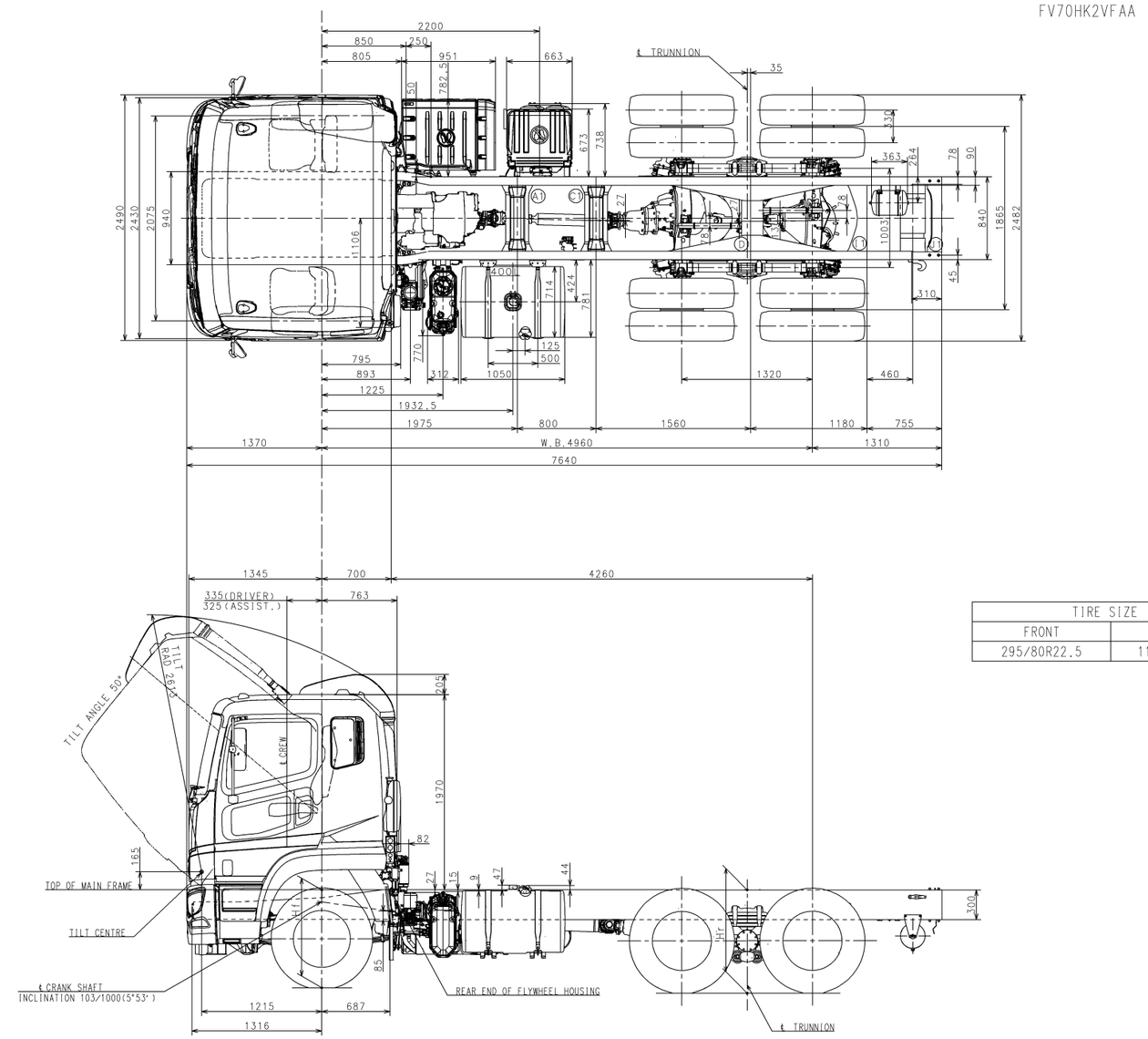
Note. *1 Distance from Fr. Axle Center; +: backward, -: forward
*2 G: 3800/J: 4570/K: 4960/S: 6530/T: 7040
• There is no FU target items.
*3 FV74V Only.

10.5 Chassis cab drawings

10.5.1 Chassis cab drawings

10.5 Chassis cab drawings

<FV70HK2VFAA>



TIRE SIZE		FRAME HEIGHT (KERB WEIGHT CONDITION)	
FRONT	REAR	Hf	Hr
295/80R22.5	11R22.5-16	1007	1058

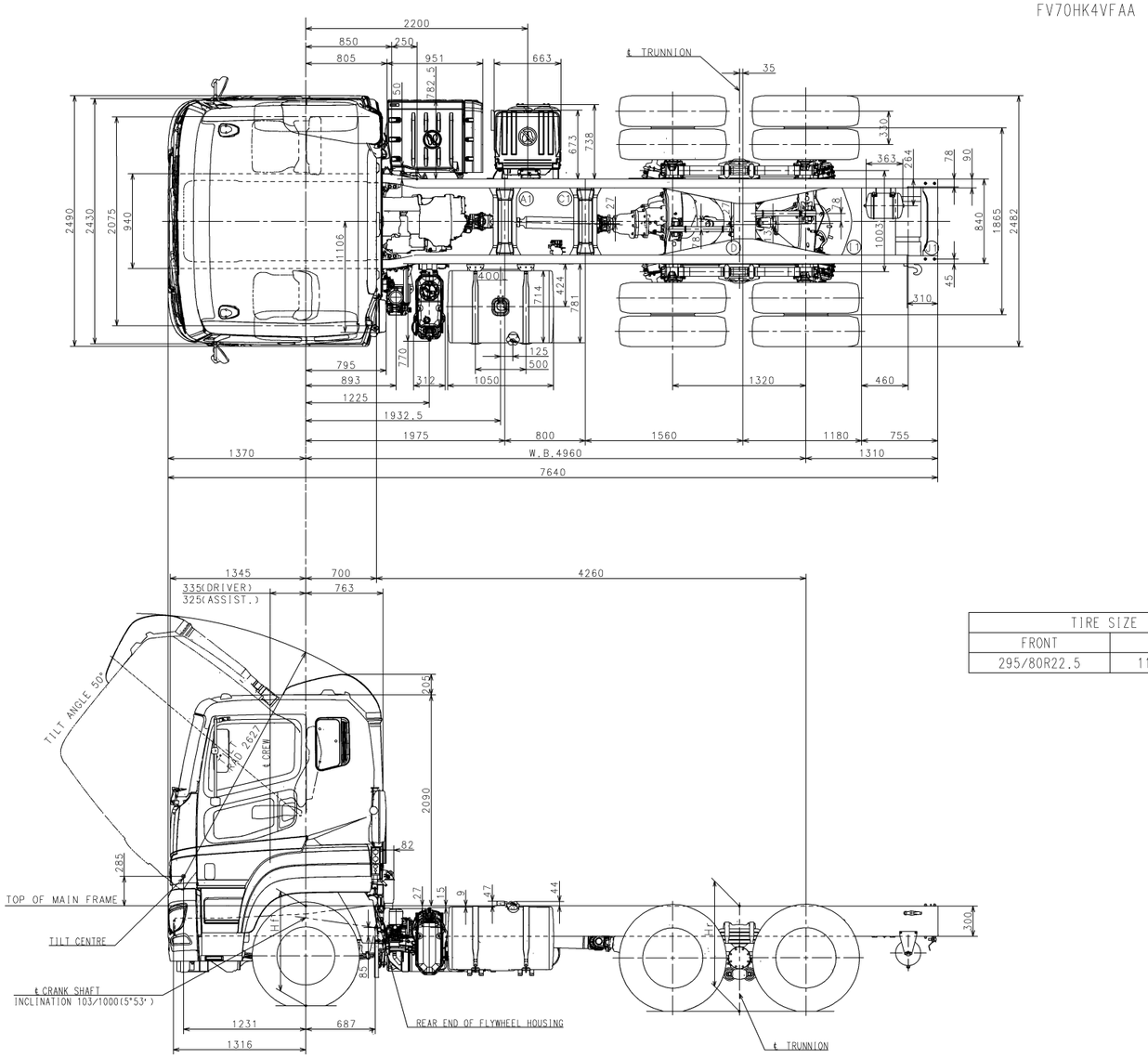
NOTE: FOR THE DETAILS OF CROSSMEMBERS,
SEE DETAILS OF CROSSMEMBERS

UNIT : mm
SCALE : 1/40

10.5 Chassis cab drawings

<FV70HK4VFAA>

FV70HK4VFAA



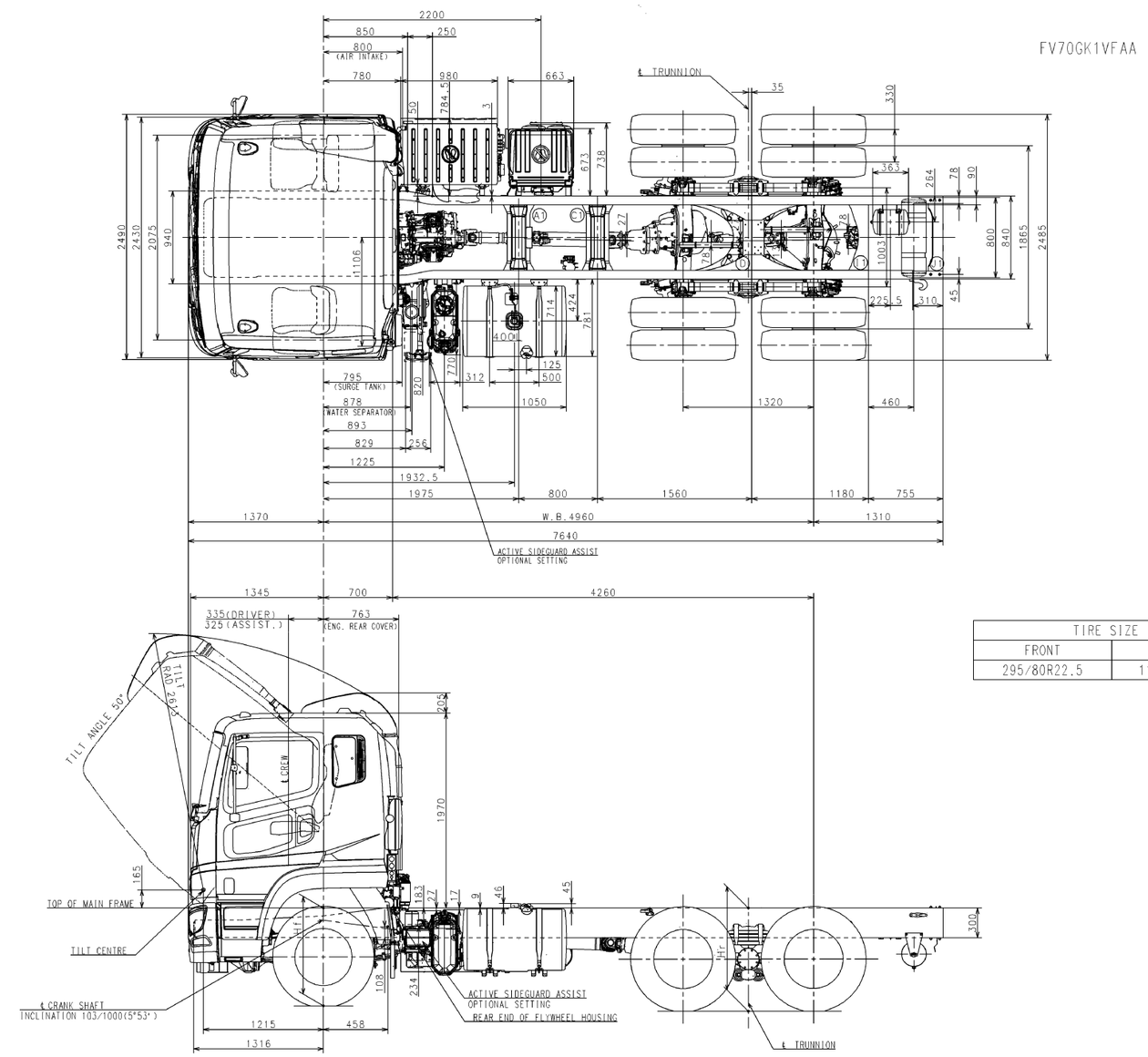
TIRE SIZE		FRAME HEIGHT (KERB WEIGHT CONDITION)	
FRONT	REAR	Hf	Hr
295/80R22.5	11R22.5-16	1007	1058

NOTE: FOR THE DETAILS OF CROSSMEMBERS,
SEE DETAILS OF CROSSMEMBERS

UNIT : mm
SCALE : 1/40

10.5 Chassis cab drawings

<FV70GK1VFAA>



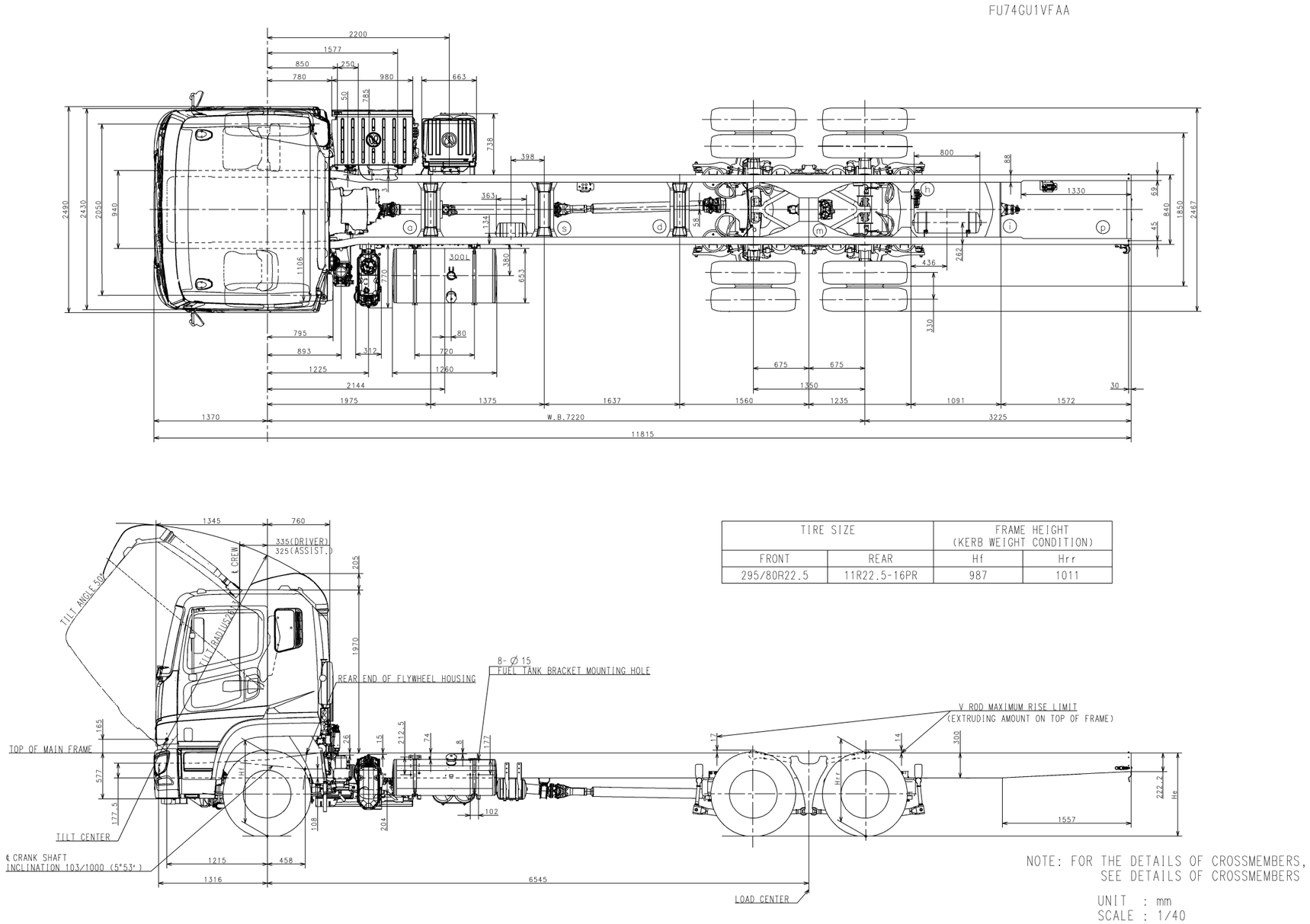
TIRE SIZE		FRAME HEIGHT (KERB WEIGHT CONDITION)	
FRONT	REAR	Hf	Hr
295/80R22.5	11R22.5-16	1003	1060

NOTE: FOR THE DETAILS OF CROSSMEMBERS,
SEE DETAILS OF CROSSMEMBERS

UNIT : mm
SCALE : 1/40

10.5 Chassis cab drawings

<FU74GU1VFAA>



TIRE SIZE		FRAME HEIGHT (KERB WEIGHT CONDITION)	
FRONT	REAR	Hf	Hrr
295/80R22.5	11R22.5-16PR	987	1011

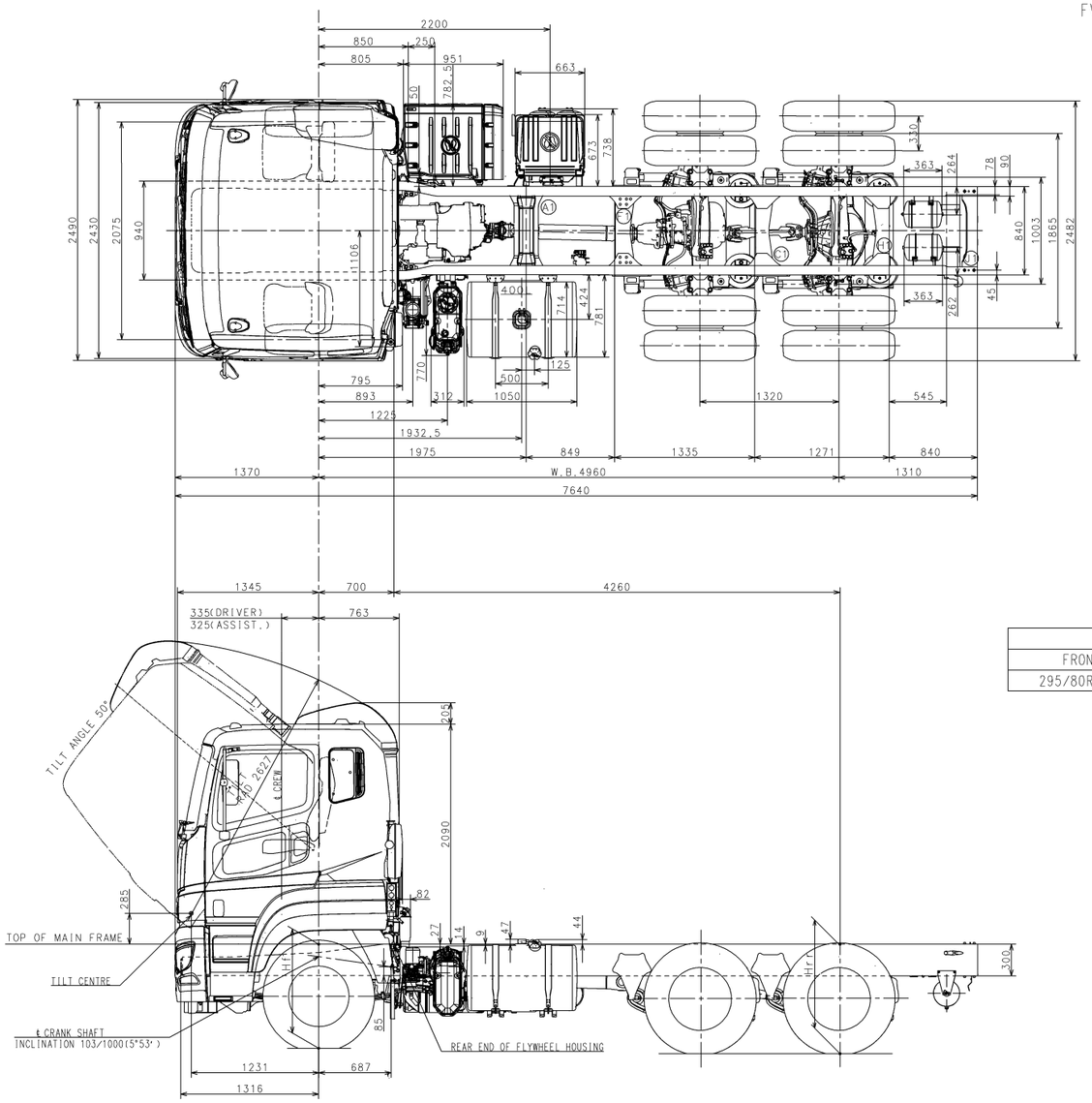
NOTE: FOR THE DETAILS OF CROSSMEMBERS, SEE DETAILS OF CROSSMEMBERS

UNIT : mm
SCALE : 1/40

10.5 Chassis cab drawings

<FV74HK4VFAA>

FV74HK4VFAA



TIRE SIZE		FRAME HEIGHT (KERB WEIGHT CONDITION)	
FRONT	REAR	Hf	Hrr
295/80R22.5	11R22.5-16	1007	1033

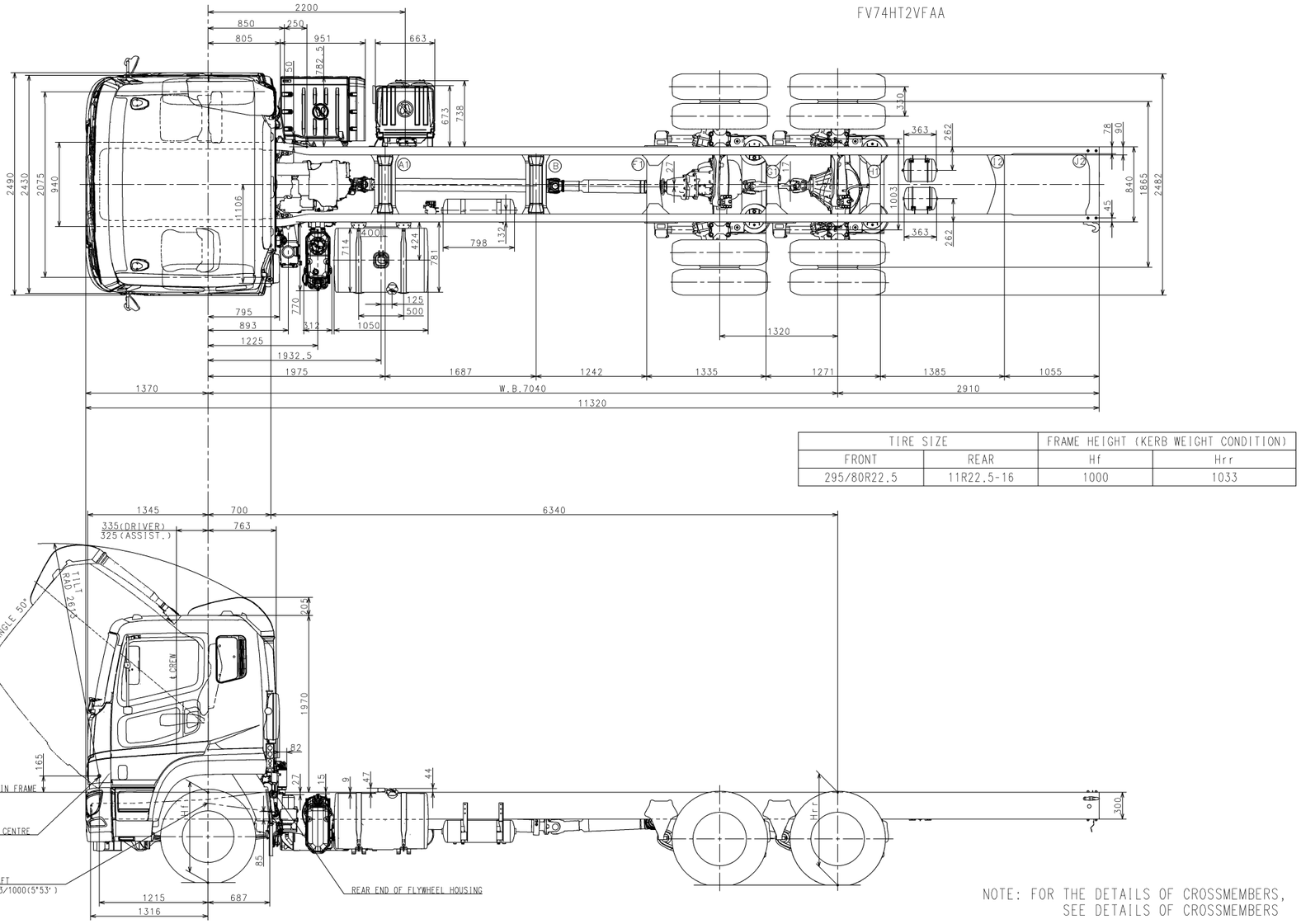
NOTE: FOR THE DETAILS OF CROSSMEMBERS,
SEE DETAILS OF CROSSMEMBERS

UNIT : mm
SCALE : 1/40

10.5 Chassis cab drawings

A

<FV74HT2VFAA>



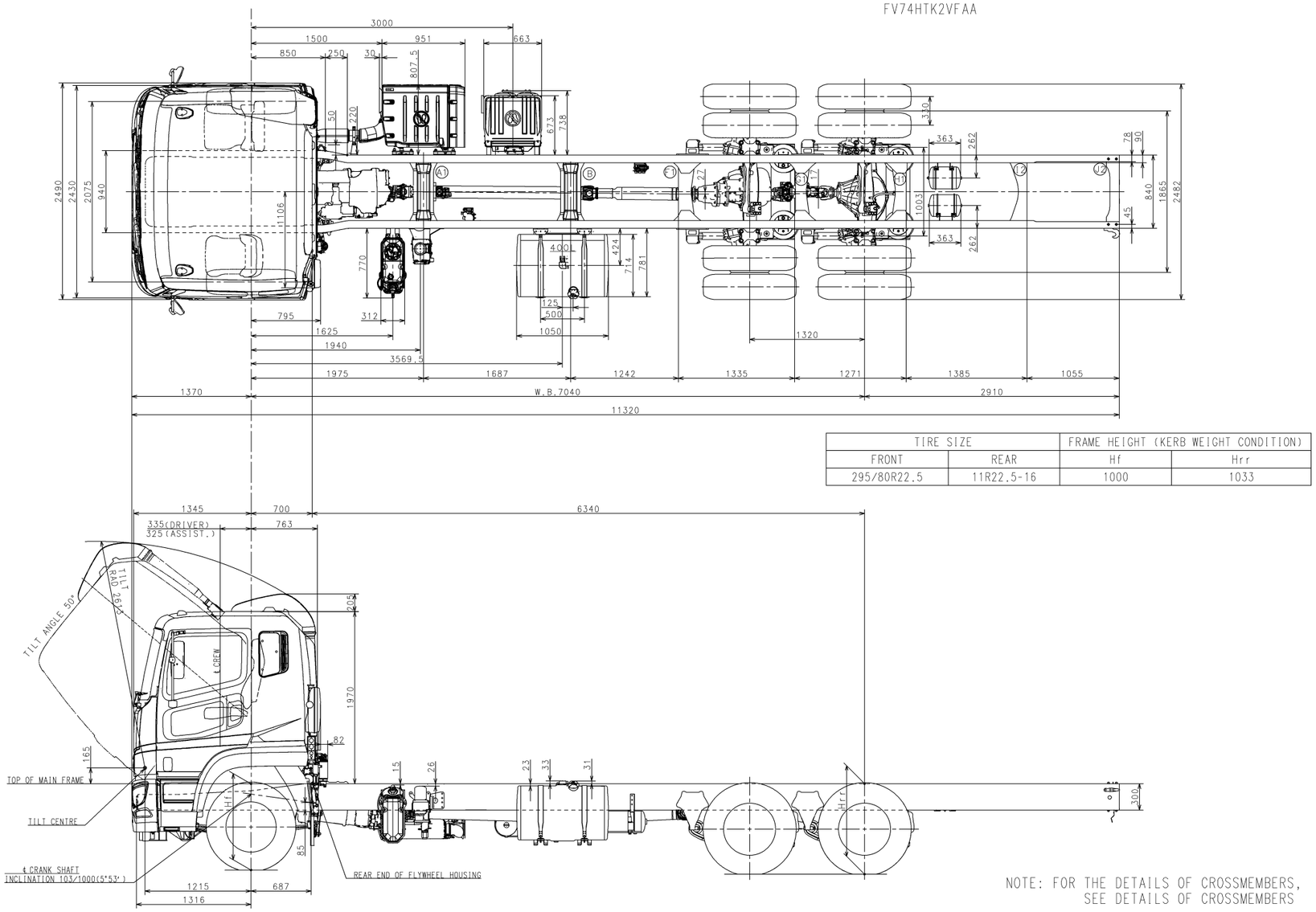
TIRE SIZE		FRAME HEIGHT (KERB WEIGHT CONDITION)	
FRONT	REAR	Hf	Hrr
295/80R22.5	11R22.5-16	1000	1033

NOTE: FOR THE DETAILS OF CROSSMEMBERS,
SEE DETAILS OF CROSSMEMBERS

UNIT : mm
SCALE : 1/40

10.5 Chassis cab drawings

<FV74HTK2VFAA>



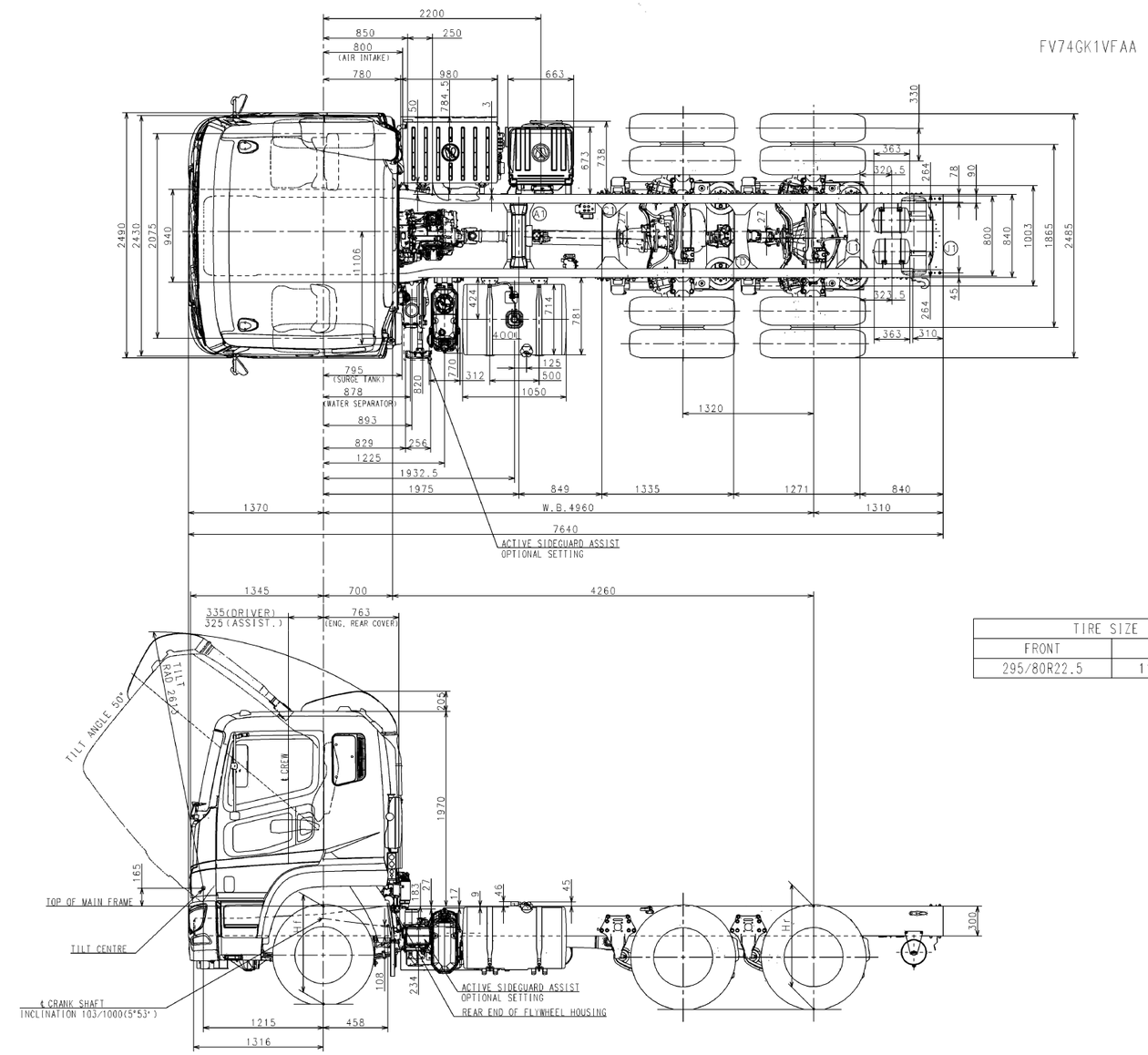
TIRE SIZE		FRAME HEIGHT (KERB WEIGHT CONDITION)	
FRONT	REAR	Hf	Hrr
295/80R22.5	11R22.5-16	1000	1033

NOTE: FOR THE DETAILS OF CROSSMEMBERS,
SEE DETAILS OF CROSSMEMBERS

UNIT : mm
SCALE : 1/40

10.5 Chassis cab drawings

<FV74GK1VFAA>



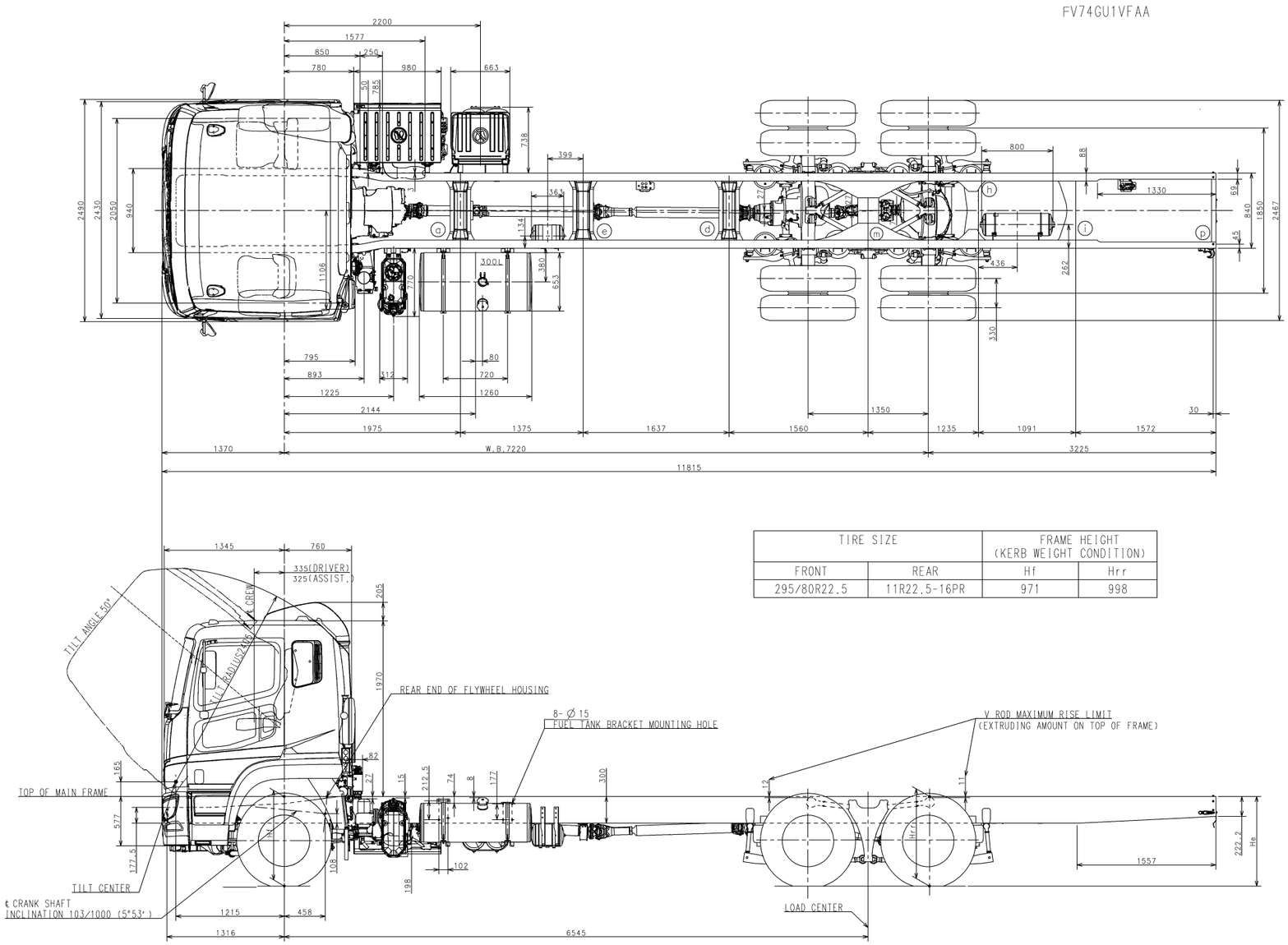
TIRE SIZE		FRAME HEIGHT (KERB WEIGHT CONDITION)	
FRONT	REAR	Hf	Hr
295/80R22.5	11R22.5-16	1006	1033

NOTE: FOR THE DETAILS OF CROSSMEMBERS,
SEE DETAILS OF CROSSMEMBERS

UNIT : mm
SCALE : 1/40

10.5 Chassis cab drawings

<FV74GU1VFAA>

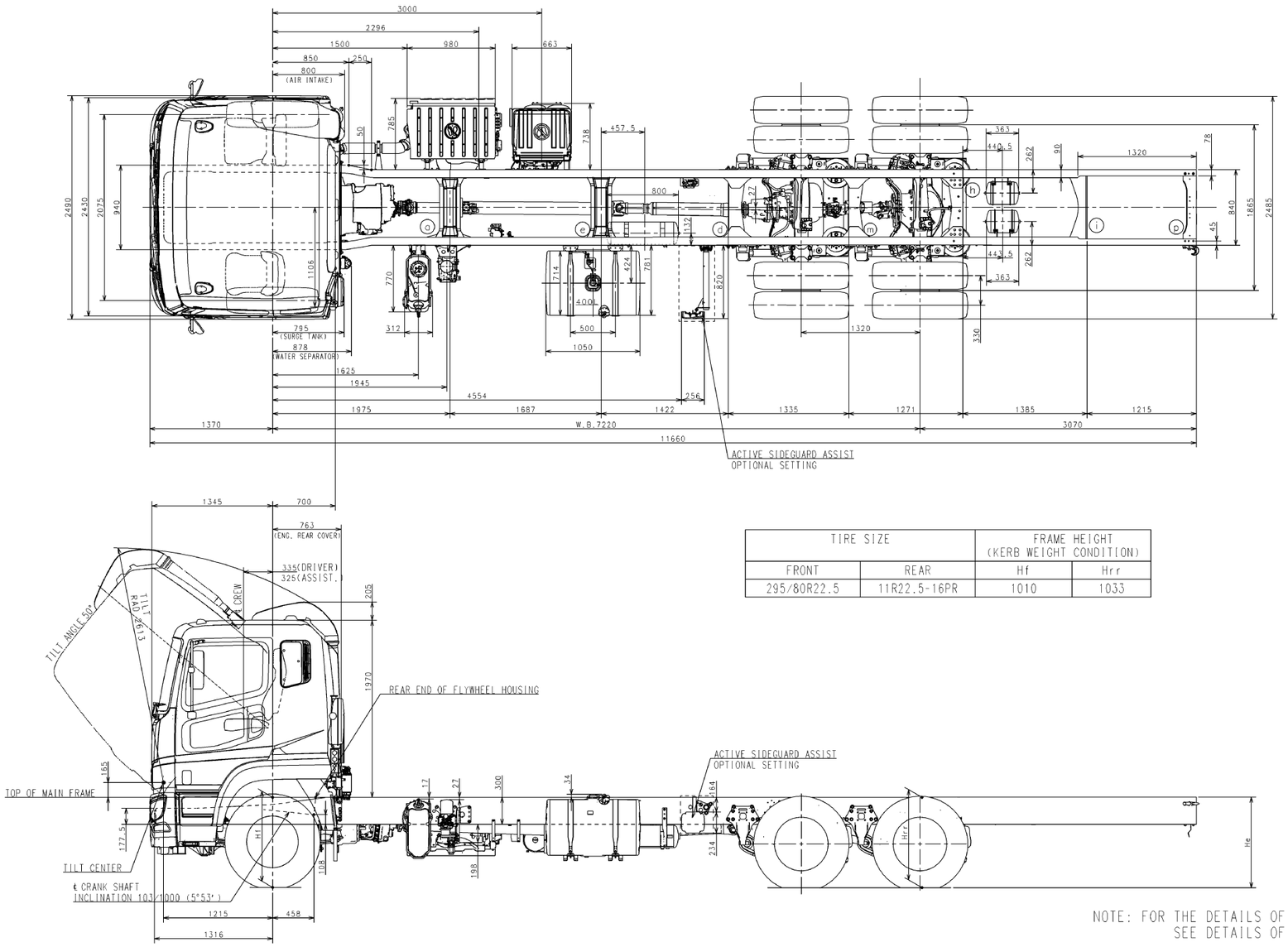


TIRE SIZE		FRAME HEIGHT (KERB WEIGHT CONDITION)	
FRONT	REAR	Hf	Hrr
295/80R22.5	11R22.5-16PR	971	998

10.5 Chassis cab drawings

<FV74GUK1VFAA>

FV74GUK1VFAA



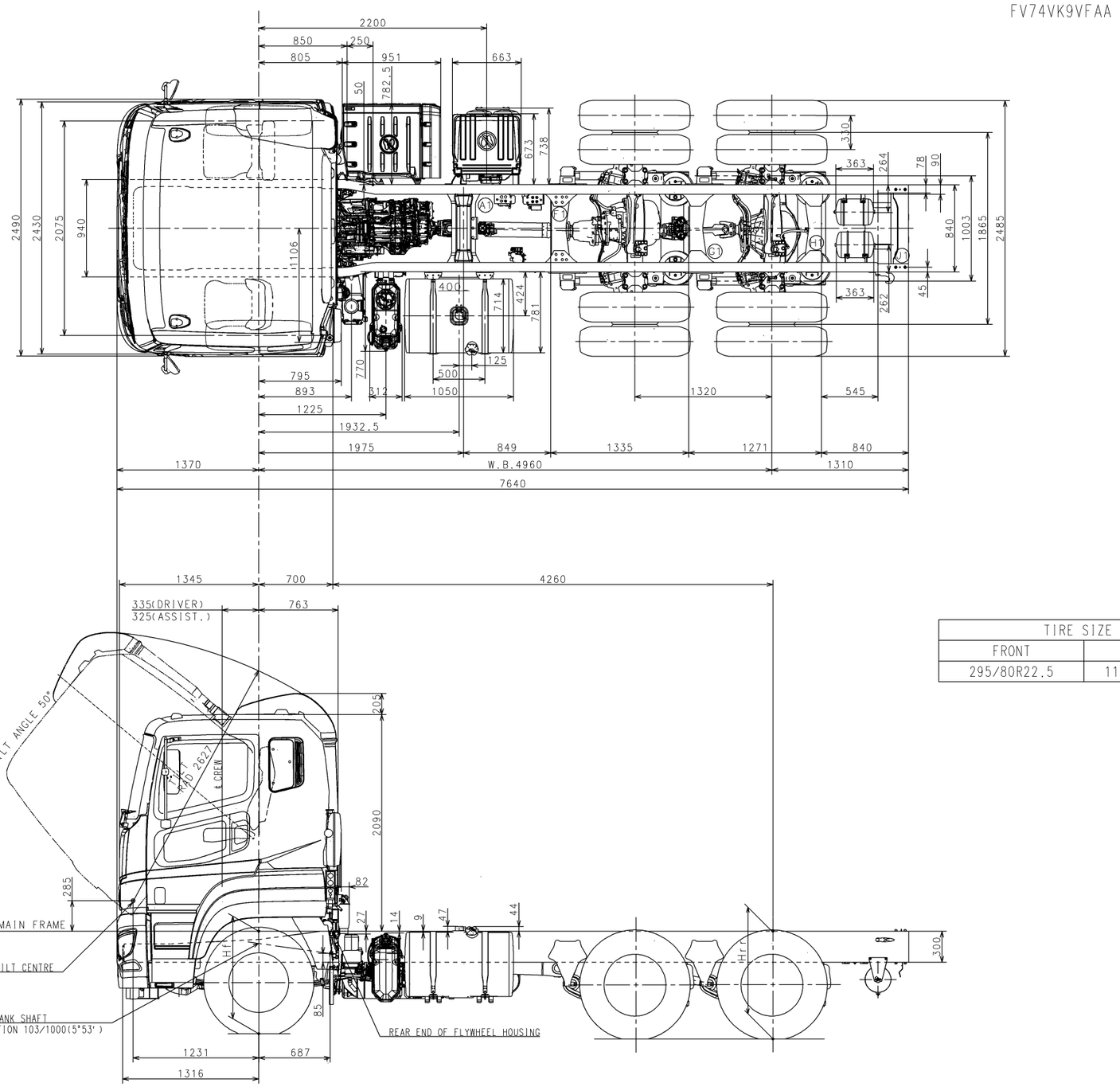
TIRE SIZE		FRAME HEIGHT (KERB WEIGHT CONDITION)	
FRONT	REAR	Hf	Hrr
295/80R22.5	11R22.5-16PR	1010	1033

NOTE: FOR THE DETAILS OF CROSSMEMBERS,
SEE DETAILS OF CROSSMEMBERS

UNIT : mm
SCALE : 1/40

10.5 Chassis cab drawings

<FV74VK9VFAA>



TIRE SIZE		FRAME HEIGHT (KERB WEIGHT CONDITION)	
FRONT	REAR	Hf	Hrr
295/80R22.5	11R22.5-16PR	1001	1027

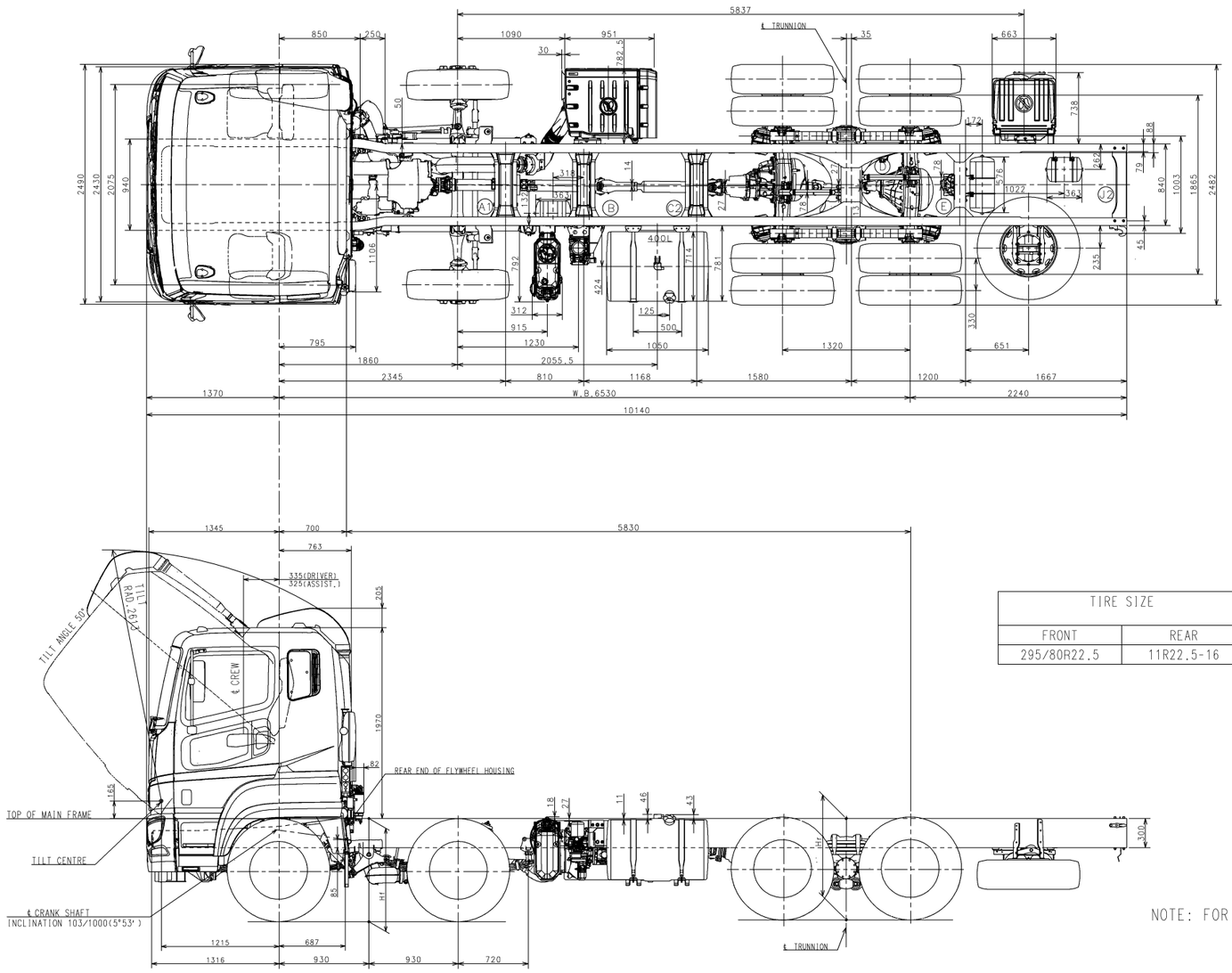
NOTE: FOR THE DETAILS OF CROSSMEMBERS,
SEE DETAILS OF CROSSMEMBERS

UNIT : mm
SCALE : 1/40

10.5 Chassis cab drawings

<FS72HS2VFAA>

FS72HS2VFAA



TIRE SIZE		FRAME HEIGHT (KERB WEIGHT CONDITION)	
FRONT	REAR	Hf	Hr
295/80R22.5	11R22.5-16	1061	1058

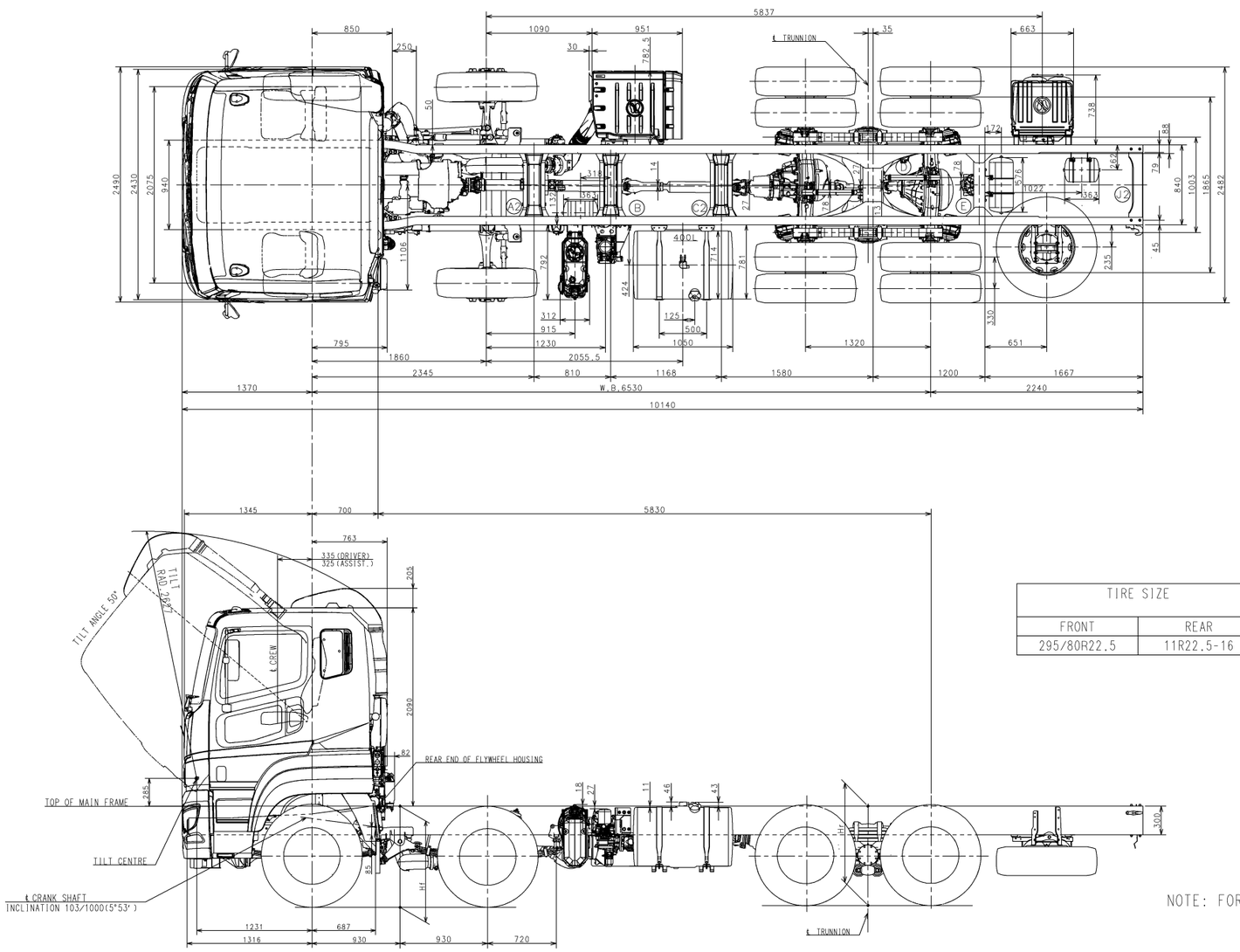
NOTE: FOR THE DETAILS OF CROSSMEMBERS, SEE DETAILS OF CROSSMEMBERS

UNIT : mm
SCALE : 1/40

10.5 Chassis cab drawings

<FS72HS4VFAA>

FS72HS4VFAA



TIRE SIZE		FRAME HEIGHT (KERB WEIGHT CONDITION)	
FRONT	REAR	Hf	Hr
295/80R22.5	11R22.5-16	1061	1058

NOTE: FOR THE DETAILS OF CROSSMEMBERS, SEE DETAILS OF CROSSMEMBERS

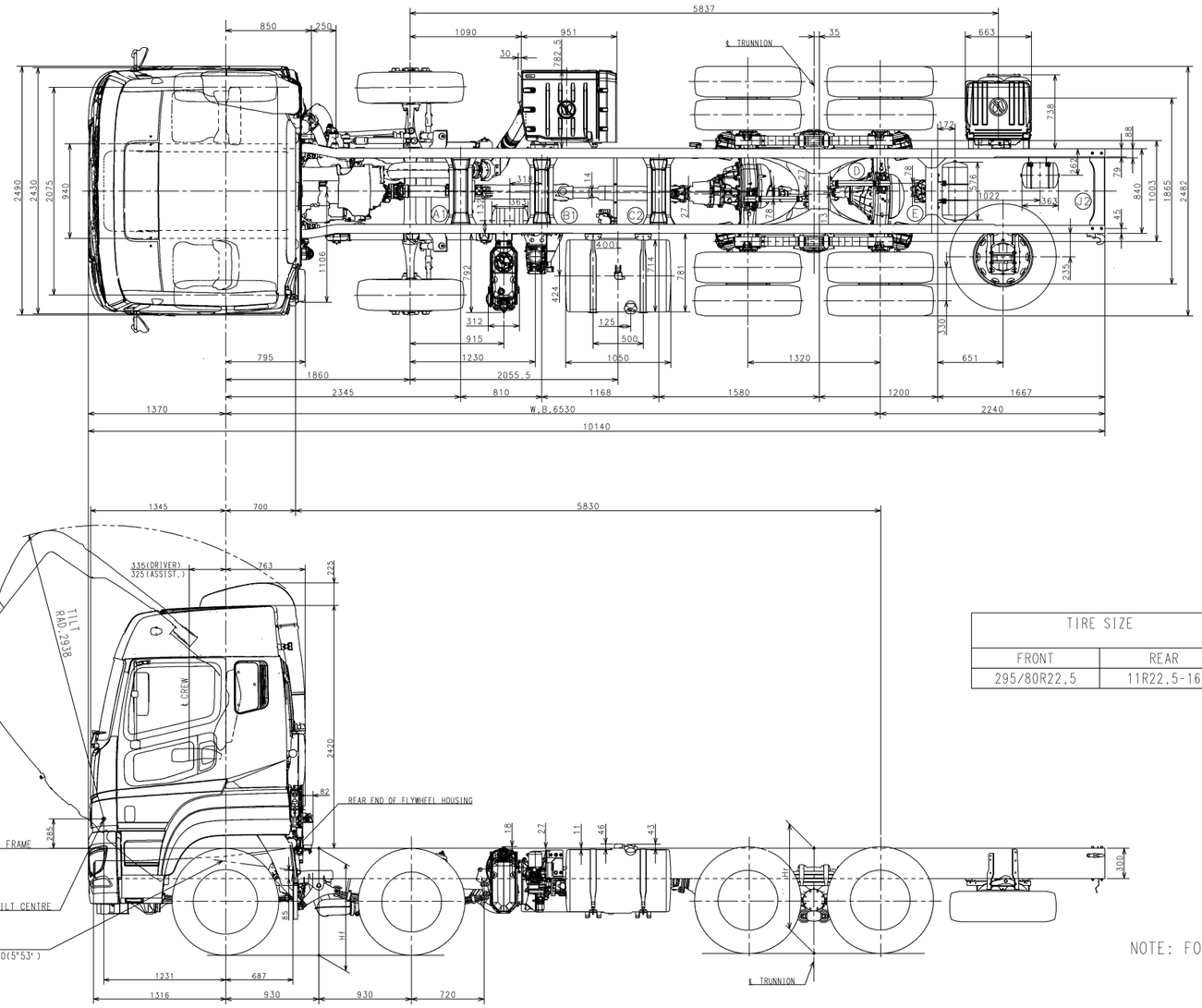
UNIT : mm
SCALE : 1/40

10.5 Chassis cab drawings

A

<FS72HS4VFAB>

FS72HS4VFAB



TIRE SIZE		FRAME HEIGHT (KERB WEIGHT CONDITION)	
FRONT	REAR	Hf	Hr
295/80R22.5	11R22.5-16	1061	1058

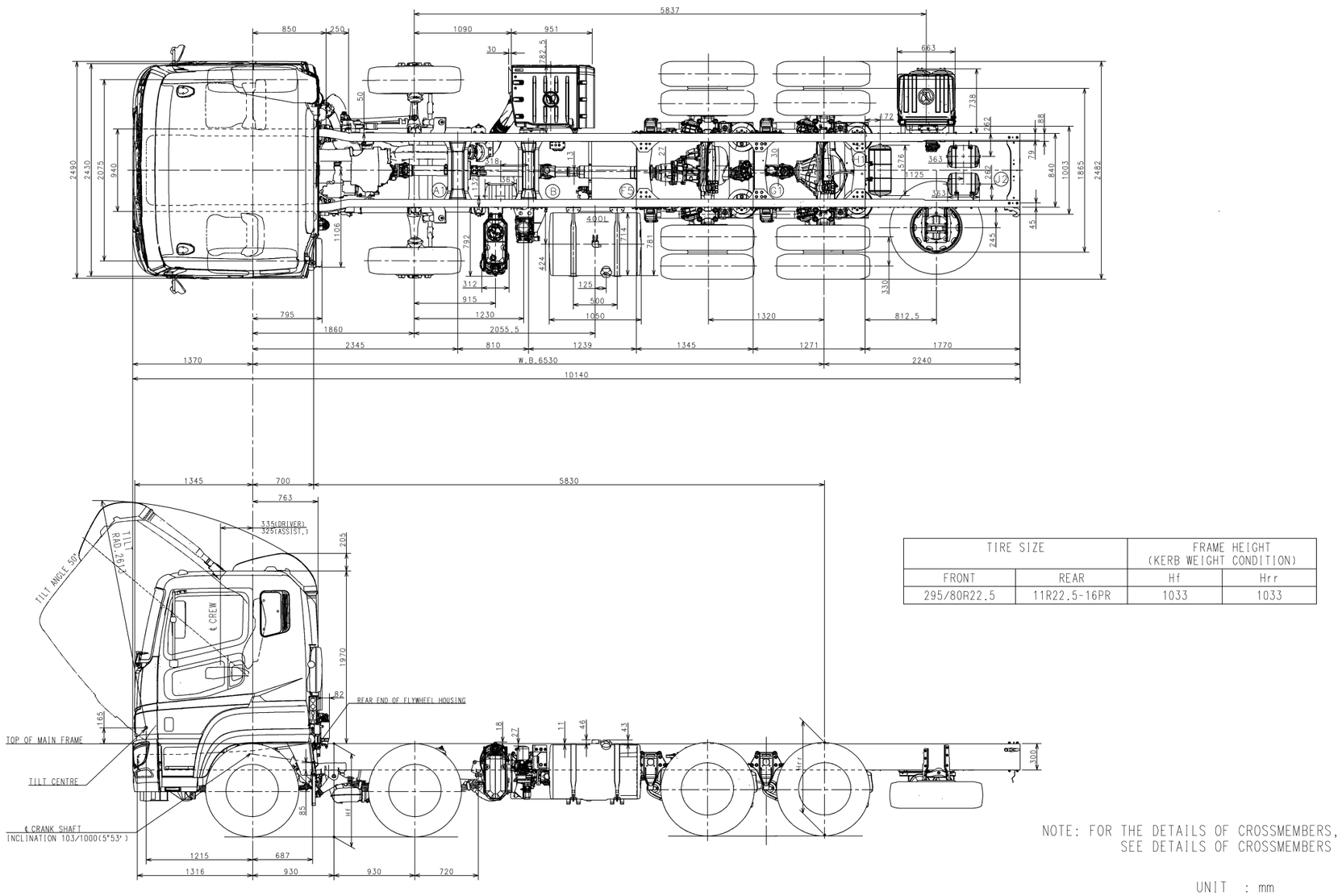
NOTE: FOR THE DETAILS OF CROSSMEMBERS,
SEE DETAILS OF CROSSMEMBERS

UNIT : mm
SCALE : 1/40

10.5 Chassis cab drawings

<FS76HS2VFAA>

FS76HS2VFAA



TIRE SIZE		FRAME HEIGHT (KERB WEIGHT CONDITION)	
FRONT	REAR	Hf	Hrr
295/80R22.5	11R22.5-16PR	1033	1033

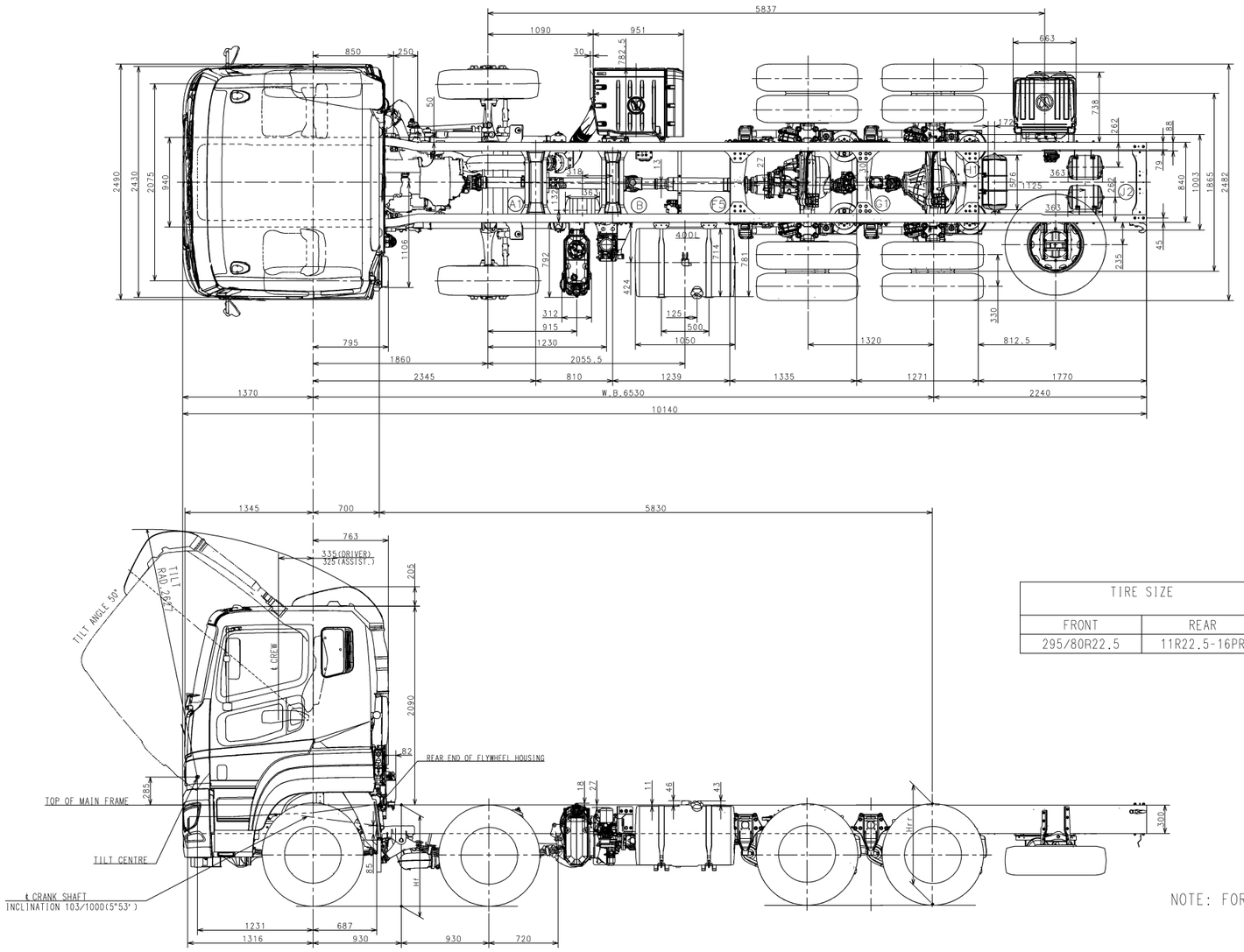
NOTE: FOR THE DETAILS OF CROSSMEMBERS,
SEE DETAILS OF CROSSMEMBERS

UNIT : mm
SCALE : 1/40

10.5 Chassis cab drawings

<FS76HS4VFAA>

FS76HS4VFAA



TIRE SIZE		FRAME HEIGHT (KERB WEIGHT CONDITION)	
FRONT	REAR	Hf	Hrr
295/80R22.5	11R22.5-16PR	1033	1033

NOTE: FOR THE DETAILS OF CROSSMEMBERS,
SEE DETAILS OF CROSSMEMBERS

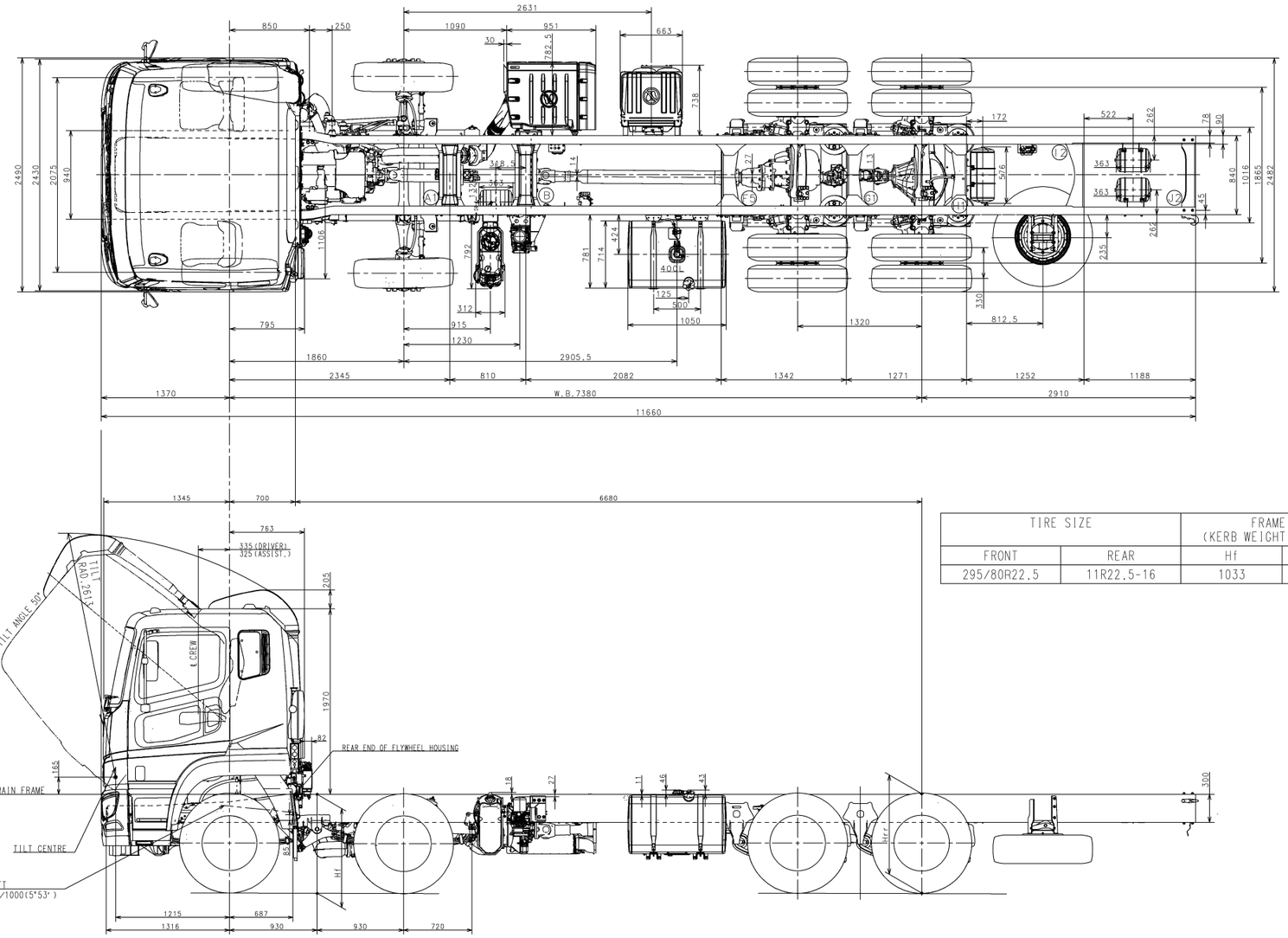
UNIT : mm
SCALE : 1/40

10.5 Chassis cab drawings

A

<FS76HV2VFAA>

FS76HV2VFAA

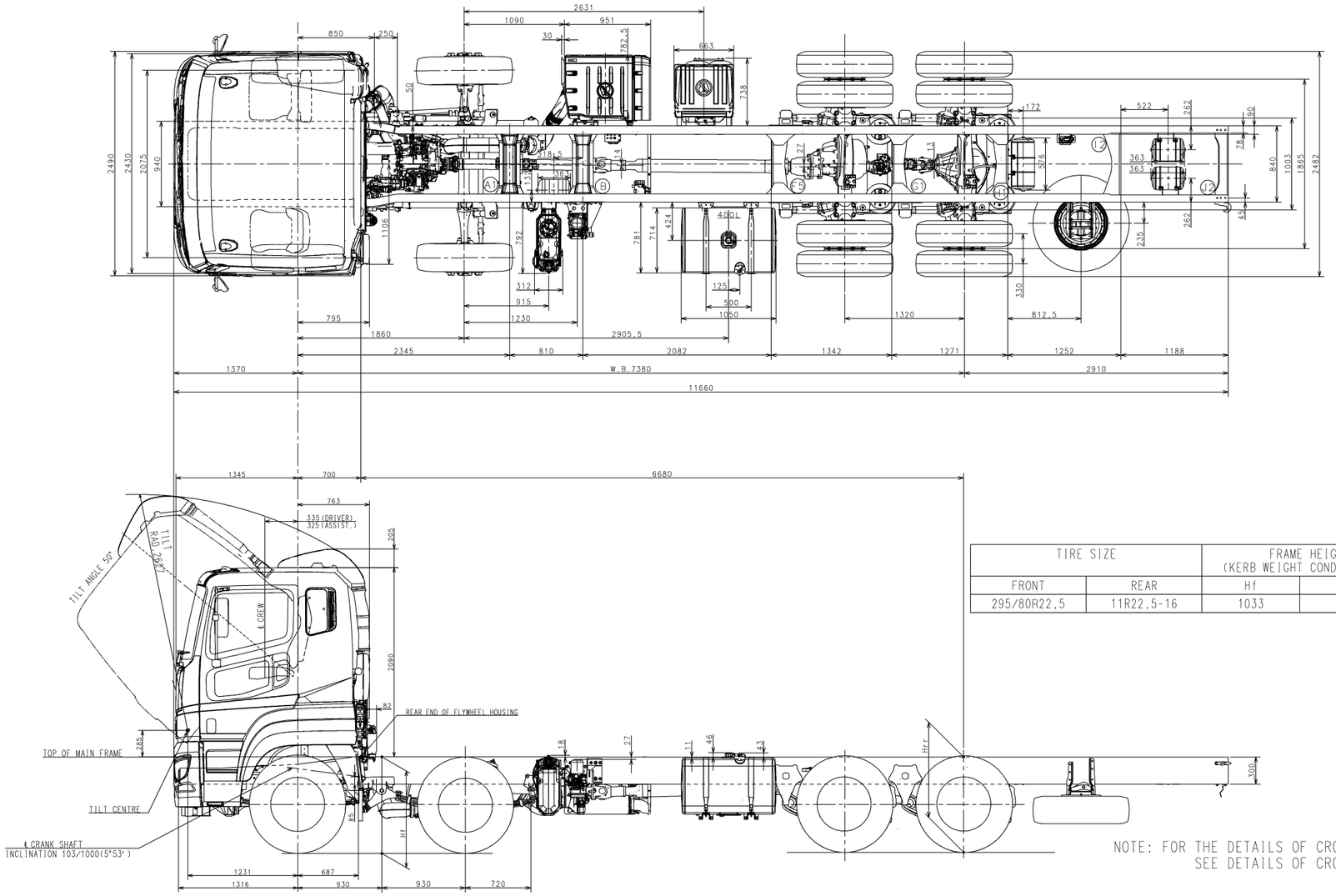


TIRE SIZE		FRAME HEIGHT (KERB WEIGHT CONDITION)	
FRONT	REAR	Hf	Hrr
295/80R22.5	11R22.5-16	1033	1033

10.5 Chassis cab drawings

<FS76HV4VFAA>

FS76HV4VFAA



TIRE SIZE		FRAME HEIGHT (KERB WEIGHT CONDITION)	
FRONT	REAR	Hf	Hrr
295/80R22.5	11R22.5-16	1033	1033

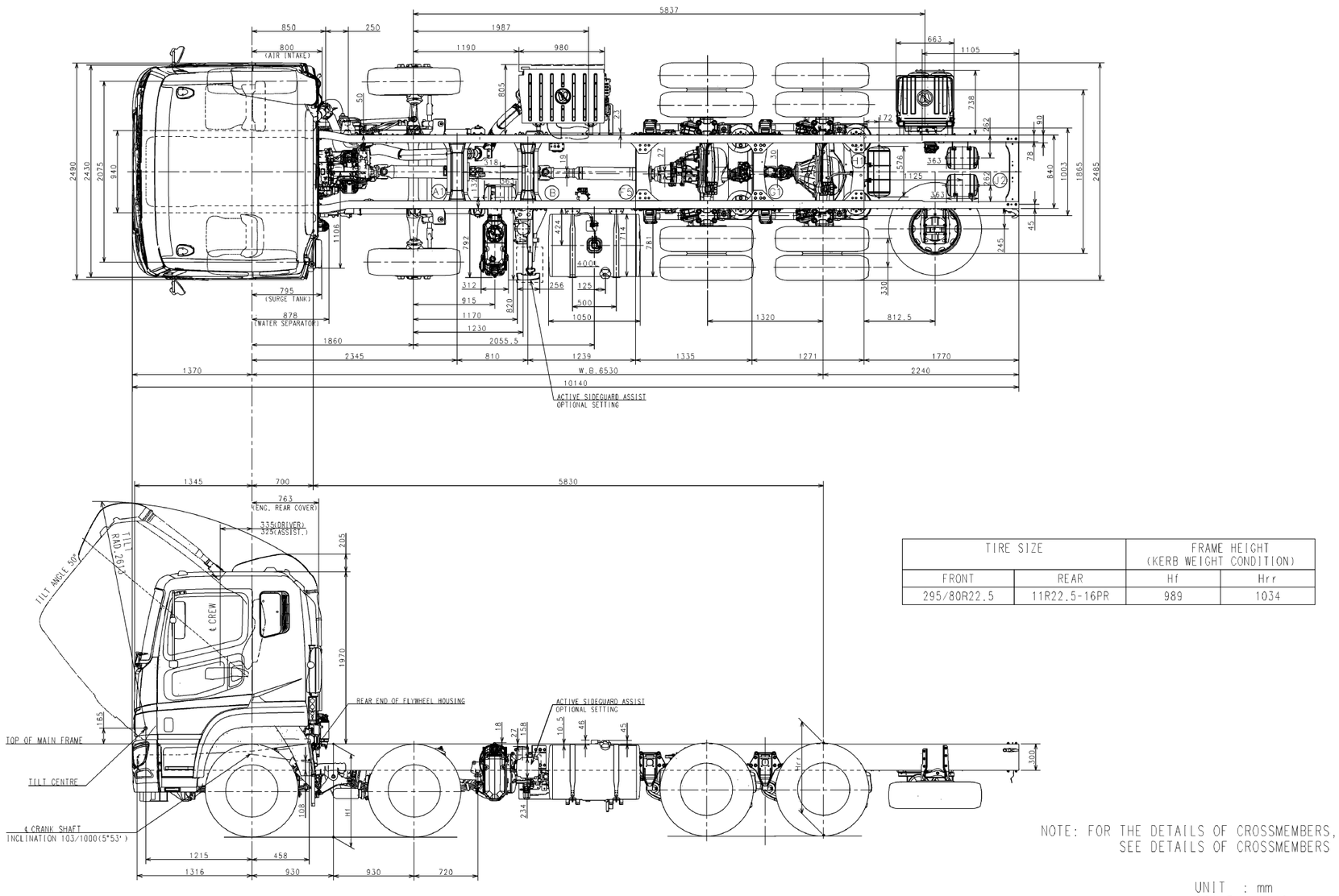
NOTE: FOR THE DETAILS OF CROSSMEMBERS, SEE DETAILS OF CROSSMEMBERS

UNIT : mm
SCALE : 1/40

10.5 Chassis cab drawings

<FS76GS1VFAA>

FS76GS1VFAA



TIRE SIZE		FRAME HEIGHT (KERB WEIGHT CONDITION)	
FRONT	REAR	Hf	Hrr
295/80R22.5	11R22.5-16PR	989	1034

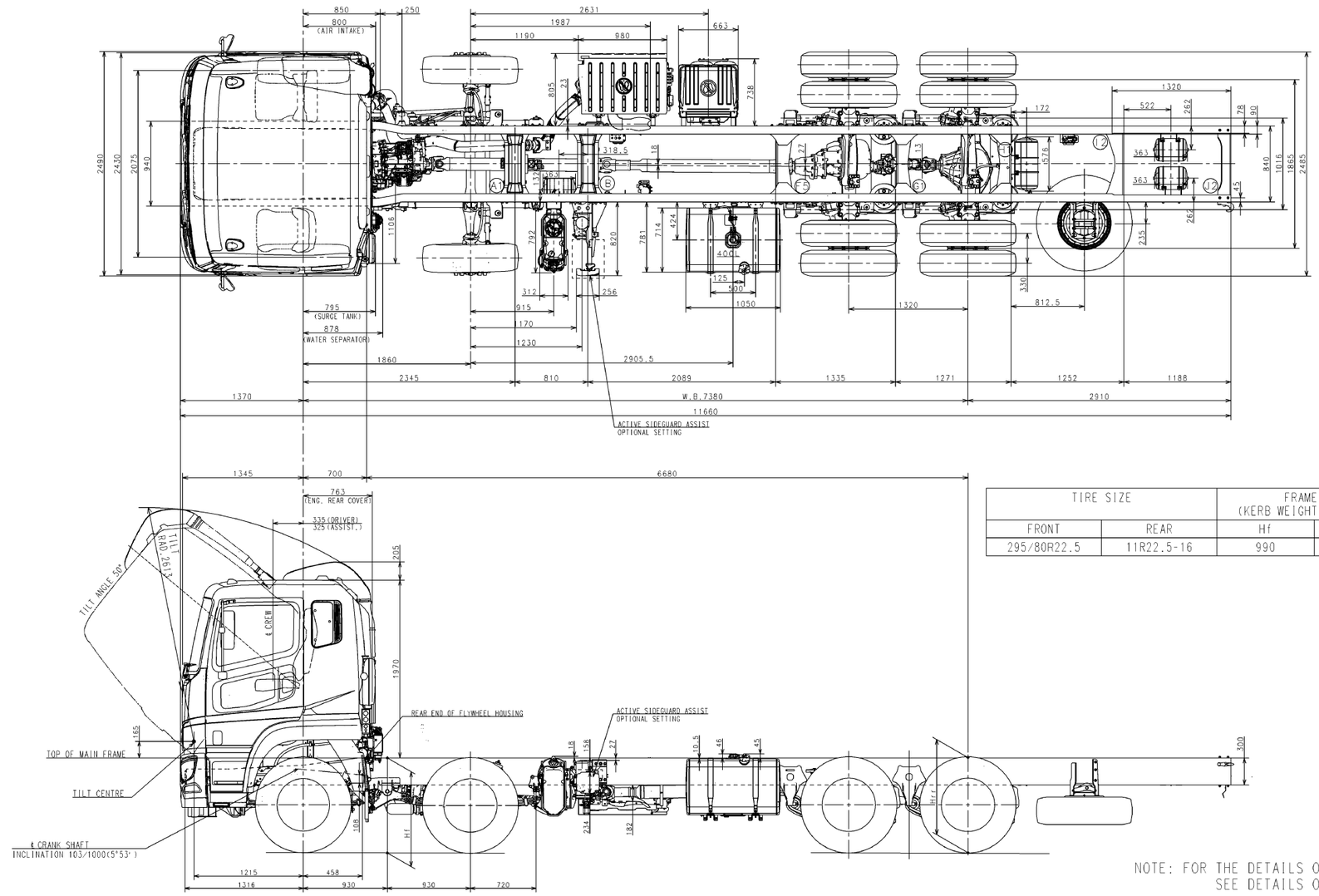
NOTE: FOR THE DETAILS OF CROSSMEMBERS,
SEE DETAILS OF CROSSMEMBERS

UNIT : mm
SCALE : 1/40

10.5 Chassis cab drawings

<FS76GV1VFAA>

FS76GV1VFAA



TIRE SIZE		FRAME HEIGHT (KERB WEIGHT CONDITION)	
FRONT	REAR	Hf	Hrr
295/80R22.5	11R22.5-16	990	1033

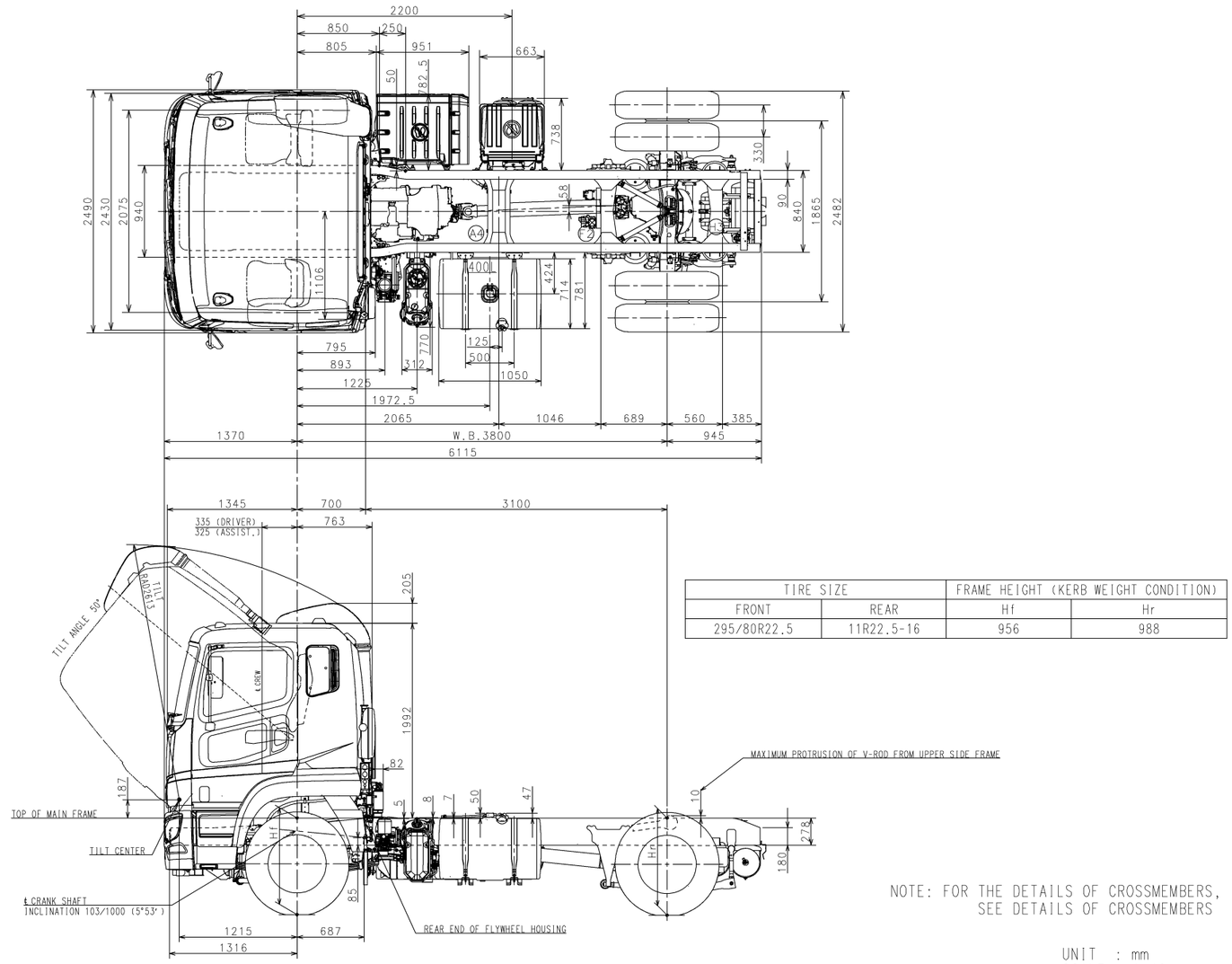
NOTE: FOR THE DETAILS OF CROSSMEMBERS,
SEE DETAILS OF CROSSMEMBERS

UNIT : mm
SCALE : 1/40

10.5 Chassis cab drawings

<FP74HGR2VFAA>

FP74HGR2VFAA



TIRE SIZE		FRAME HEIGHT (KERB WEIGHT CONDITION)	
FRONT	REAR	Hf	Hr
295/80R22.5	11R22.5-16	956	988

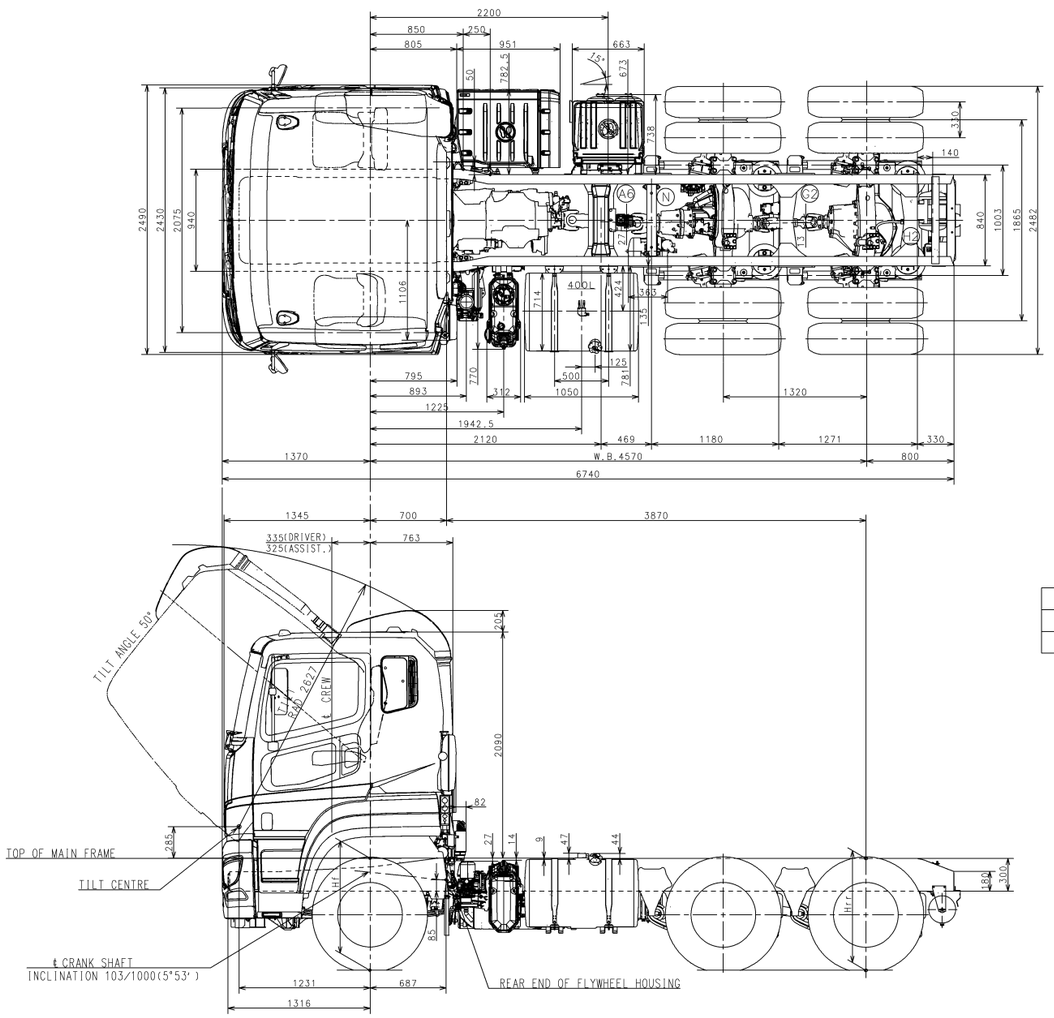
NOTE: FOR THE DETAILS OF CROSSMEMBERS,
SEE DETAILS OF CROSSMEMBERS

UNIT : mm
SCALE : 1/40

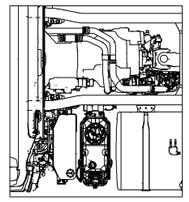
10.5 Chassis cab drawings

A

<FV74HJR4VFAA>

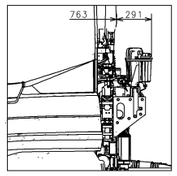


FV74HJR4VFAA



RETARDER OPTION SETTING

TIRE SIZE		FRAME HEIGHT (KERB WEIGHT CONDITION)	
FRONT	REAR	Hf	Hrr
295/80R22.5	11R22.5-16PR	1002	1033



RETARDER OPTION SETTING

NOTE: FOR THE DETAILS OF CROSSMEMBERS,
SEE DETAILS OF CROSSMEMBERS

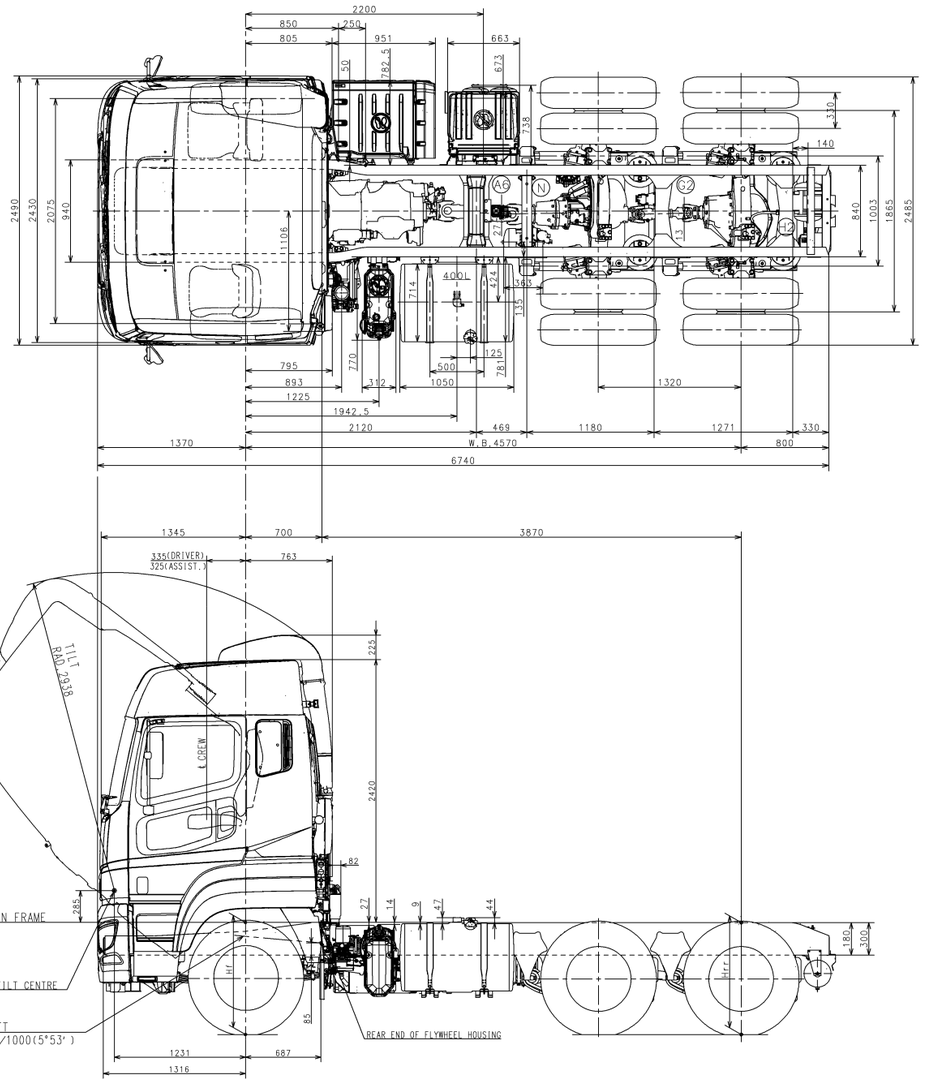
UNIT : mm
SCALE : 1/40

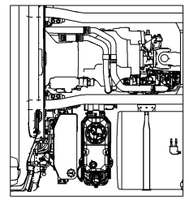
10.5 Chassis cab drawings

A

<FV74HJR4VFAB>

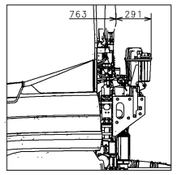
FV74HJR4VFAB





RETARDER OPTION SETTING

TIRE SIZE		FRAME HEIGHT (KERB WEIGHT CONDITION)	
FRONT	REAR	Hf	Hrr
295/80R22.5	11R22.5-16	1002	1033



RETARDER OPTION SETTING

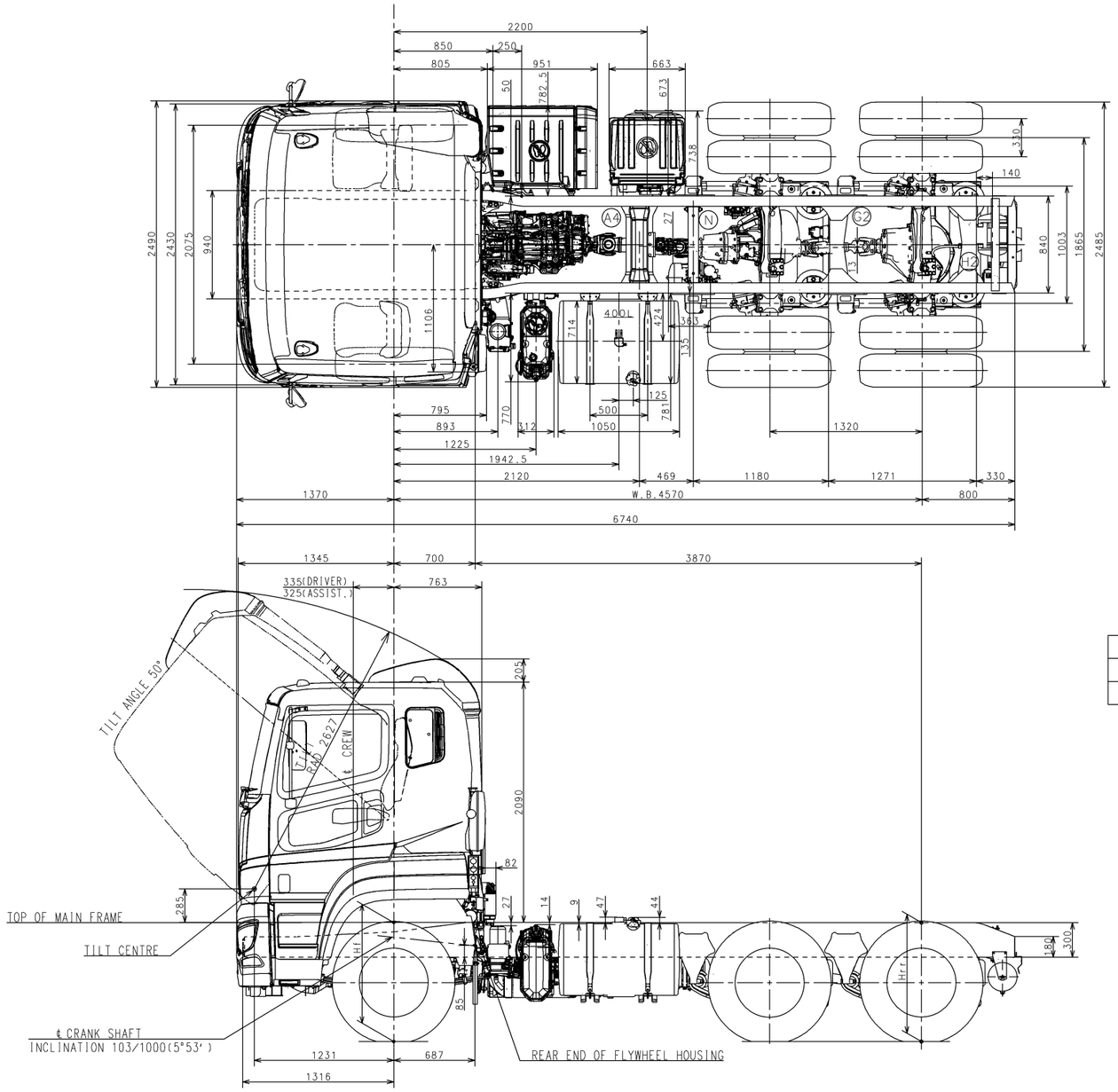
NOTE: FOR THE DETAILS OF CROSSMEMBERS,
SEE DETAILS OF CROSSMEMBERS

UNIT : mm
SCALE : 1/40

10.5 Chassis cab drawings

<FV74VJR9VFAA>

FV74VJR9VFAA



TIRE SIZE		FRAME HEIGHT (KERB WEIGHT CONDITION)	
FRONT	REAR	Hf	Hrr
295/80R22.5	11R22.5-16PR	1001	1033

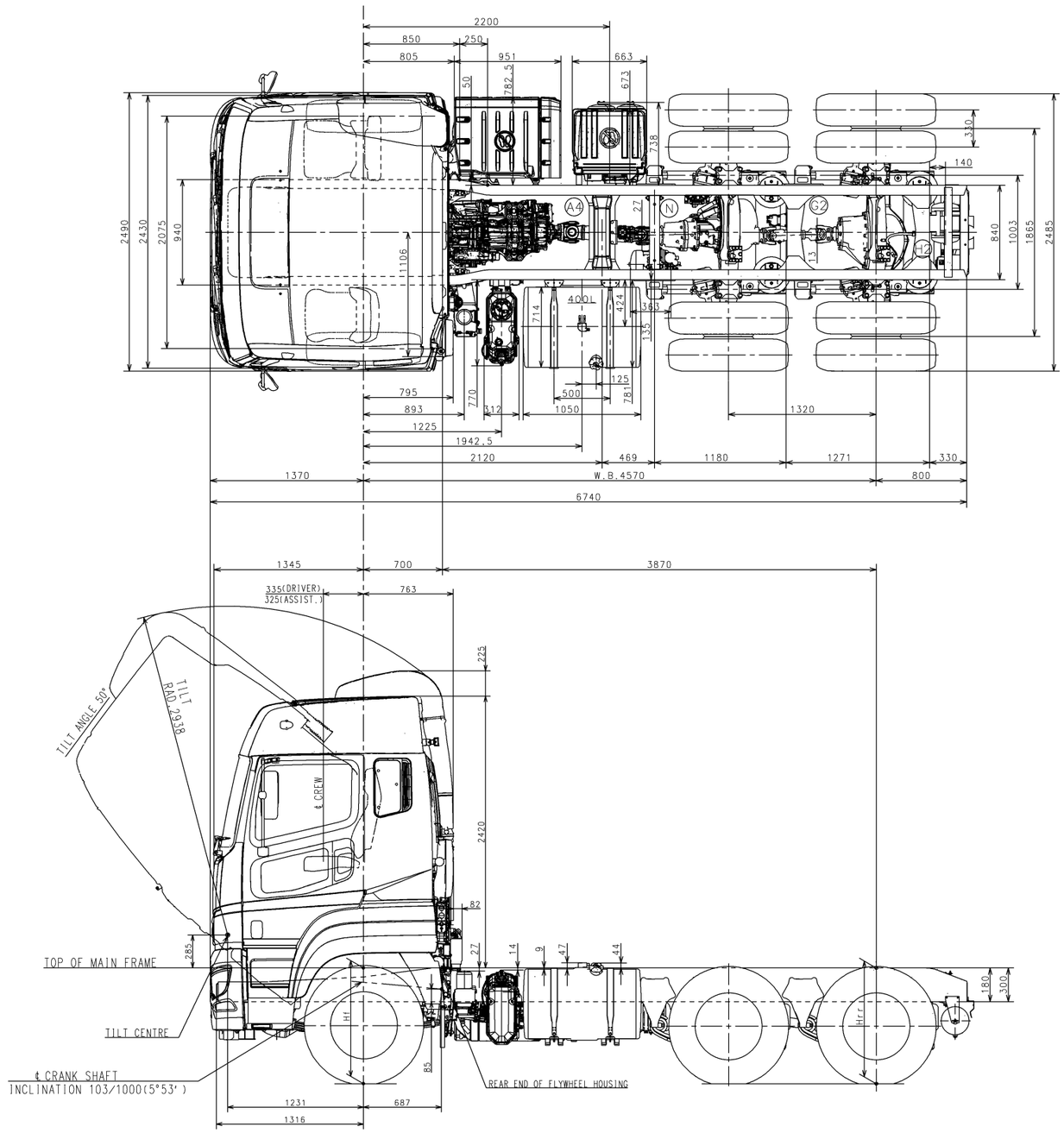
NOTE: FOR THE DETAILS OF CROSSMEMBERS,
SEE DETAILS OF CROSSMEMBERS

UNIT : mm
SCALE : 1/40

10.5 Chassis cab drawings

<FV74VJR9VFAB>

FV74VJR9VFAB



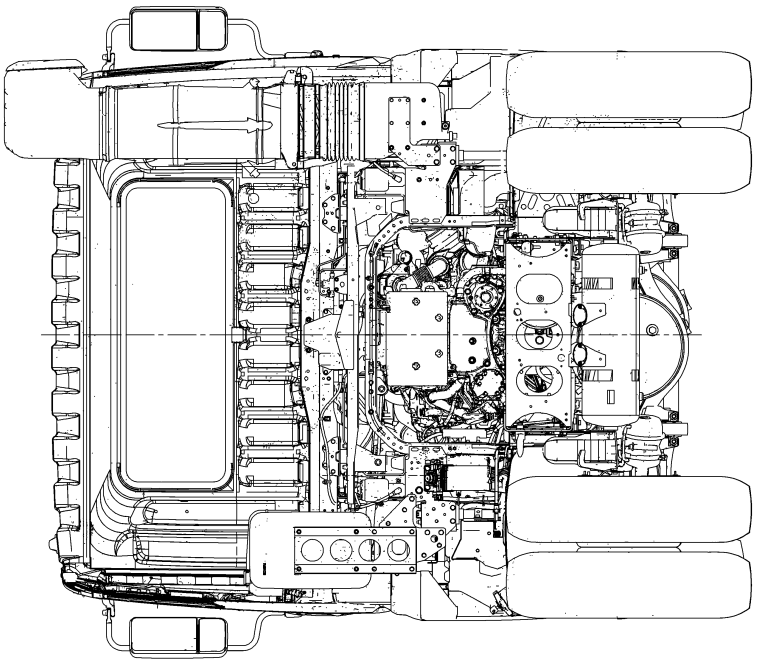
TIRE SIZE		FRAME HEIGHT (KERB WEIGHT CONDITION)	
FRONT	REAR	Hf	Hrr
295/80R22.5	11R22.5-16PR	1001	1033

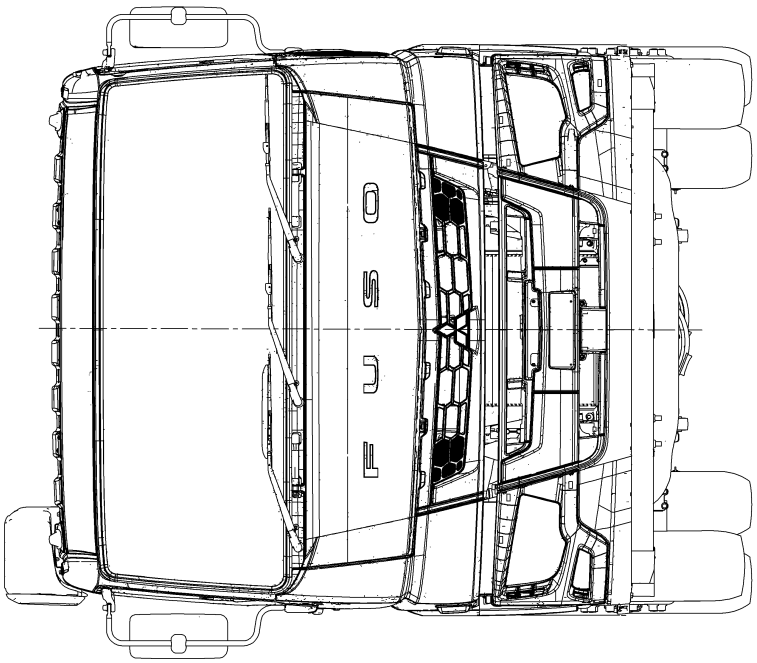
NOTE: FOR THE DETAILS OF CROSSMEMBERS,
SEE DETAILS OF CROSSMEMBERS

UNIT : mm
SCALE : 1/40

10.5.2 Cab drawings

10.5 Chassis cab drawings

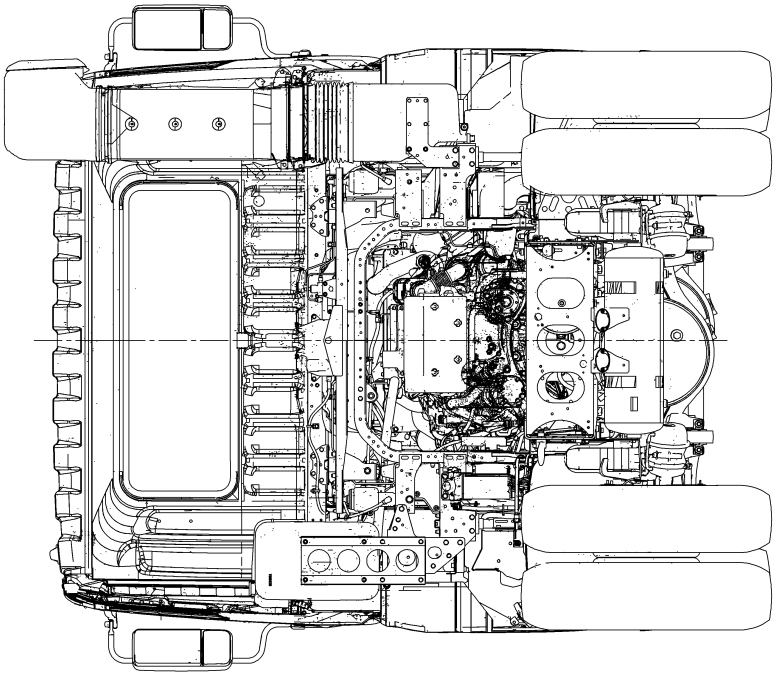


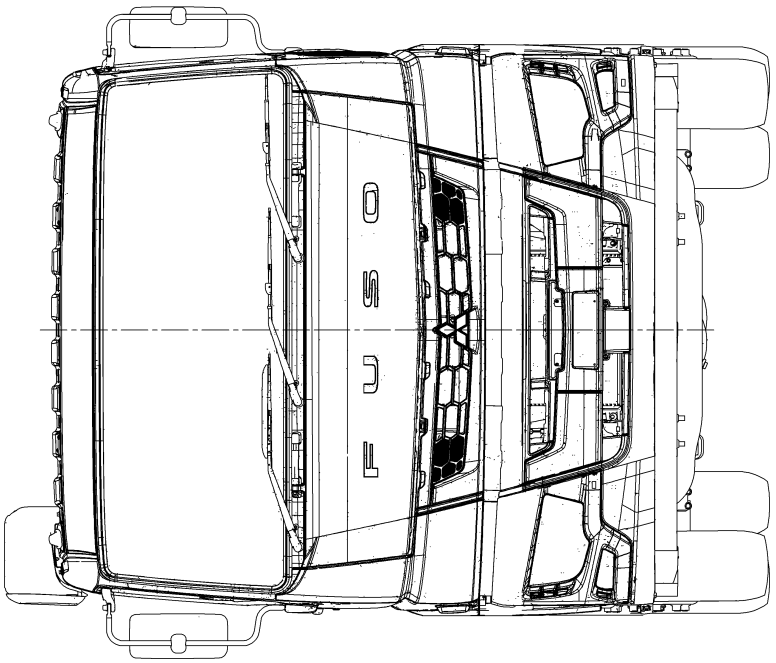


<FV70HK2VFAA>

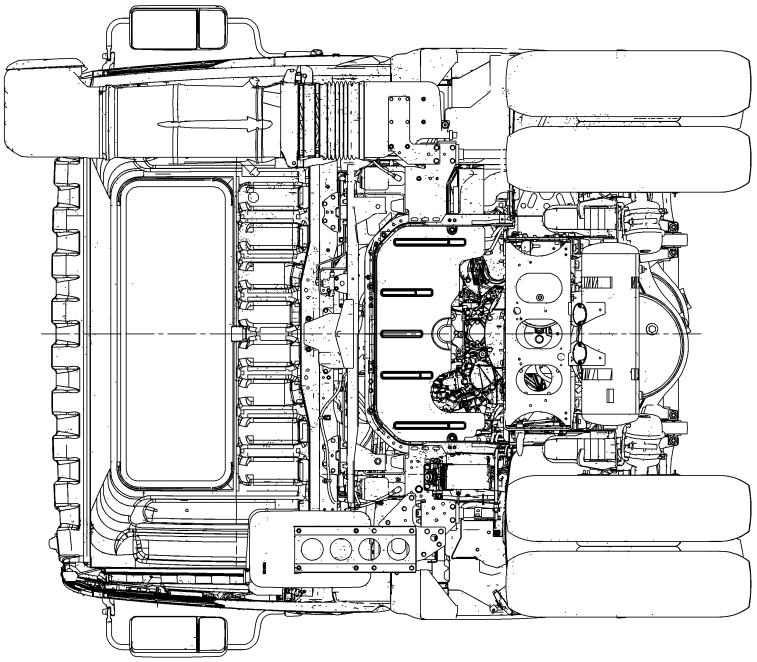
A

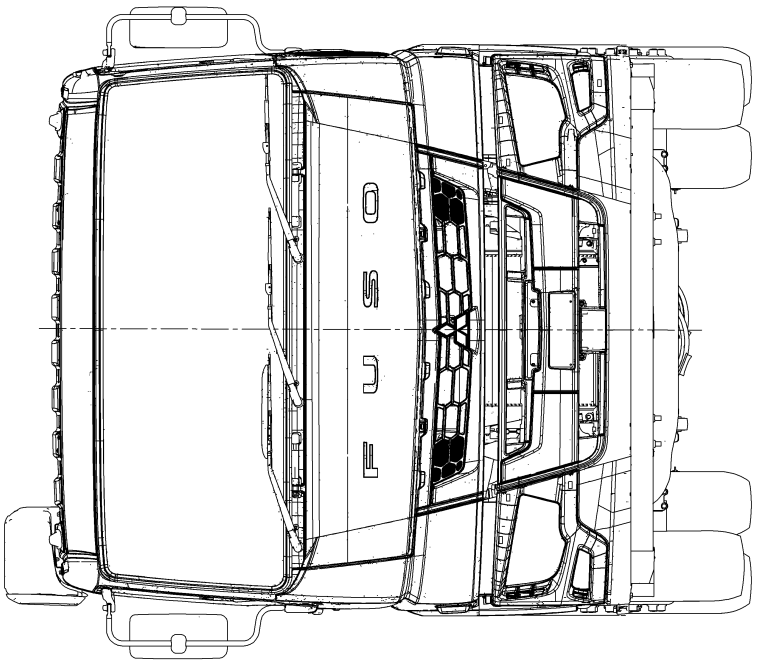
10.5 Chassis cab drawings





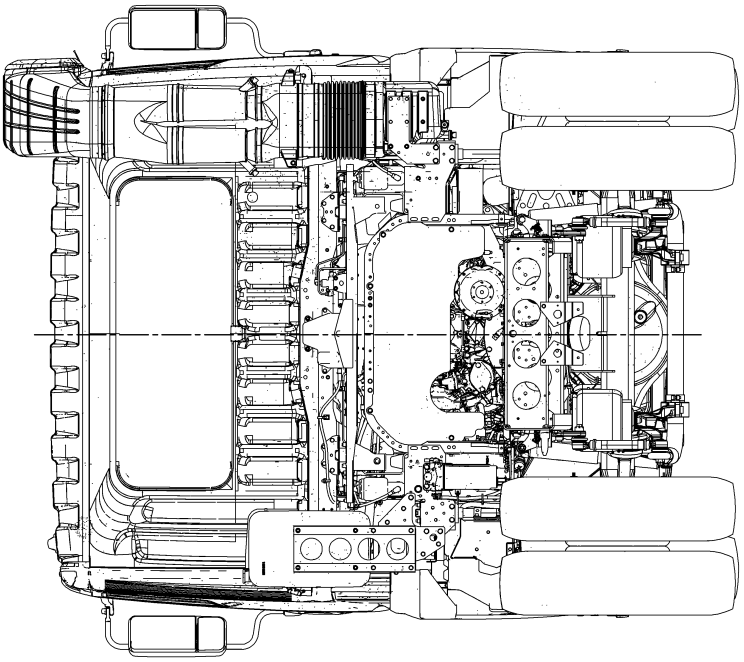
<FV70HK4VFAA>

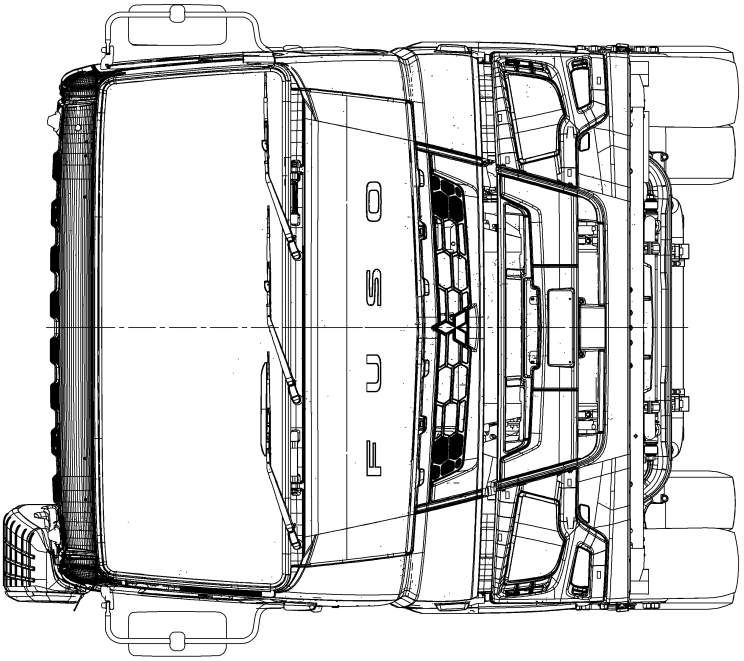




<FV70GK1VFAA>

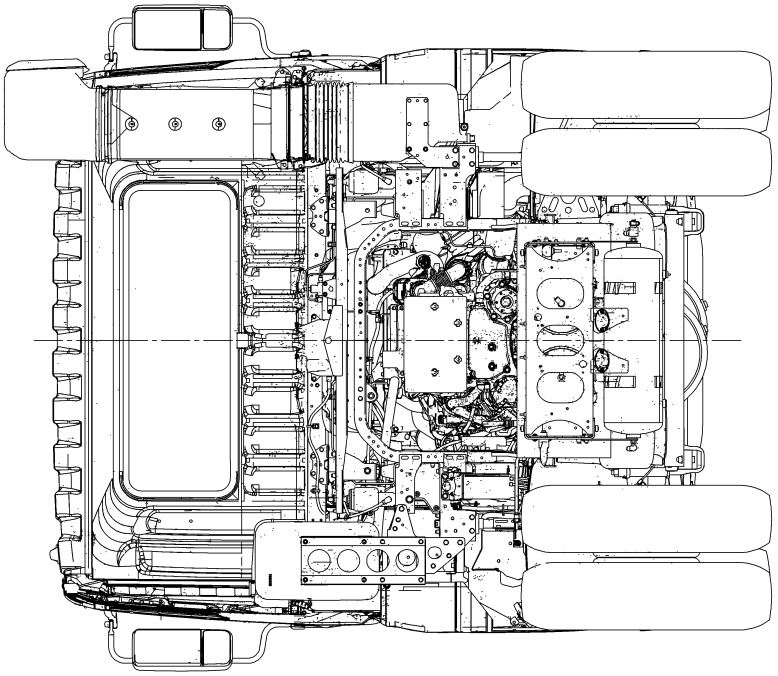
10.5 Chassis cab drawings

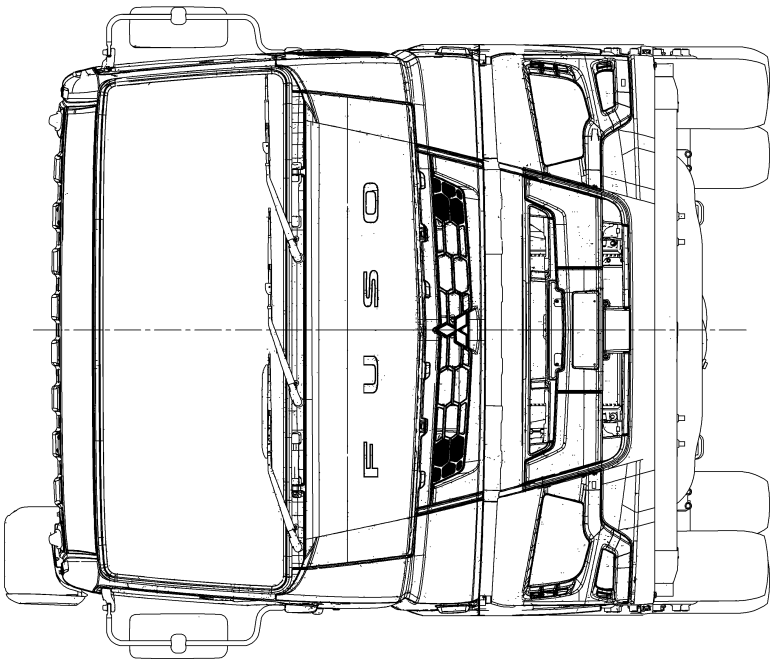




<FU74GU1VFAA>

10.5 Chassis cab drawings

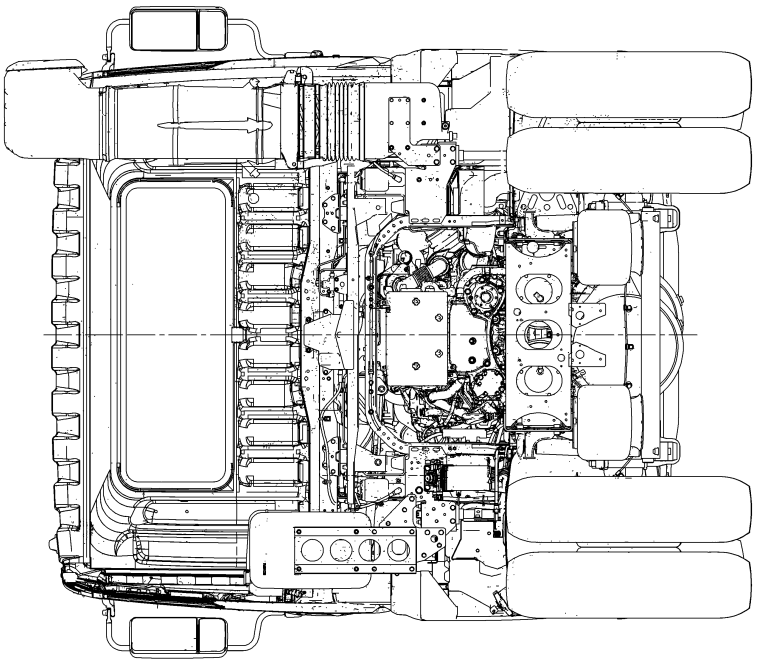


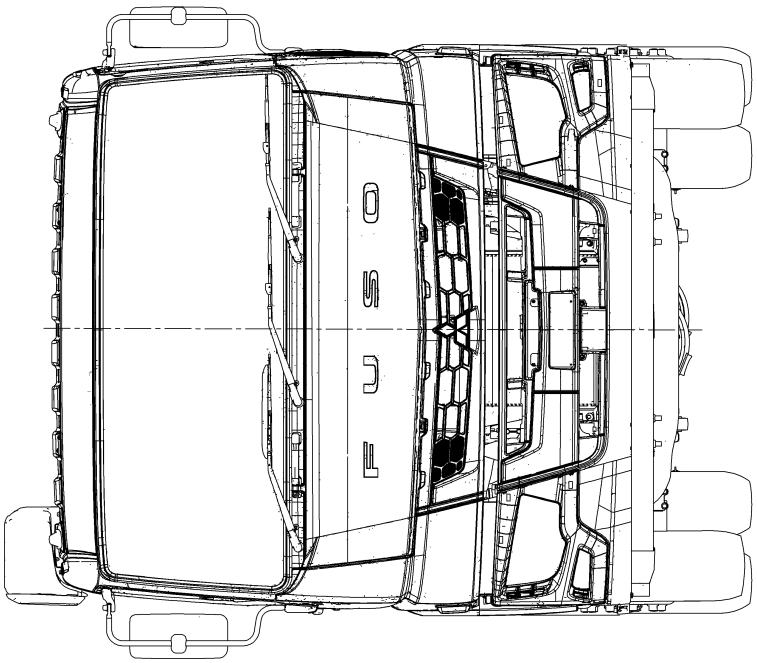


<FV74HK4VFAA>

A

10.5 Chassis cab drawings

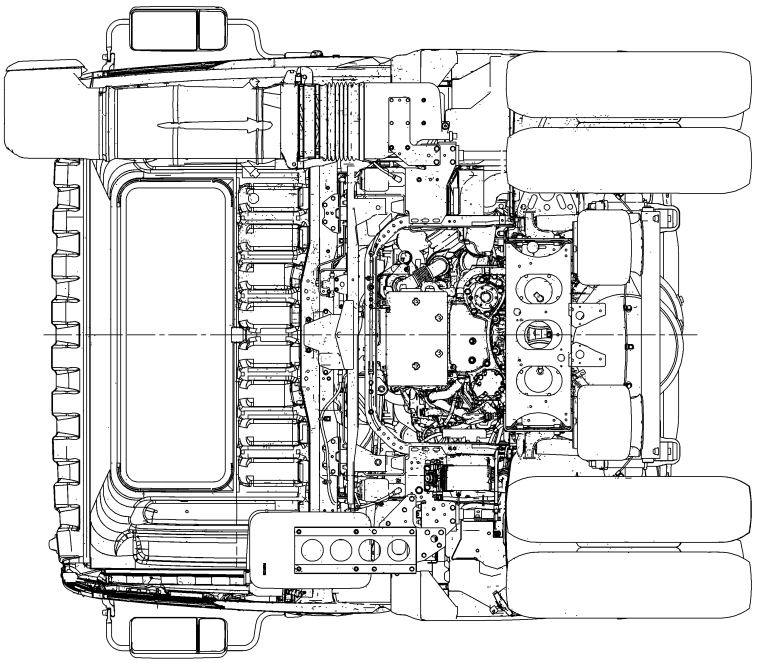


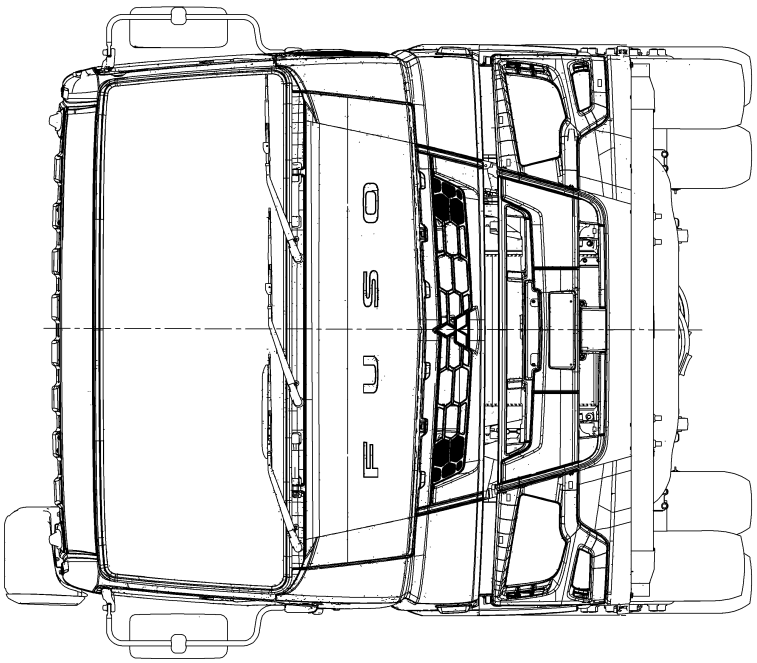


<FV74HT2VFAA>

A

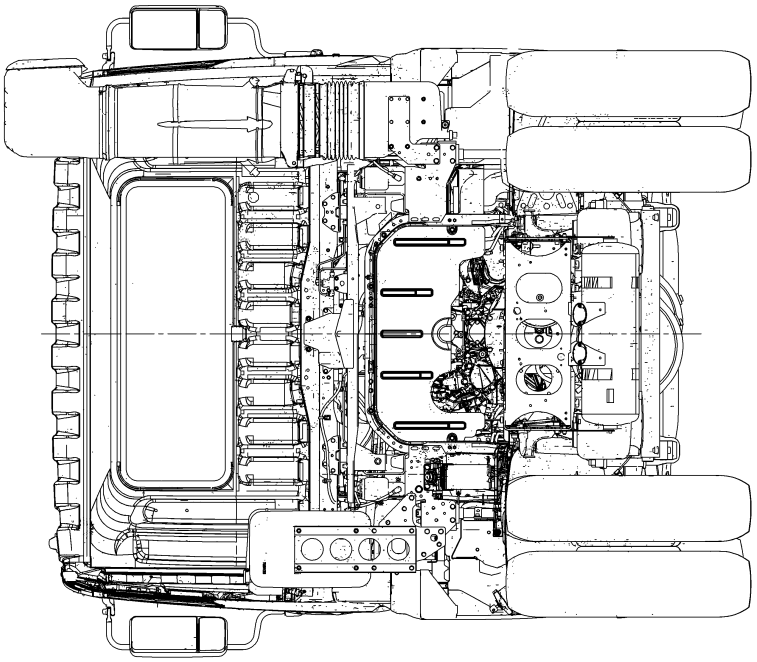
10.5 Chassis cab drawings

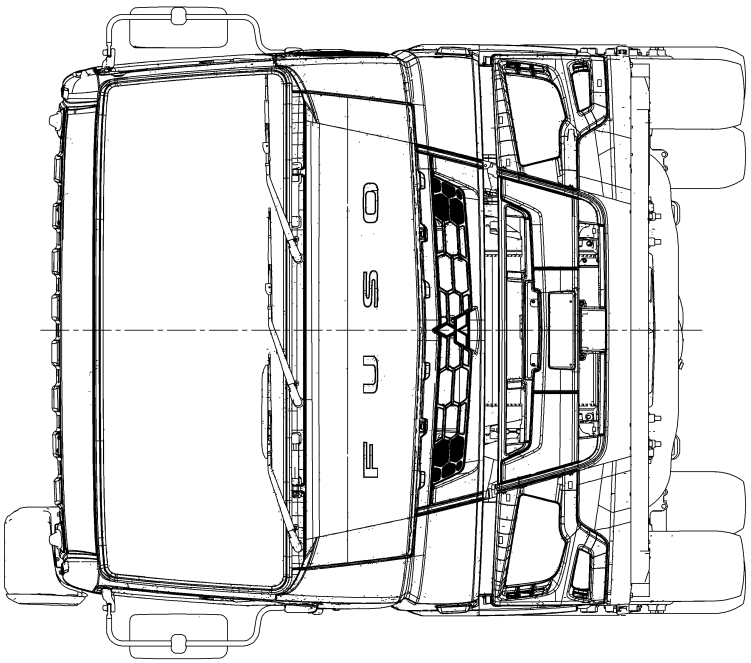




<FV74HTK2VFAA>

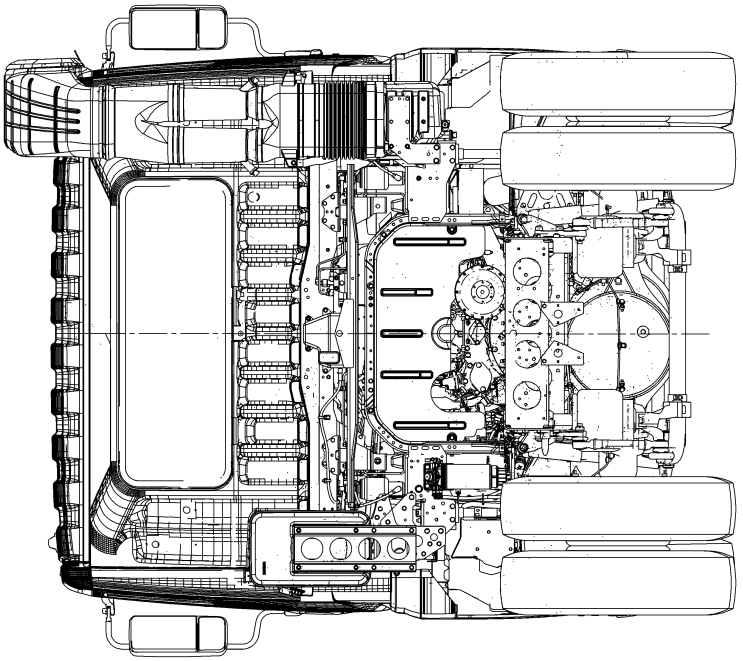
A

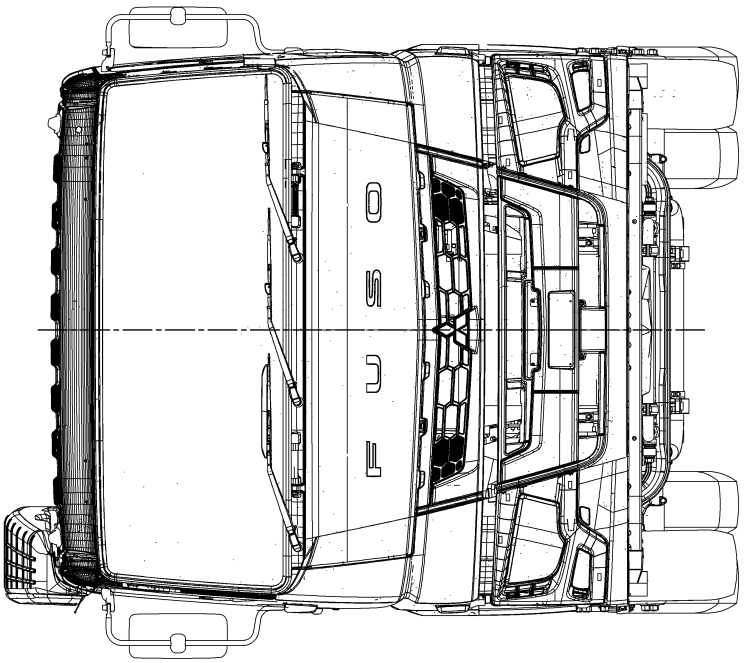




<FV74GK1VFAA>

10.5 Chassis cab drawings

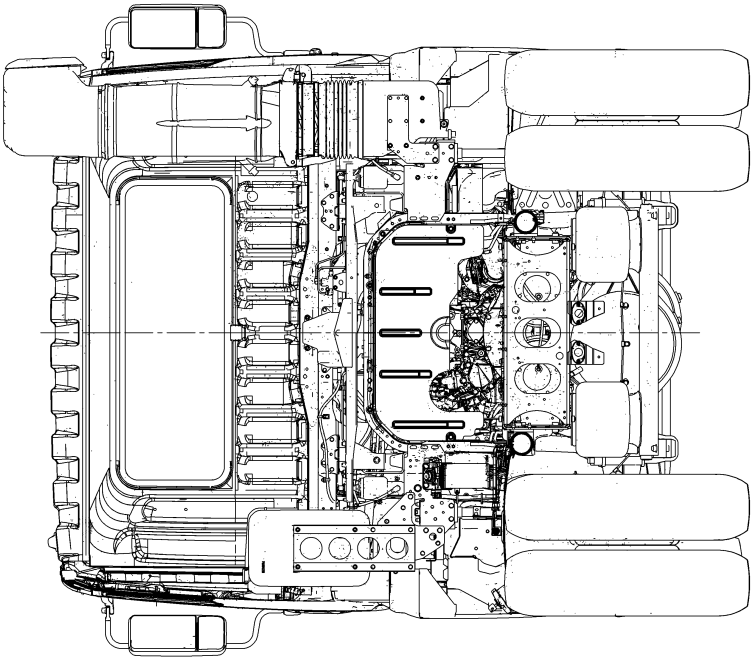


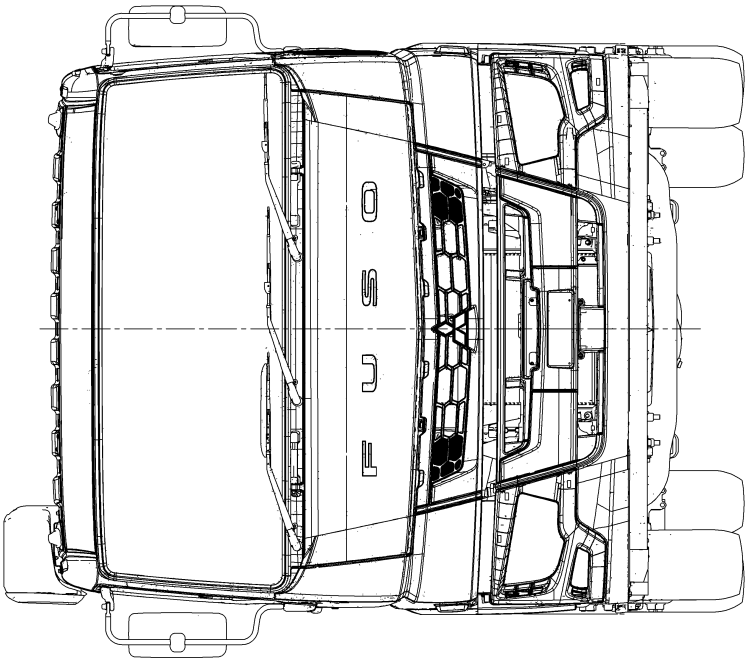


<FV74GU1VFAA>

A

10.5 Chassis cab drawings

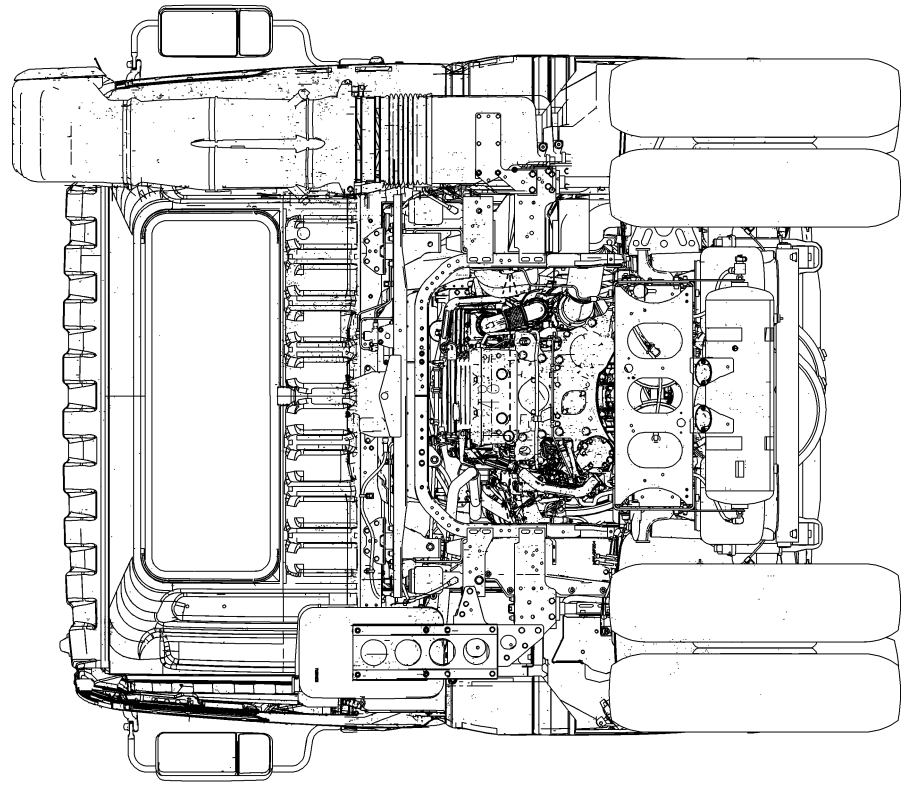


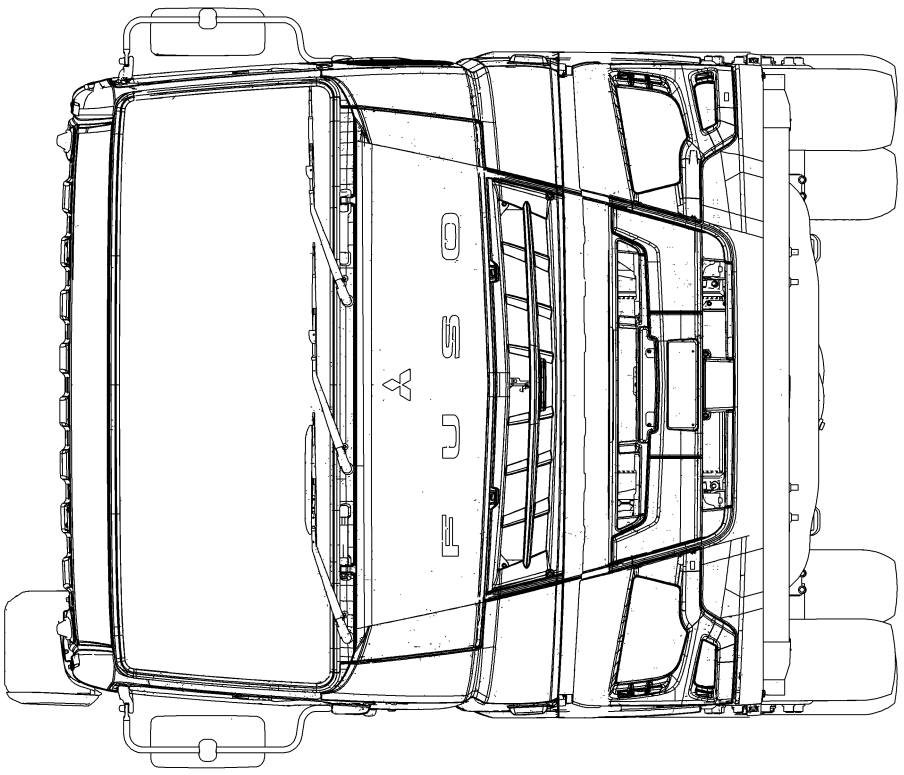


<FV74GUK1VFAA>

C

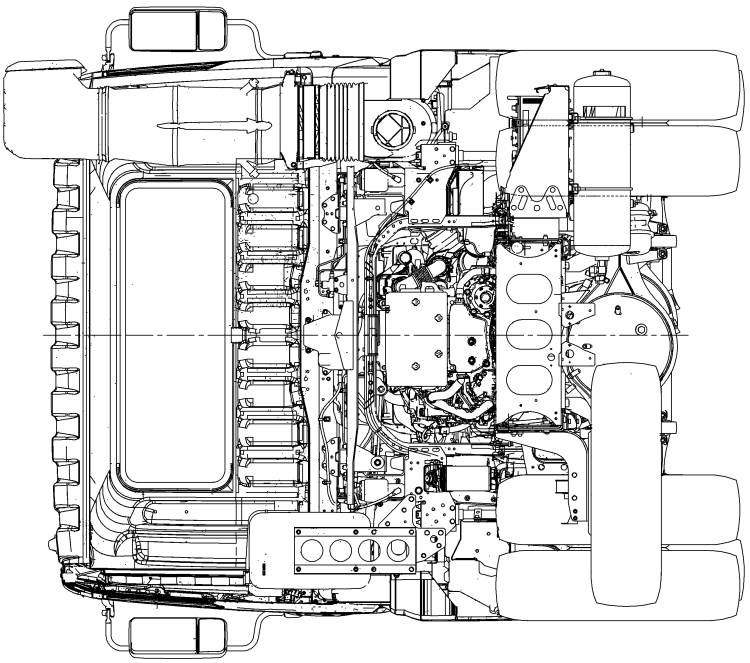
10.5 Chassis cab drawings

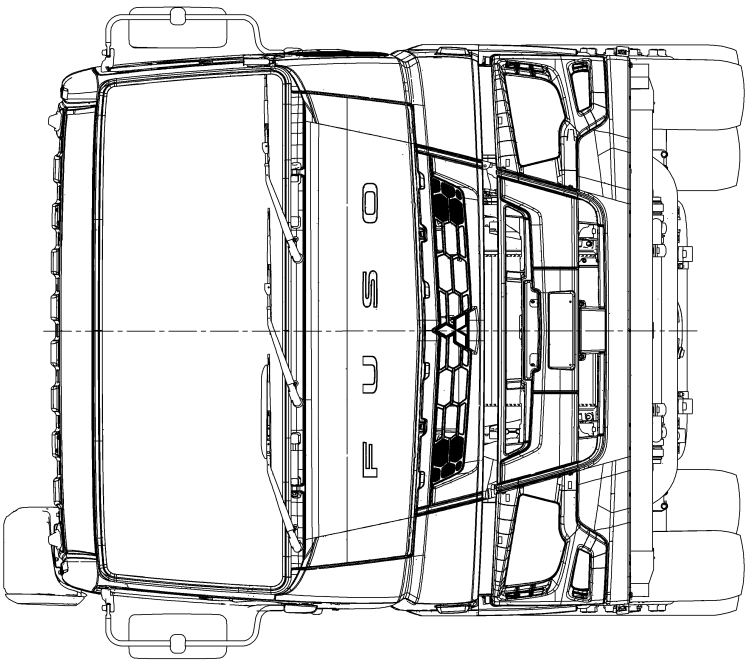




<FV74VK9VFAA>

10.5 Chassis cab drawings

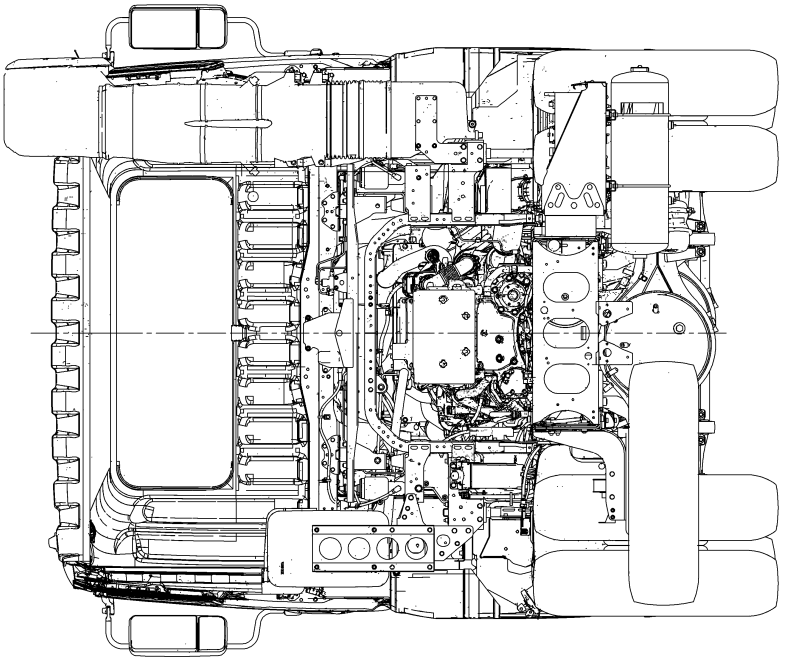


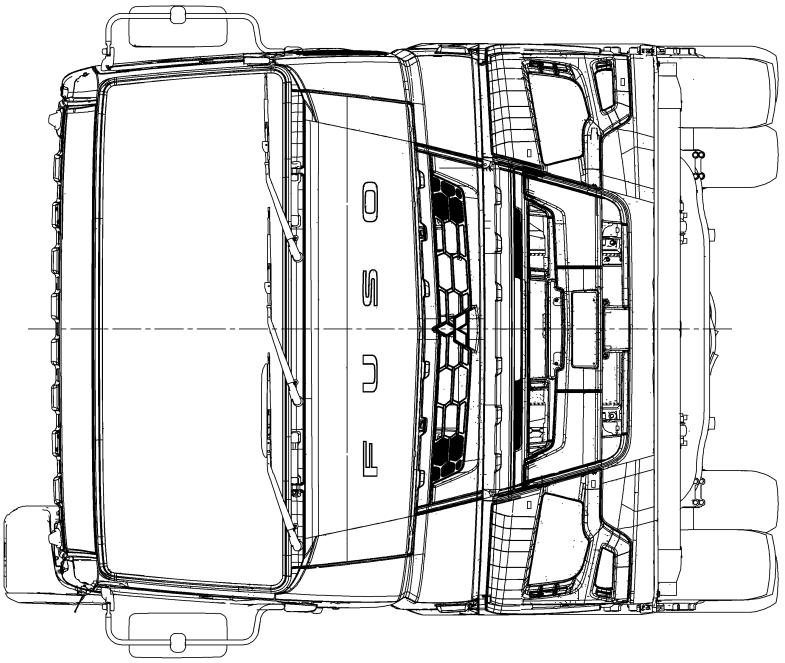


<FS72HS2VFAA>

A

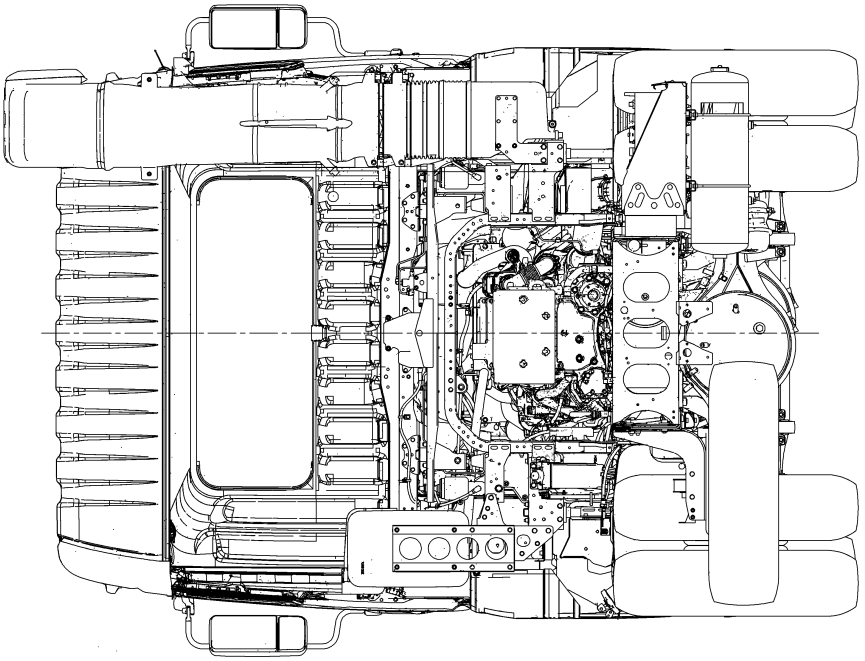
10.5 Chassis cab drawings

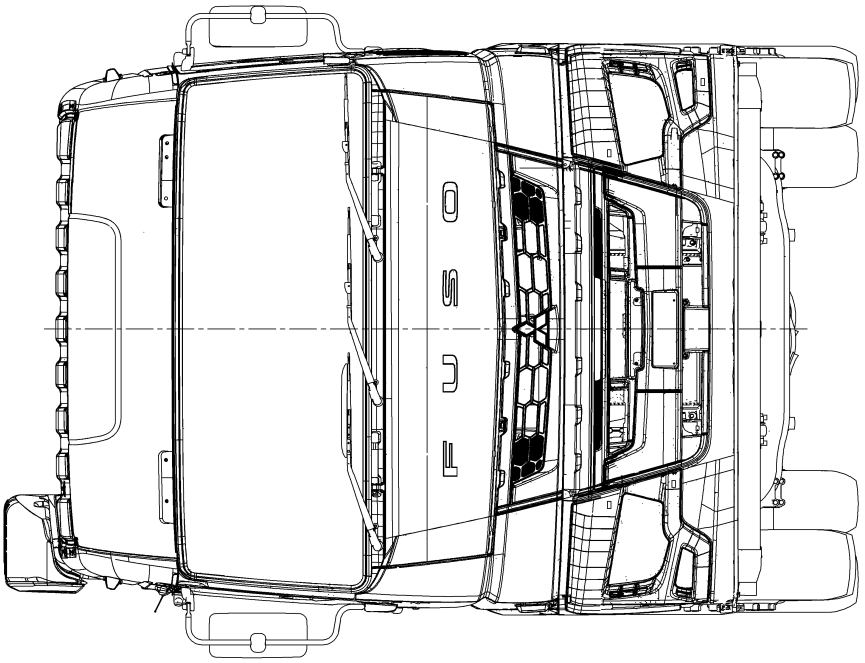




<FS72HS4VFAA>

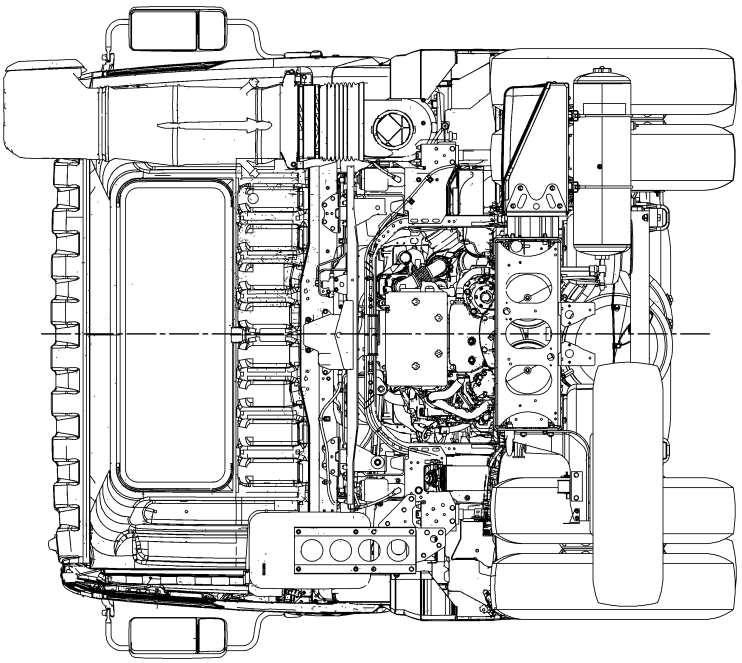
10.5 Chassis cab drawings

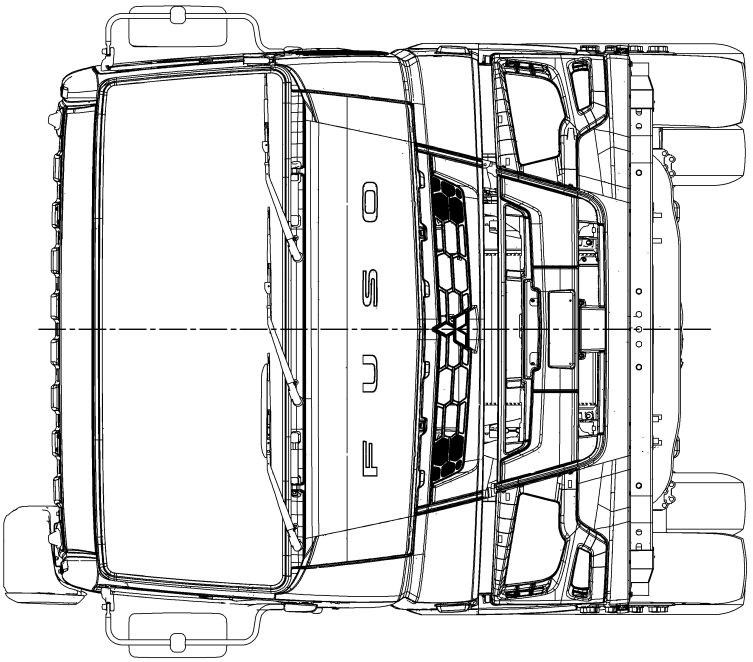




<FS72HS4VFAB>

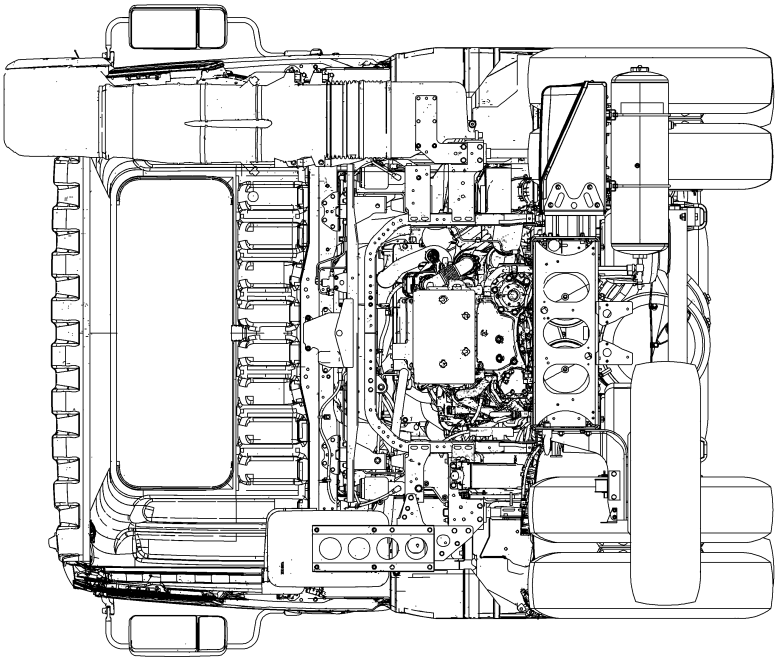
10.5 Chassis cab drawings

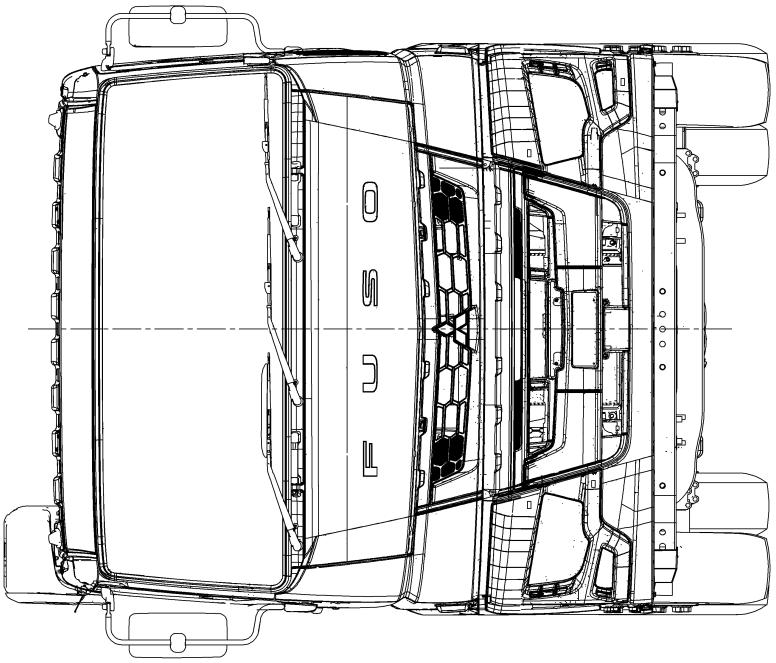




<FS76HS2VFAA>

10.5 Chassis cab drawings

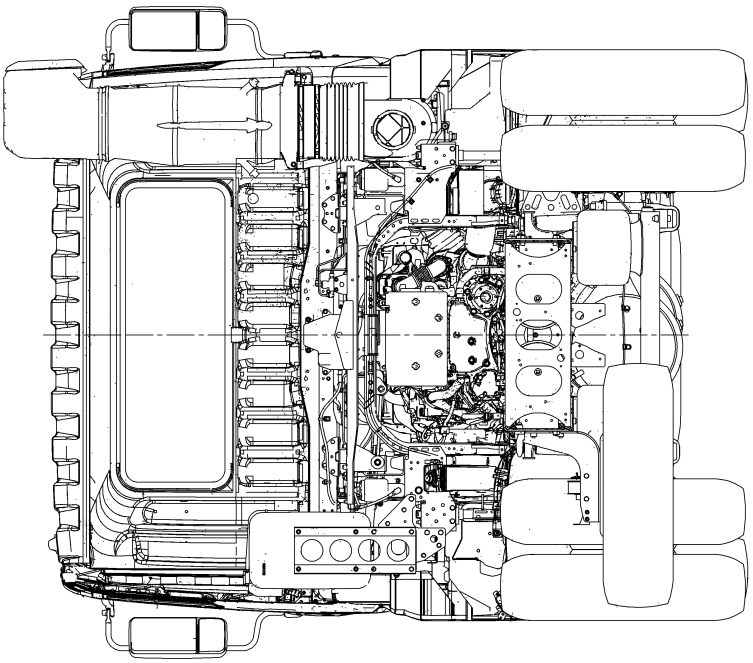


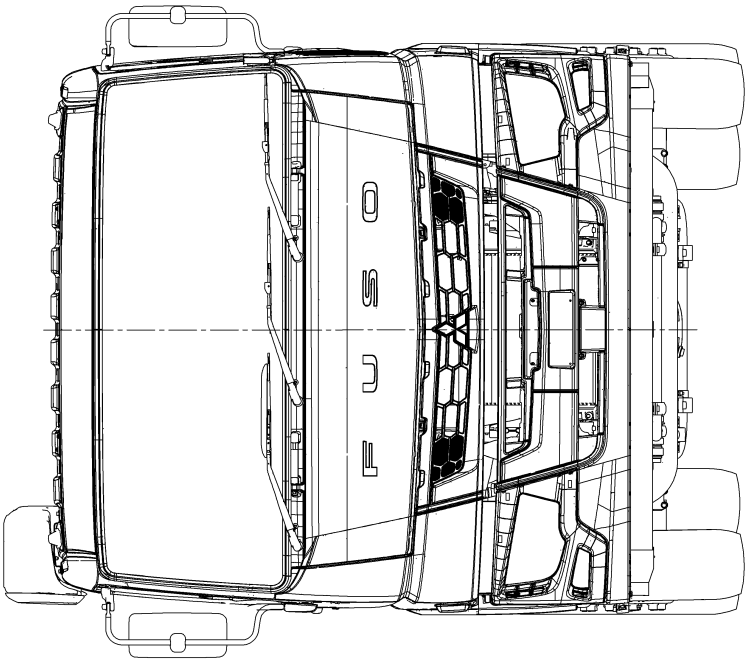


<FS76HS4VFAA>

A

10.5 Chassis cab drawings

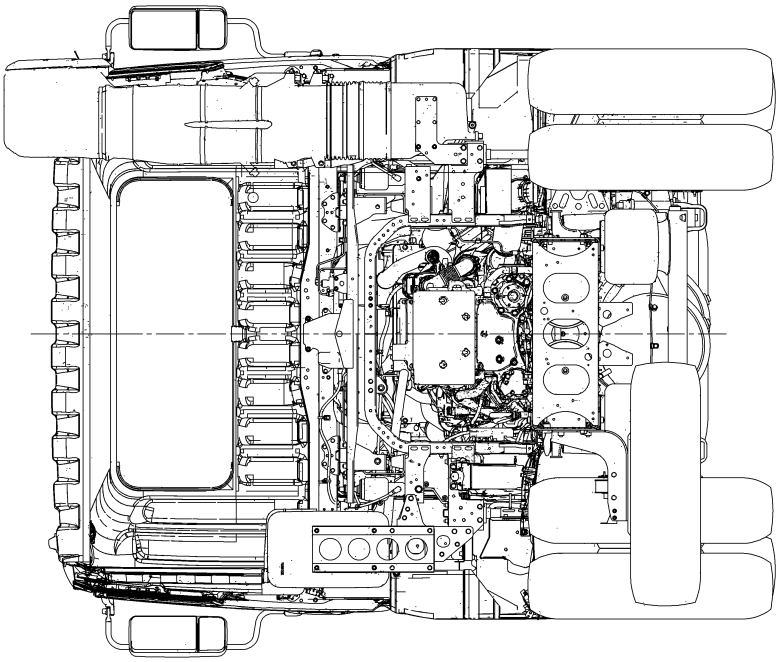


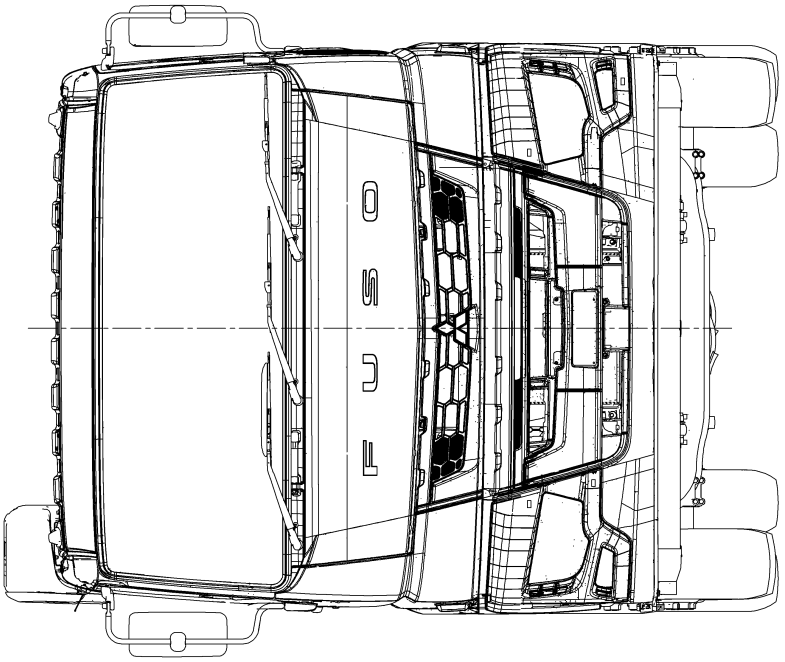


<FS76HV2VFAA>

A

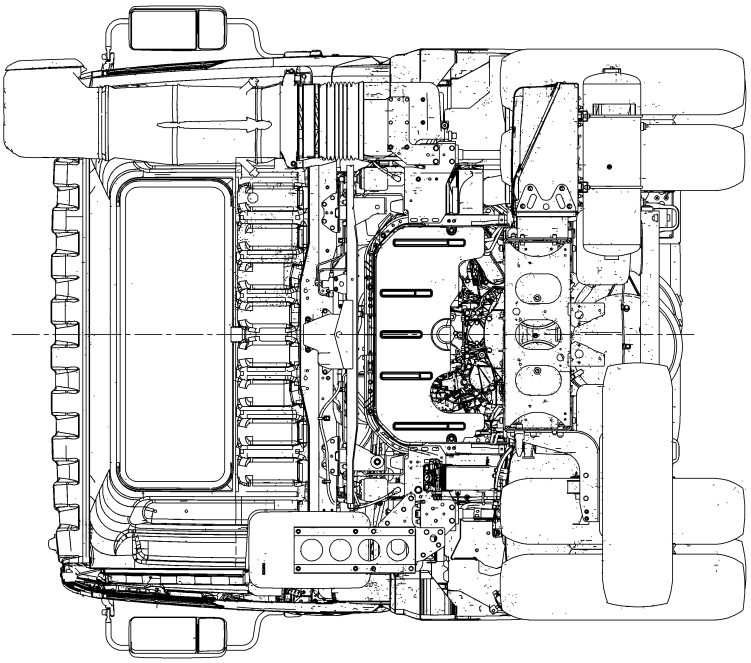
10.5 Chassis cab drawings

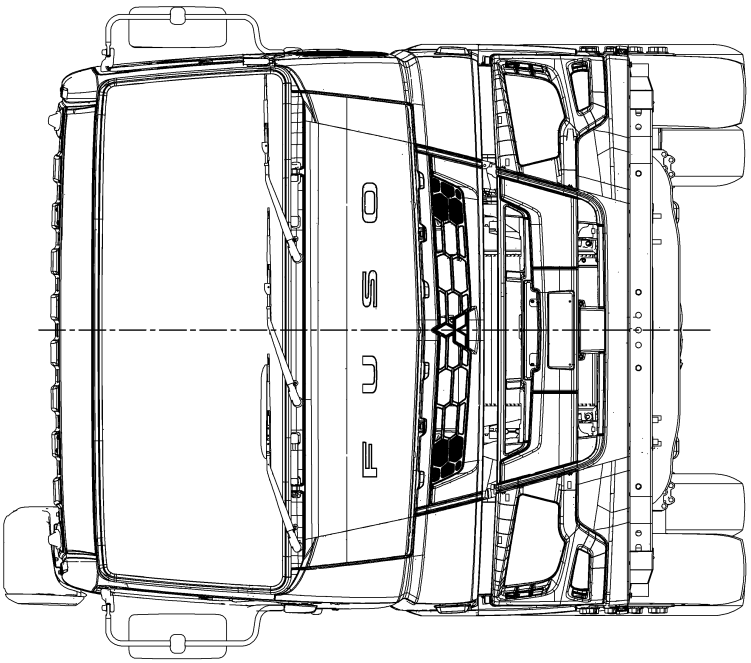




<FS76HV4VFAA>

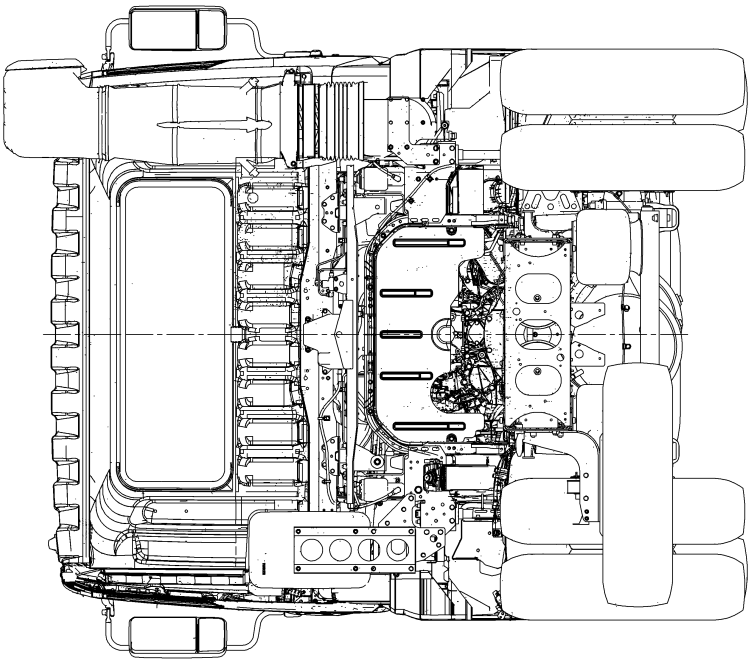
10.5 Chassis cab drawings

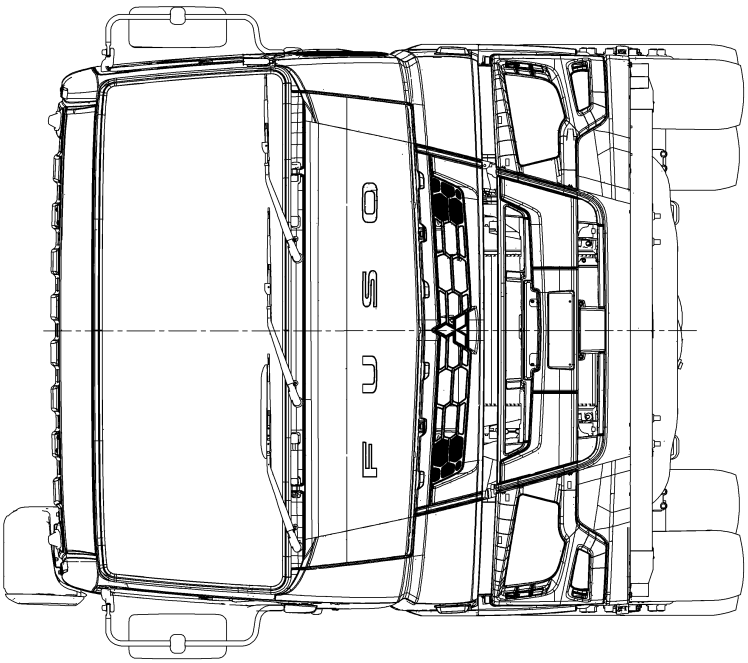




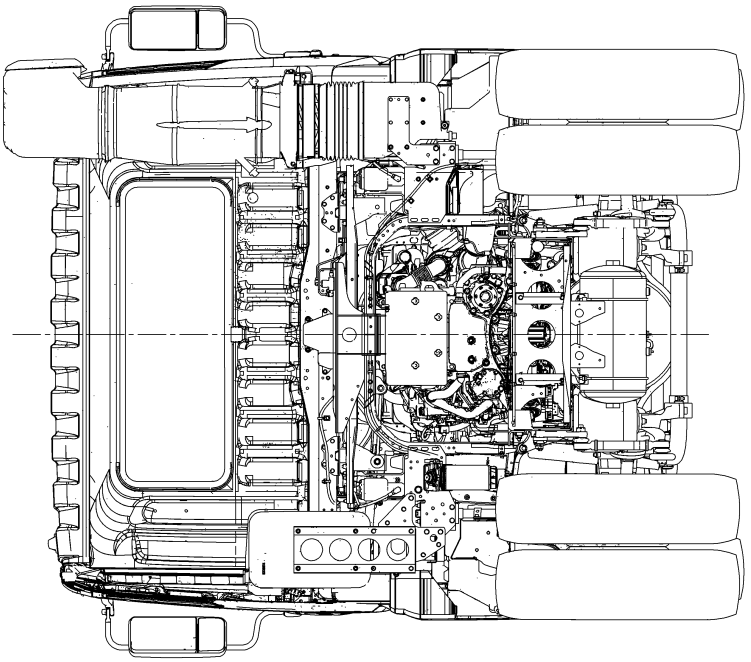
<FS76GS1VFAA>

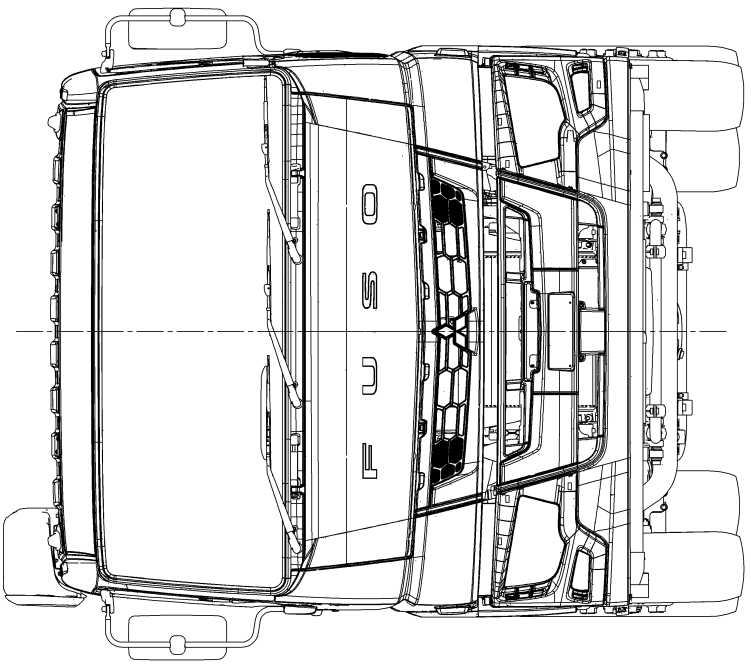
10.5 Chassis cab drawings





<FS76GV1VFAA>

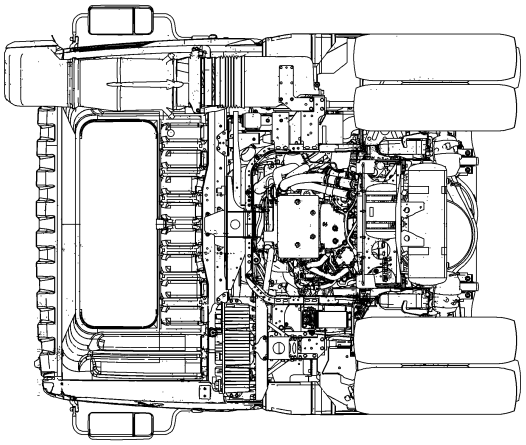




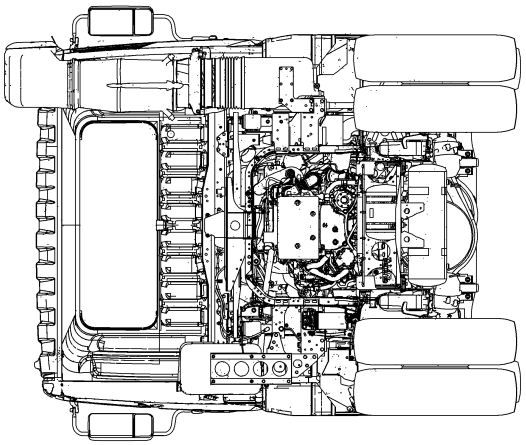
<FP74HGR2VFAA>

A

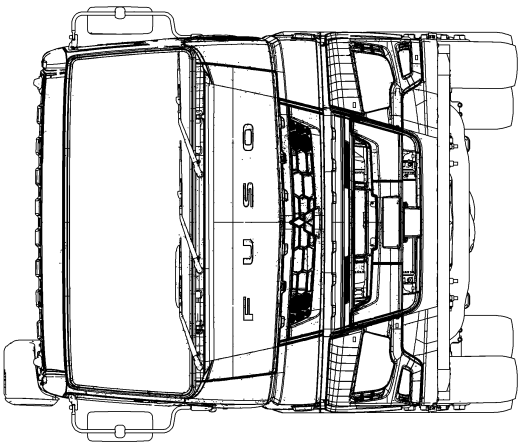
10.5 Chassis cab drawings



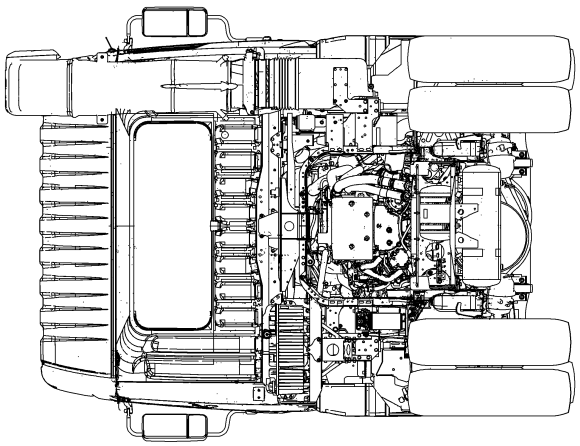
RETARDER OPTION



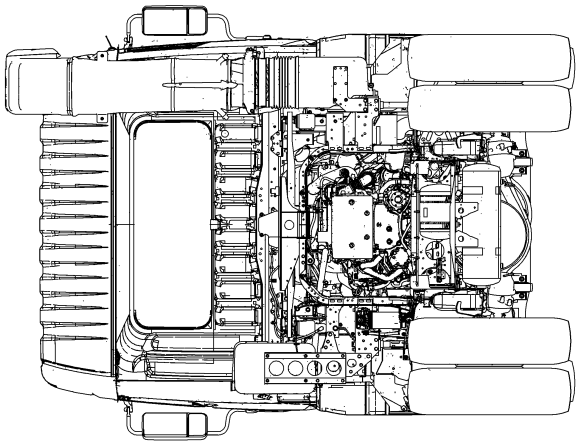
STANDARD



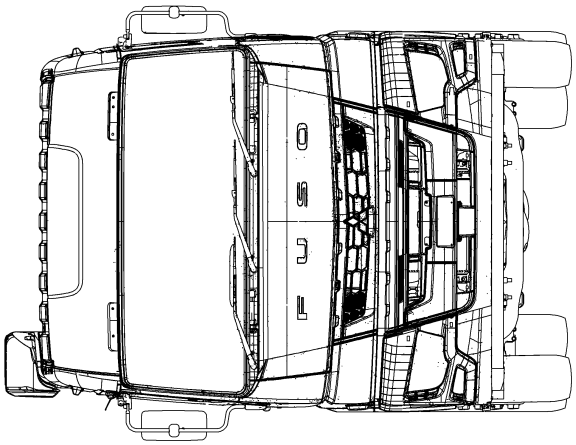
<FV74HJR4VFAA>



RETARDER OPTION

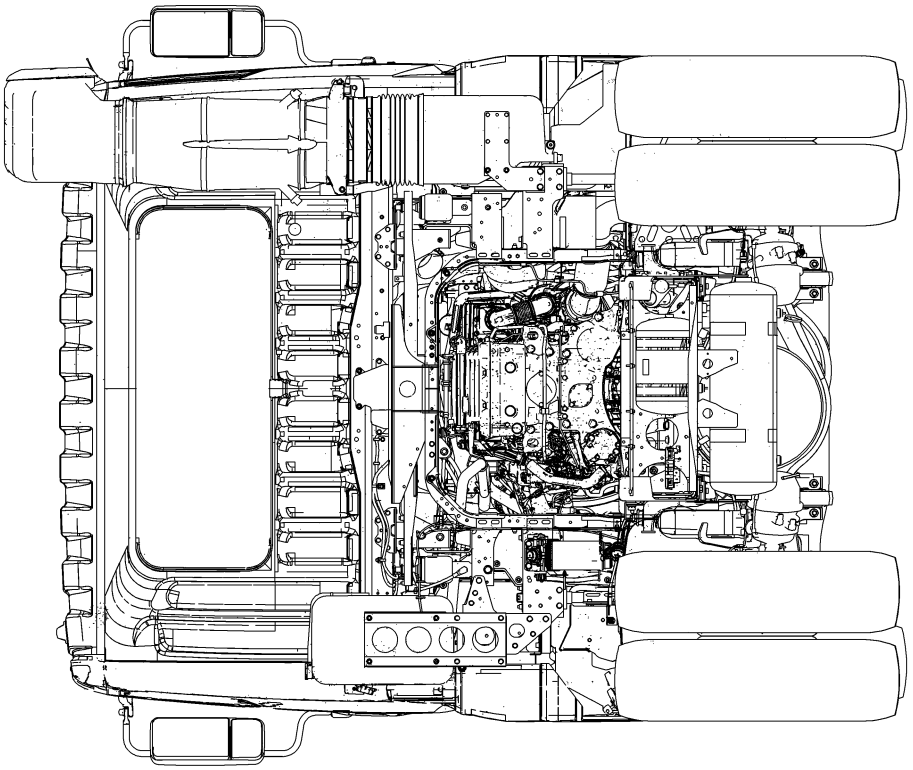


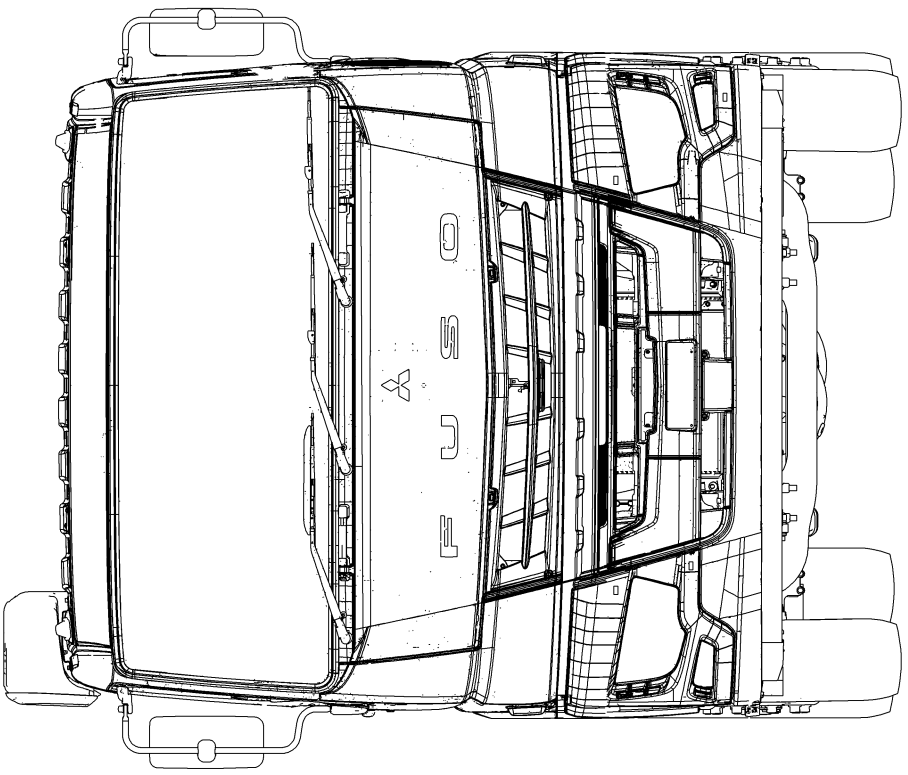
STANDARD



<FV74HJR4VFAB>

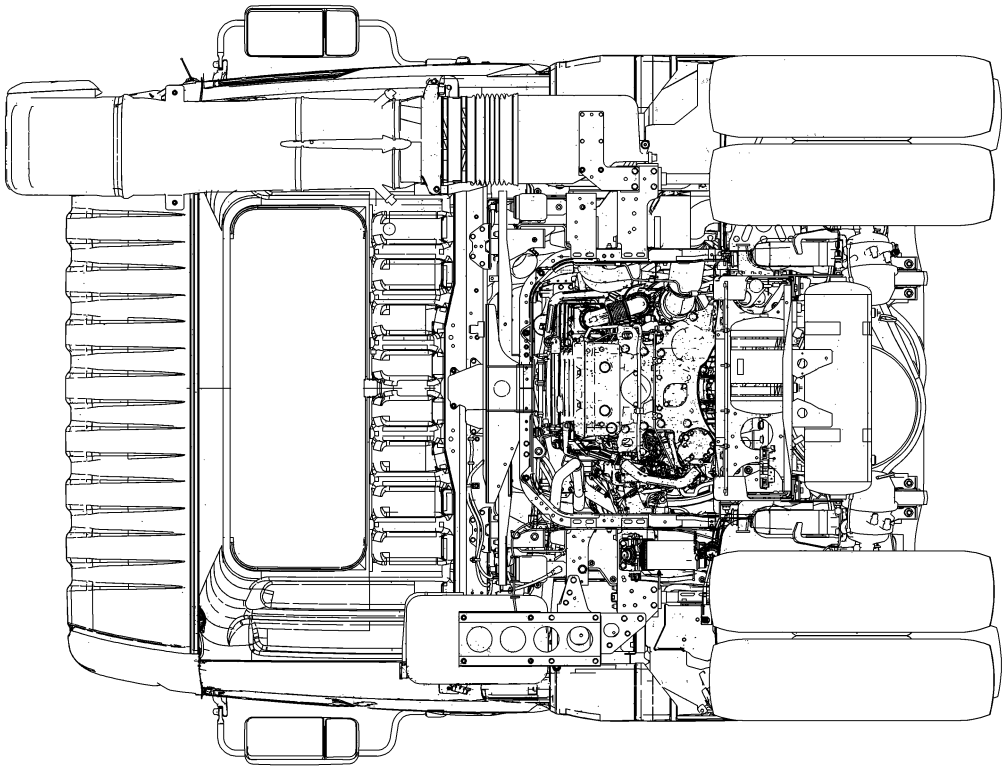
10.5 Chassis cab drawings

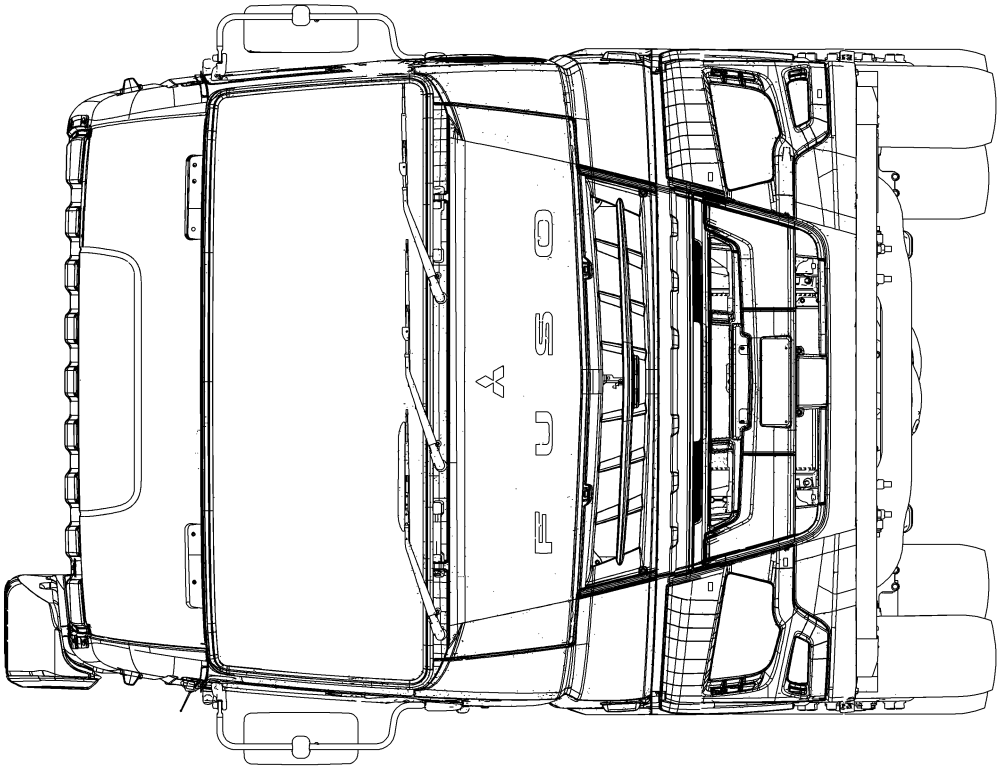




<FV74VJR9VFAA>

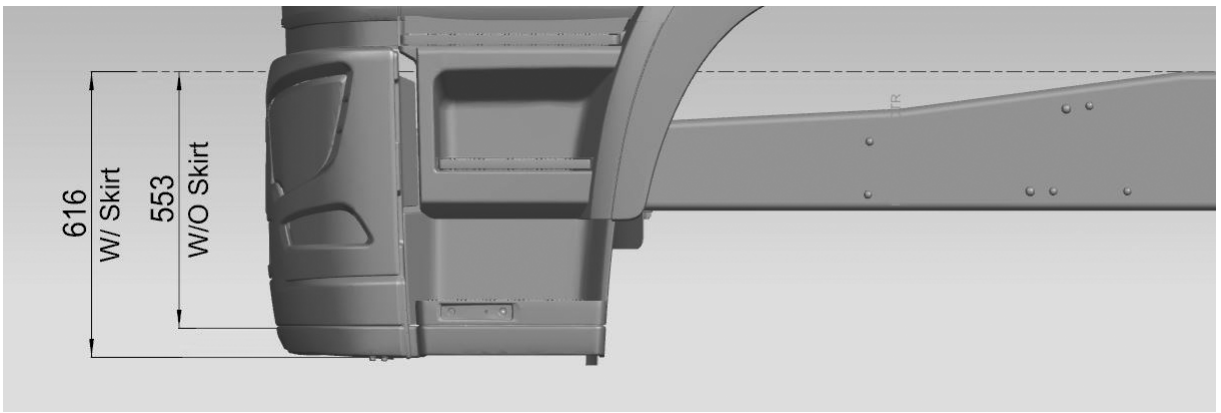
10.5 Chassis cab drawings





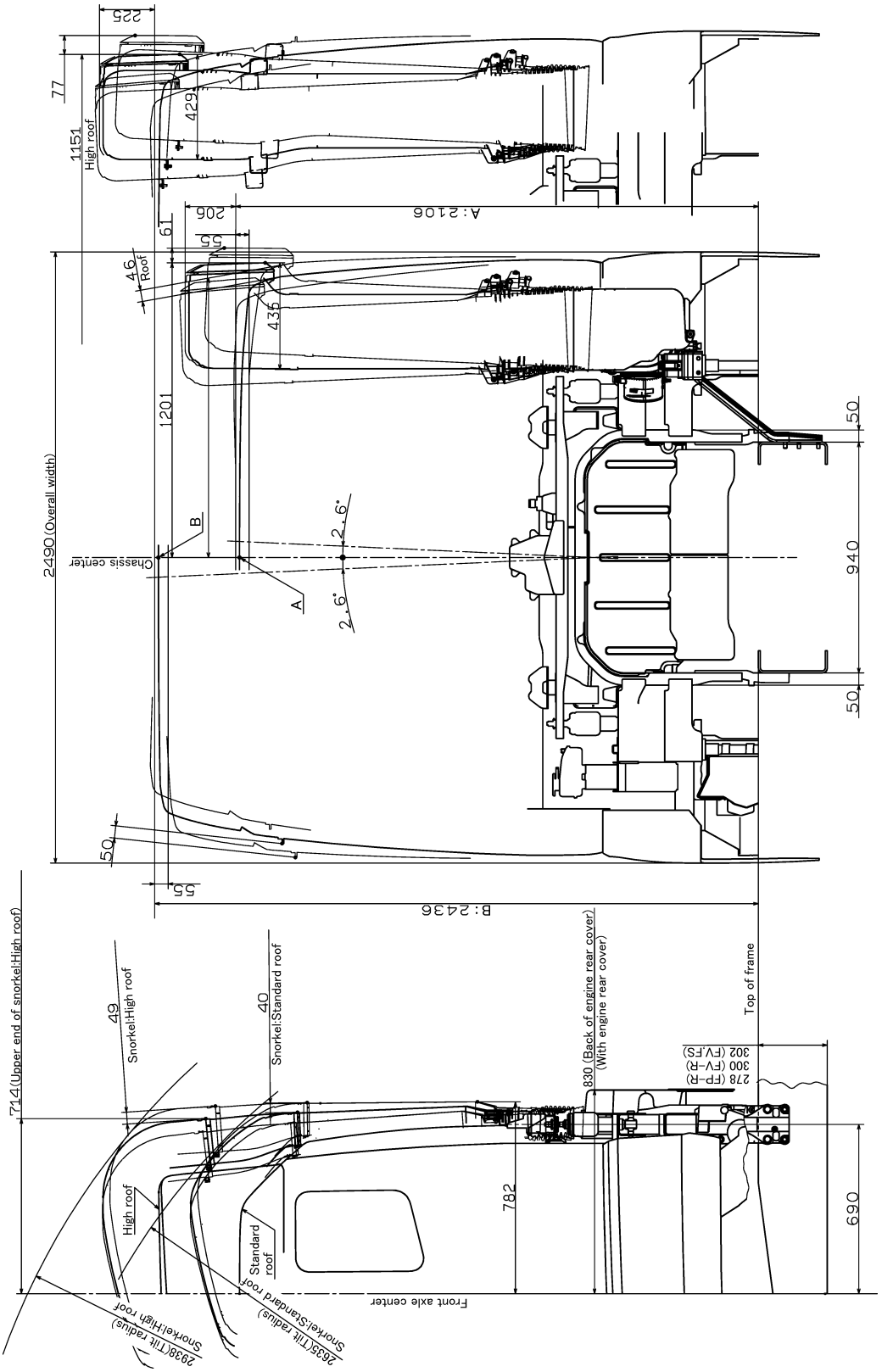
<FV74VJR9VFAB>

10.5.3 Lower spoiler detail



10.5.4 Reference drawing for building the front part of the rear body

Motion of the cab and the snorkel

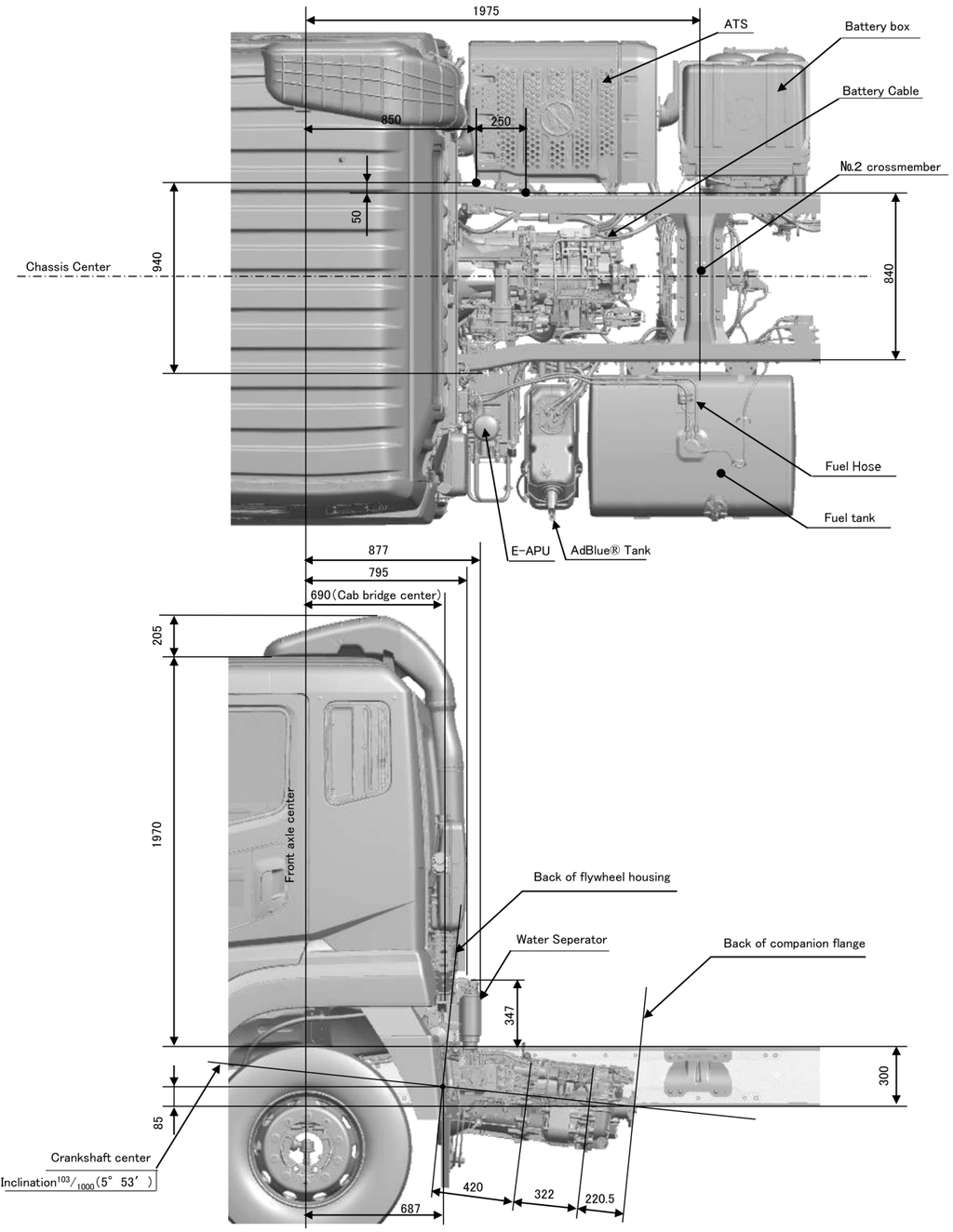


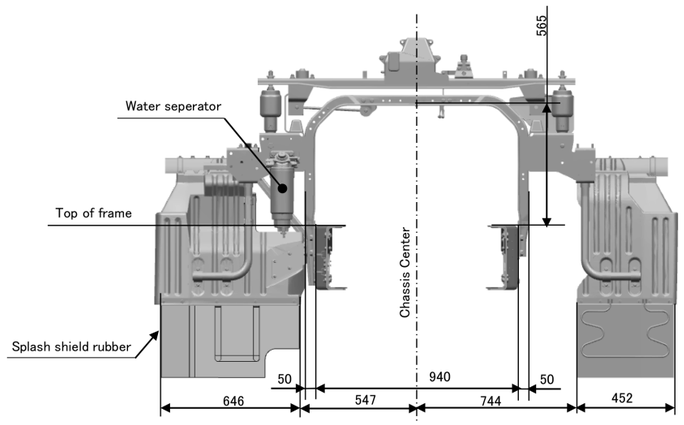
10.5 Chassis cab drawings

Around the transmission

Reference drawing of rear body front end equipment
(FV series: 0M470 engine + G230 transmission)

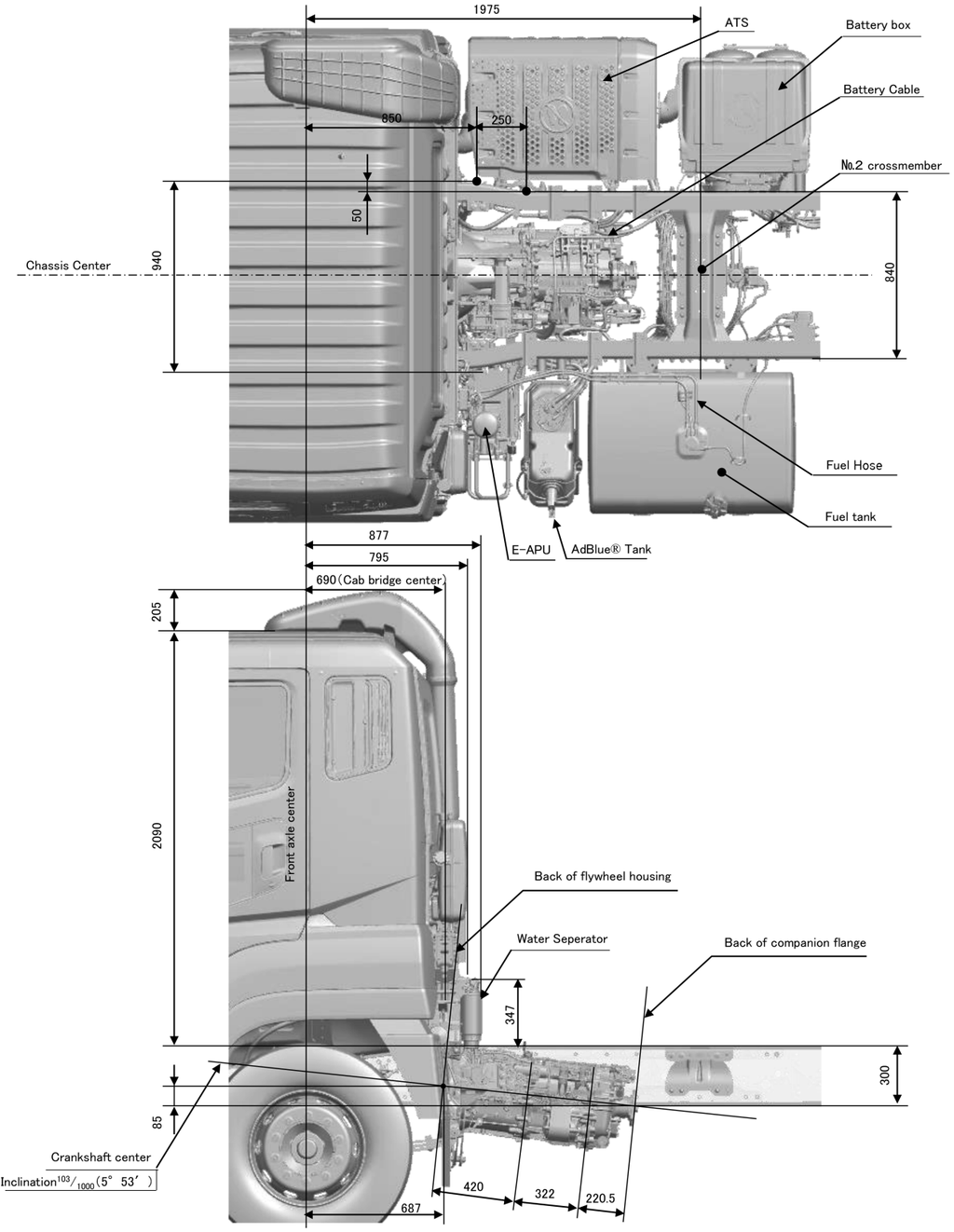
Applicable models: FV70HK2VFAA, FV74HT2VFAA *(OM470+G230)*

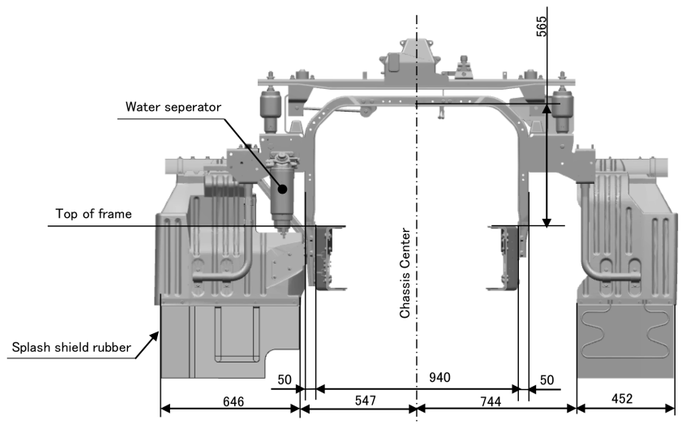




10.5 Chassis cab drawings

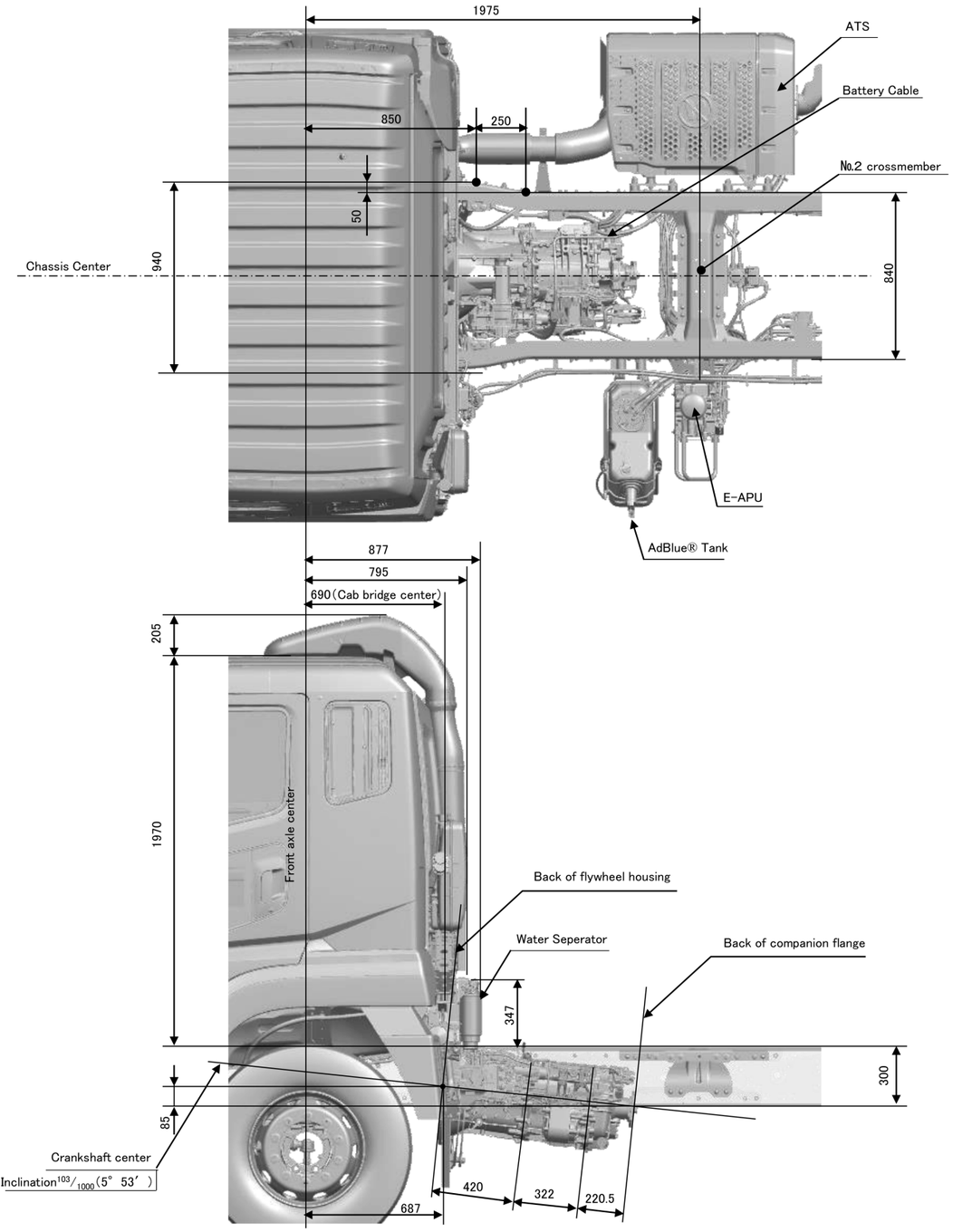
FV70HK4VFAA, FV74HK4VFAA(OM470+G230)

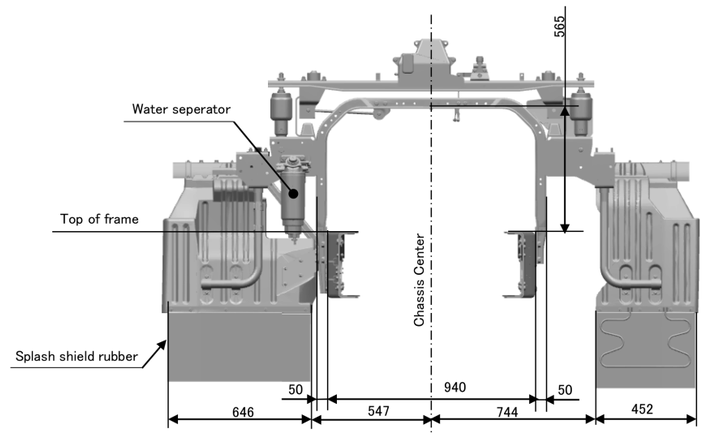




10.5 Chassis cab drawings

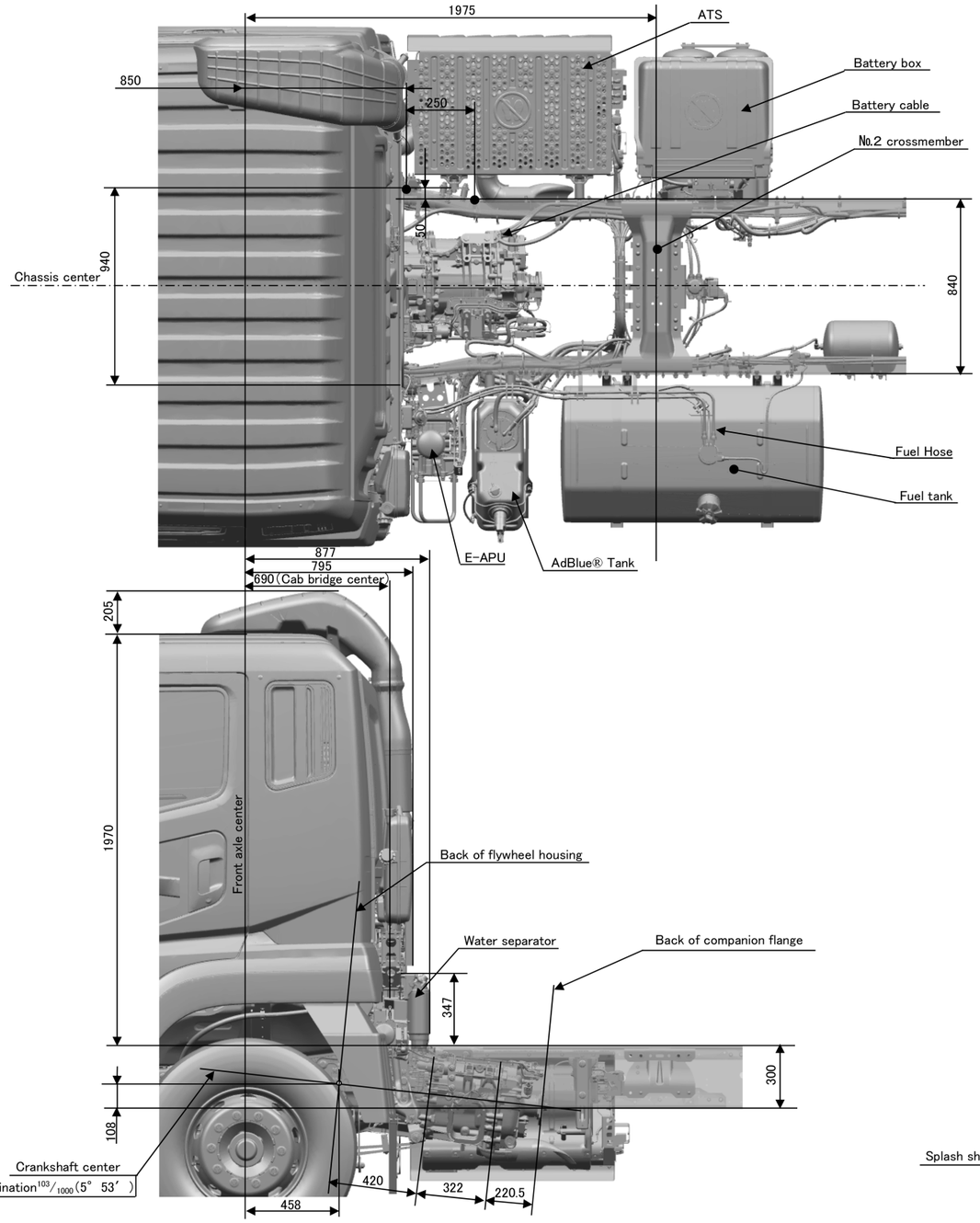
FV74HTK2VFAA(OM470+G230)

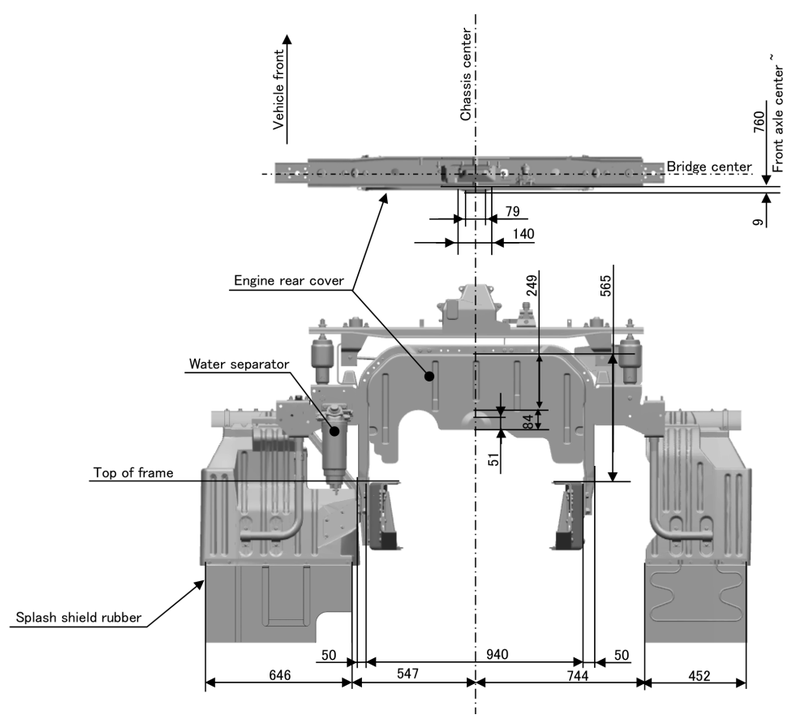




10.5 Chassis cab drawings

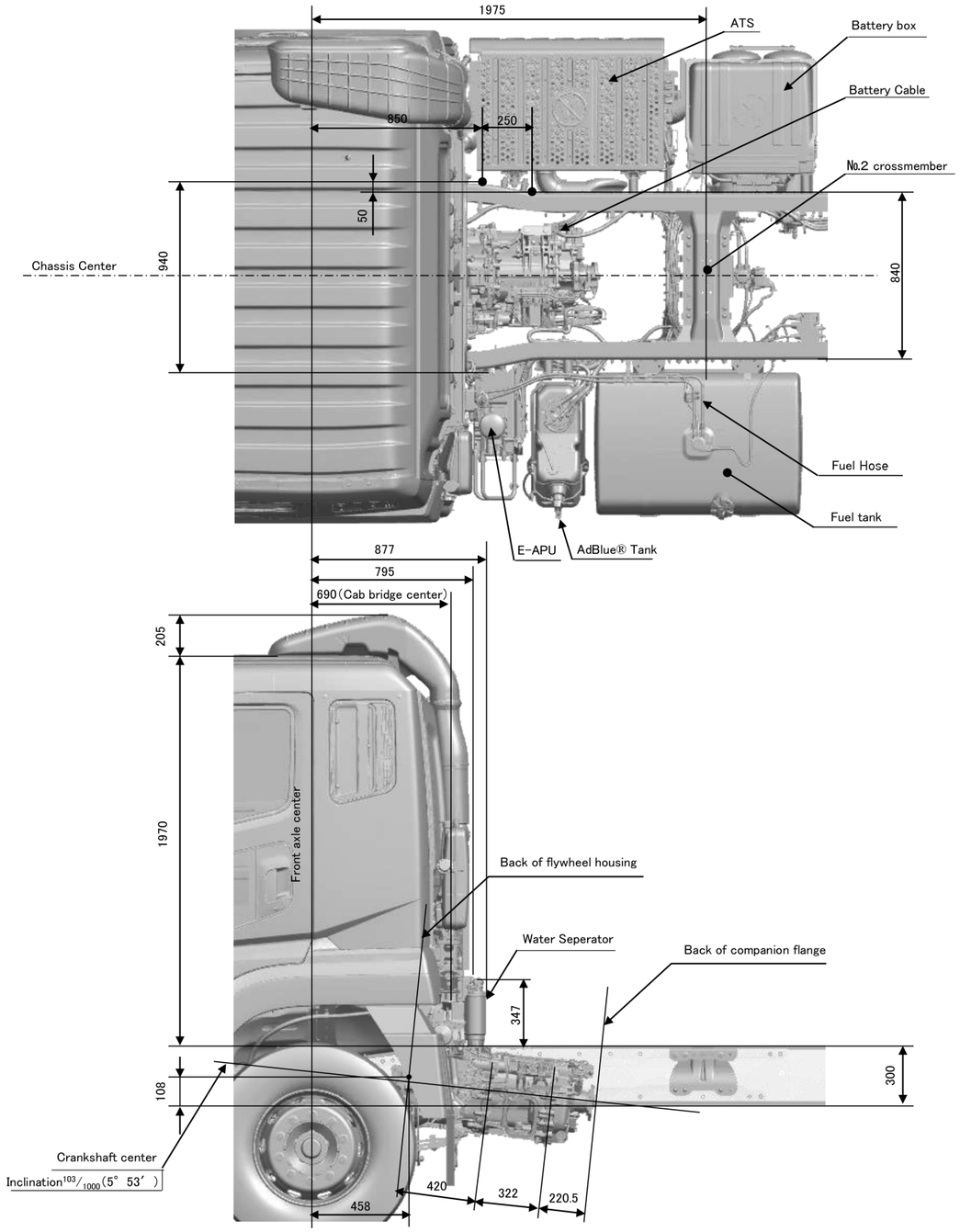
Reference drawing of rear body front end equipment
(FU series: 6S10 engine + G211 transmission)
(FV series: 6S10 engine + G211 transmission)
Applicable models: FU74GU1VFAA, FV74GU1VFAA

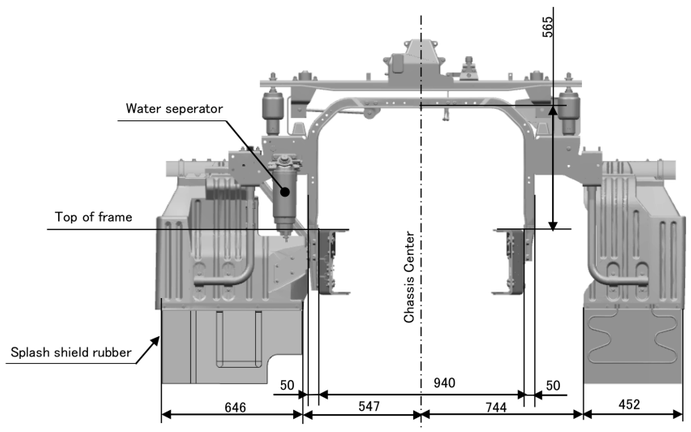




10.5 Chassis cab drawings

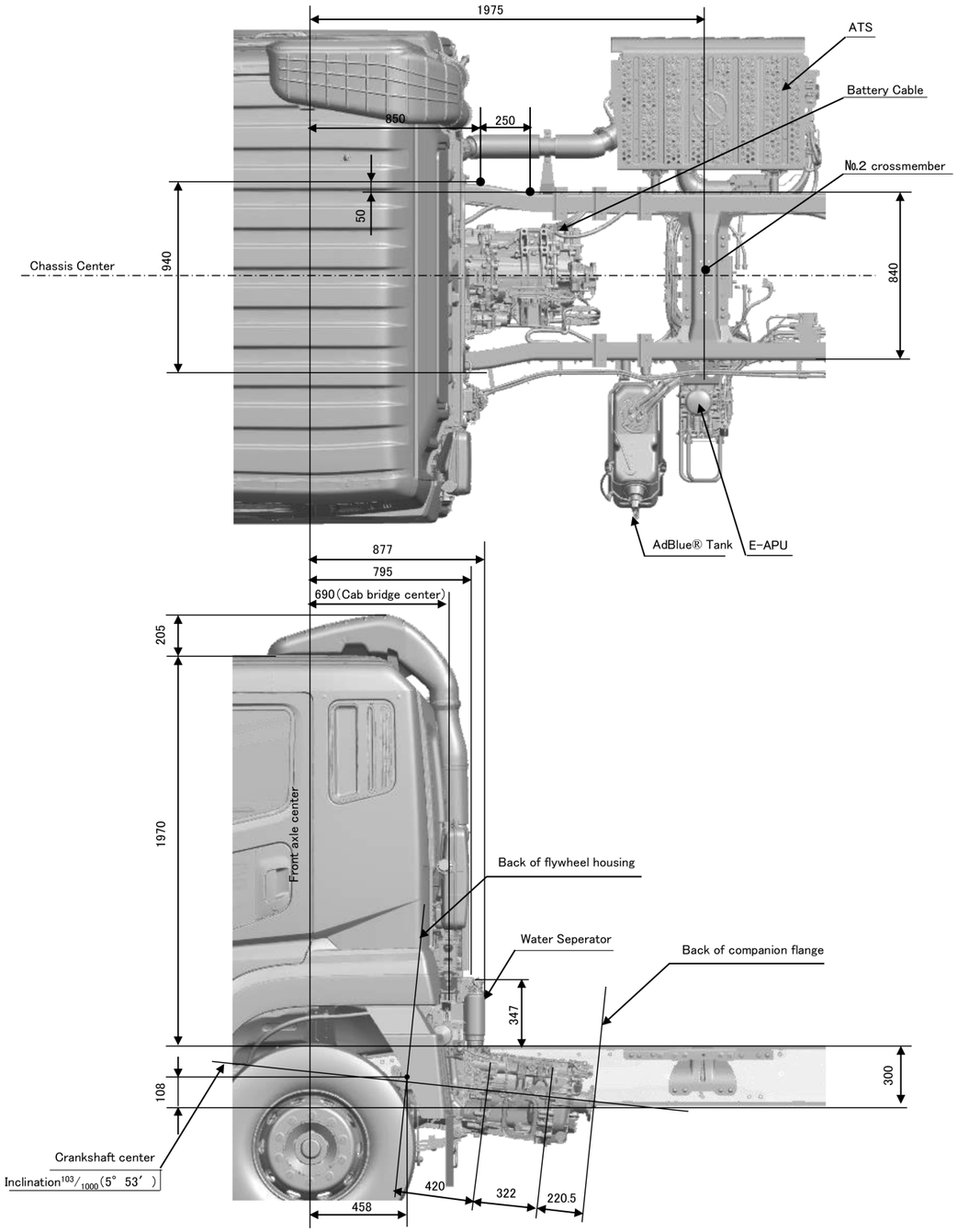
Applicable models: FV70GK1VFAA,FV74GK1VFAA *(6S10+G211)*

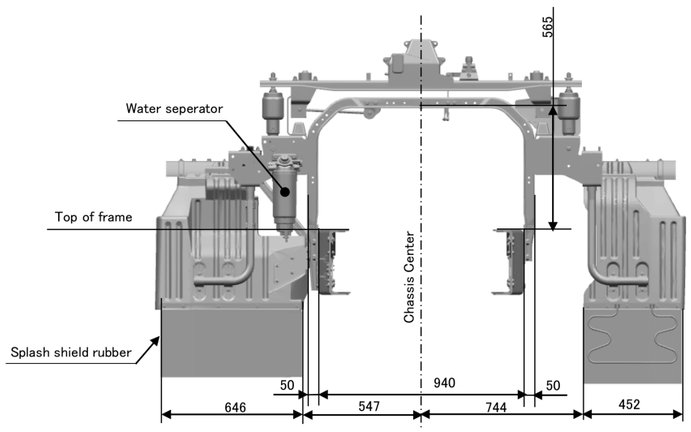




10.5 Chassis cab drawings

Applicable models: FV74GUK1VFAA *(6S10+G211)*

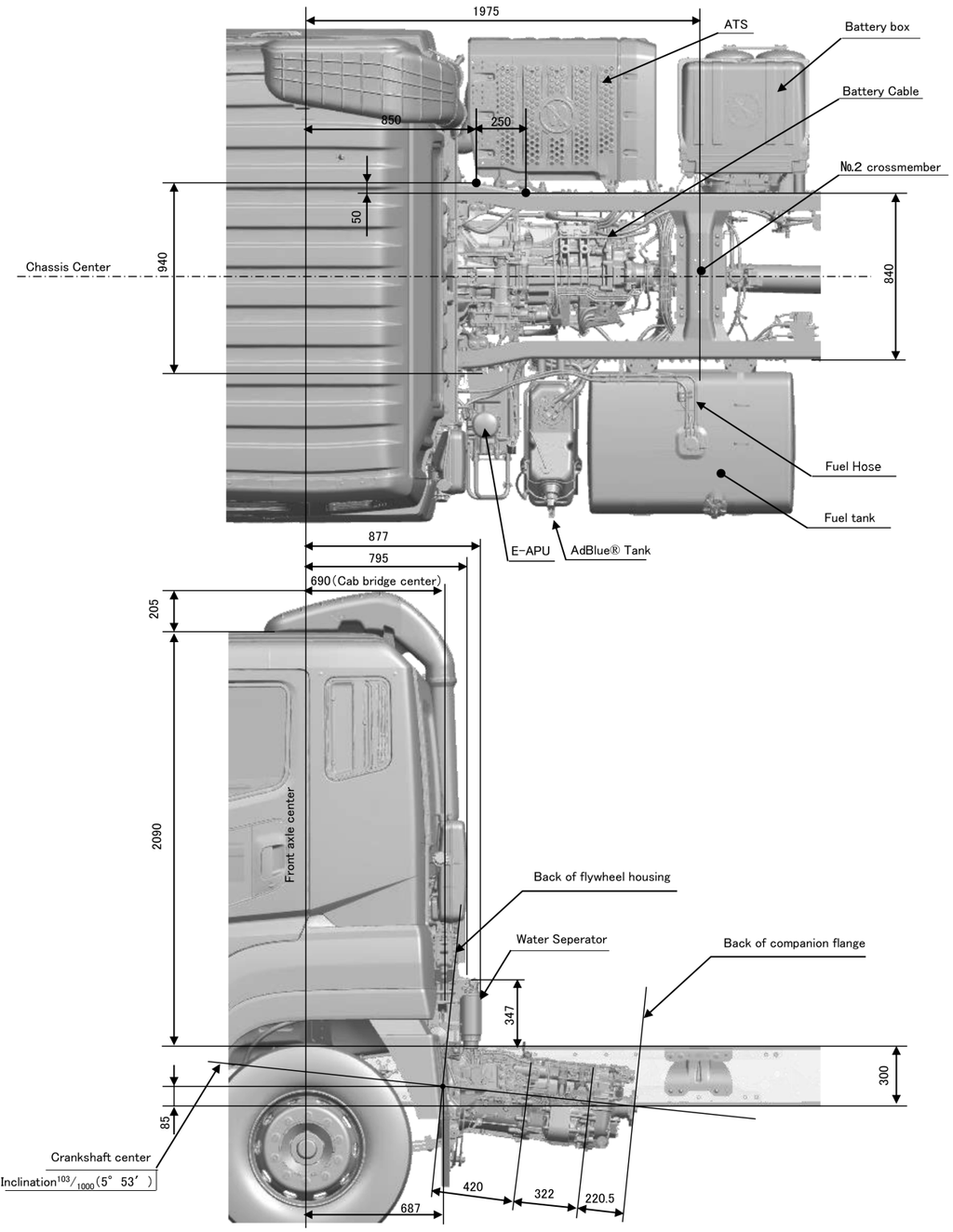


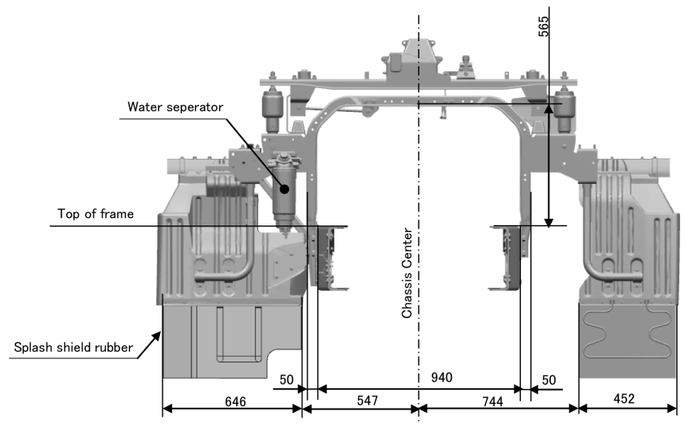


10.5 Chassis cab drawings

Reference drawing of rear body front end equipment
(FV series: 0M471 engine + G330 transmission)

FV74VK9VFAA(OM471+G330)

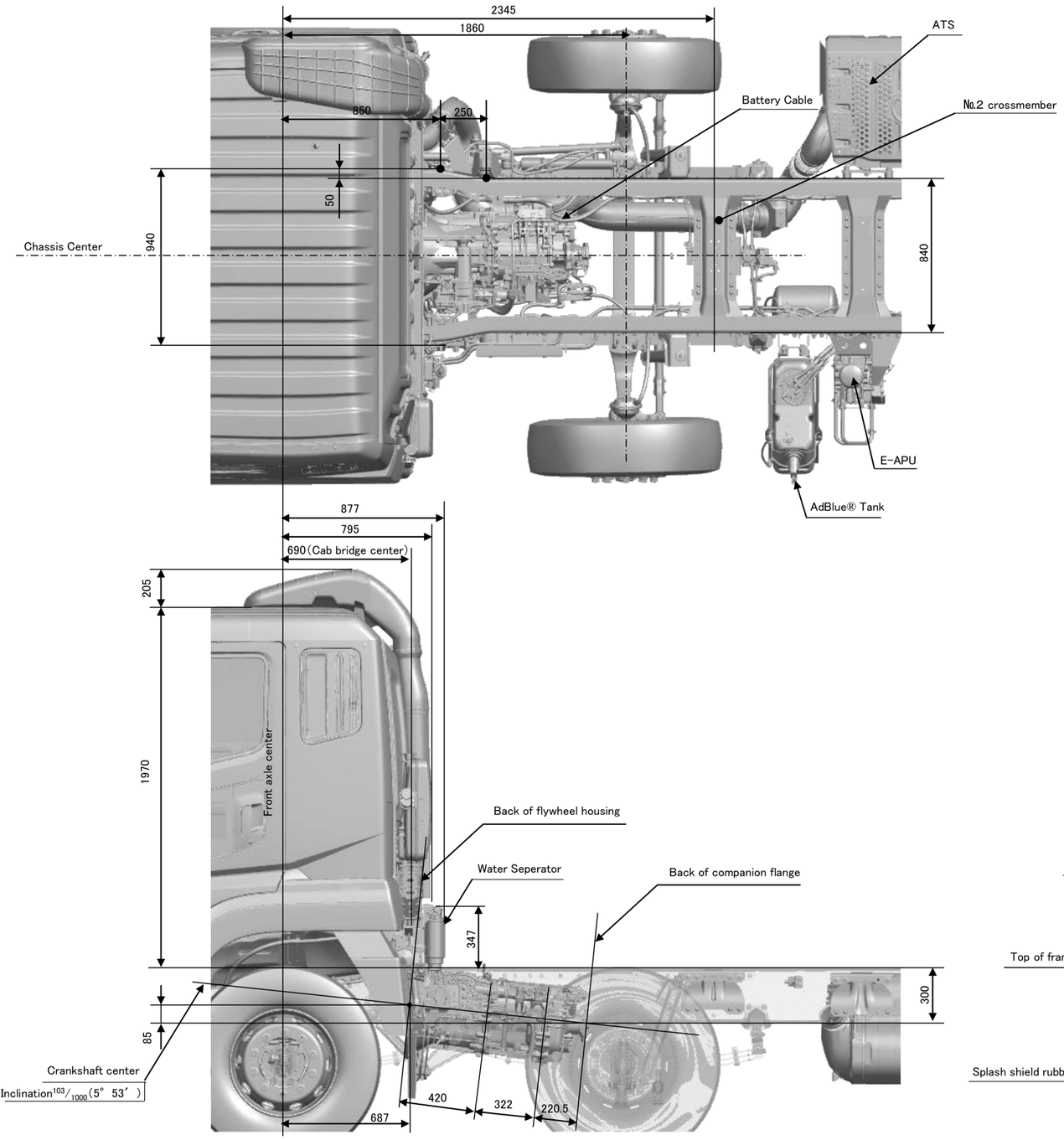


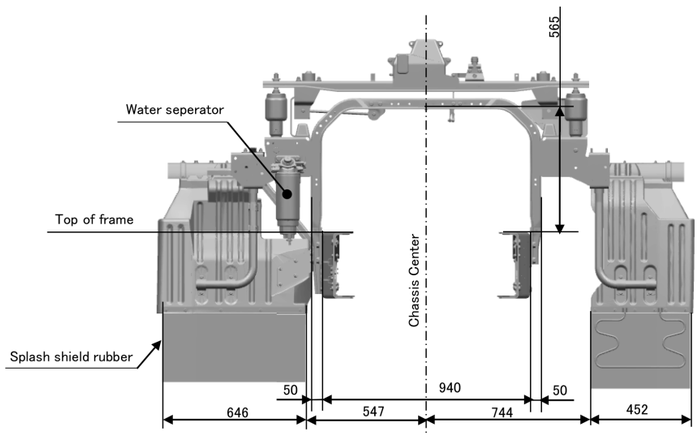


10.5 Chassis cab drawings

Reference drawing of rear body front end equipment
(FS series: 0M470 engine + G230 transmission)

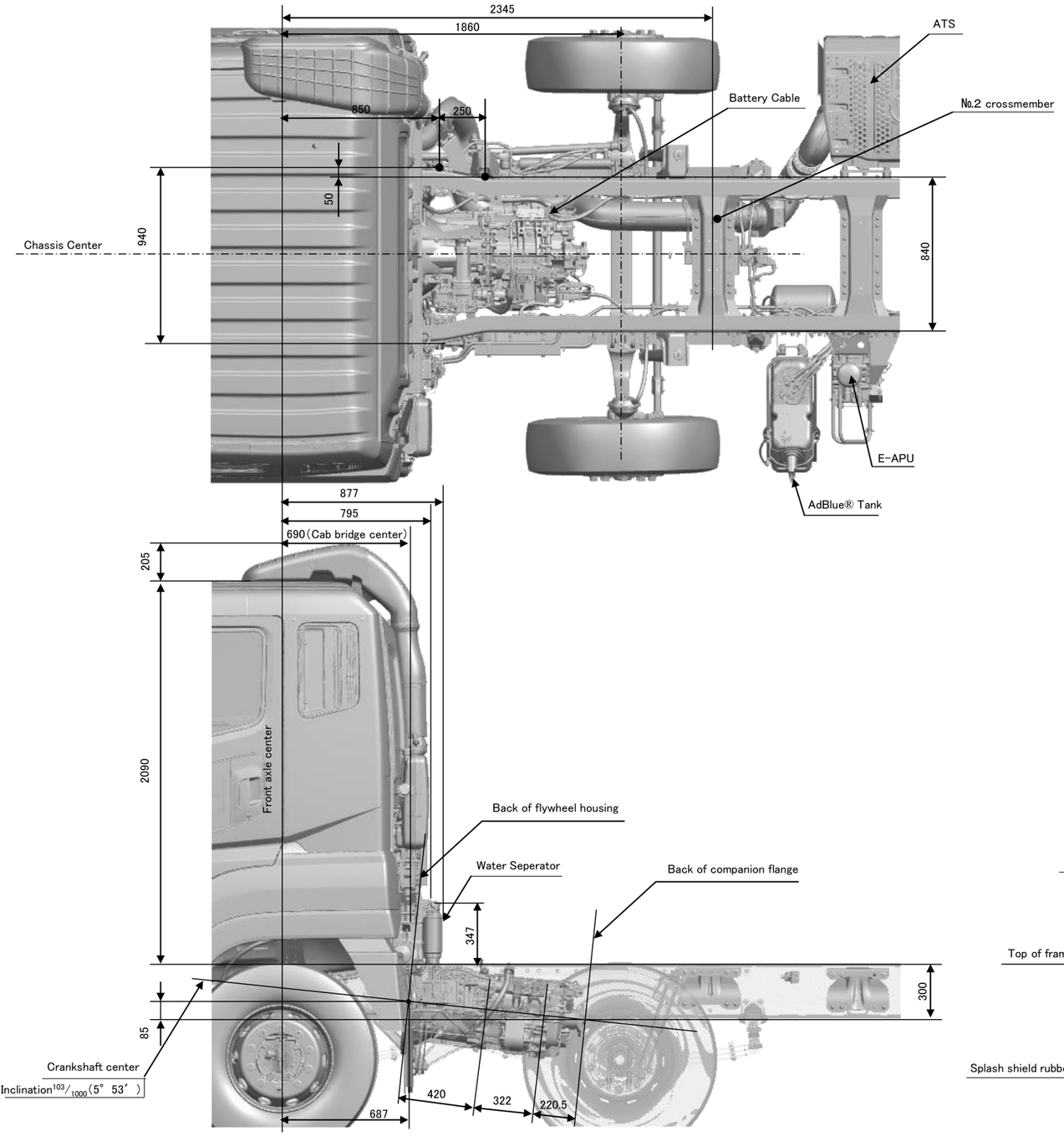
Applicable models: FS72HS2VFAA *(OM470+G230)*

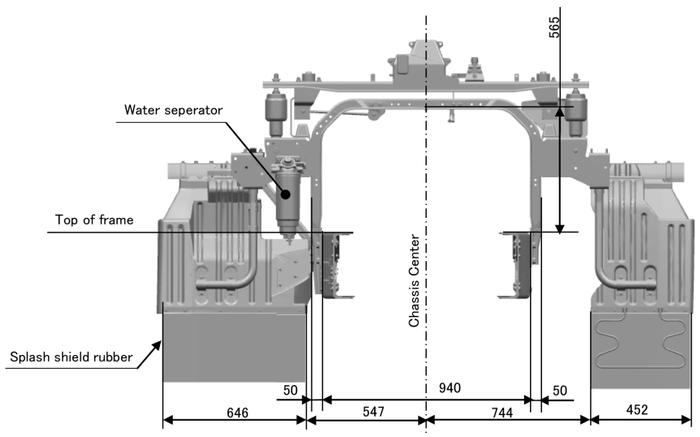




10.5 Chassis cab drawings

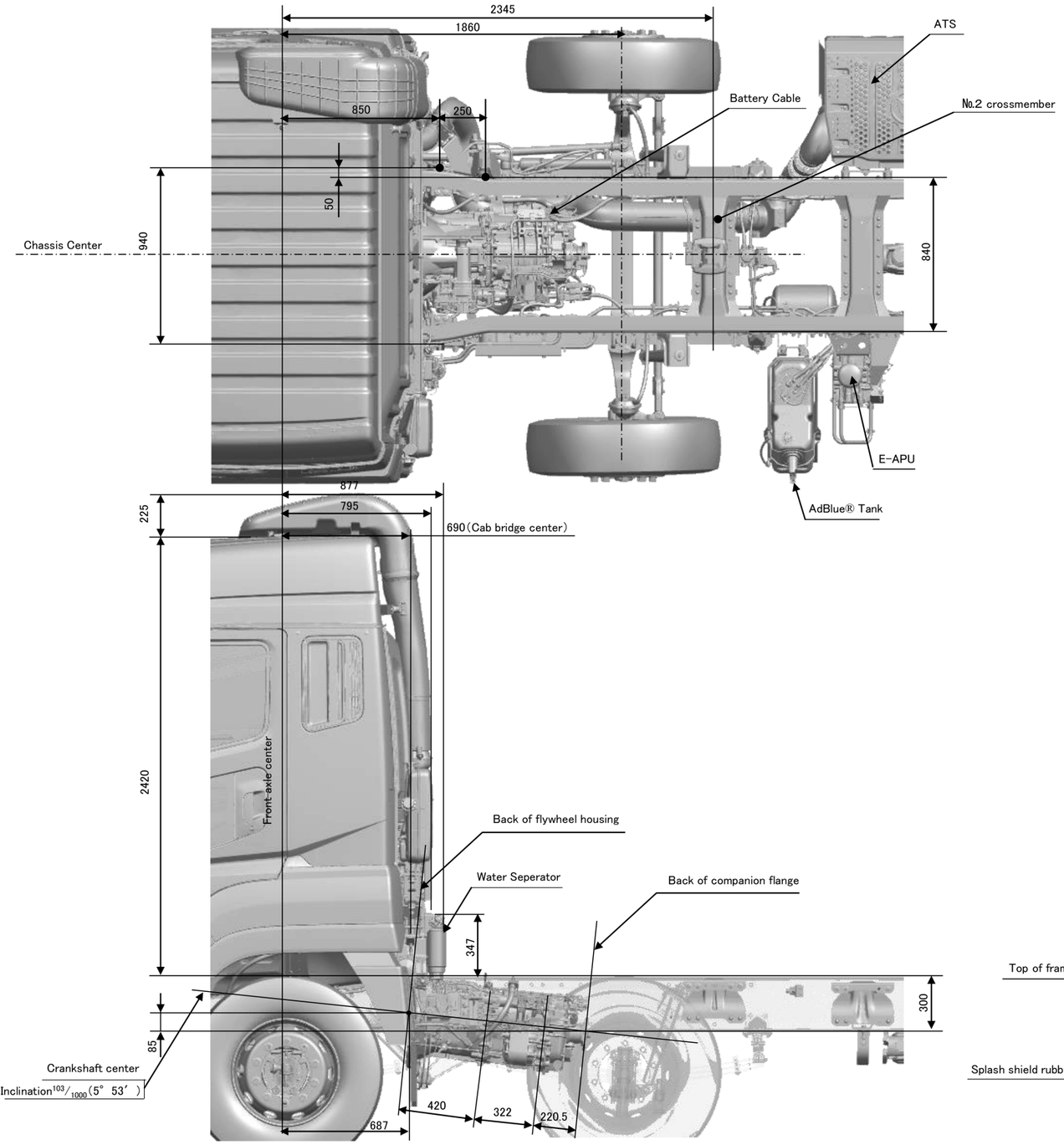
FS72HS4VFAA(OM470+G230)

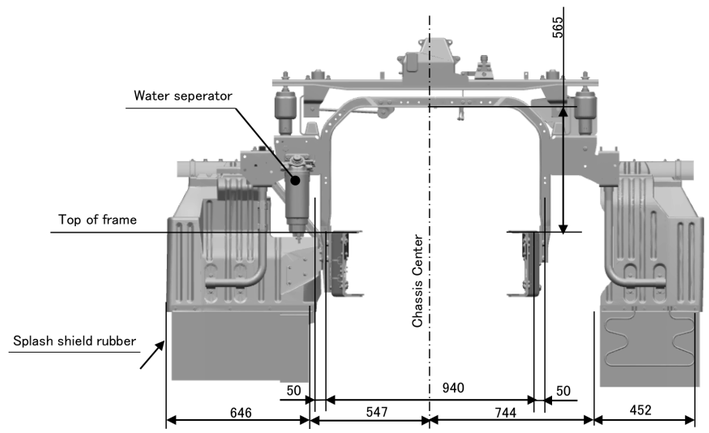




10.5 Chassis cab drawings

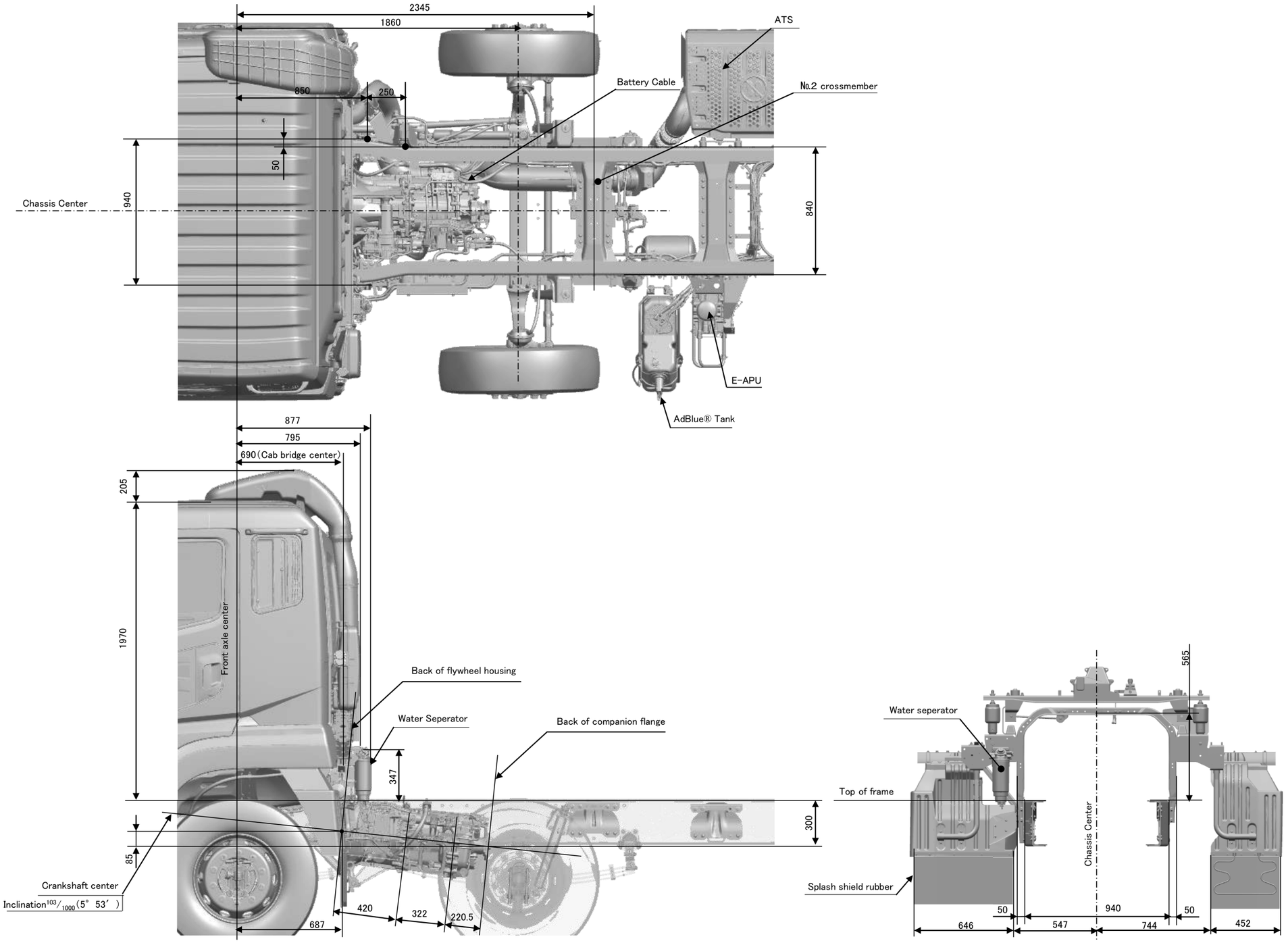
FS72HS4VFAB(OM470+G230)





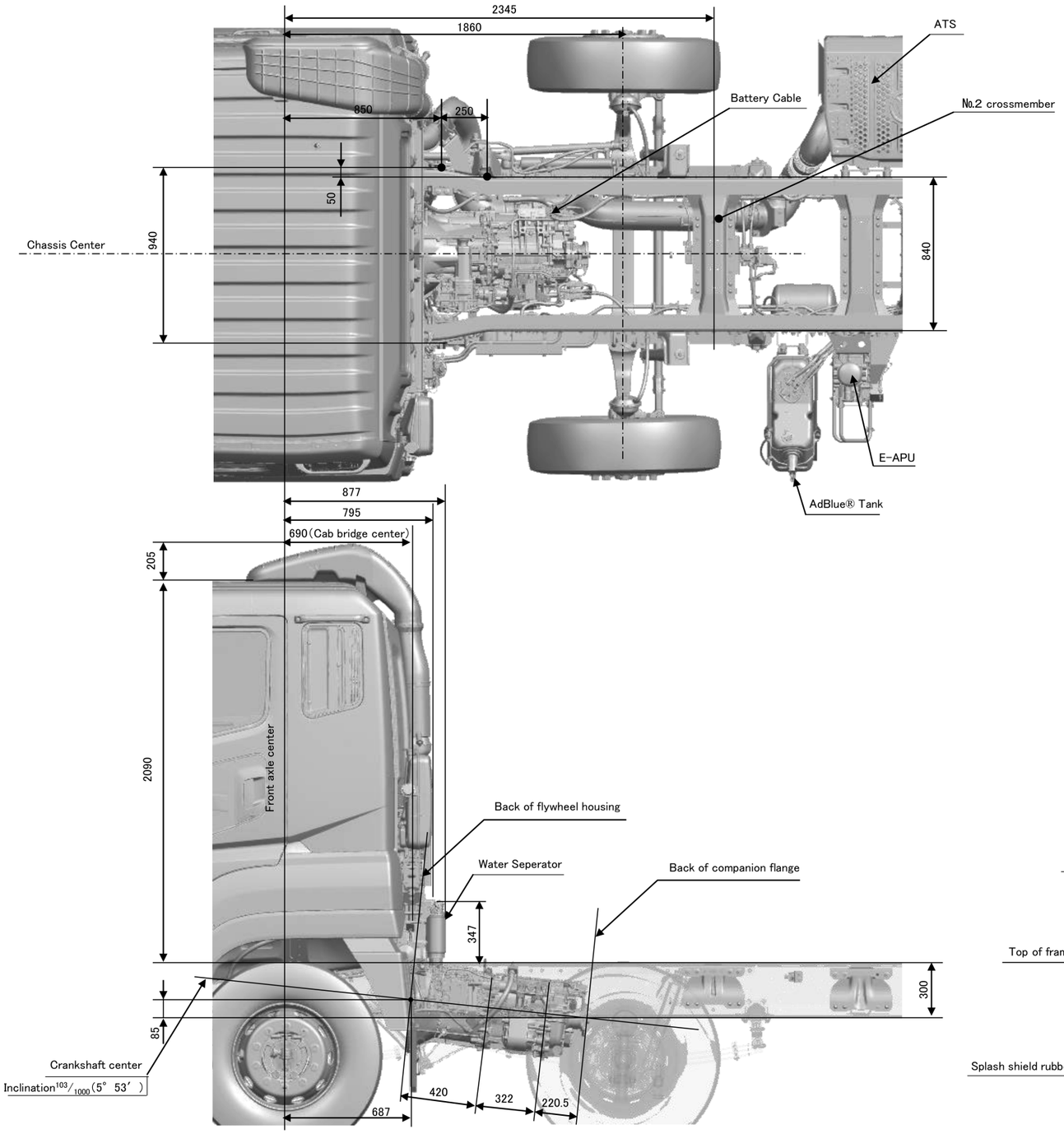
10.5 Chassis cab drawings

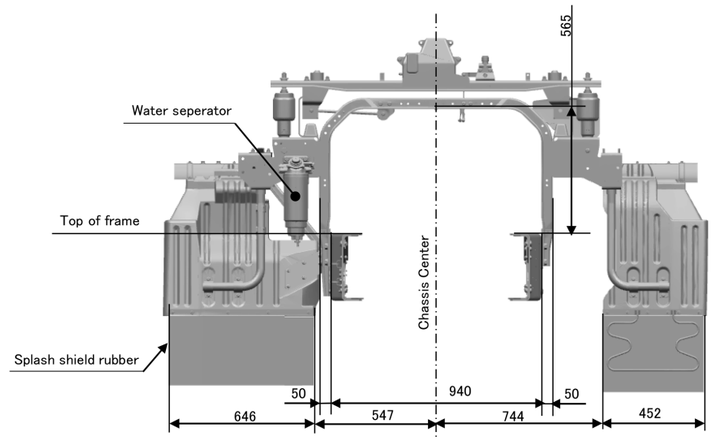
FS76HS2VFAA, FS76HV2VFAA (OM470 + G230)



10.5 Chassis cab drawings

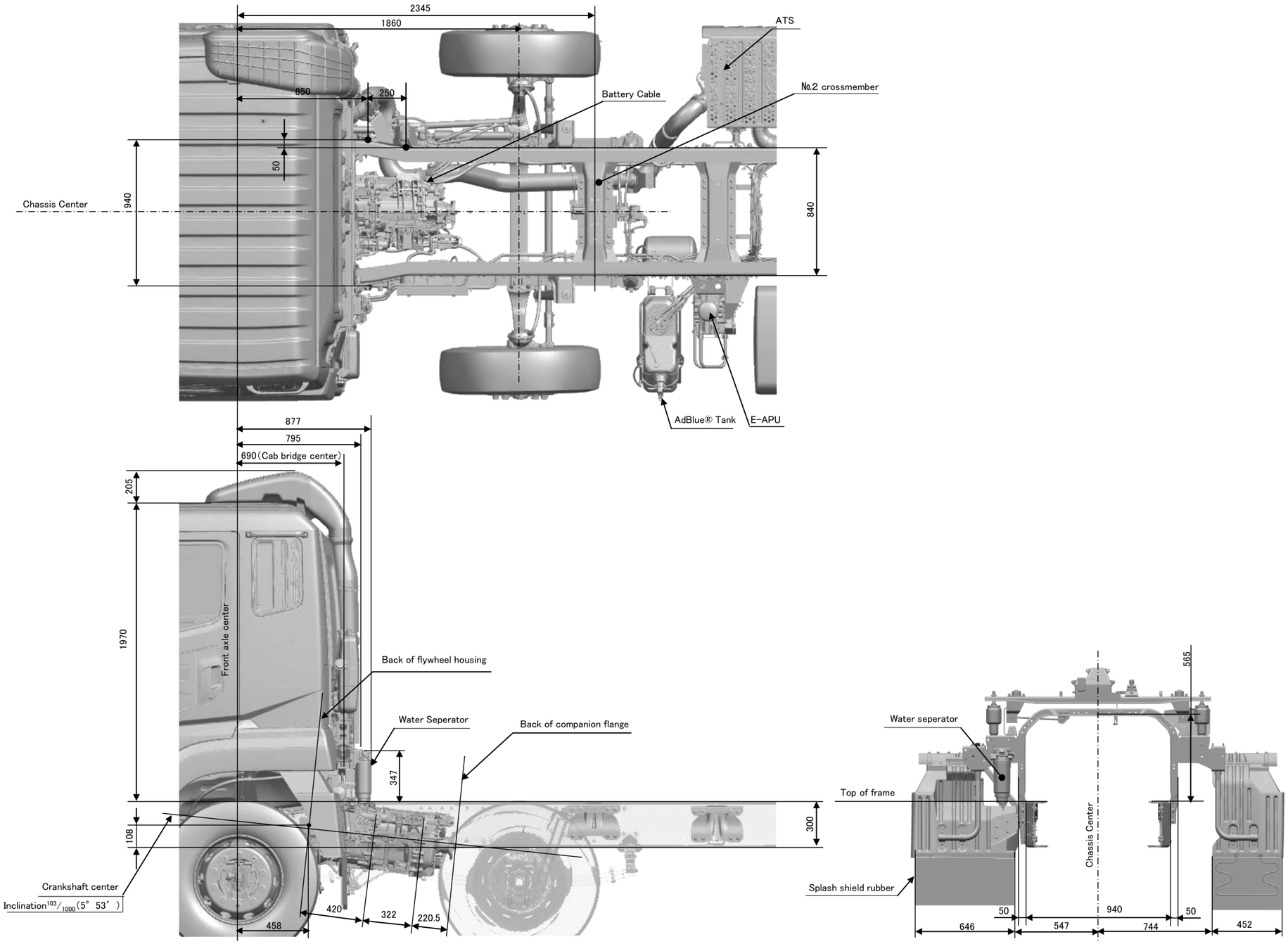
C *FS76HS4VFAA, FS76HV4VFAA (OM470 + G230)*





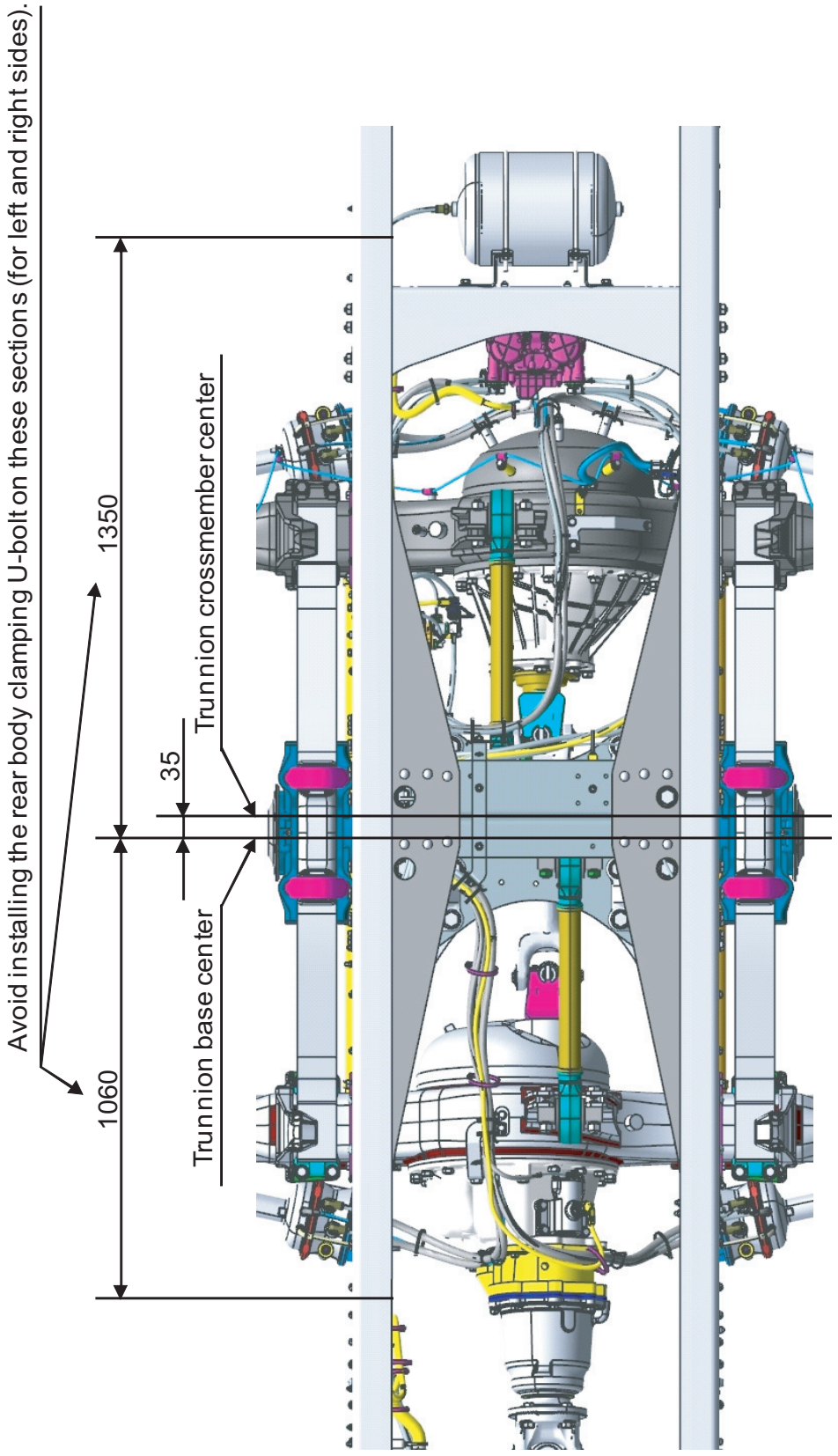
10.5 Chassis cab drawings

Reference drawing of rear body front end equipment
(FS series: 6S10 engine + G211 transmission)
Applicable models: FS76GS1VFAA,FS76GV1VFAA *(6S10+G211)*

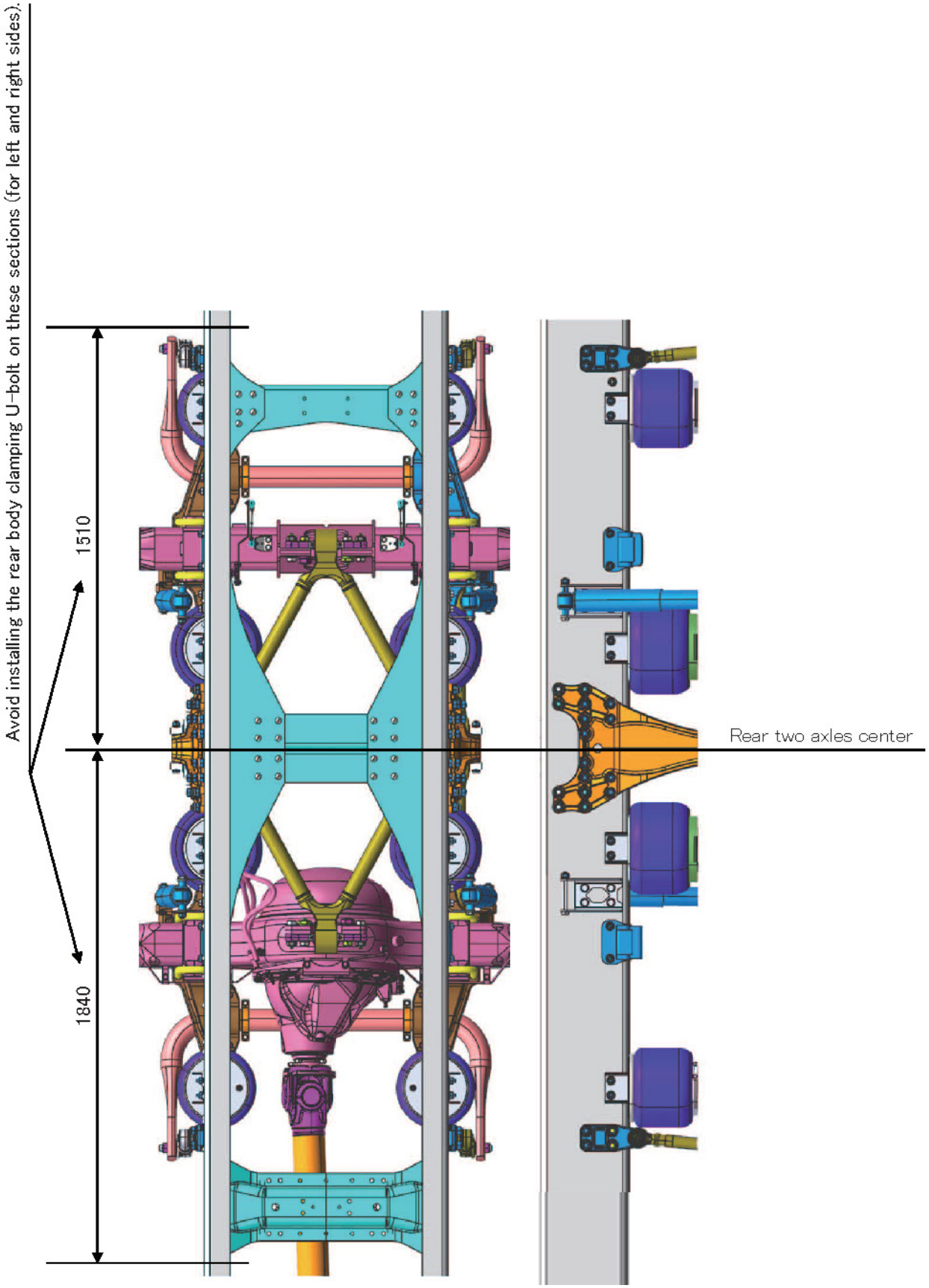


10.5.5 Installation position of the rear body clamping U-bolt in the vicinity of the rear axle

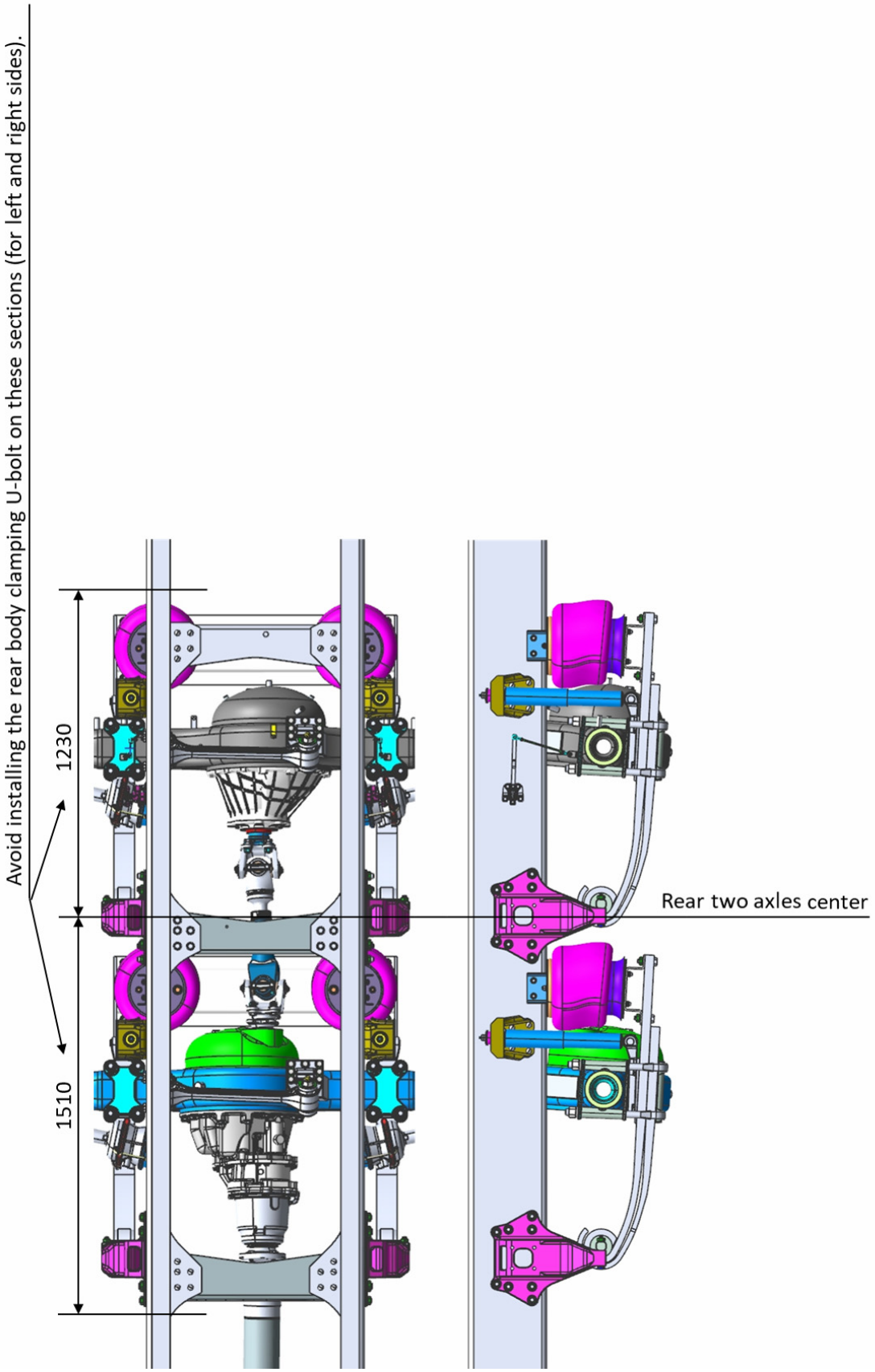
FV70
FS72
(Distance between tandems: 1320 mm)



FU74, FV74GU
(Distance between tandems: 1350 mm)

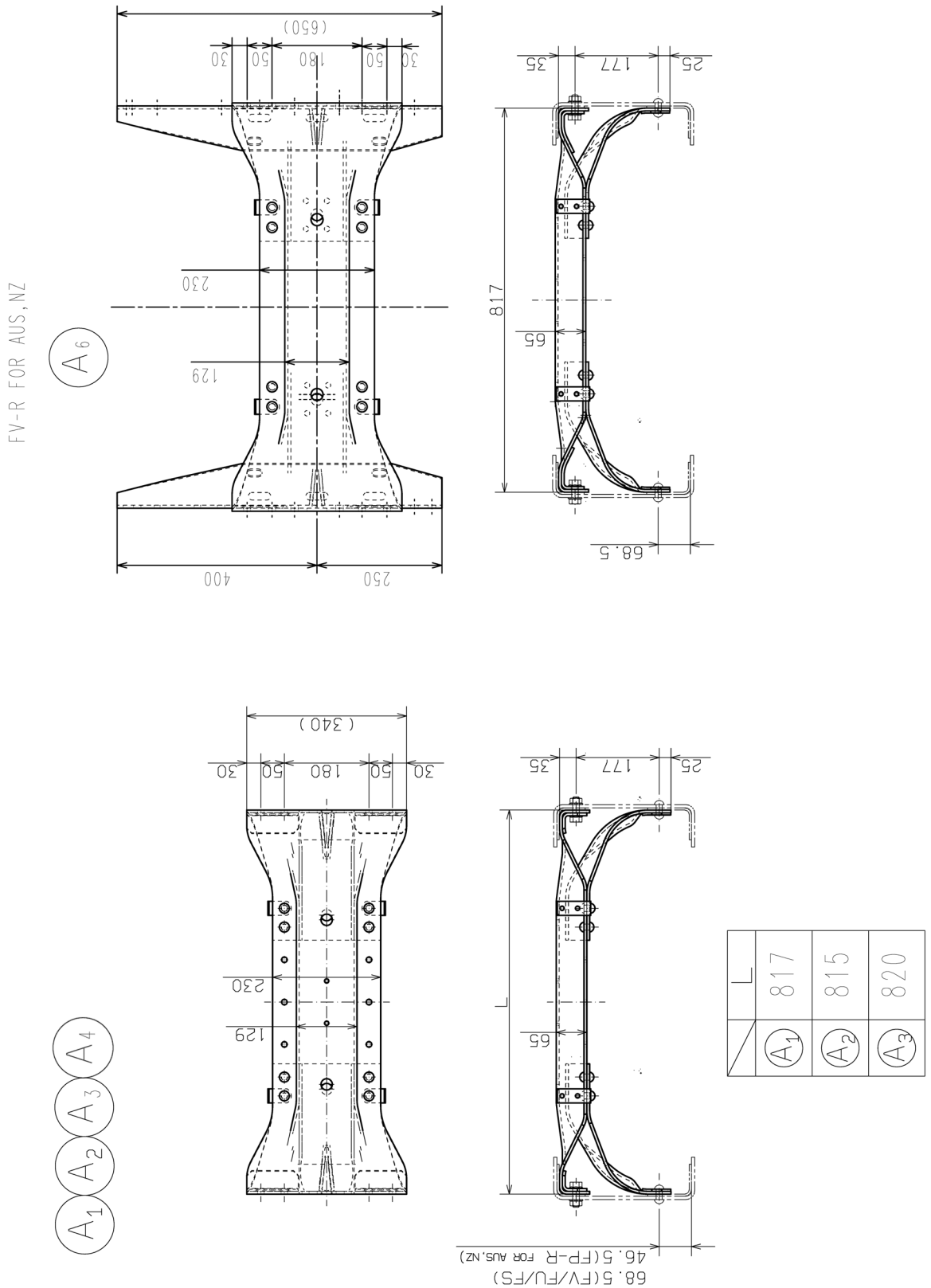


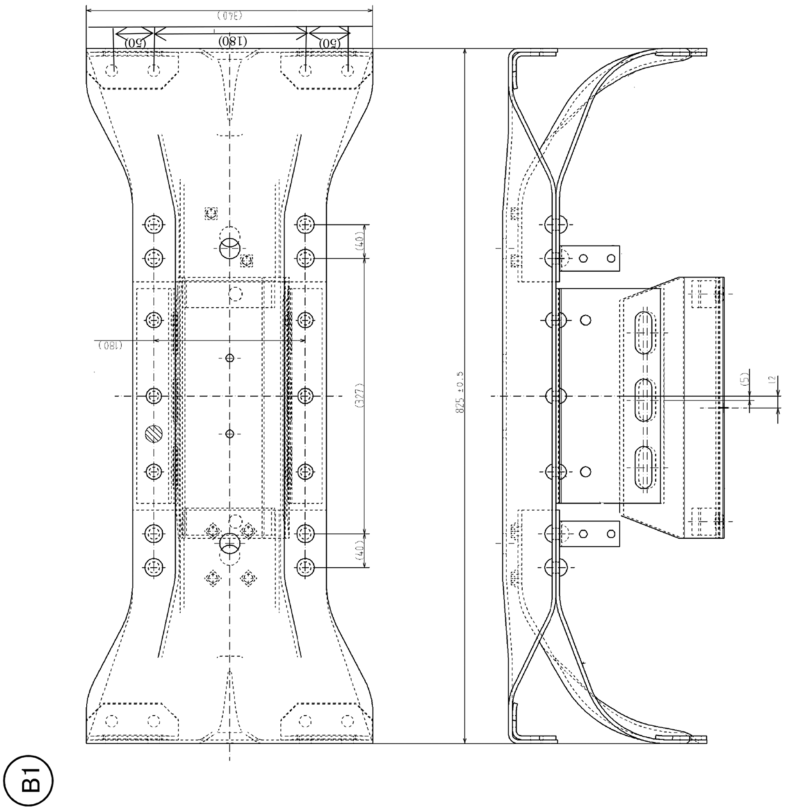
FV74H, FV74V, FV74GK, FV74GUK
FS76
(Distance between tandems: 1320 mm)

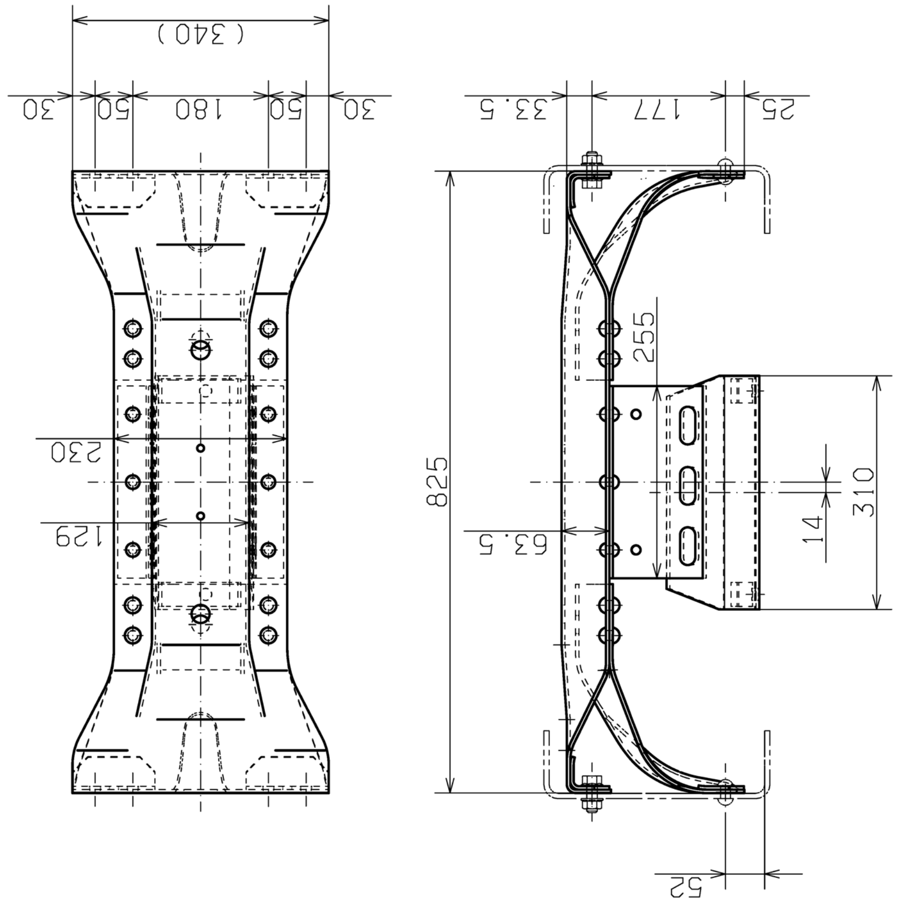


10.6 Frame structure

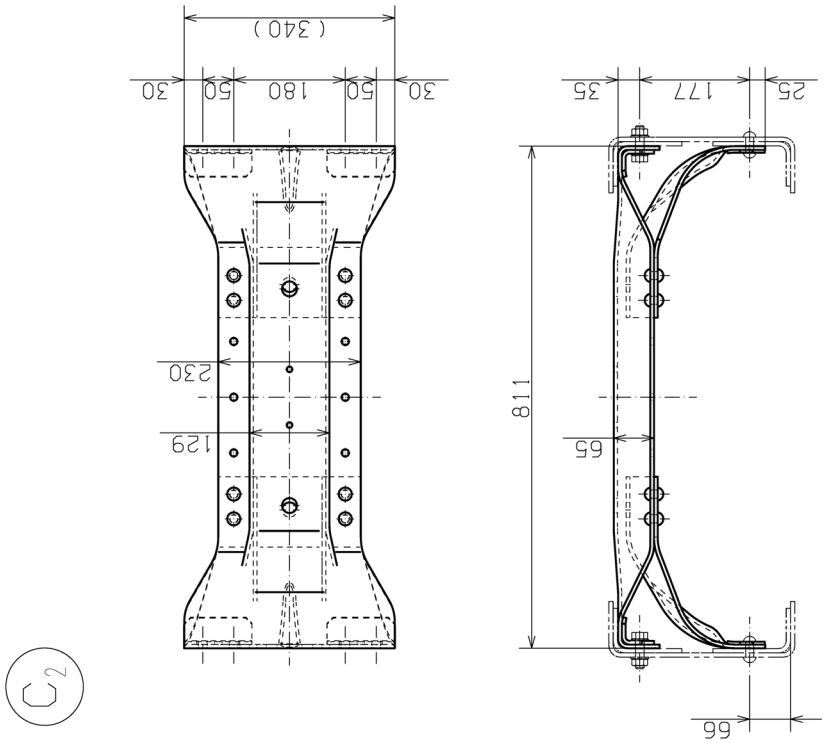
10.6.1 Details of crossmembers

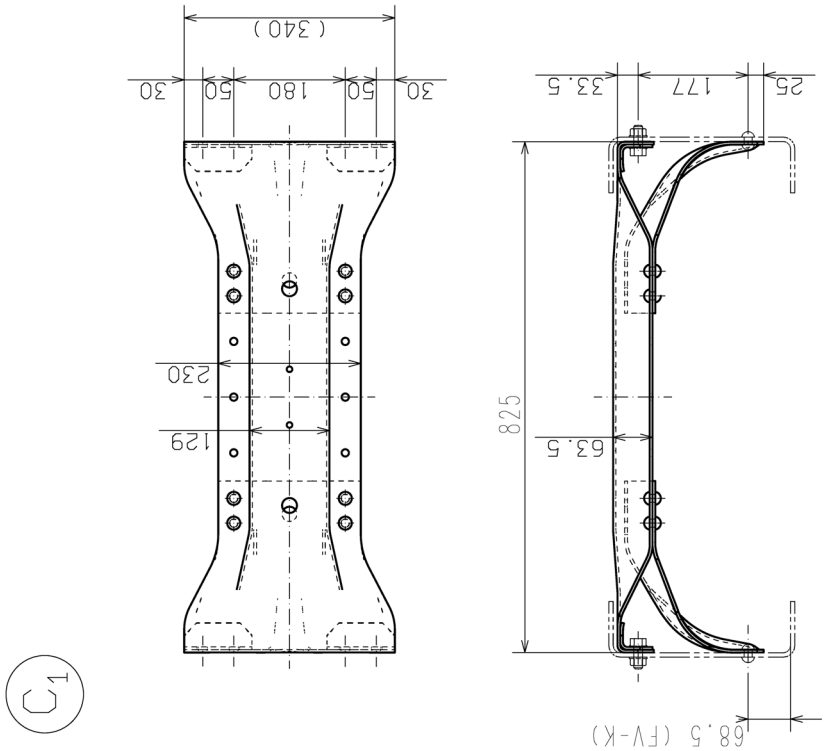

FV-R FOR AUS,NZ
A6
(650)
30
180
50
50
30
230
129
400
250
35
177
25
817
65
68.5
(340)
A1
A2
A3
A4
L
46.5(FP-R FOR AUS,NZ)
68.5(FV/FU/FS)
L
817
815
820


B1

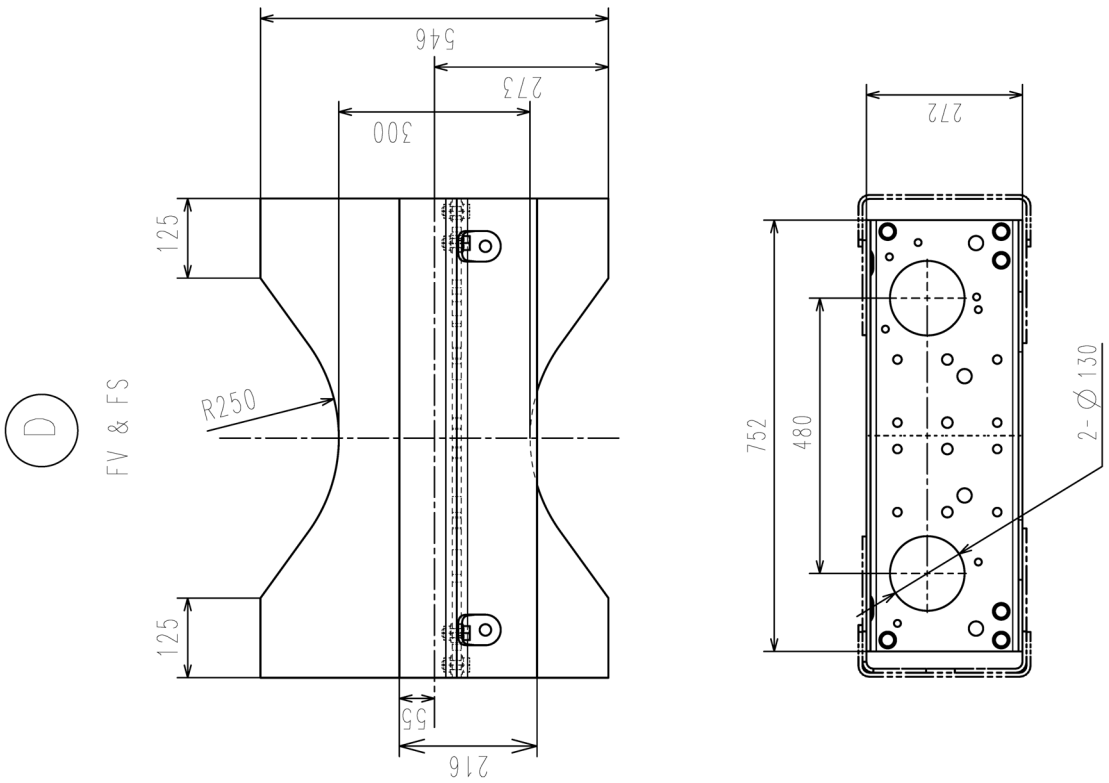

(340)
30
50
180
50
30
33.5
177
25
255
230
129
825
63.5
14
310
52

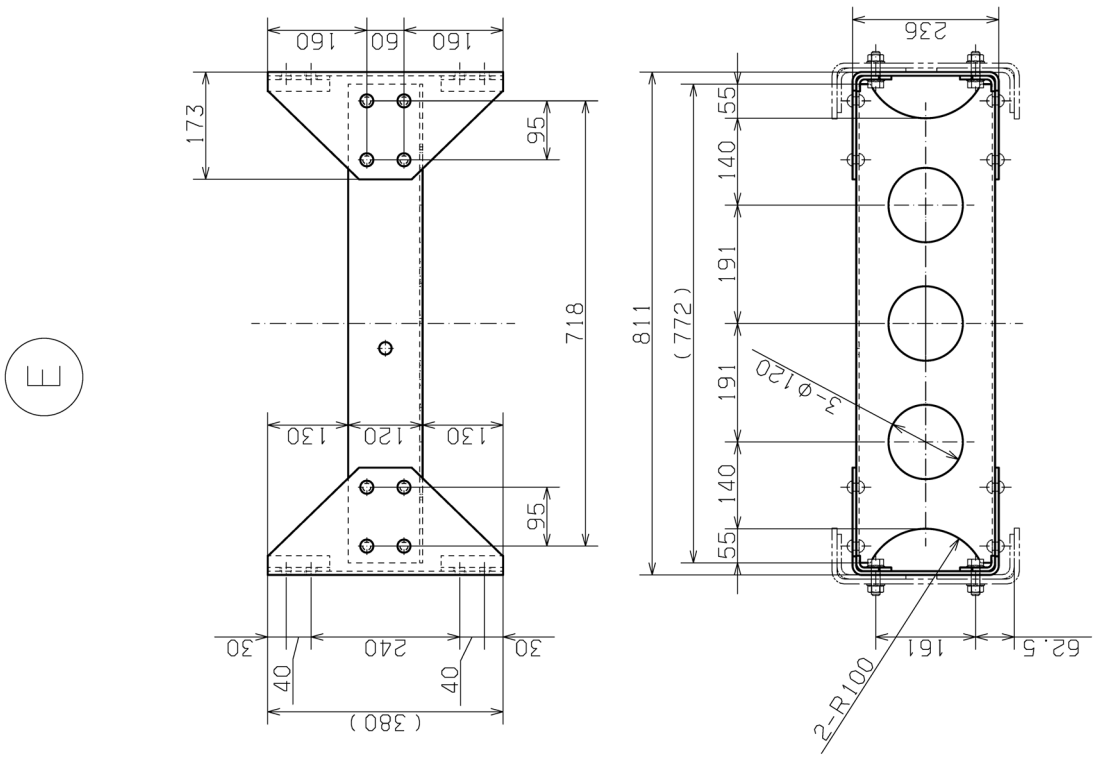
A


(340)
30
50
180
50
30
230
129
35
177
25
811
65
66
C2

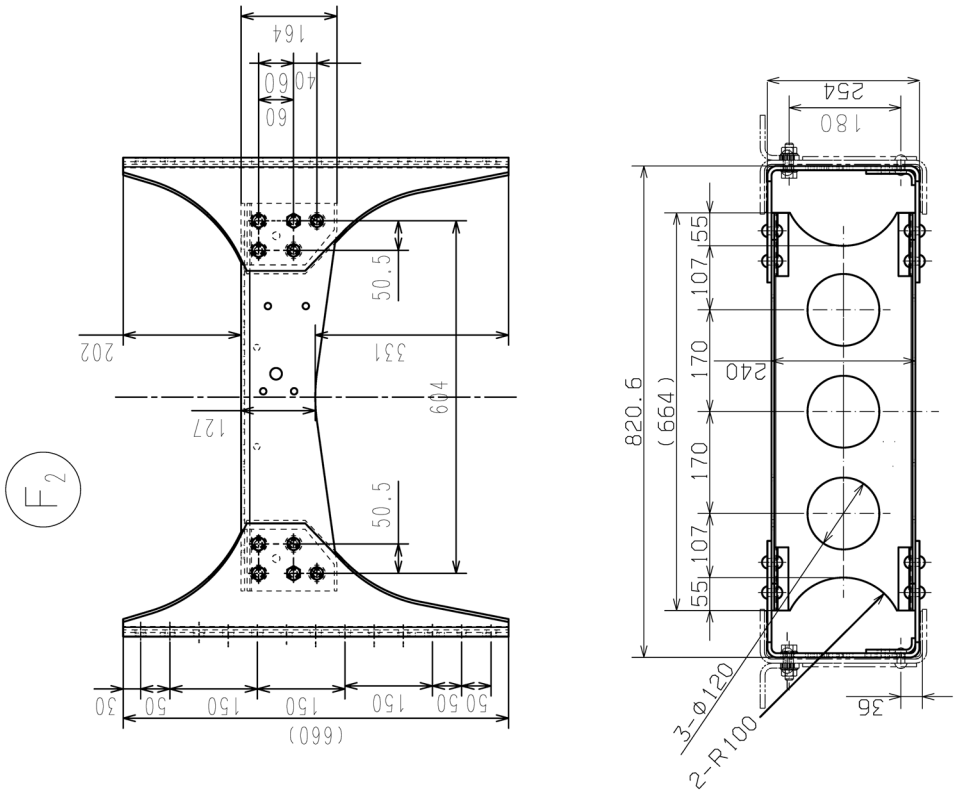

(340)
30
50
180
50
30
230
129
33.5
177
25
825
63.5
68.5 (FV-K)
C1

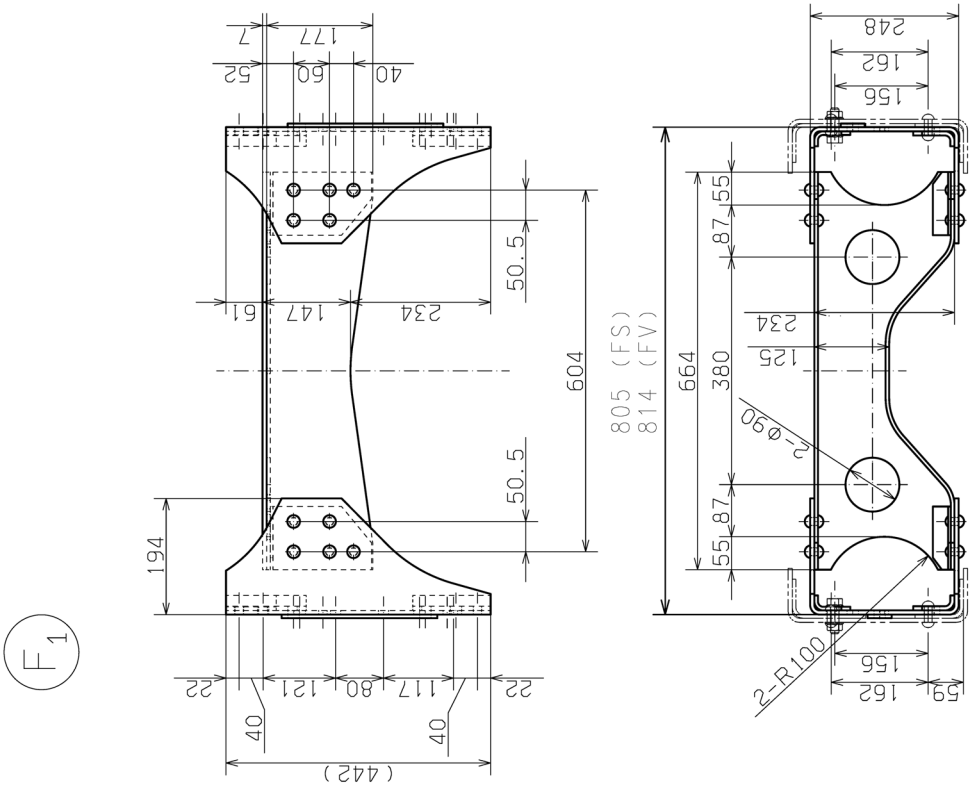
10.6 Frame structure

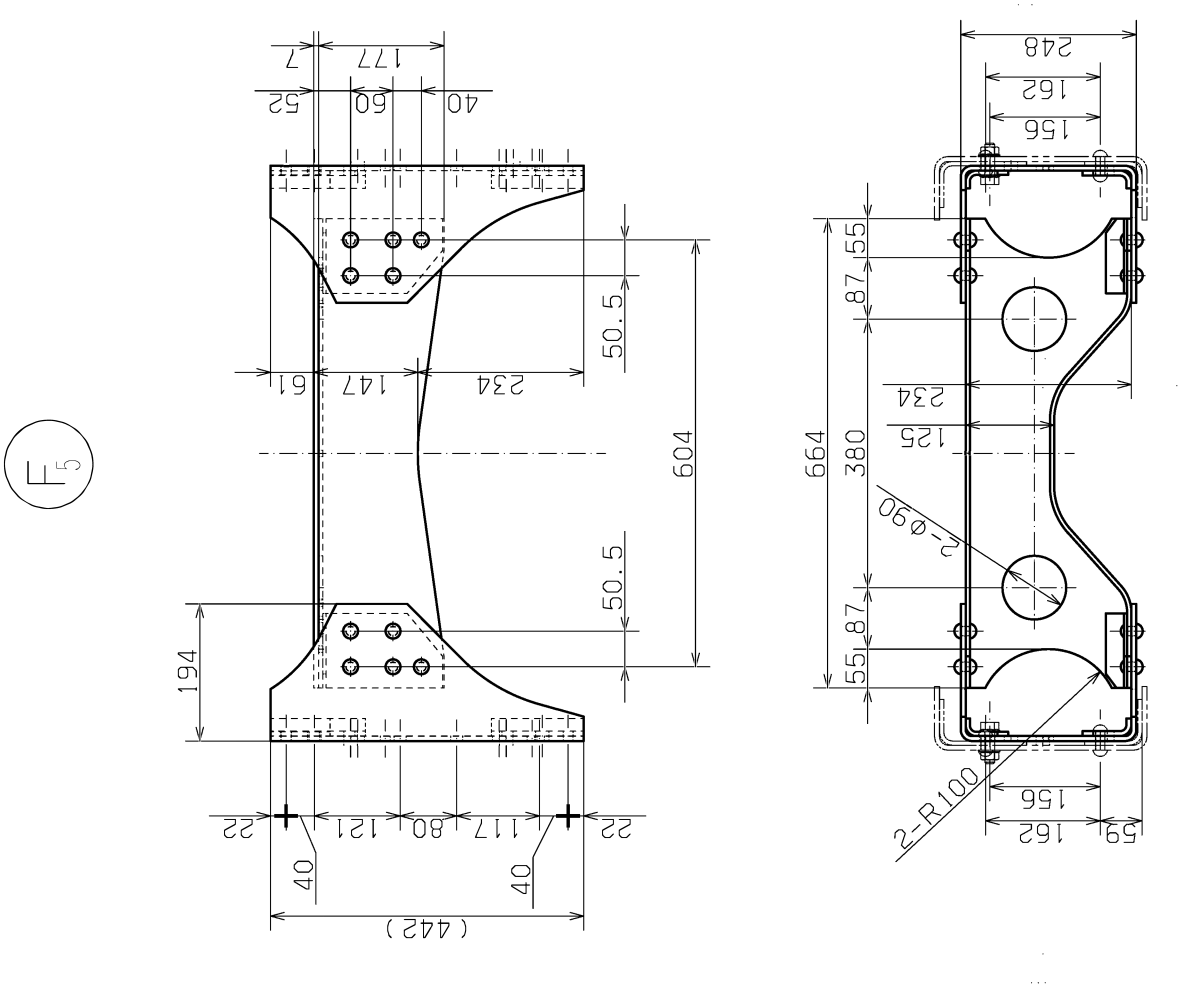


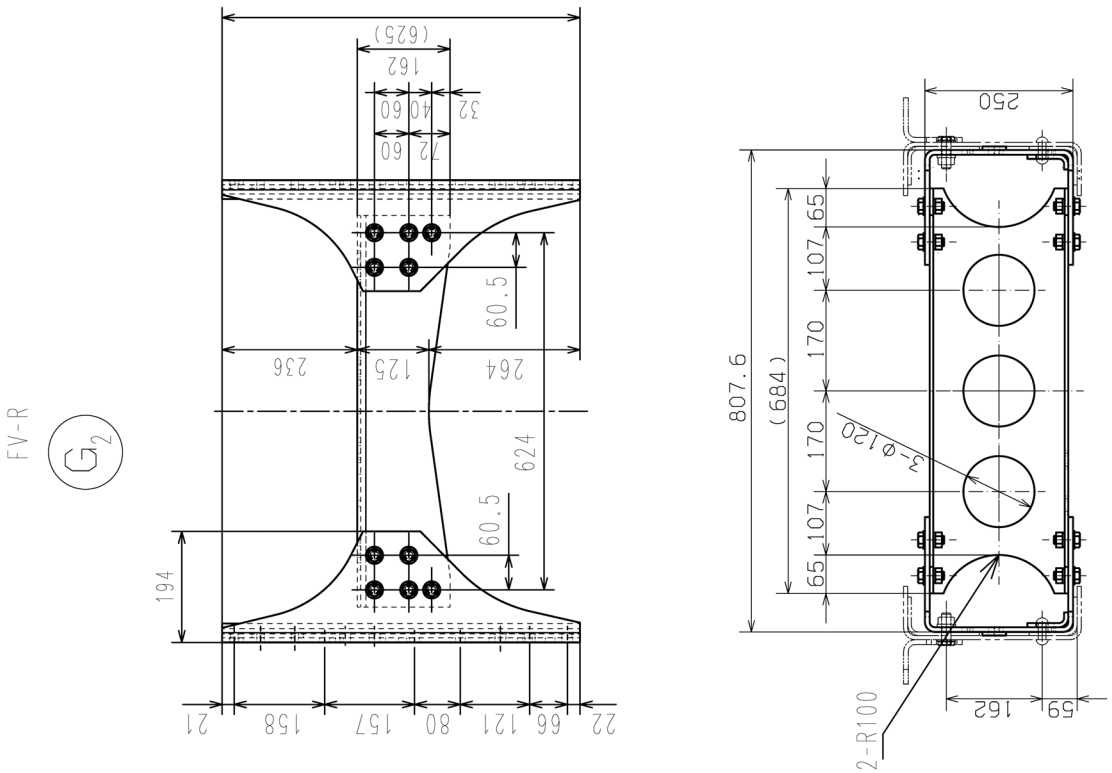

E
160
60
160
173
95
718
130
120
130
95
30
240
30
40
40
(380)
236
55
140
191
811
(772)
191
140
55
3-Ø120
2-R100
161
62.5

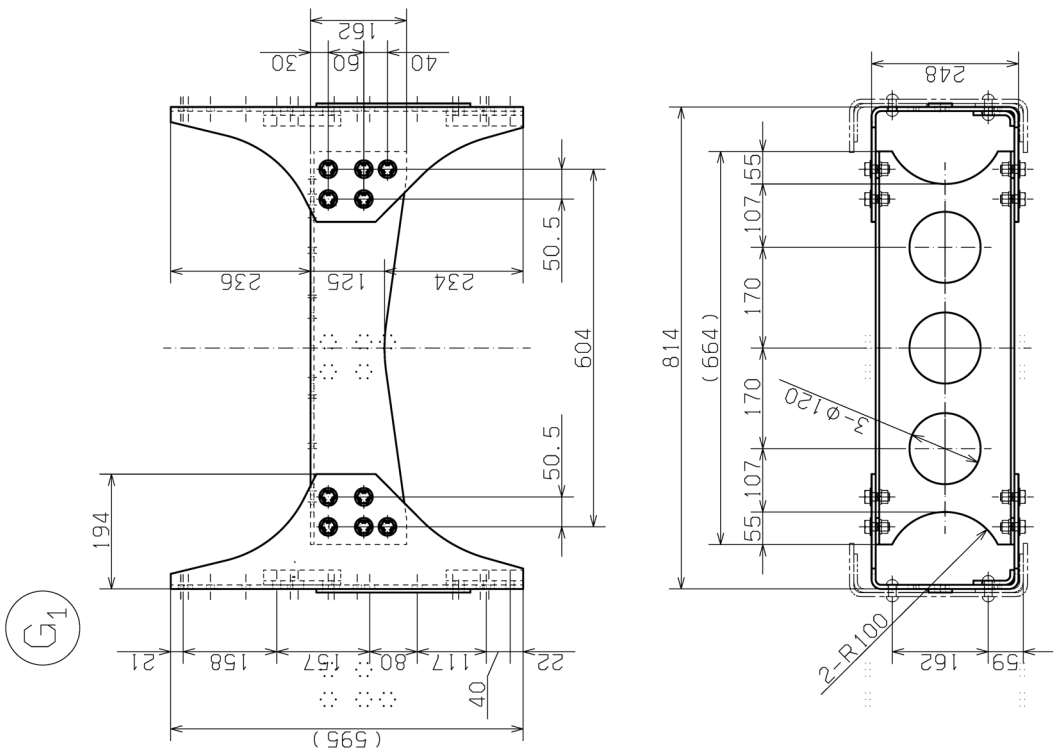
A


F2
164
40
60
60
50.5
202
331
604
127
50.5
30
50
150
150
150
50
50
(660)
254
180
55
107
170
240
820.6
(664)
170
107
55
3-ø120
2-R100
36

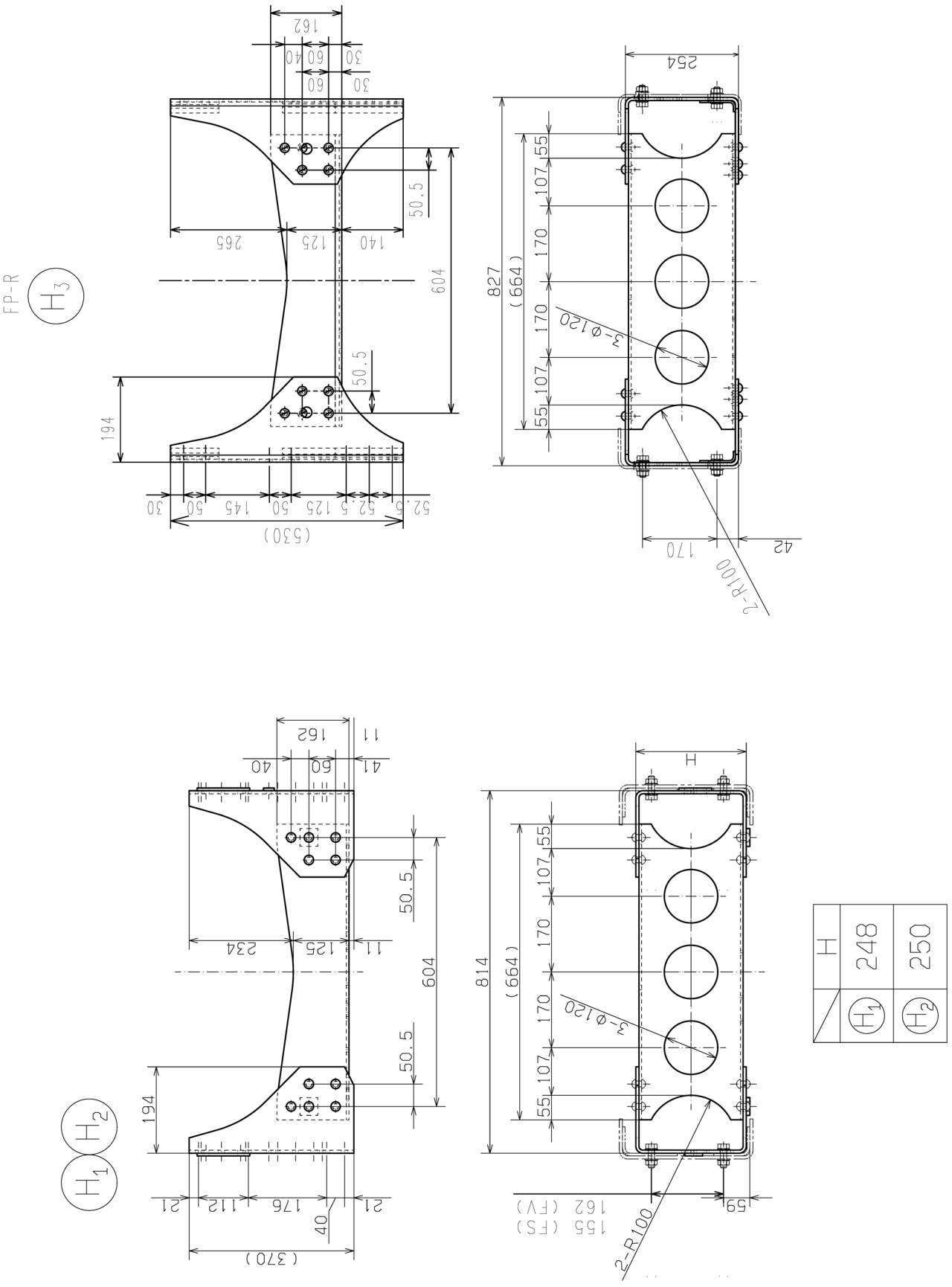

F1
7
177
52
60
40
50.5
61
147
234
604
50.5
194
50.5
22
40
121
80
117
40
22
(442)
248
162
156
805 (FS)
814 (FV)
664
87
55
380
234
125
r-090
87
55
2-R100
156
162
59


F5
7
177
52
60
40
50.5
61
147
234
604
50.5
194
22
121
80
117
22
40
40
(442)
248
162
156
55
87
234
125
664
380
2-Ø90
87
55
2-R100
156
162
59

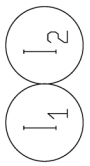

(625)
162
32
40
60
72
60
60.5
236
125
264
624
60.5
194
21
158
157
80
121
66
22
FV-R
G2
250
807.6
(684)
65
107
170
170
107
65
3-ø120
2-R100
162
59

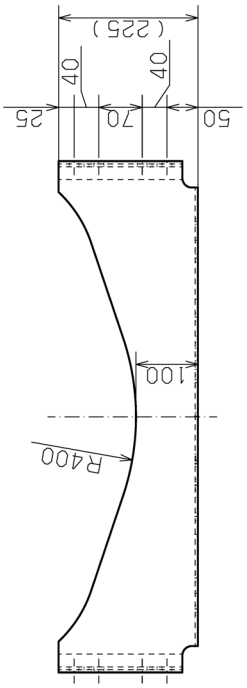

162
30
60
40
50.5
236
125
234
604
50.5
194
21
158
157
80
117
22
40
(595)
G1
248
814
(664)
55
107
170
170
107
55
3-ø120
2-R100
162
59

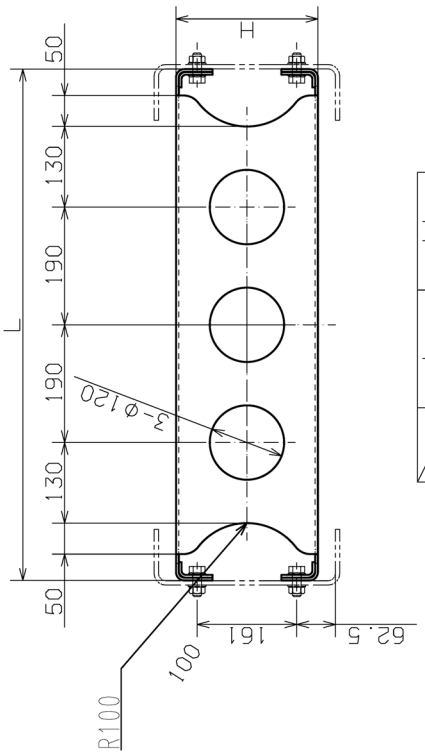
A



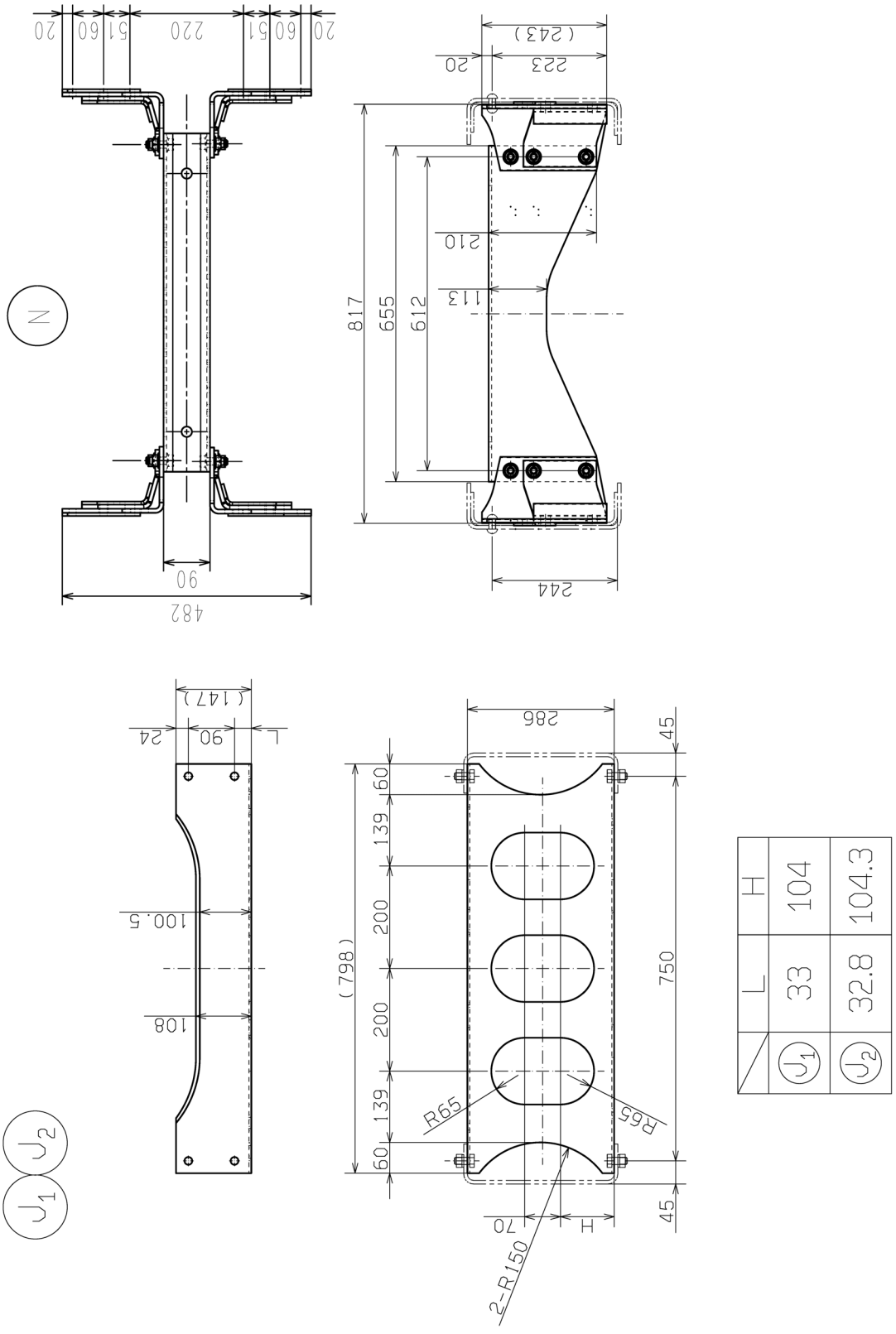
H	248	250
	H1	H2



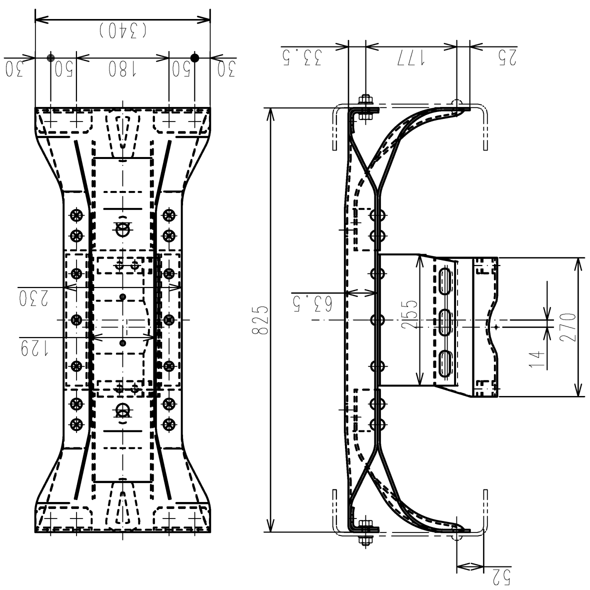




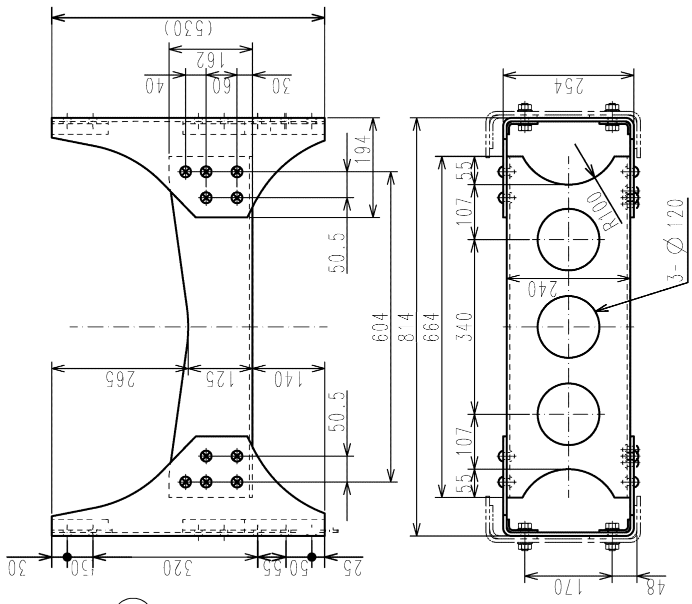
	H	L
l_1	234	811
l_2	229.2	825


20
60
51
220
51
60
20
(243)
223
20
210
113
817
655
612
90
482
244
N
(147)
24
90
L
100.5
108
286
45
60
139
200
200
139
60
(798)
750
R65
R65
70
H
2-R150
45
J2
J1
L
H
33
104
32.8
104.3

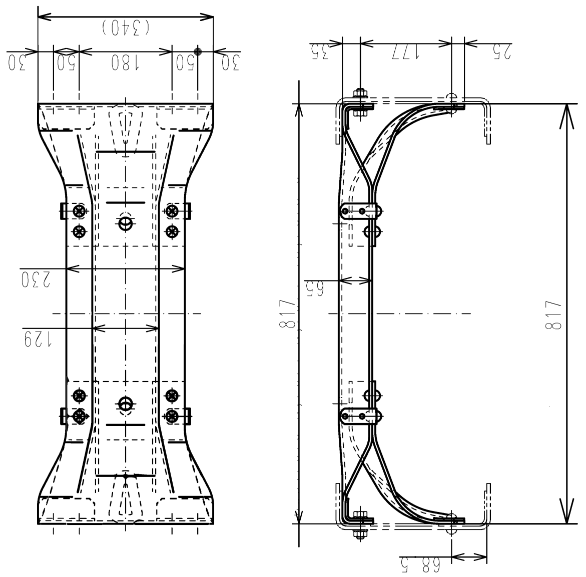
A



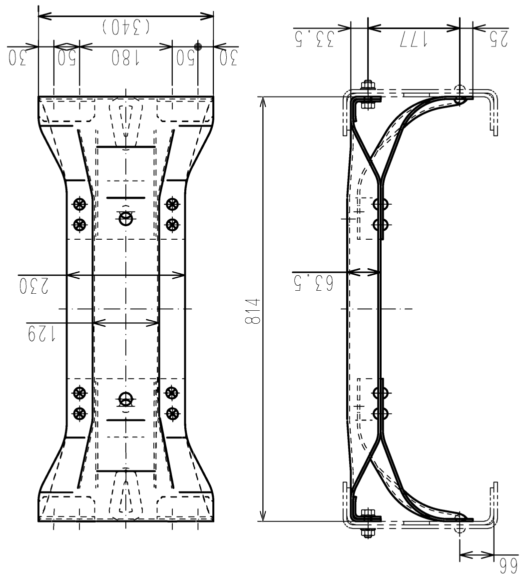
e



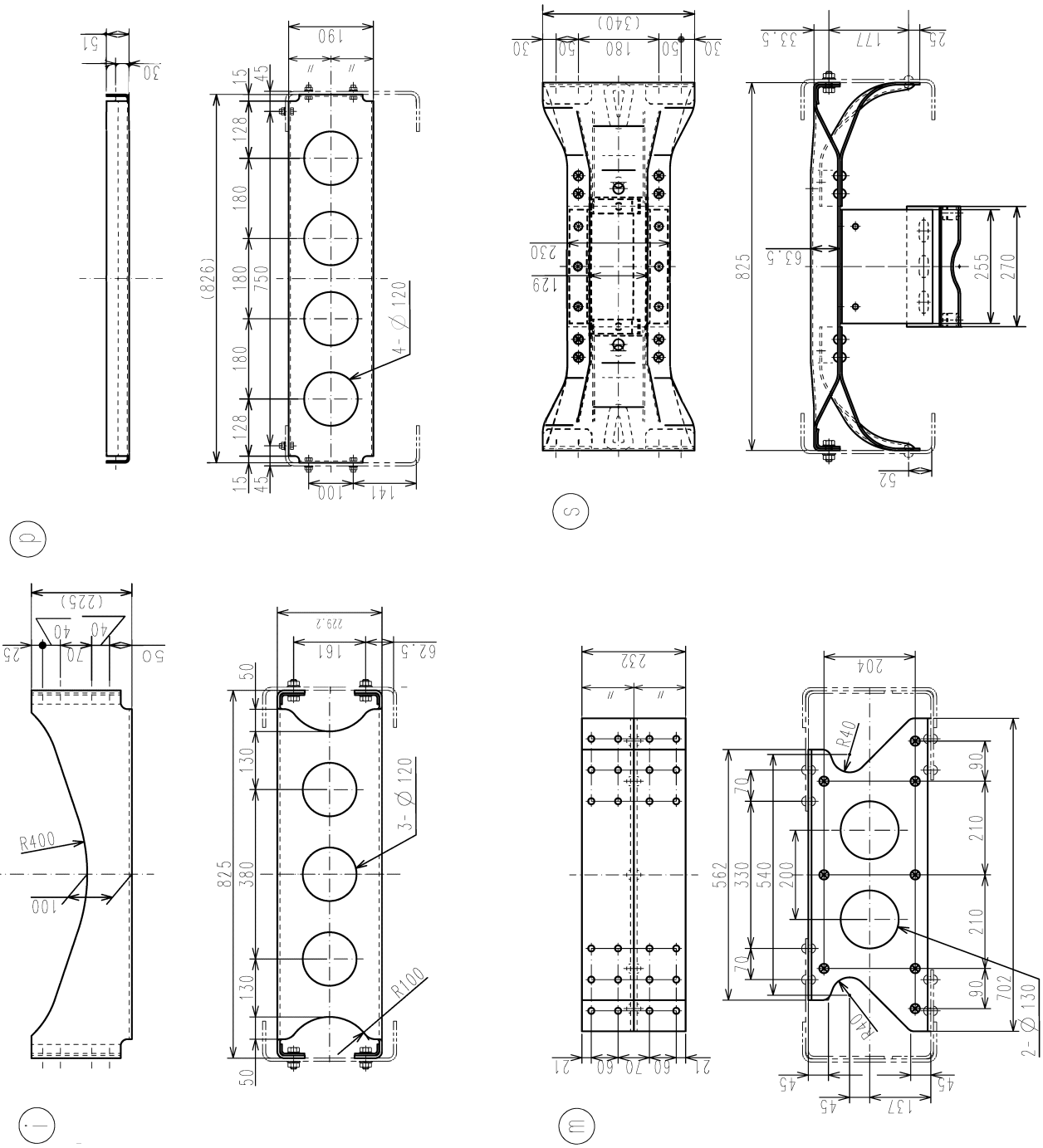
h



a



d


(340)
180
50
30
230
129
177
33.5
25
825
63.5
255
270
52
190
128
180
750
(826)
4- ∅ 120
100
141
15
45
(225)
40
70
25
50
R400
100
229.2
161
62.5
130
380
3- ∅ 120
R100
232
204
R40
562
330
540
200
90
210
702
2- ∅ 130
137
60
70
21

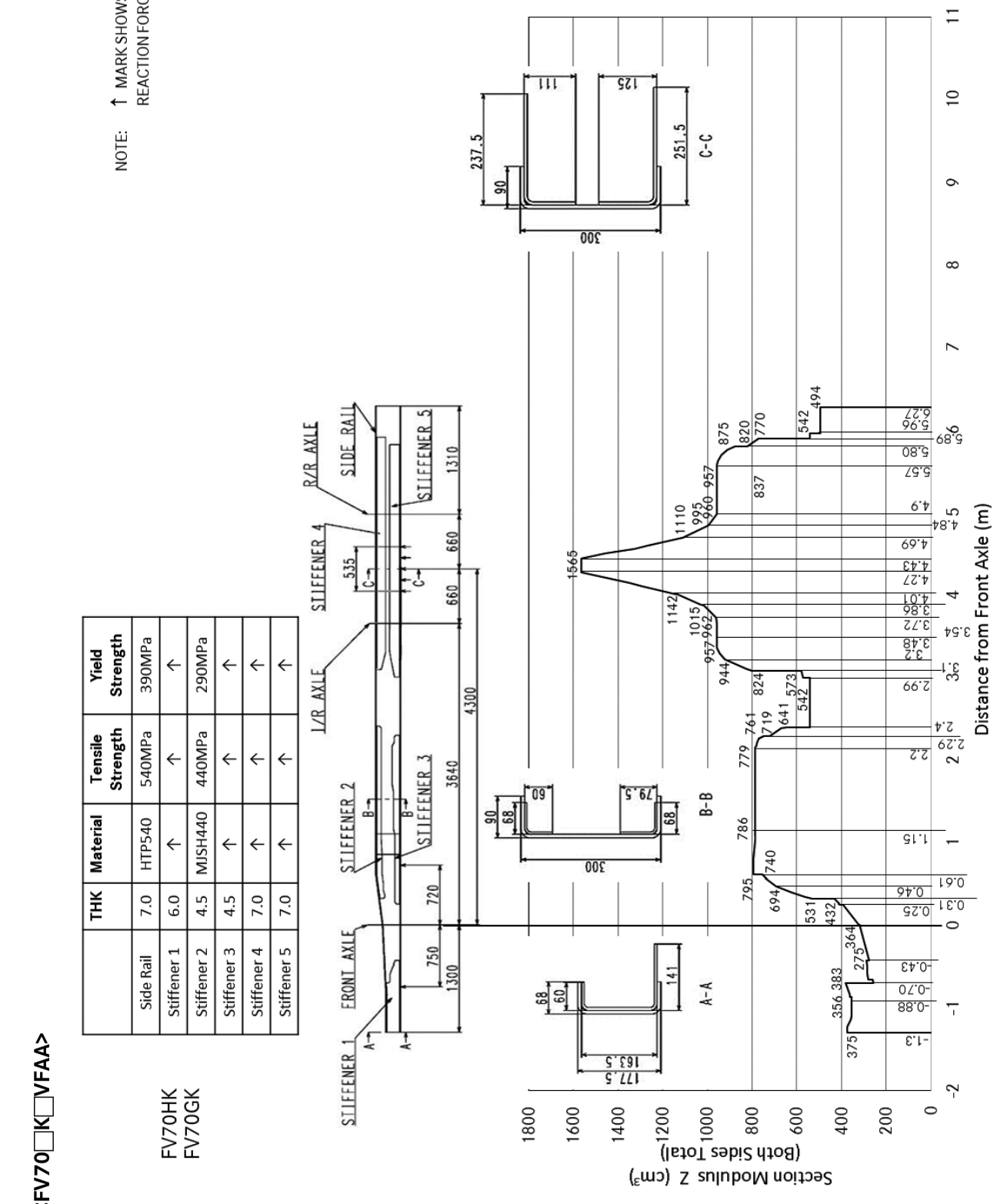
10.6.2 Frame section modulus

<FV70□K□VFAA>

FV70HK
FV70GK

	THK	Material	Tensile Strength	Yield Strength
Side Rail	7.0	HTP540	540MPa	390MPa
Stiffener 1	6.0	↑	↑	↑
Stiffener 2	4.5	MJSH440	440MPa	290MPa
Stiffener 3	4.5	↑	↑	↑
Stiffener 4	7.0	↑	↑	↑
Stiffener 5	7.0	↑	↑	↑

NOTE: ↑ MARK SHOWS A SPRING REACTION FORCE FULCRUM

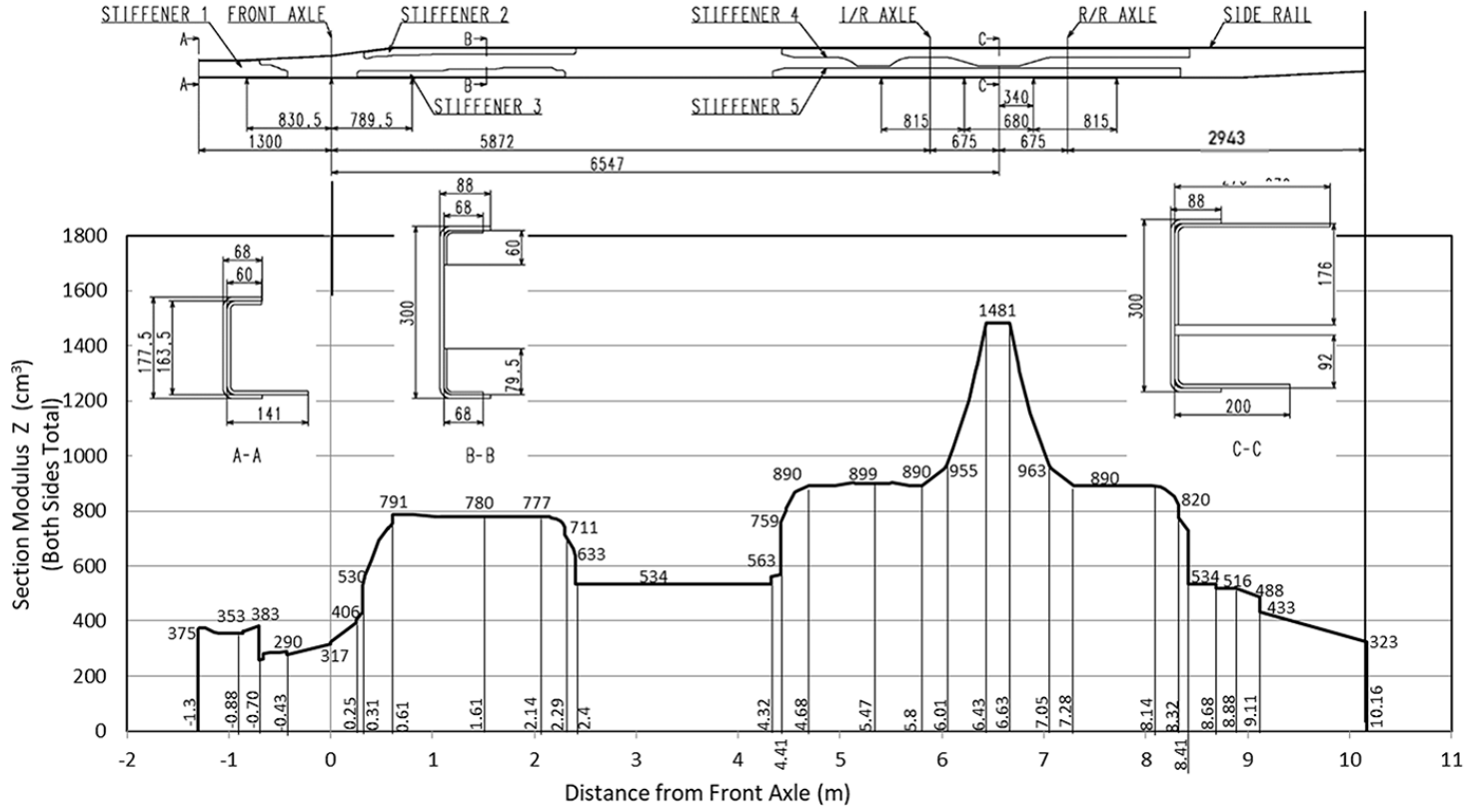


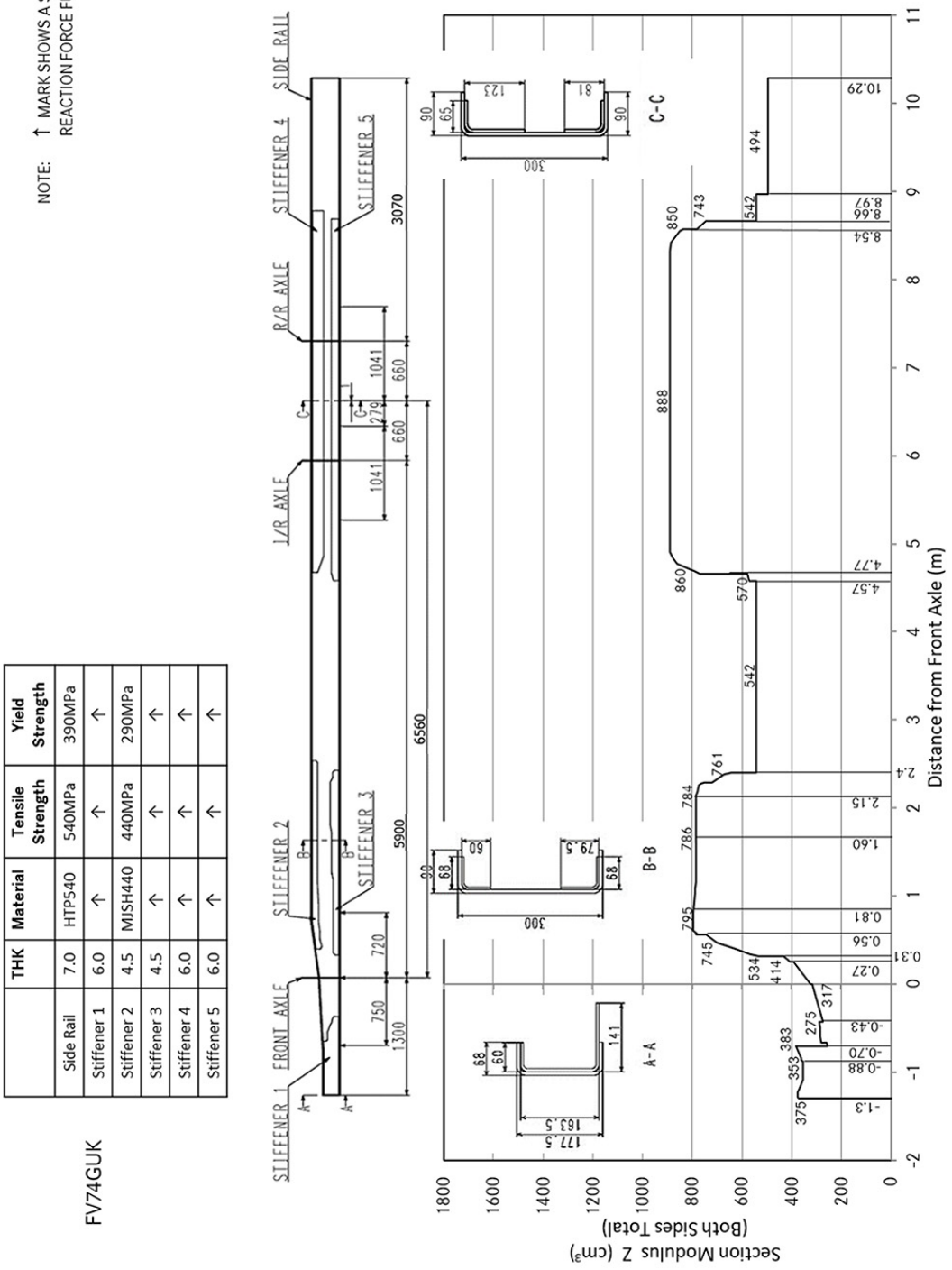
<FU74GU1VFAA, FV74GU1VFAA>

	THK	Material	Tensile Strength	Yield Strength
Side Rail	7.0	HTP540	540MPa	390MPa
Stiffener 1	6.0	↑	↑	↑
Stiffener 2	4.5	MJSH440	440MPa	290MPa
Stiffener 3	4.5	↑	↑	↑
Stiffener 4	6.0	HTP540	540MPa	390MPa
Stiffener 5	6.0	MJSH440	440MPa	290MPa

FU74UZ
FV74UZ

NOTE: ↑ MARK SHOWS A SPRING REACTION FORCE FULCRUM





	THK	Material	Tensile Strength	Yield Strength
Side Rail	7.0	HTP540	540MPa	390MPa
Stiffener 1	6.0	↑	↑	↑
Stiffener 2	4.5	MJSH440	440MPa	290MPa
Stiffener 3	4.5	↑	↑	↑
Stiffener 4	6.0	↑	↑	↑
Stiffener 5	6.0	↑	↑	↑

<FV74GUK1VFAA>

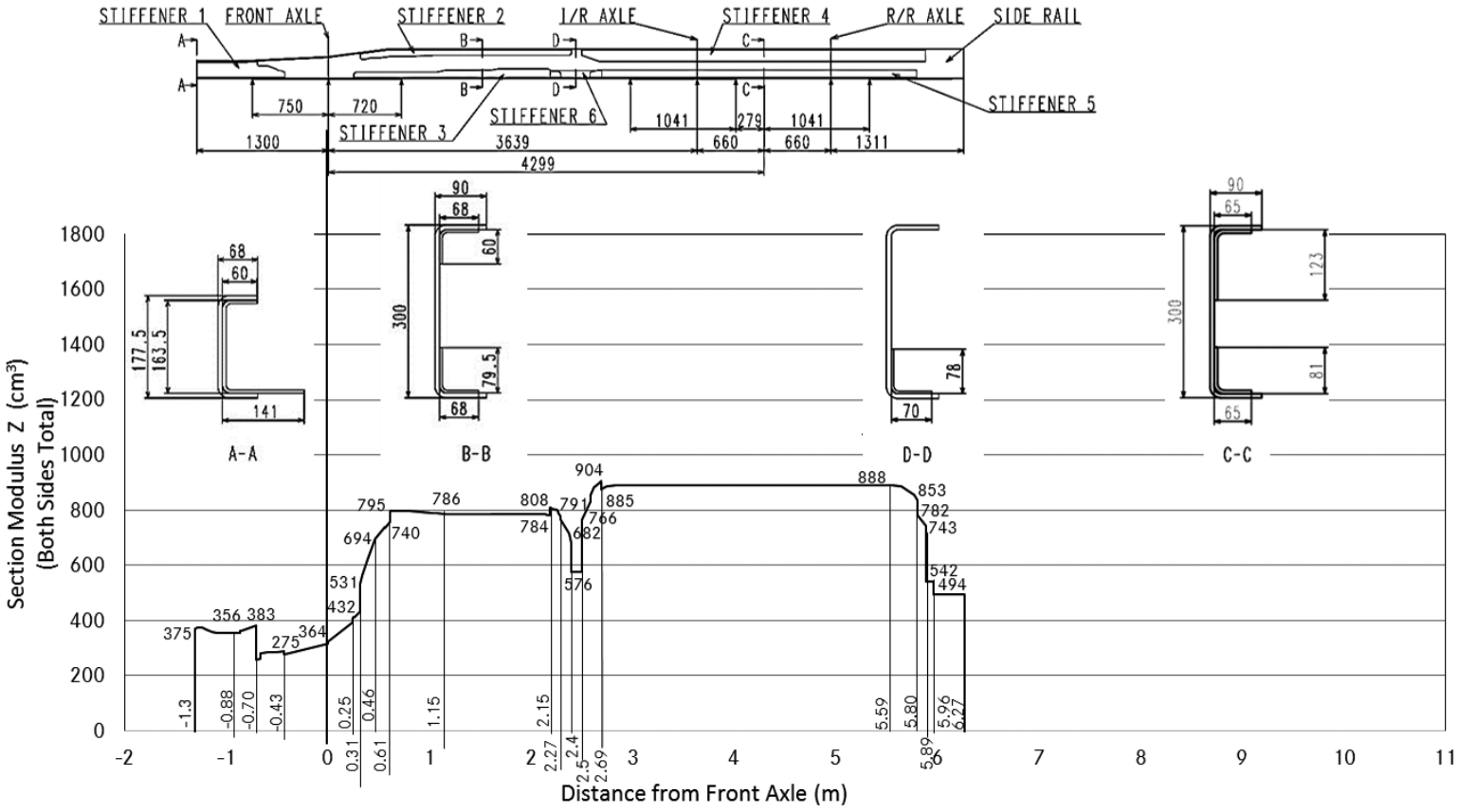
<FV74HK4VFAA>

FV74HK

	THK	Material	Tensile Strength	Yield Strength
Side Rail	7.0	HTP540	540MPa	390MPa
Stiffener 1	6.0	↑	↑	↑
Stiffener 2	4.5	MJSH440	440MPa	290MPa
Stiffener 3	4.5	↑	↑	↑
Stiffener 4	6.0	↑	↑	↑
Stiffener 5	6.0	↑	↑	↑

	THK	Material	Tensile Strength	Yield Strength
Stiffener 6	4.5	MJSH440	440MPa	290MPa

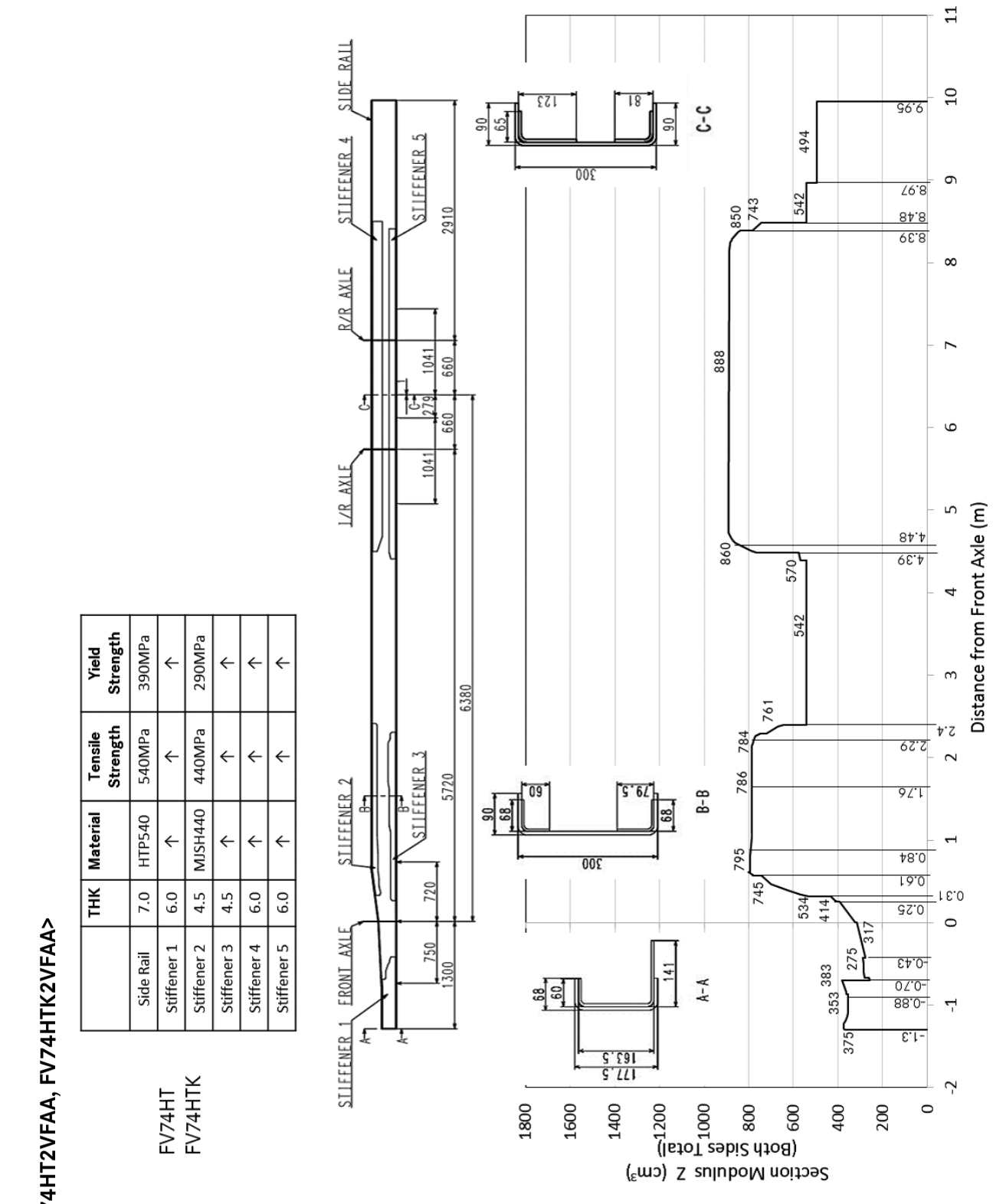
NOTE: ↑ MARK SHOWS A SPRING REACTION FORCE FULCRUM



<FV74HT2VFAA, FV74HTK2VFAA>

FV74HT
FV74HTK

	THK	Material	Tensile Strength	Yield Strength
Side Rail	7.0	HTP540	540MPa	390MPa
Stiffener 1	6.0	↑	↑	↑
Stiffener 2	4.5	MJSH440	440MPa	290MPa
Stiffener 3	4.5	↑	↑	↑
Stiffener 4	6.0	↑	↑	↑
Stiffener 5	6.0	↑	↑	↑



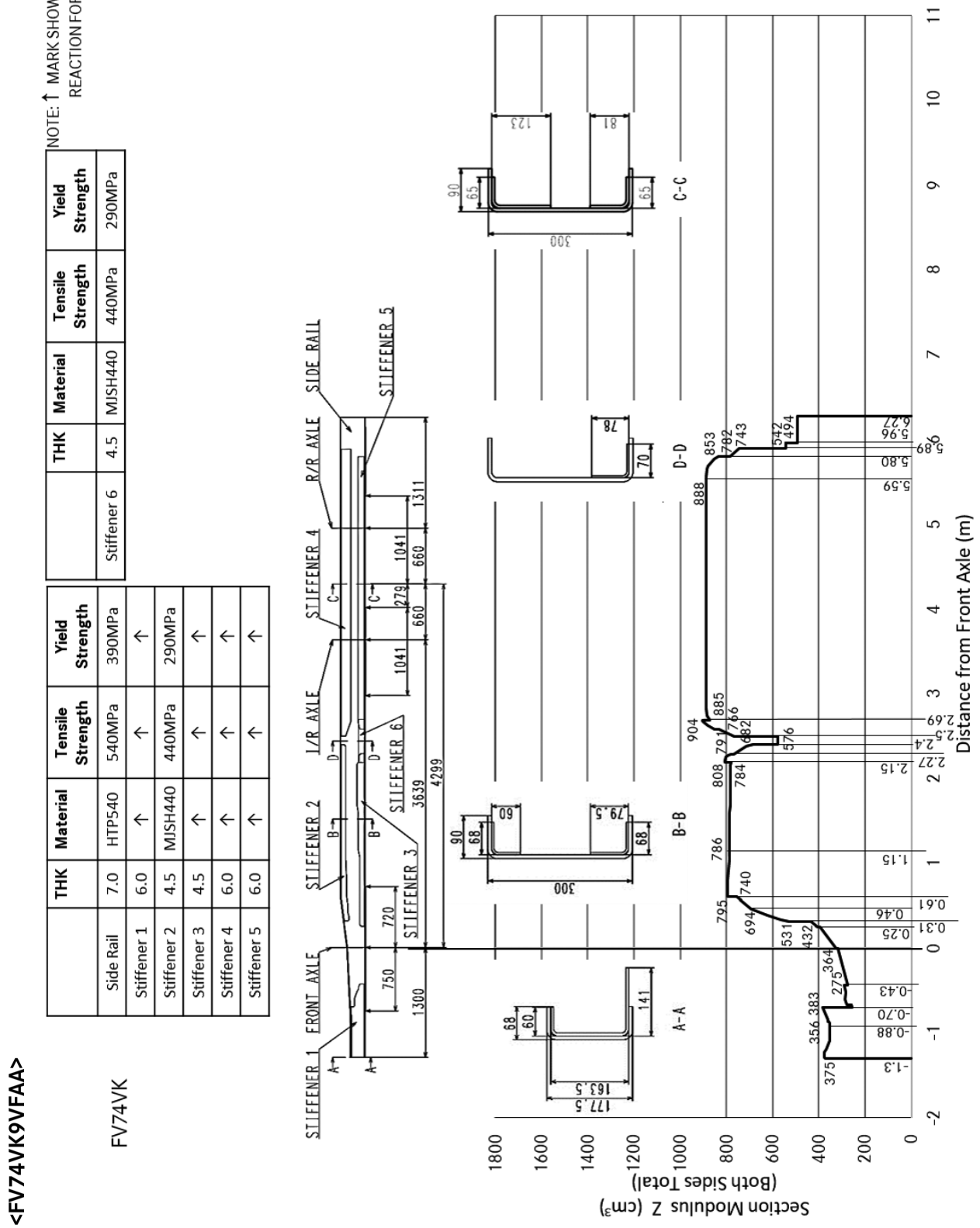
<FV74VK9VFAA>

FV74VK

	THK	Material	Tensile Strength	Yield Strength
Side Rail	7.0	HTP540	540MPa	390MPa
Stiffener 1	6.0	↑	↑	↑
Stiffener 2	4.5	MJSH440	440MPa	290MPa
Stiffener 3	4.5	↑	↑	↑
Stiffener 4	6.0	↑	↑	↑
Stiffener 5	6.0	↑	↑	↑

	THK	Material	Tensile Strength	Yield Strength
Stiffener 6	4.5	MJSH440	440MPa	290MPa

NOTE: ↑ MARK SHOWS A SPRING REACTION FORCE FULCRUM



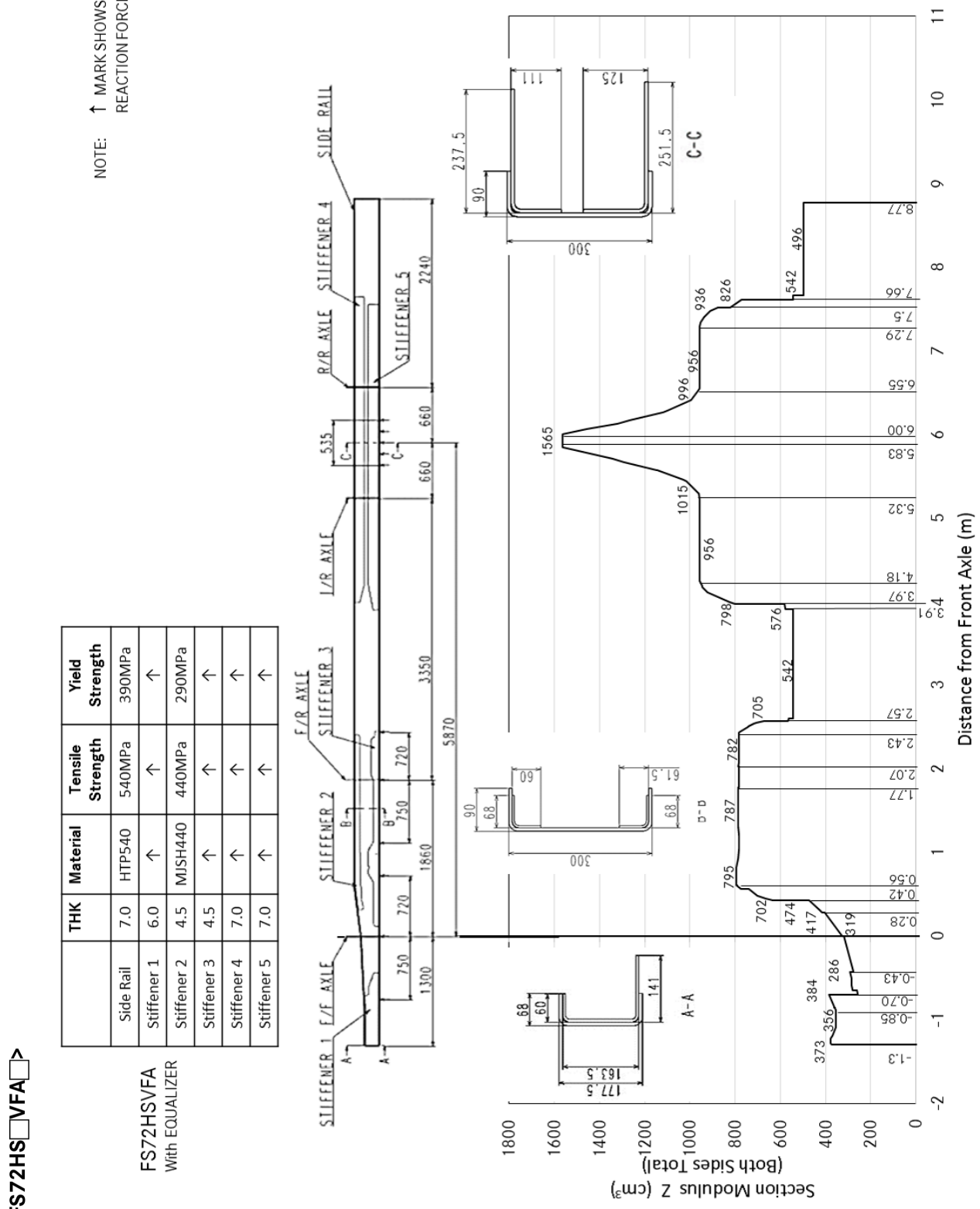
<FS72HS□VFA□>

A

FS72HSVFA
With EQUALIZER

	THK	Material	Tensile Strength	Yield Strength
Side Rail	7.0	HTP540	540MPa	390MPa
Stiffener 1	6.0	↑	↑	↑
Stiffener 2	4.5	MSH440	440MPa	290MPa
Stiffener 3	4.5	↑	↑	↑
Stiffener 4	7.0	↑	↑	↑
Stiffener 5	7.0	↑	↑	↑

NOTE: ↑ MARK SHOWS A SPRING REACTION FORCE FULCRUM

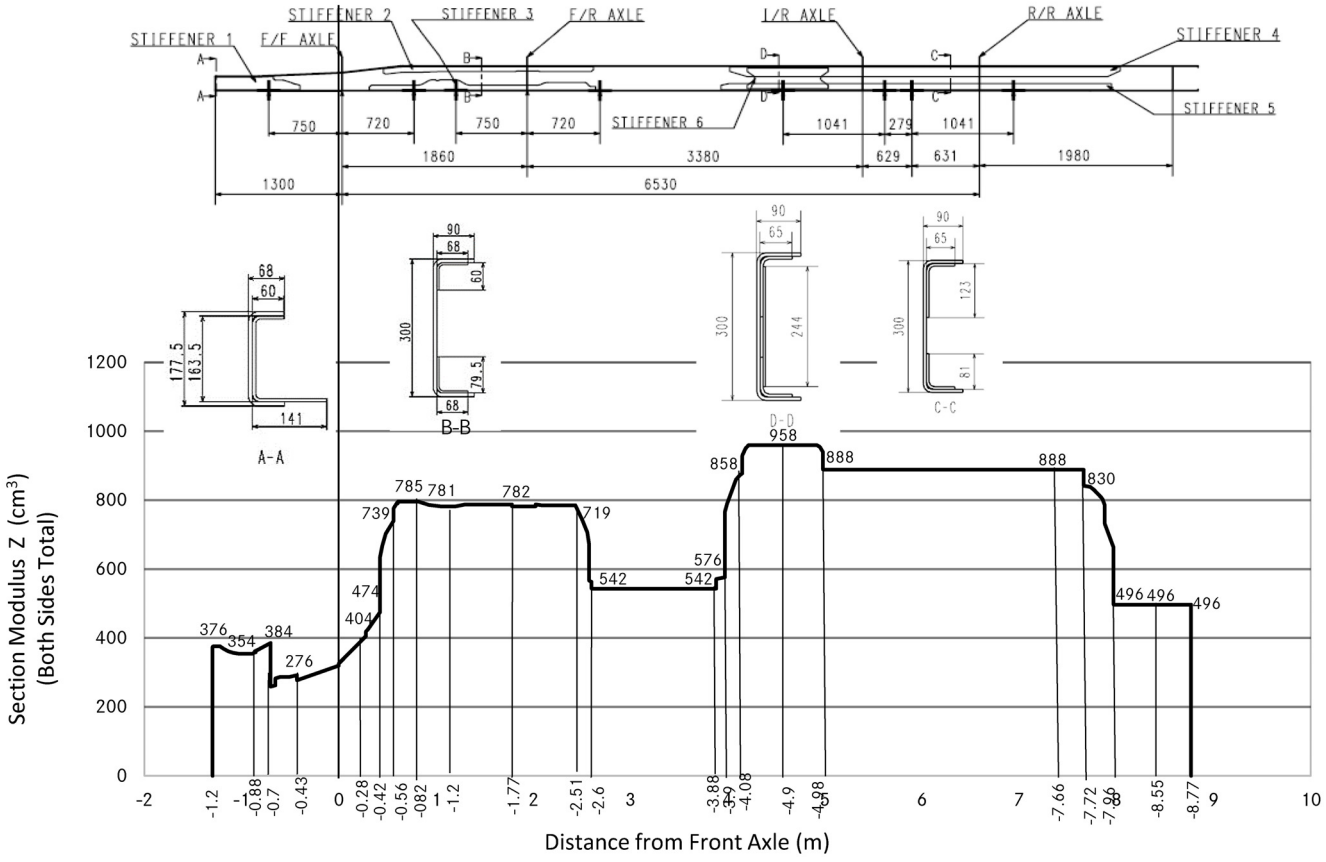


<FS76□S□VFAAA>

FS76H-S
FS76G-S

	Thickness	Material	Tensile Strength	Yield Strength
SIDERAIL	7.0	HTP540	540MPa	390MPa
STIFFENER 1	6.0	HTP540	↑	↑
STIFFENER 2	4.5	MJSH440	440MPa	290MPa
STIFFENER 3	↑	↑	↑	↑
STIFFENER 4	6.0	↑	↑	↑
STIFFENER 5	↑	SAPH440	↑	↑
STIFFENER 6	4.5	HTP540	540MPa	390MPa

NOTE: ↑ MARK SHOWS A SPRING REACTION FORCE FULCRUM

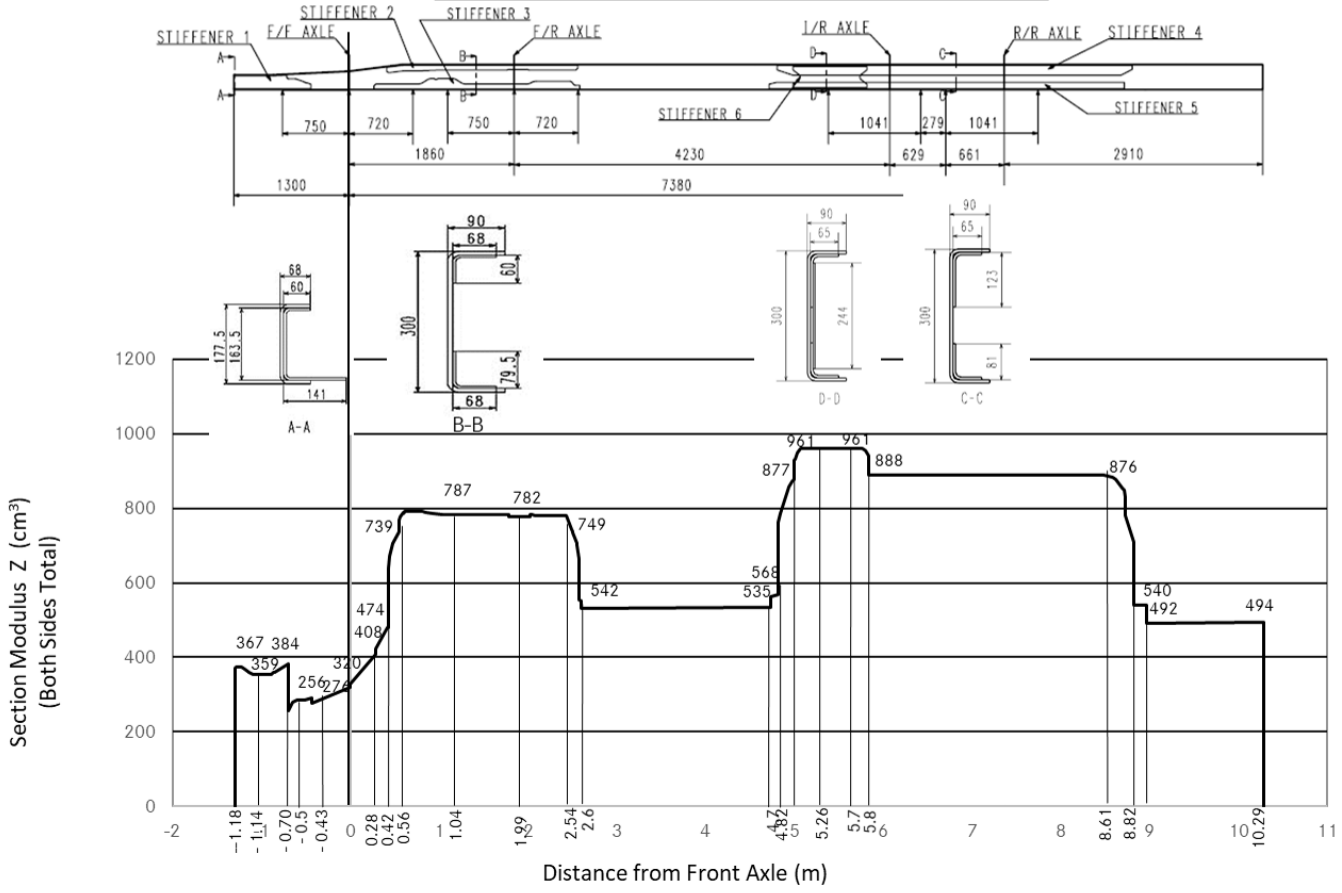


<FS76□V□VFAA>

FS76H-V
FS76G-V

	Thickness	Material	Tensile Strength	Yield Strength
SIDERAIL	7.0	HTP540	540MPa	390MPa
STIFFENER 1	6.0	HTP540	↑	↑
STIFFENER 2	4.5	MJSH440	440MPa	290MPa
STIFFENER 3	↑	↑	↑	↑
STIFFENER 4	6.0	↑	↑	↑
STIFFENER 5	↑	SAPH440	↑	↑
STIFFENER 6	4.5	HTP540	540MPa	390MPa

NOTE: ↑ MARK SHOWS A SPRING REACTION FORCE FULCRUM



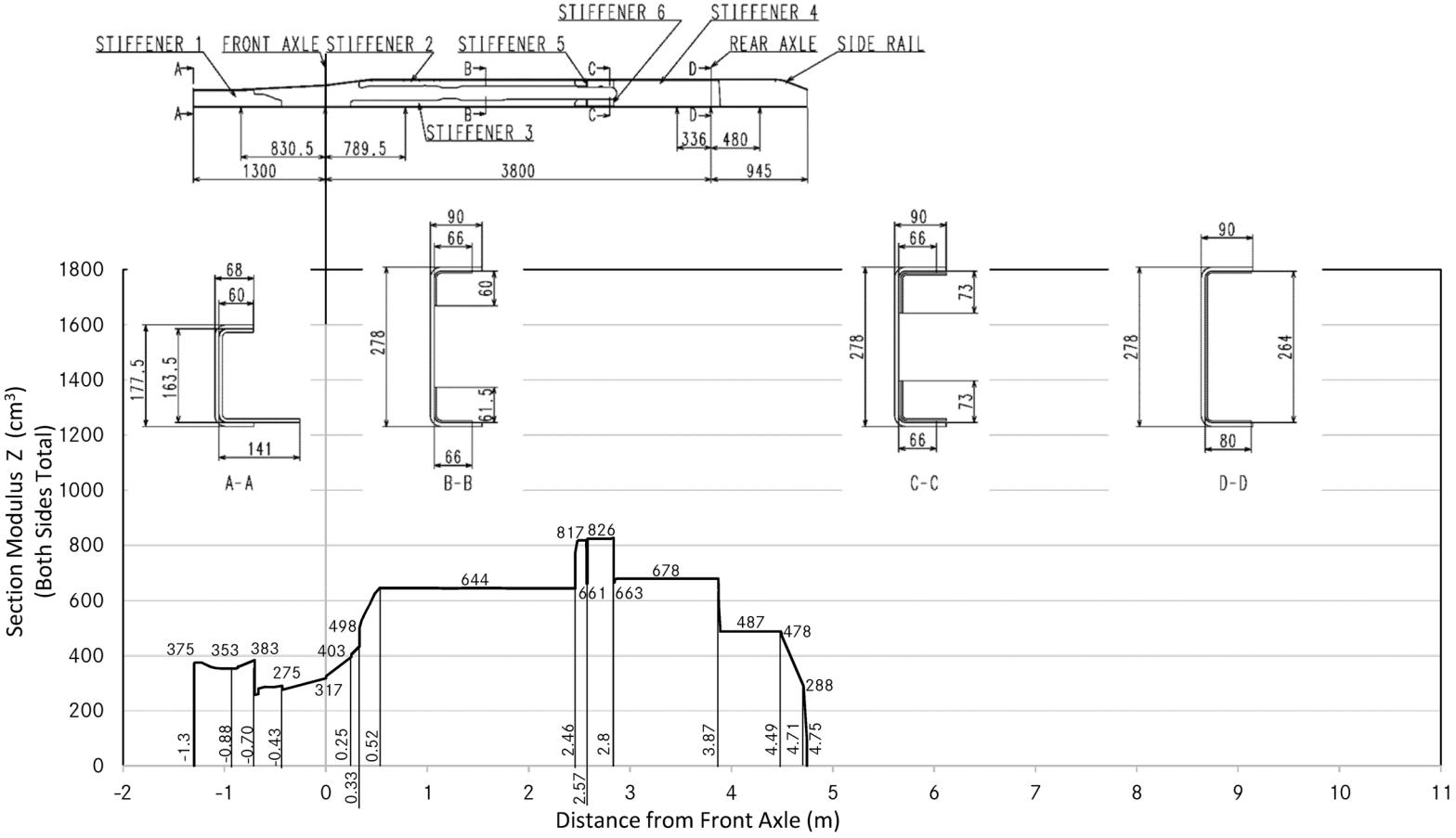
<FP74HGR2VFAA>

FP74GR

	THK	Material	Tensile Strength	Yield Strength
Side Rail	7.0	HTP540	540MPa	390MPa
Stiffener 1	6.0	↑	↑	↑
Stiffener 2	3.2	↑	↑	↑
Stiffener 3	3.2	↑	↑	↑
Stiffener 4	3.2	↑	↑	↑
Stiffener 5	3.2	MJSH440	440MPa	290MPa

	THK	Material	Tensile Strength	Yield Strength
Stiffener 6	3.2	MJSH440	440MPa	290MPa

NOTE: ↑ MARK SHOWS A SPRING REACTION FORCE FULCRUM

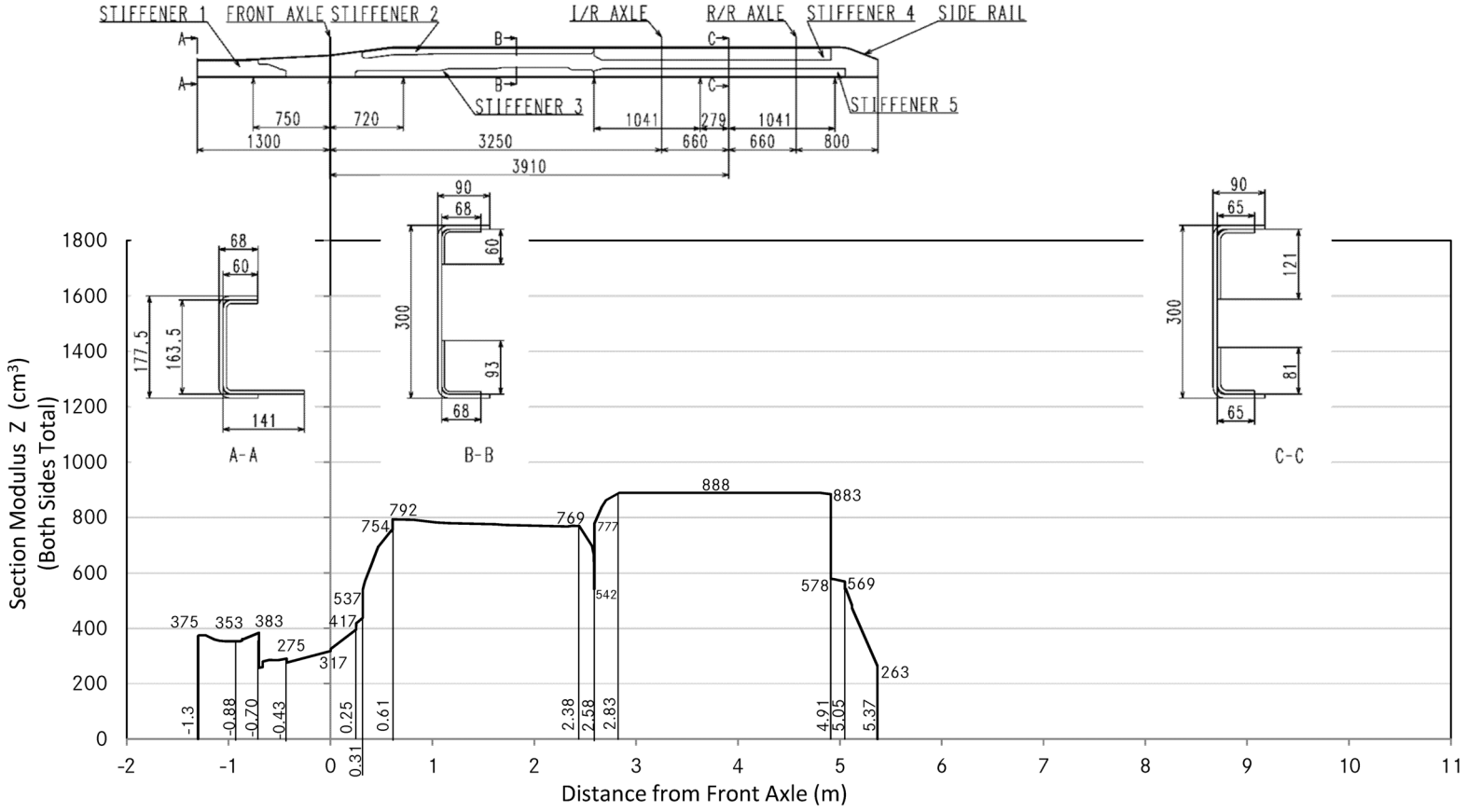


<FV74HJR4VFA□>

FV74JR

	THK	Material	Tensile Strength	Yield Strength
Side Rail	7.0	HTP540	540MPa	390MPa
Stiffener 1	6.0	↑	↑	↑
Stiffener 2	4.5	MJSH440	440MPa	290MPa
Stiffener 3	4.5	↑	↑	↑
Stiffener 4	6.0	↑	↑	↑
Stiffener 5	6.0	↑	↑	↑

NOTE: ↑ MARK SHOWS A SPRING REACTION FORCE FULCRUM

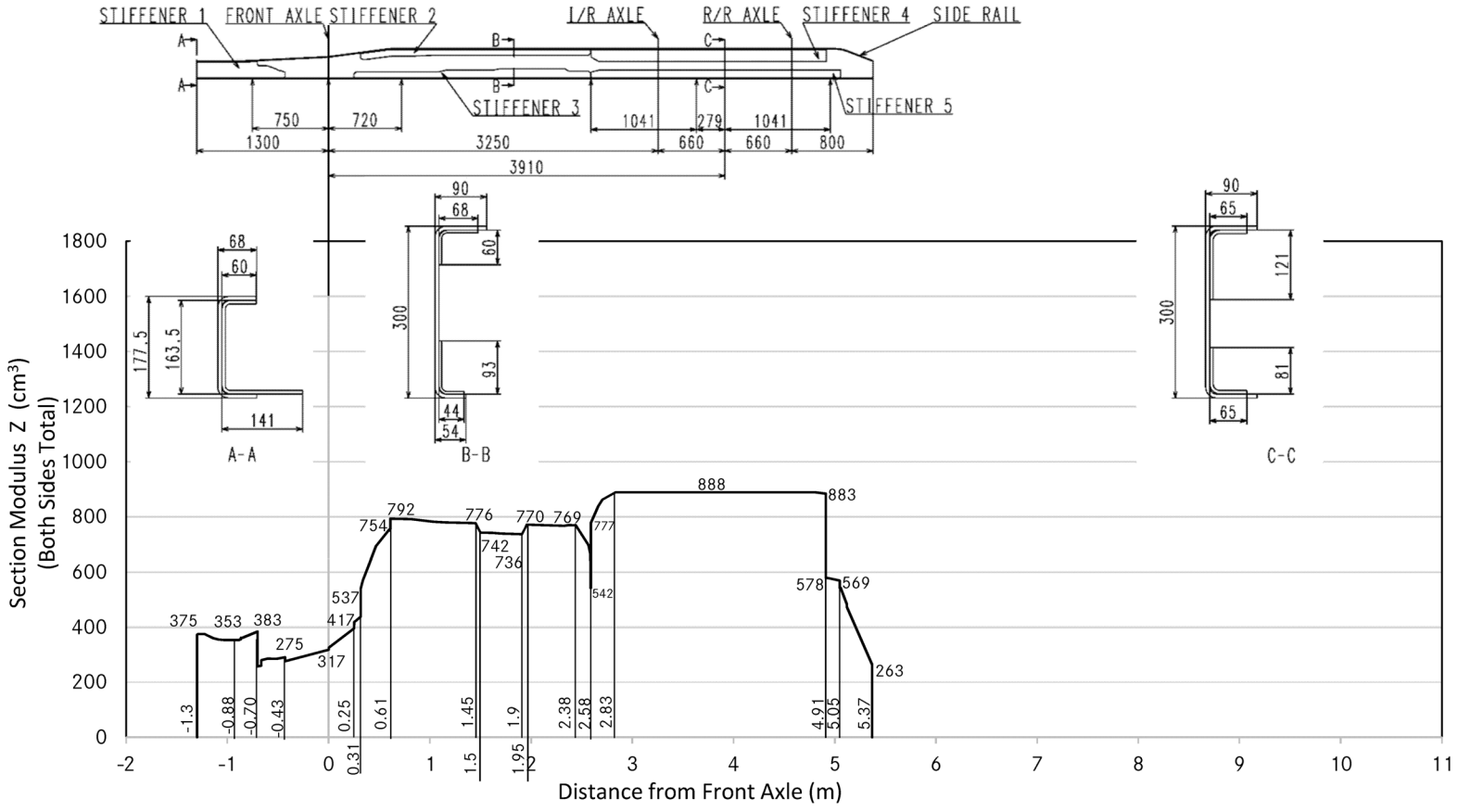


<FV74HJR4VFA□ _SWR>

FV74JR_SWR

	THK	Material	Tensile Strength	Yield Strength
Side Rail	7.0	HTP540	540MPa	390MPa
Stiffener 1	6.0	↑	↑	↑
Stiffener 2	4.5	MJSH440	440MPa	290MPa
Stiffener 3	4.5	↑	↑	↑
Stiffener 4	6.0	↑	↑	↑
Stiffener 5	6.0	↑	↑	↑

NOTE: ↑ MARK SHOWS A SPRING REACTION FORCE FULCRUM

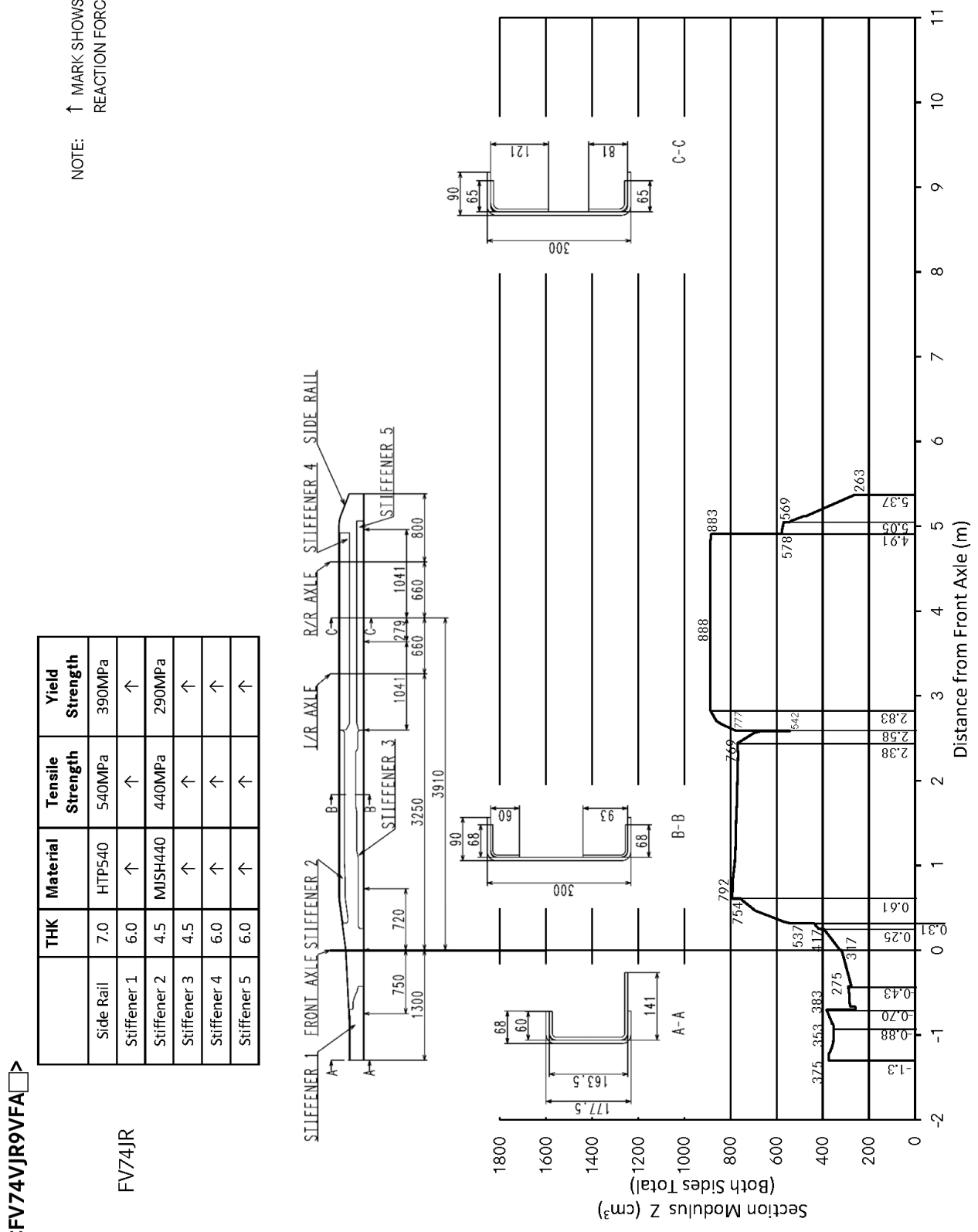


<FV74VJR9VFA□>

FV74JR

	THK	Material	Tensile Strength	Yield Strength
Side Rail	7.0	HTP540	540MPa	390MPa
Stiffener 1	6.0	↑	↑	↑
Stiffener 2	4.5	MJSH440	440MPa	290MPa
Stiffener 3	4.5	↑	↑	↑
Stiffener 4	6.0	↑	↑	↑
Stiffener 5	6.0	↑	↑	↑

NOTE: ↑ MARK SHOWS A SPRING REACTION FORCE FULCRUM

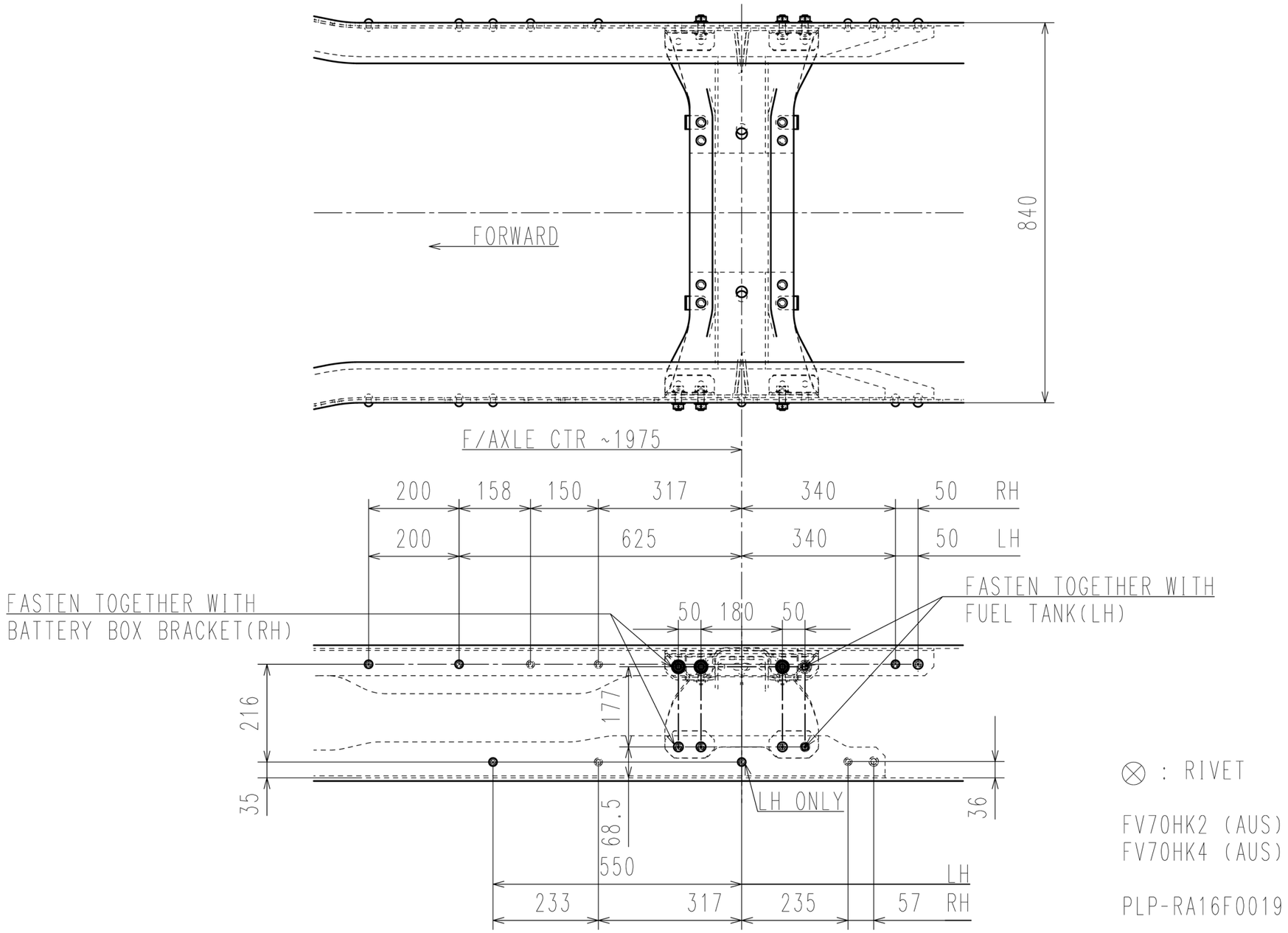


10.6.3 Positions of the bolts and rivets in the vicinity of the No. 2 cross member

Model	Page
FV70HK2VFAA	168
FV70HK4VFAA	
FV70GK1VFAA	
FU74GU1VFAA	169
FV74GU1VFAA	
FV74HK4VFAA	170
FV74GK1VFAA	
FV74HT2VFAA	171
FV74HTK2VFAA	172
FV74GUK1VFAA	173
FV74VK9VFAA	174
FS72HS2VFAA	175
FS72HS4VFAA	
FS72HS4VFAB	
FS76HS2VFAA	
FS76HS4VFAA	
FS76HV2VFAA	
FS76HV4VFAA	
FS76GS1VFAA	
FS76GV1VFAA	
FP74HGR2VFAA	176
FV74HJR4VFAA	177
FV74HJR4VFAB	
FV74VJR9VFAA	178
FV74VJR9VFAB	

10.6 Frame structure

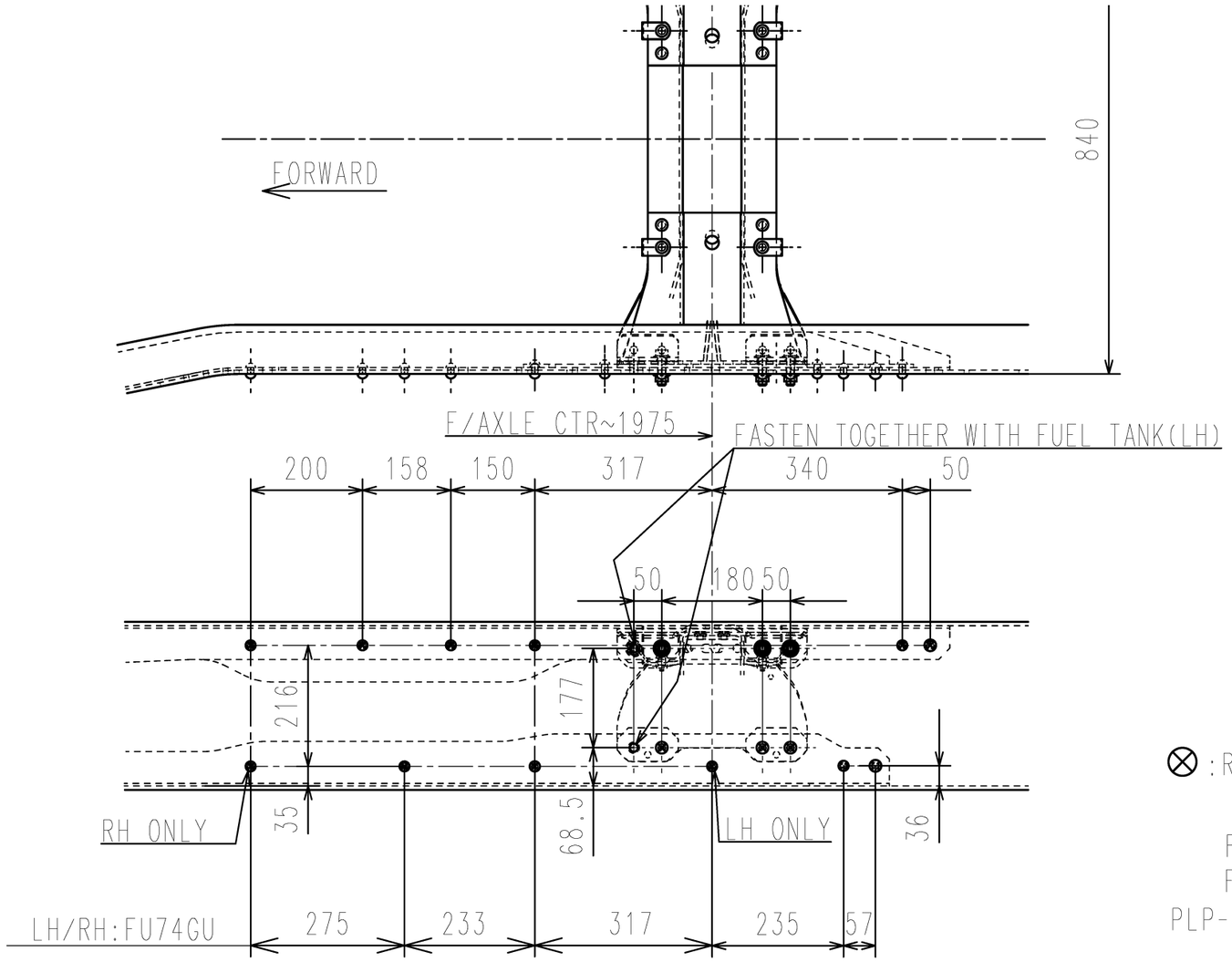
C <FV70□K□VFAA>



10.6 Frame structure

C

<FU74GU1VFAA>
<FV74GU1VFAA>

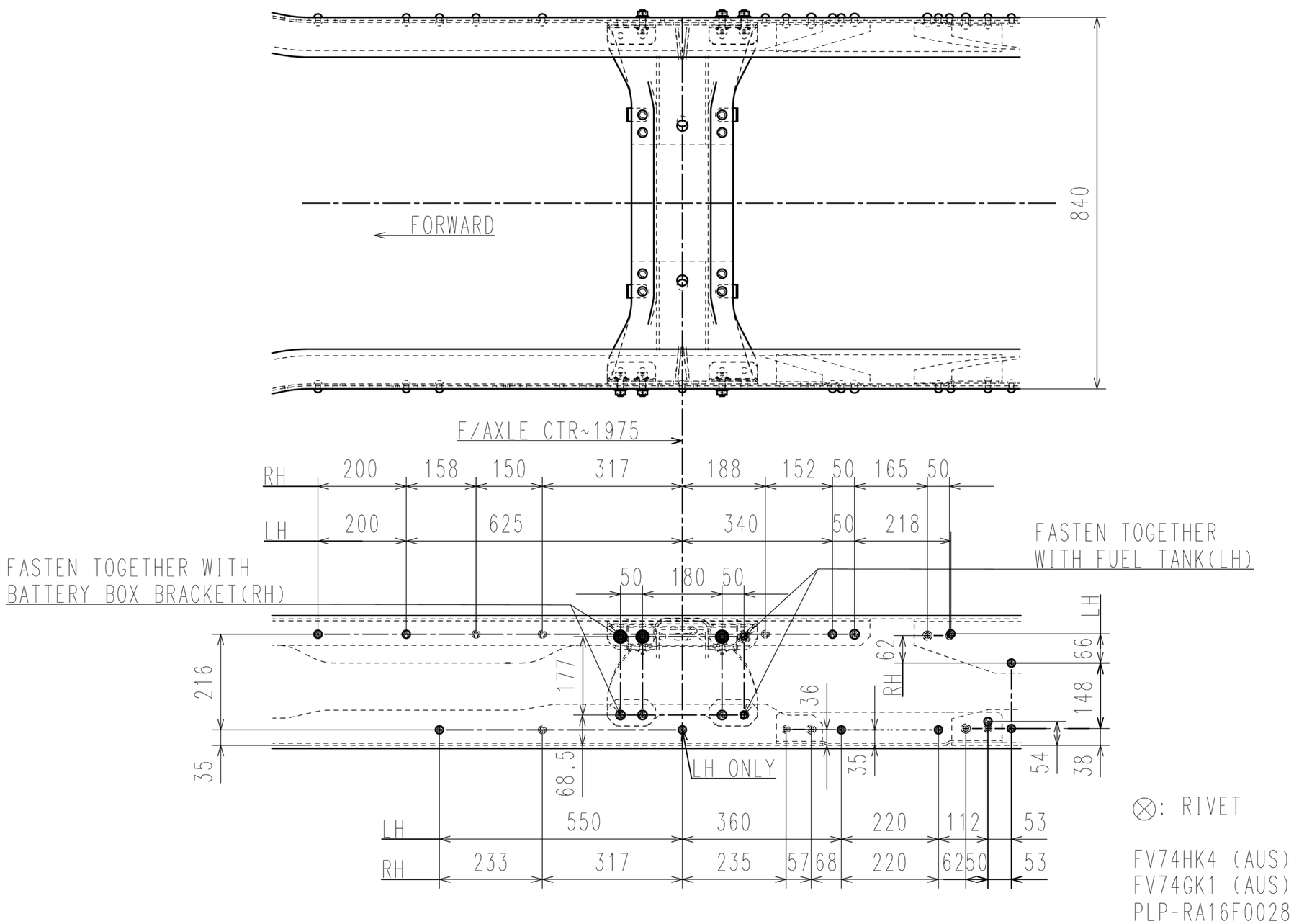


⊗ :RIVET

FU74GU
FV74GU
PLP-RA16F0042

10.6 Frame structure

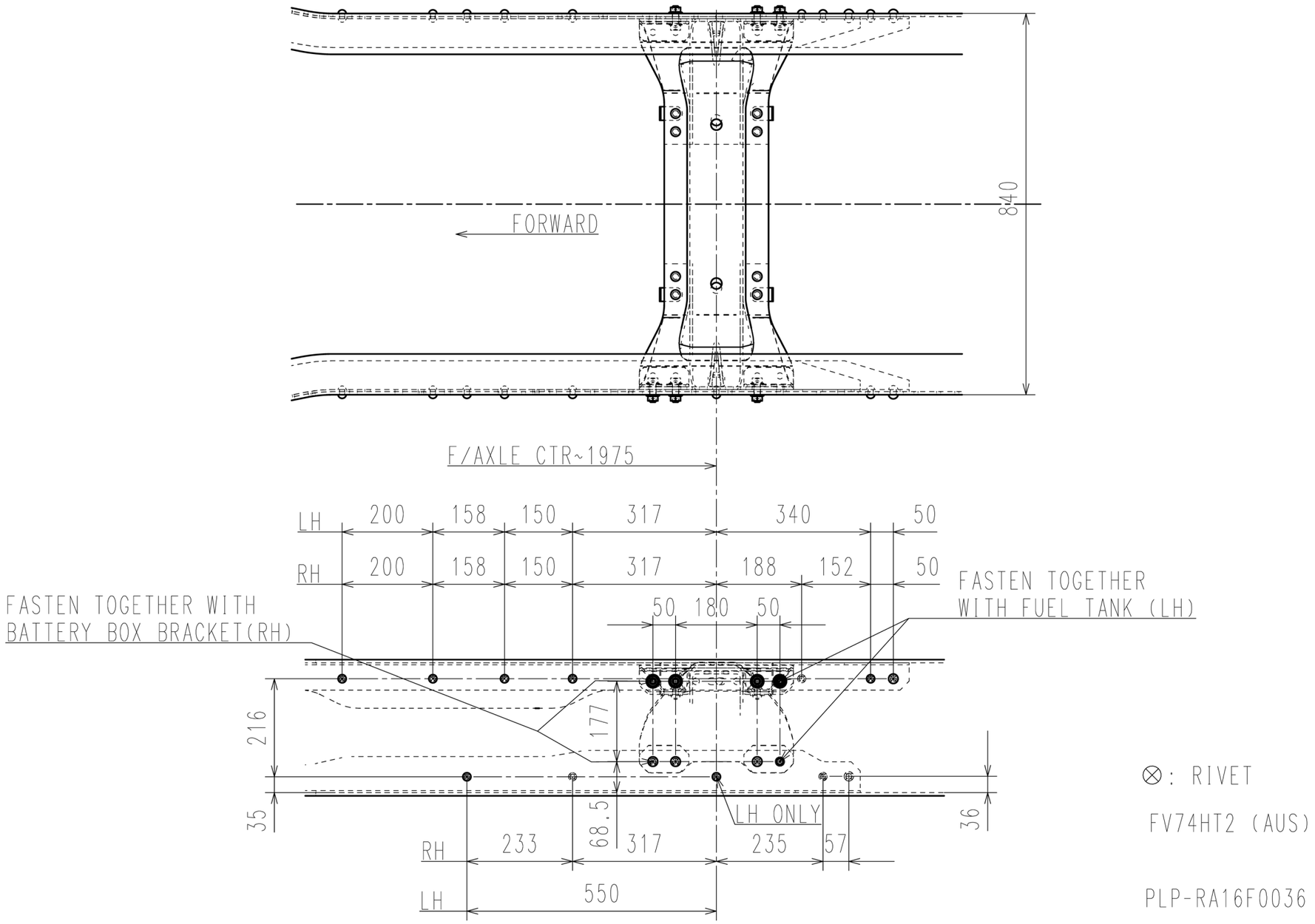
<FV74□K□VFAA>



10.6 Frame structure

A

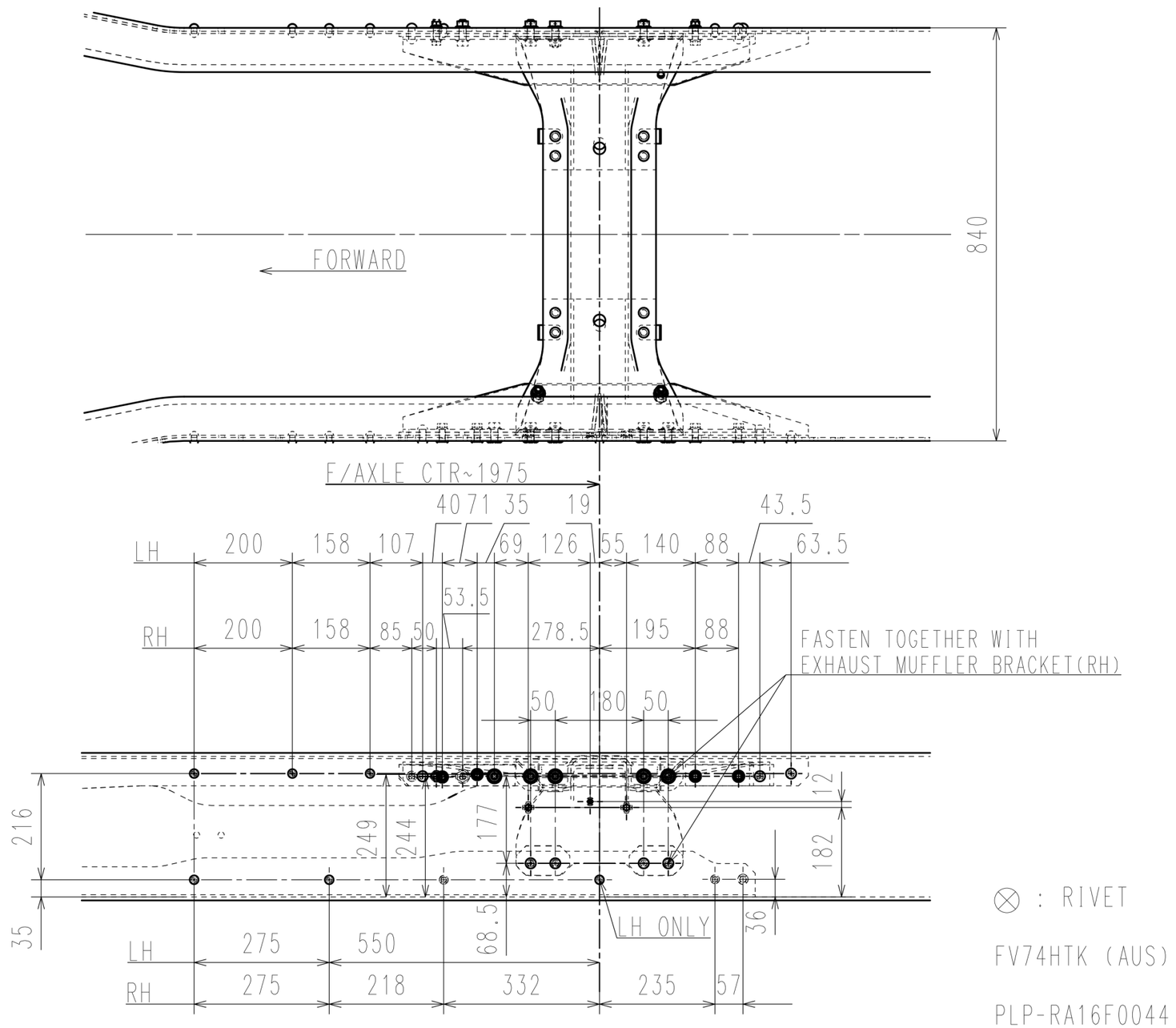
<FV74HT2VFAA>



10.6 Frame structure

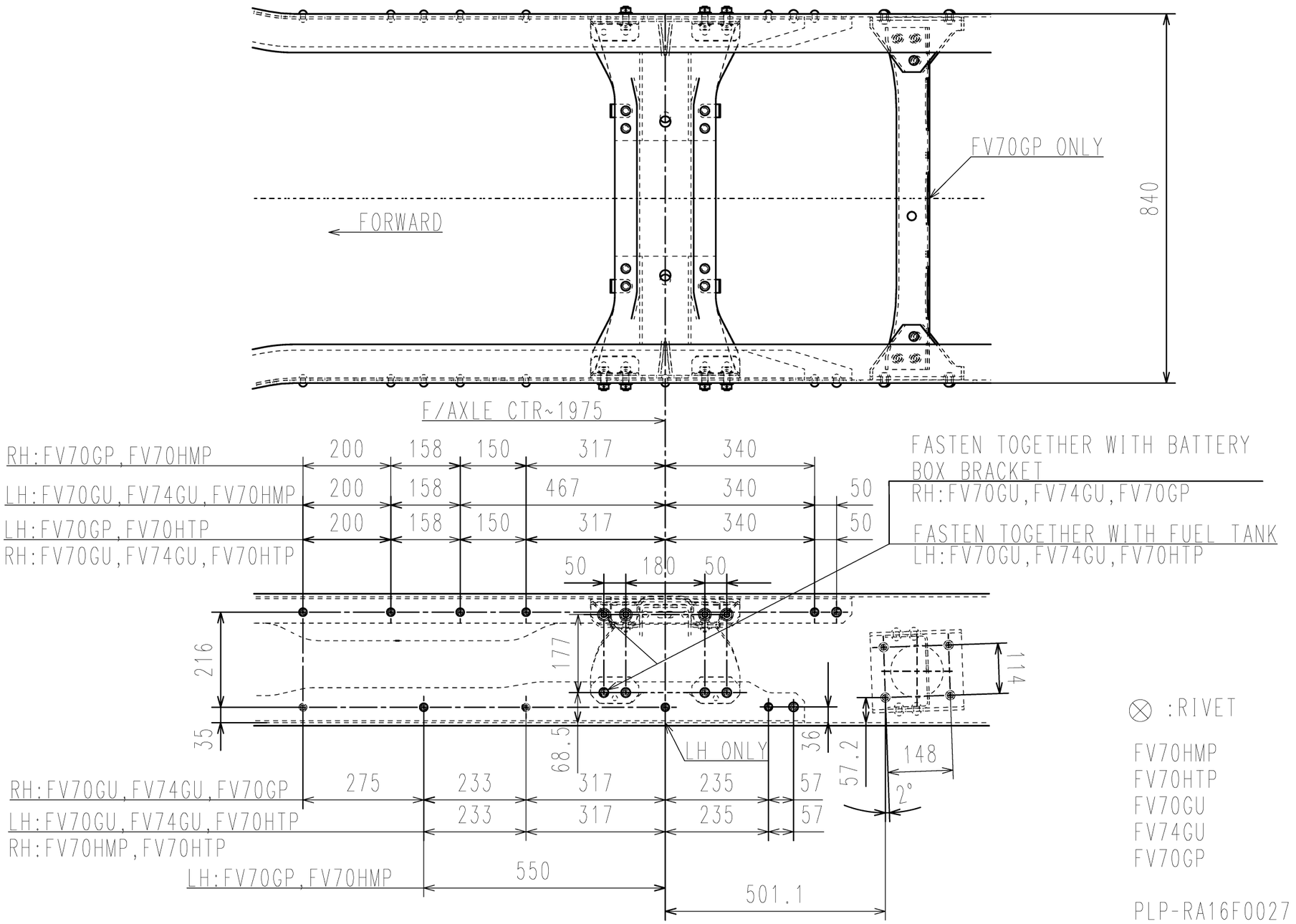
A

<FV74HTK2VFAA>



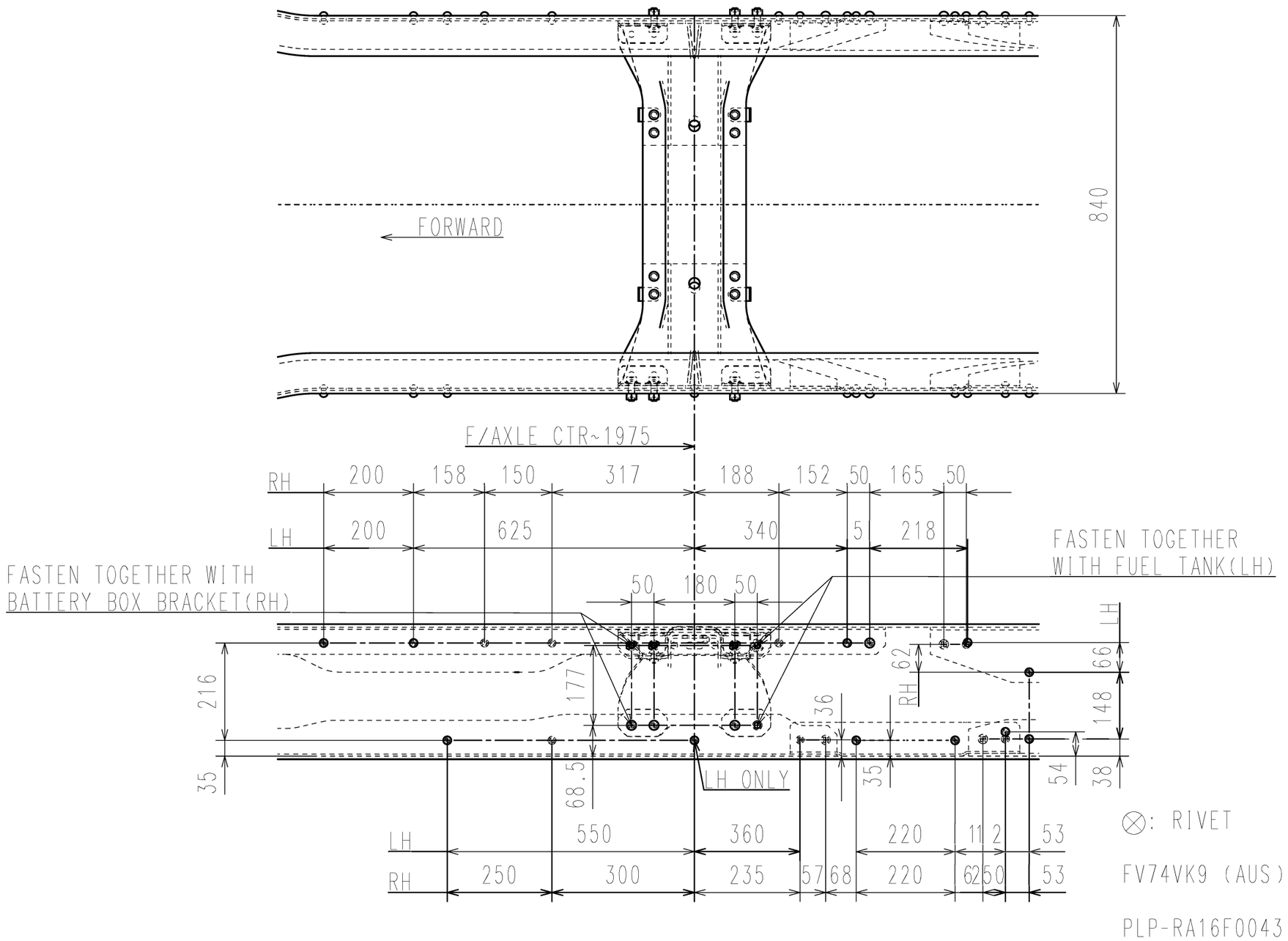
10.6 Frame structure

<FV74GUK1VFAA>



10.6 Frame structure

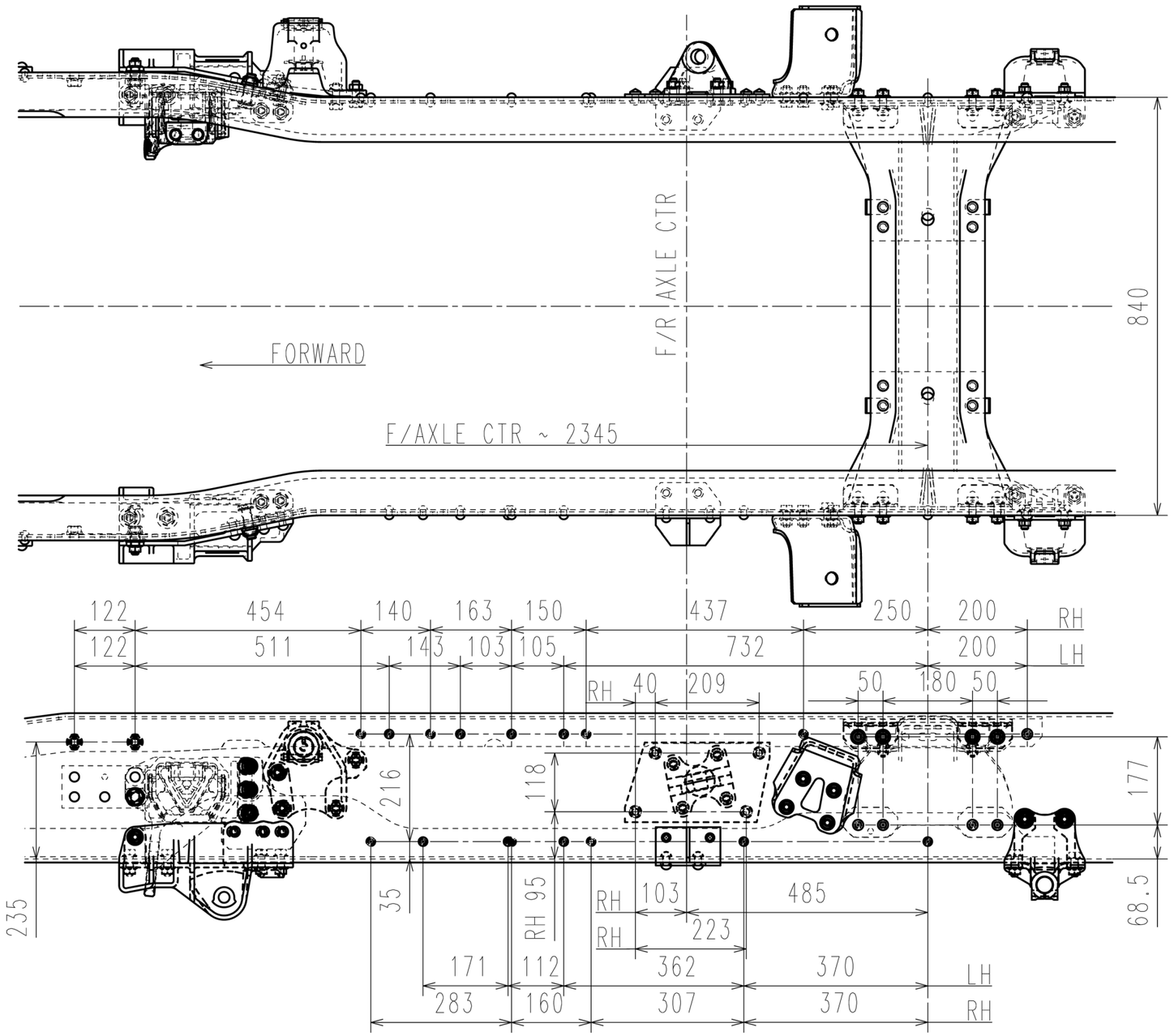
<FV74VK9VFAA>



10.6 Frame structure

C

<FS72HS□VFA□>
<FS76□S□VFAA>
<FS76□V□VFAA>



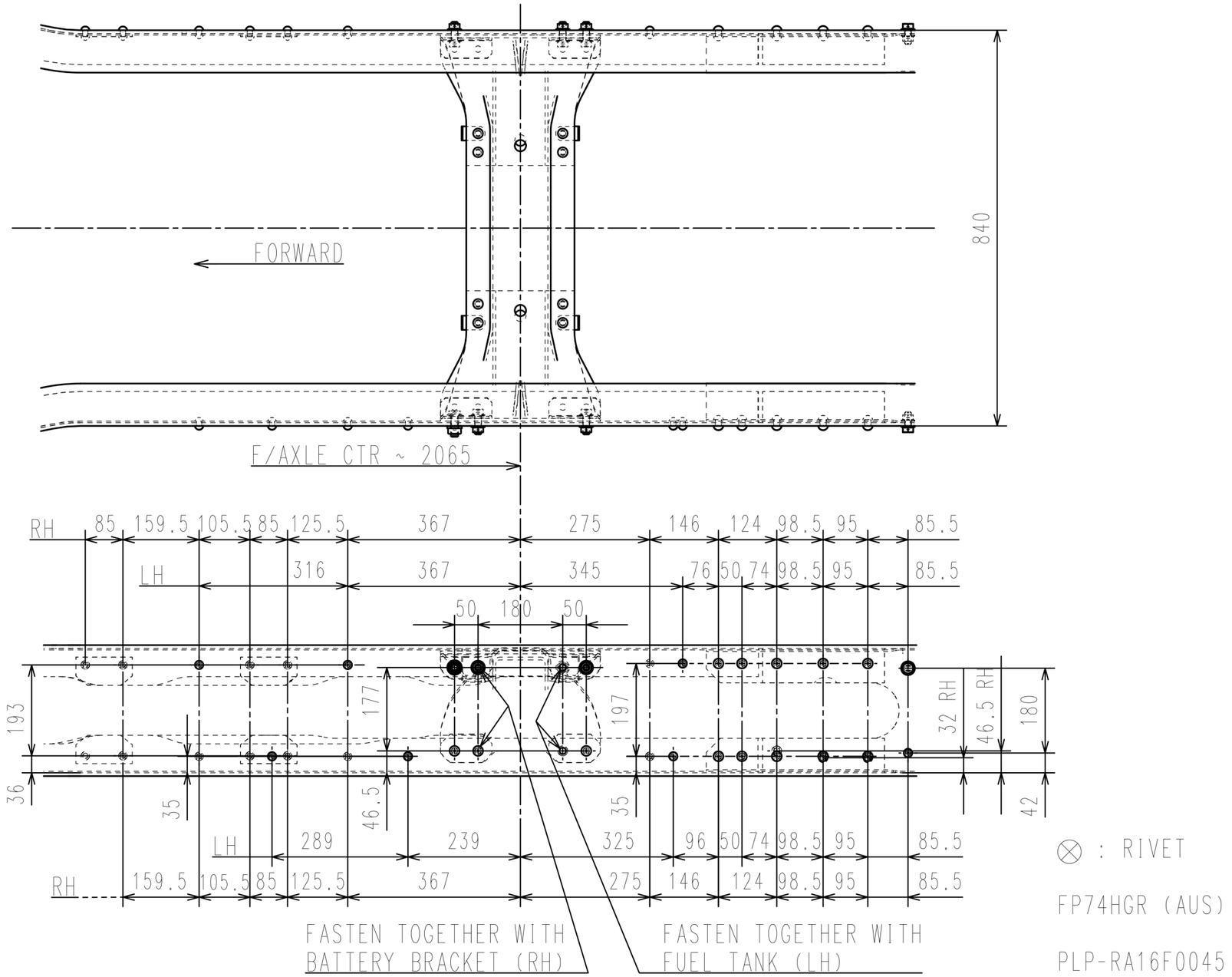
⊗ : RIVET

FS72HS(AU)
FS76HS
FS76HV
FS76GS
FS76GV
PLP-RA16F0037

10.6 Frame structure

A

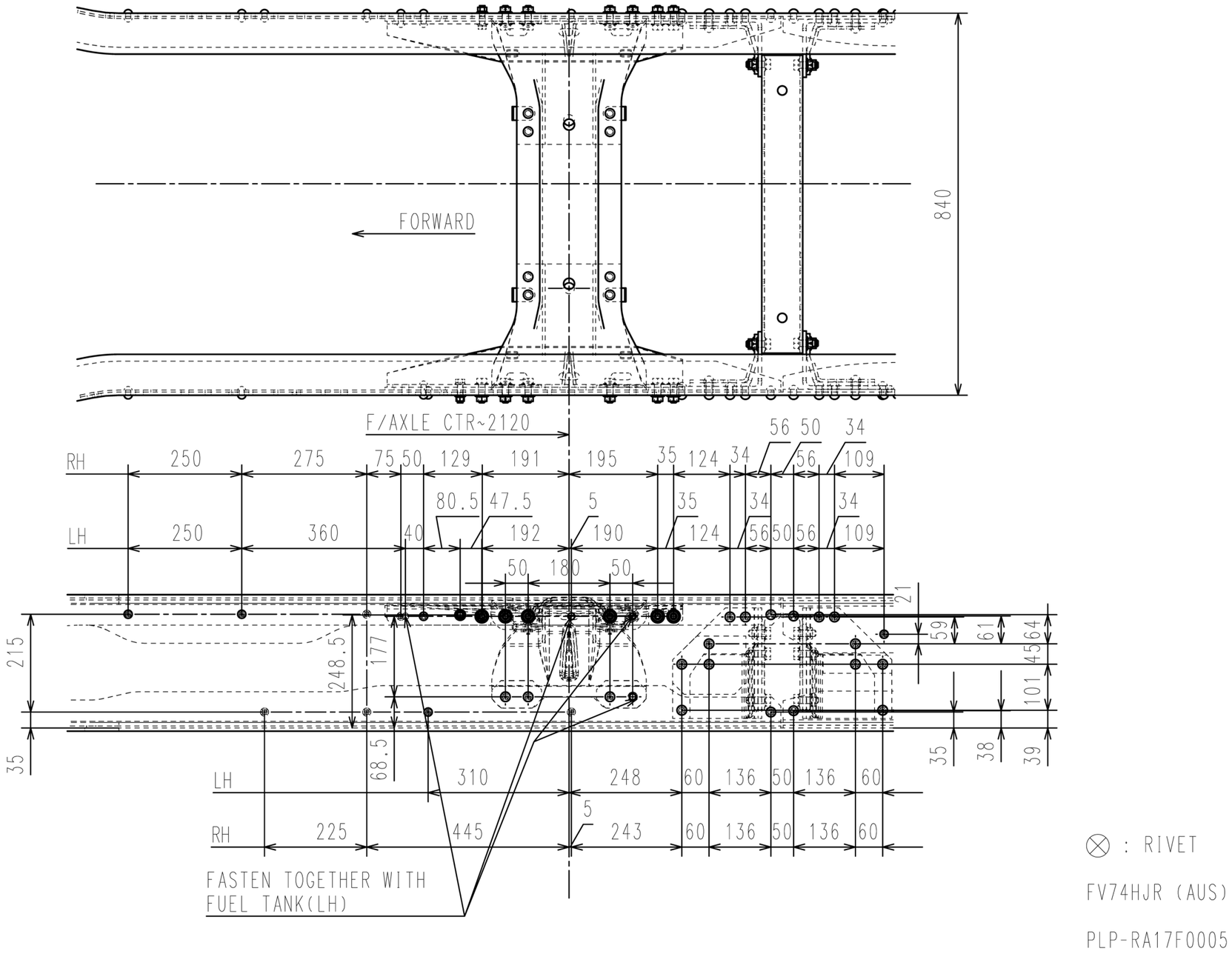
<FP74HGR2VFAA>



10.6 Frame structure

A

<FV74HJR4VFA□>



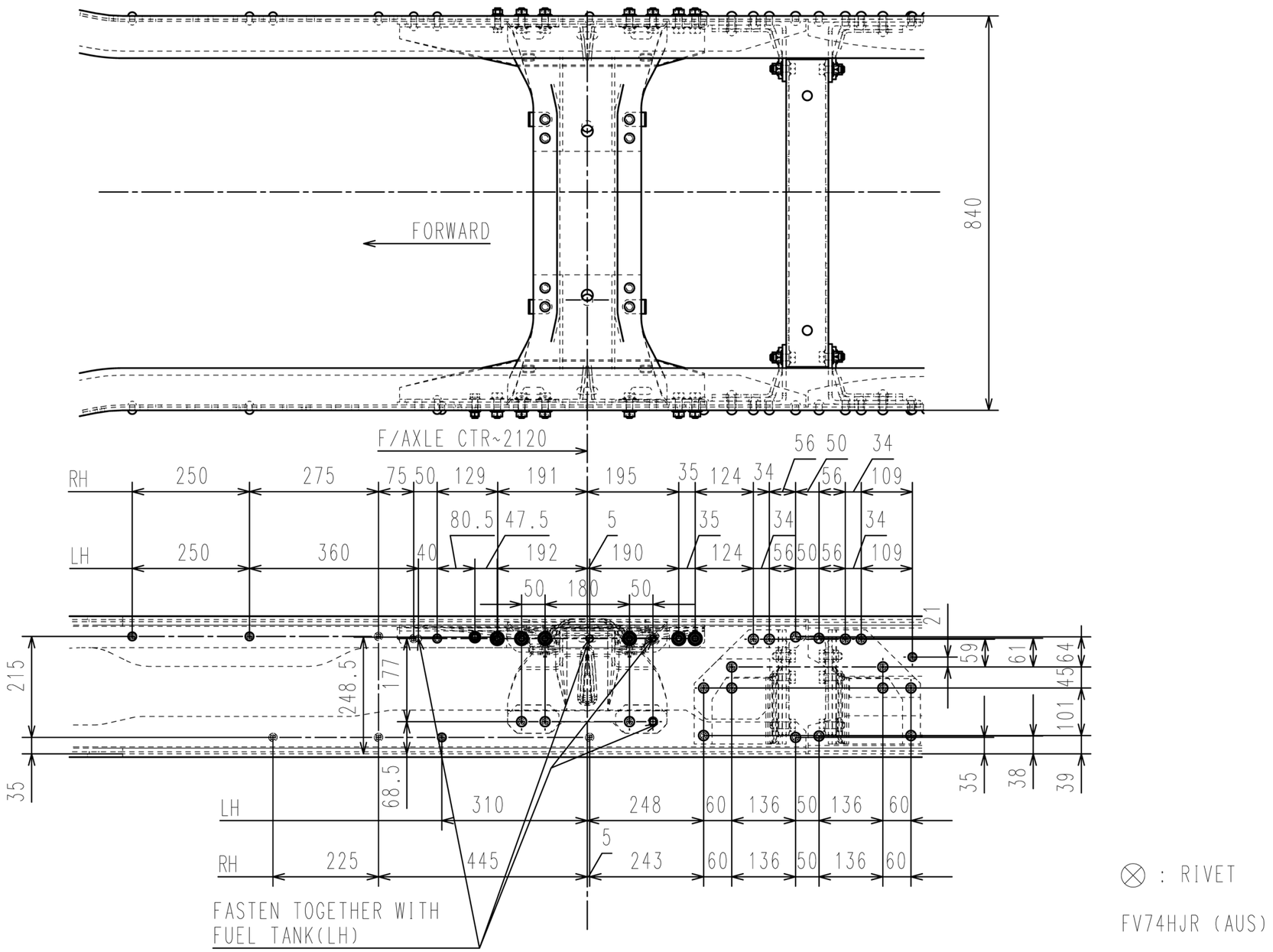
⊗ : RIVET

FV74HJR (AUS)

PLP-RA17F0005

10.6 Frame structure

<FV74VJR9VFA□>



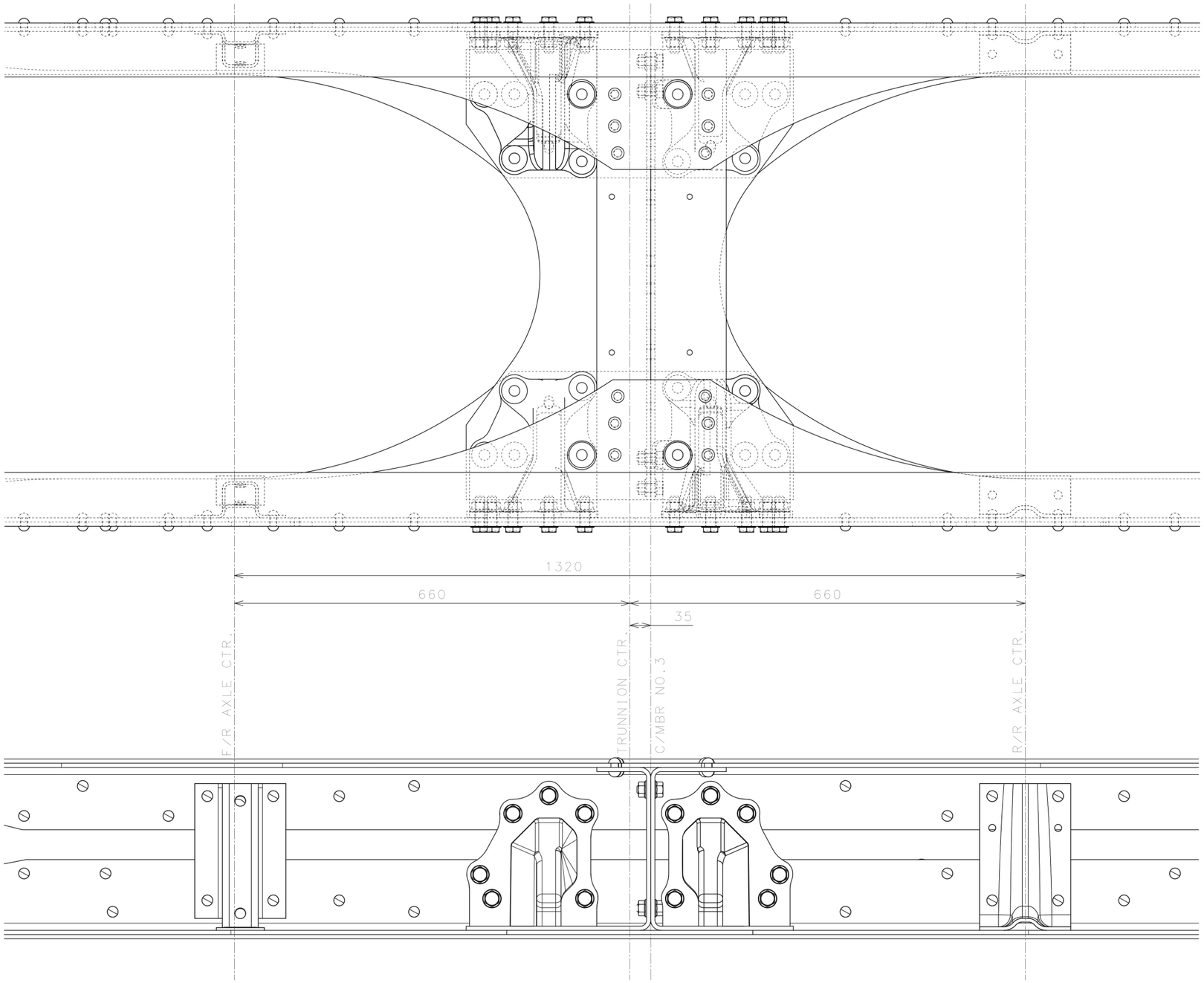
⊗ : RIVET

FV74HJR (AUS)

PLP-RA17F0005

10.6 Frame structure

<FV70HK>

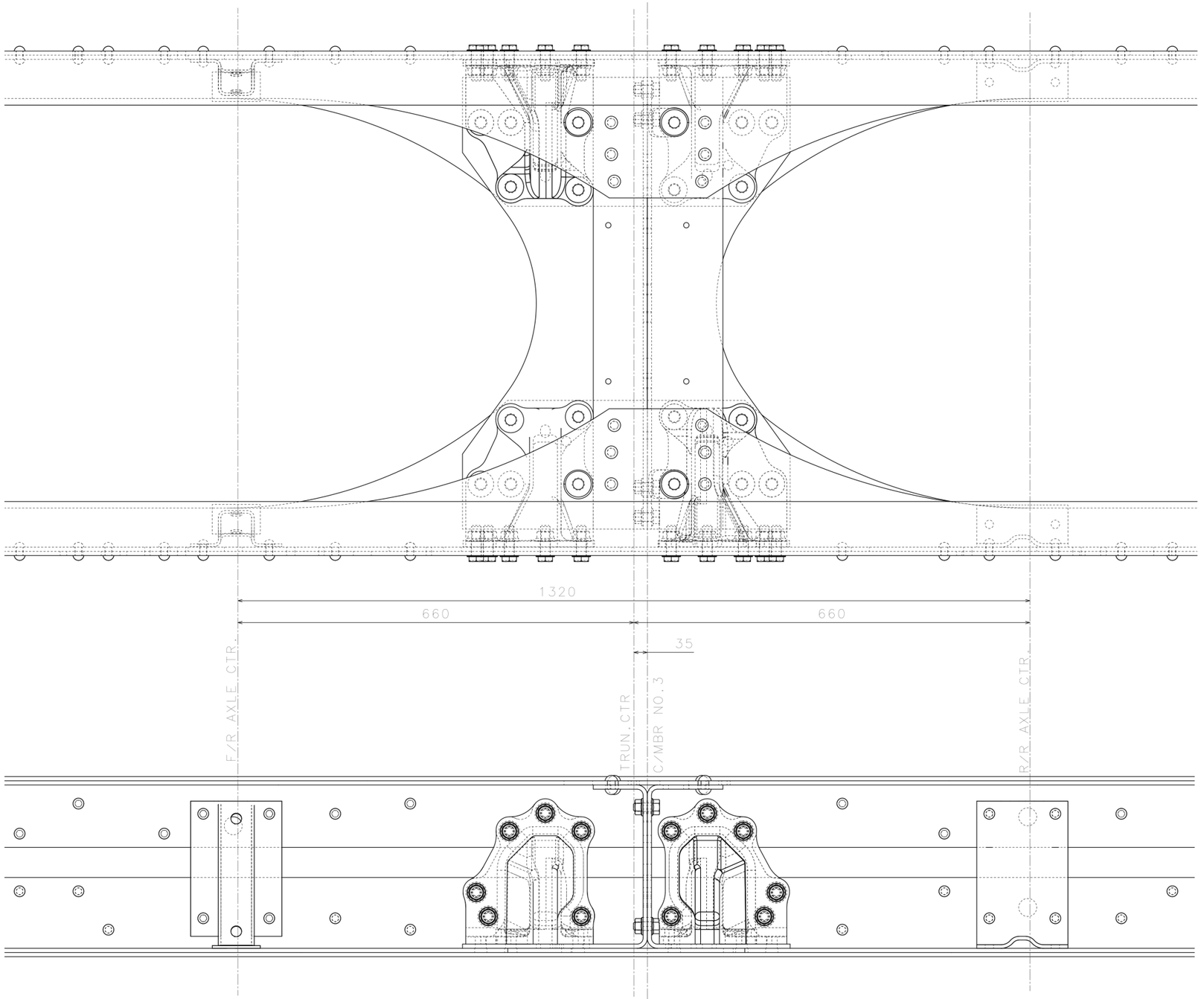


DETAILED DRAWING OF TRUNNION CENTER POSITION FV (AUS)

10.6 Frame structure

A

<FS72HS>



DETAILED DRAWING OF TRUNNION CENTER POSITION FS (AUS)

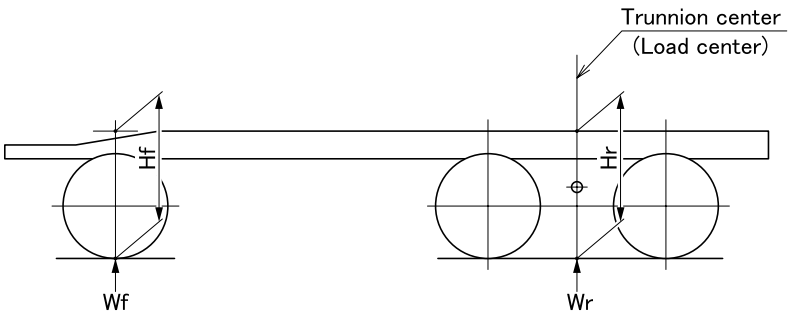
10.7 Spring characteristics

10.7.1 Formulas of frame height

Rear leaf suspension

C

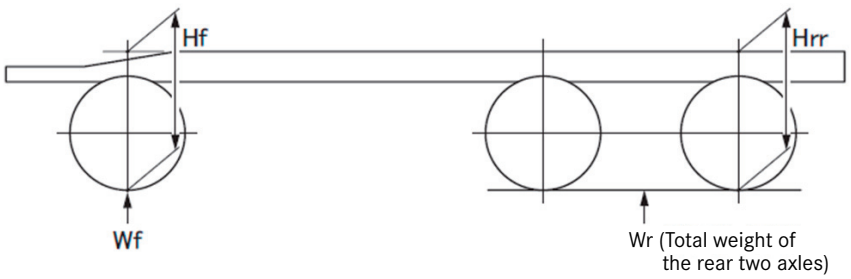
<FV70>



Model		Front			Rear		
		Dimension (mm) Length×width×thickness - No. of leaves	Spring rate [N/mm] {kg/mm}	Weight {kg/suspension}	Dimension (mm) Length×width×thickness - No. of leaves	Spring rate [N/mm] {kg/mm}	Weight {kg/suspension}
		Formula of frame height			Formula of frame height		
FV70HK FV70GK	STD	1500×90×23-4	354 {36.1}	55	1320×90×30-5	3059 {311.9}	103
		295/80R22.5			11R22.5		
		Hf = (1090 - 0.0189Wf) ± 10			Hr = (1068 - 0.00285Wr) ± 25		

A

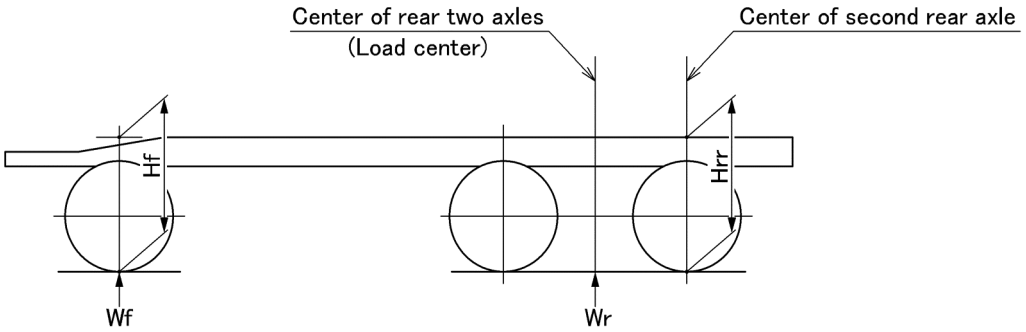
<FU74>



Model		Front			Rear front	Rear rear
		Dimension (mm) Length×width×thickness - No. of leaves	Spring rate [N/mm] {kg/mm}	Weight {kg/suspension}	Dimension (mm) Air spring effective diameter×height - No. of Air SPG	Dimension (mm) Air spring effective diameter×height - No. of Air SPG
		Tire			Tire	
		Formula of frame height			Formula of frame height	
FU74G	STD	1650×90× 28-1 29-1	357 {36.4}	58	∅220×269-1 ∅250×268-1	∅220×269-1 ∅250×268-1
		295/80R22.5			11R22.5R-16PR	
		Hf = (1065 - 0.0187Wf) ± 10			Hrr = (1015 - 0.00125Wr) ± 25	

10.7 Spring characteristics

<FV74>

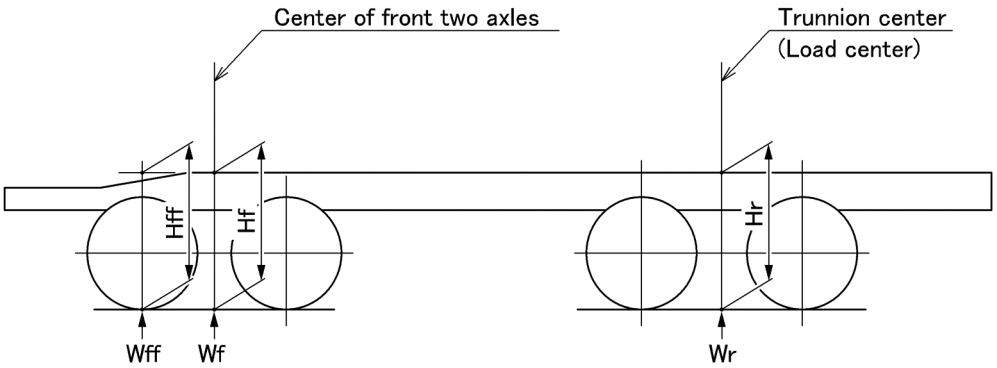


Model		Front			Rear
		Dimension (mm) Length×width×thickness - No.of leaves	Spring rate [N/mm] {kg/mm}	Weight {kg/suspension}	Dimension (mm) Length×width×thickness - No.of leaves, Air spring effective diameter×height
		Tire			Tire
		Formula of frame height			Formula of frame height
FV74HK FV74HT	STD	1500×90×23-3	354 {36.1}	55	995×80×35-2 ∅250×h291
FV74VK	STD	295/80R22.5			11R22.5
FV74GK FV74GUK	STD	Hf = (1090 - 0.0189Wf) ± 10			Hrr = (1037 - 0.00125Wr) ± 25

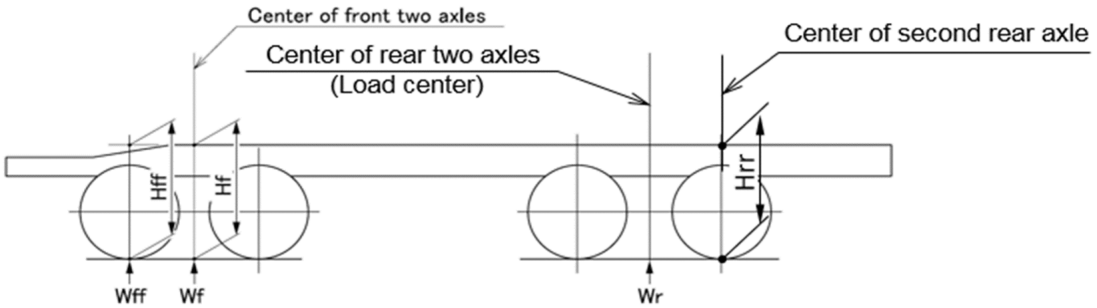
Model		Front			Rear front	Rear rear
		Dimension (mm) Length×width×thickness - No. of leaves	Spring rate [N/mm] {kg/mm}	Weight {kg/suspension}	Dimension (mm) Air spring effective diameter×height - No. of Air SPG	Dimension (mm) Air spring effective diameter×height - No. of Air SPG
		Tire			Tire	
		Formula of frame height			Formula of frame height	
FV74GU	STD	1650×90× 28-1 29-1	357 {36.4}	58	∅220×269-1 ∅250×268-1	∅220×269-1 ∅250×268-1
		295/80R22.5			11R22.5	
		Hf = (1065 - 0.0187Wf) ± 10			Hrr = (1015 - 0.00125Wr) ± 25	

10.7 Spring characteristics

<FS>



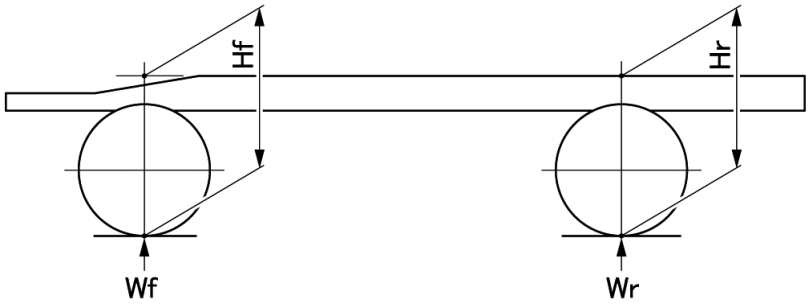
Model		Front			Rear		
		Dimension (mm) Length×width×thickness - No. of leaves	Spring rate [N/mm] {kg/mm}	Weight {kg/suspension}	Dimension (mm) Length×width×thickness - No. of leaves	Spring rate [N/mm] {kg/mm}	Weight {kg/suspension}
		Formula of frame height			Formula of frame height		
FS72HS	STD	1500×90×23-3	354 {36.1}	55	1300×90×30-5	3059 {311.9}	103
		295/80R22.5			11R22.5		
		Hf = (1089 - 0.0095Wf) ± 10			Hr = (1068 - 0.00285Wr) ± 25		



Model		Front			Rear
		Dimension (mm) Length×width×thickness - No. of leaves	Spring rate [N/mm] {kg/mm}	Weight {kg/suspension}	Dimension (mm) Length×width×thickness - No. of leaves, Air spring effective diameter×height
		Tire			Tire
		Formula of frame height			Formula of frame height
FS76HS FS76HV FS76GS FS76GV	STD	1500×90×23-3	354 {36.1}	55	995×80×35-2, ∅250×h291
		295/80R22.5			11R22.5
		Hf = (1089 - 0.0095Wf) ± 10			Hrr = (1037 - 0.00125Wr) ± 25

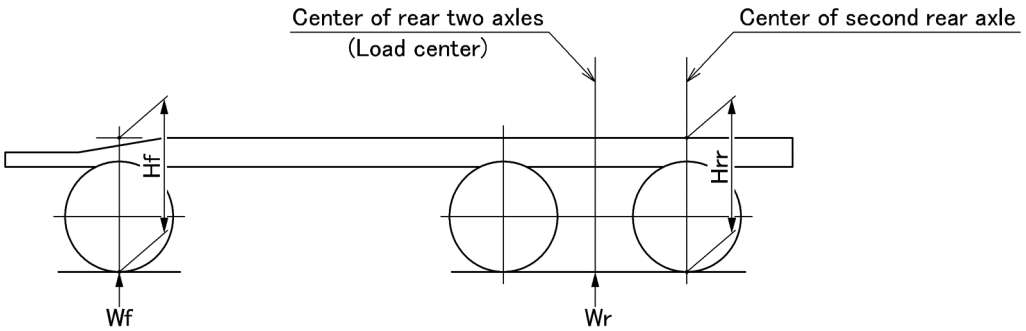
10.7 Spring characteristics

<FP-R>



Model		Front			Rear
		Dimension (mm) Length×width×thickness -No. of leaves	Spring rate [N/mm] {kg/mm}	Weight {kg/suspension}	Dimension (mm) Air spring effective diameter×height - No. of air springs
		Tire			Tire
		Formula of frame height			Formula of frame height
FP74HGR	STD	1650×90×16-4	160 {16.3}	64	∅220×271-1 ∅250×277-1
		295/80R22.5			11R22.5
		Hf = (1122 - 0.0357Wf) ± 10			Hr = (993 - 0.0025Wr) ± 25

<FV-R>

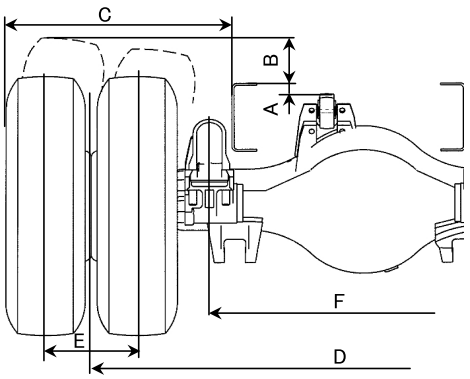


Model		Front			Rear
		Dimension (mm) Length×width×thickness -No. of leaves	Spring rate [N/mm] {kg/mm}	Weight {kg/suspension}	Dimension (mm) Length × width × thickness - No.of leaves, Air spring effective diameter × height
		Tire			Tire
		Formula of frame height			Formula of frame height
FV74HJR FV74VJR	STD	1500×90×23-3	354 {36.1}	55	995×80×35-2 ∅250×h291
		295/80R22.5			11R22.5
		Hf = (1090 - 0.0189Wf) ± 10			Hrr = (1037 - 0.00125Wr) ± 25

10.7.2 Differential and tire bound height

Rear axle

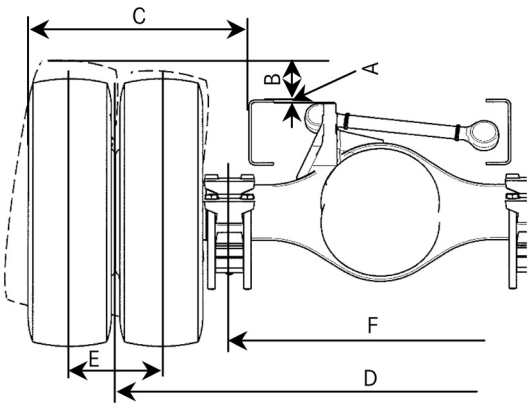
<FV70, FS72>



Model	Tire	Wheel	A	B	C	D	E	F	Overall width
FV70HK	11R22.5	steel	33	196	809.5	1850*	330	1003	2459
FV70GK	11R22.5	steel	33	196	809.5	1850*	330	1003	2459
FS72HS	11R22.5	steel	33	196	809.5	1850*	330	1003	2459

*: In case of Al wheel, D is 1870.

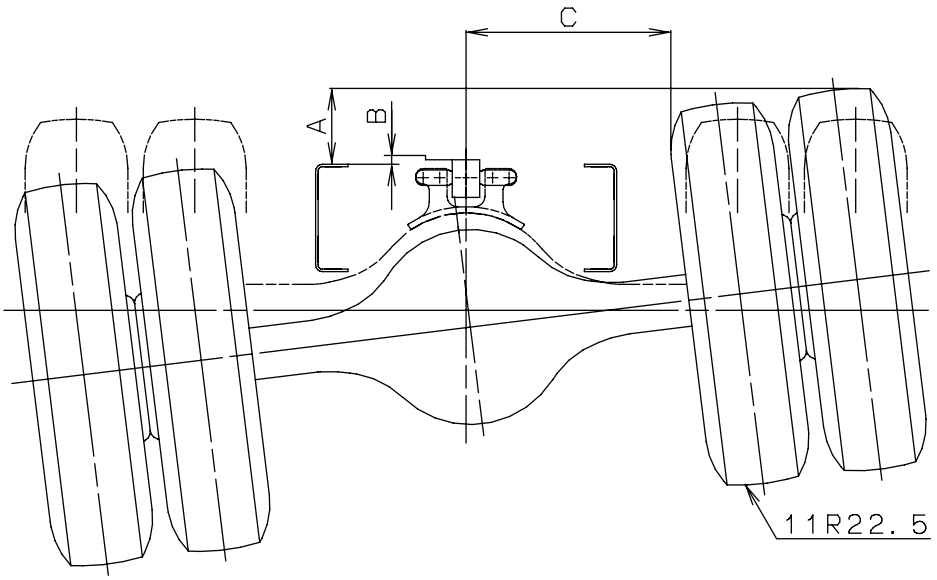
<FV74H, FV74(except FV74G), FS76>



Model	Tire	Wheel	A	B	C	D	E	F	Overall width
FV74HK	11R22.5	steel	35	165	809.5	1850*	330	1015	2459
FV74HT	11R22.5	steel	35	165	809.5	1850*	330	1015	2459
FV74VK	11R22.5	steel	35	165	809.5	1850*	330	1015	2459
FV74GK	11R22.5	steel	35	165	809.5	1850*	330	1015	2459
FV74GUK	11R22.5	steel	35	165	809.5	1850*	330	1015	2459
FS76HS	11R22.5	steel	35	165	809.5	1850*	330	1015	2459
FS76HV	11R22.5	steel	35	165	809.5	1850*	330	1015	2459
FS76GS	11R22.5	steel	35	165	809.5	1850*	330	1015	2459
FS76GV	11R22.5	steel	35	165	809.5	1850*	330	1015	2459

*:In case of aluminum wheel, D is 1870.

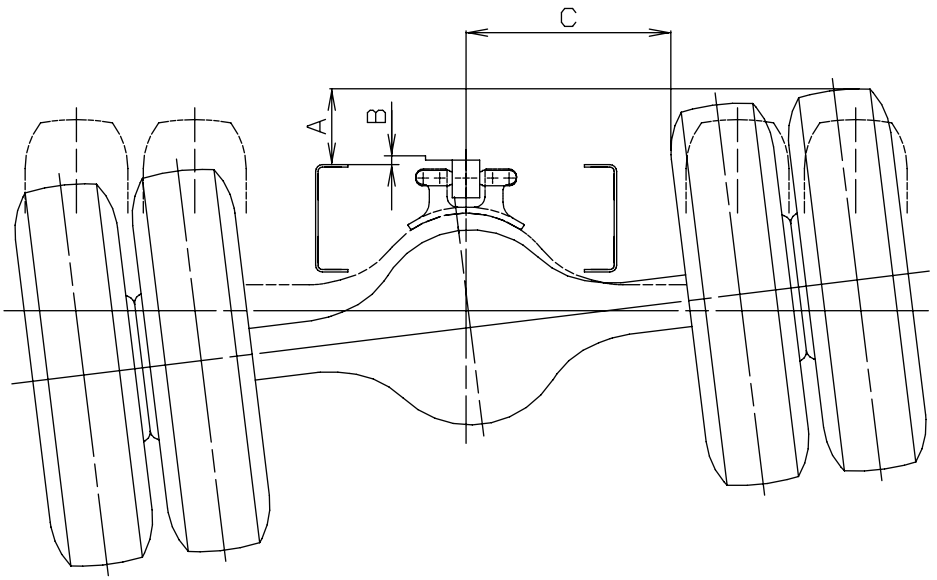
<FU74G>



This figure shows vehicles with 11R22.5 tires.

Model	Paved road				Rough road			
	A	B		C	A	B		C
		R/F Axle	R/R Axle			R/F Axle	R/R Axle	
FU74G	135	17	14	575	195	17	14	570

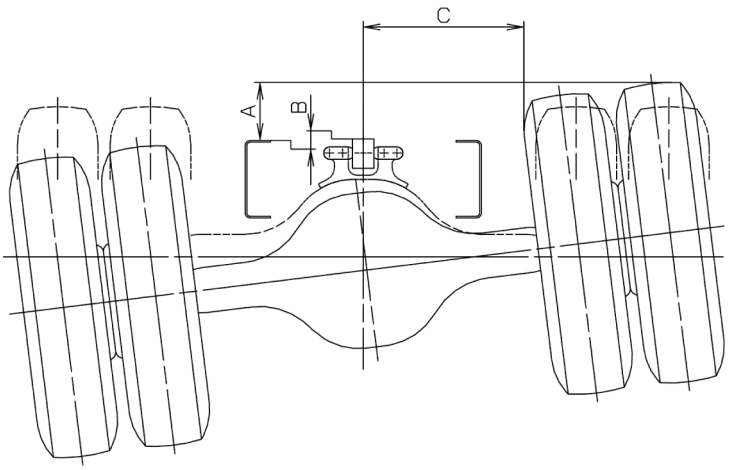
<FV74G>



This figure shows vehicles with 11R22.5 tires.

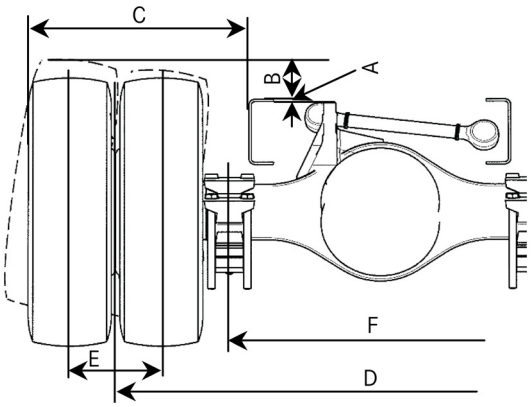
Model	Paved road				Rough road			
	A	B		C	A	B		C
		R/F Axle	R/R Axle			R/F Axle	R/R Axle	
FV74G	135	12	11	575	195	12	11	570

<FP-R>



Model	Tire	A	B	C	Overall width
FP74HGR	11R22.5	205	10	570	2470

<FV-R>

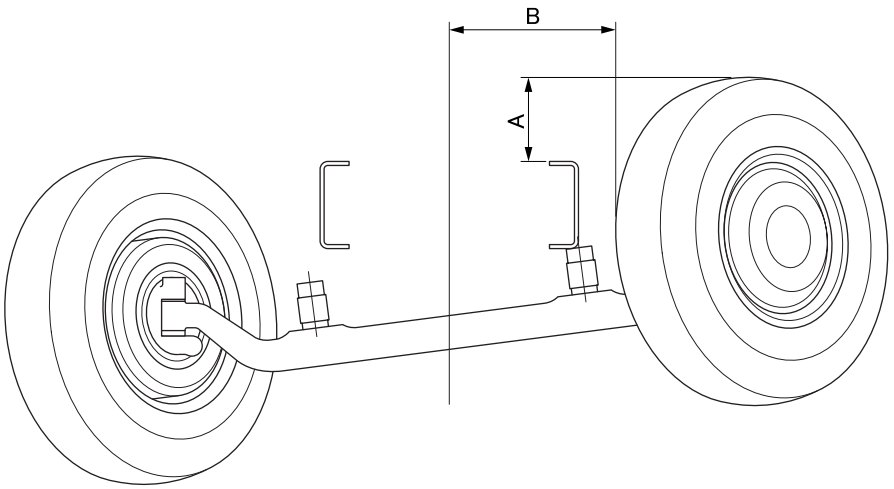


Model	Tire	Wheel	A	B	C	D	E	F	Overall width
FV74HJR	11R22.5	steel	20	165	809.5	1850*	330	1015	2459
FV74VJR	11R22.5	steel	20	165	809.5	1850*	330	1015	2459

*: In case of Al wheel, D is 1870.

Second front axle

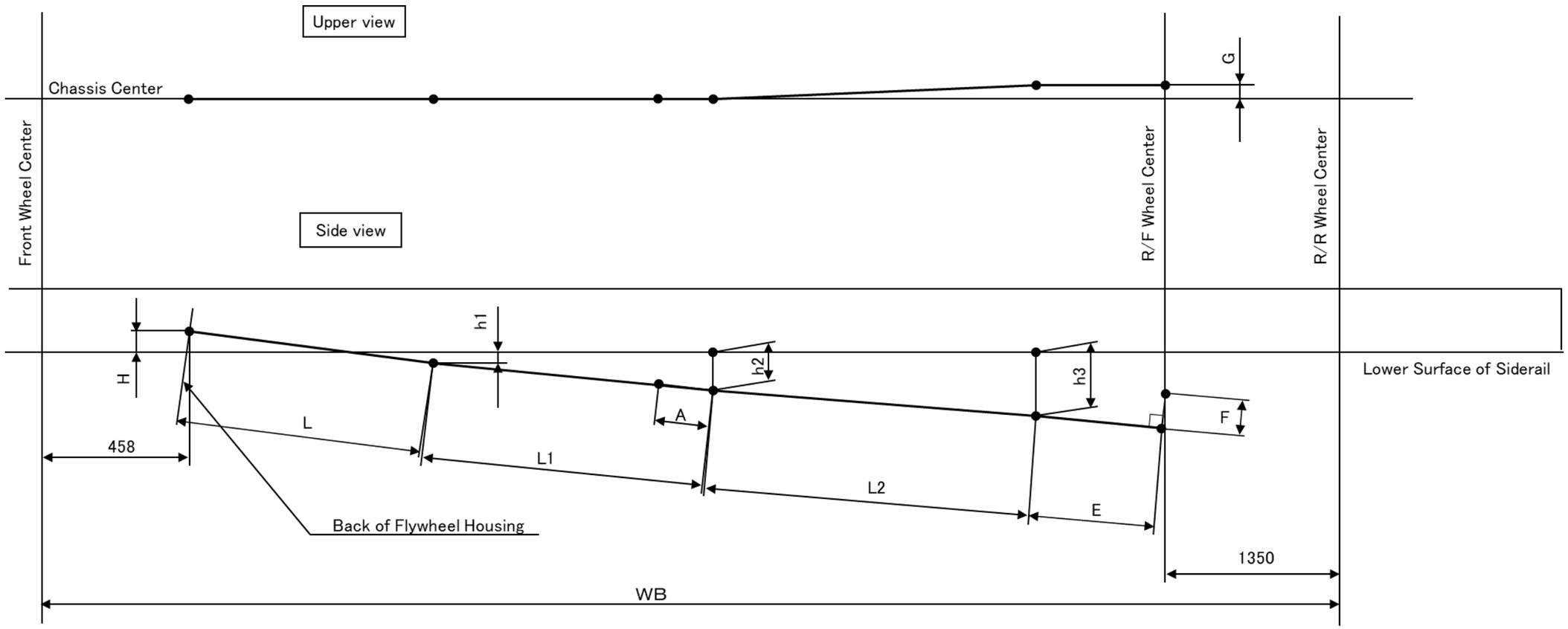
<FS>



Model	Tire	Paved road		Rough road	
		A	B	A	B
FS72HS Front suspension with equalizer <Standard>	295/80R22.5	165	635	215	630
FS76HS Front suspension with equalizer <Standard>	295/80R22.5	165	635	215	630
FS76HV Front suspension with equalizer <Standard>	295/80R22.5	165	635	215	630
FS76GS Front suspension with equalizer <Standard>	295/80R22.5	165	635	215	630
FS76GV Front suspension with equalizer <Standard>	295/80R22.5	165	635	215	630

10.8 Propeller shaft layout

<FU>

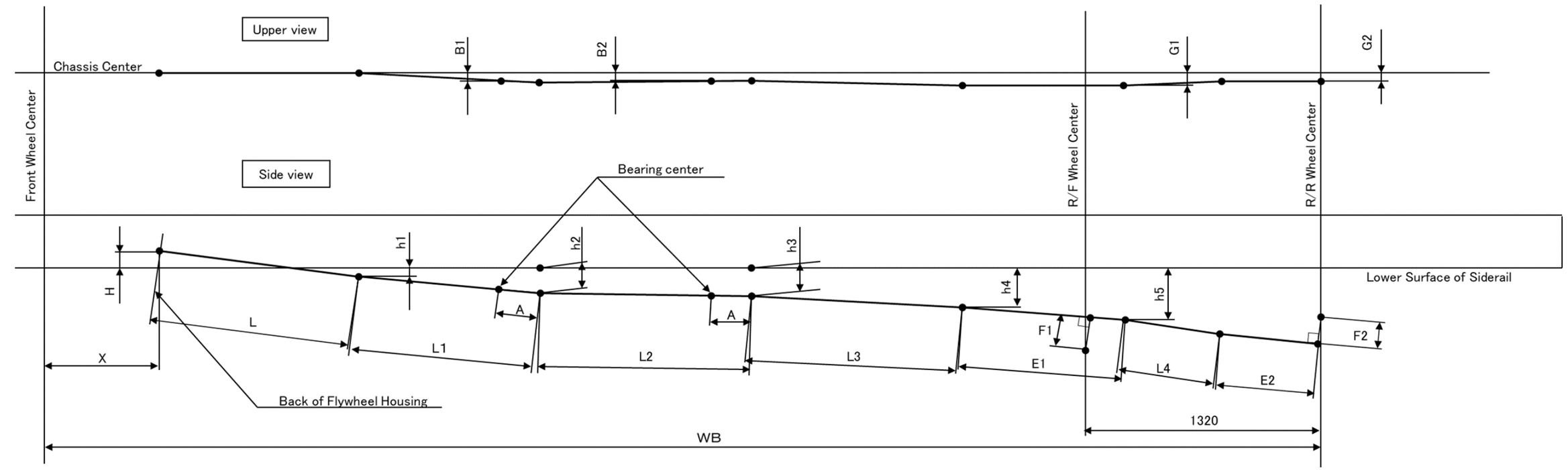


Model	W.B. (mm)	C/L Spacer + T/M			Propeller shaft					R/AXL				Distance from lower surface of siderail				
		L (mm)	C/L Spacer (mm)	T/M (mm)	Model (O.D×I.D)	A(mm)	L1 (mm)	L2(mm)		Model	E (mm)	F (mm)	G (mm)	H (mm)	h1 (mm)	h2 (mm)	h3 (mm)	
								Basic Length	At Full Stroke								Basic Length	At Full Stroke
FU74GU1VFAA	7,220	1062.5	K4/430(0)	G211-12 (1062.5)	P140 (114.3×106.3)	176	2006	1847	1851	R390	516.2	40	52	108	0.8	160.3	193.4	94.6

NOTE; Basic Length is calculated when the axle position is unladen

10.8 Propeller shaft layout

<FV>

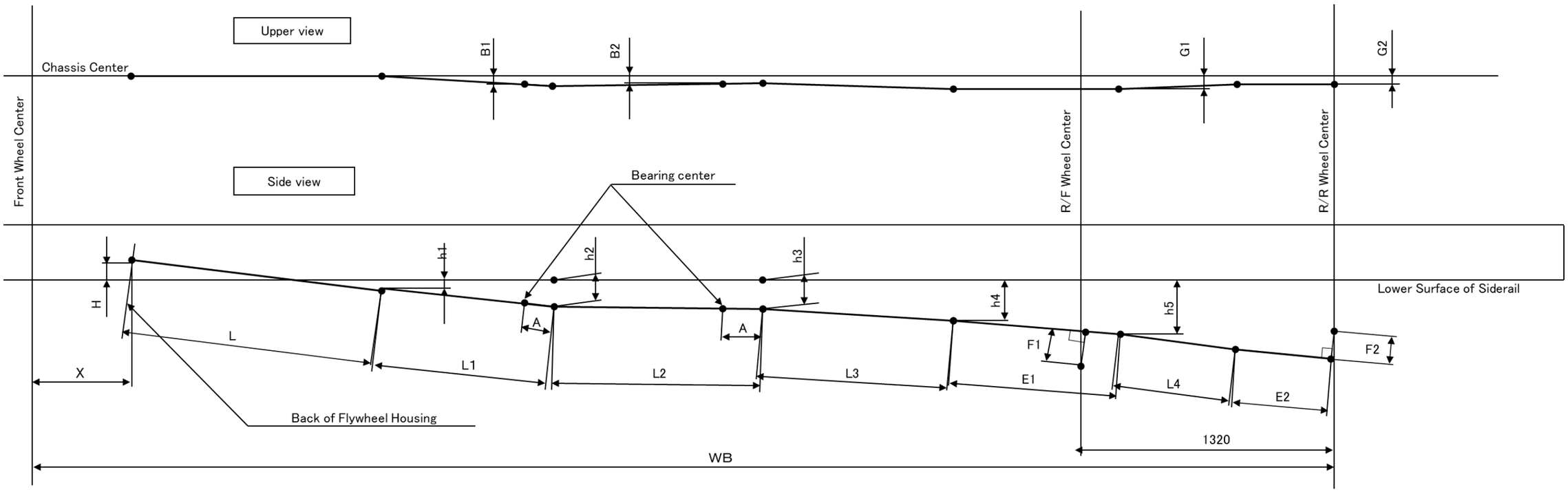


Model	W.B. (mm)	Engine		C/L Spacer + T/M			Propeller shaft									R/AXL								Distance from lower surface of siderail							
		Model	X (mm)	L (mm)	T/M		Model (O.DxI.D)	A (mm)	B1 (mm)	B2 (mm)	L1 (mm)	L2 (mm)	L3 (mm)		L4(mm)		Model	R/F AXLE			R/R AXLE			H (mm)	h1 (mm)	h2 (mm)	h3 (mm)	h4 (mm)		h5 (mm)	
					Model	Length (mm)							Basic Length	At Full Stroke	Basic Length	At Full Stroke		E1 (mm)	F1 (mm)	G1 (mm)	E2 (mm)	F2 (mm)	G2 (mm)					Basic Length	At Full Stroke	Basic Length	At Full Stroke
FV70HK2VFAA FV70HK4VFAA	4960	OM470	687	1055.5	G230-12	962.5	GW5E2200 (140.0x130.0)	-	-	-	-	-	1172	1171	486	544	D10HT/ D10H	1101	109.9	27	472.5	45	13	85	23.1	-	-	56.6	-44.4	172.2	71.3
FV74HK4VFAA	4960	OM470	687	1055.5	G230-12	962.5	GW5E2200 (140.0x130.0)	-	-	-	-	-	1154	1150	496	527								85	23.1	-	-	59.0	59.2	134.6	39.2
FV74HT2VFAA	7040	OM470	687	1055.5	G230-12	962.5	GW5E2200 (140.0x130.0)	203	-14	-	2135	-	1099	1095	496	527								85	23.1	83.8	-	59.0	59.2	134.6	39.2
FV74HTK2VFAA	7040	OM470	687	1062.5	G230-12	962.5	GW5E2200 (140.0x130.0)	203	-14	-	2135	-	1099	1095	496	527								85	23.1	83.8	-	59.0	59.2	134.6	39.2
FV74GU1VFAA	7220	6S10T	458	1062.5	G211-12	962.5	P140 (114.3x106.3)	176	-14	-	2011	-	1604	1608	573	615		1082.5			446.5		-7	108	0.8	94.8	-	46.3	-30.5	106.7	31.8
FV74VK9VFAA	4960	OM471	687	1126.5	G330-12	1033.5	GW5E2200 (140.0x130.0)	-	-	-	-	-	1042	1038	444	447	D12HT/ D12H	1168.5	109.9	28	498	45	12	85	30.4	-	-	56.1	59.9	136.5	38.7
FV70GK1VFAA	4960	6S10T	458	1055.5	G211-12	962.5	GW5E2200 (140.0x130.0)	-	-	-	-	-	1402	1399	486	544	D10HT/ D10H	1101.0	109.9	27	472.5	45	13	108	0.1	-	-	58.6	-44.4	172.2	71.3
FV74GK1VFAA	4960	6S10T	458	1055.5	G211-12	962.5	GW5E2200 (140.0x130.0)	-	-	-	-	-	1384	1379	496	527	D10HT/ D10H	1101.0	109.9	27	472.5	45	13	108	0.1	-	-	59.0	59.2	134.6	39.2
FV74GUK1VFAA	7220	6S10T	458	1055.5	G211-12	962.5	GW5E2200 (140.0x130.0)	203	-14	-	2370	-	1274	1270	496	527	D10HT/ D10H	1101.0	109.9	27	472.5	45	13	108	0.1	85.6	-	59.0	59.2	134.6	39.2

NOTE; Basic Length is calculated when the axle position is unladen

10.8 Propeller shaft layout

<FS>

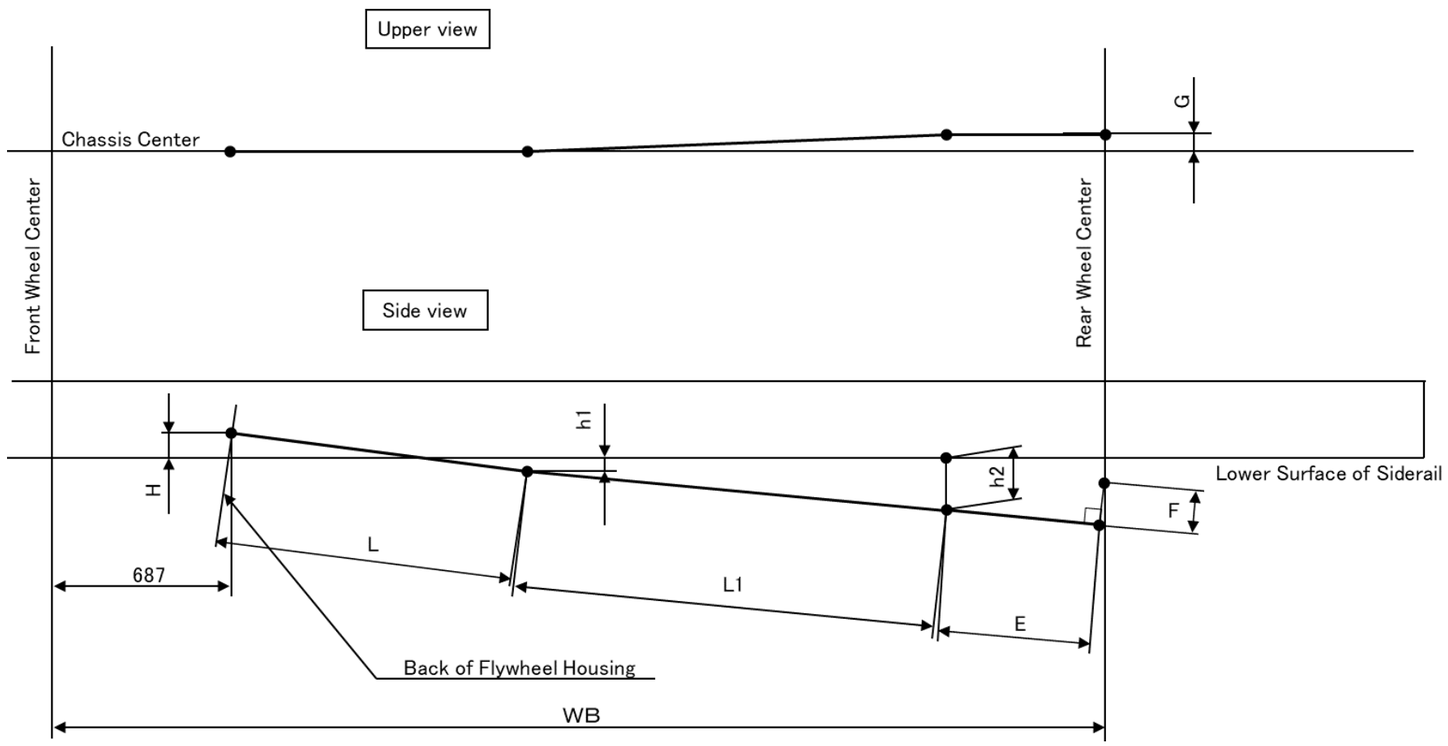


Model	W.B. (mm)	Engine		C/L Spacer + T/M			Propeller shaft									R/AXL							Distance from lower surface of siderail							
		Model	X (mm)	L (mm)	T/M		Model (O.Dxl.D)	A (mm)	B1 (mm)	B2 (mm)	L1 (mm)	L2 (mm)	L3 (mm)		L4(mm)		Model	R/F AXLE			R/R AXLE			H (mm)	h1 (mm)	h2 (mm)	h3 (mm)	h4 (mm)		h5 (mm)	
					Model	Length (mm)							Basic Length	At Full Stroke	Basic Length	At Full Stroke		E1 (mm)	F1 (mm)	G1 (mm)	E2 (mm)	F2 (mm)	G2 (mm)					Basic Length	At Full Stroke	Basic Length	At Full Stroke
FS72HS2VFAA FS72HS4VFAA FS72HS4VFAB	6528	OM470	687	1055.5	G230-12	962.5	GW5E2200 (140.0x130.0)	203	-14	-	1625	-	1116	1121	486	544	D10HT /D10H	1101	109.9	27	472.5	45	13	85	23.1	85.8	-	58.6	-44.4	172.2	71.3
FS76HS2VFAA FS76HS4VFAA	6528	OM470	687	1055.5	G230-12	962.5	GW5E2200 (140.0x130.0)	203	-14	-	1625	-	1098	1094	496	527	D10HT /D10H	1101	109.9	27	472.5	45	13	85	23.1	85.8	-	59.0	59.2	134.6	39.2
FS76HV2VFAA FS76HV4VFAA	7380	OM470	687	1055.5	G230-12	962.5	GW5E2200 (140.0x130.0)	203	-14	-	1625	-	1949	1945	496	527	D10HT /D10H	1101	109.9	27	472.5	45	13	85	23.1	85.8	-	59.0	59.2	134.6	39.2
FS76GS1VFAA	6528	6S10T	458	1055.5	G211-12	962.5	GW5E2200 (140.0x130.0)	203	-14	-	1855	-	1098	1093	496	527	D10HT /D10H	1101	109.9	27	472.5	45	13	108	0.1	87.5	-	59.0	59.2	134.6	39.2
FS76GV1VFAA	7380	6S10T	458	1055.5	G211-12	962.5	GW5E2200 (140.0x130.0)	203	-14	-	1855	-	1949	1945	496	527	D10HT /D10H	1101	109.9	27	472.5	45	13	108	0.1	84.6	-	59.0	59.2	134.6	39.2

NOTE; Basic Length is calculated when the axle position is unladen

10.8 Propeller shaft layout

<FP-R>

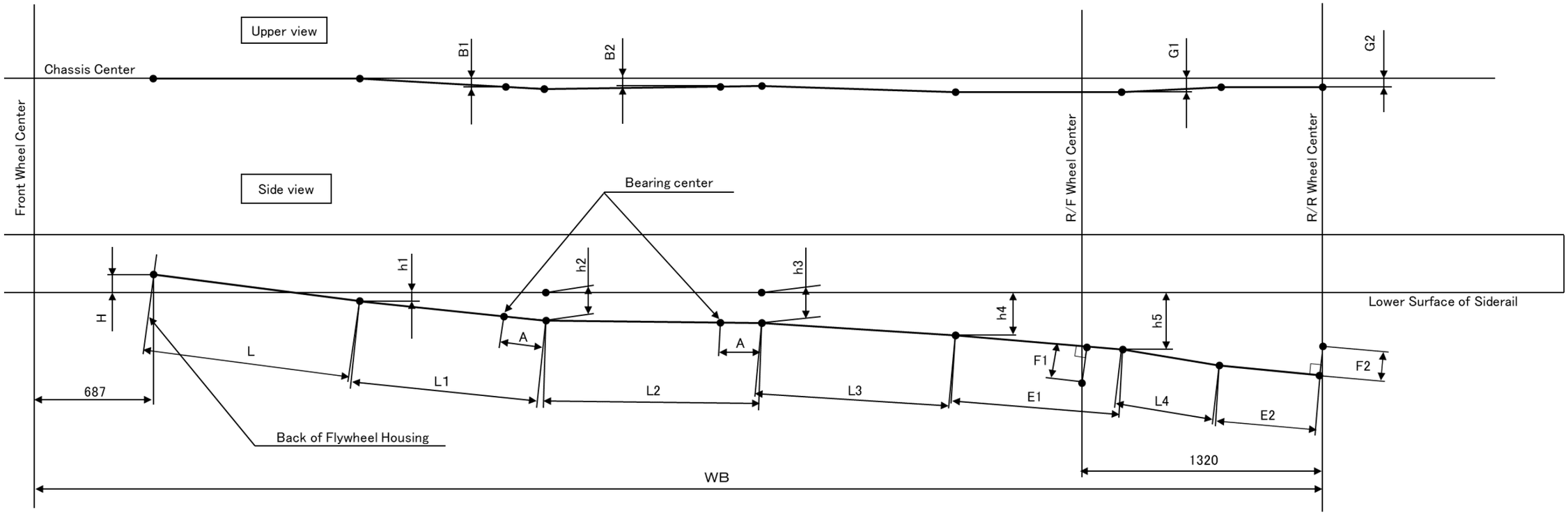


Model	W.B. (mm)	C/L Spacer + T/M			Propeller shaft			R/AXL				Distance from lower surface of siderail			
		L (mm)	C/L Spacer (mm)	T/M (mm)	Model (O.D×I.D)	L1 (mm)		Model	E (mm)	F (mm)	G (mm)	H (mm)	h1 (mm)	h2 (mm)	
						Basic Length	At Full Stroke							Basic Length	At Full Stroke
FP74HGR2VFAA	3800	1055.5	K4/430 (0)	G230-12 (1062.5)	GW5E2200 (140.0x130.0)	1526	1520	R440	540	40	58	85	23.8	183.2	119

NOTE; Basic Length is calculated when the axle position is unladen

10.8 Propeller shaft layout

<FV-R>



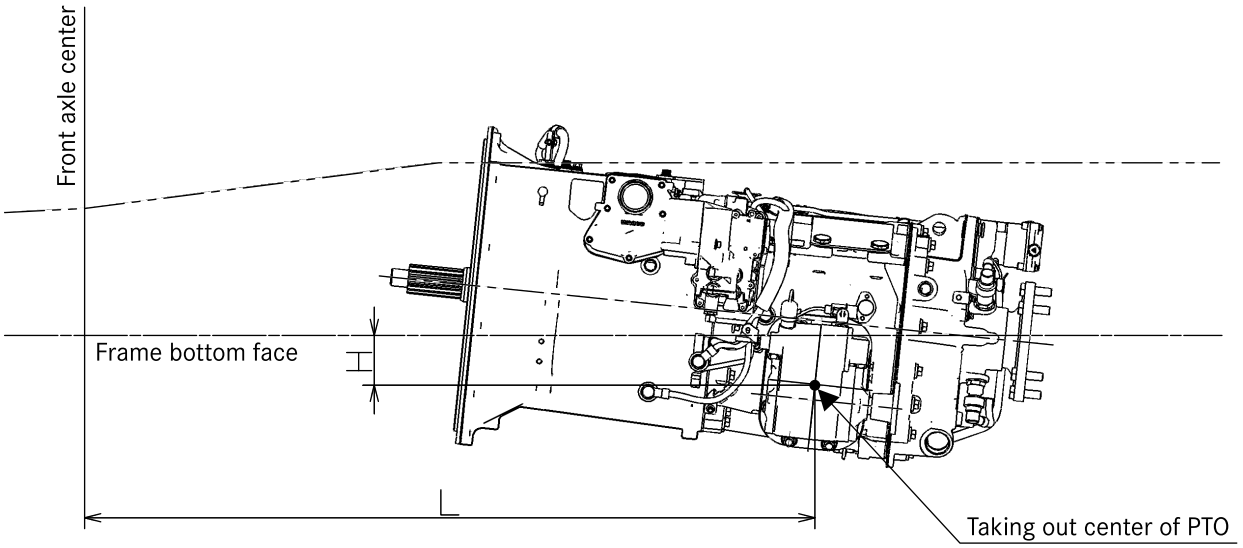
Model	W.B. (mm)	Engine		C/L Spacer + T/M			Propeller shaft										R/AXL							Distance from lower surface of siderail							
		Model	X (mm)	L (mm)	C/L Spacer (mm)	T/M (mm)	Model (O.DxI.D)	A (mm)	B1 (mm)	B2 (mm)	L1 (mm)	L2 (mm)	L3 (mm)		L4(mm)		Model	R/F AXLE			R/R AXLE			H (mm)	h1 (mm)	h2 (mm)	h3 (mm)	h4 (mm)		h5 (mm)	
													Basic Length	At Full Stroke	Basic Length	At Full Stroke		E1 (mm)	F1 (mm)	G1 (mm)	E2 (mm)	F2 (mm)	G2 (mm)					Basic Length	At Full Stroke	Basic Length	At Full Stroke
FV74HJR4VFAA FV74HJR4VFAB	4570	OM470	687	1126.5	K4/430 (0)	G330-12 (1133.5)	GW5E2200 (140.0x130.0)	-	-	-	-	-	661	659	438	461	D12HT /D12H	1170	109.9	28	498	45	12	85	30.4	-	-	33.4	31.2	124	52.4
FV74HJR4VFAA (+SWR) FV74HJR4VFAB (+SWR)	4570	OM470	687	1155.5	K4/430 (0)	G330-12 +SWR (1162.5)	GW5E2200 (140.0x130.0)	-	-	-	-	-	632	630	438	461	D12HT /D12H	1170	109.9	28	498	45	12	85	33.4	-	-	33.4	31.2	124	52.4
FV74VJR9VFAA FV74VJR9VFAB	4570	OM471	687	1126.5	K4/430 (0)	G330-12 (1133.5)	GW5E2200 (140.0x130.0)	-	-	-	-	-	661	659	438	461	D12HT /D12H	1170	109.9	28	498	45	12	85	30.4	-	-	33.4	31.2	124	52.4

NOTE; Basic Length is calculated when the axle position is unladen

10.9 Power take-offs

10.9.1 Transmission driven power take-off

Taking out center of transmission driven power take-off

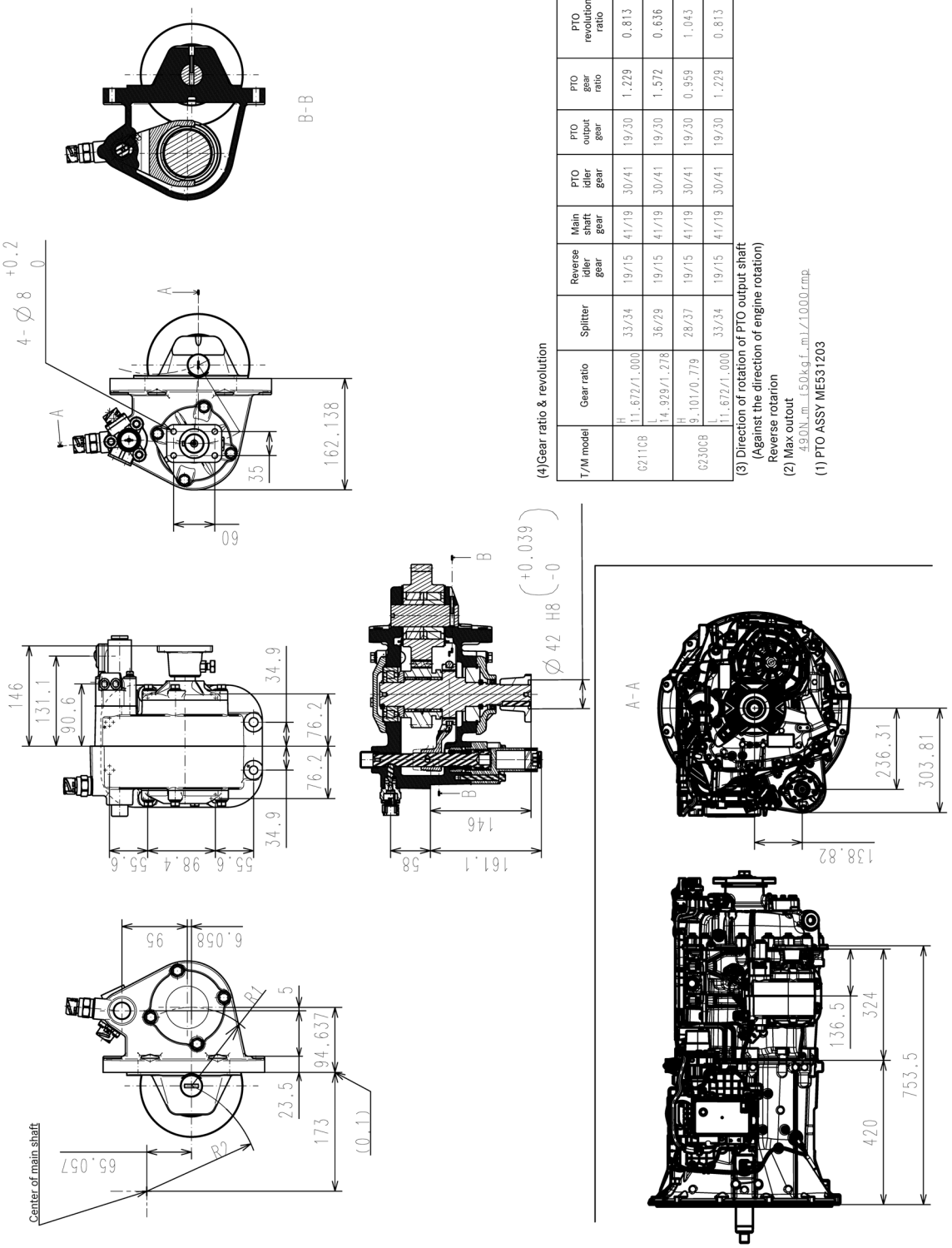


Note: This figure shows the model G230-12 engine.

Vehicle model	Clutch model	Transmission model	Dimension	
			L	H
FU74GU1VFAA FV70GK1VFAA FV74GK1VFAA FV74GU1VFAA FV74GUK1VFAA FS76G□1VFAA	K4/430	G211-12	1063	58.5
FV70HK□VFAA FV74HK4VFAA FV74HT2VFAA FV74HTK2VFAA FS72HS□VFA□ FS76HS□VFAA FS76HV□VFAA		G230-12	1284	81.5
FP74HGR2VFAA			1286	81.5
FV74HJR4VFA□		G330-12	1735.5	81.3
FV74VK9VFAA FV74VJR9VFA□	K7/2×400	G330-12	1735.5	81.3

*Dimensions indicates center of PTO flange.

10.9 Power take-offs



T/M model		Gear ratio	Splitter	Reverse idler gear	Main shaft gear	PTO idler gear	PTO output gear	PTO gear ratio	PTO revolution ratio	R1	(R2)
G211CB	H	11.672/1.000	33/34	19/15	41/19	30/41	19/30	1.229	0.813	114.5	166.531
	L	14.929/1.278	36/29	19/15	41/19	30/41	19/30	1.572	0.636	114.5	166.531
G230CB	H	9.101/0.779	28/37	19/15	41/19	30/41	19/30	0.959	1.043	114.5	166.531
	L	11.672/1.000	33/34	19/15	41/19	30/41	19/30	1.229	0.813	114.5	166.531

(4)Gear ratio & revolution

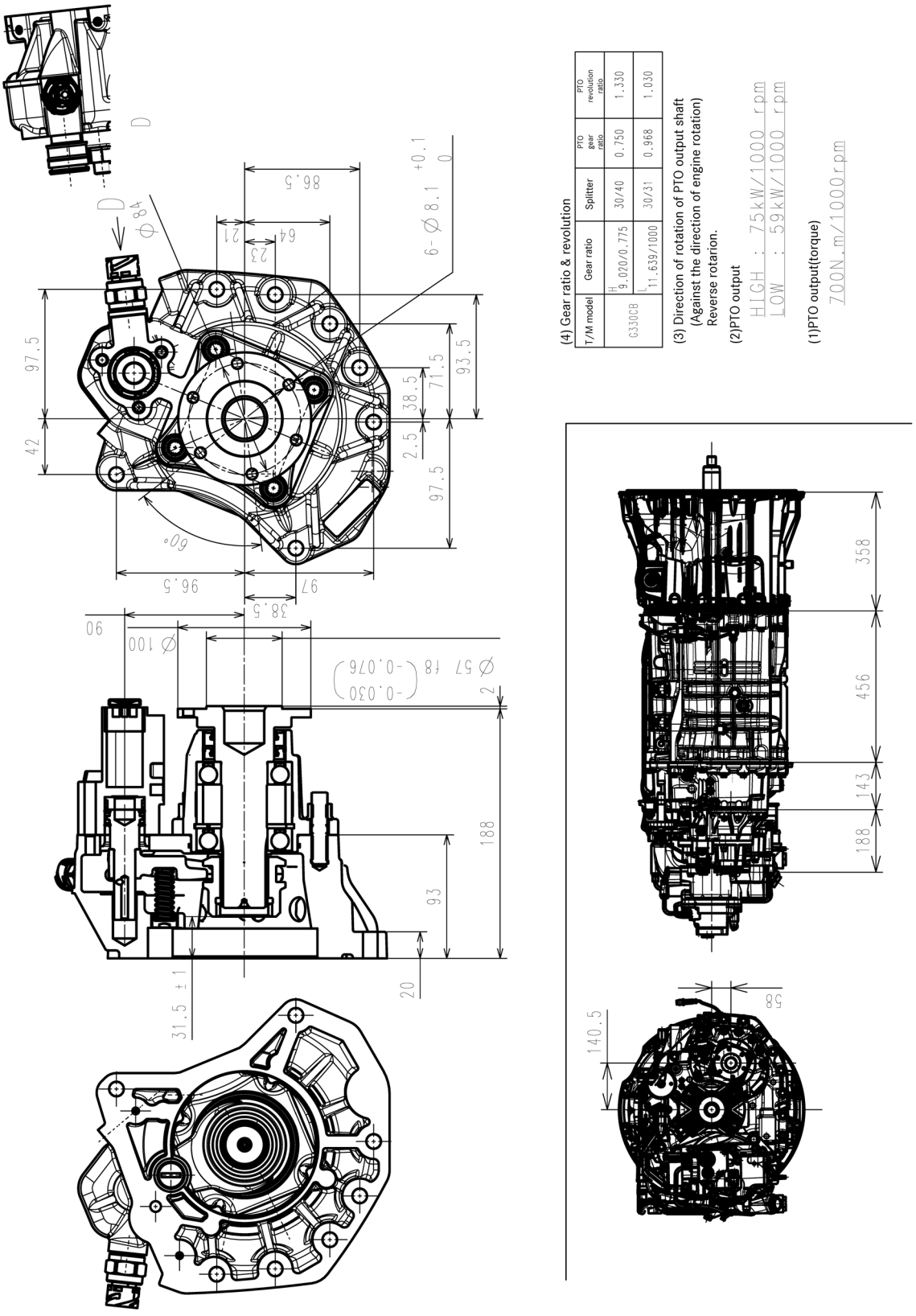
(3) Direction of rotation of PTO output shaft
(Against the direction of engine rotation)
Reverse rotarion

(2) Max outout
490N.m {50kgf.m}/1000rmp

(1) PTO ASSY ME531203

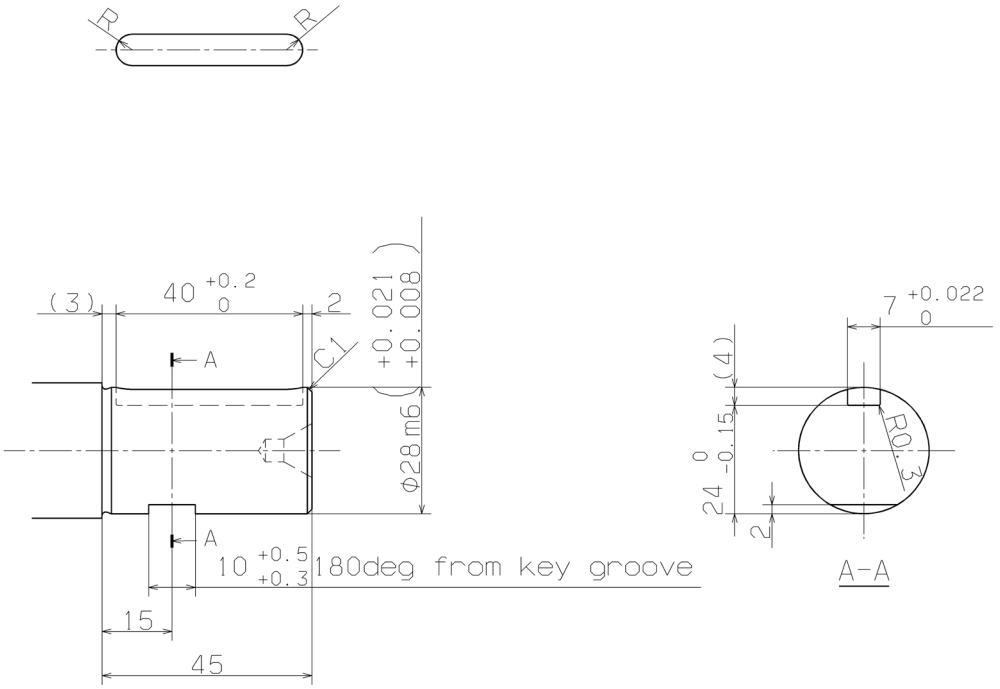
G211/G230-12 Model

A

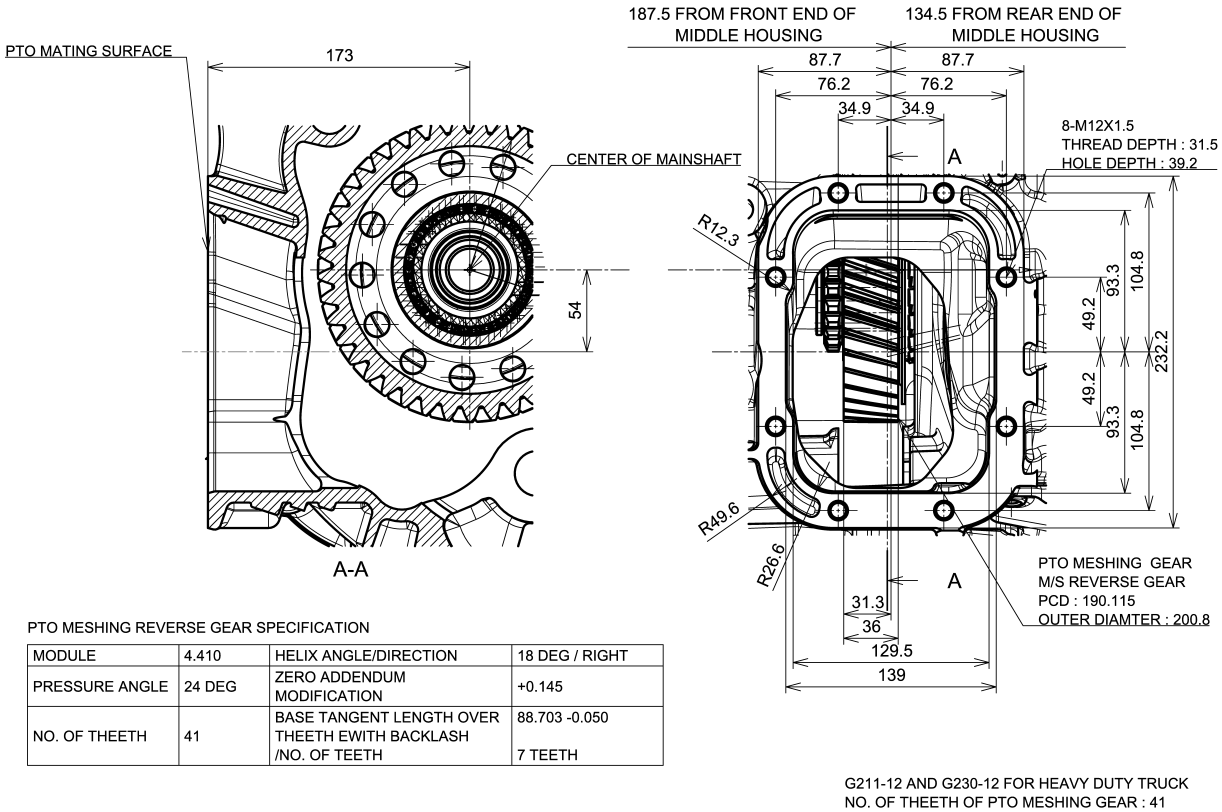


G330-12 Model

G211-12 Model
G230-12 Model



Dimensional drawing of PTO output shaft companion flange mounting FV



PTO MESHING REVERSE GEAR SPECIFICATION

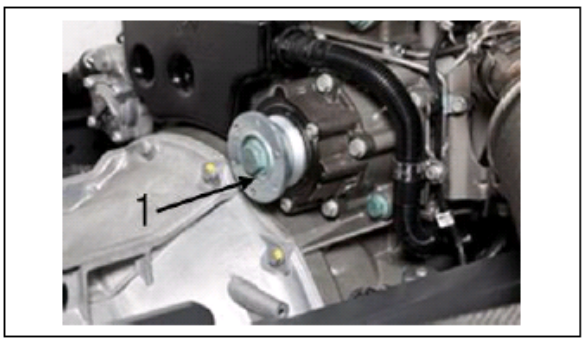
MODULE	4.410	HELIX ANGLE/DIRECTION	18 DEG / RIGHT
PRESSURE ANGLE	24 DEG	ZERO ADDENDUM MODIFICATION	+0.145
NO. OF THEETH	41	BASE TANGENT LENGTH OVER THEETH EWITH BACKLASH /NO. OF TEETH	88.703 -0.050 7 TEETH

G211-12 AND G230-12 FOR HEAVY DUTY TRUCK
NO. OF THEETH OF PTO MESHING GEAR : 41

Dimensional drawing of THEETH OF PTO MESHING GEAR

10.9.2 Engine power take-off (RE PTO)

The REPTO (1) is a gear-driven, permanently engaged power power take-off. It is offered as an option.
It is located on the output side of the engine in the one o'clock position (when looking at the flywheel) and is driven via the timing sprockets.



1 REPTO

General notes:

- The maximum permissible drive torque must be considered.
- The permissible speed range must be adhered to.
- The permissible inertia torque of the add-on parts must be adhered to.
- The maximum permitted static bending moment at the assembly flange must be complied with.
- In order to prevent the maximum permissible torque from being exceeded, overload protection must be provided (e.g. pressure limiting in the case of hydraulic pumps; on other major units, an overload clutch, blocking protection or breakage protection).
- The design of the driven major unit should be based on the maximum permissible engine speed.
- The engine should always be started with load-free power take-off.
- Radial power drain (e.g. belts or chain drive) on the power take-off is not permissible
- The permissible take-off torques and mass inertias depend on the released transmission connections on the flywheel housing and the released torsional vibration dampers.
- Possible interactions should be taken into account if multiple power take-offs are used. If this is not possible for an application, a review, and possibly a separate release, must be conducted by MITSUBISHI FUSO TRUCK & BUS COOPERATION.

In this event, a detailed description of the torsional vibraion system to be installed must be provided by the customer.

Material damage

Failure to comply with these regulations may result in damage to the major unit and/or surrounding components.

PTO Gear ratio & Direction of rotation

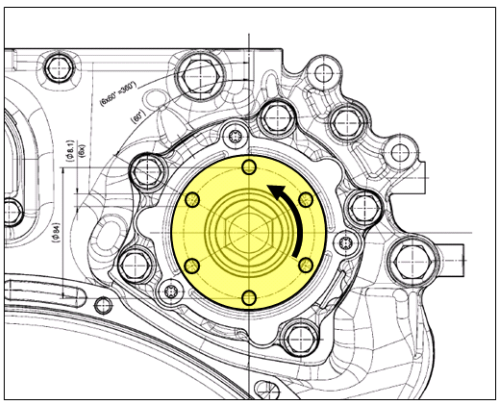
- **Gear ratio**

  Engine : REPTO =1 : 1.3043 (Except OM471 Engine)
  1 : 1.2174 (OM471 Engine)

- **Direction of rotation**

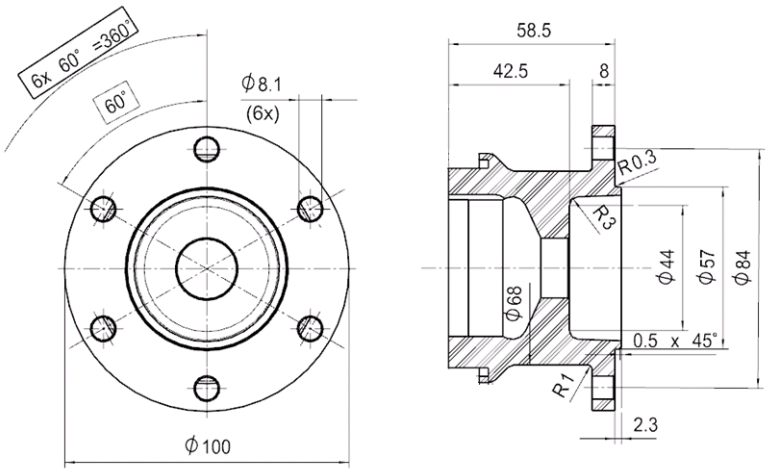
  See the picture below.

  Engine rear view

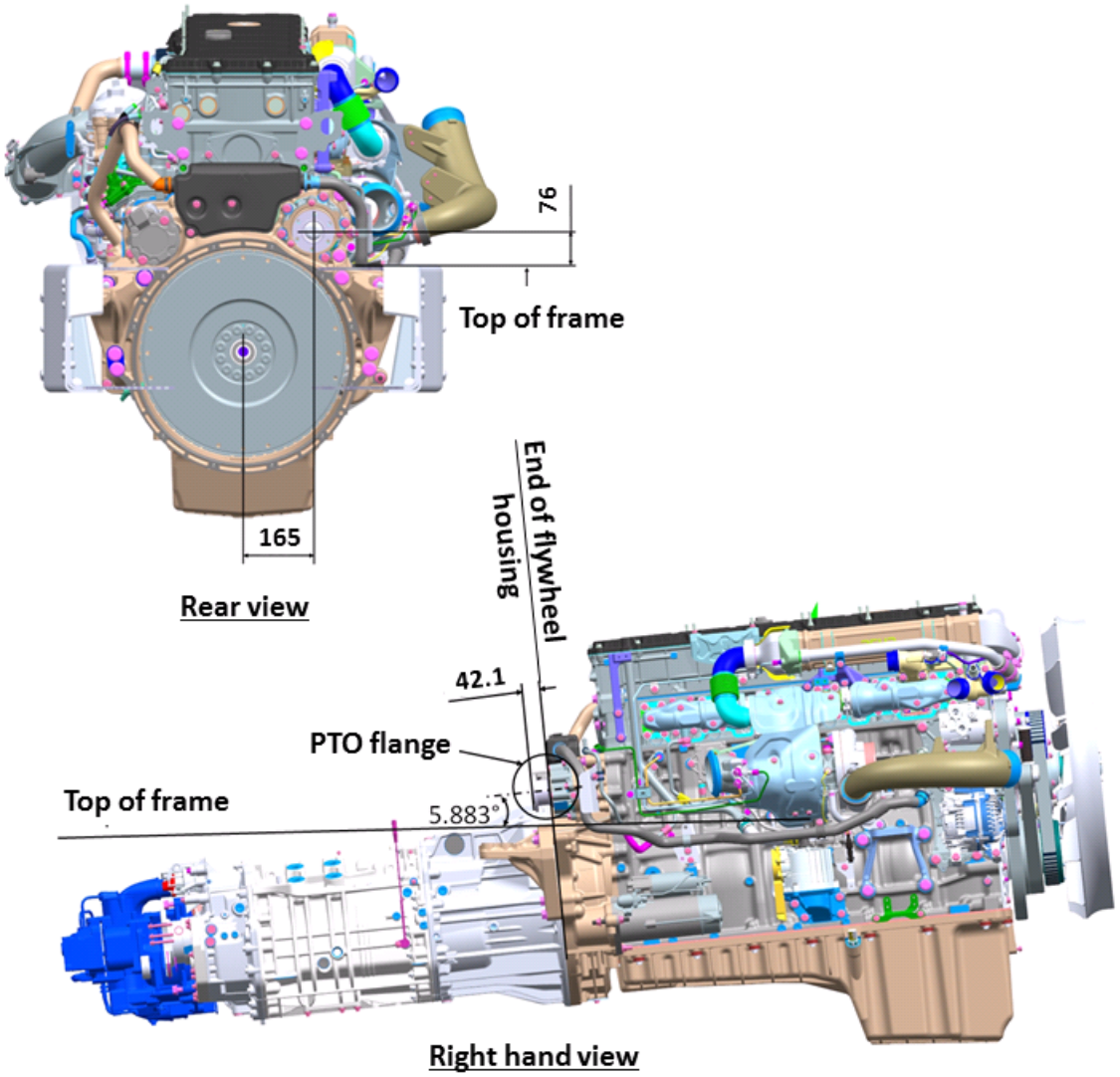


<Except OM471 Engine>

PTO Flange for propeller shaft connection

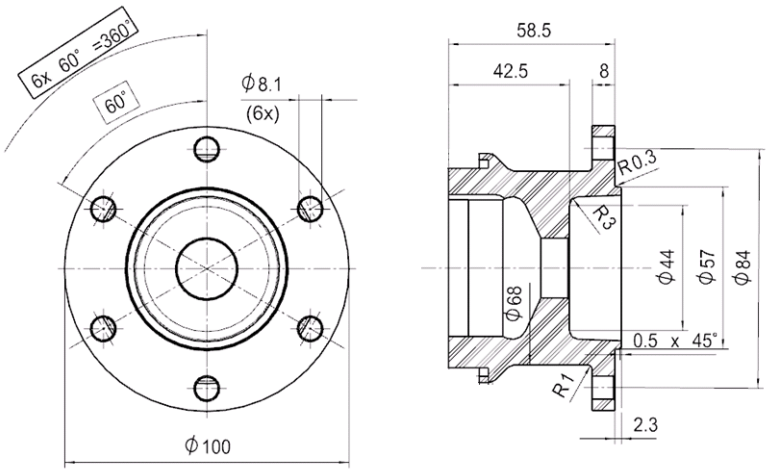


PTO Flange position

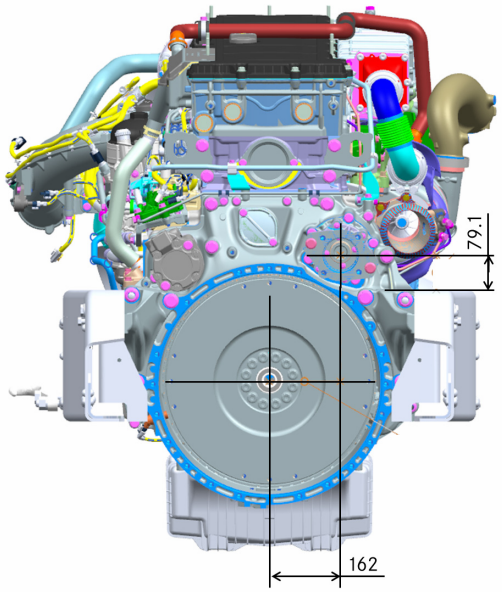


<OM471 Engine>

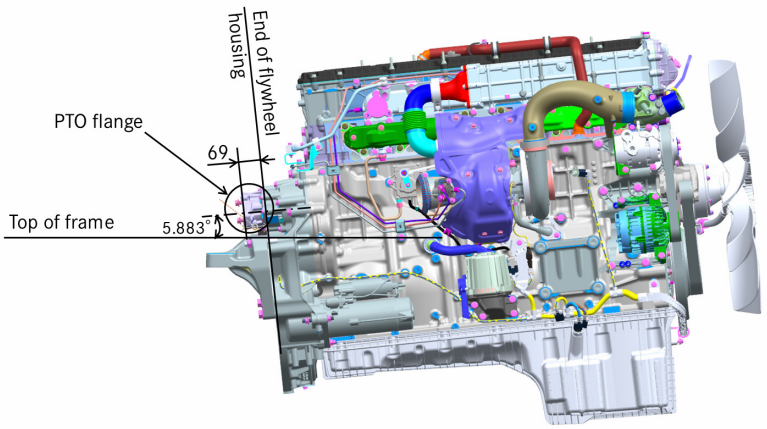
PTO Flange for propeller shaft connection



PTO Flange position



Rear veiw



Right hand veiw

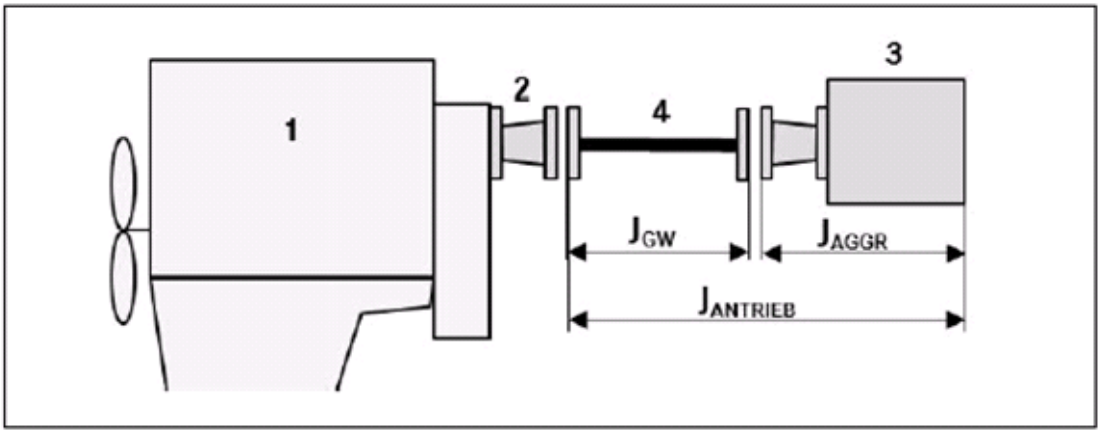
Propeller shaft connection version

In order to ensure this, the following points must be noted:

- The general notes
- The general installation notes (see below)
- The maximum possible working speed and the maximum possible output torque (see below)
- The maximum permissible inertia torque for the add-on parts (see below)
- The notes concerning installation and arrangement of the flexible coupling (see below)

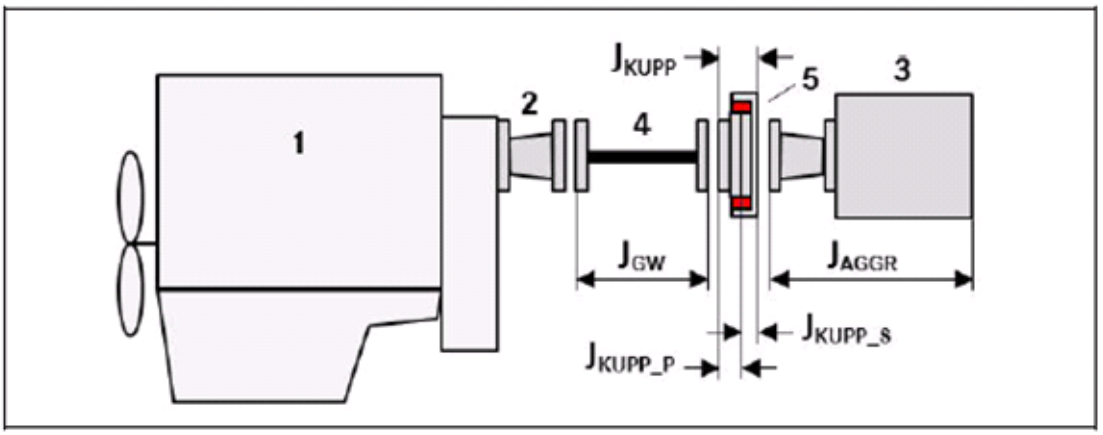
Version A

Power take-off with propeller shaft connection (without flexible coupling)



Version B

Power take-off with propeller shaft connection and flexible coupling



1	Engine	J_{AGGR}	Inertia torque of driven major unit
2	Power take-off	$J_{ANTRIES}$	Inertia torque of driven major unit plus propeller shaft
3	Driven major unit	J_{GW}	Inertia torque of propeller shaft
4	Propeller shaft	J_{KUPP_P}	Inertia torque of part of flexible coupling on propeller shaft side (primary)
5	Flexible coupling	J_{KUPP_S}	Inertia torque of part of flexible coupling on major unit side (secondary)
		J_{KUPP}	Inertia torque of flexible coupling (J_{KUPP_P} + J_{KUPP_S})

General installation notes:

- Radial power drain (e.g. belts or chain drive) on the power take-off is not permissible. Special applications must be expressly requested from MITSUBISHI FUSO TRUCK & BUS COOPERATION.
- The information described must be taken into account in the case of PTO via propeller shafts.

10.9 Power take-offs

Permissible take-off torque (Working speed and drive torque for propeller shaft connection)

Engine-side power take-off	Working speed (engine speed)	Max. useful torque – continuous operation	Max.p eak torque – short-term operation (e.g. start-up/shifting)
	[rpm]	[Nm]	[Nm]
Power take-off for propeller shaft connection[1] diameter 100 mm (code MN03)	600 – 800	400	–
	> 800	650	780

1) In the case of the version with flexible coupling, the engine speed must be a minimum of 800 rpm in case of a fully loaded power take-off (maximum nominal torque).

Note:

- In order to prevent the maximum permissible torque from being exceeded, suitable overload protection must be provided (e.g. pressure limiting, blocking protection).
- It should be attempted to start the engine with load-free power take-off (wear reduction of flexible coupling; otherwise, service life will be reduced).

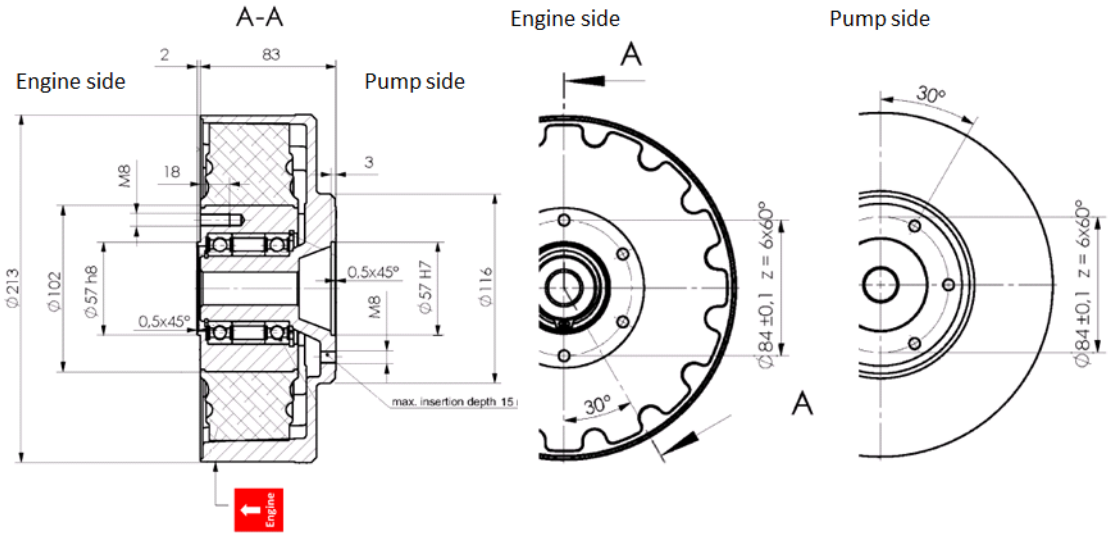
Maximum permissible inertia torque for propeller shaft connection

	Version A	Version B[1]					
M_{NUTZ} [Nm]	$J_{ANTRIEB}$ [kgm^2]	J_{GW} [kgm^2]	J_{KUPP_P} [kgm^2]	J_{KUPP_S} [kgm^2]	$J_{AGGRmin}$ [kgm^2]	$J_{AGGRmax}$ [kgm^2]	With flexible coupling
0 – 200[1]	0.0405[2]	0.0070	0.011[4]	0.036[4]	0.0355	0.046	A 471 237 01 38
0 – 400[1]	0.0335[2]	0.0070	0.011[4]	0.036[4]	0.0285	0.046	A 471 237 01 38
0 – 650	0.0260[2]	0.0070	0.011[4]	0.036[4]	0.0210	0.046	A 471 237 01 38

M_{NUTZ} Useful torque
$J_{ANTRIEB}$ Inertia torque of driven major unit plus propeller shaft
J_{GW} Inertia torque of propeller shaft
J_{KUPP_P} Inertia torque of part of flexible coupling on propeller shaft side (primary)
J_{KUPP_S} Inertia torque of part of flexible coupling on major unit side (secondary)
$J_{AGGRmin}$ Minimum inertia torque of driven major unit
$J_{AGGRmax}$ Maximum inertia torque of driven major unit

1) Version **B** not permissible in conjunction with long-term engine operation at full load up to 800 rpm.
2) Requires a minimum mass inertia of 0.0035 kgm^2 on the propeller shaft.
3) Requires a mass inertia of 0.0035 kgm^2 to 0.0065 kgm^2 on the propeller shaft.
4) Inertia torque share from flexible coupling (J_{KUPP_P}+J_{KUPP_S}) for propeller shaft connection diameter 100 mm (code MN03)
6) Inertia torque share from flexible coupling (J_{KUPP_P}+J_{KUPP_S}) for propeller shaft connection diameter 120 mm (code MN54)
7) Version 3 requires a mass inertia of 0.0035 kgm^2 to 0.0065 kgm^2 on the propeller shaft and rigidity of 0.025 to 0.060*10^6 Nm/rad on the propeller shaft.

Flexible coupling (Part number: A 471 237 01 38)

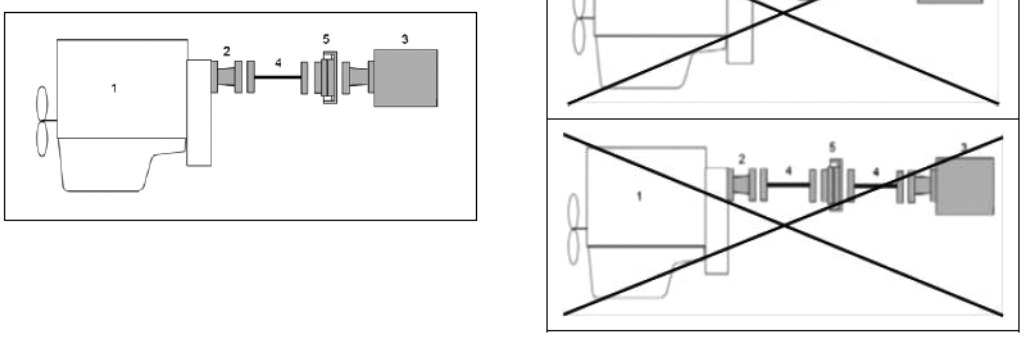


Note:

- Table values valid in compliance with the minimum and maximum permissible inertias on the flywheel side
- If the mass inertias ($J_{ANTRIEB}$) specified under version **A** are exceeded, version **B** must be used together with a flexible coupling.
- If version **A** is operated with a flexible coupling, this may lead to premature degradation of the flexible coupling and to failure of the power take-off.
- The mass inertias of the driven major unit specified under version **B** ($J_{AGGRmin}$ and $J_{AGGRmax}$) must not be undercut or exceeded respectively.
  Any deviation is considered a special application and must be expressly requested from Daimler AG.
- Version **B** must be installed with a released flexible coupling. Other flexible clutches are not permissible. Shift clutches are also not permissible.

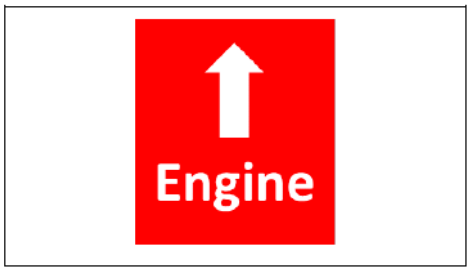
Arrangement of flexible coupling

The flexible coupling (5) must be located on the major unit side. Other arrangements are not permitted.



1 Engine
2 Power take-off
3 Driven major unit
4 Propeller shaft
5 Flexible coupling

The flexible coupling must be installed in the correct direction.



Note

The flexible coupling must not be cleaned with aggressive media (e.g. petroleum ether, cold cleaning solvent).

Maintenance note – flexible coupling:

The flexible coupling is maintenance-free. However, a visual inspection should be carried out during the general maintenance and check cycles. If damage to the elastomer or the metal parts is identified, the flexible coupling must be replaced completely.

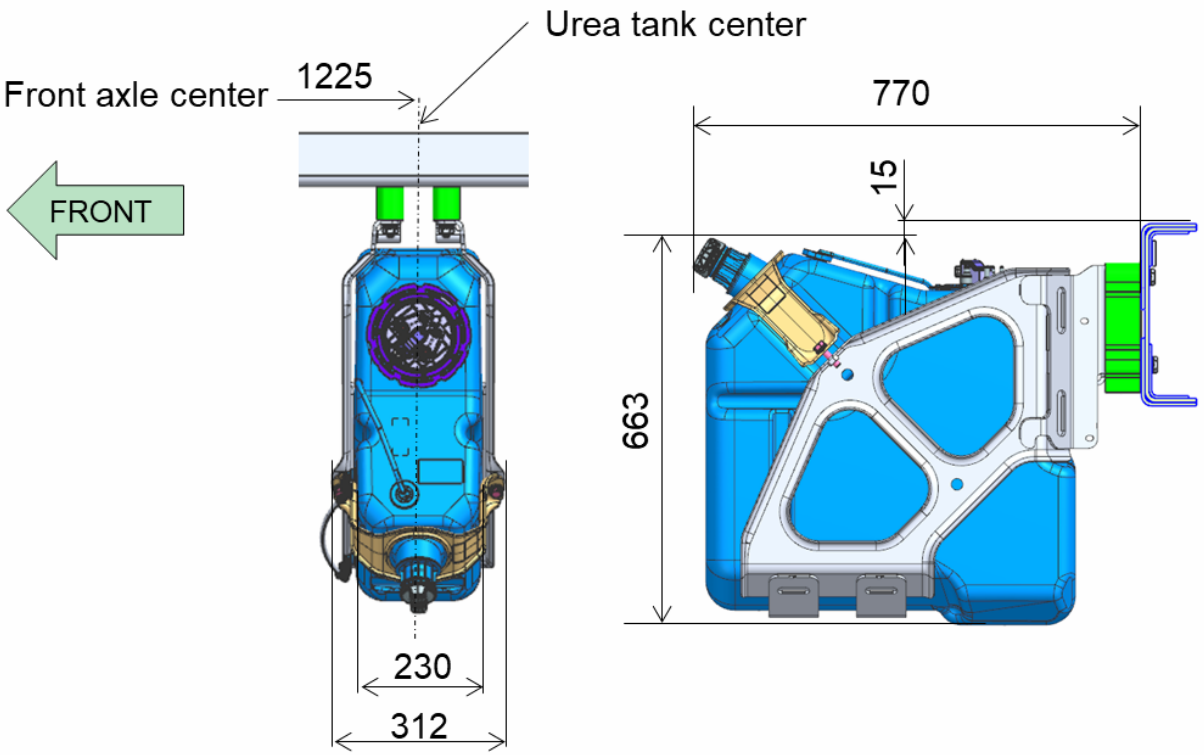
Material damage

Failure to comply with these regulations may result in damage to the major and/or surrounding components.

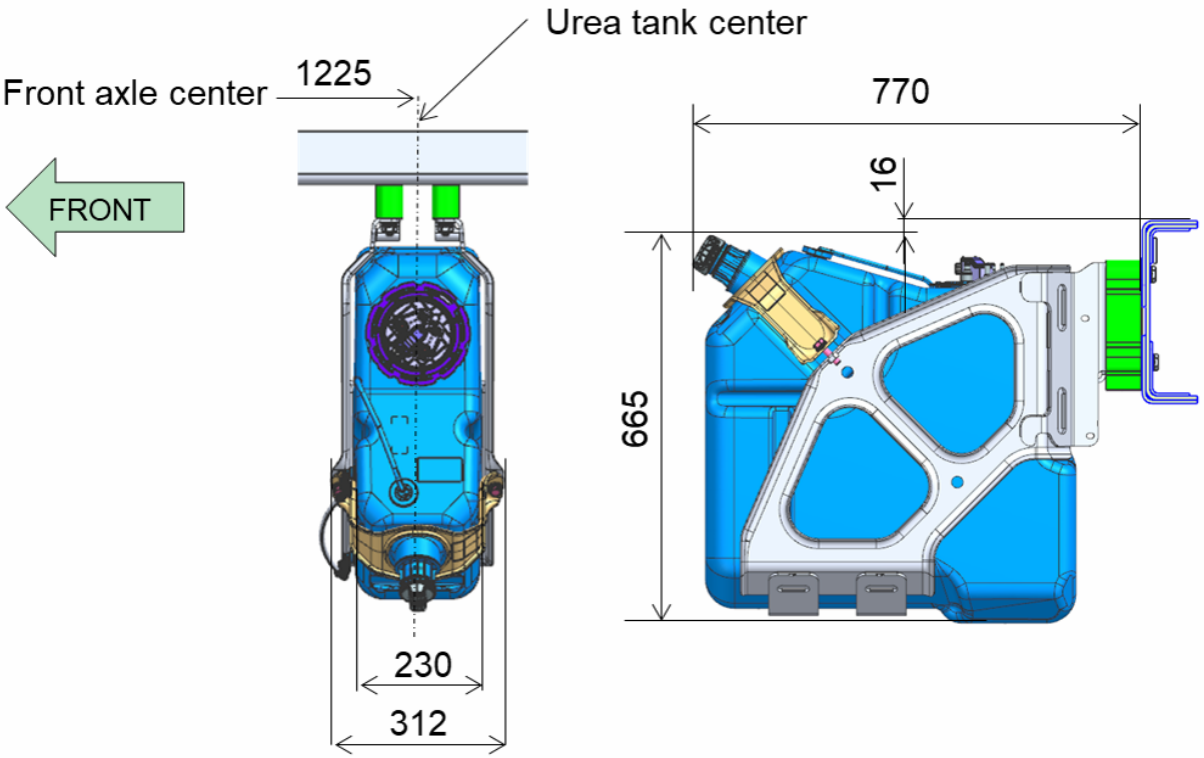
10.10 Exhaust system layout

10.10.1 Urea tank mounting layout

60-liter tank (Front 1 axle vehicle)

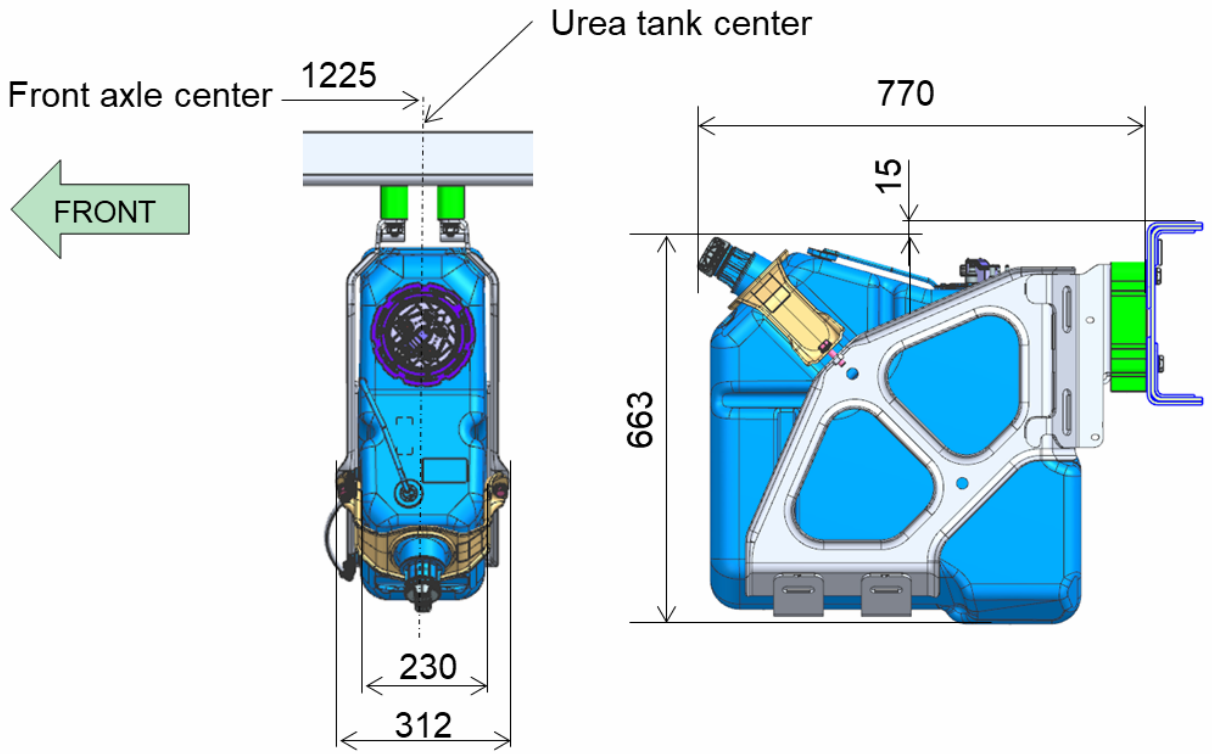


60-liter tank (FU74)



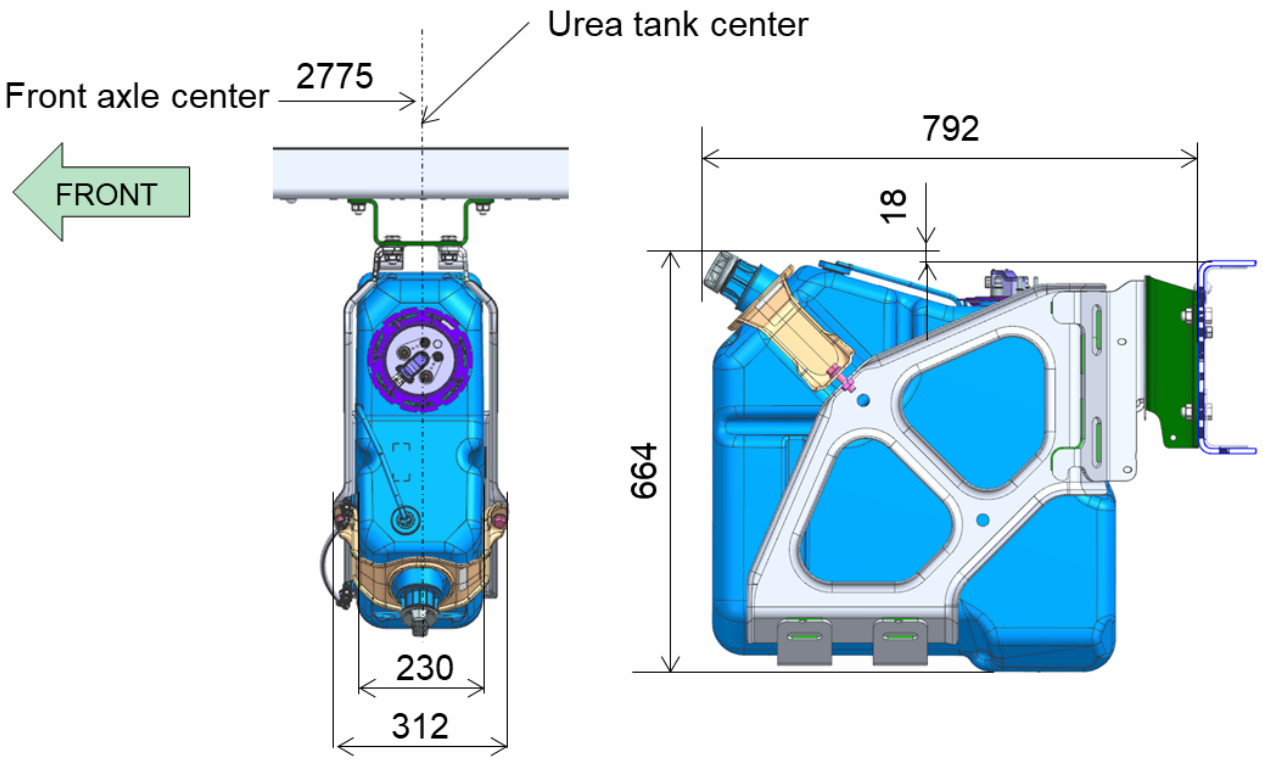
B

60-liter tank (FV74GU)



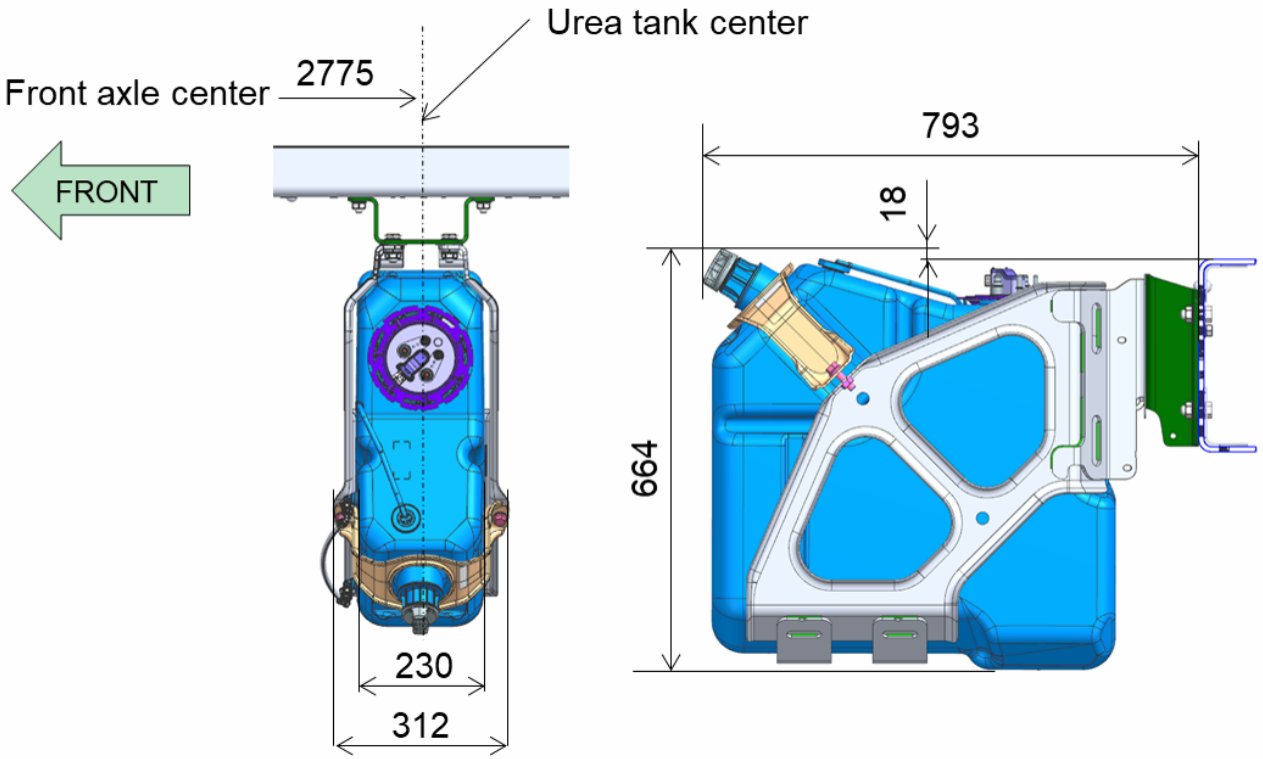
B

60-liter tank (Front 2 axle vehicle)



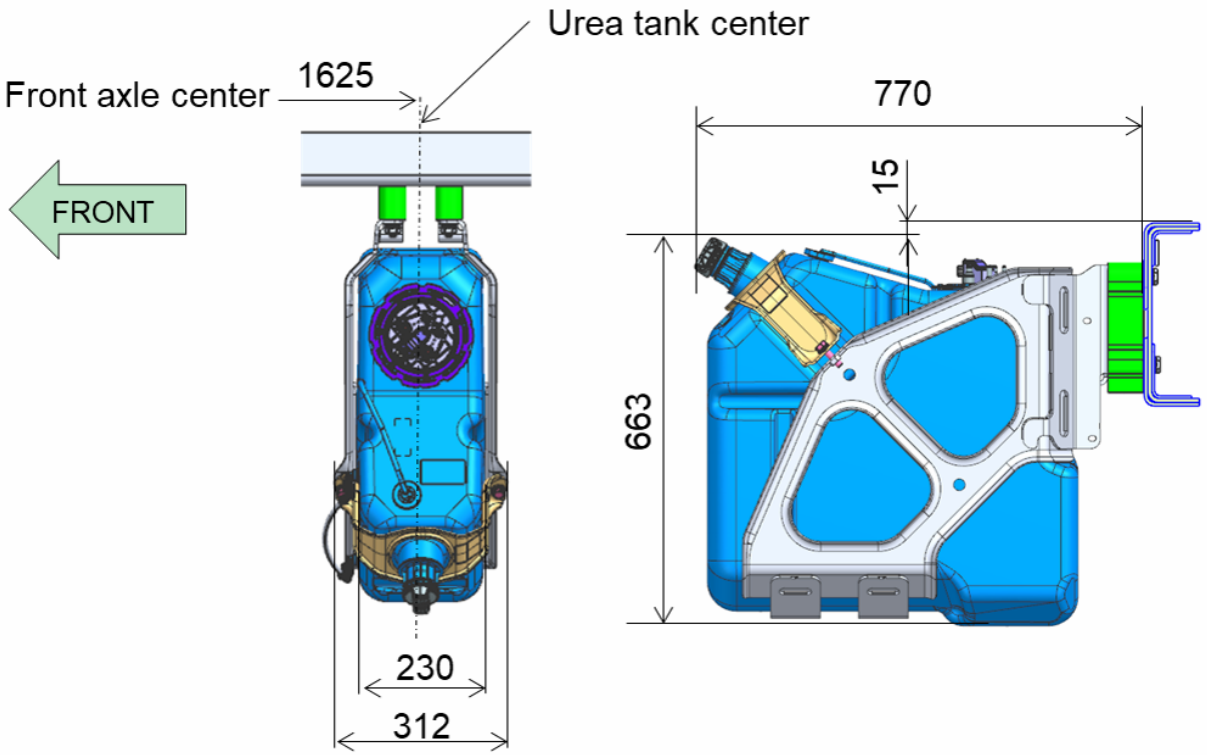
B

60-liter tank (FS76HS/V)



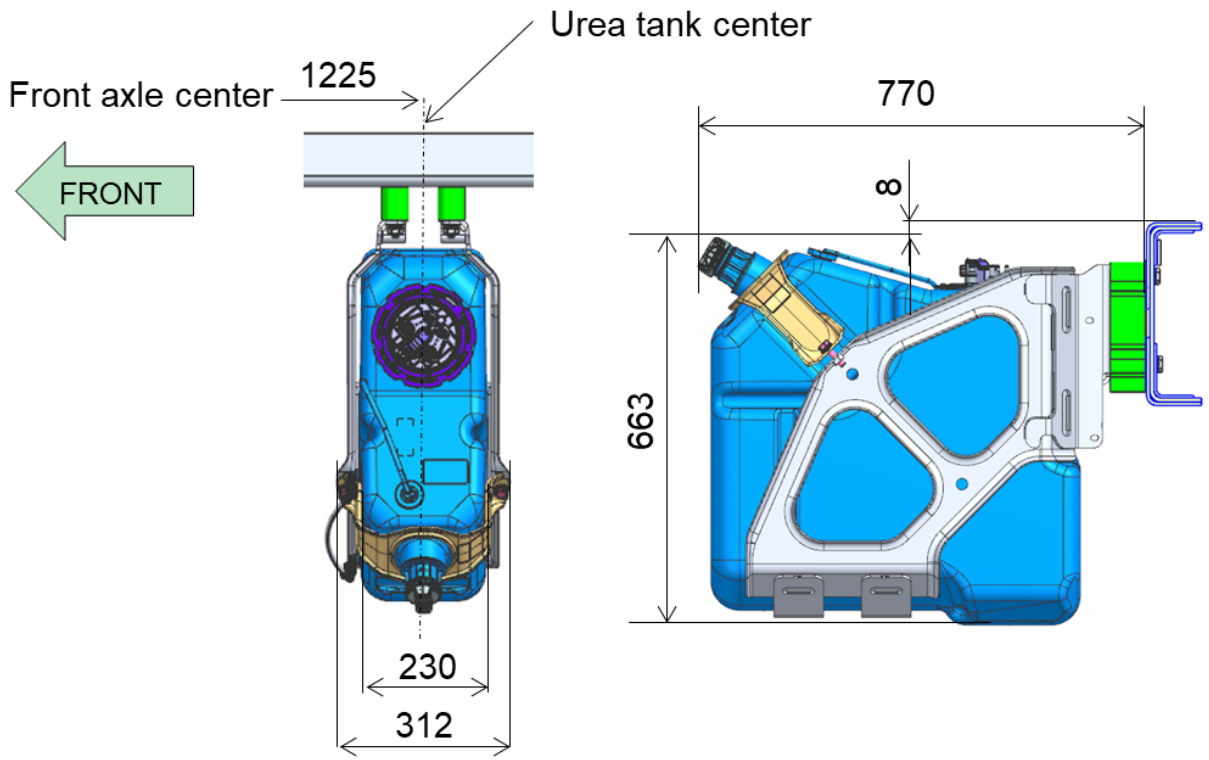
B

60-liter tank (FV-Outrigger vehicle)



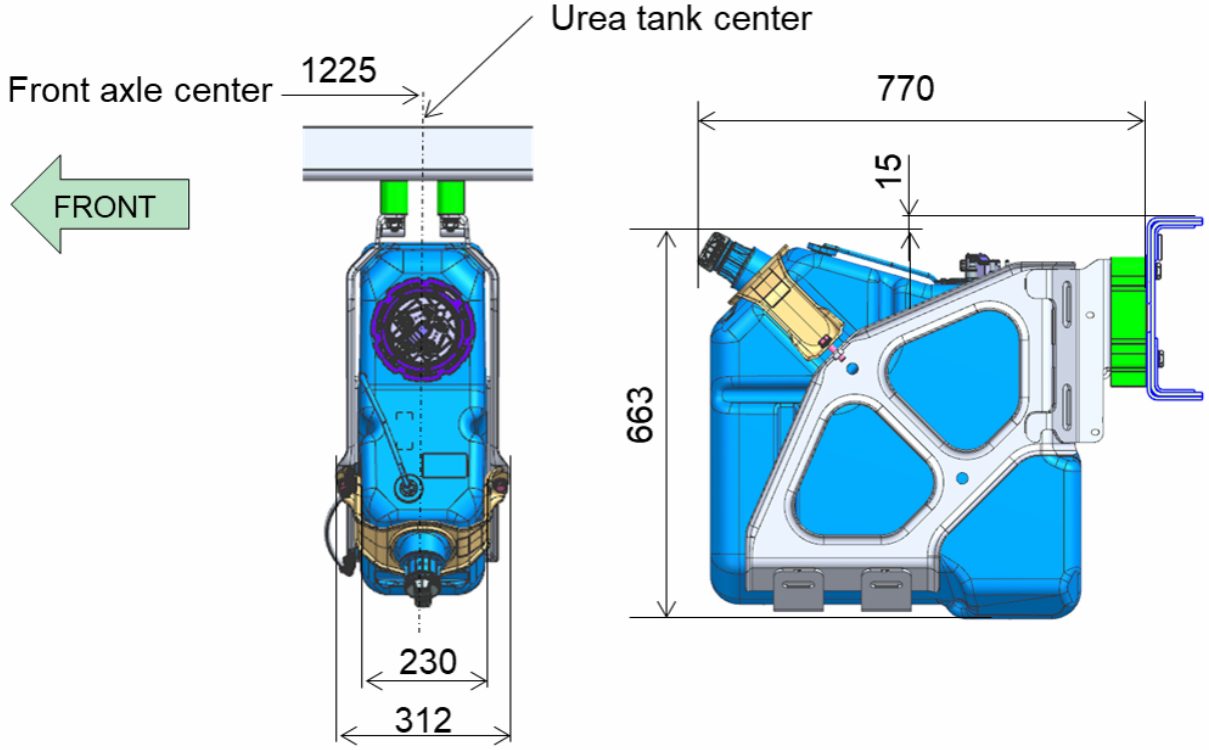
B

60-liter tank (FP-R)

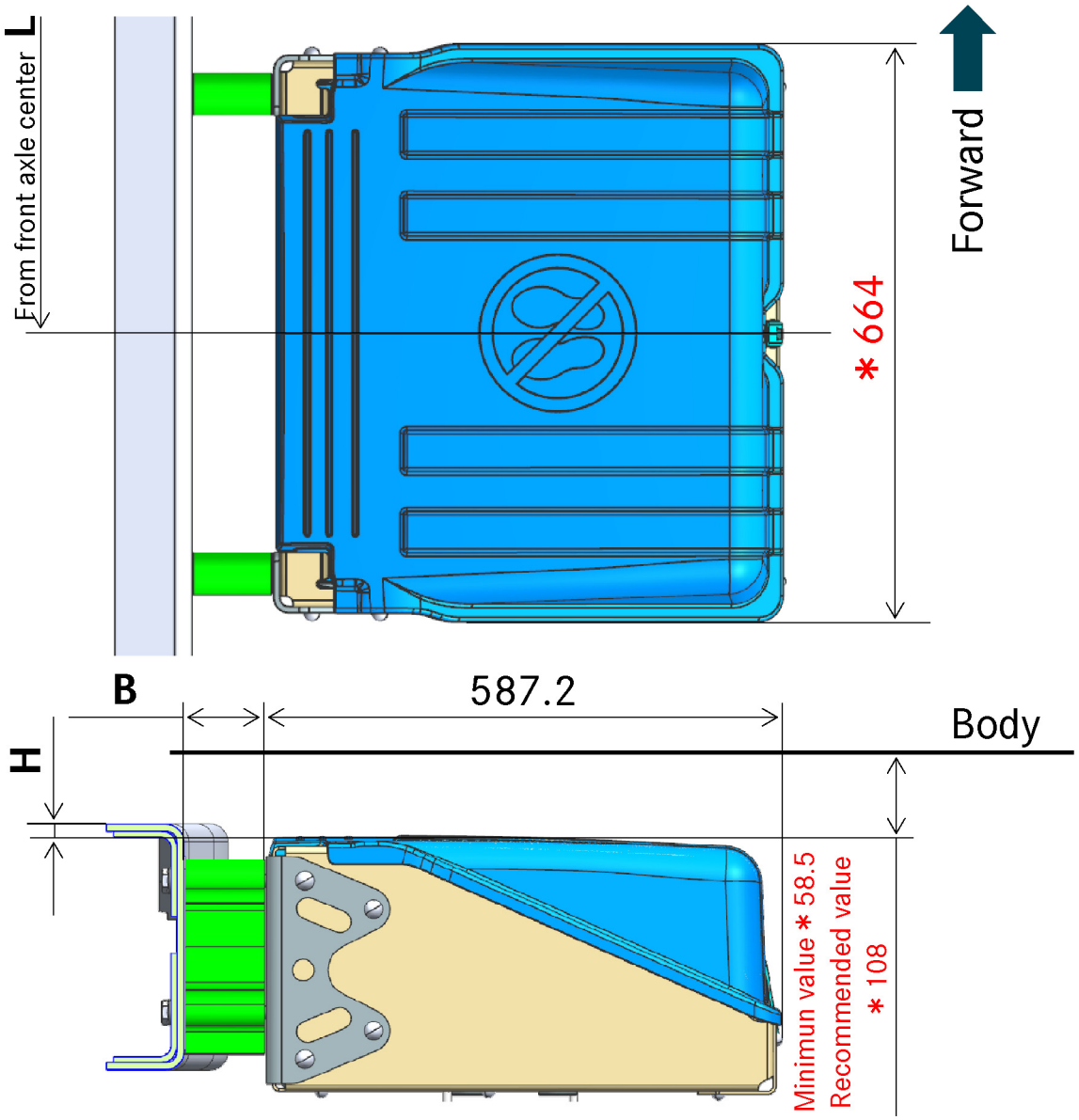


B

60-liter tank (FV-R)



10.11 Battery mounting layout

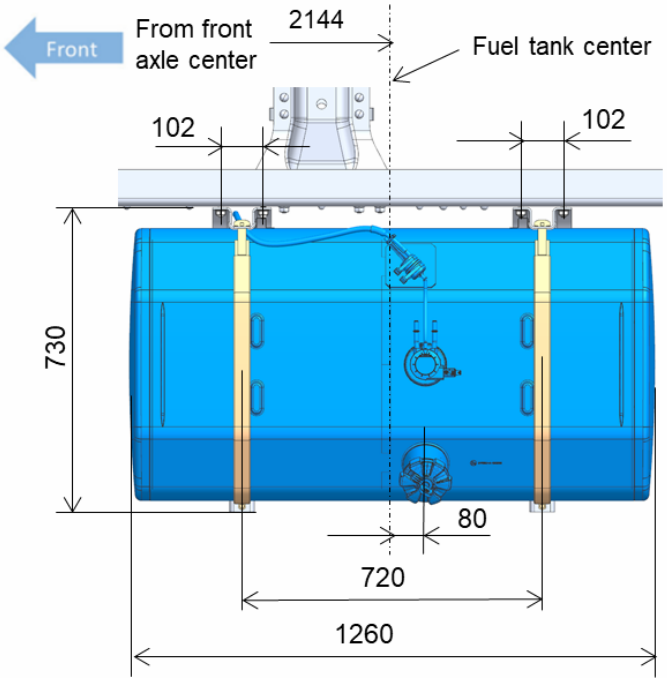


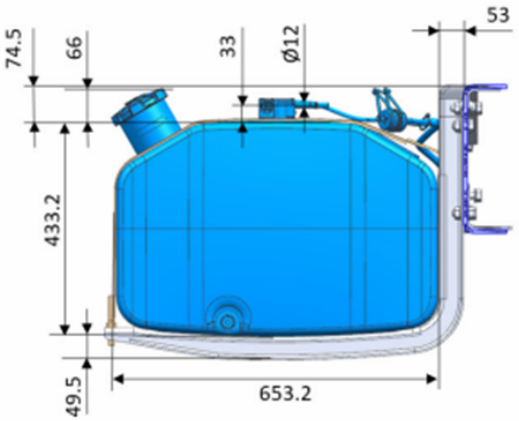
Model	Wheel base	Frame thickness	L	H	B
FU	U	7.0	2199	12.5	94.3
FV	K, T, U	7.0	2199	34.5	94.3
FV	TK, UK	7.0	2999	41.5	94.3
FS	S	7.0	7697	12.7	94.3
FS	V	7.0	4491	12.7	94.3
FP-R	G	7.0	2200	12.5	94.3
FV-R	J	7.0	2189	33.8	94.3

10.12 Fuel tank mounting layout

<FU74U>

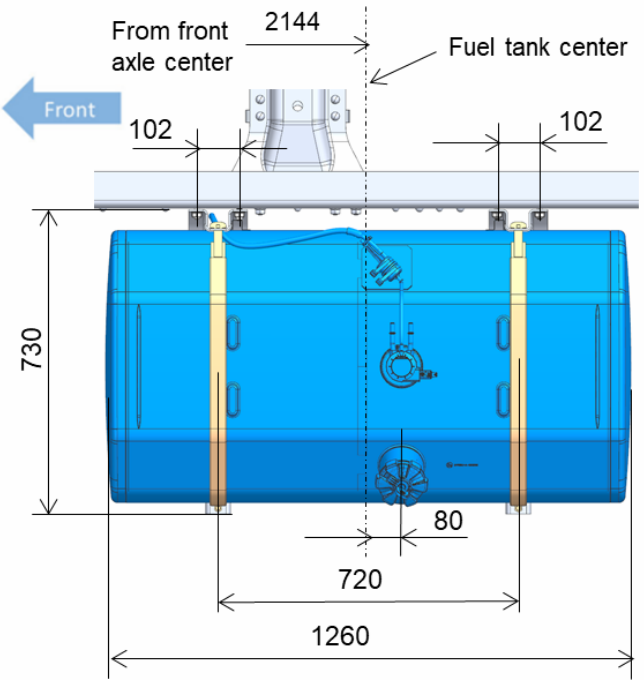
300-liter tank (Steel)

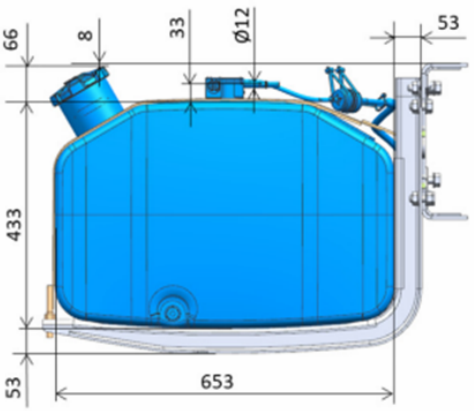




<FV74U>

300-liter tank (Steel)

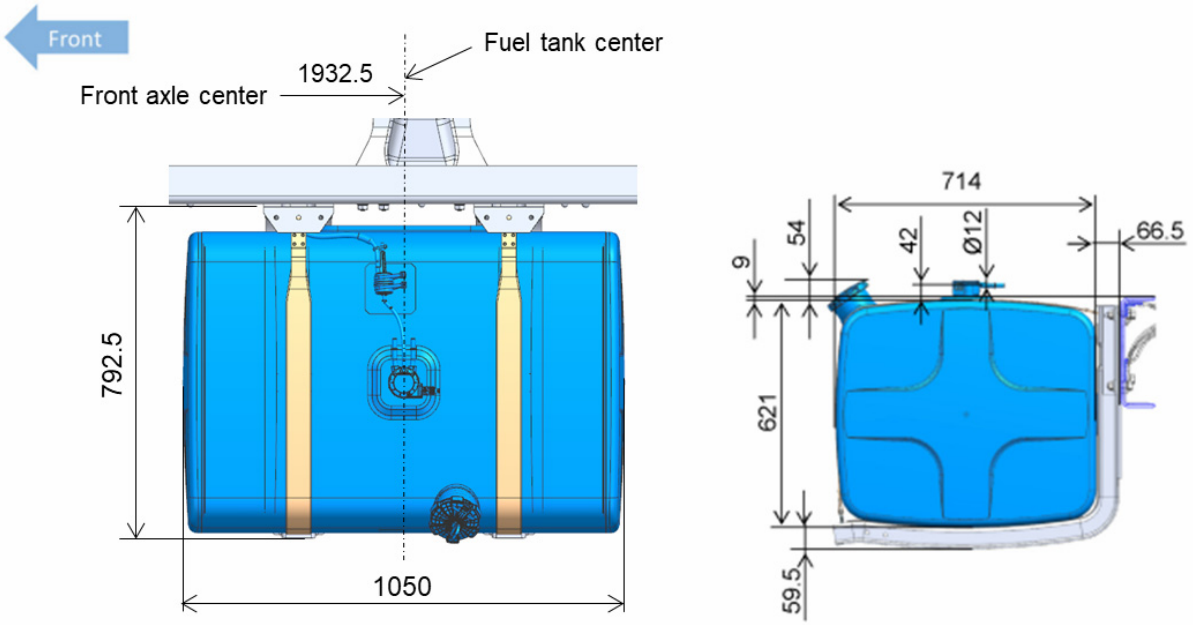




10.12 Fuel tank mounting layout

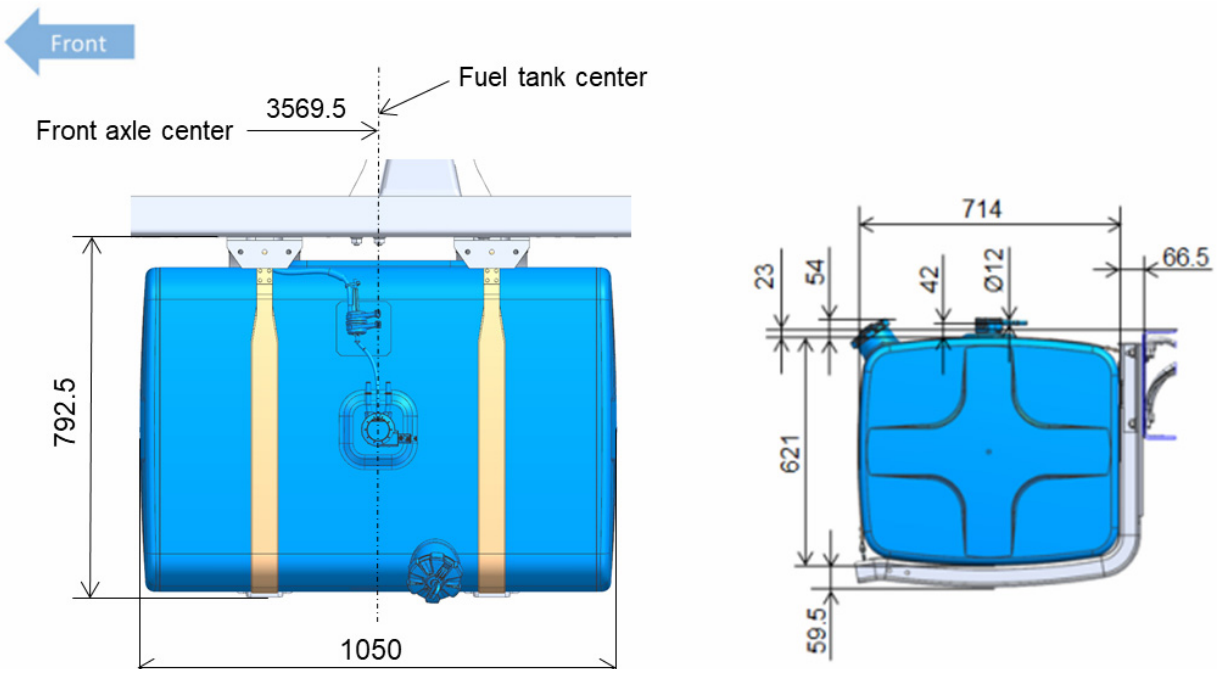
<FV70K/FV74K/T>

400-liter tank (Aluminum)



<FV74TK>

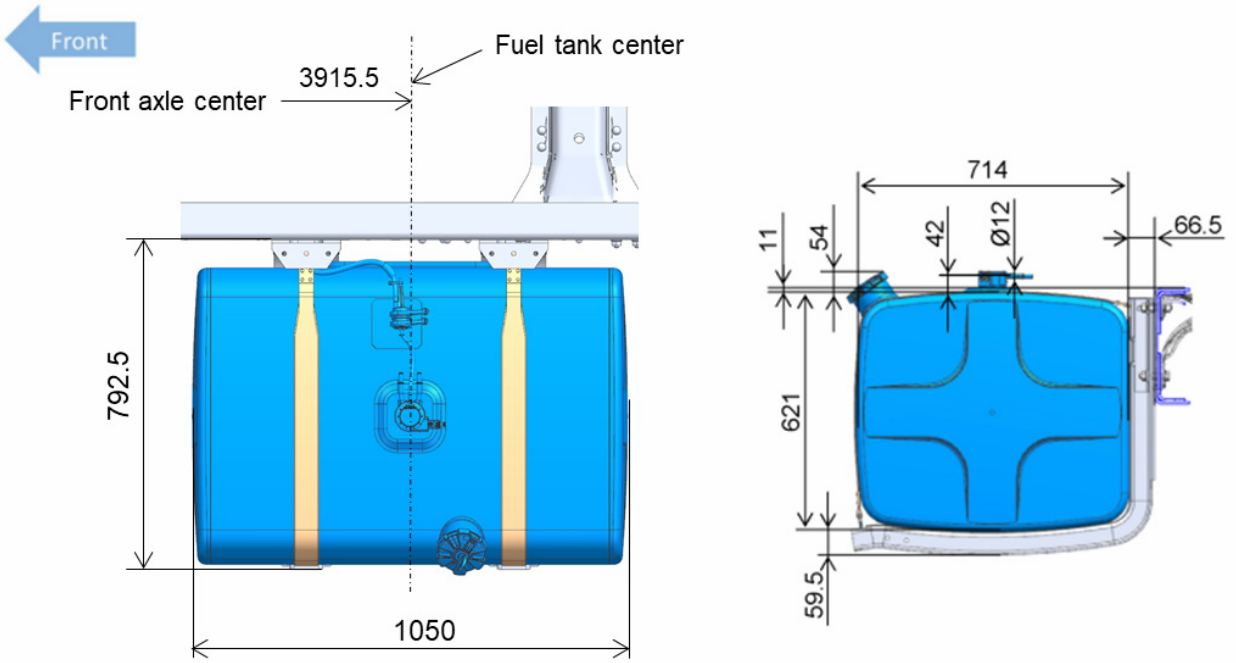
400-liter tank (Aluminum)



10.12 Fuel tank mounting layout

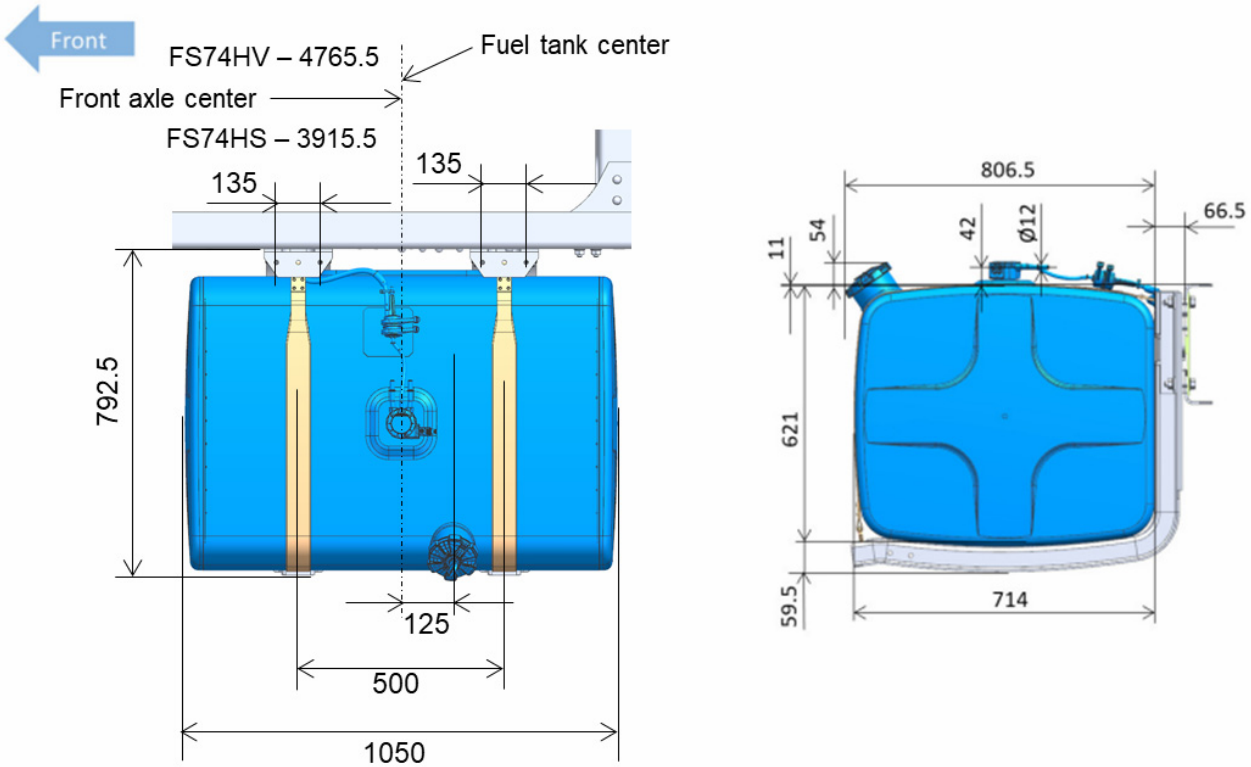
<FS72S>

400-liter tank (Aluminum)



<FS76HS/V>

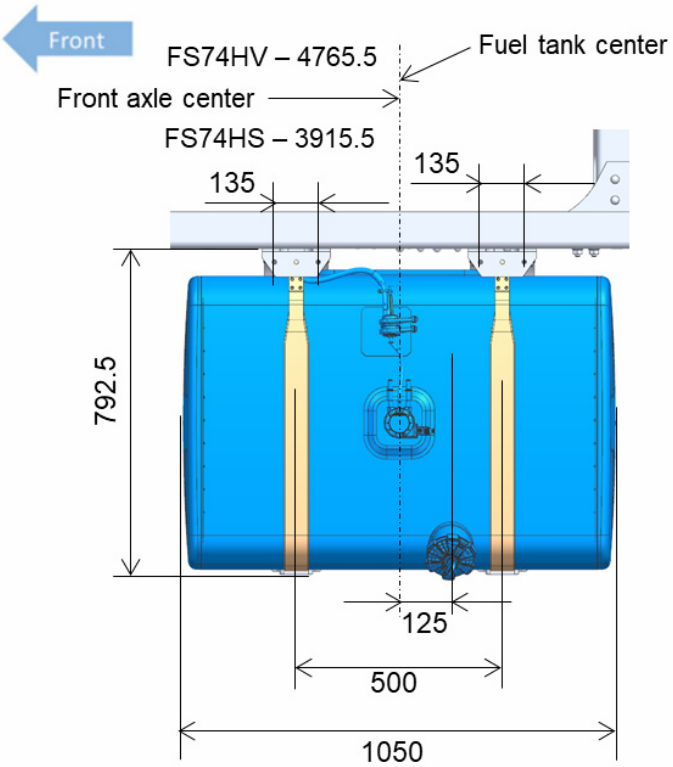
400-liter tank (Aluminum)

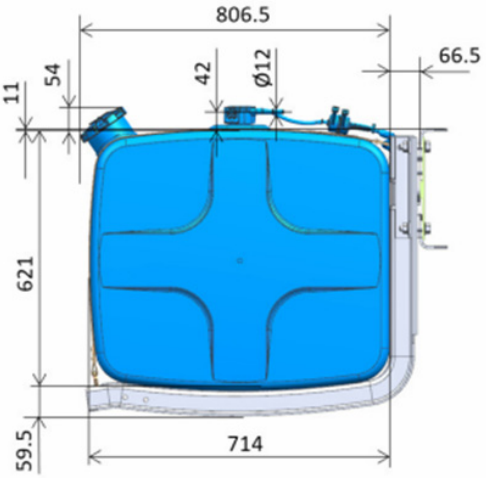


10.12 Fuel tank mounting layout

<FP74GR>

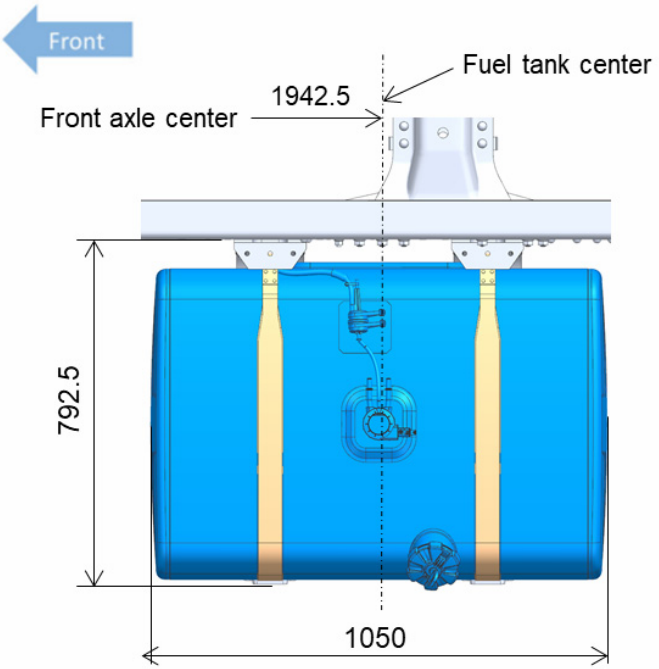
400-liter tank (Aluminum)

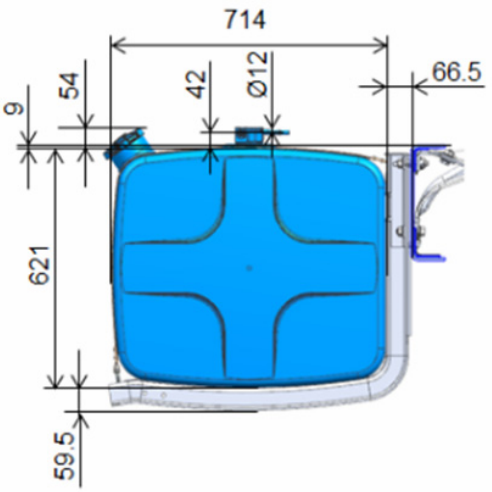




<FV74JR>

400-liter tank (Aluminum)



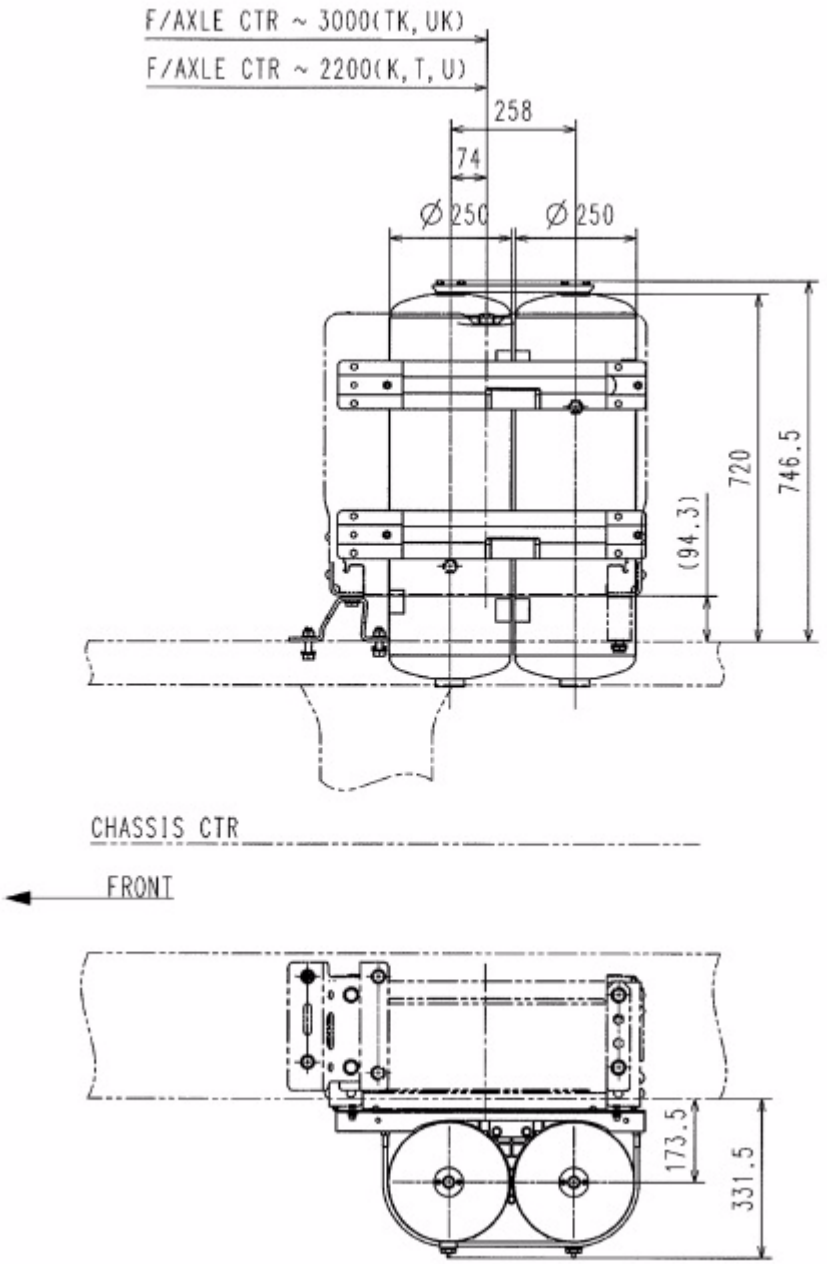


10.13 Brake systems

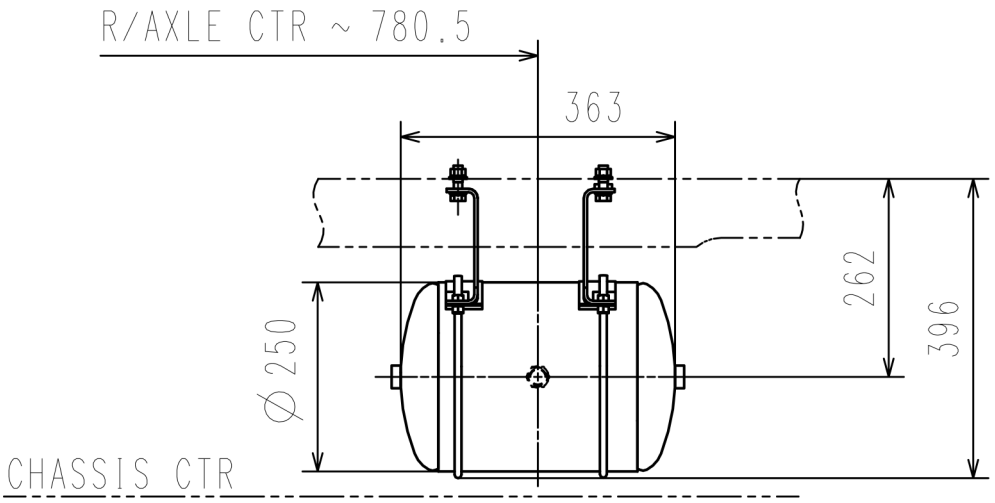
10.13.1 Air tank

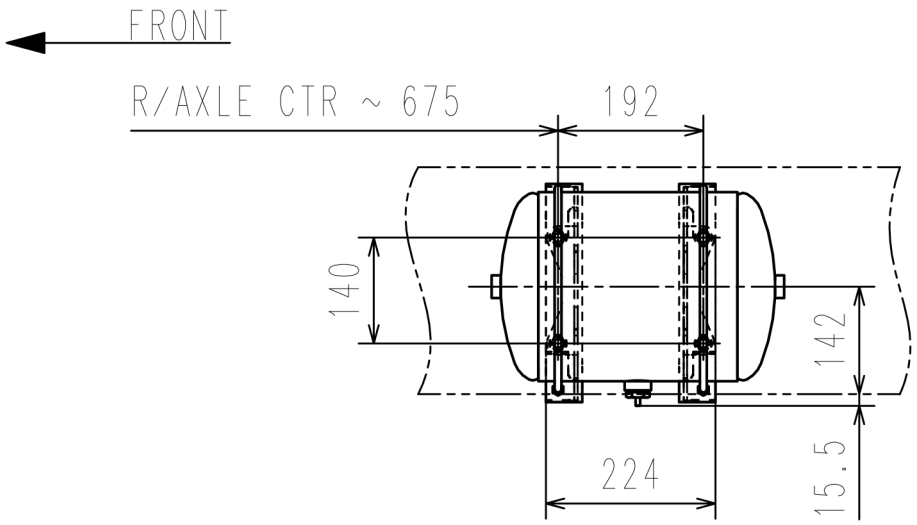
Brake air tank

<FV70, FV74 (Except FV74HJR, FV74VJR)>

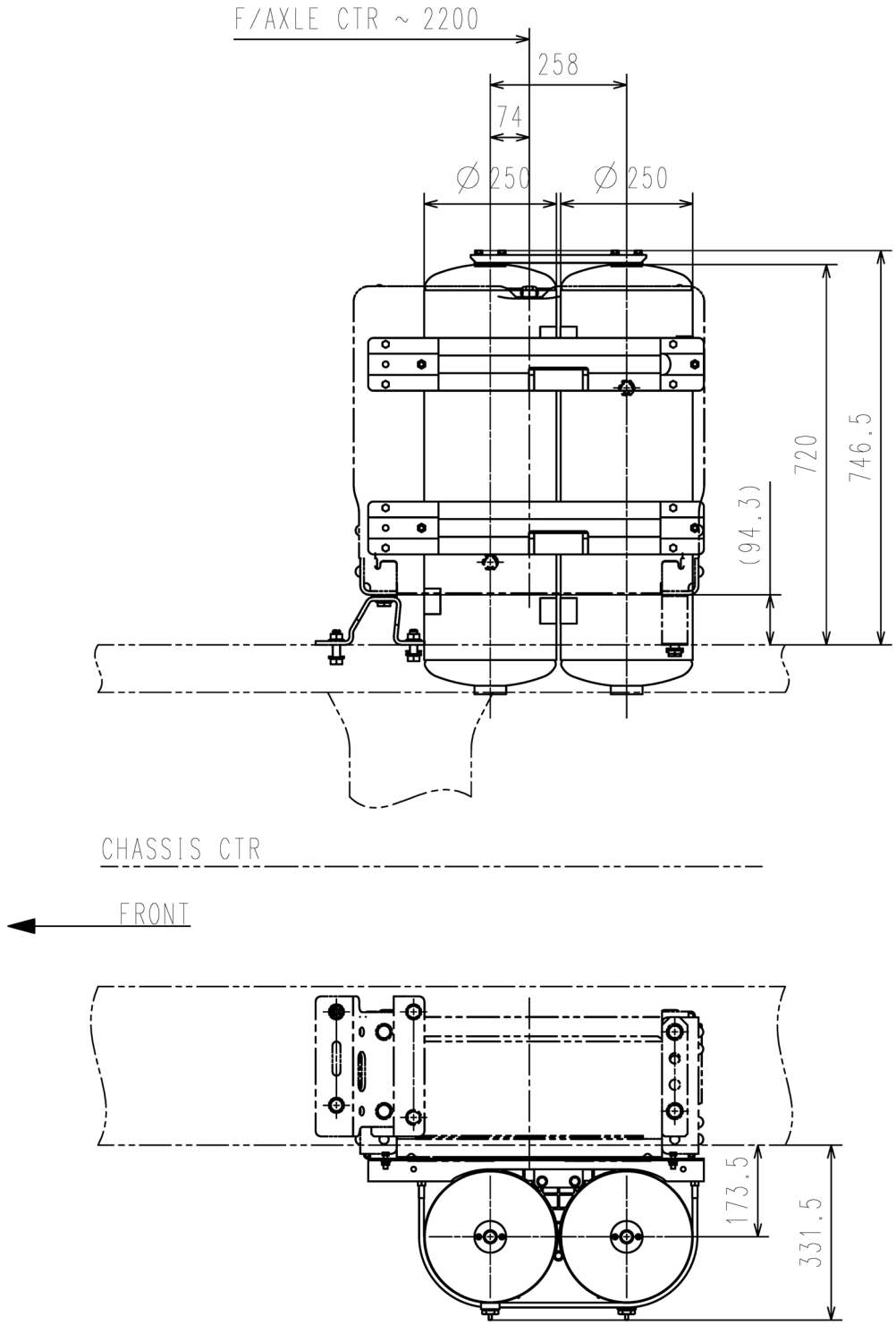


<FV70>

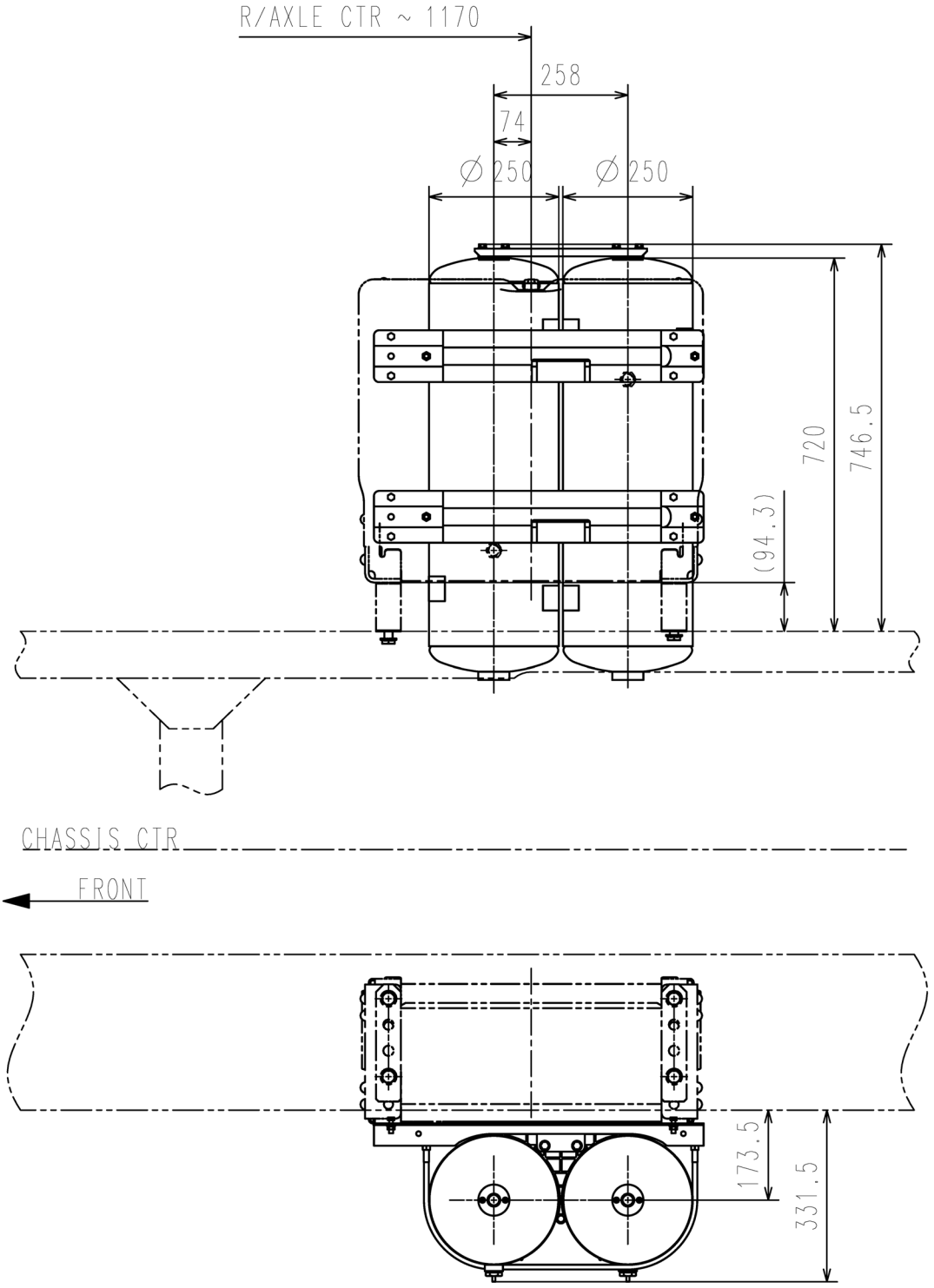

R/AXLE CTR ~ 780.5
363
262
396
Ø250
CHASSIS CTR


FRONT
R/AXLE CTR ~ 675
192
140
142
224
15.5

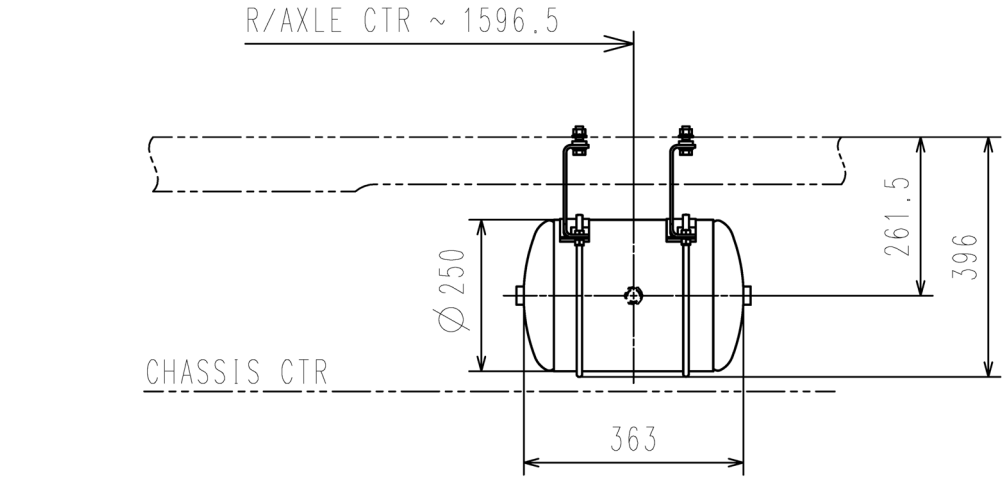
<FU74GU1VFAA>

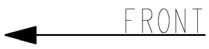


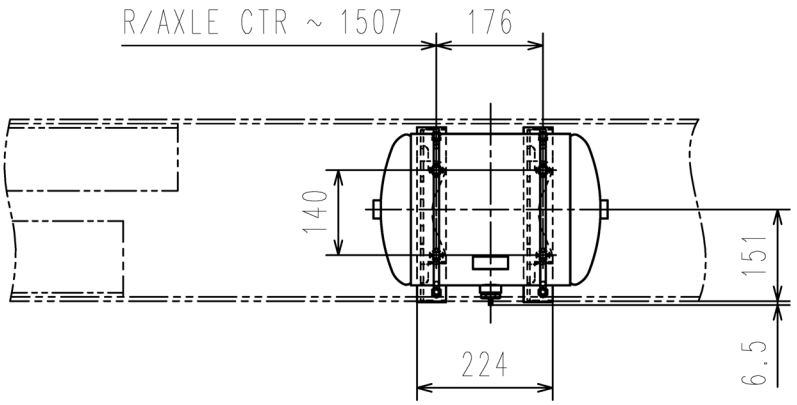
<FS72, FS76□S□VFAA>



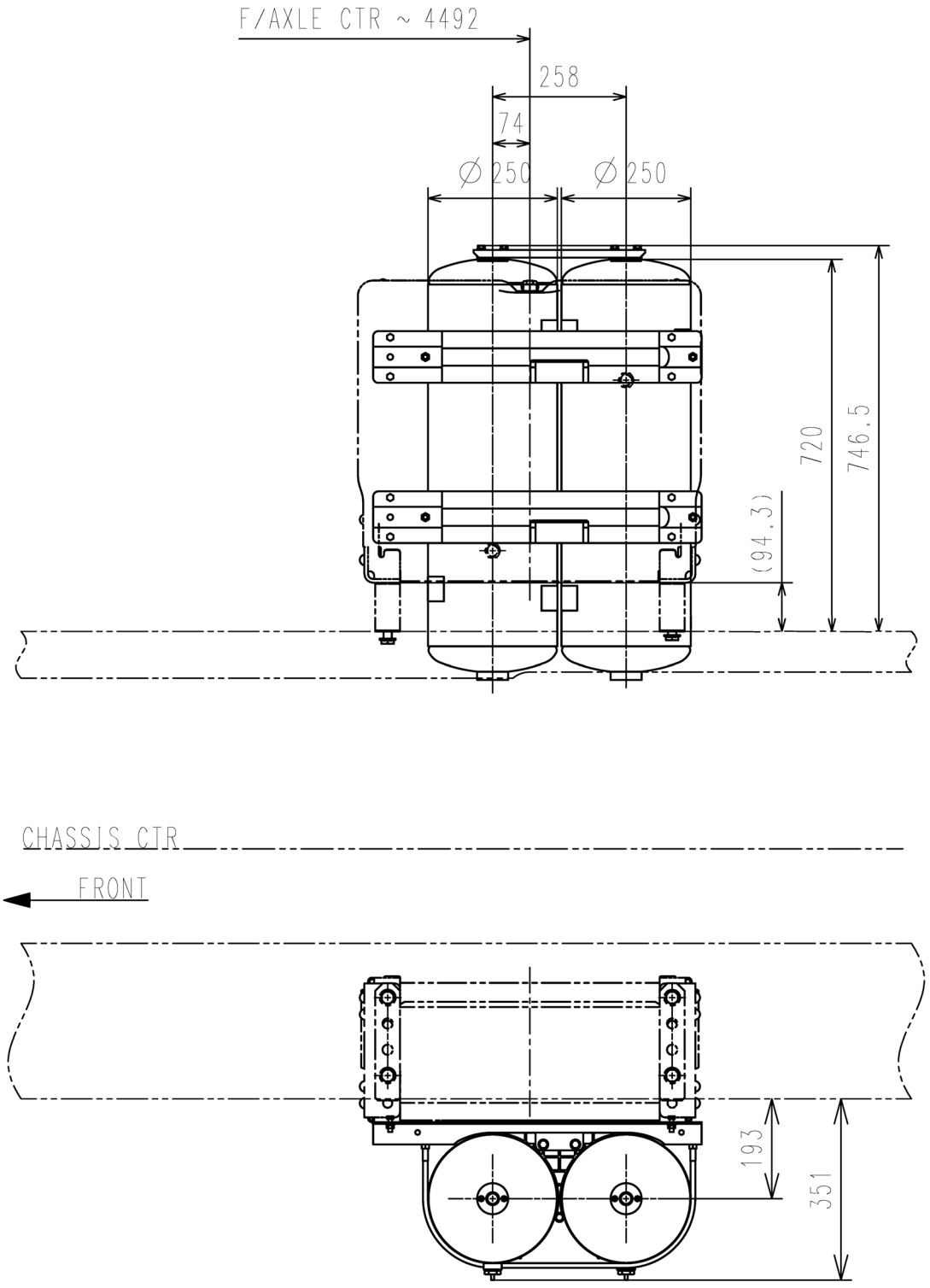
<FS72HS□VFA□>


R/AXLE CTR ~ 1596.5
261.5
396
Ø 250
CHASSIS CTR
363

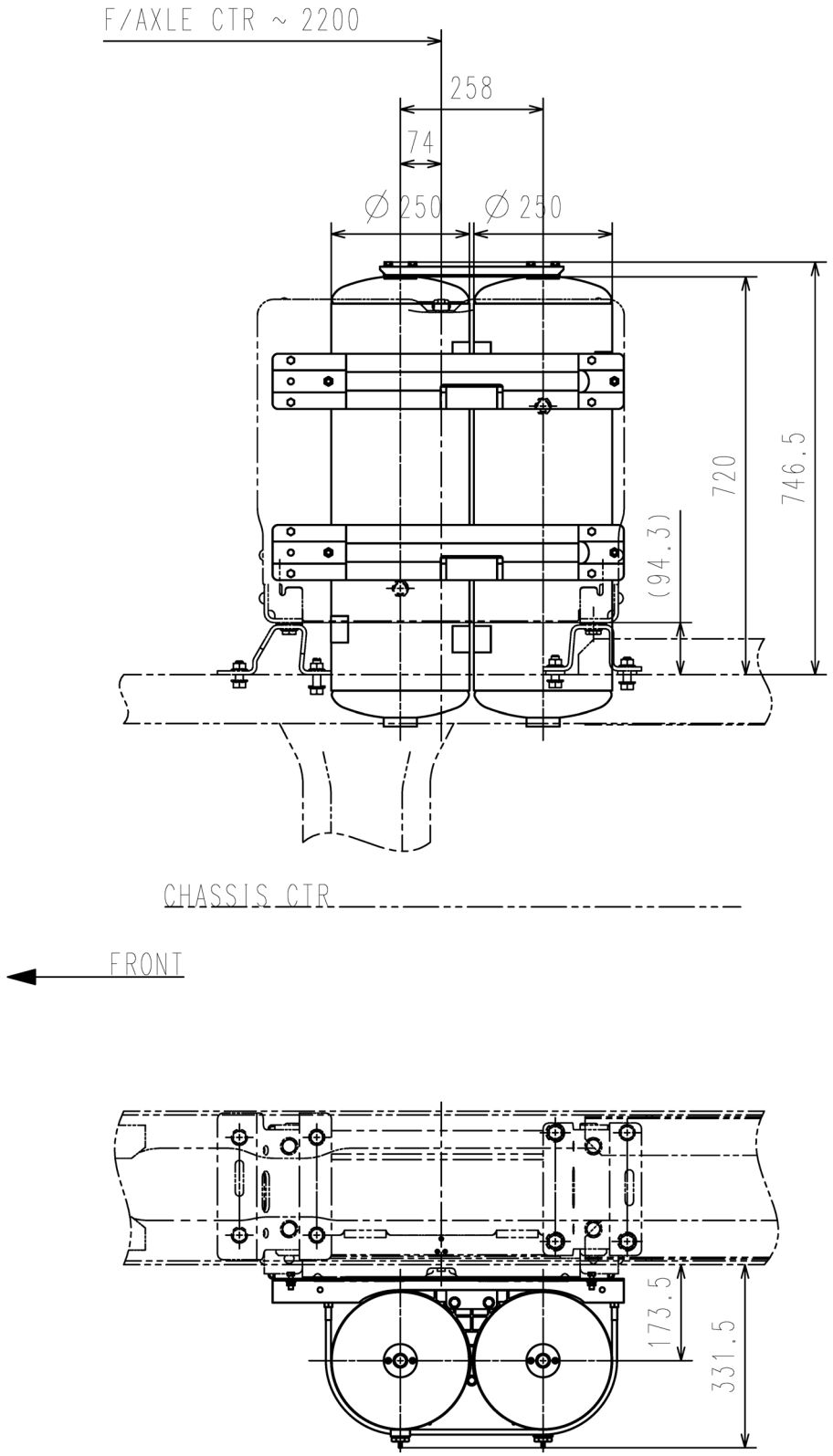

FRONT


R/AXLE CTR ~ 1507
176
140
151
6.5
224

<FS76□V□VFAA>

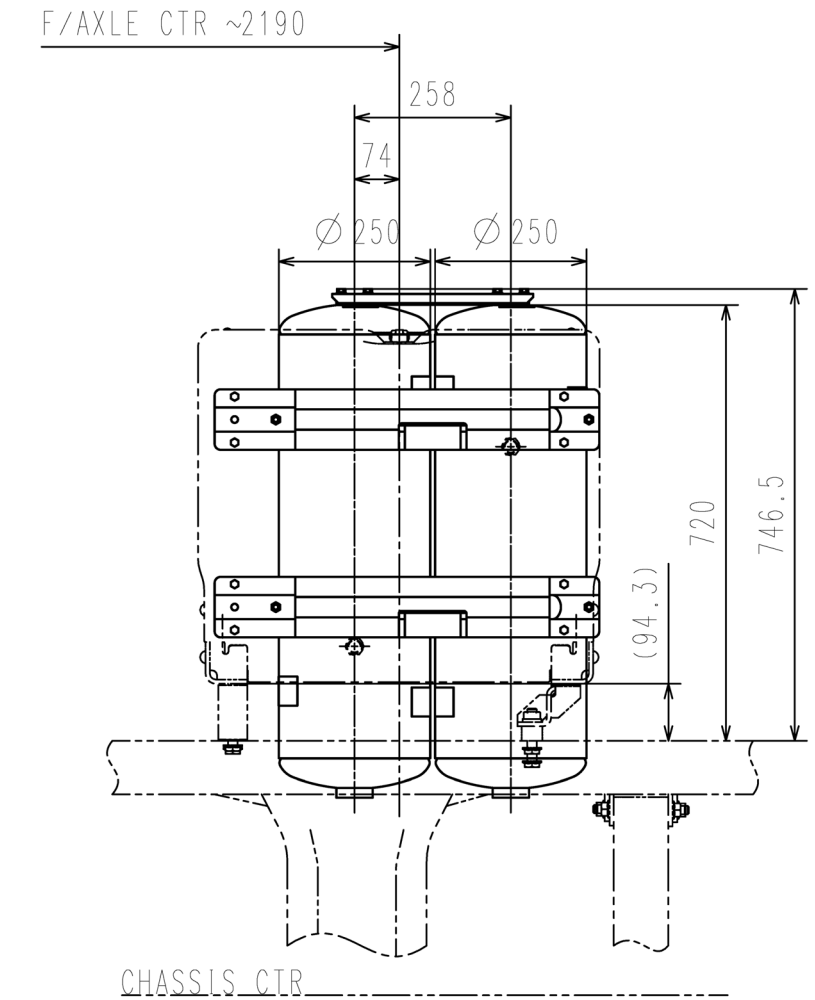

F/AXLE CTR ~ 4492
258
74
Ø 250
Ø 250
720
746.5
(94.3)
CHASSIS CTR
FRONT
193
351

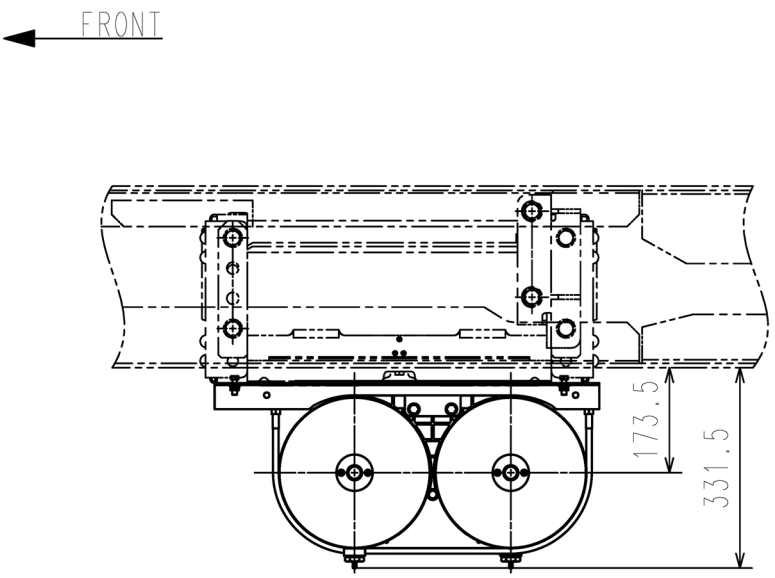
<FP74HGR2VFAA>



A

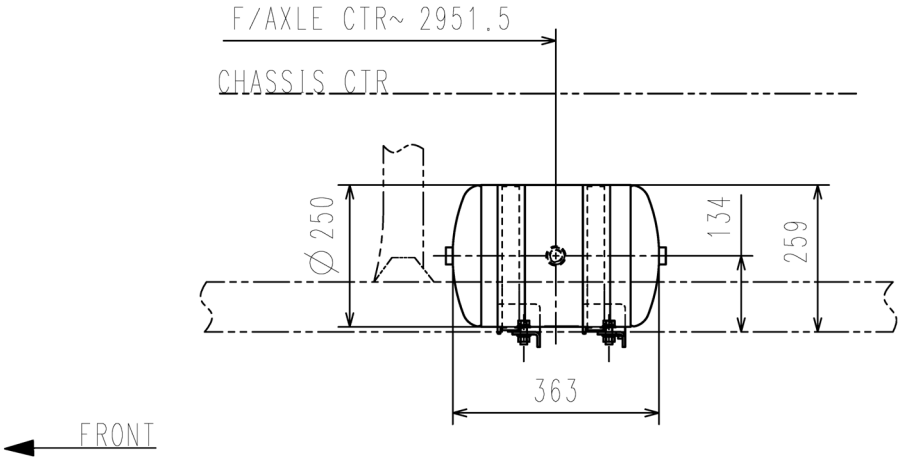
<FV74HJR4VFA□, FV74VJR9VFA□>

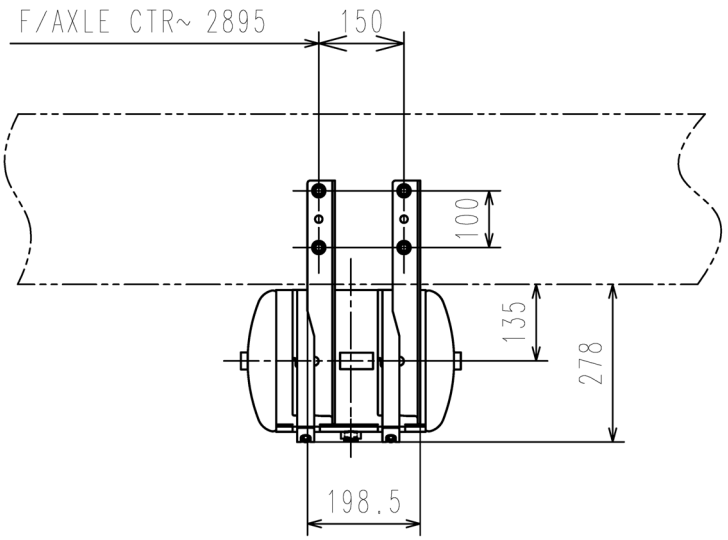




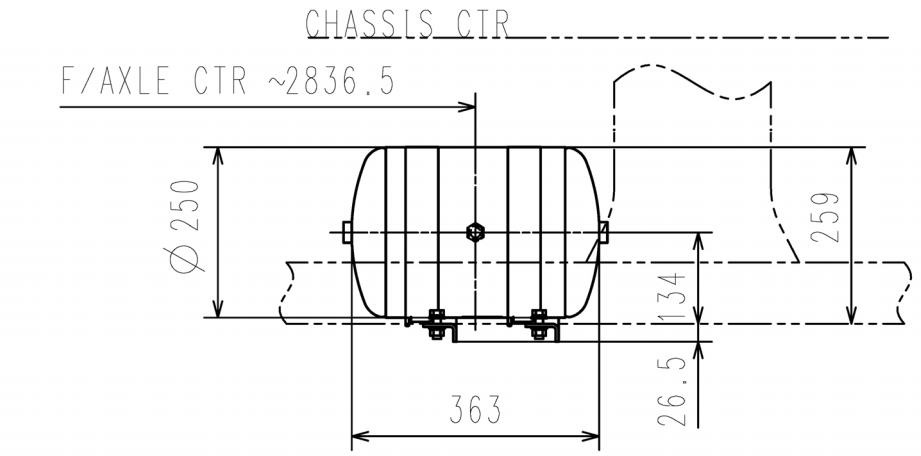
ShiftPilot air tank

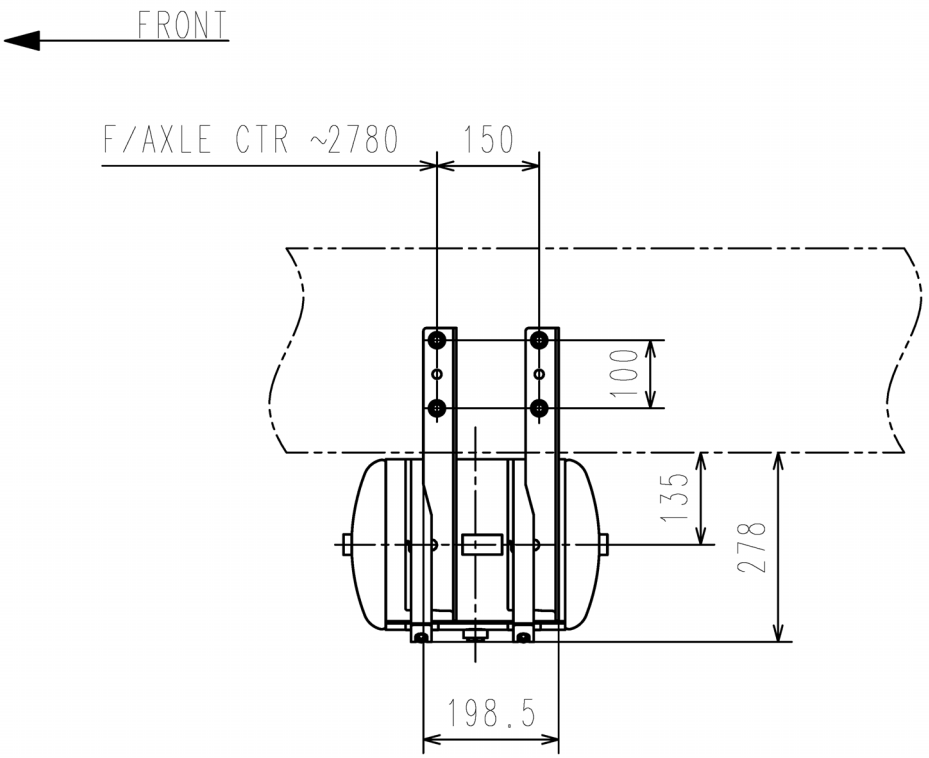
<FU74GU1VFAA>
<FV74GU1VFAA>





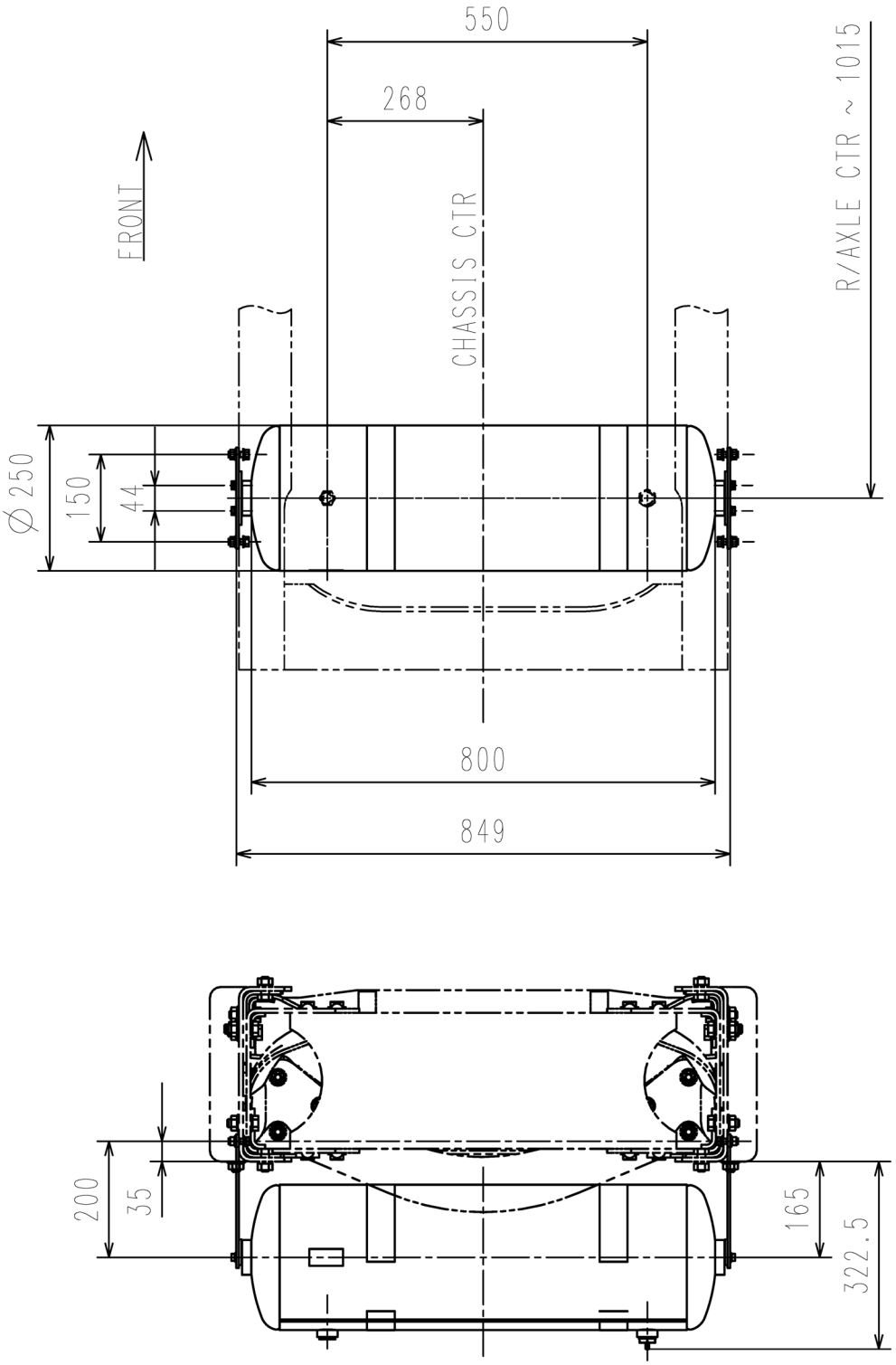
<FS72, FS76>


CHASSIS CTR
F/AXLE CTR ~2836.5
Ø250
259
134
26.5
363

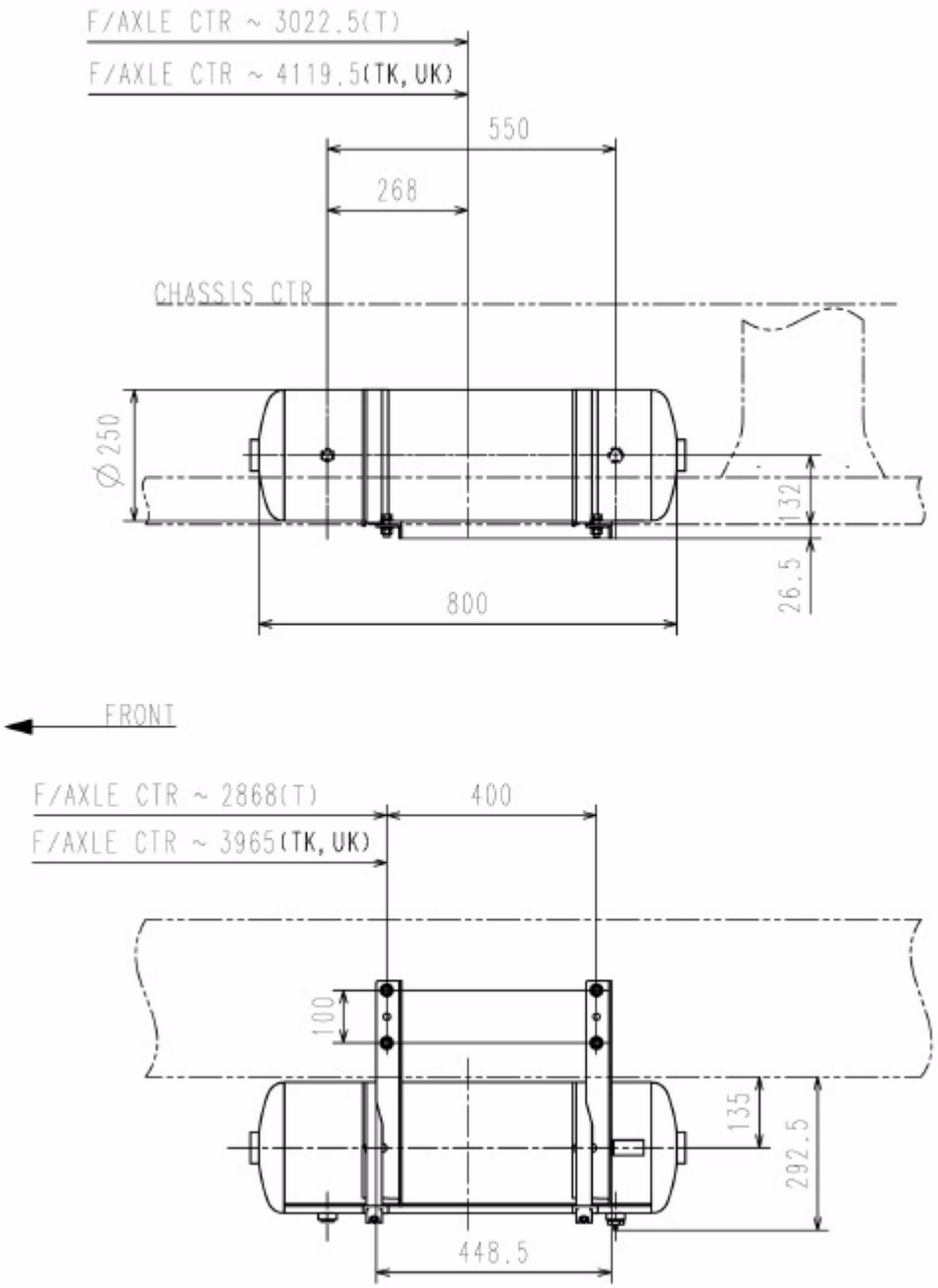

FRONT
F/AXLE CTR ~2780
150
100
135
278
198.5

ShiftPilot & Trailer brake air tank

<FV70, FV74□K□VFAA>

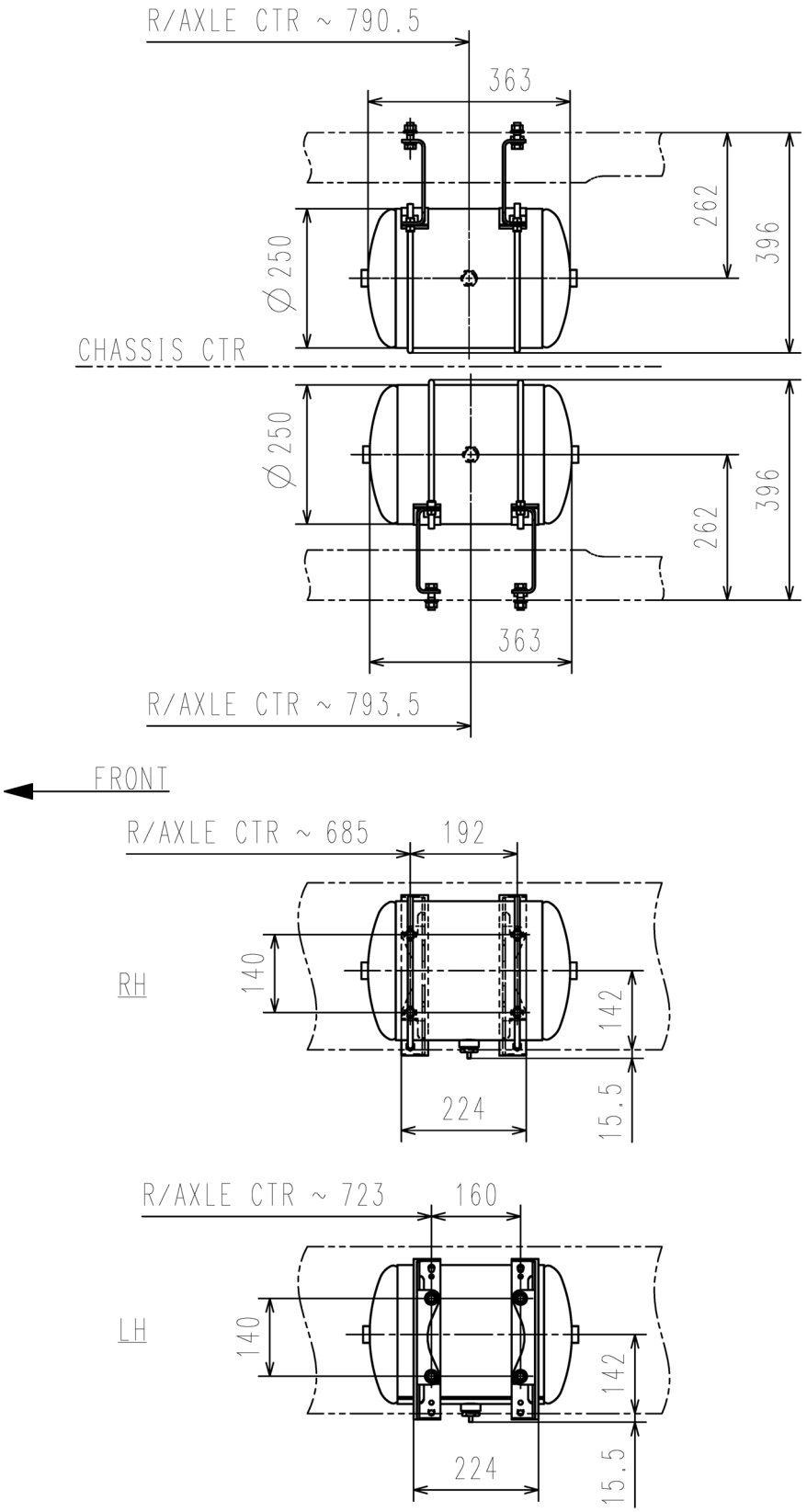


<FV74HT2VFAA, FV74□□K□VFAA>

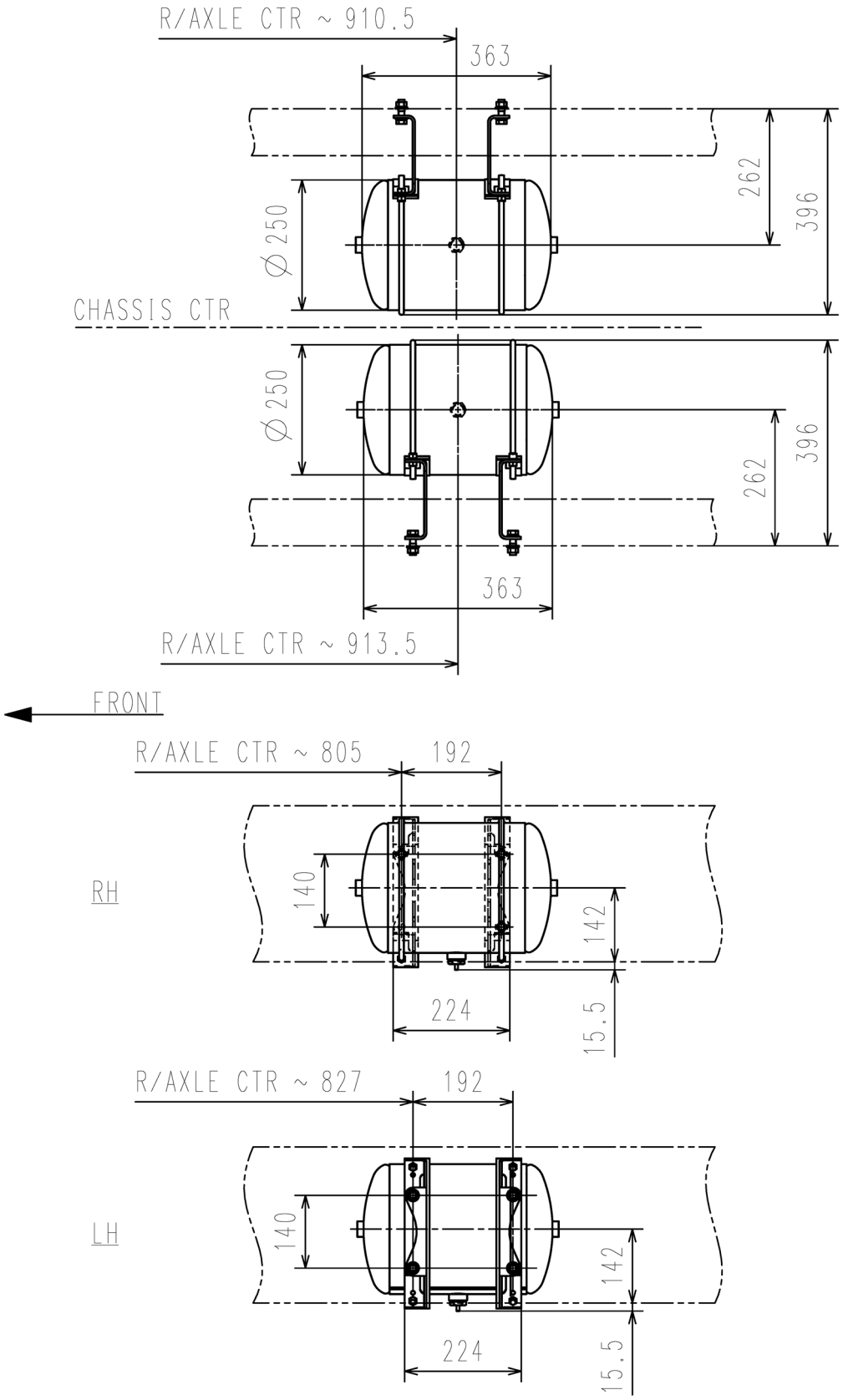


Brake & Air Sus air tank

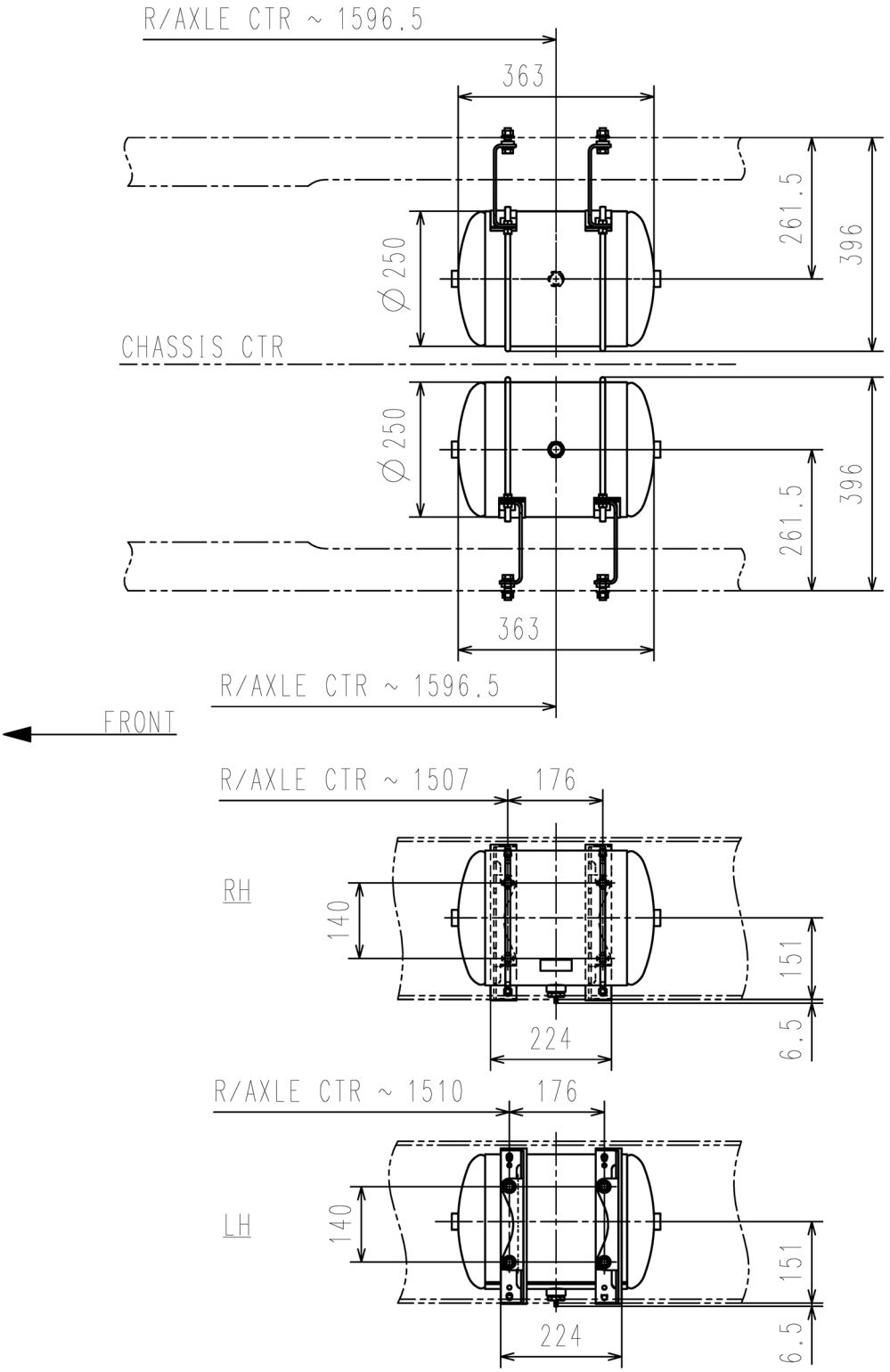
<FV74□K□VFAA>



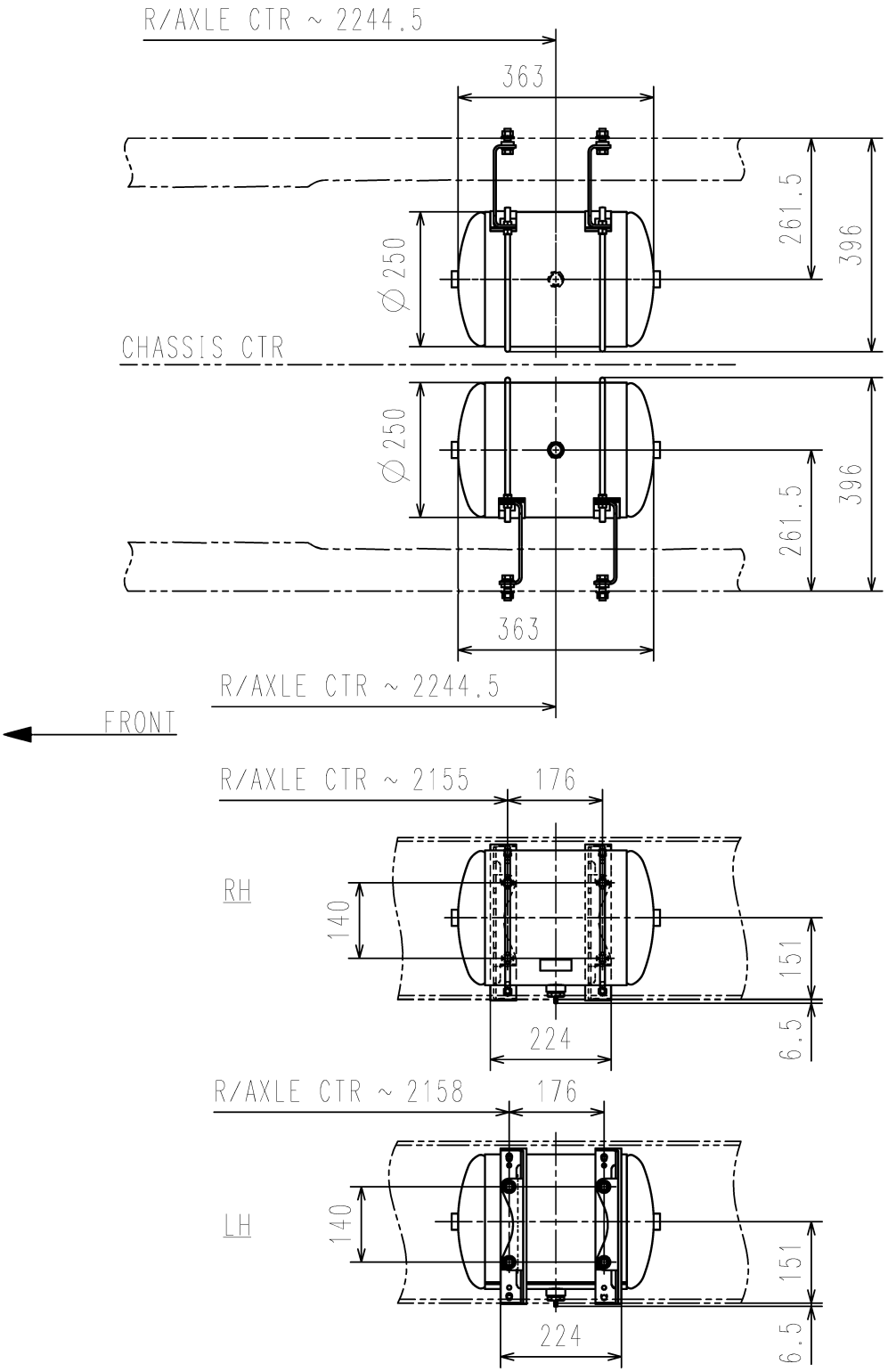
<FV74HT2VFAA, FV74HTK2VFAA, FV74GUK1VFAA>



<FS76□S□VFAA>


R/AXLE CTR ~ 1596.5
363
261.5
396
Ø 250
CHASSIS CTR
Ø 250
261.5
396
363
R/AXLE CTR ~ 1596.5
FRONT
R/AXLE CTR ~ 1507
176
RH
140
151
6.5
224
R/AXLE CTR ~ 1510
176
LH
140
151
6.5
224

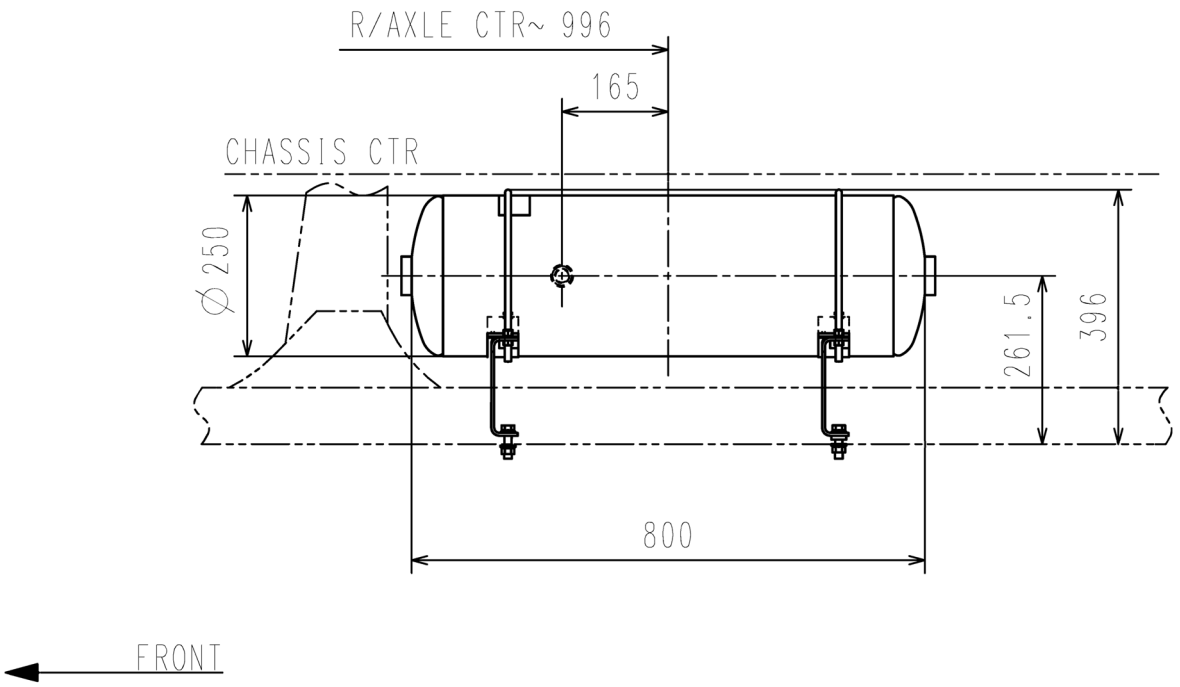
<FS76□V□VFAA>

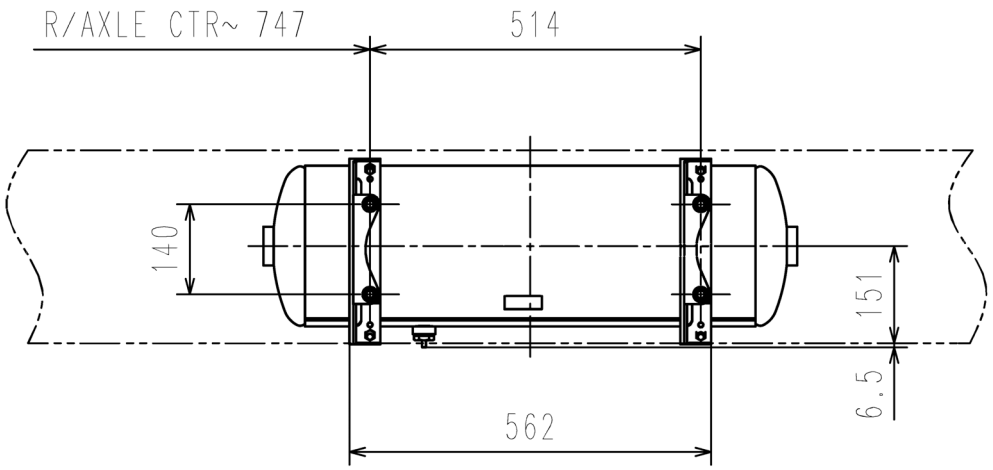

R/AXLE CTR ~ 2244.5
363
261.5
396
Ø 250
CHASSIS CTR
Ø 250
261.5
396
363
R/AXLE CTR ~ 2244.5
FRONT
R/AXLE CTR ~ 2155
176
RH
140
151
6.5
224
R/AXLE CTR ~ 2158
176
LH
140
151
6.5
224

Air Sus air tank

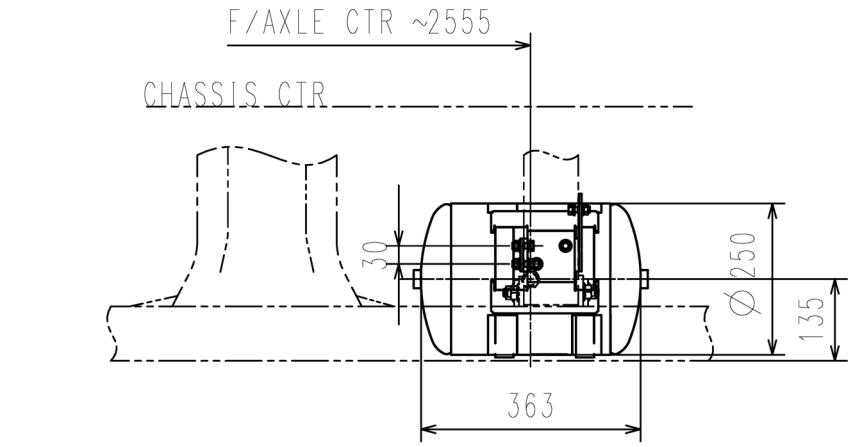
C

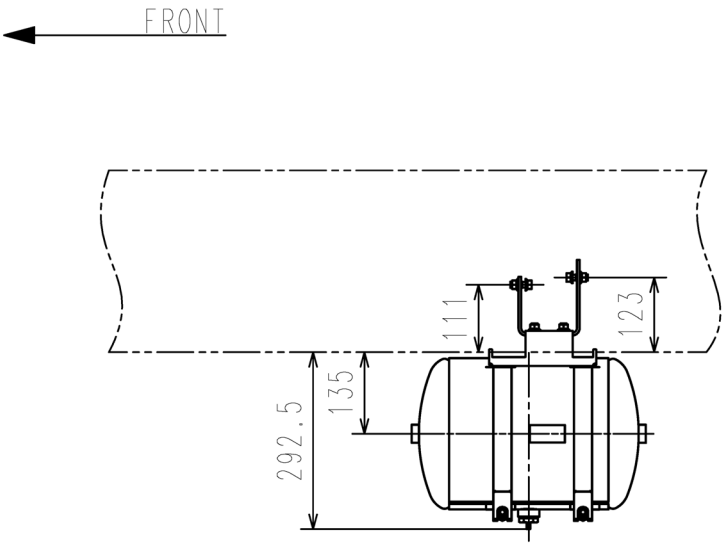
<FU74GU1VFAA>
<FV74GU1VFAA>





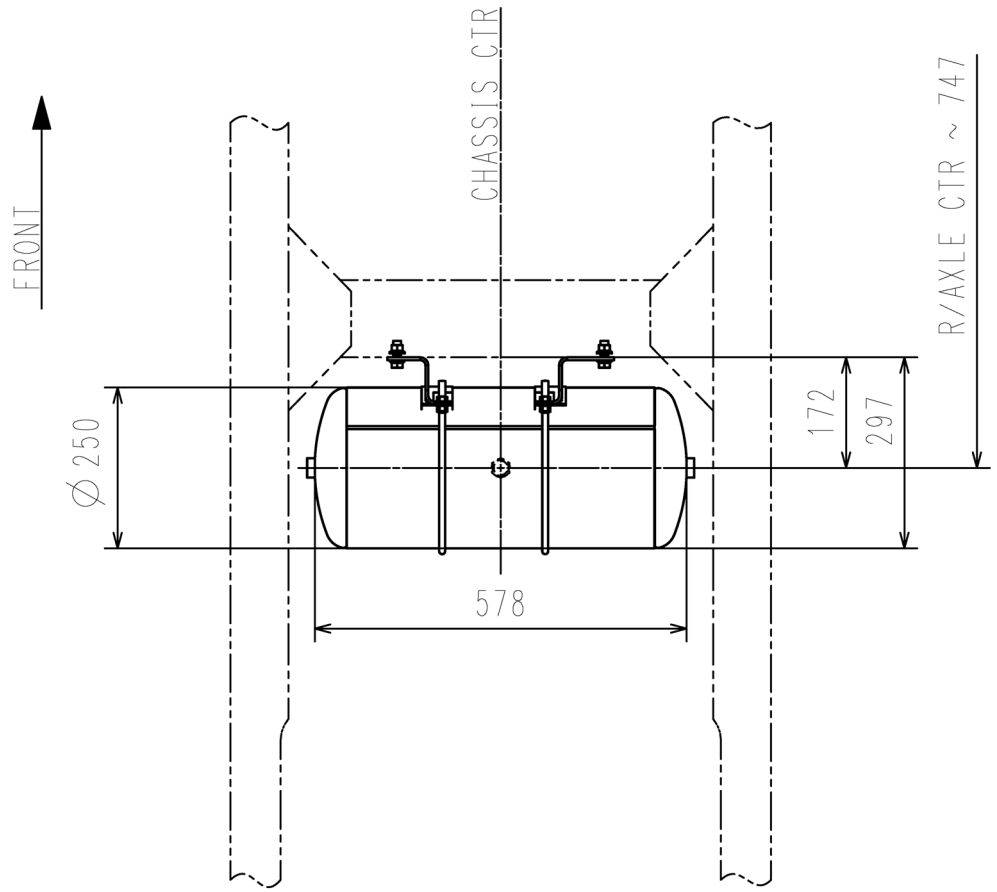
<FV74HJR4VFA□, FV74VJR9VFA□>

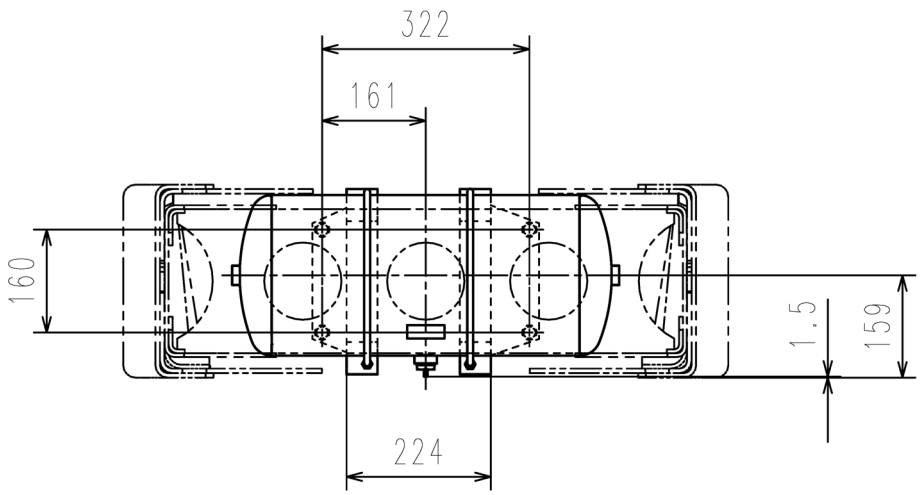




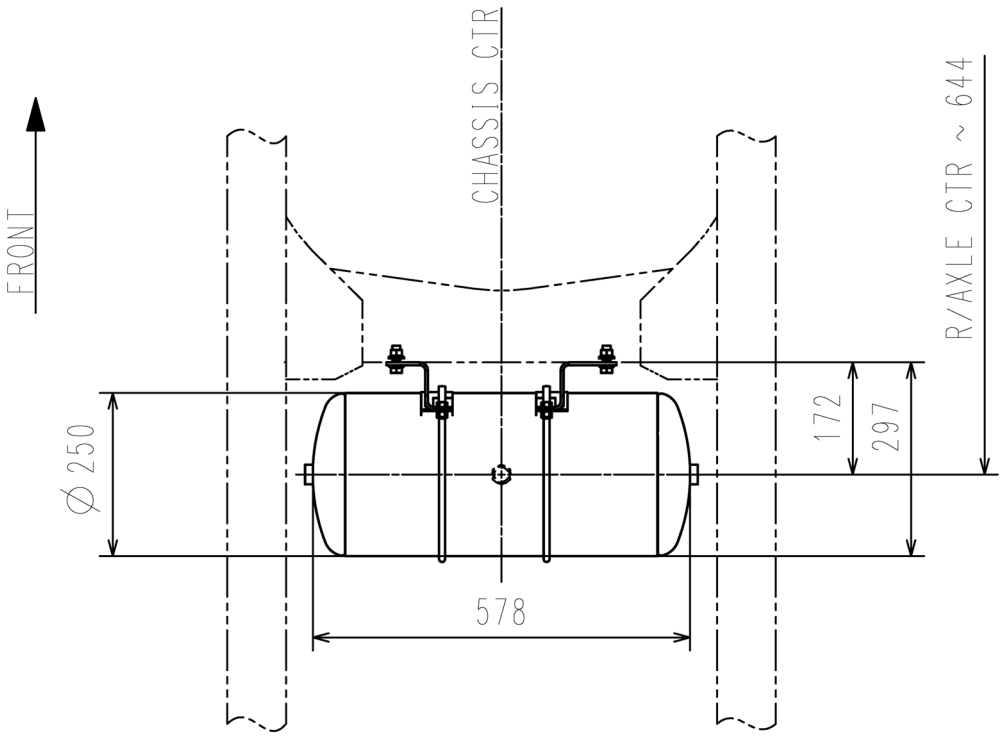
Trailer brake air tank

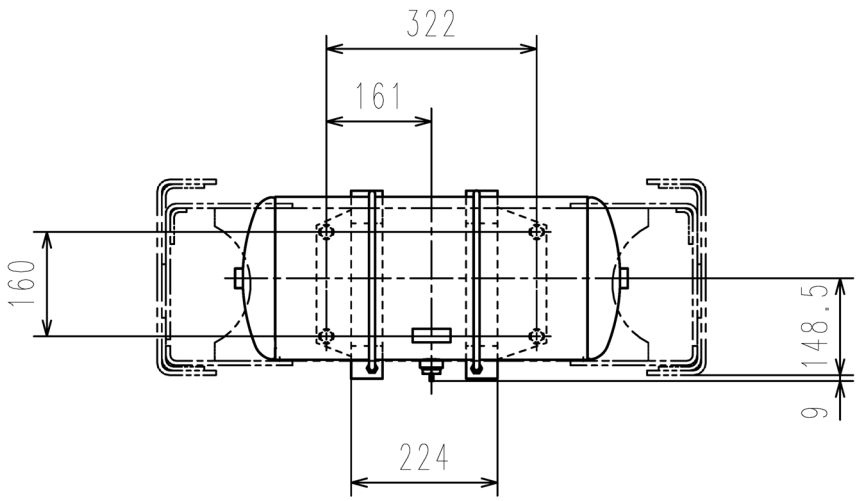
<FS72>





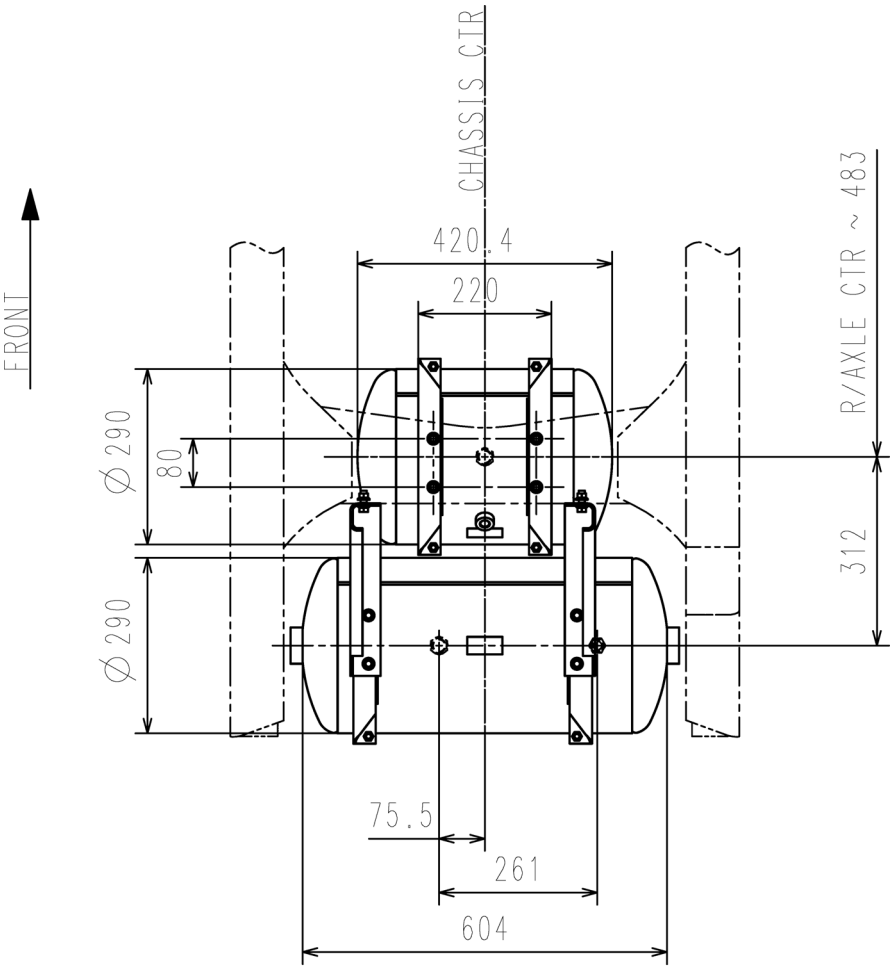
<FS76>

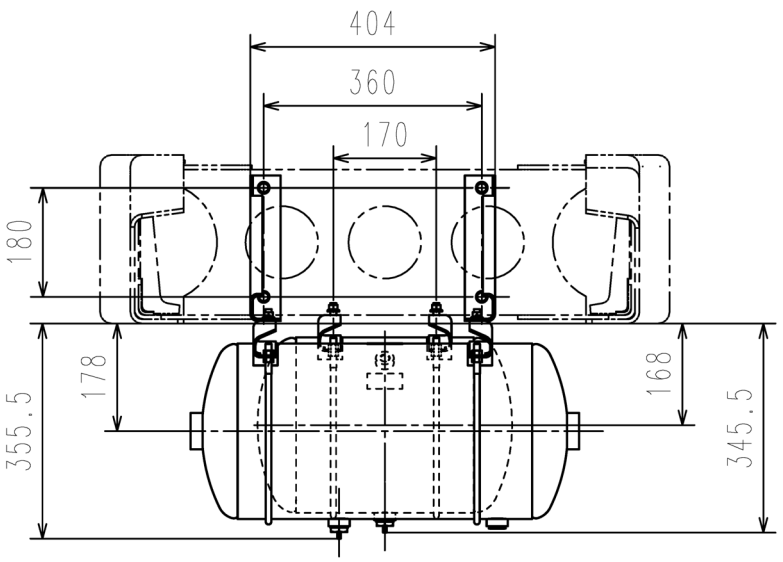

FRONT
CHASSIS CTR
R/AXLE CTR ~ 644
Ø 250
172
297
578


322
161
160
148.5
9
224

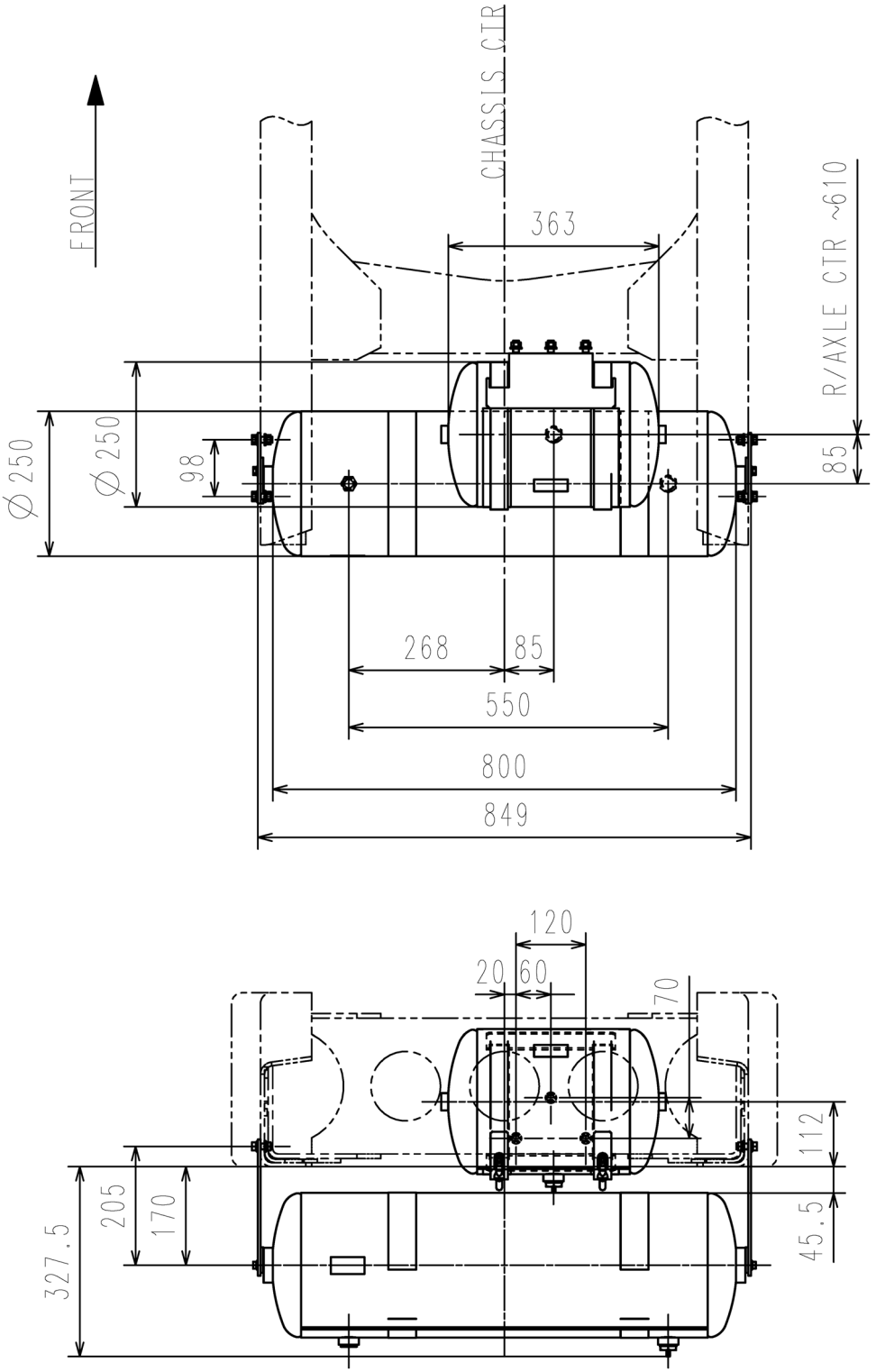
Brake & ShiftPilot & Trailer brake air tank

<FP74HGR2VFAA>



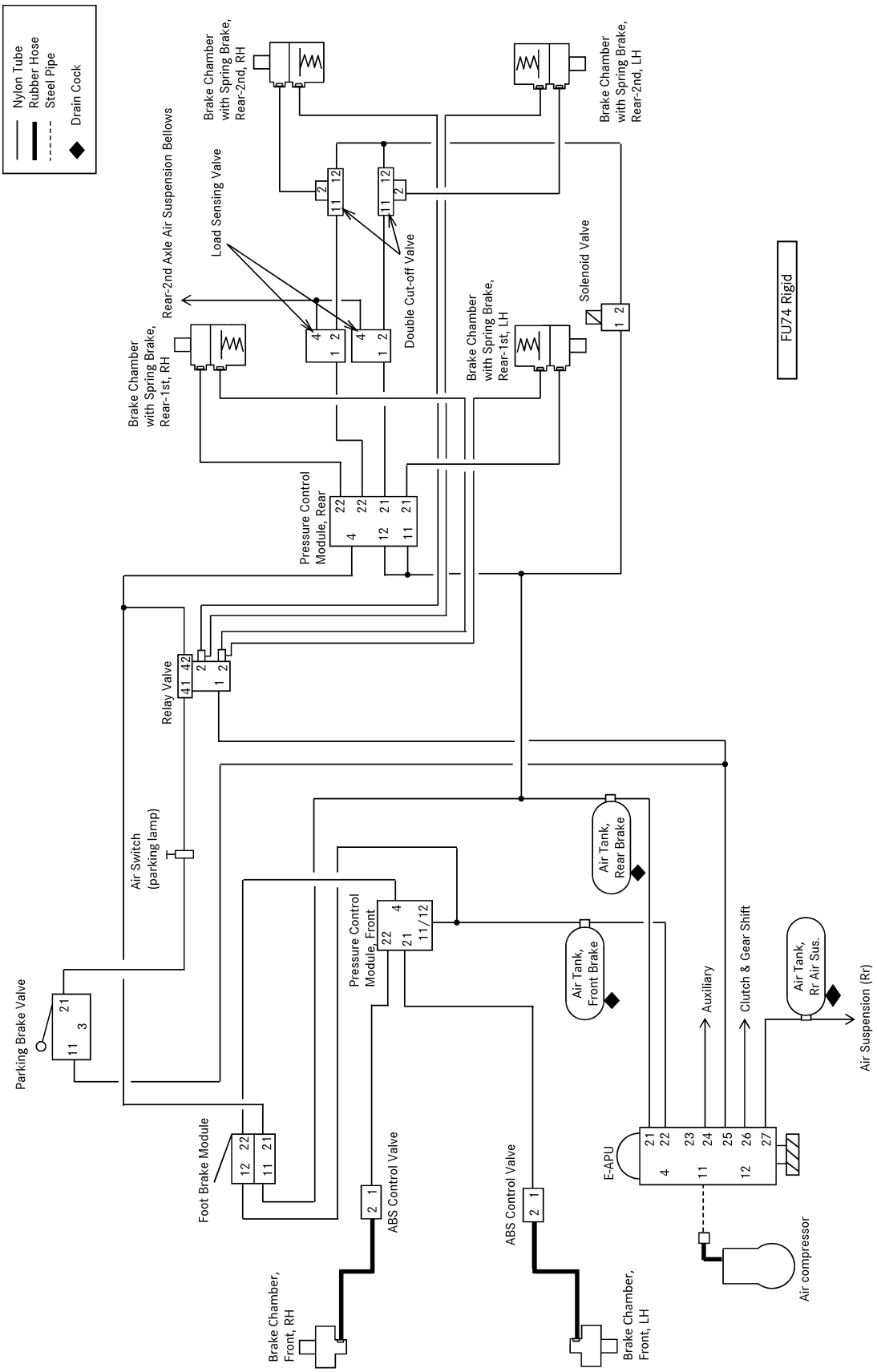


<FV74HJR4VFA□, FV74VJR9VFA□>

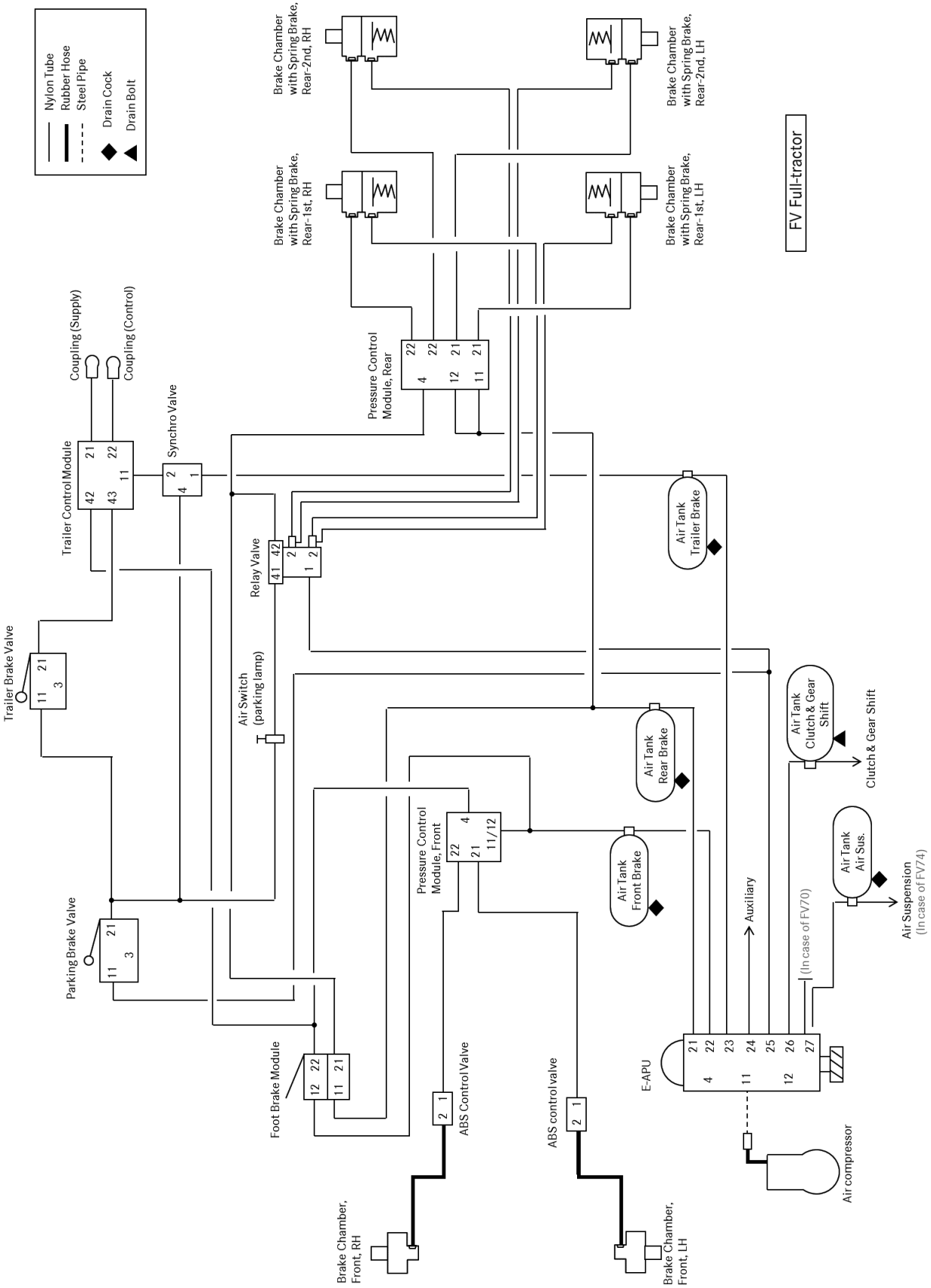


10.13.2 Brake piping diagram

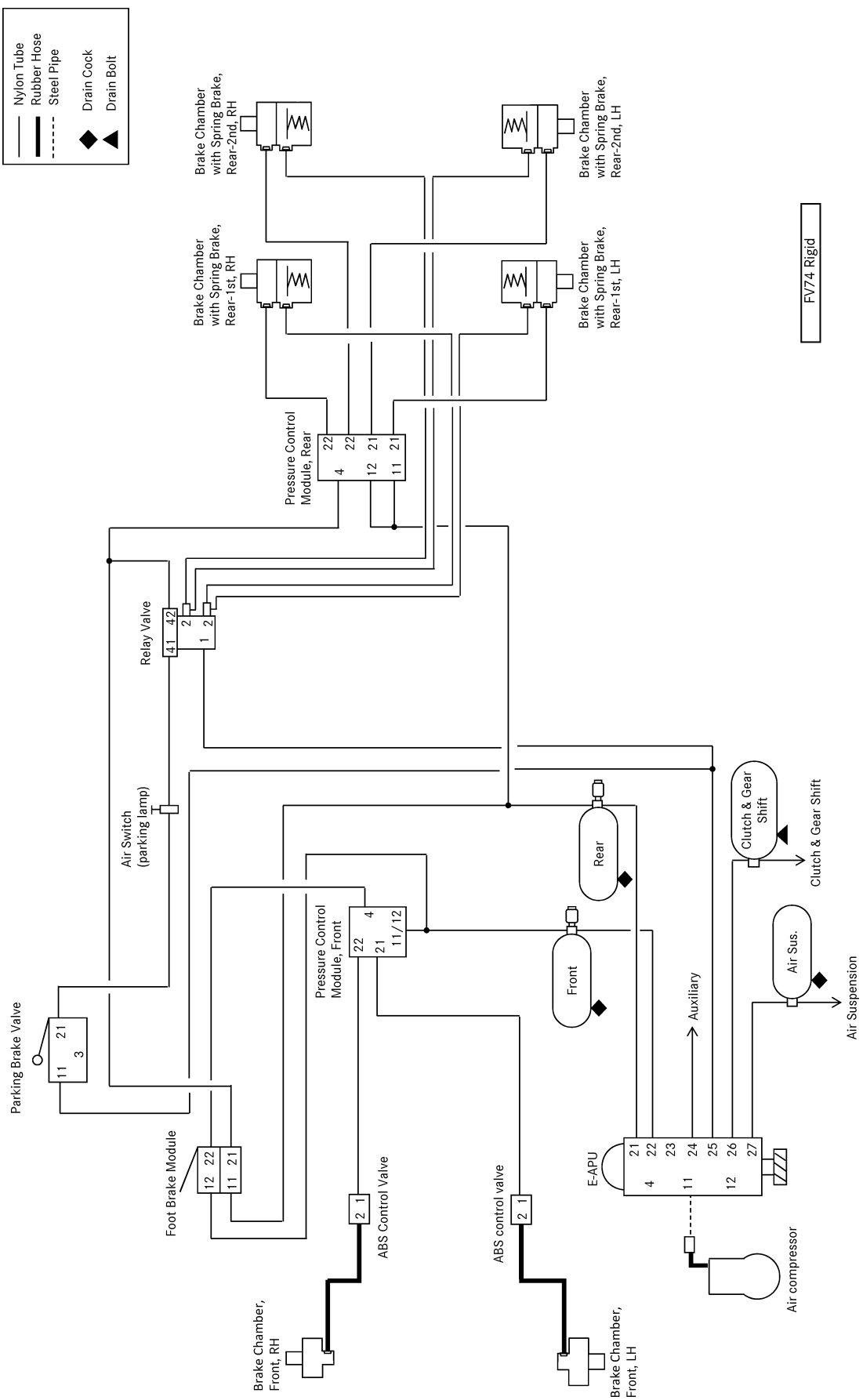
<FU Model>



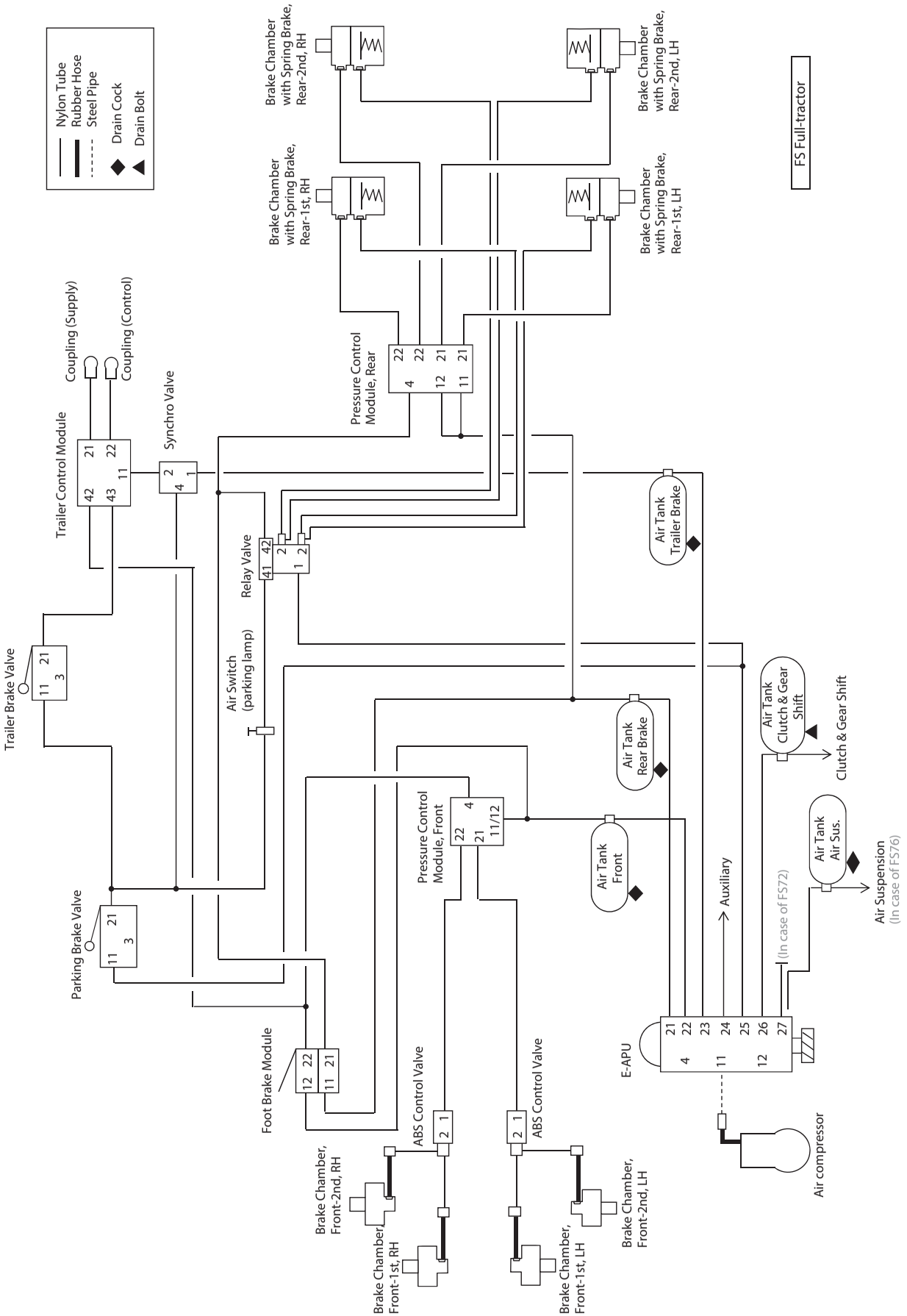
<FV Model>


Nylon Tube
Rubber Hose
Steel Pipe
Drain Cock
Drain Bolt
FV Full-tractor
Brake Chamber with Spring Brake, Rear-2nd, RH
Brake Chamber with Spring Brake, Rear-2nd, LH
Brake Chamber with Spring Brake, Rear-1st, RH
Brake Chamber with Spring Brake, Rear-1st, LH
Pressure Control Module, Rear
Coupling (Supply)
Coupling (Control)
Trailer Control Module
Synchro Valve
Relay Valve
Air Tank Trailer Brake
Trailer Brake Valve
Air Switch (parking lamp)
Air Tank Rear Brake
Air Tank Clutch & Gear Shift
Clutch & Gear Shift
Pressure Control Module, Front
Air Tank Front Brake
Air Tank Air Sus.
Auxiliary
(In case of FV70)
Air Suspension (In case of FV74)
Parking Brake Valve
Foot Brake Module
ABS Control Valve
ABS control valve
E-APU
Air compressor
Brake Chamber, Front, RH
Brake Chamber, Front, LH

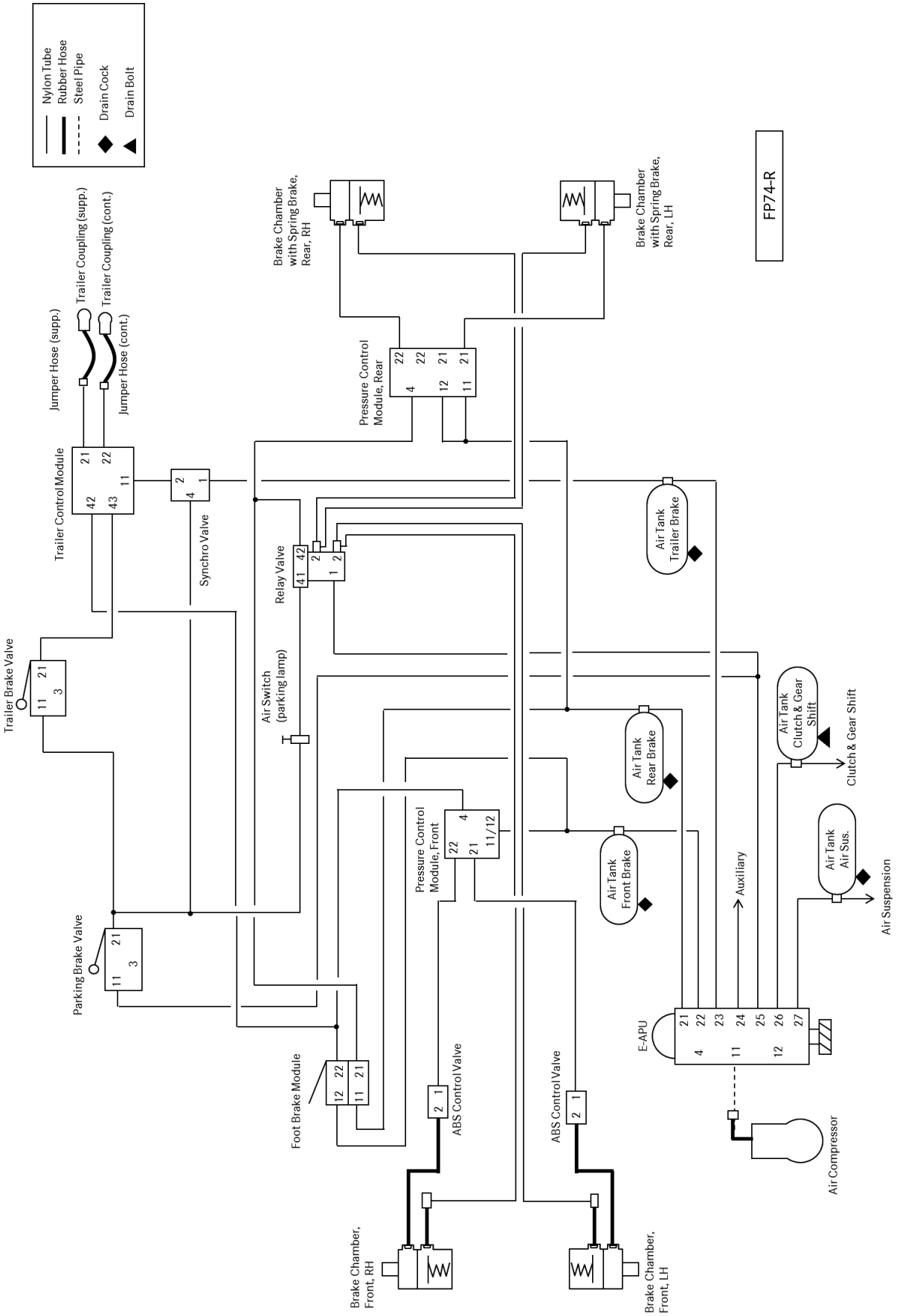
C


Nylon Tube
Rubber Hose
Steel Pipe
Drain Cock
Drain Bolt
FV74 Rigid
Brake Chamber with Spring Brake, Rear-2nd, RH
Brake Chamber with Spring Brake, Rear-2nd, LH
Brake Chamber with Spring Brake, Rear-1st, RH
Brake Chamber with Spring Brake, Rear-1st, LH
Pressure Control Module, Rear
Relay Valve
Air Switch (parking lamp)
Parking Brake Valve
Foot Brake Module
Pressure Control Module, Front
ABS Control Valve
ABS control valve
Brake Chamber, Front, RH
Brake Chamber, Front, LH
Rear
Front
Auxiliary
E-APU
Air compressor
Clutch & Gear Shift
Clutch & Gear Shift
Air Sus.
Air Suspension

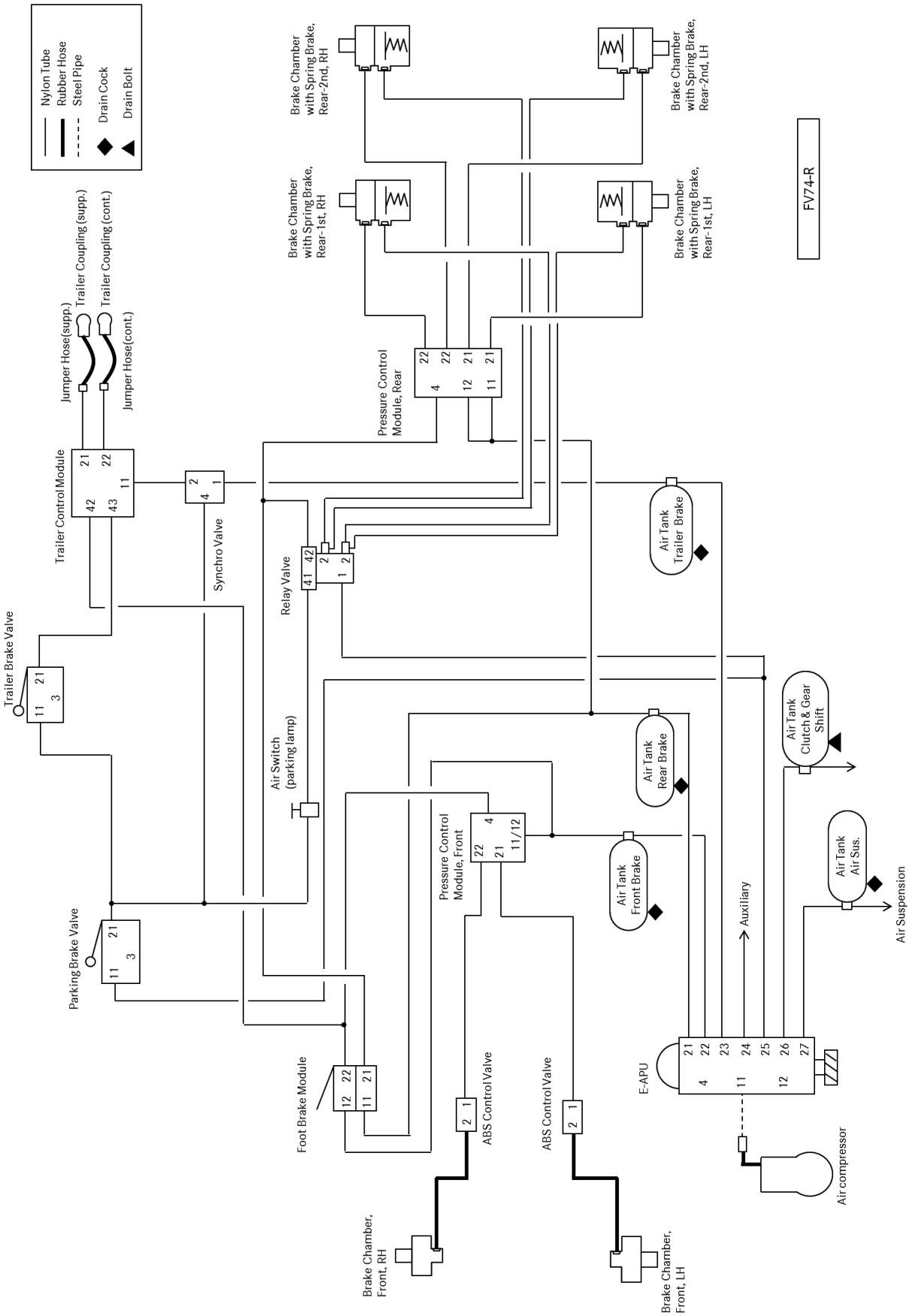
<FS Model>


Nylon Tube
Rubber Hose
Steel Pipe
Drain Cock
Drain Bolt
FS Full-tractor
Brake Chamber with Spring Brake, Rear-2nd, RH
Brake Chamber with Spring Brake, Rear-2nd, LH
Brake Chamber with Spring Brake, Rear-1st, RH
Brake Chamber with Spring Brake, Rear-1st, LH
Pressure Control Module, Rear
Coupling (Supply)
Coupling (Control)
Synchro Valve
Trailer Control Module
Relay Valve
Air Tank Trailer Brake
Trailer Brake Valve
Air Switch (parking lamp)
Air Tank Rear Brake
Air Tank Clutch & Gear Shift
Clutch & Gear Shift
Pressure Control Module, Front
Air Tank Front
Air Tank Air Sus.
Air Suspension (In case of FS76)
(In case of FS72)
Auxiliary
Parking Brake Valve
Foot Brake Module
ABS Control Valve
ABS Control Valve
E-APU
Air compressor
Brake Chamber, Front-2nd, RH
Brake Chamber, Front-1st, RH
Brake Chamber, Front-1st, LH
Brake Chamber, Front-2nd, LH

<FP-R Model>


Nylon Tube
Rubber Hose
Steel Pipe
Drain Cock
Drain Bolt
FP74-R
Brake Chamber with Spring Brake, Rear, RH
Brake Chamber with Spring Brake, Rear, LH
Trailer Coupling (supp.)
Trailer Coupling (cont.)
Jumper Hose (supp.)
Jumper Hose (cont.)
Pressure Control Module, Rear
Trailer Control Module
Synchro Valve
Relay Valve
Air Tank Trailer Brake
Trailer Brake Valve
Air Switch (parking lamp)
Air Tank Rear Brake
Air Tank Clutch & Gear Shift
Clutch & Gear Shift
Pressure Control Module, Front
Air Tank Front Brake
Air Tank Air Sus.
Auxiliary
Air Suspension
Parking Brake Valve
E-APU
Foot Brake Module
ABS Control Valve
ABS Control Valve
Air Compressor
Brake Chamber, Front, RH
Brake Chamber, Front, LH

<FV-R Model>


Nylon Tube
Rubber Hose
Steel Pipe
Drain Cock
Drain Bolt
FV74-R
Brake Chamber with Spring Brake, Rear-2nd, RH
Brake Chamber with Spring Brake, Rear-2nd, LH
Brake Chamber with Spring Brake, Rear-1st, RH
Brake Chamber with Spring Brake, Rear-1st, LH
Pressure Control Module, Rear
Trailer Coupling (supp.)
Trailer Coupling (cont.)
Jumper Hose(supp.)
Jumper Hose(cont.)
Trailer Control Module
Synchro Valve
Relay Valve
Air Tank Trailer Brake
Trailer Brake Valve
Air Switch (parking lamp)
Air Tank Rear Brake
Air Tank Clutch & Gear Shift
Pressure Control Module, Front
Air Tank Front Brake
Air Tank Air Sus.
Auxiliary
Air Suspension
Parking Brake Valve
Foot Brake Module
ABS Control Valve
ABS Control Valve
E-APU
Air compressor
Brake Chamber, Front, RH
Brake Chamber, Front, LH

10.13.3 Braking performance calculation

Parking brake performance calculation formula

F_b = Total parking brake performance
r = Tire static load radius (m)

<FU, FV, FS, FV-R>
Type of parking brake: Rear wheel spring actuated
Braked wheels: Four rear wheels

$$F_b = \frac{29361}{r}(N)\left\{\frac{2996}{r}(kgf)\right\}$$

<FP-R>
Type of parking brake: Wheel spring actuated
Braked wheels: Four wheels

$$F_b = \frac{29361}{r}(N)\left\{\frac{2996}{r}(kgf)\right\}$$

Service brake performance calculation formula

<FU74 Rigid, FV74 Rigid>

Compressor discharge (cm^3)		400
Max compressor rotational speed (rpm)		7.7L ENG: 2875 10.7L ENG: 3292 12.8L ENG: 2965
Air tank capacity (L)		35+35+35
Type of brake		Full air
Brake chamber capacity (cm^3)	**First front wheels**	610×2=1220
	First rear wheels	720×2=1440
	Second rear wheels	720×2=1440
Brake piping capacity (L)		1.7

B = Total braking performance
Bff = First front wheel braking performance
Brf = First rear braking performance
Brr = Second rear braking performance
r = Tire dynamic load radius (m)
P = Air pressure (MPa)
P' = Air pressure (kgf/cm^2)

$$Bff = 2 \times \frac{220(P - 0.04)}{r} \times 10^2 (N) \left\{ 2 \times \frac{220(P' - 0.4)}{r} (kgf) \right\}$$

$$Brf = 2 \times \frac{220\,(P - 0.04)}{r} \times 10^2 (N) \left\{ 2 \times \frac{220\,(P' - 0.4)}{r} (kgf) \right\}$$

$$Brr = 2 \times \frac{220(P - 0.04)}{r} \times 10^2 (N) \left\{ 2 \times \frac{220(P' - 0.4)}{r} (kgf) \right\}$$

$$B = Bff + Brf + Brr\,(N)$$

<FV Full-tractor, FV74-R>

Compressor discharge (cm^3)		400
Max compressor rotational speed (rpm)		7.7L ENG: 2875 10.7L ENG: 3292 12.8L ENG: 2965
Air tank capacity (L)		FV70:50+35+25 FV74, FV74-R: 50+35+25+15
Type of brake		Full air
Brake chamber capacity (cm^3)	**First front wheels**	610×2=1220
	First rear wheels	720×2=1440
	Second rear wheels	720×2=1440
Brake piping capacity (L)		3.5

B = Total braking performance
Bff = First front wheel braking performance
Brf = First rear braking performance
Brr = Second rear braking performance
r = Tire dynamic load radius (m)
P = Air pressure (MPa)
P' = Air pressure (kgf/cm^2)

$$Bff = 2 \times \frac{220(P - 0.04)}{r} \times 10^2 (N) \left\{ 2 \times \frac{220(P' - 0.4)}{r} (kgf) \right\}$$

$$Brf = 2 \times \frac{220\,(P - 0.04)}{r} \times 10^2 (N) \left\{ 2 \times \frac{220\,(P' - 0.4)}{r} (kgf) \right\}$$

$$Brr = 2 \times \frac{220(P - 0.04)}{r} \times 10^2 (N) \left\{ 2 \times \frac{220(P' - 0.4)}{r} (kgf) \right\}$$

$$B = Bff + Brf + Brr\,(N)$$

<FS Full-tractor>

Compressor discharge (cm^3)		400
Max compressor rotational speed (rpm)		7.7L ENG: 2875 10.7L ENG: 3292 12.8L ENG: 2965
Air tank capacity (L)		FS72: 50+35+25 FS76: 50+35+25+15
Type of brake		Full air
Brake chamber capacity (cm^3)	**First front wheels**	500×2=1000
	Second front wheels	500×2=1000
	First rear wheel	720×2=1440
	Second rear wheels	720×2=1440
Brake piping capacity (L)		3.7

B = Total braking performance
Bff = First front wheel braking performance
Bfr = Second front braking performance
Brf = First rear braking performance
Brr = Second rear braking performance
r = Tire dynamic load radius (m)
P = Air pressure (MPa)
P' = Air pressure (kgf/cm^2)

$$Bff = 2 \times \frac{186\,(P - 0.04)}{r} \times 10^2\,(N)\left\{2 \times \frac{186\,(P' - 0.4)}{r}\,(kgf)\right\}$$

$$Bfr = 2 \times \frac{186\,(P - 0.04)}{r} \times 10^2\,(N)\left\{2 \times \frac{186\,(P' - 0.4)}{r}\,(kgf)\right\}$$

$$Brf = 2 \times \frac{220\,(P - 0.04)}{r} \times 10^2\,(N)\left\{2 \times \frac{220\,(P' - 0.4)}{r}\,(kgf)\right\}$$

$$Brr = 2 \times \frac{220\,(P - 0.04)}{r} \times 10^2\,(N)\left\{2 \times \frac{220\,(P' - 0.4)}{r}\,(kgf)\right\}$$

$$B = Bff + Bfr + Brf + Brr\,(N)$$

<FP74-R>

Compressor discharge (cm^3)		400
Max compressor rotational speed (rpm)		7.7L ENG: 2875 10.7L ENG: 3292 12.8L ENG: 2965
Air tank capacity (L)		35+35+25+23
Type of brake		Full air
Brake chamber capacity (cm^3)	**First front wheels**	720×2=1440
	First rear wheel	720×2=1440
Brake piping capacity (L)		3.0

B = Total braking performance
Bff = First front wheel braking performance
Brf = First rear braking performance
r = Tire dynamic load radius (m)
P = Air pressure (MPa)
P' = Air pressure (kgf/cm^2)

$$Bff = 2 \times \frac{220(P - 0.04)}{r} \times 10^2\,(N)\left\{2 \times \frac{220(P' - 0.4)}{r}\,(kgf)\right\}$$

$$Brf = 2 \times \frac{220(P - 0.04)}{r} \times 10^2\,(N)\left\{2 \times \frac{220(P' - 0.4)}{r}\,(kgf)\right\}$$

$$B = Bff + Brf(N)$$

10.14 Electrical systems

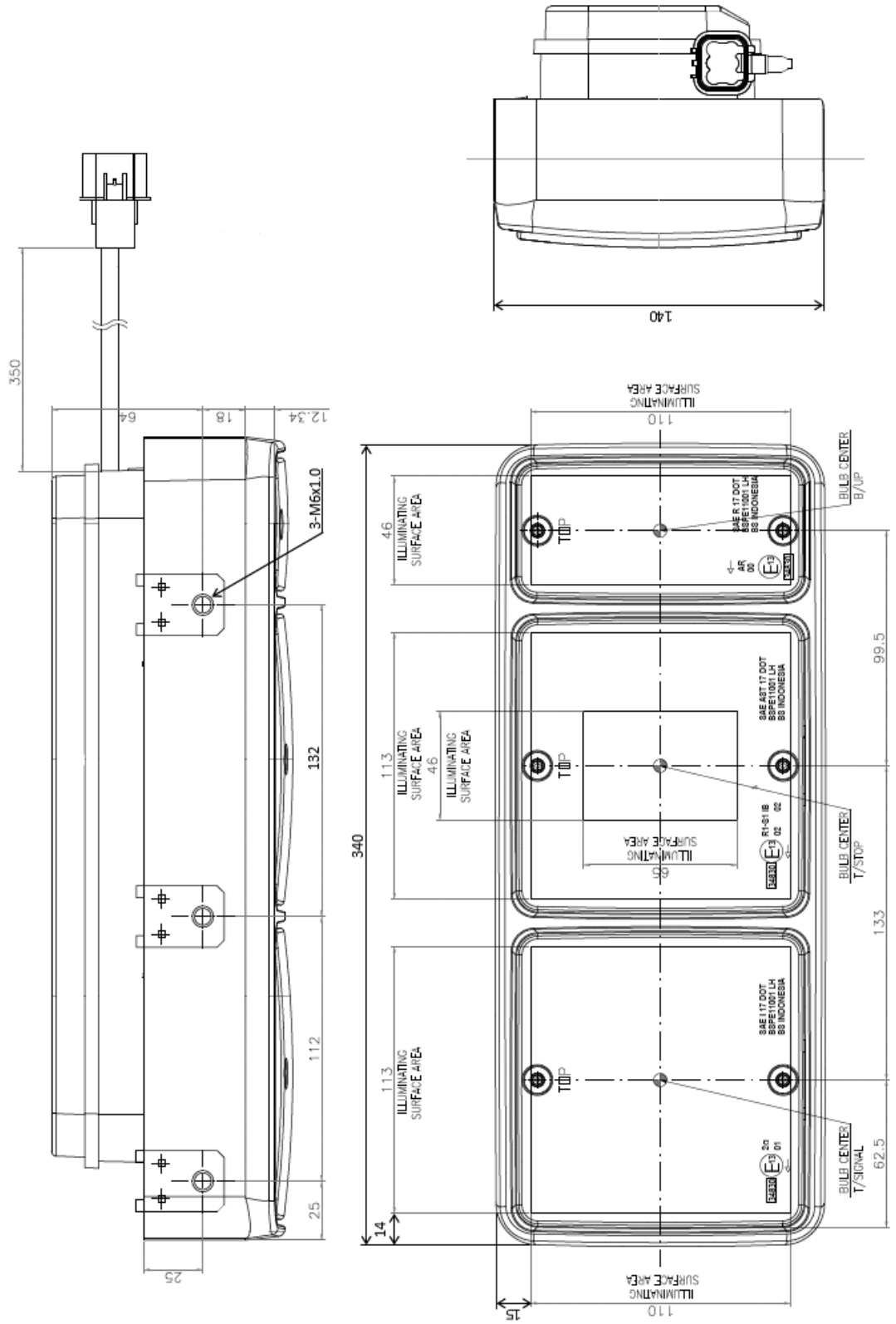
See the electrical systems section.

10.15 Other equipment

10.15.1 Lighting

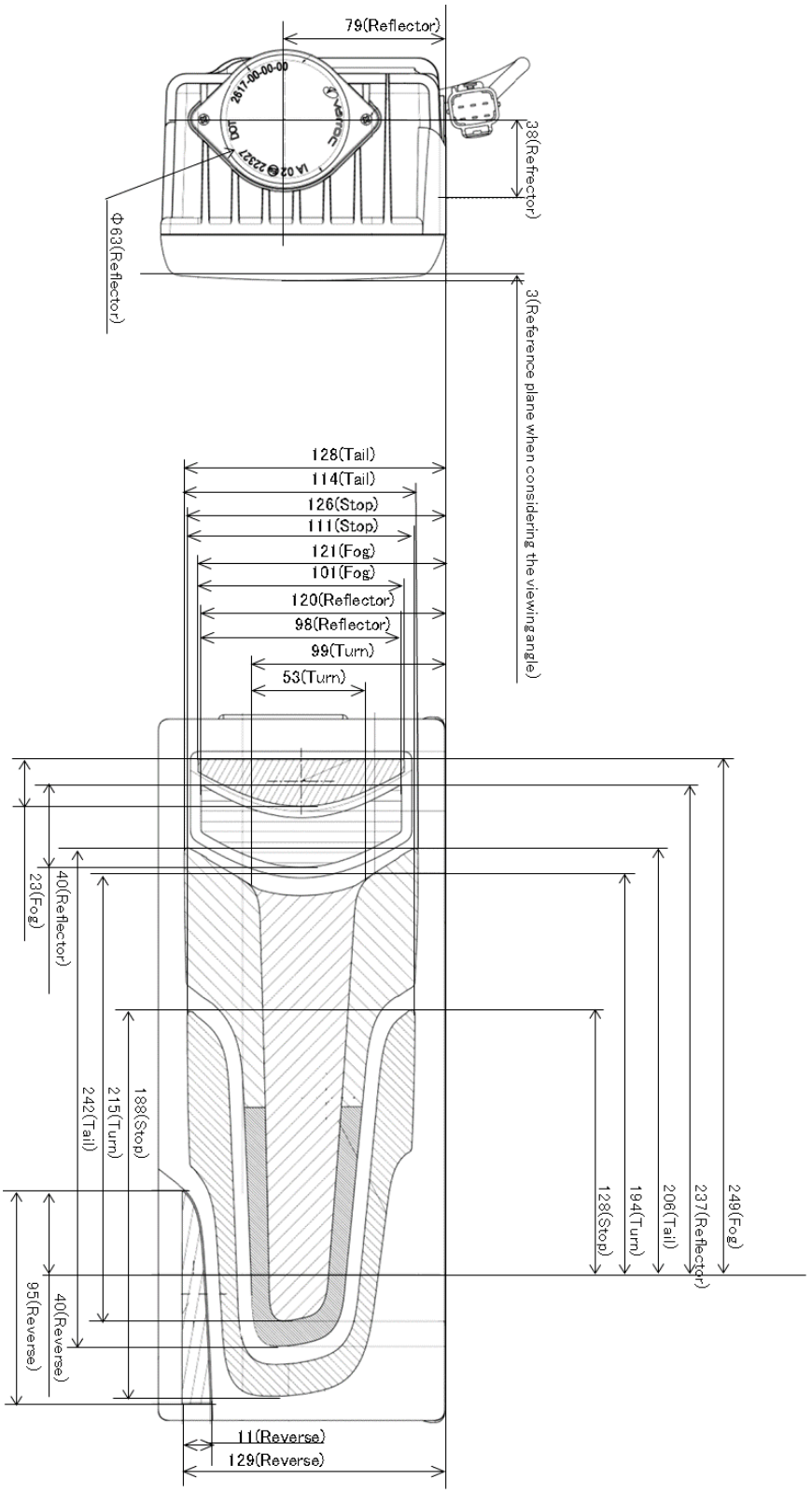
Rear combination lamp

<Large type>



Rear combination lamp <Option>

<Small type>



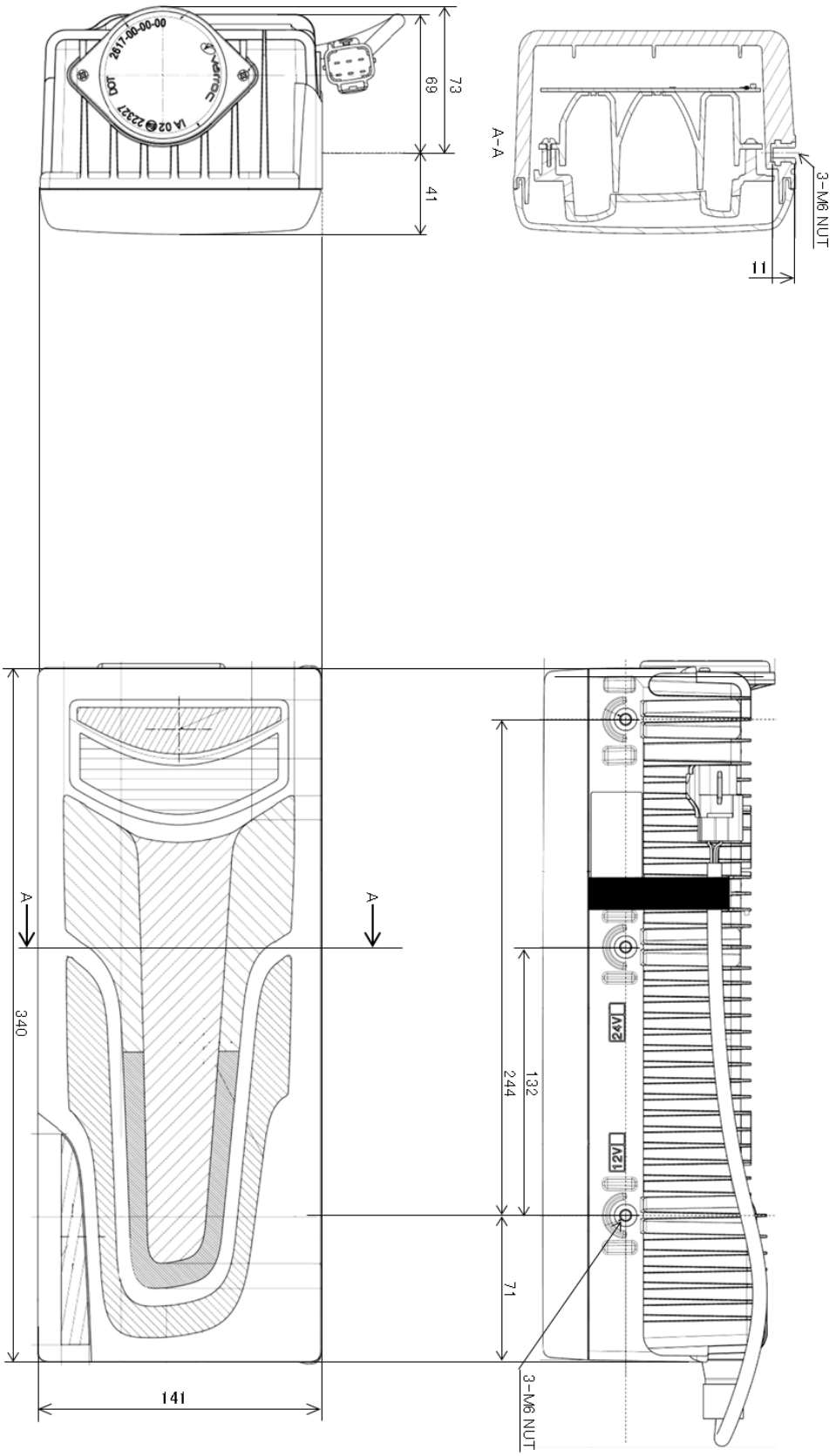
This diagram shows installation on the left side, installation on the right side is symmetric to this drawing.
The rear combination lamp is installed to the vehicle as shown below. They are temporarily installed upside down on chassis cab vehicles.

- Use top side installation holes
- Select bolt length suitable for thickness of bracket.

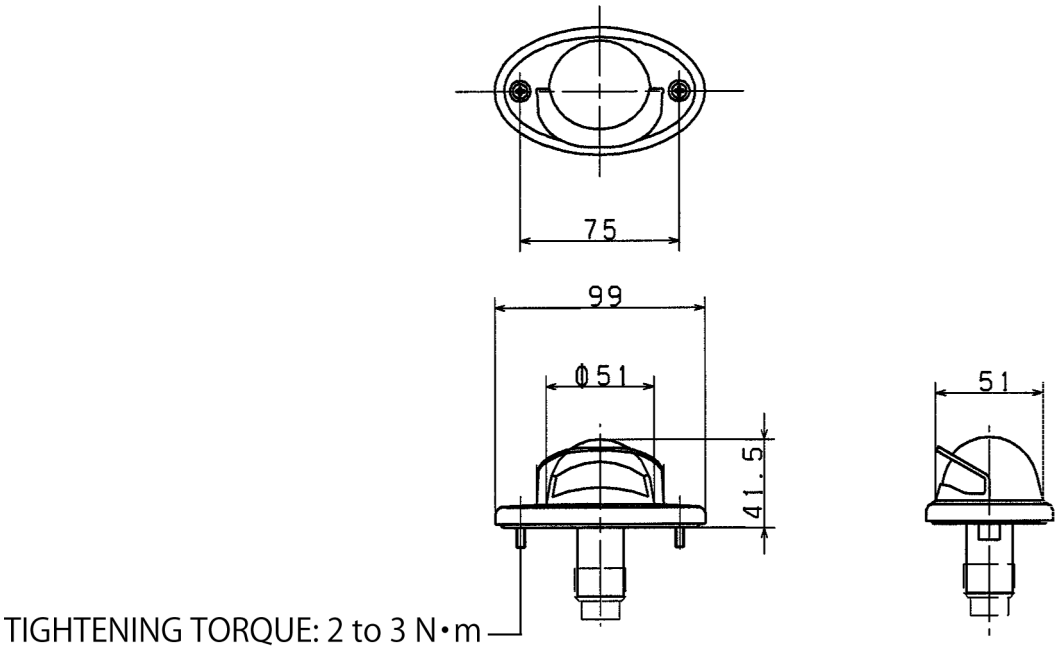
B

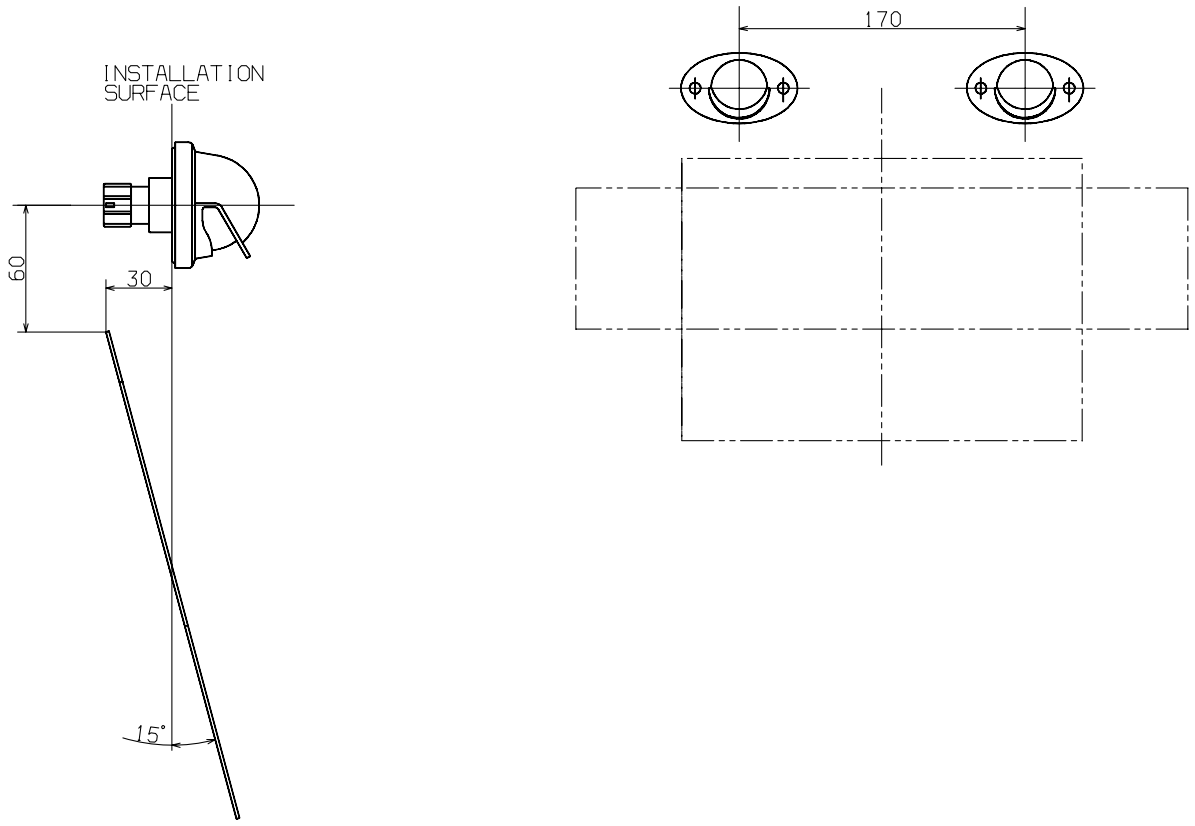
Rear combination lamp <Option>

<Small type>



Rear registration plate lamp





10.15.2 Labels and markings

List of the attaching locations of labels and emblems

Location / Description	Front part of cab	Right door	Left door
FUSO	○	–	–
Three Diamond Mark	○ (FV74V ONLY)	–	–
ShiftPilot	–	○	○

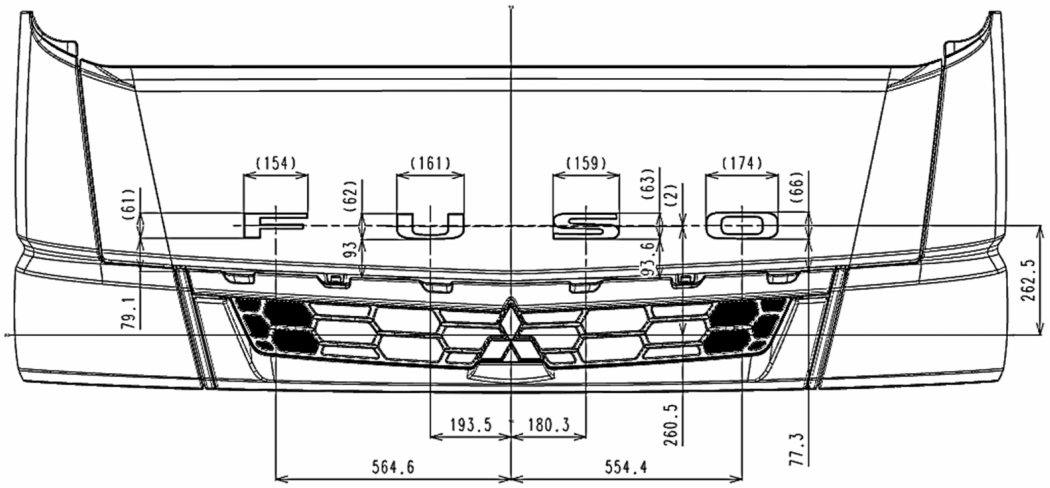
Note: Types of the label and emblem attaching on a vehicle differ depending on the vehicle types.

Procedure for applying emblems and decals

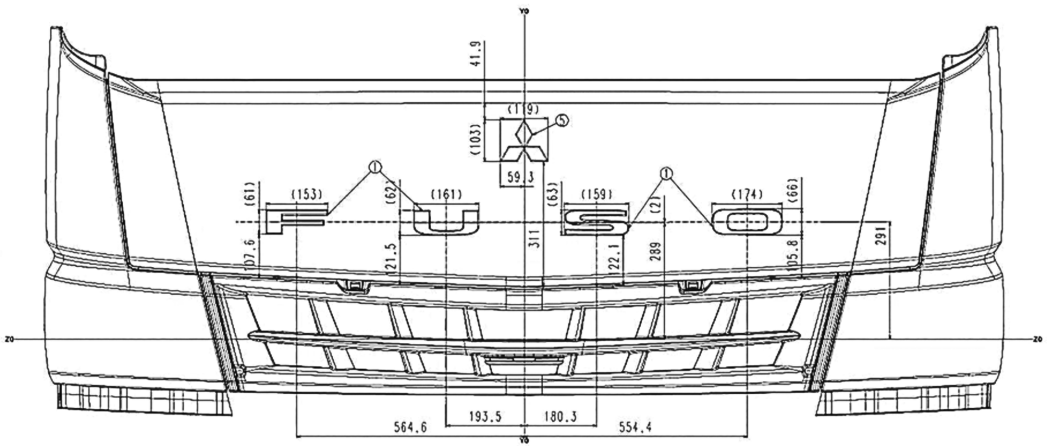
Before applying the labels and emblems, remove dirt and other contaminants from the surfaces to which they are to be applied.

FUSO emblem

<Except FV74V>

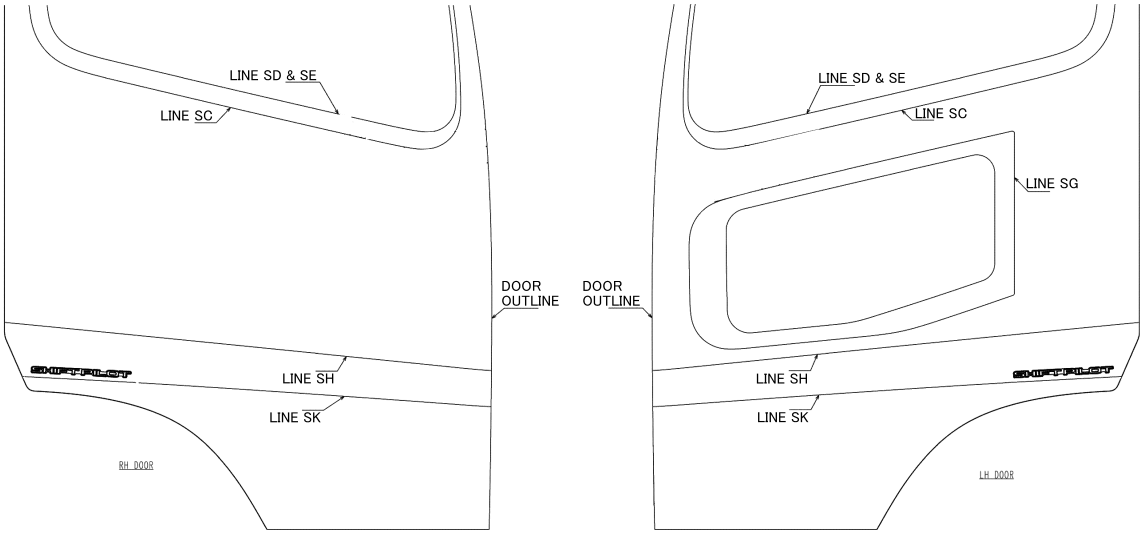


<FV74V>

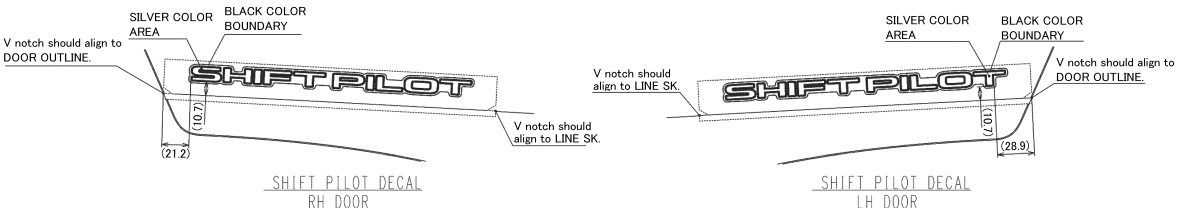


C

ShiftPilot decal

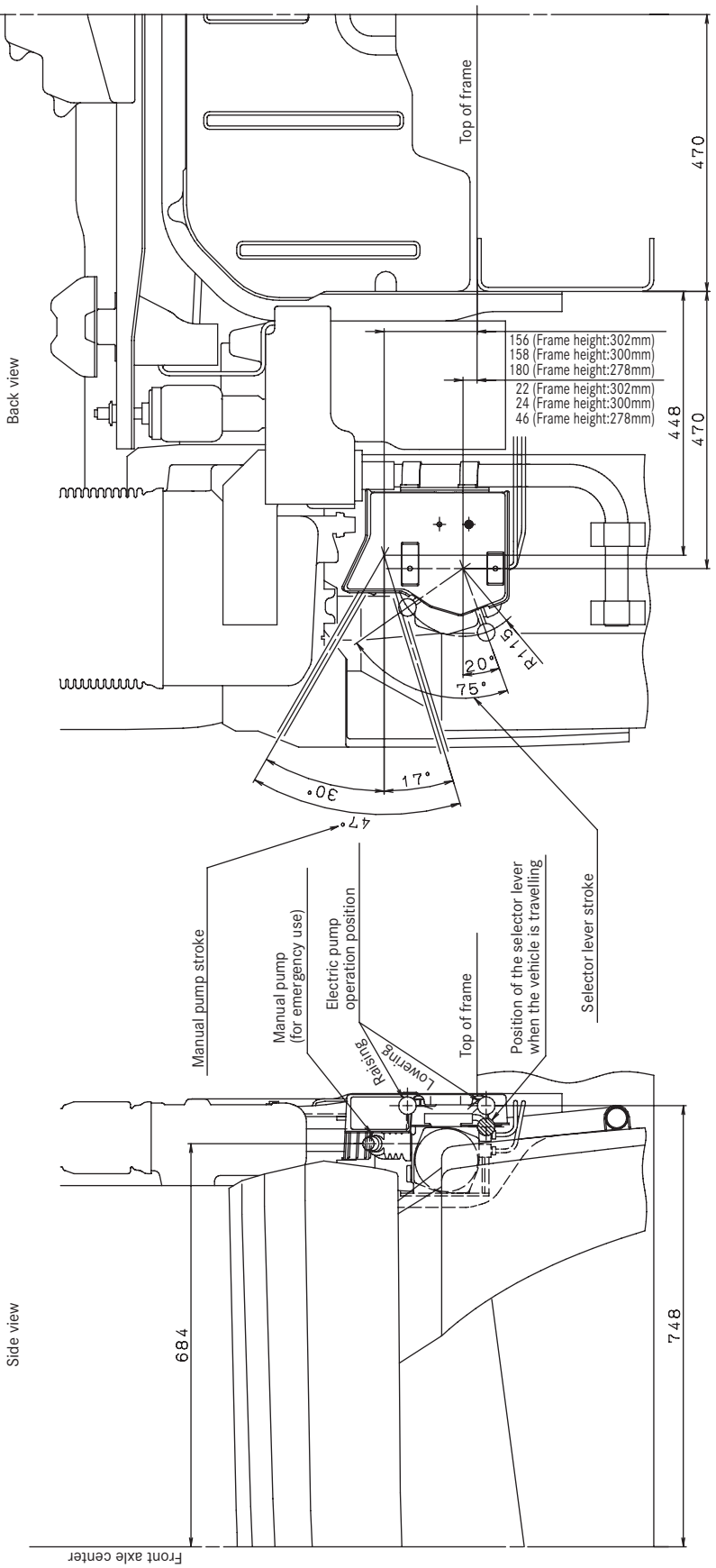


< ShiftPilot >



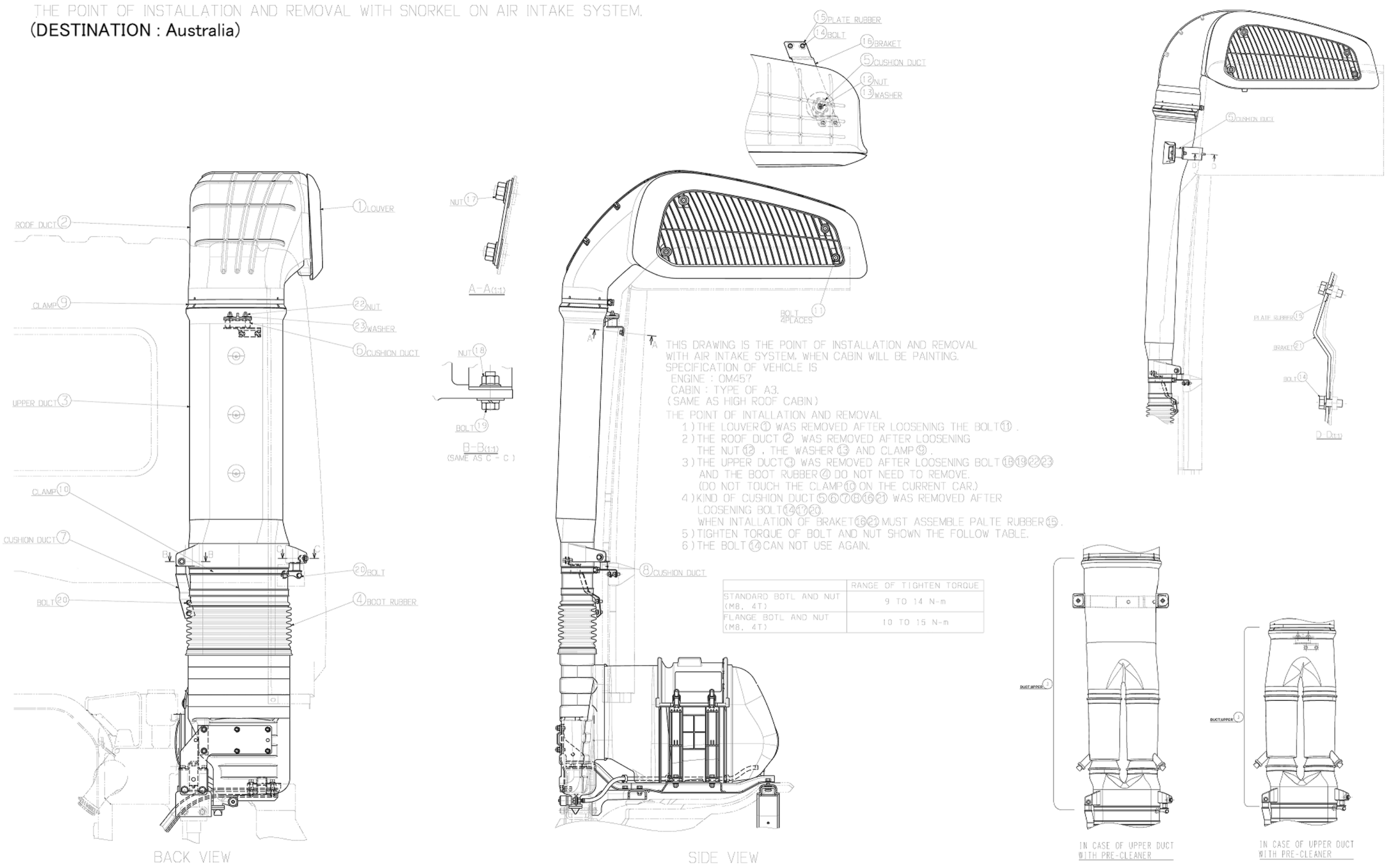
10.15.3 Cab tilt pump

Note:
- Carry out body-building in such a way that the cab tilt operation is not impeded.
- Obtain sufficient space to operate the emergency pump.
- Do not move the tilt pump or change the piping.



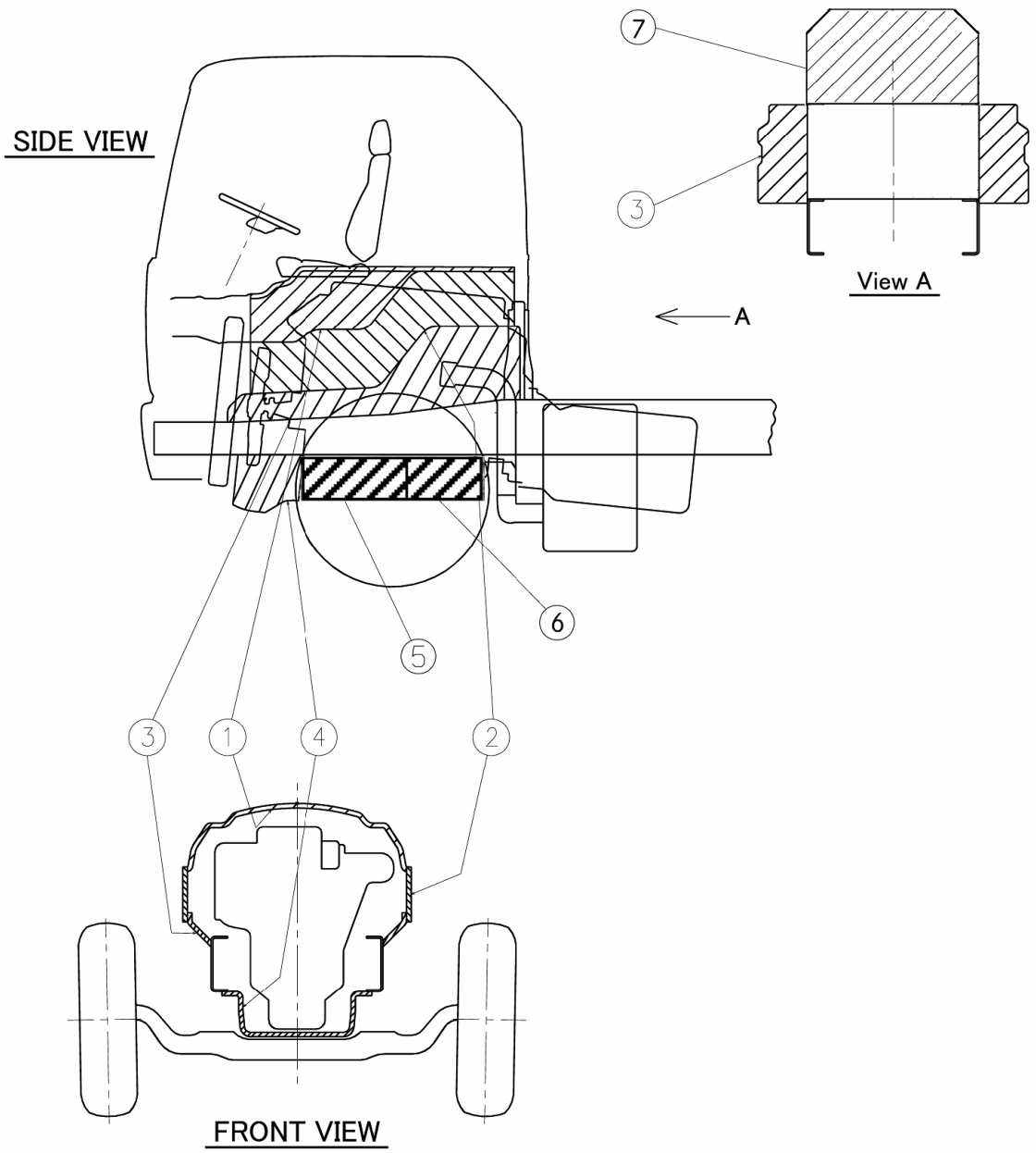
10.15 Other equipment

10.15.4 Procedure for installing and removing the air intake snorkel



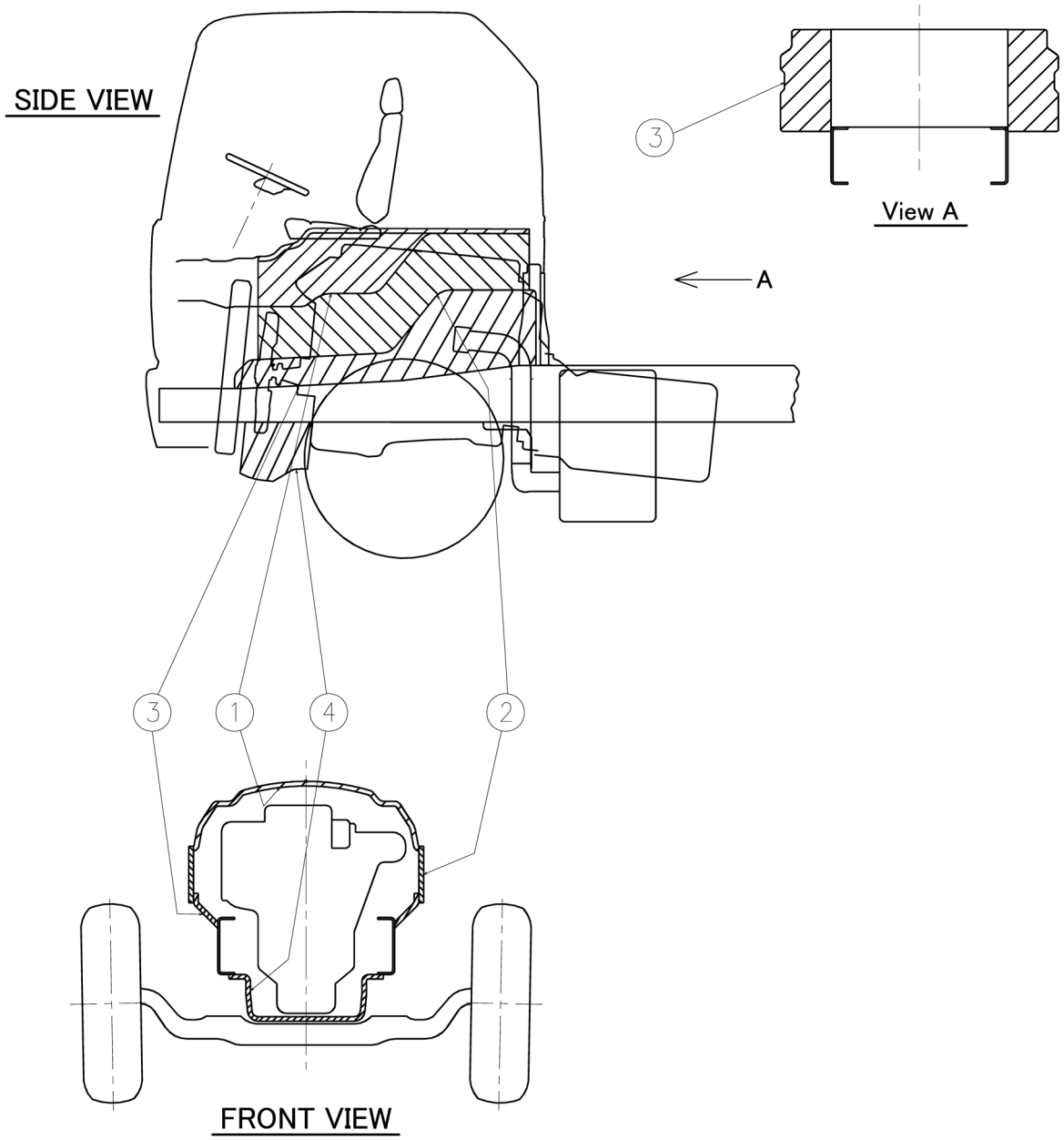
10.15.5 Location of sound proofing plates

<F□70G>
<F□74G>
<F□76G>



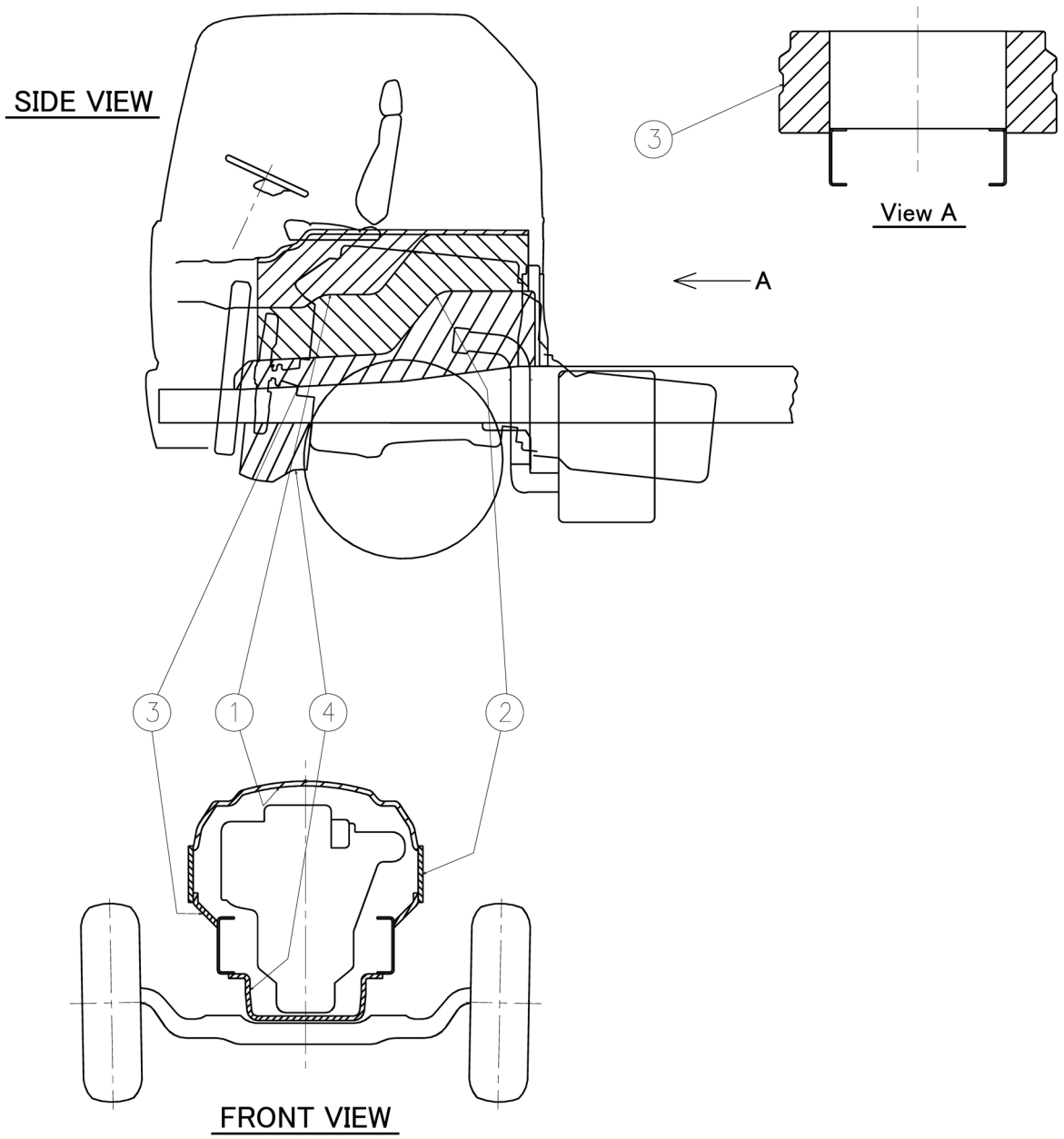
SYM	PART NAME	MATERIAL
①	FLOOR INSULATOR	GLASS WOOL
②	SIDE COVER	PLASTICS WITH GLASS WOOL
③	CHASSIS SIDE COVER	STEEL/PLASTICS WITH GLASS WOOL
④	ENGINE LOWER COVER FR	PLASTICS
⑤	ENGINE LOWER COVER CTR	PLASTICS
⑥	ENGINE LOWER COVER RR	PLASTICS
⑦	ENGINE REAR COVER	PLASTICS WITH GLASS WOOL

<F□7□H>



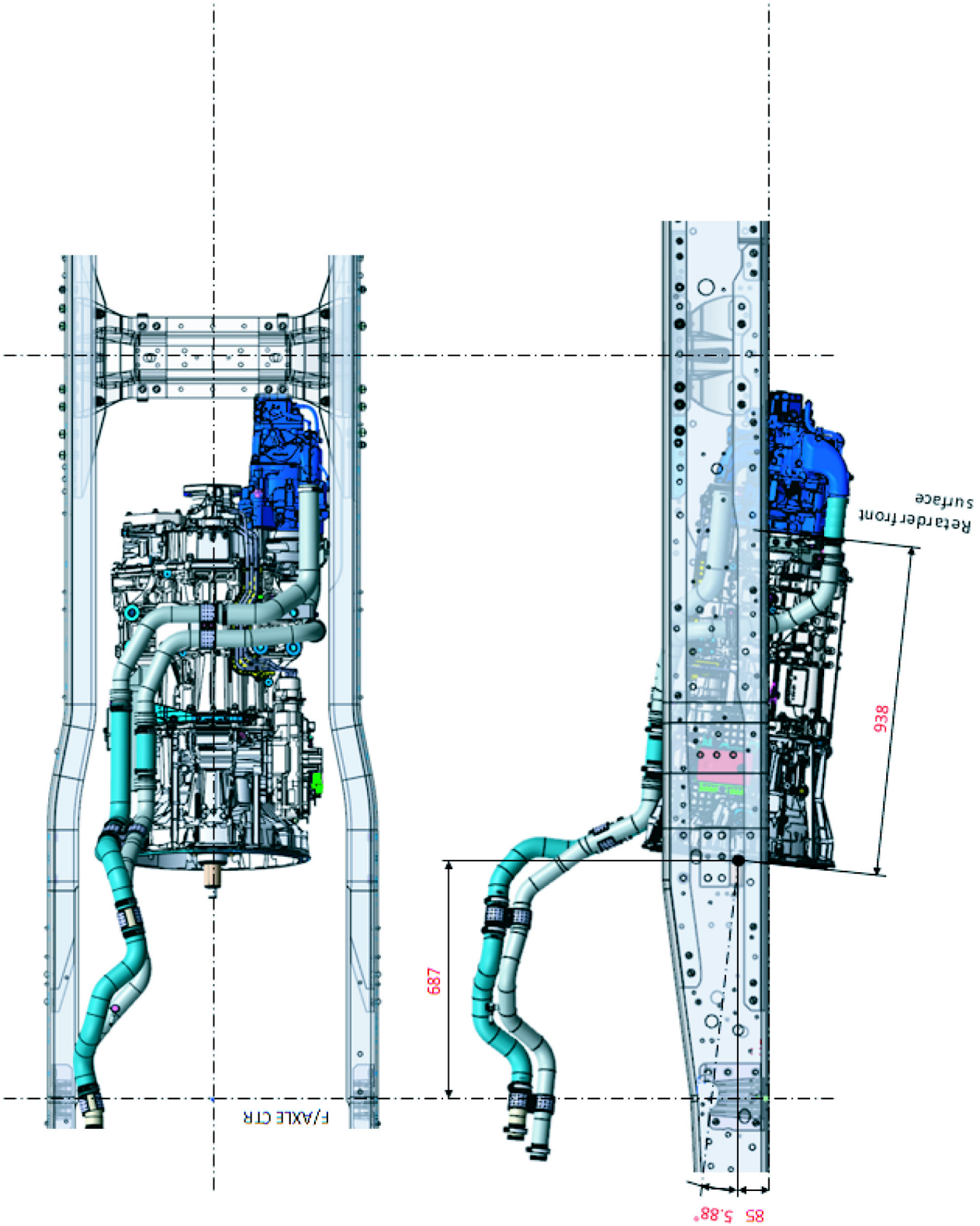
SYM	PART NAME	MATERIAL
①	FLOOR INSULATOR	GLASS WOOL
②	SIDE COVER	PLASTICS WITH GLASS WOOL
③	CHASSIS SIDE COVER	STEEL/PLASTICS WITH GLASS WOOL
④	ENGINE LOWER COVER FR	PLASTICS

<FV74V>



SYM	PART NAME	MATERIAL
①	FLOOR INSULATOR	GLASS WOOL
②	SIDE COVER	PLASTICS WITH GLASS WOOL
③	CHASSIS SIDE COVER	STEEL/PLASTICS WITH GLASS WOOL
④	ENGINE LOWER COVER FR	PLASTICS

10.15.6 Retarder



Index

Revision record <Technical data section>

Rev. code	Date issued	Remarks
D	25. Nov. 2022	Change specifications
C	20. Sep. 2022	Additional specifications included
B	28. Apr. 2022	Additional specifications included
A	28. Sep. 2021	Other models added
–	30. Apr. 2021	Newly issued

NOTE:

1, Chapter 1-9 is Common Section for all markets and to be revised without any special notification. Therefore, please note that this version is not necessarily the latest one.

2, Chapter 10 is for specific market(s). MFTBC will distribute the latest version whenever it will be revised.

Body/equipment mounting directives <Technical data section>

FU.FP.FV.FS

Australia

MITSUBISHI FUSO TRUCK & BUS CORPORATION

Nov. 2022 TH4FA

Body/equipment mounting directives
Electrical systems section
(Except FV70G/ FV74V(With Sub radiator)/ FS75/FS76G)
Australia

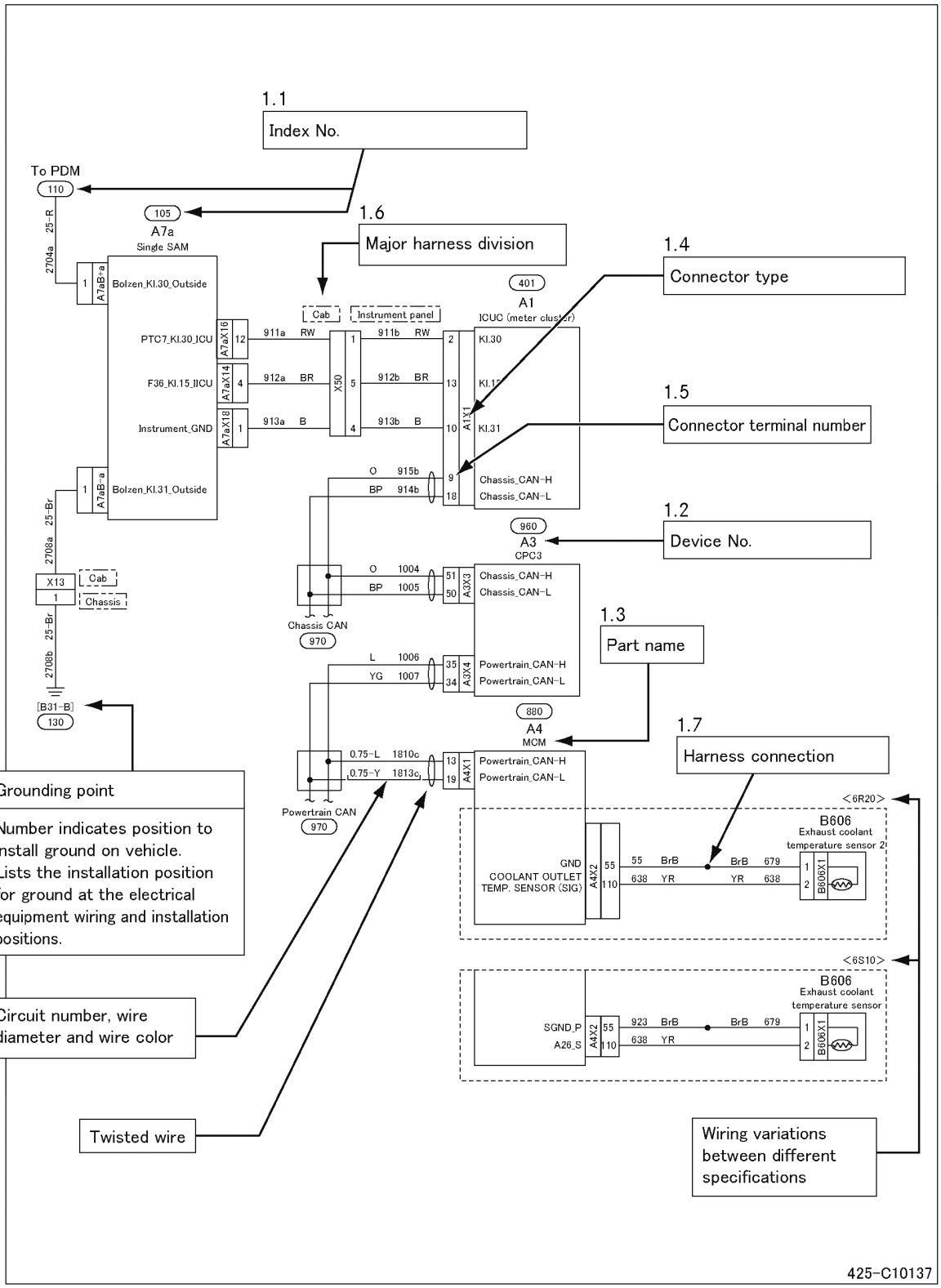
MITSUBISHI FUSO TRUCK & BUS CORPORATION
Feb. 2023 TH4FA

Contents

Contents

10.14 Electrical systems

HOW TO READ CIRCUITS



507395E

1.1 Index number: (100) - (999)

- Index numbers are used as reference numbers for electrical circuits. Each electrical circuit has been assigned its own index number.

1.2 Device number: A1-Z999

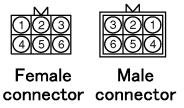
- Number for reference for electrical equipment wiring and installation positions, and inspection of electrical equipment.

1.3 Part name

1.4 Connector type (type indication)

- Indicates the connector shape in the shop manual.
  Shown in Vol. 1 connector list.

1.5 Connector terminal number



Connector terminal numbering starts with the upper left corner for female connectors and with the upper right corner for male connectors.

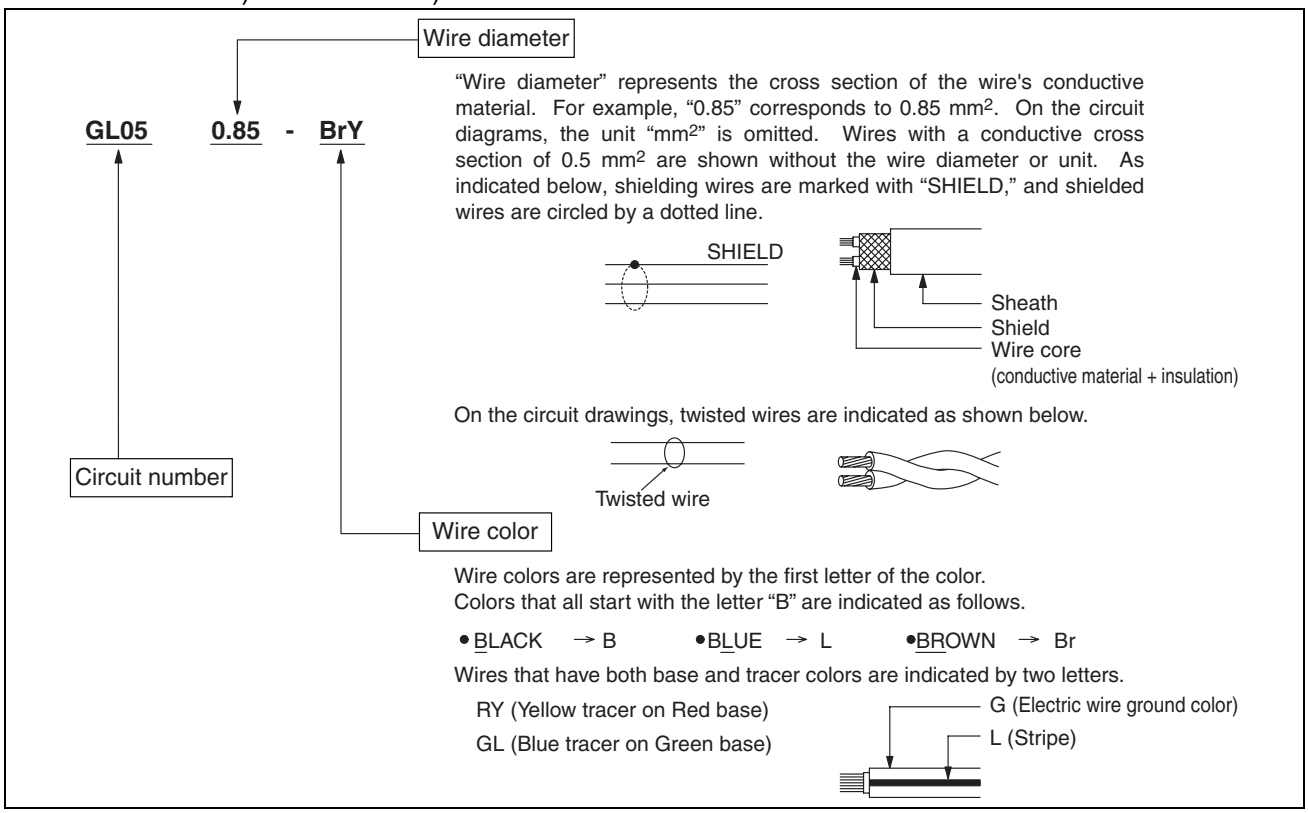
1.6 Major harness division

- Major harness divisions are shown

1.7 Harness connection

- The arrow in the wiring diagram indicates where harnesses are connected, and NOT the flow of electricity.

1.8 Circuit number, wire diameter, wire color



1.9 Grounding point: [1] - [99]

- Number indicates position to install ground on vehicle. Lists the installation position for ground at the electrical equipment wiring and installation positions.

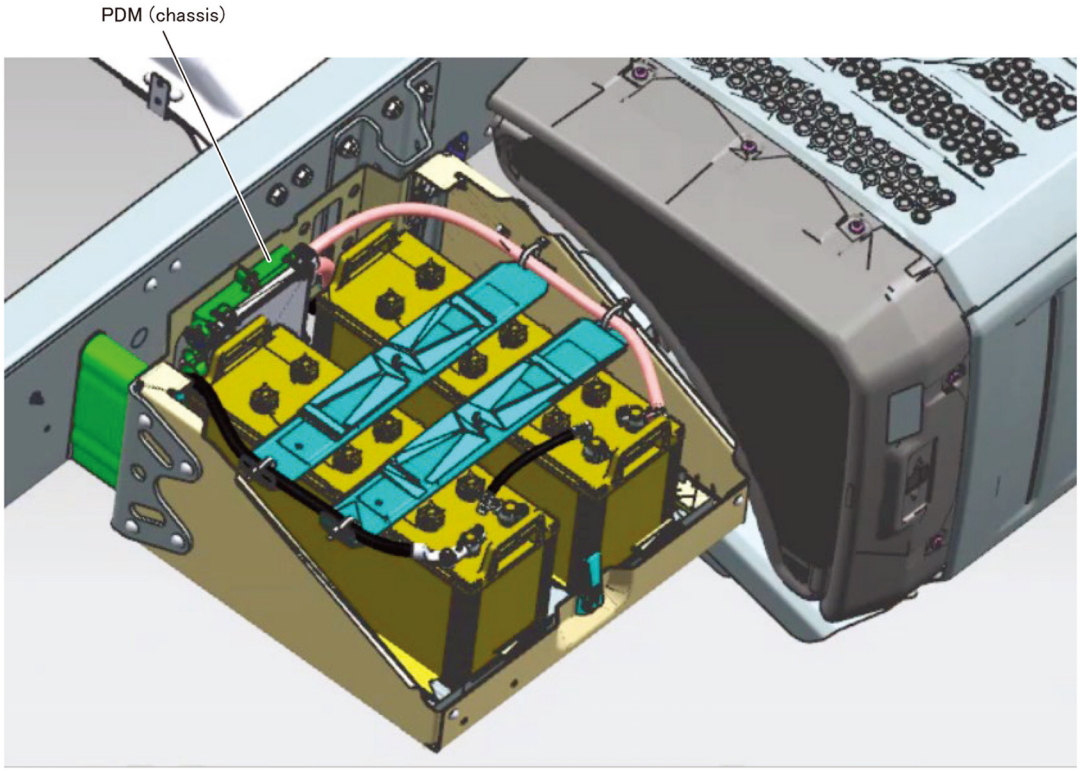
Wire color types

Electric Wire ground color	Electric Wire ground color + stripe					
B: Black	BW: Black and white	BY: Black and yellow	BR: Black and red	BG: Black and green	BL: Black and blue	BBr: Black and brown
	BP: Black and pink	BV: Black and violet				
Br: Brown	BrW: Brown and white	BrB: Brown and black	BrY: Brown and yellow	BrR: Brown and red	BrG: Brown and green	BrGr: Brown and gray
	BrL: Brown and blue	BrV: Brown and violet				
G: Green	GW: Green and white	GR: Green and red	GY: Green and yellow	GB: Green and black	GL: Green and blue	GO: Green and orange
	GGr: Green and gray	GBr: Green and brown	GV: Green and violet			
Gr, Gy: Gray	GrL, GyL: Gray and blue	GrR, GyR: Gray and red	GrY: Gray and yellow	GrBr: Gray and brown	GrG: Gray and green	
L: Blue	LW: Blue and white	LR: Blue and red	LY: Blue and yellow	LB: Blue and black	LO: Blue and orange	LG: Blue and green
	LGr: Blue and gray	LBr: Blue and violet				
Lg: Yellow and green	LgR: Yellow, green and red	LgY: Yellow, green and yellow	LgB: Yellow, green and black	LgW: Yellow, green and white		
O: Orange	OL: Orange and blue	OB: Orange and black	OG: Orange and green			
P: Pink	PB: Pink and black	PG: Pink and green	PL: Pink and blue	PW: Pink and white	PGr: Pink and gray	PV: Pink and violet
Pu: Purple						
R: Red	RW: Red and white	RB: Red and black	RY: Red and yellow	RG: Red and green	RL: Red and blue	RO: Red and orange
	RBr: Red and brown	RGr: Red and gray				
Sb: Sky blue						
V: Violet	VY: Violet and yellow	VW: Violet and white	VR: Violet and red	VG: Violet and green	VGr: Violet and gray	VB: Violet and black
W: White	WR: White and red	WB: White and black	WL: White and blue	WG: White and green	WO: White and orange	WBr: White and brown
	WY: White and yellow					
Y: Yellow	YR: Yellow and red	YB: Yellow and black	YG: Yellow and green	YL: Yellow and blue	YW: Yellow and white	YO: Yellow and orange
	YP: Yellow and pink	YV: Yellow and violet	YGr: Yellow and gray			

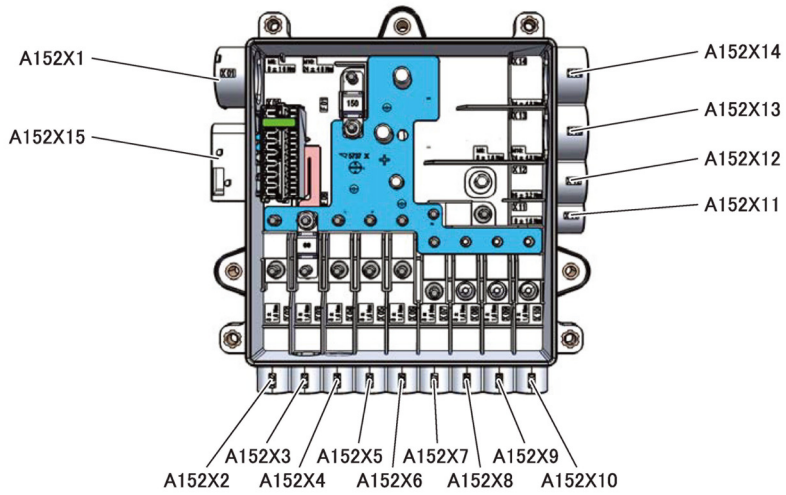
10.14.1 Electrical wiring diagram

100 PDM (High-Current Fuse Box) (1)

(1/2)



<PDM (chassis)>



⚠ CAUTION

- To prevent possible injury, be sure to disconnect the negative (−) cable of the battery and insulate it with tape before removing high-current fuses. (See 00-240.)
  With the negative (−) cable of the battery connected, some high-current fuses are always under battery voltage. An arc will be generated when any of these high-current fuses is replaced without disconnecting the battery negative cable, and this could cause the related electric devices to be damaged.
- When replacing the fuse of PDM (HIGH-CURRENT FUSE BOX), remove the battery and open the cover of the fuse box, then replace the fuse.
- If a fuse blows out, identify and remedy the cause, then replace the fuse.
- Be sure to use the fuse with the specified ampere.

54-610966HF-1

100 PDM (High-Current Fuse Box) (2)

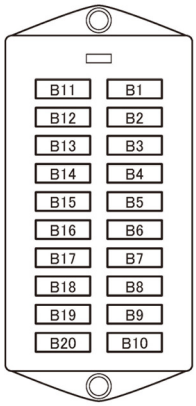
(2/2)

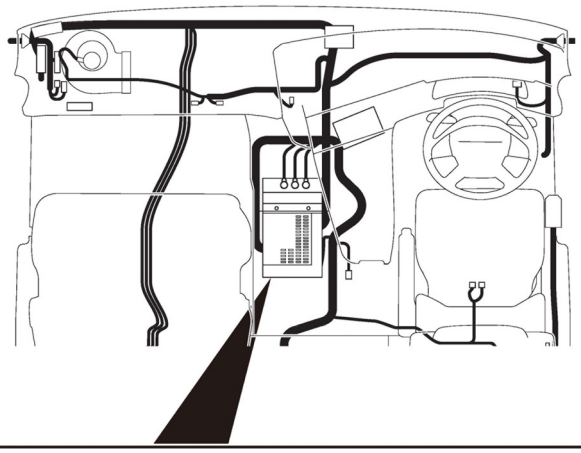
Fuse No.		Main load	Capacity
X1		PDM (cabin)	125A
X2		MCM	60A
X3		PDM (cabin)	60A
X4		ACM3	40A
X5		Fuse block (B3～B7)	80A
X6		–	–
X7		Cab tilt relay	50A
X8		–	–
X9		–	–
X10		–	–
X11		–	–
X12		Starter	–
X13		Battery	–
X14		–	–
X15	F1	EAPU	20A
	F2	–	–
	F3	CLCS	25A
	F4	TCM	15A
	F5	–	–
	F6	TCM	20A
	F7	EBS jumper cable	25A
	F8	–	–

54-610966HF-2

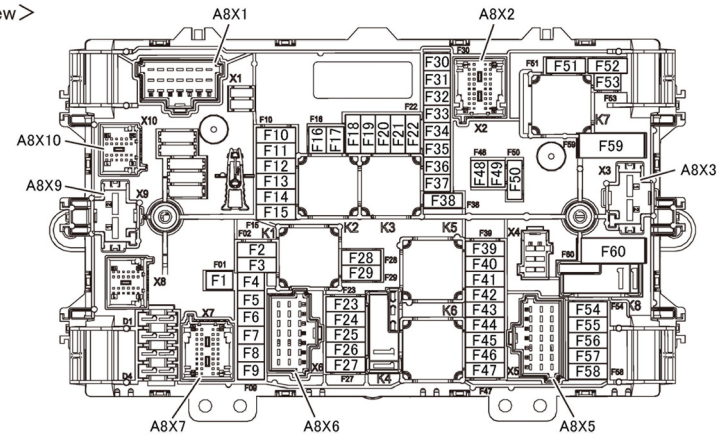
104 PDM (Fuse Box) (1)

<Fuse block>
<Under the bad>

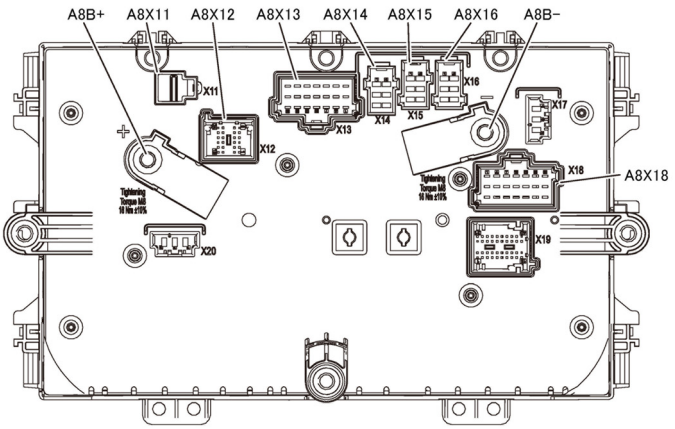




<PDM (cabin) upper view>



<PDM (cabin) under view>



⚠ CAUTION

- Before removing the fuse, be sure to disconnect the (−) side battery cable of the battery, and insulate the (−) terminal and (−) side battery cable of the battery with tape or the like. (Refer to 00-240) (−) side.
  When the battery cable is not disconnected, there is a fuse that is always under battery voltage, so an arc may occur when replacing the fuse while the power is on, which may damage the electronic device. is there.
- If the fuse blows, check the cause carefully and repair the faulty part completely before installing the fuse.
- Be sure to use the specified amperage fuse.

54-610966FUSE-1

104 PDM (Fuse Box) (2)

Fuse No.	Main load	Capacity
F1	SCR	5A
F2	A/C	25A
F3	–	–
F4	Power mirror	10A
F5	Engine transmission	5A
F6	Indoor socket	10A
F7	DC/DC converter IGN	10A
F8	IGN	10A
F9	–	–
F10	–	–
F11	–	–
F12	–	–
F13	–	–
F14	Power window, Passenger	20A
F15	–	–
F16	Accessories power B+	10A
F17	Accessories power D+	5A
F18	RDF (High)	10A
F19	–	–
F20	Audio	10A
F21	Diode	20A
F22	–	–
F23	–	–
F24	Power socket	10A
F25	–	–
F26	Power window, Driver	20A
F27	–	–
F28	CPC5	20A
F29	EBS4	10A
F30	–	–
F31	VRDU2 B+	10A
F32	Horn	10A
F33	Fluorescent lamp, Diagnosis	10A
F34	–	–
F35	HVAC ECU, Instrument cluster	5A
F36	Steering wheel switch	10A
F37	Cab tilt	10A
F38	–	–
F39	DC/DC converter B+	20A
F40	–	–
F41	Accessories	10A
F42	–	–
F43	–	–
F44	EIS	10A
F45	A/C blower	15A
F46	Mirror heater	10A
F47	Van indoor lamp	15A
F48	Steering wheel angle sensor	5A

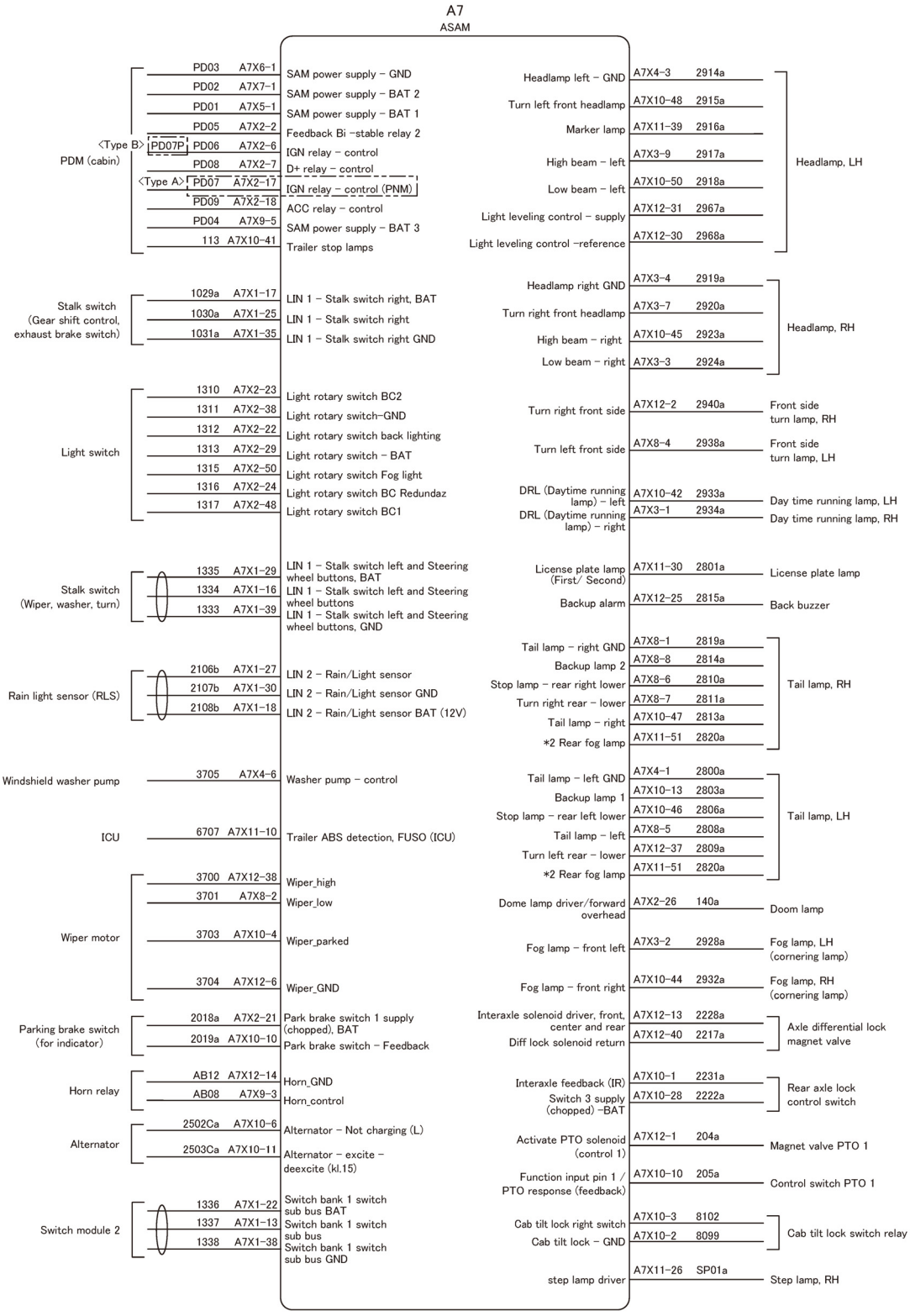
Fuse No.	Main load	Capacity
F49	Doom lamp	10A
F50	EBS4	15A
F51	–	–
F52	EAPU	15A
F53	VRDU2 IGN	10A
F54	Cigarette lighter	25A
F55	Trailer coupler	25A
F56	Trailer relay B+	20A
F57	–	–
F58	–	–
F59	ASAM B+_1	50A
F60	ASAM B+_2	60A
B1	–	–
B2	–	–
B3	Wing open/close	15A
B4	Working lamp	10A
B5	Marker lamp	15A
B6	Indication lamp	10A
B7	CPC5	5A
B8	–	–
B9	–	–
B10	–	–
B11	–	–
B12	–	–
B13	–	–
B14	–	–
B15	–	–
B16	–	–
B17	–	–
B18	–	–
B19	–	–
B20	–	–

54-610966FUSE-2

105 ASAM Internal Circuit (1)

(1/2)

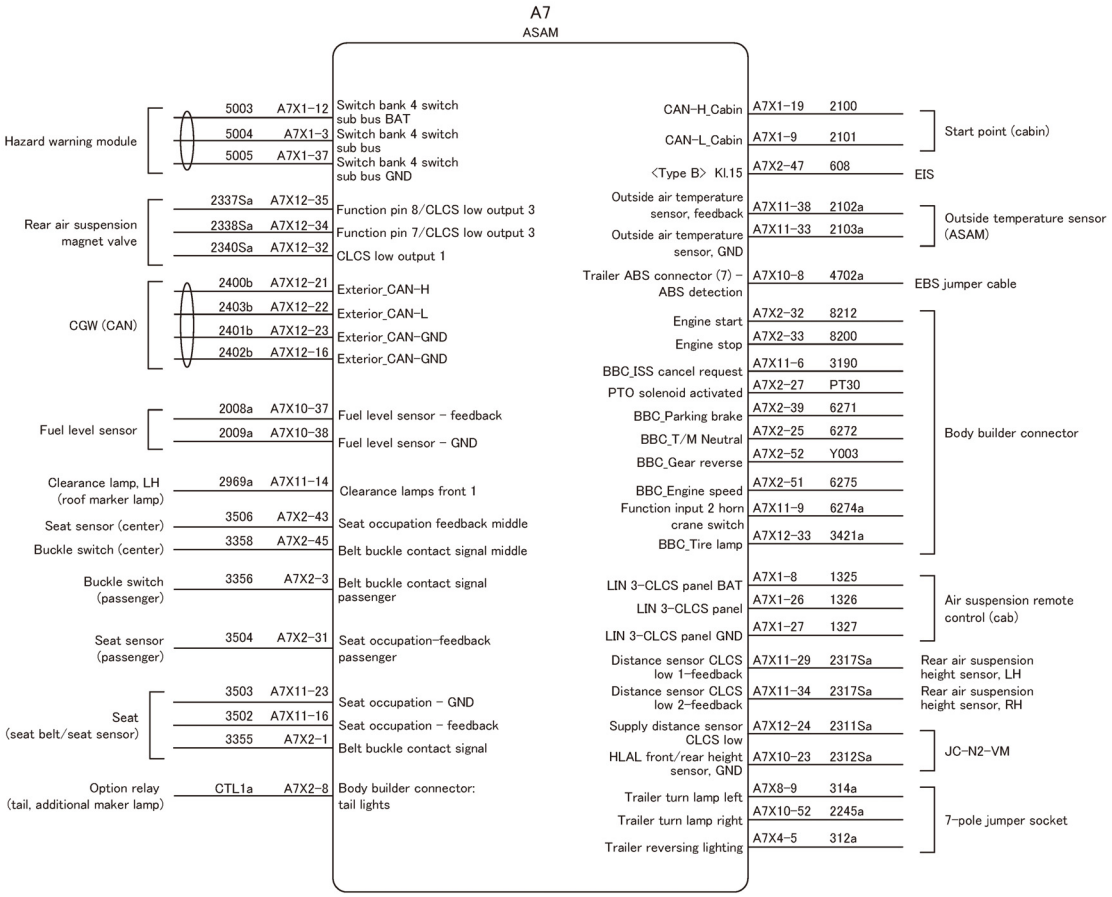
*2 : With LED type Rear Combination lamp



105-610966-1_1

105 ASAM Internal Circuit (2)

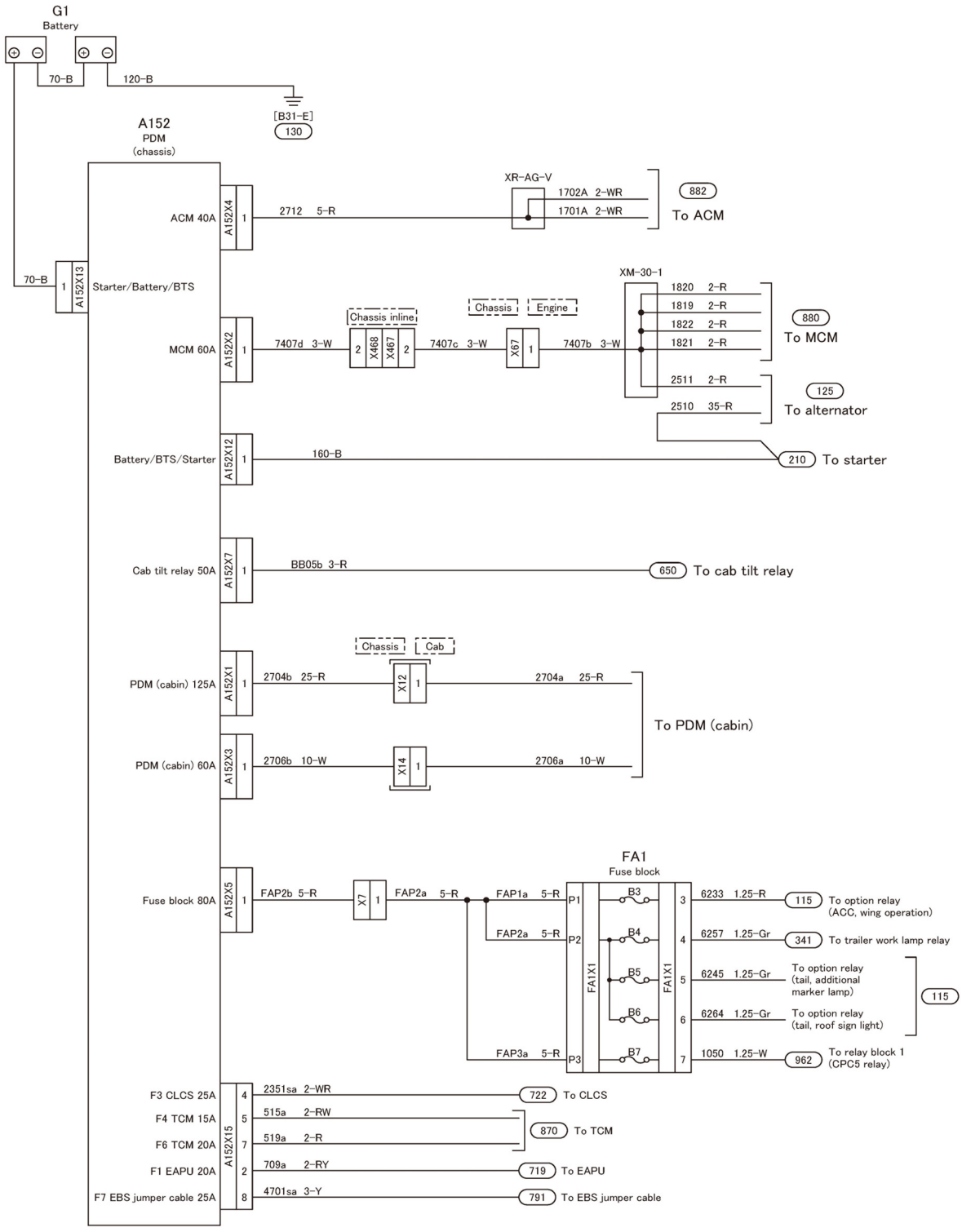
(2/2)



105-610966-2_1

110 Power Circuit (1)

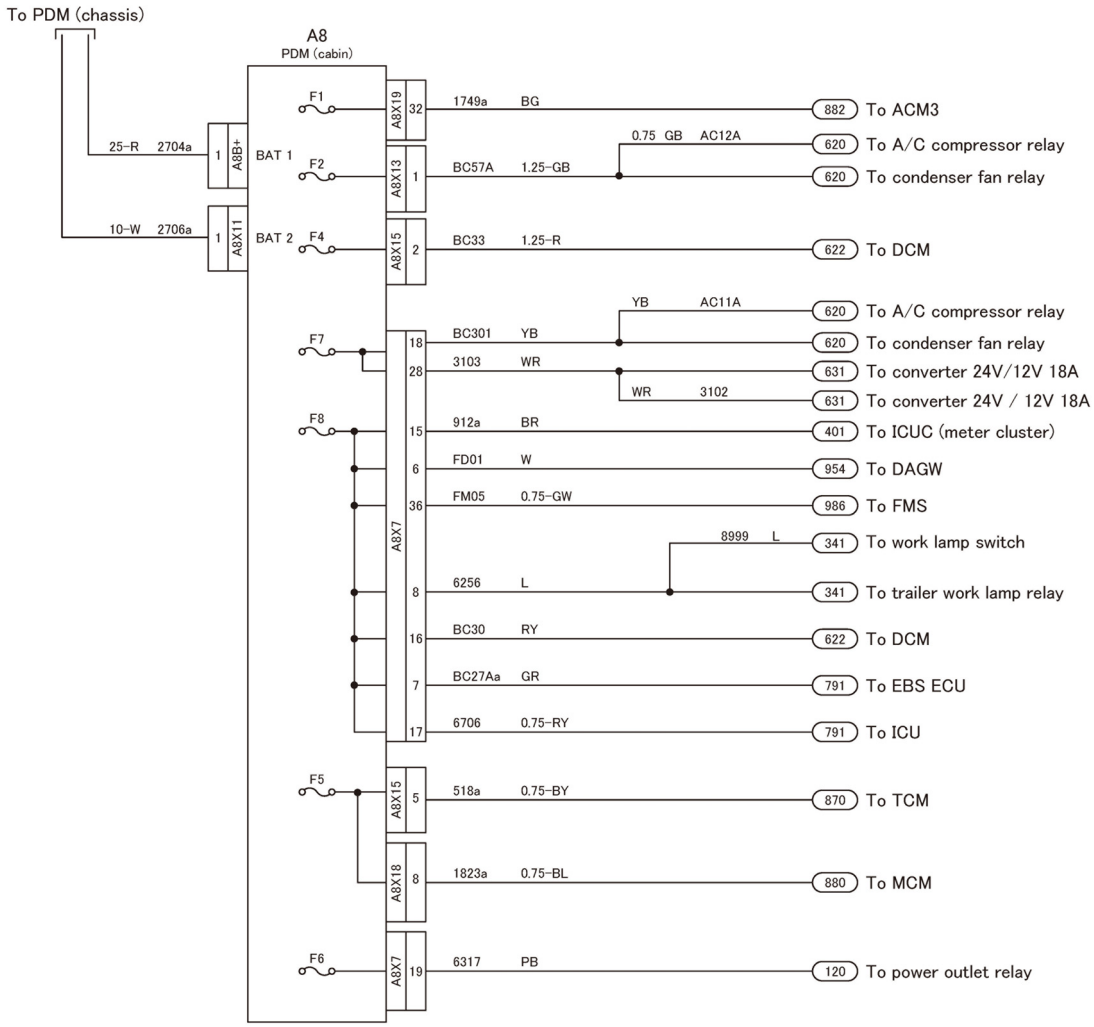
(1/7)



110-610966-1

110 Power Circuit (2)

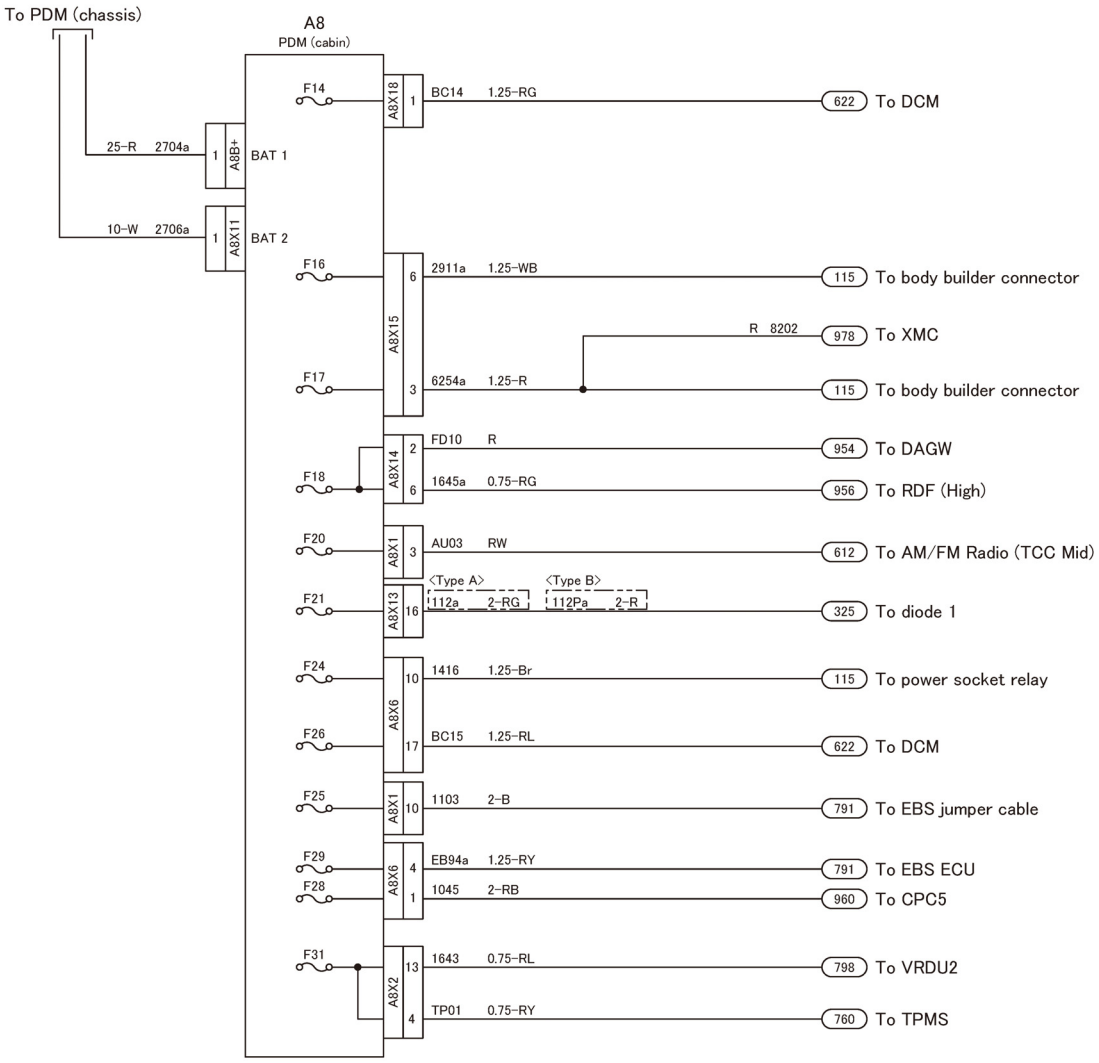
(2/7)



110-610966-2

110 Power Circuit (3)

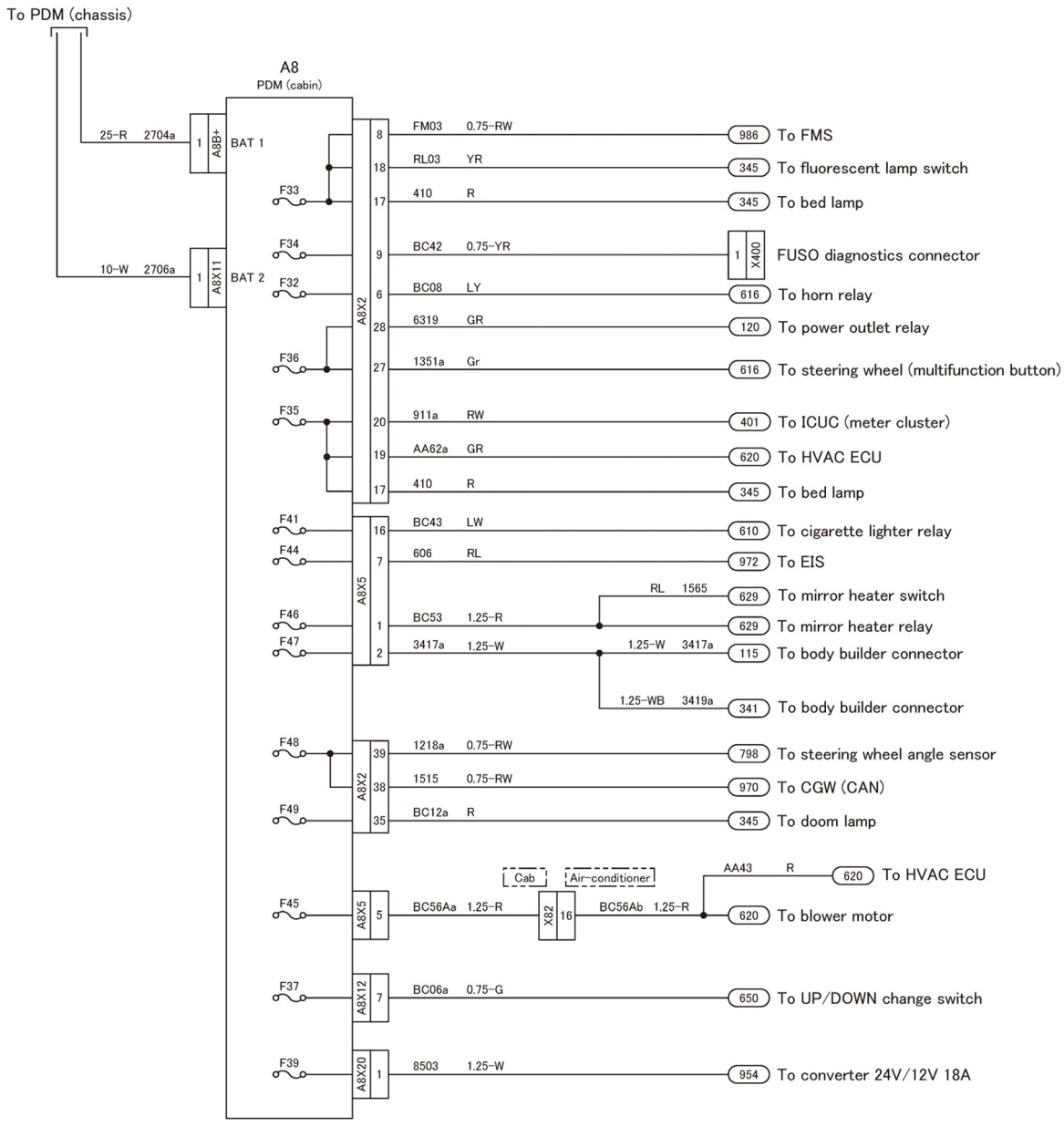
(3/7)



110-610966-3_1

110 Power Circuit (4)

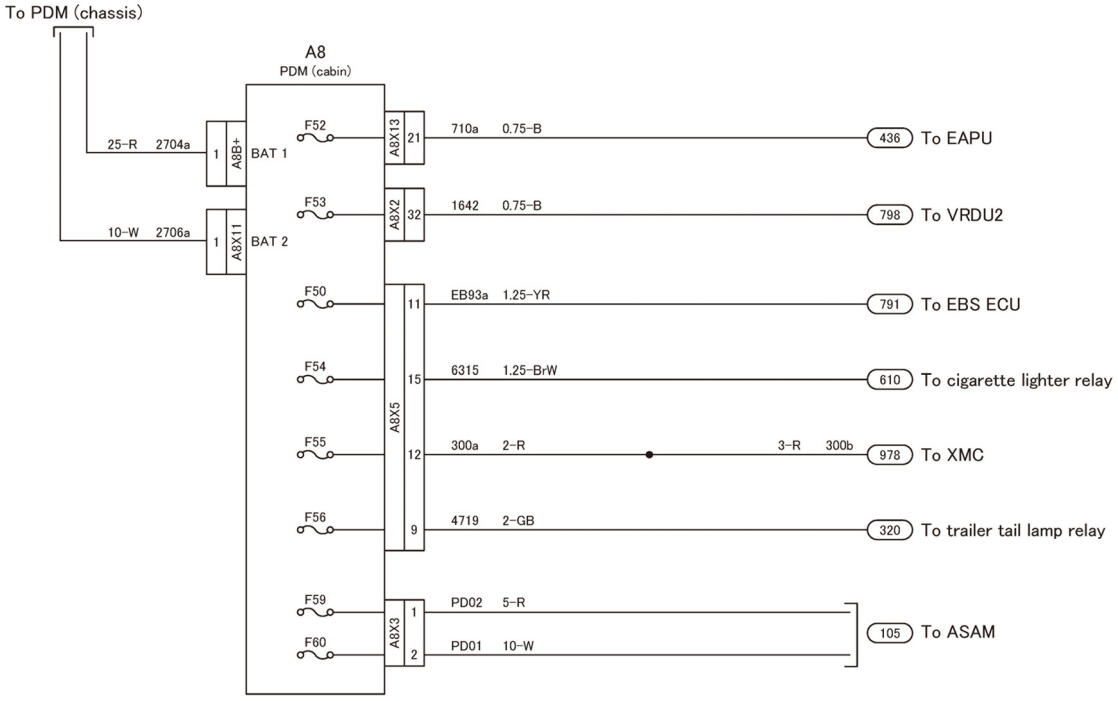
(4/7)



110-610966-4

110 Power Circuit (5)

(5/7)

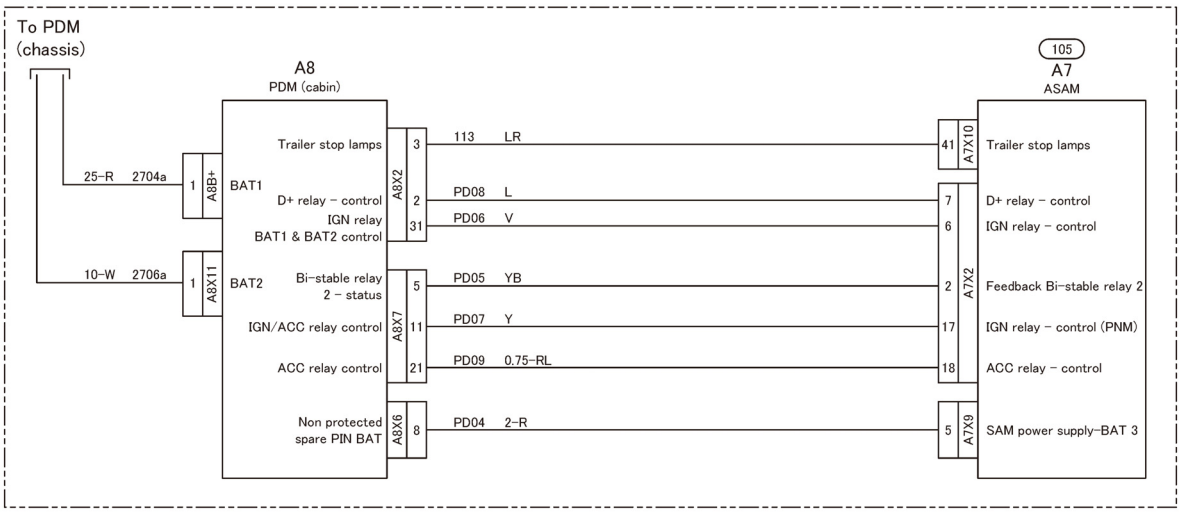


110-610966-5

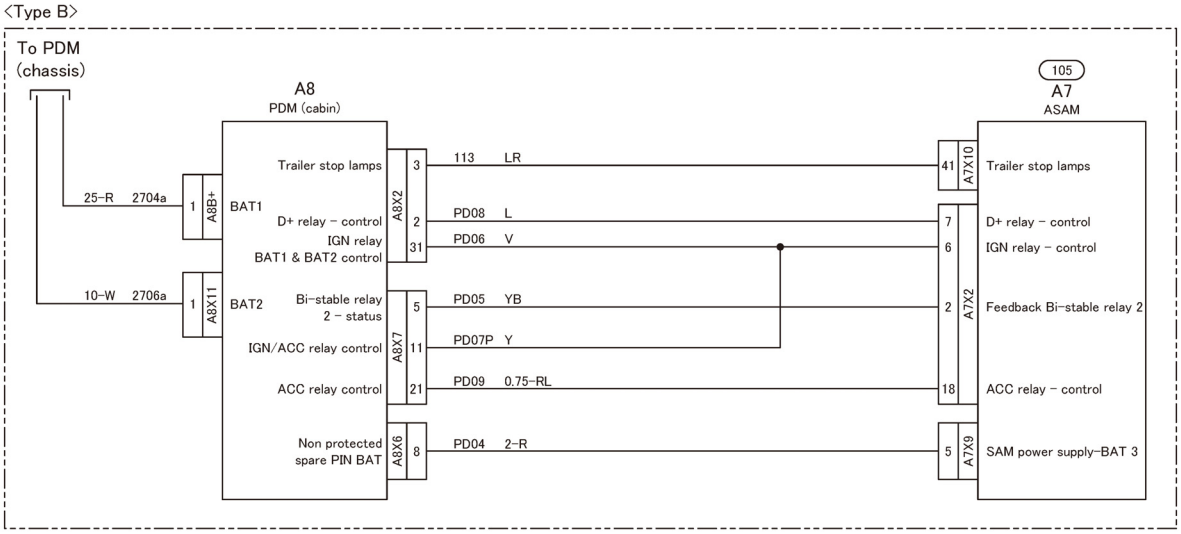
110 Power Circuit (6)

(6/7)

<Type A>



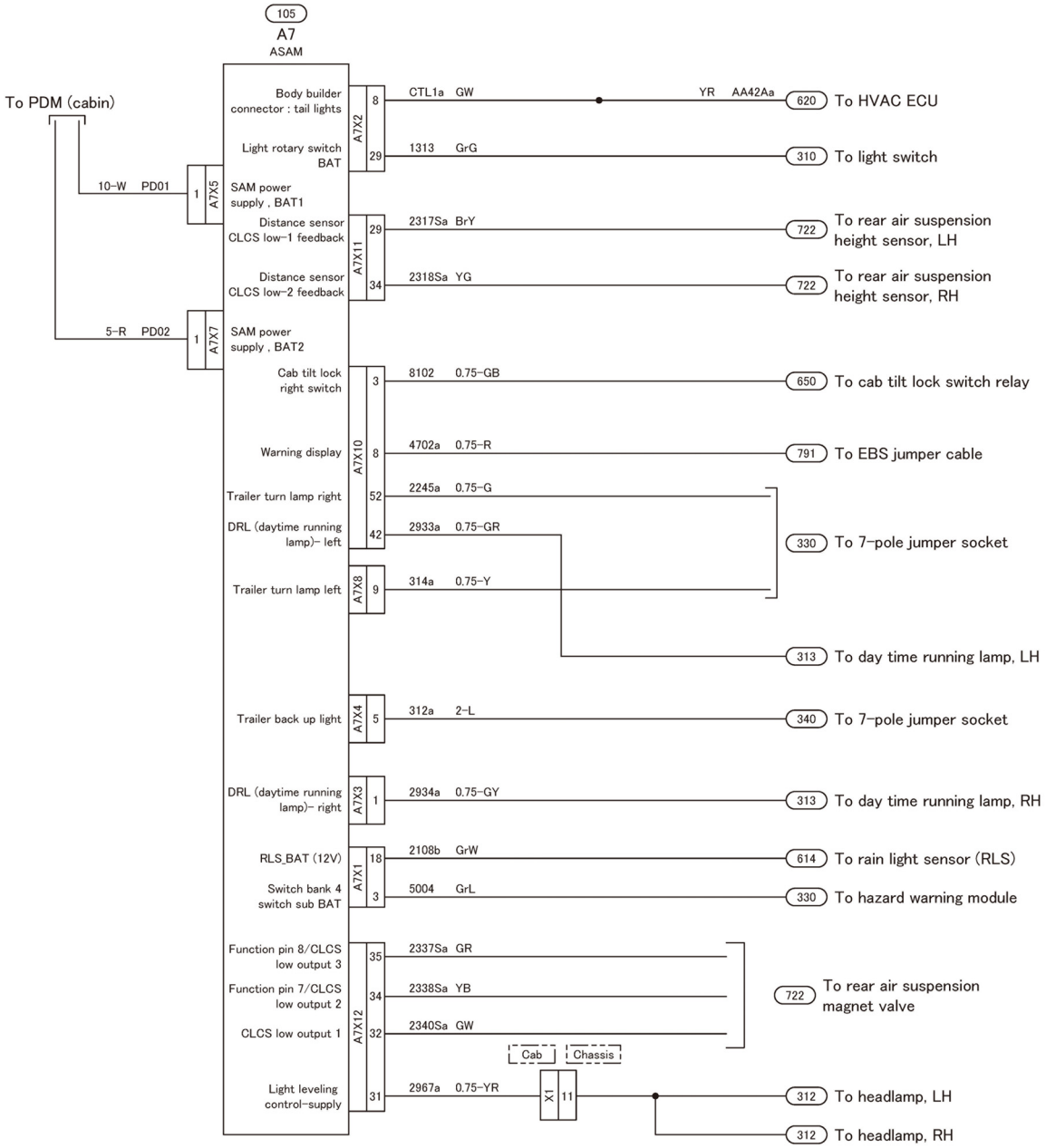
<Type B>



110-610966-6_1

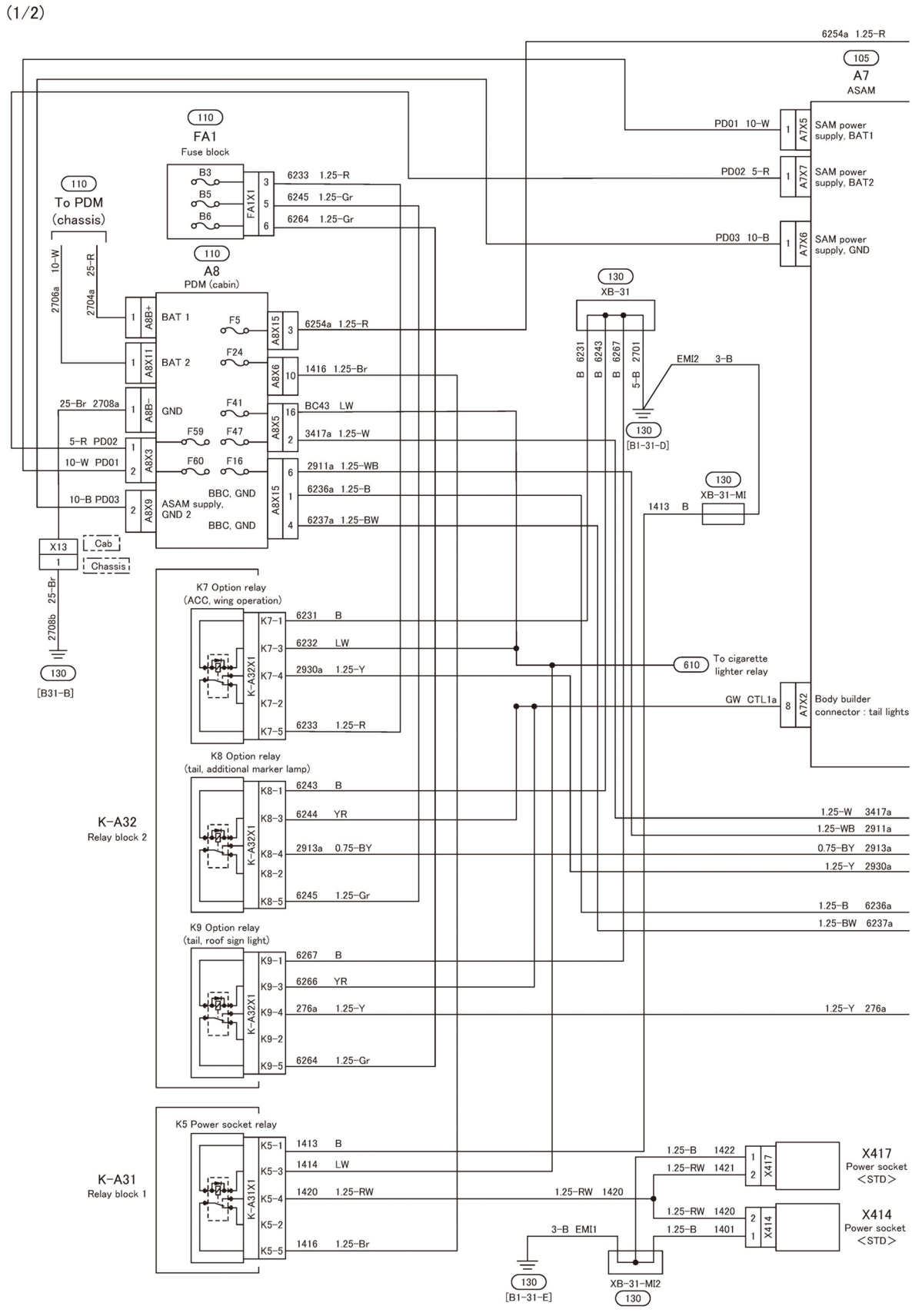
110 Power Circuit (7)

(7/7)



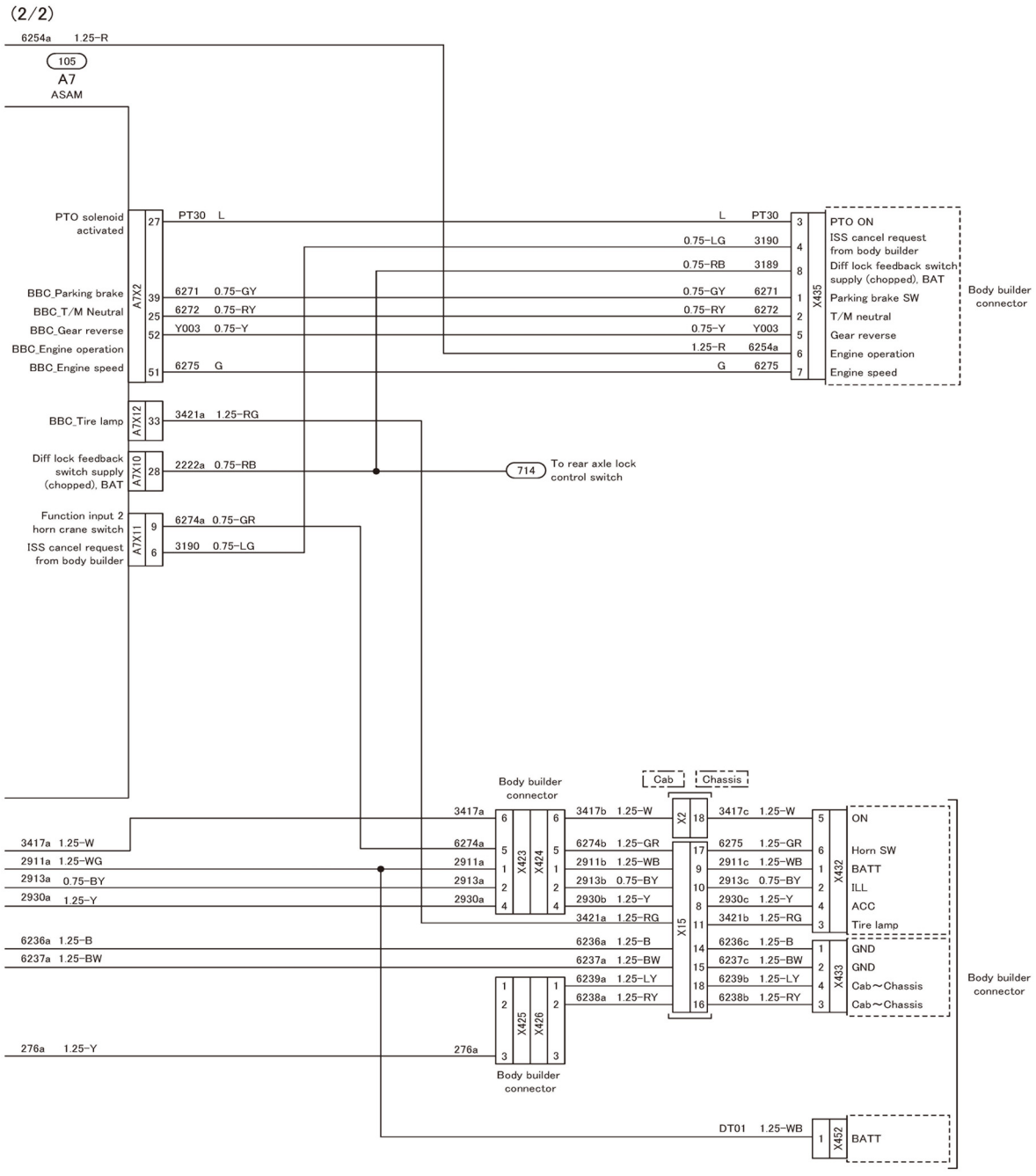
110-610966-7

115 Standby Power Circuit (1)



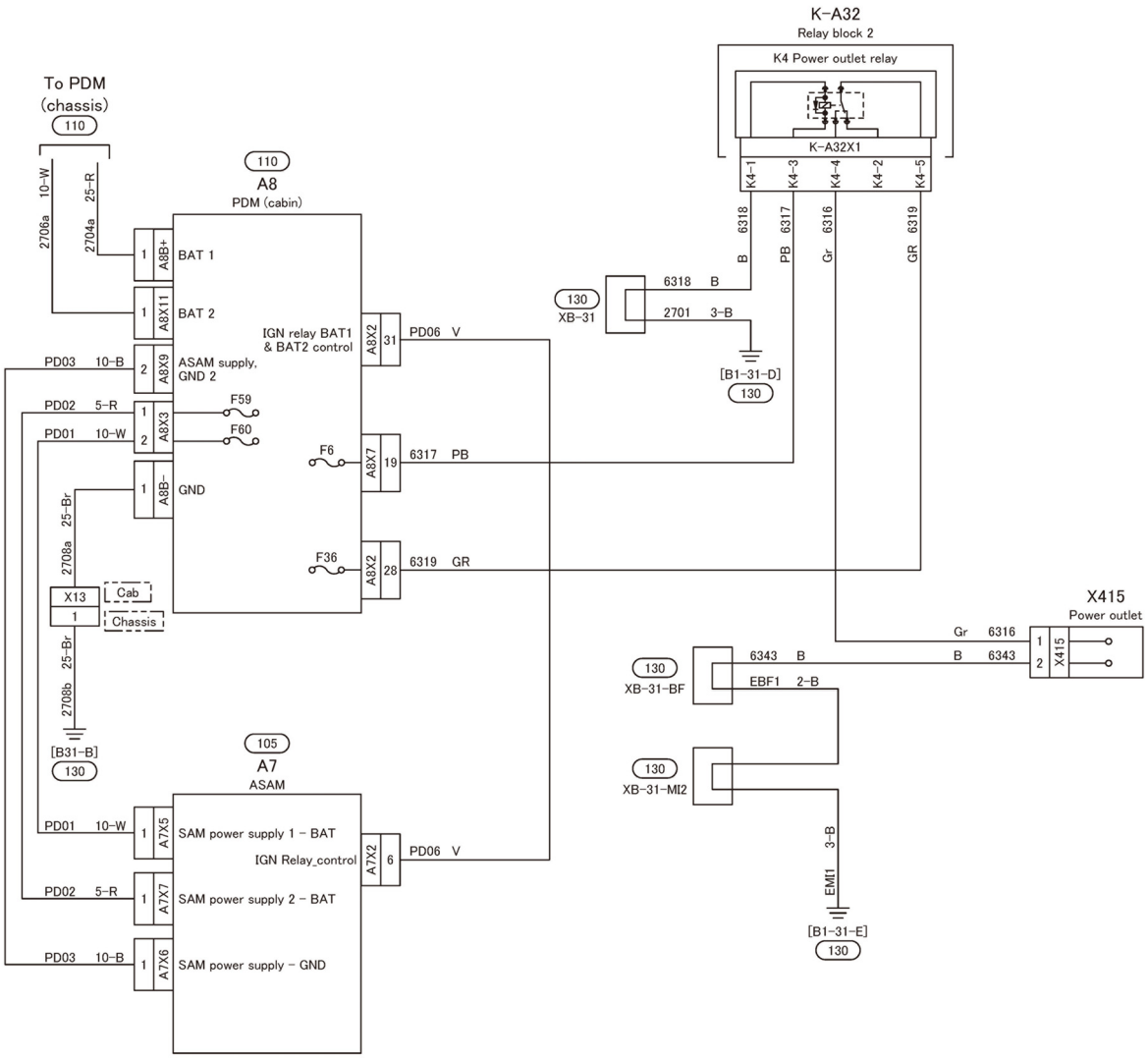
115-610966-1

115 Standby Power Circuit (2)



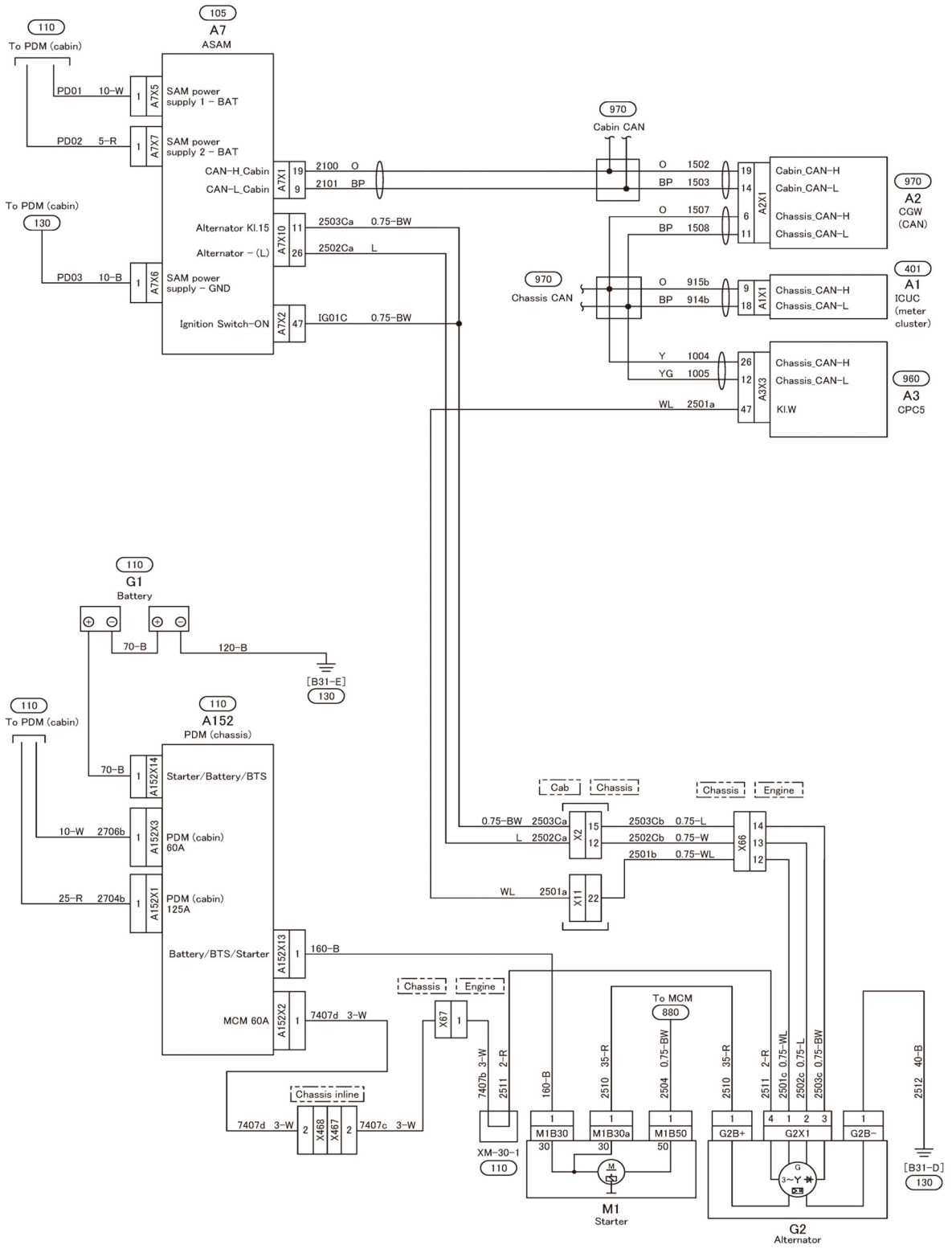
115-610966-2

120 Power Outlet Circuit



120-610966

125 Charging Circuit

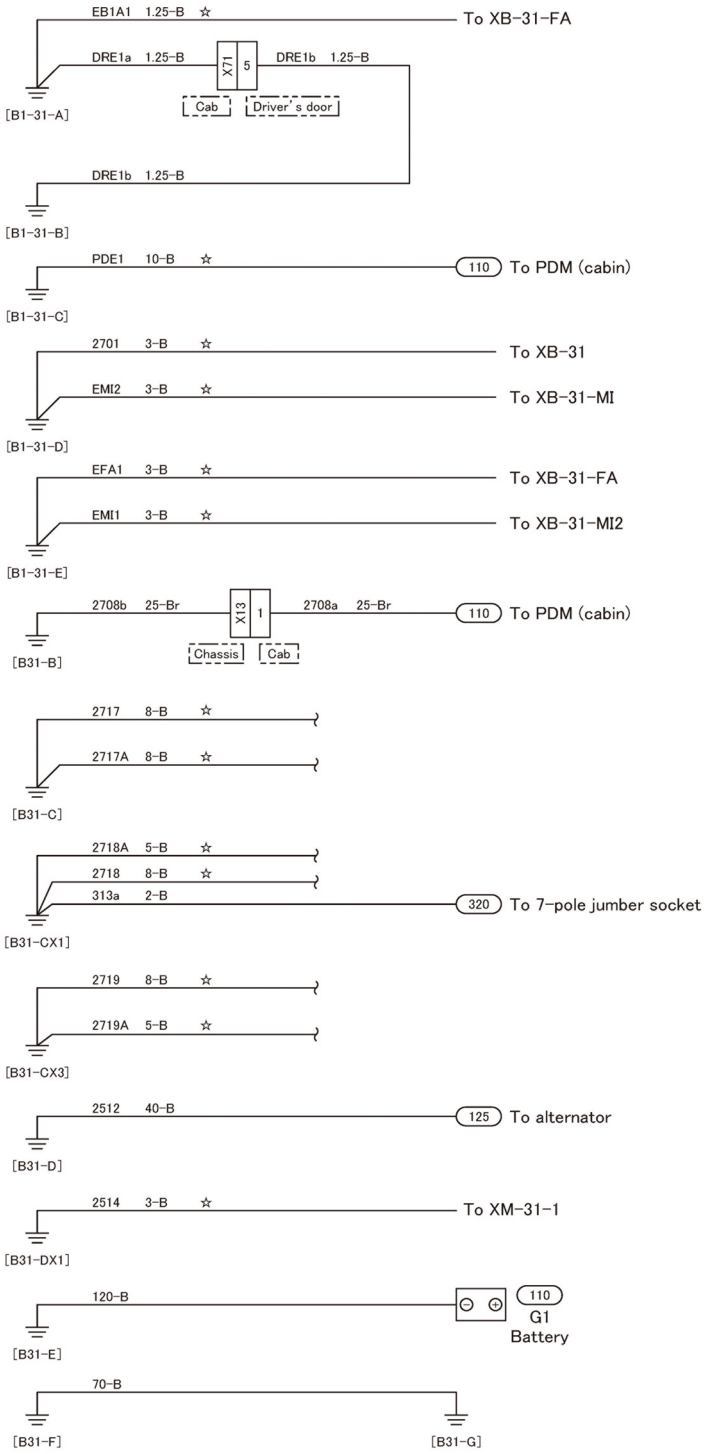


125-610966

130 Ground (1)

Overall ground diagram
(1/11)

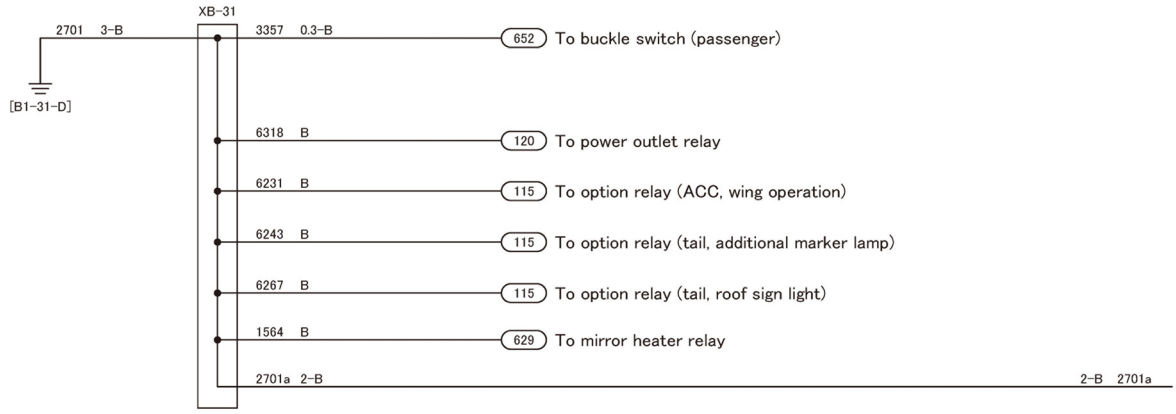
・This diagram indicates grounding points.
・See the following pages for branching of grounding (wiring for ☆).
(in circuit No. order)

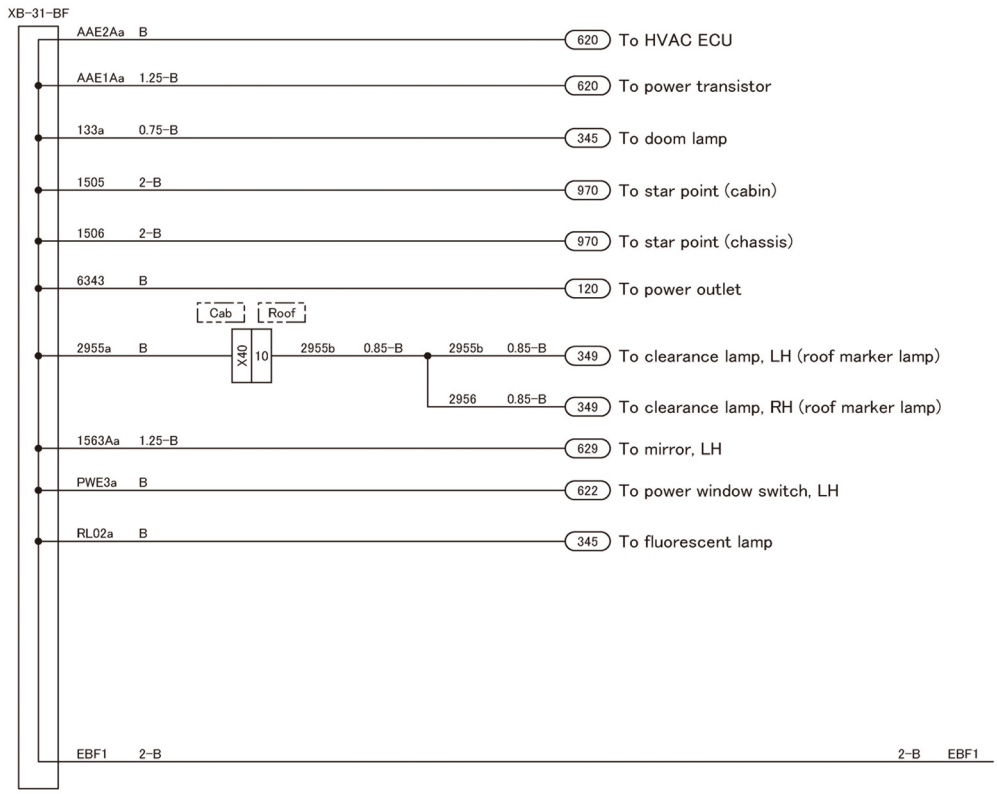


130-610966-1

130 Ground (2)

(2/11)

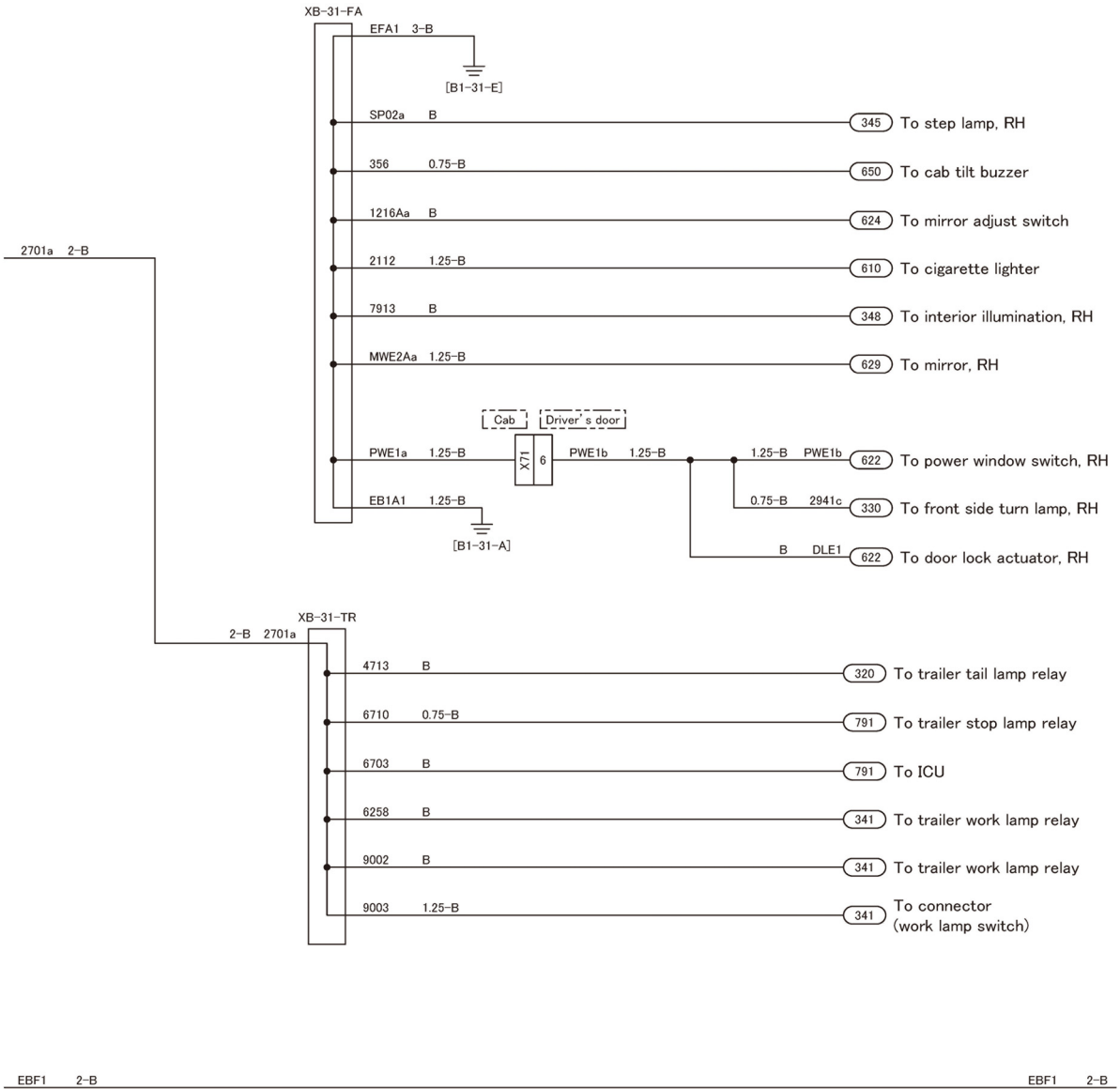




130-610966-2

130 Ground (3)

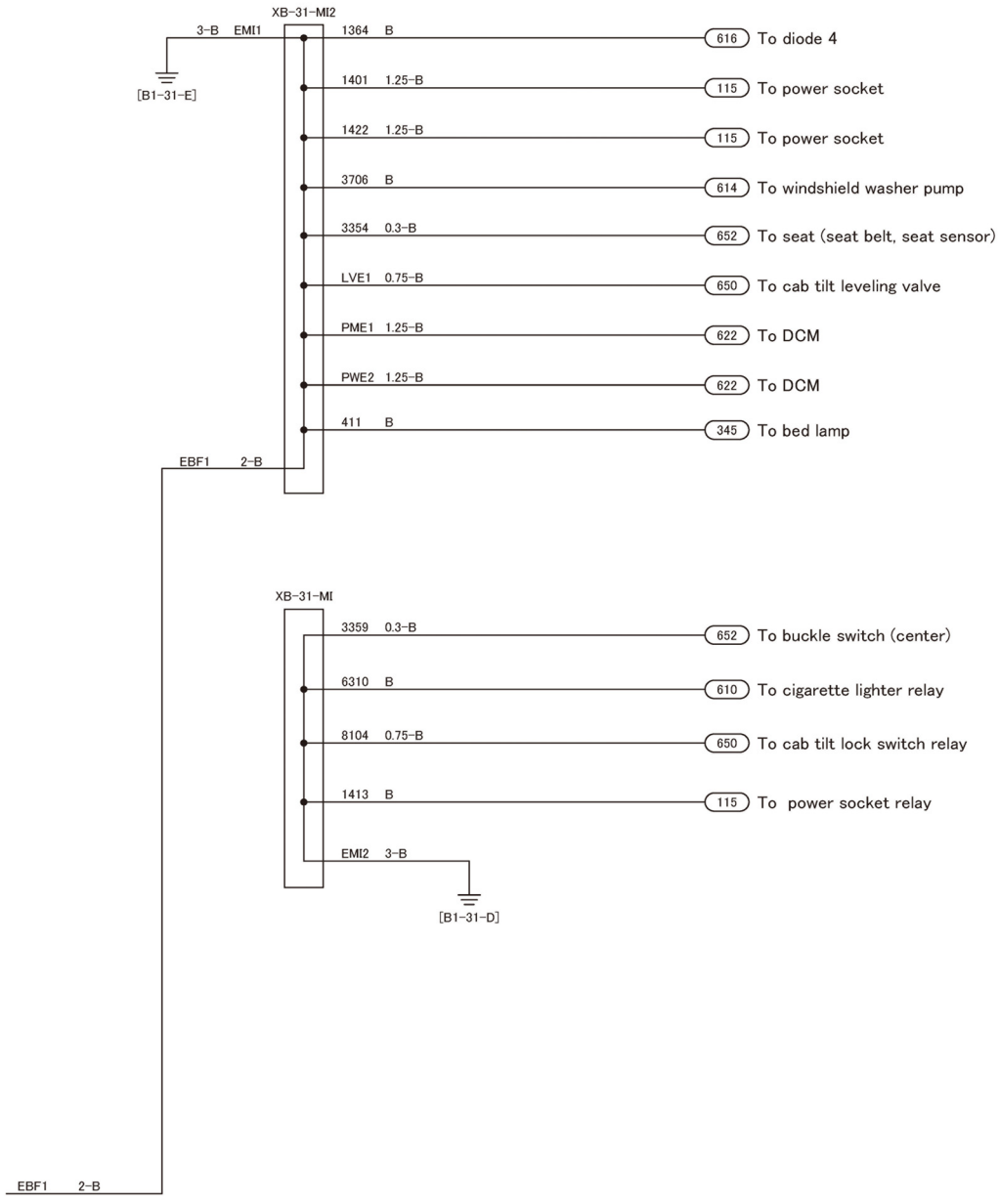
(3/11)



130-610966-3

130 Ground (4)

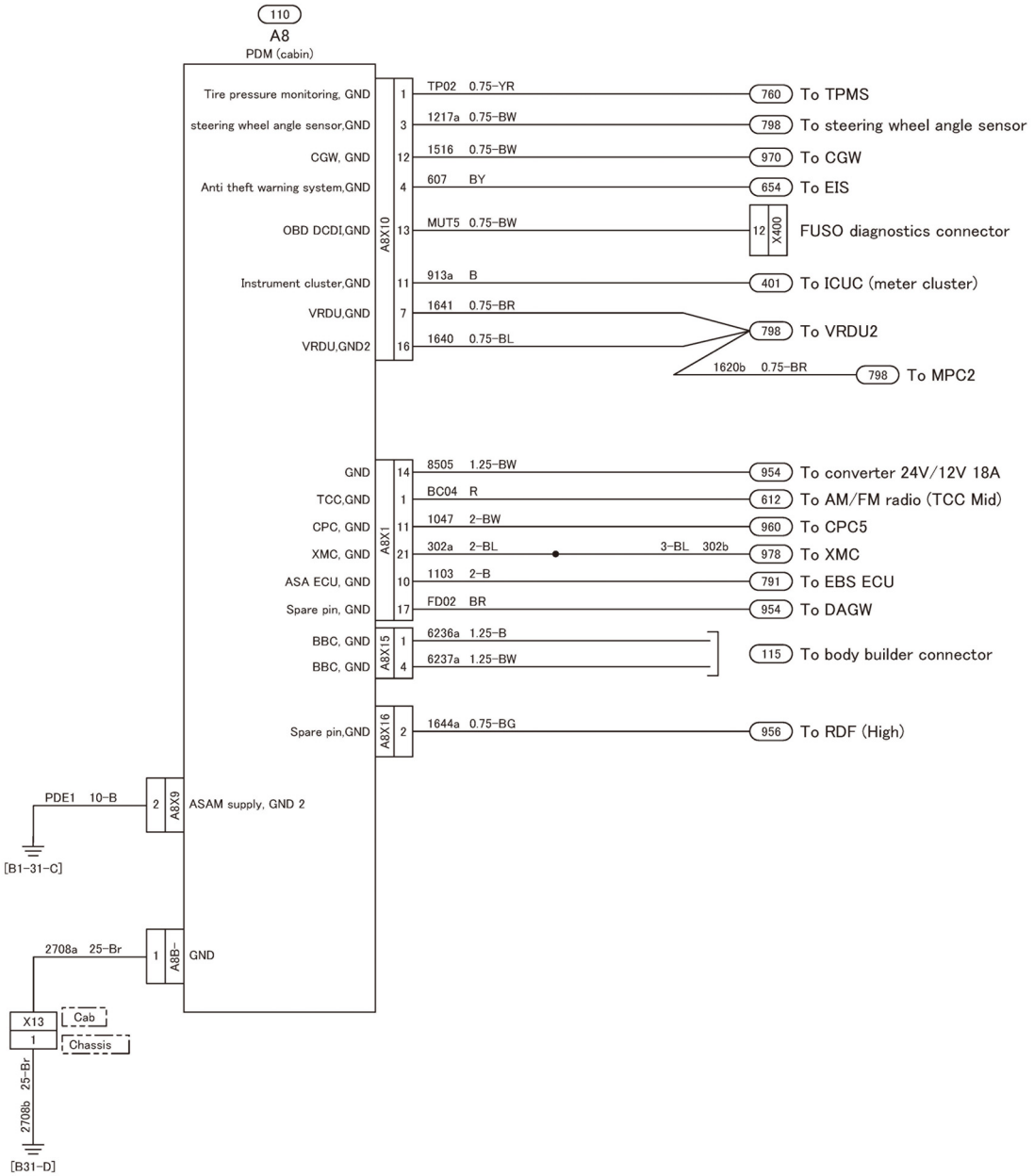
(4/11)



130-610966-4

130 Ground (5)

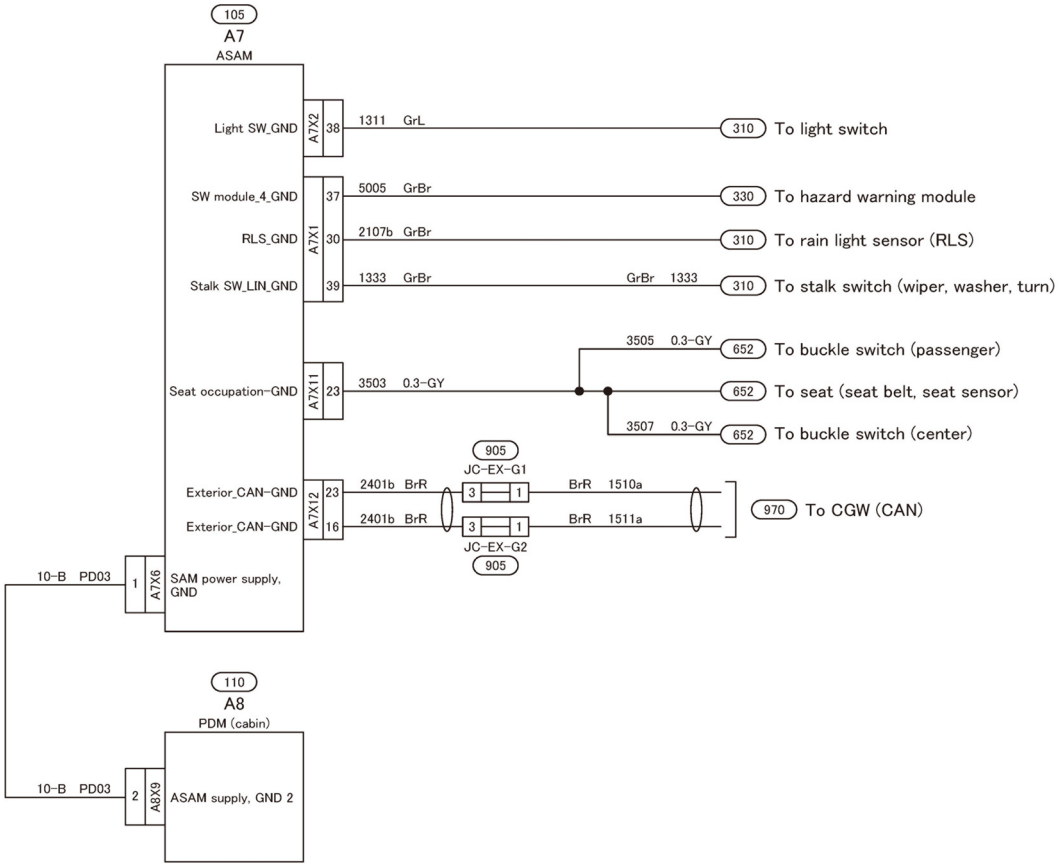
Circuit number 2708b and PDE1 Chassis ground
(5/11)



130-610966-5

130 Ground (6)

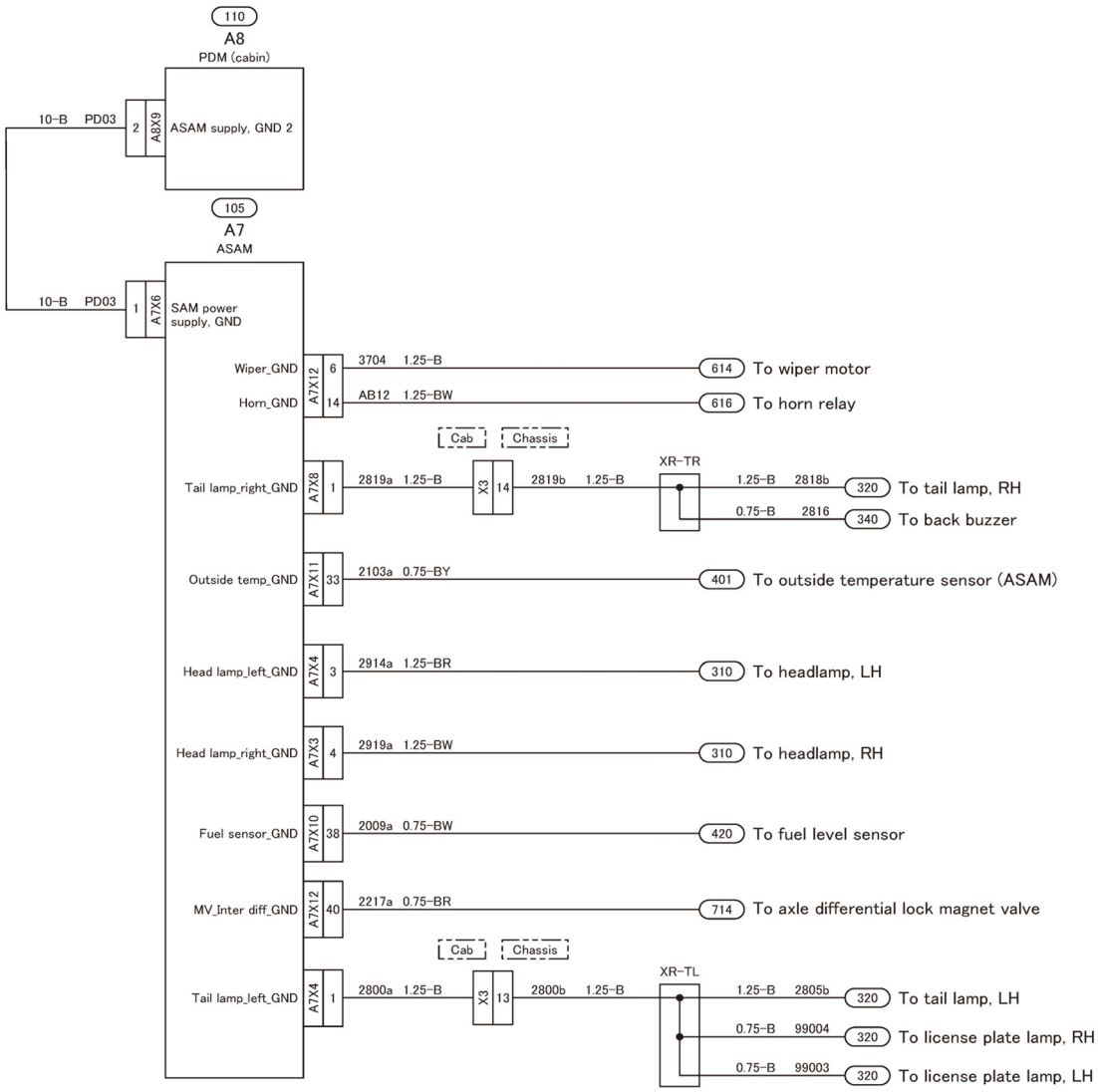
Circuit number PD03 part 1 Chassis ground
(6/11)



130-610966-6

130 Ground (7)

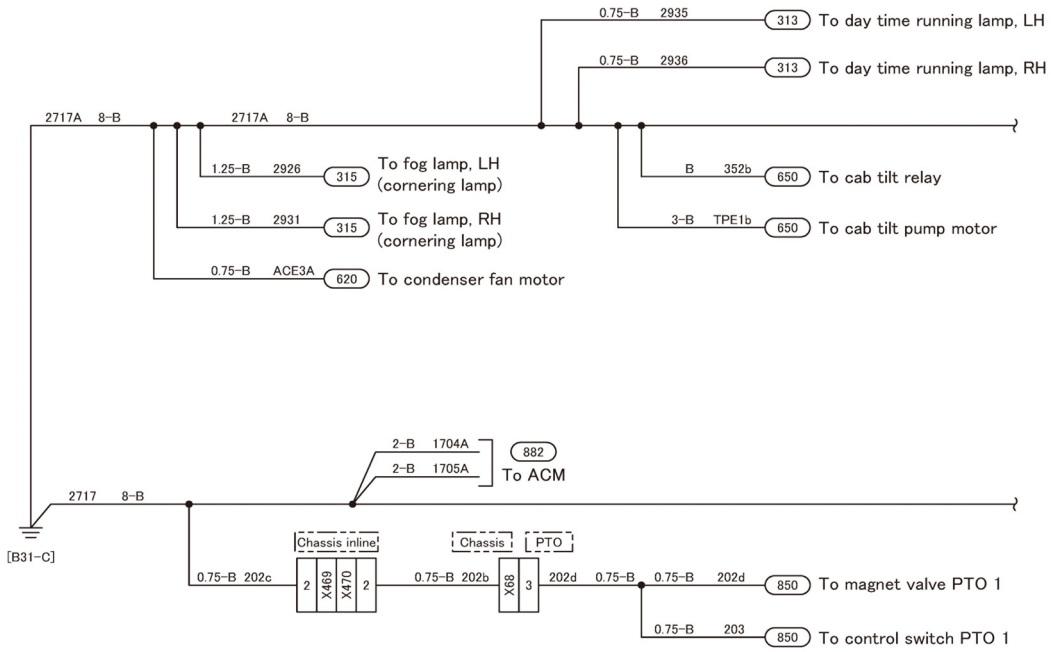
Circuit number PD03 part 2 Chassis ground
(7/11)



130-610966-7

130 Ground (8)

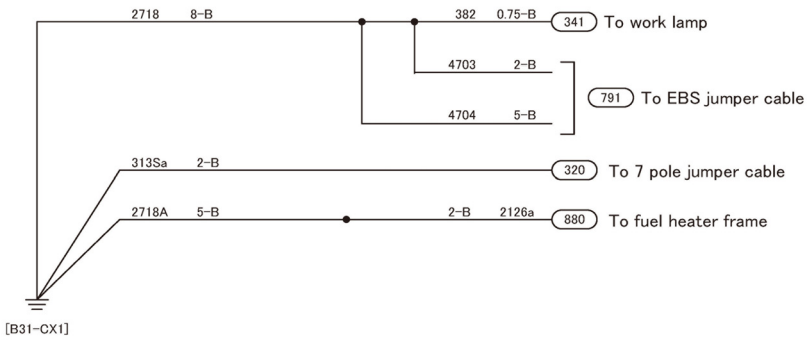
Circuit numbers 2717 and 2717A chassis ground
(8/11)



130-610966-8

130 Ground (9)

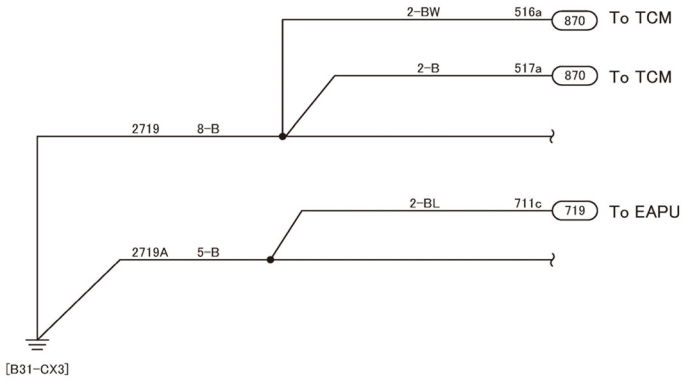
Circuit number 2718, 2718a and 313a Chassis ground
(9/11)



130-610966-9

130 Ground (10)

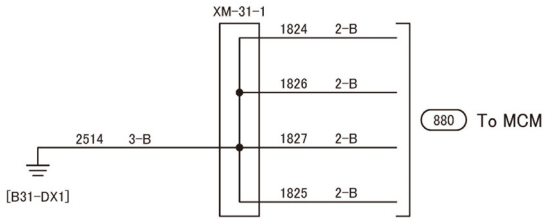
Circuit numbers 2719 and 2719A Chassis ground
（10/11）



130-610966-10

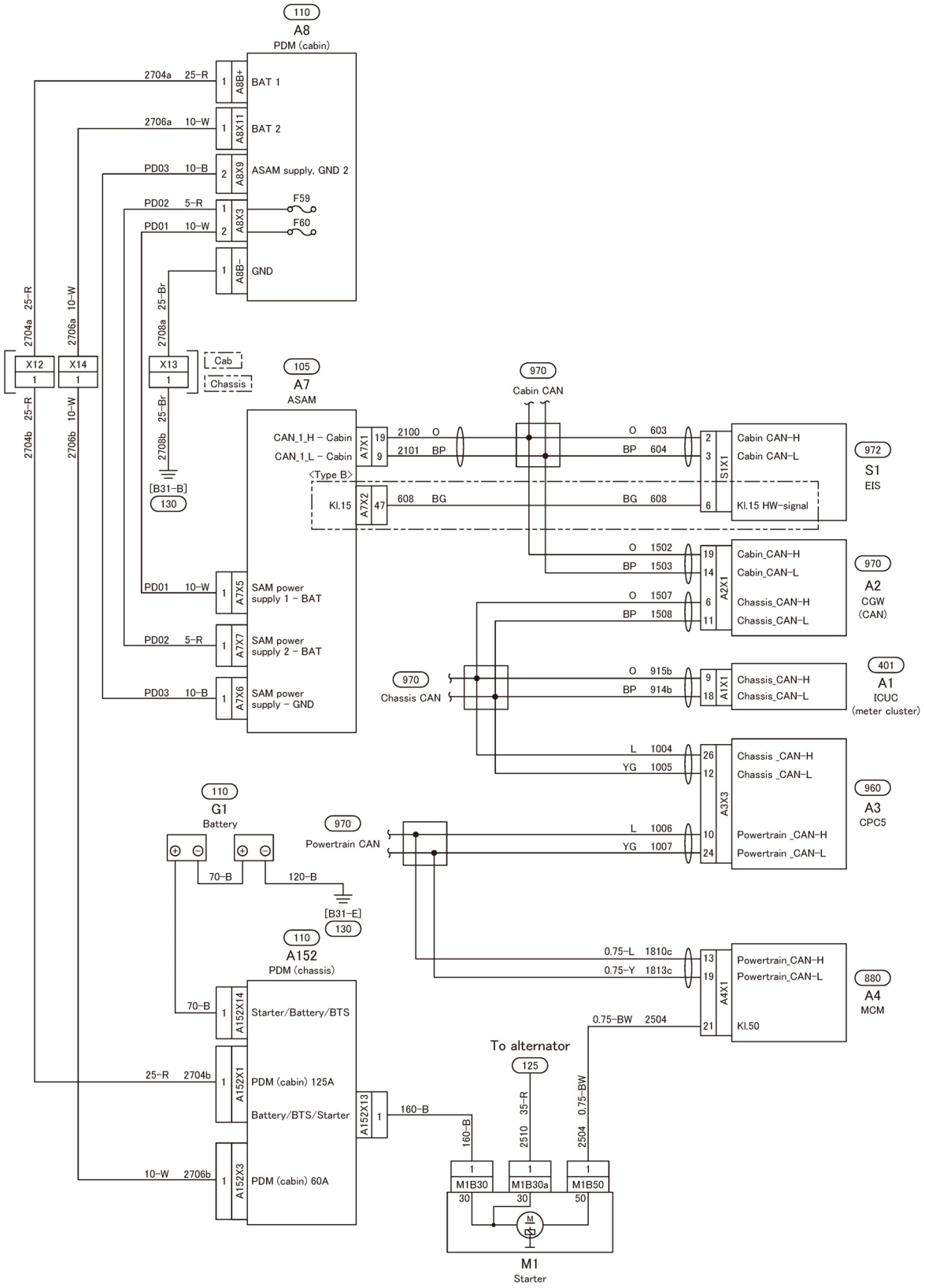
130 Ground (11)

Circuit number 2514 Engine ground
(11/11)



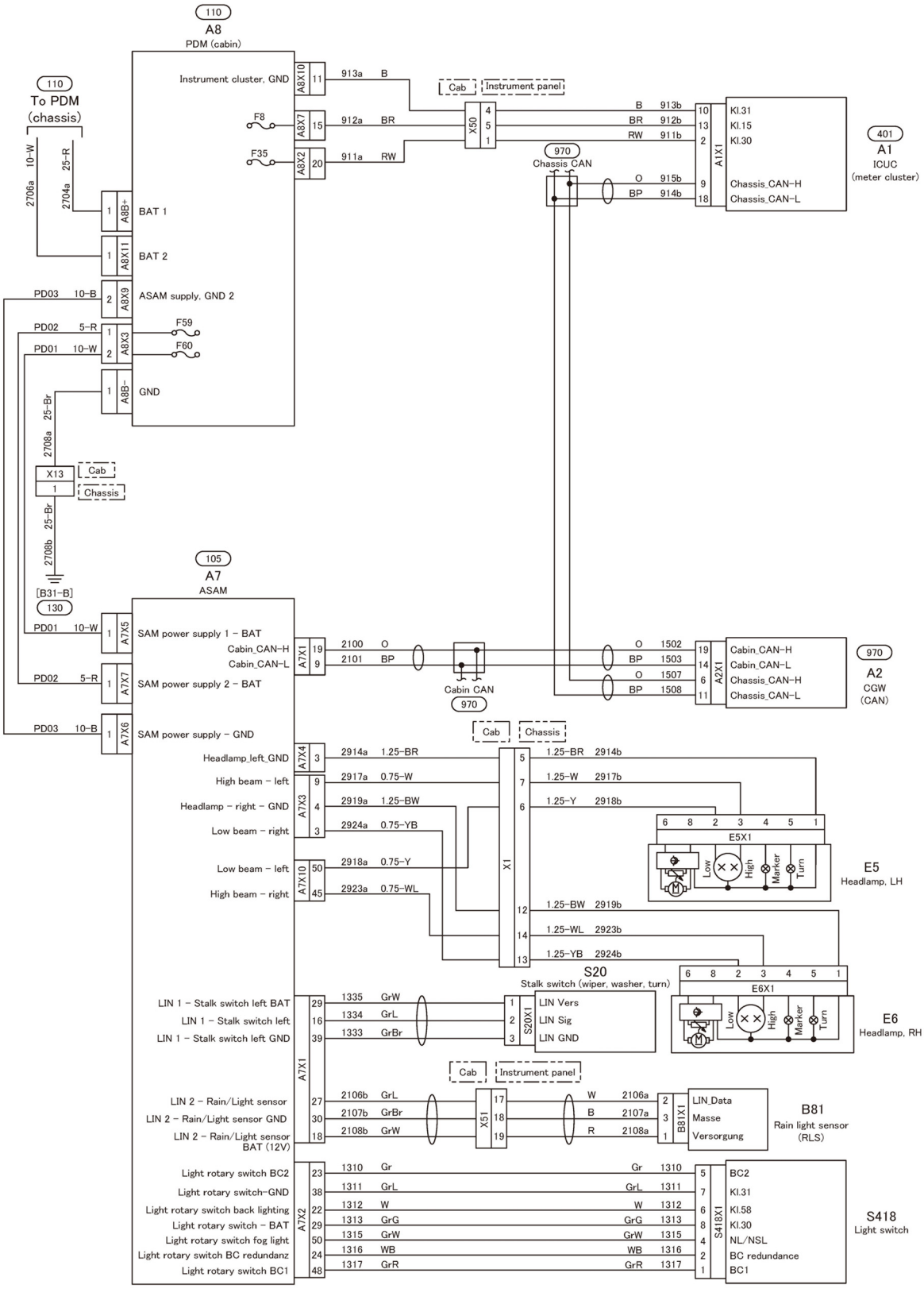
130-610966-11

210 Engine Starting Circuit



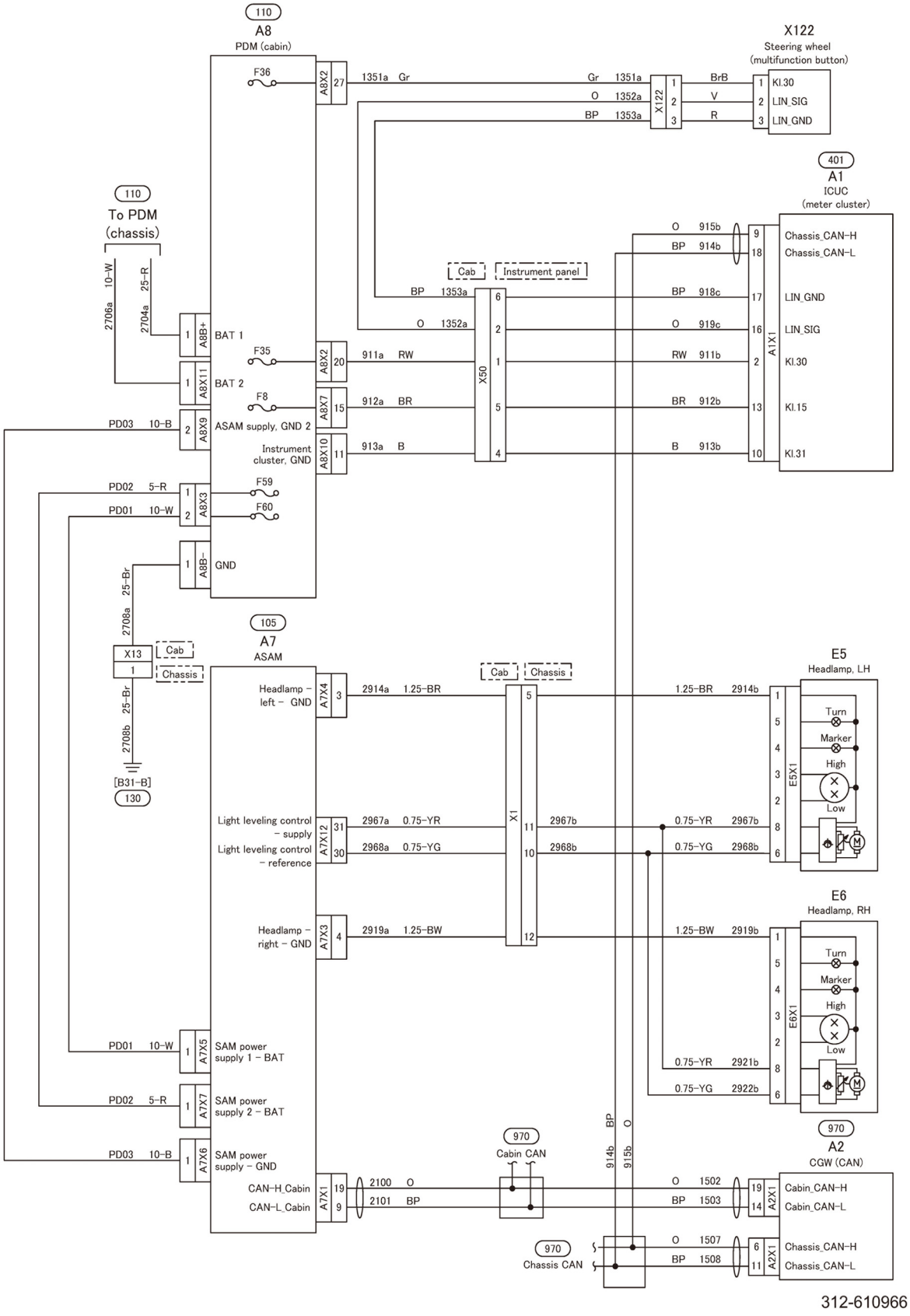
210-610966_1

310 Headlamp Circuit



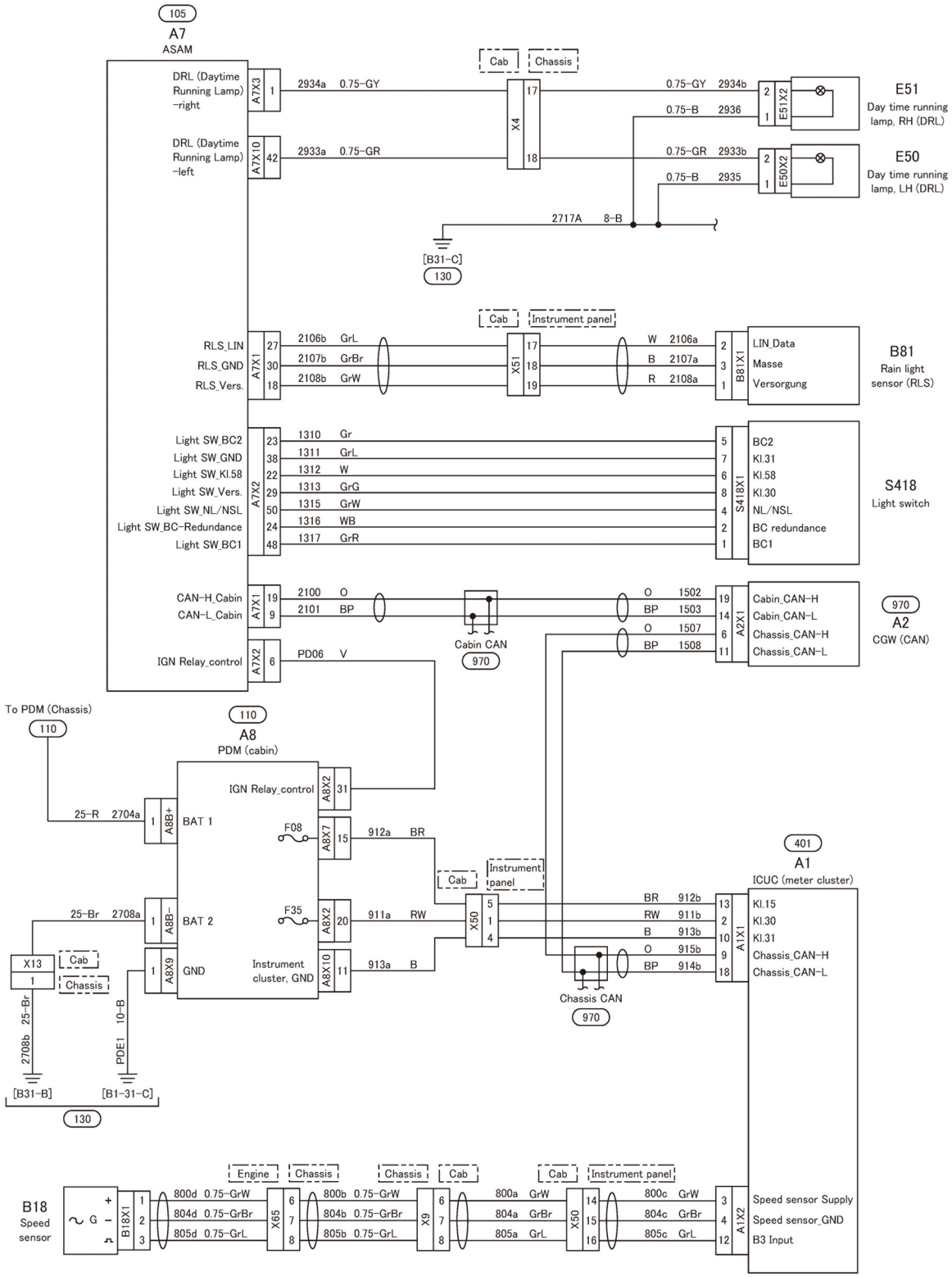
310-610966

312 Headlamp Leveling Circuit



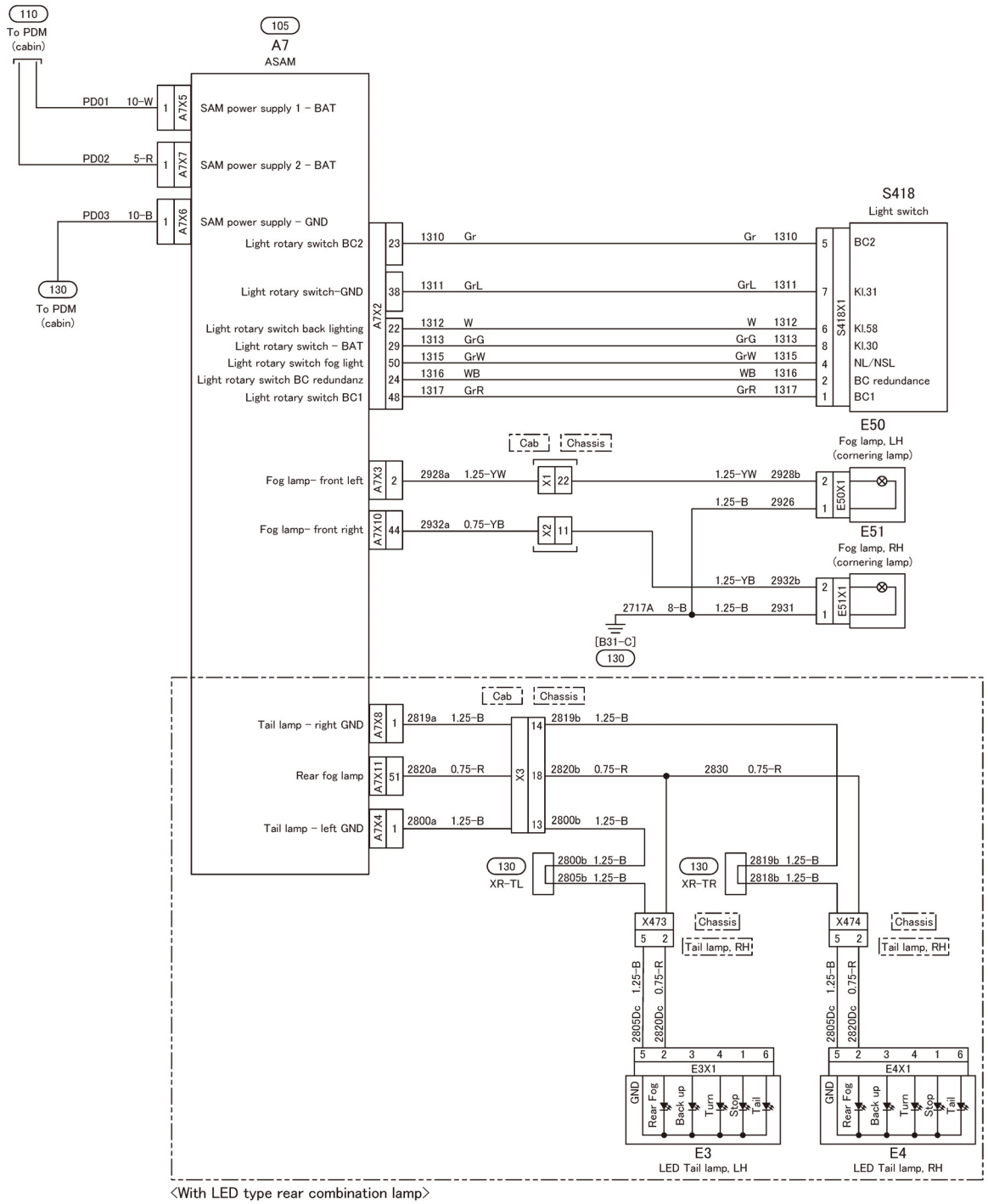
312-610966

313 Daytime Running Lamp Circuit



313-610966

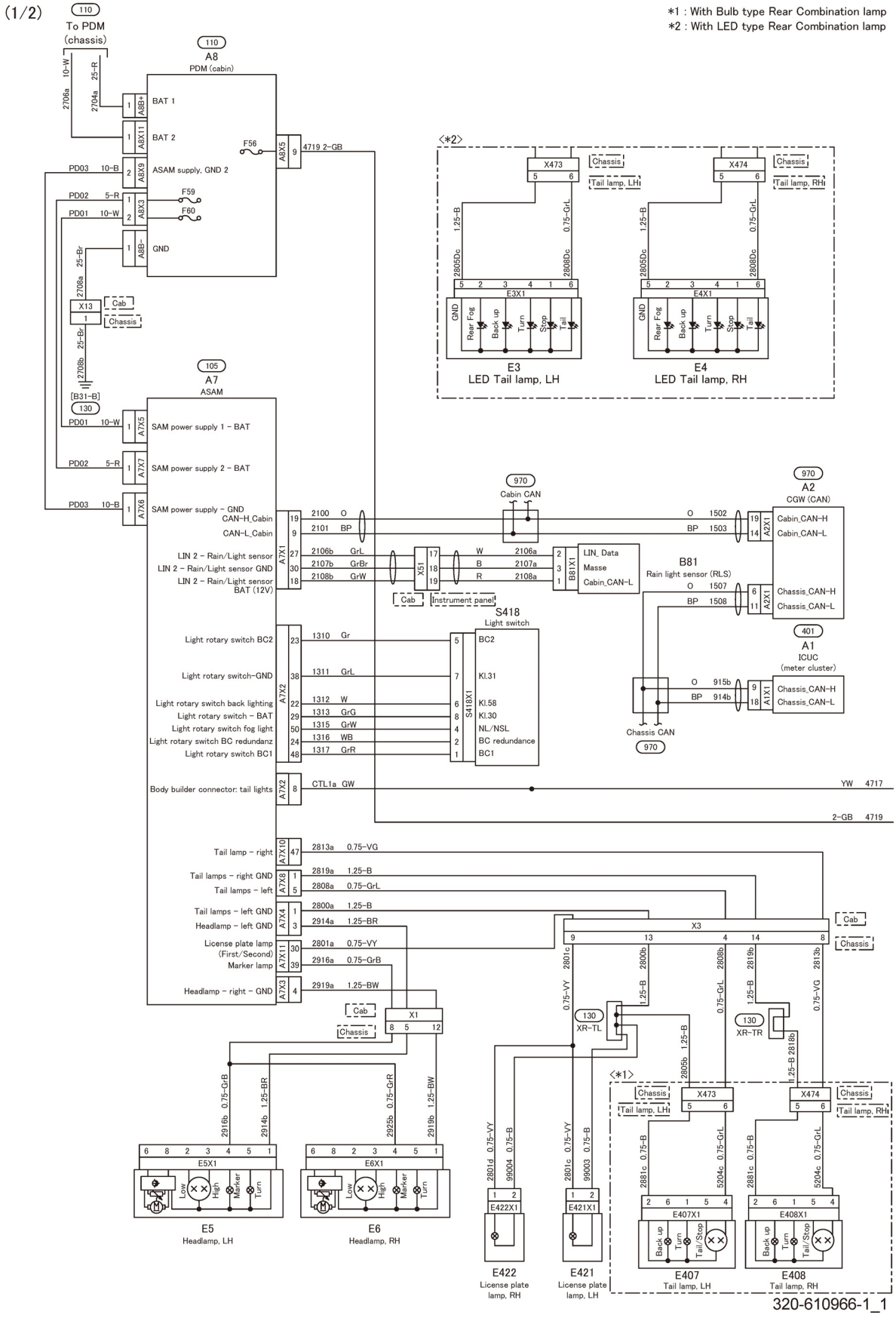
315 Fog Lamp Circuit



<With LED type rear combination lamp>

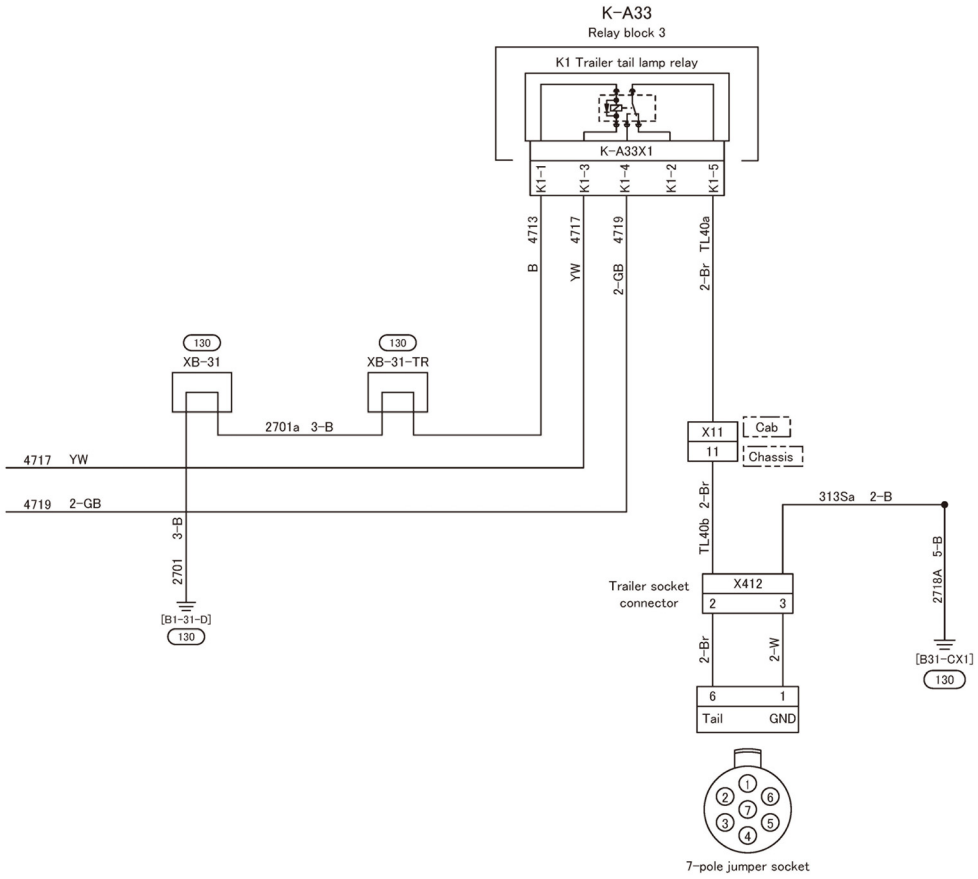
315-610966_1

320 Tail, Position and License Plate Lamps Circuit (1)



320 Tail, Position and License Plate Lamps Circuit (2)

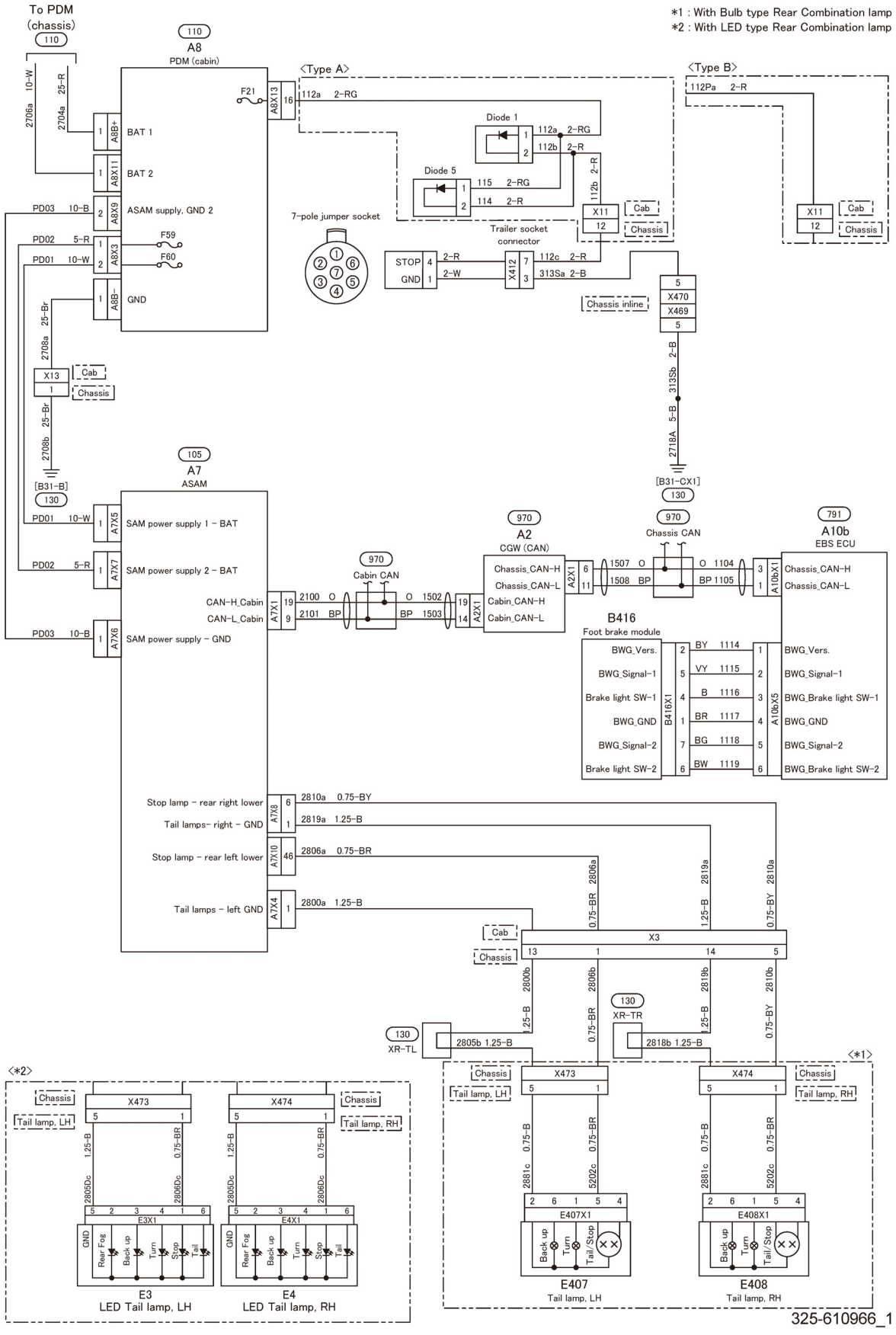
(2/2)



320-610966-2

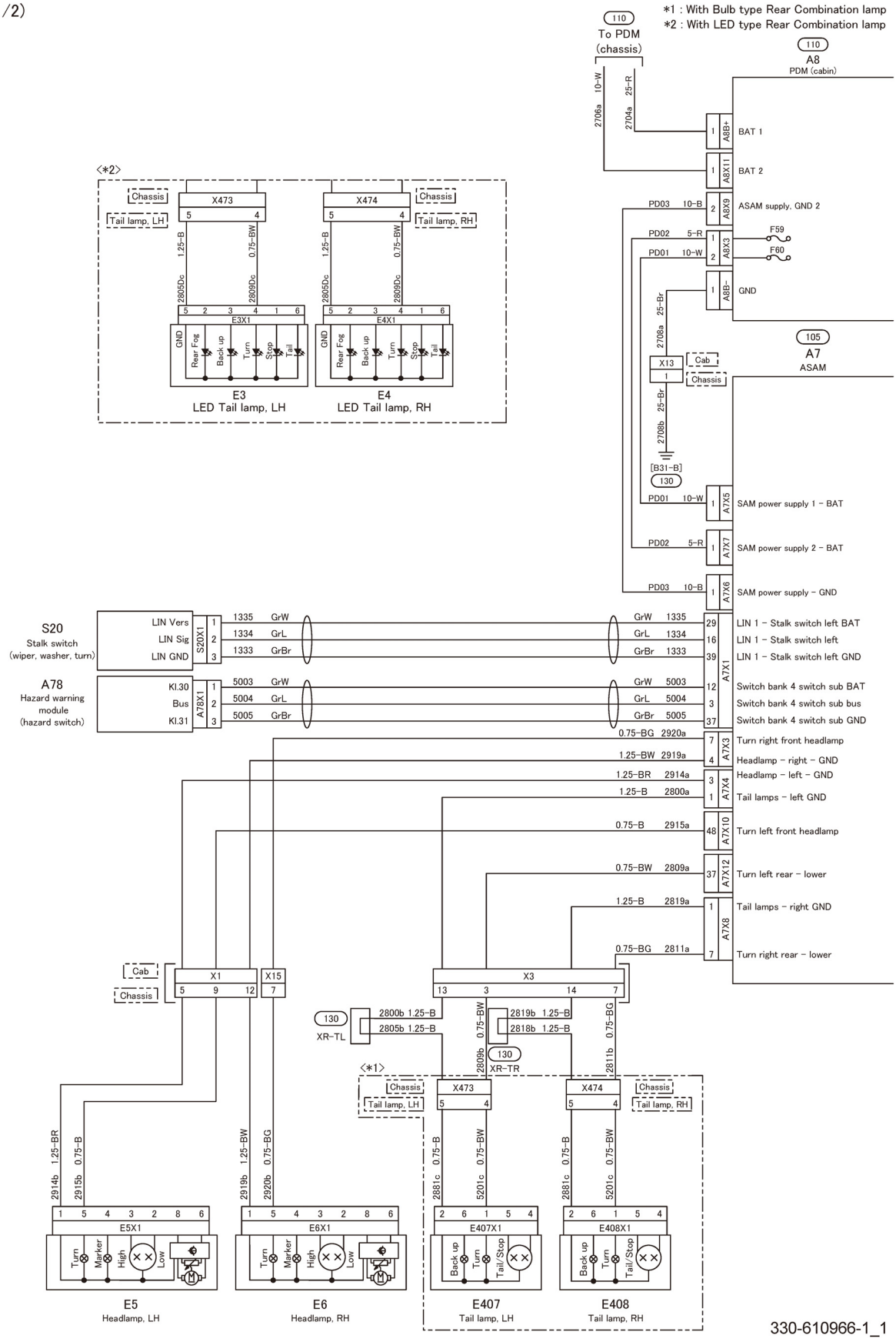
A

325 Stop Lamp Circuit

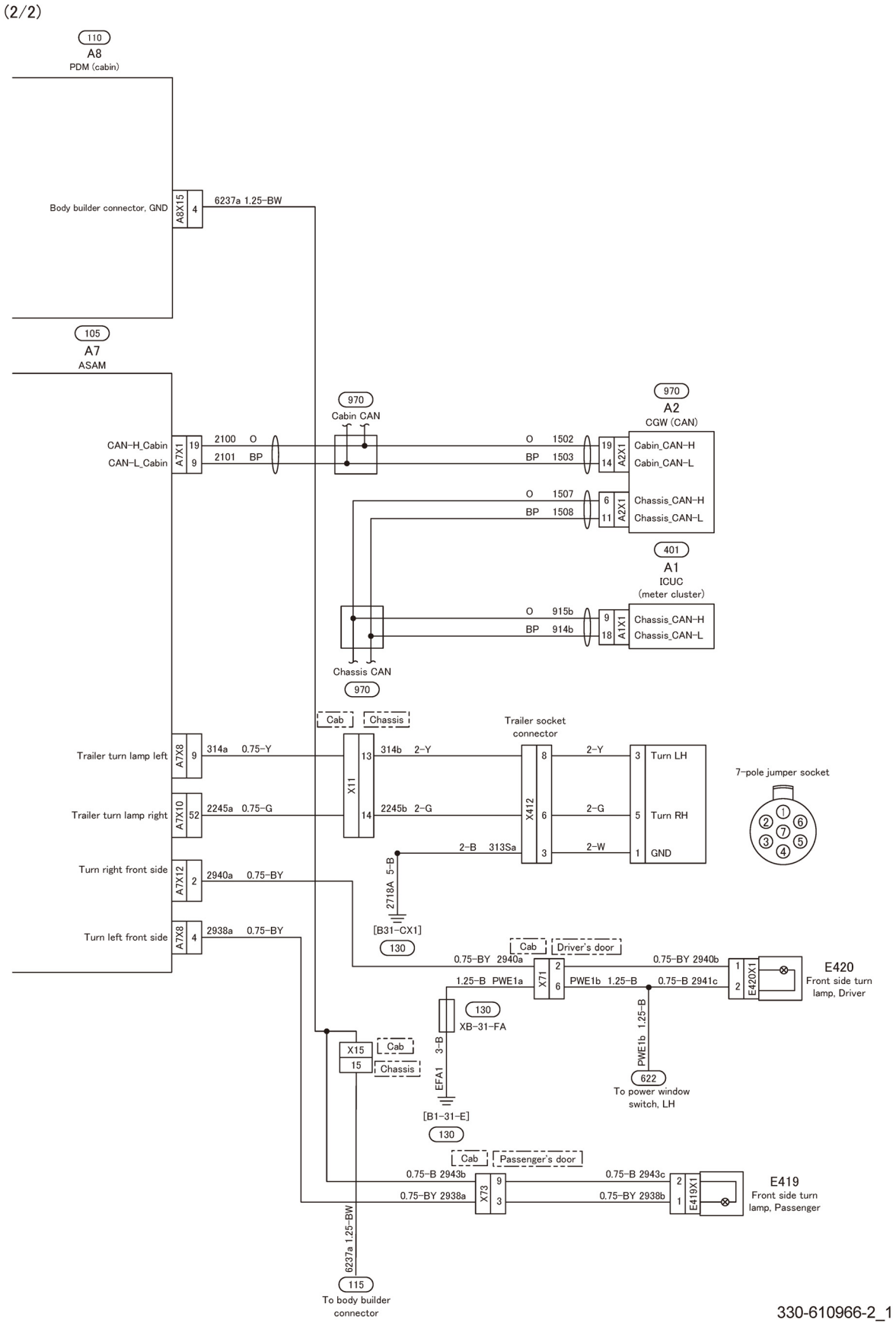


330 Turn Signal and Hazard Warning Lamp Circuit (1)

(1/2)

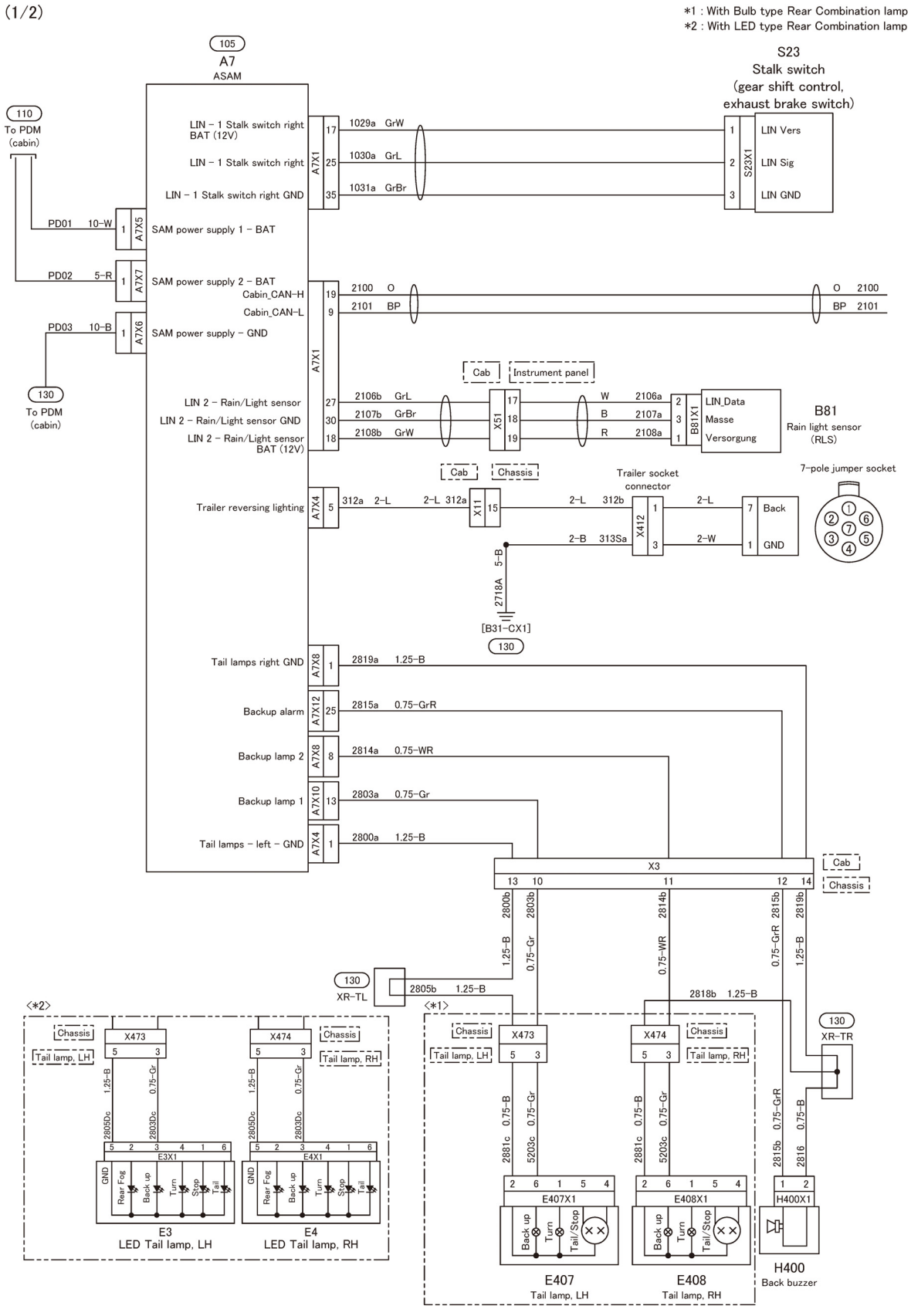


330 Turn Signal and Hazard Warning Lamp Circuit (2)



330-610966-2_1

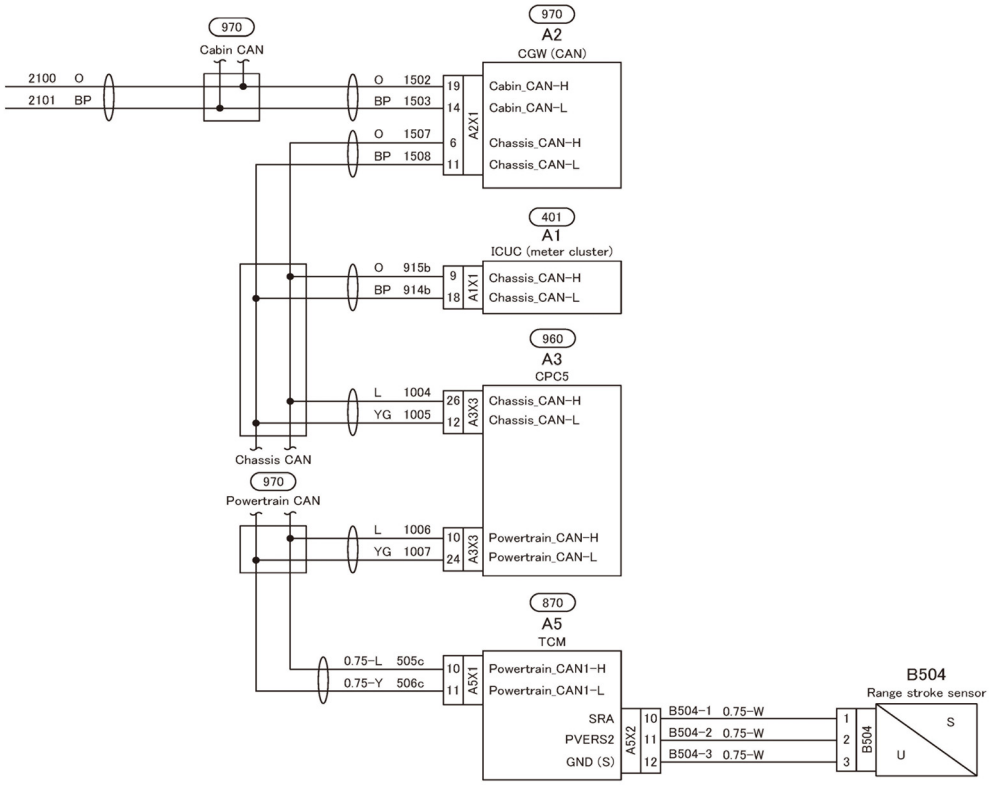
340 Backup Lamp Circuit (1)



340-610966-1_1

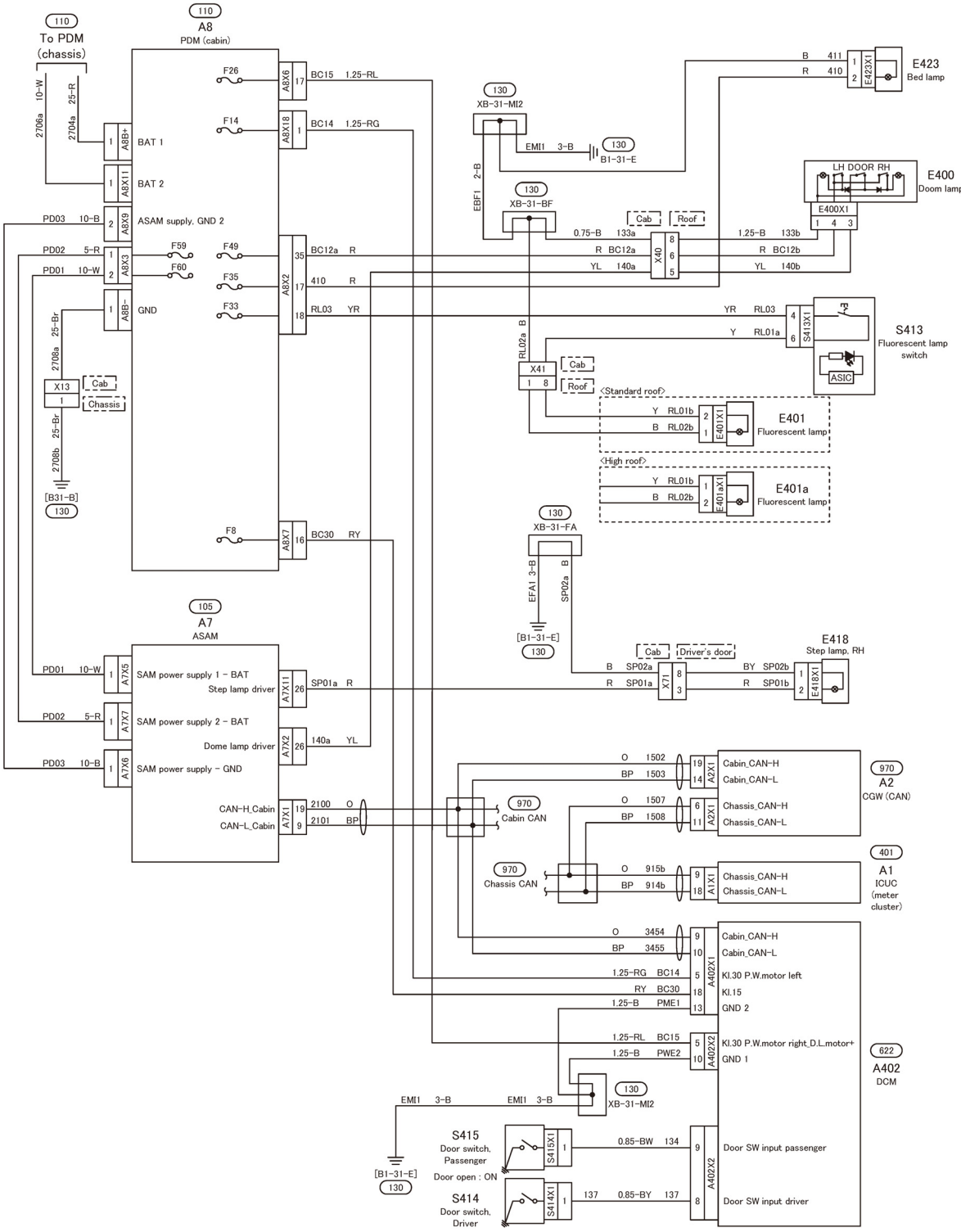
340 Backup Lamp Circuit (2)

(2/2)



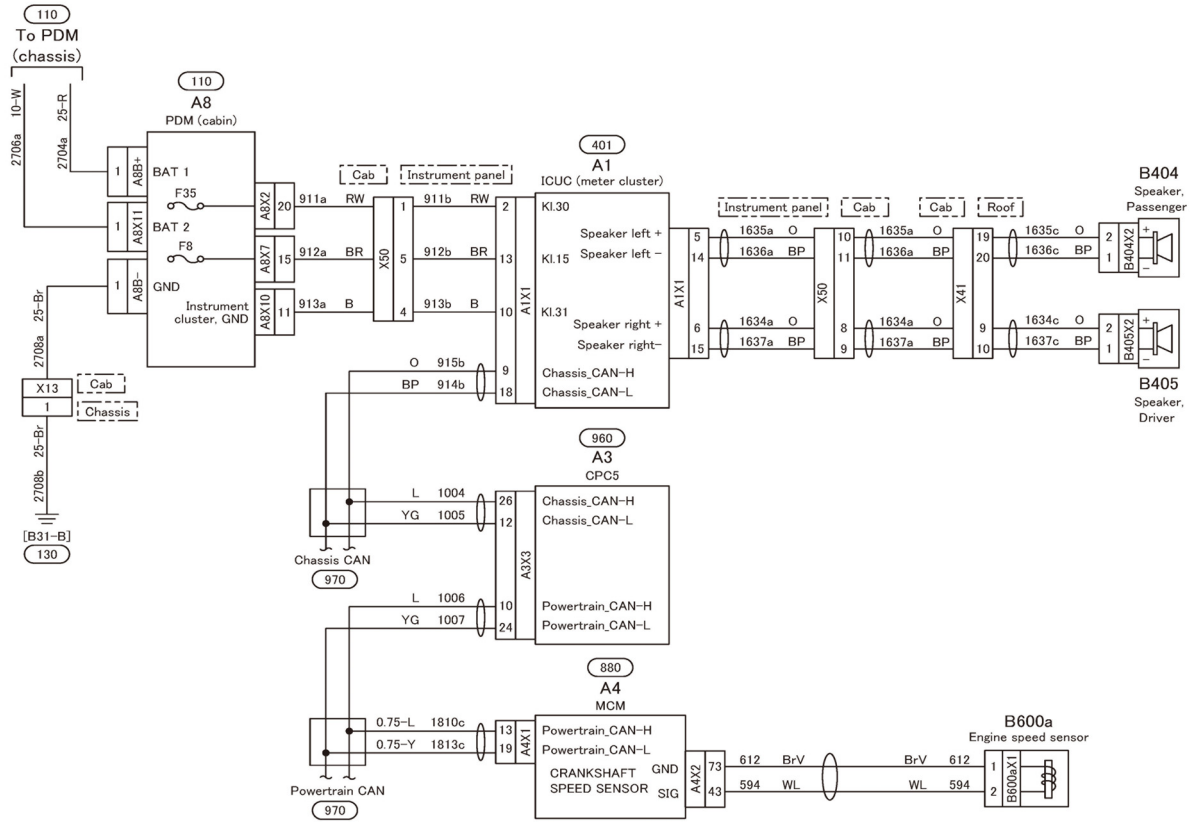
340-610966-2

345 Room and Step Lamps Circuit



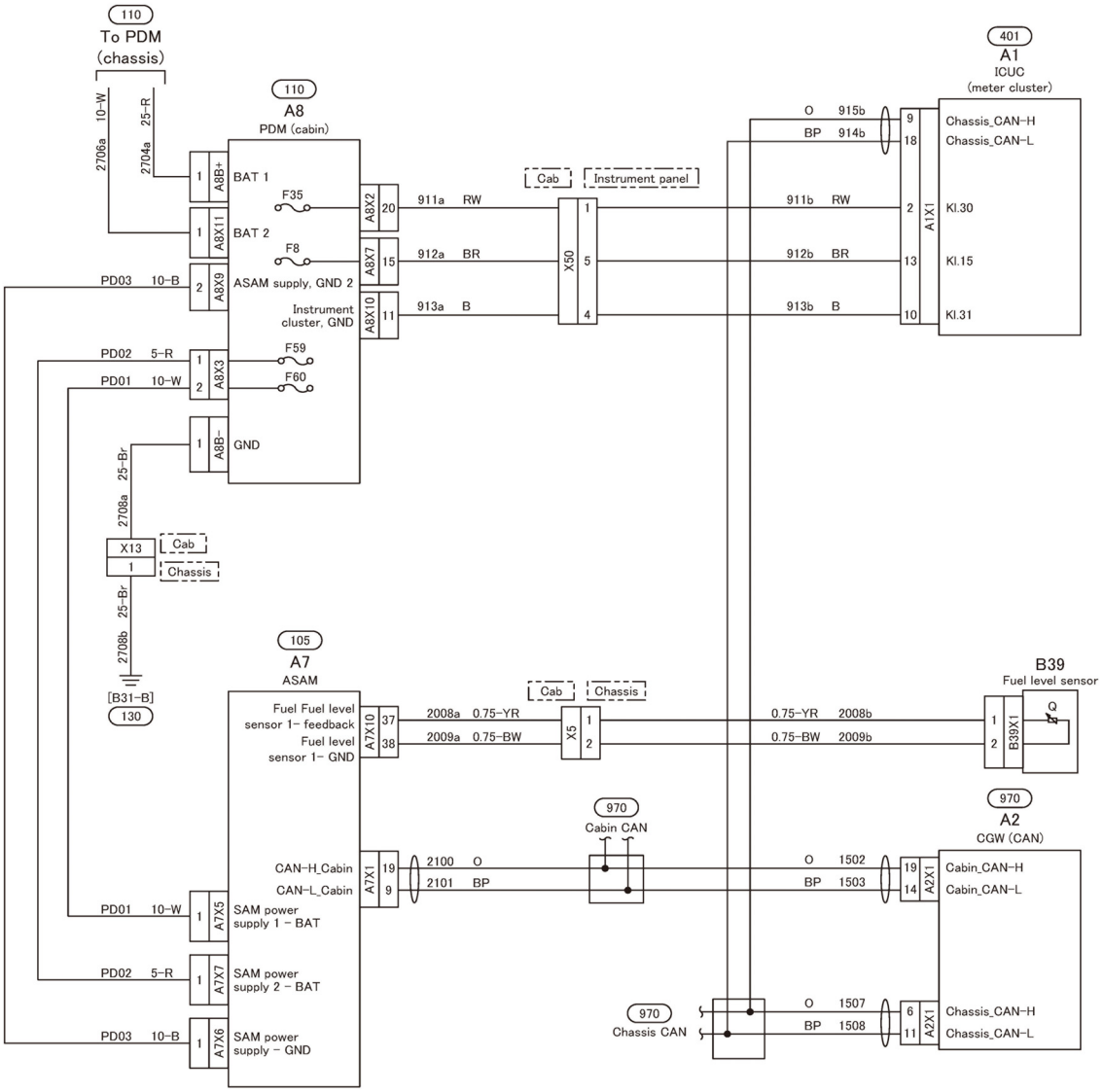
345-610966_1

410 Tachometer Circuit



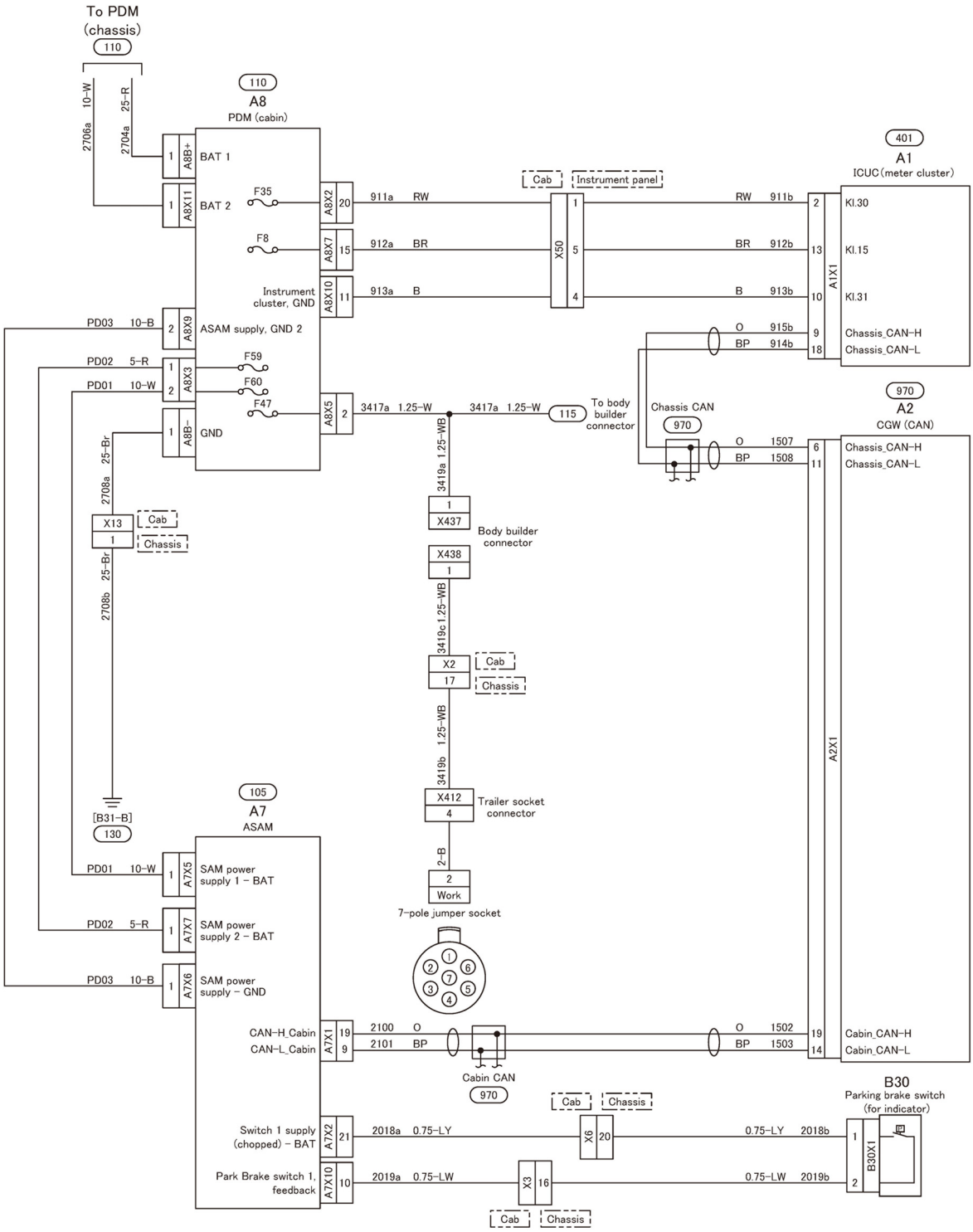
410-610966

420 Fuel Level Gauge Circuit



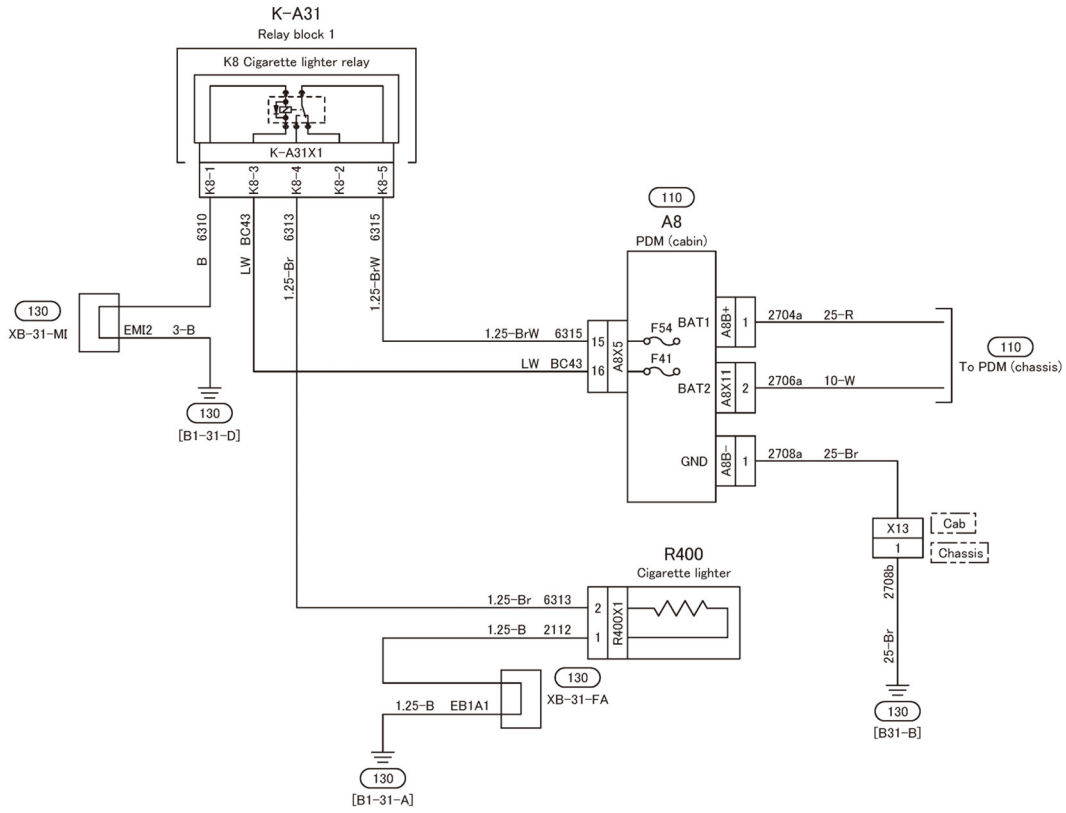
420-610966

510 Parking Brake Indicator Circuit



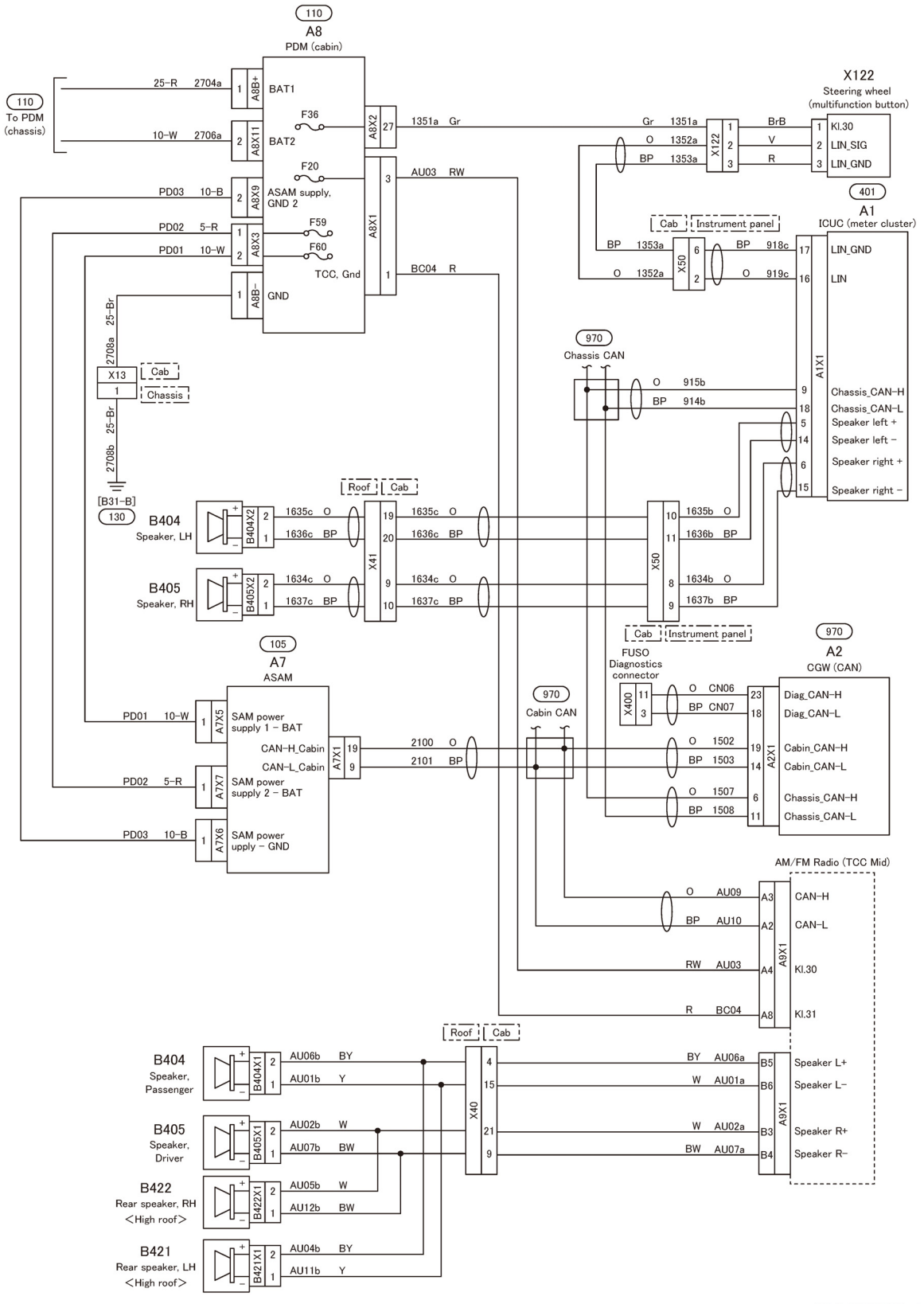
510-610966

610 Cigarette Lighter Circuit



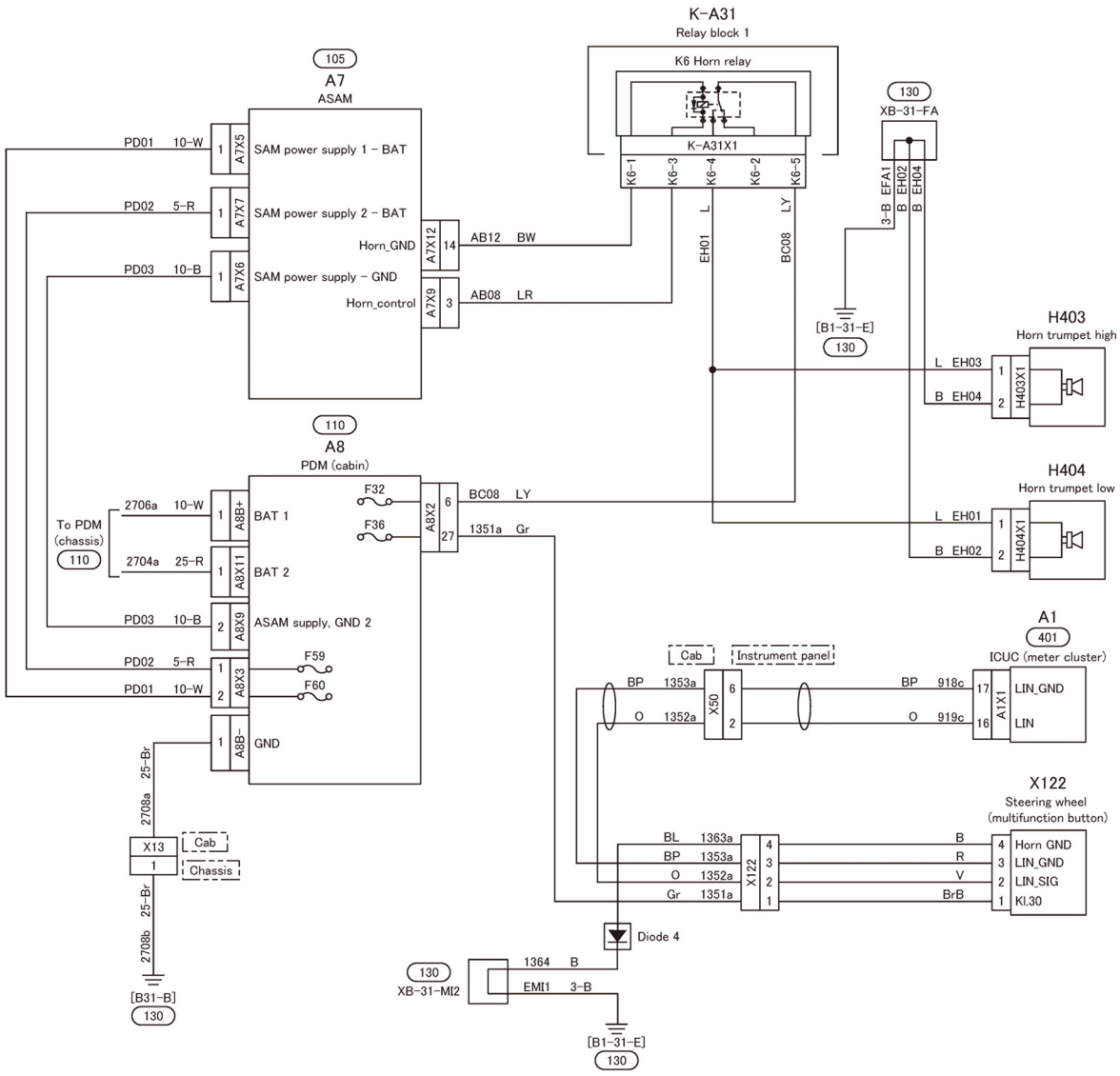
610-610966

612 Audio Circuit



612-610966_1

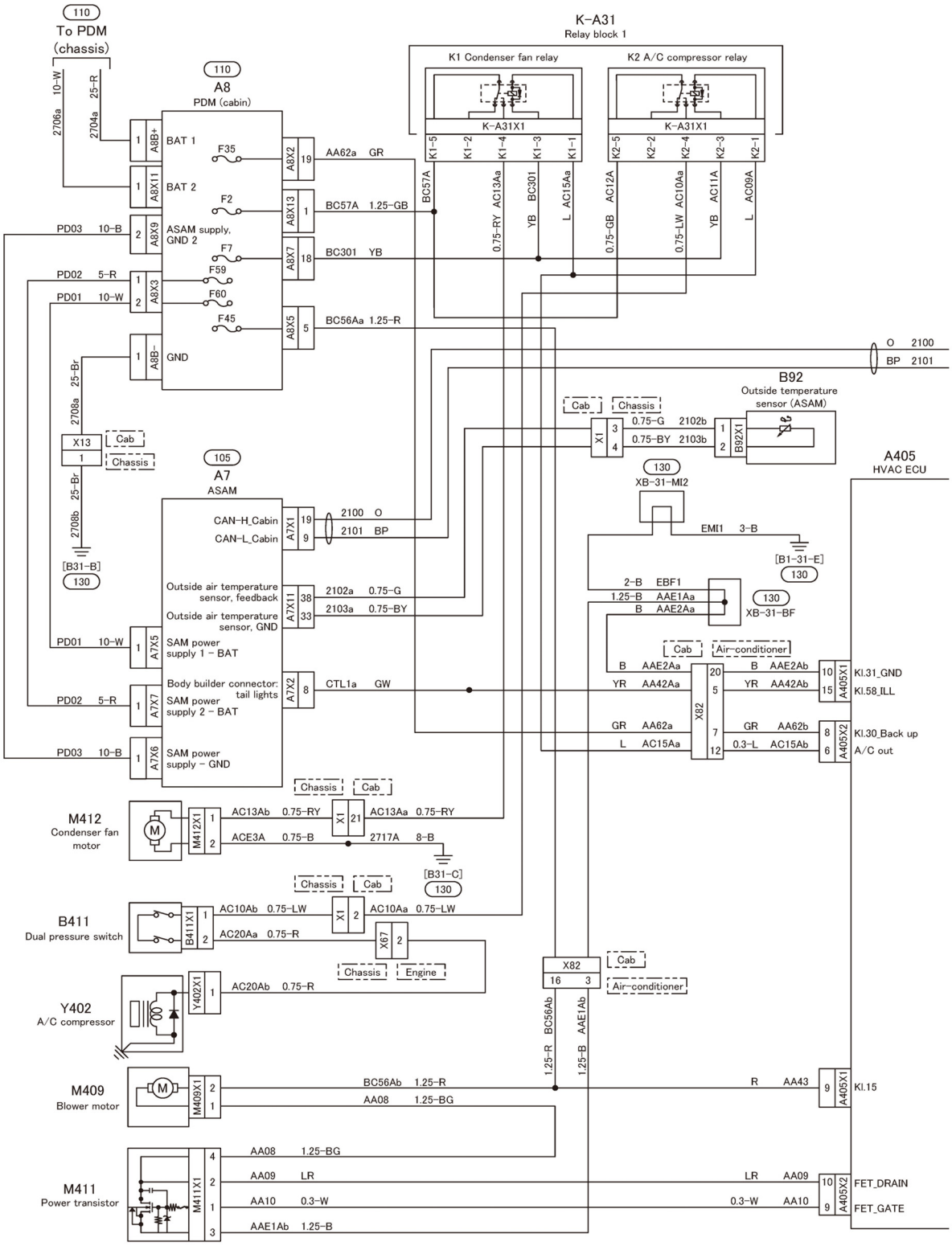
616 Horn Circuit



616-610966

620 Air-Conditioner Circuit (1)

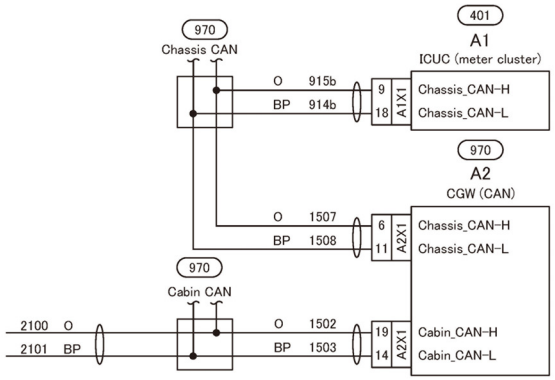
(1/2)

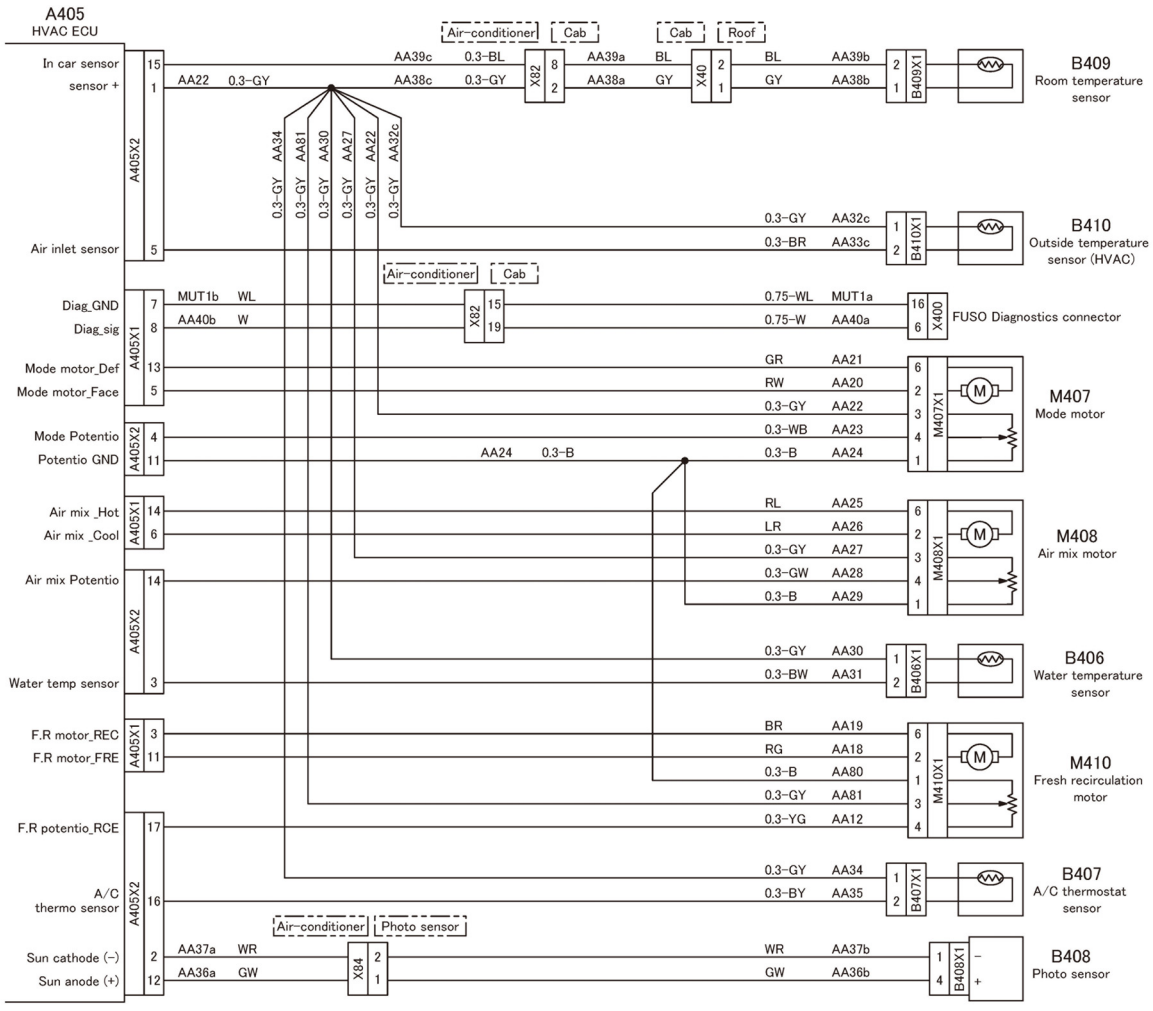


620-610966-1

620 Air-Conditioner Circuit (2)

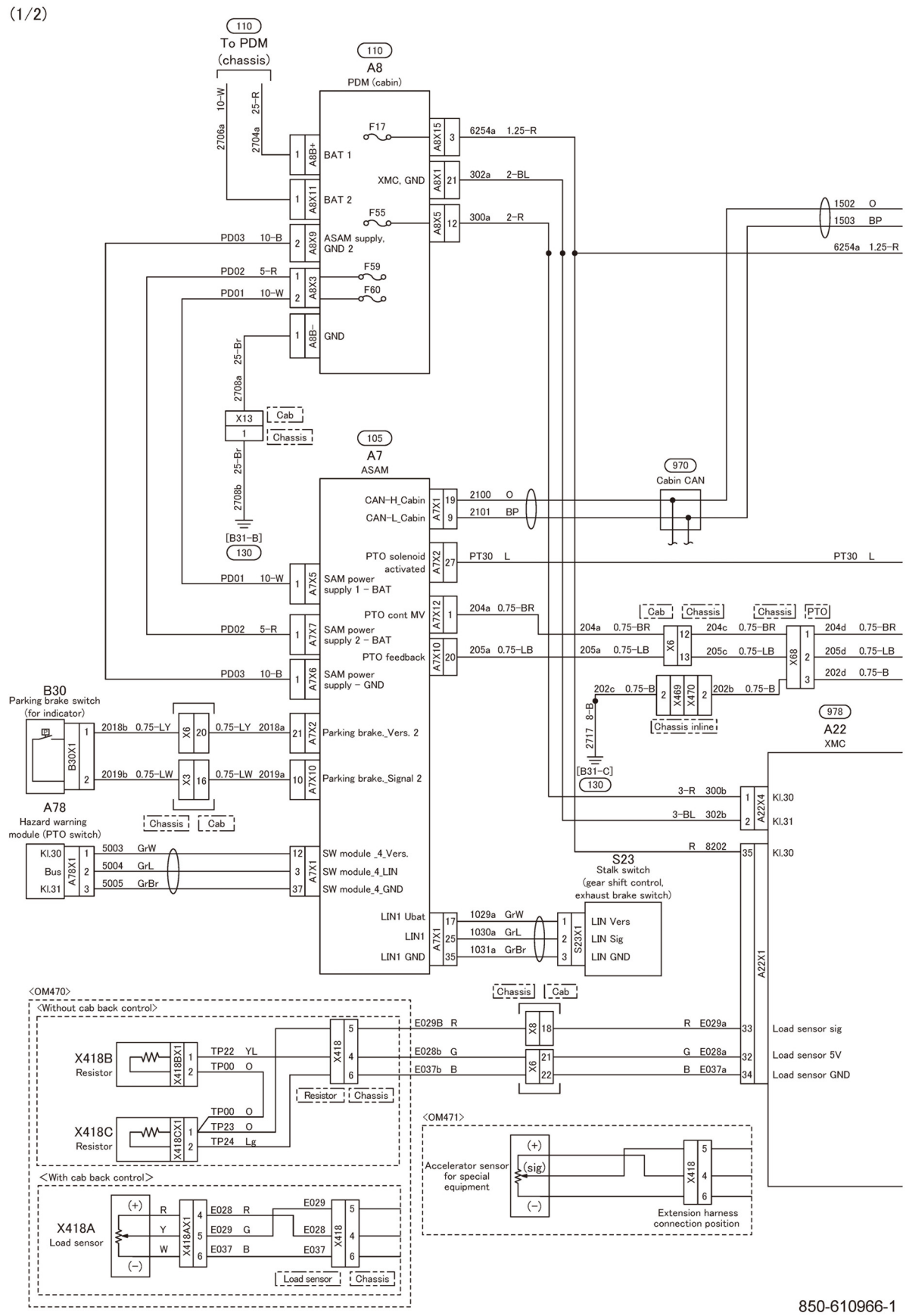
(2/2)





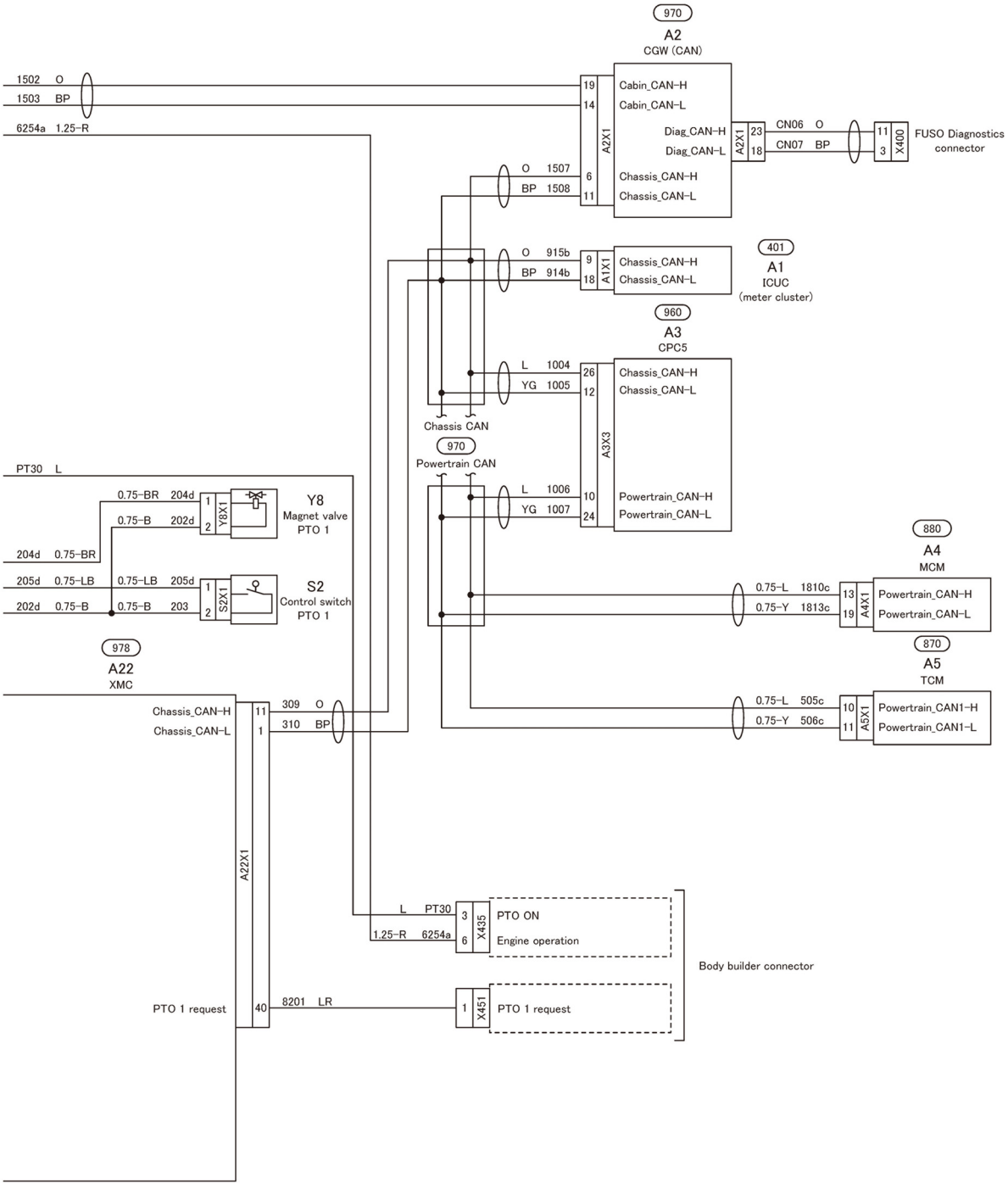
620-610966-2

850 Transmission Power Take-Off Circuit (1)



850 Transmission Power Take-Off Circuit (2)

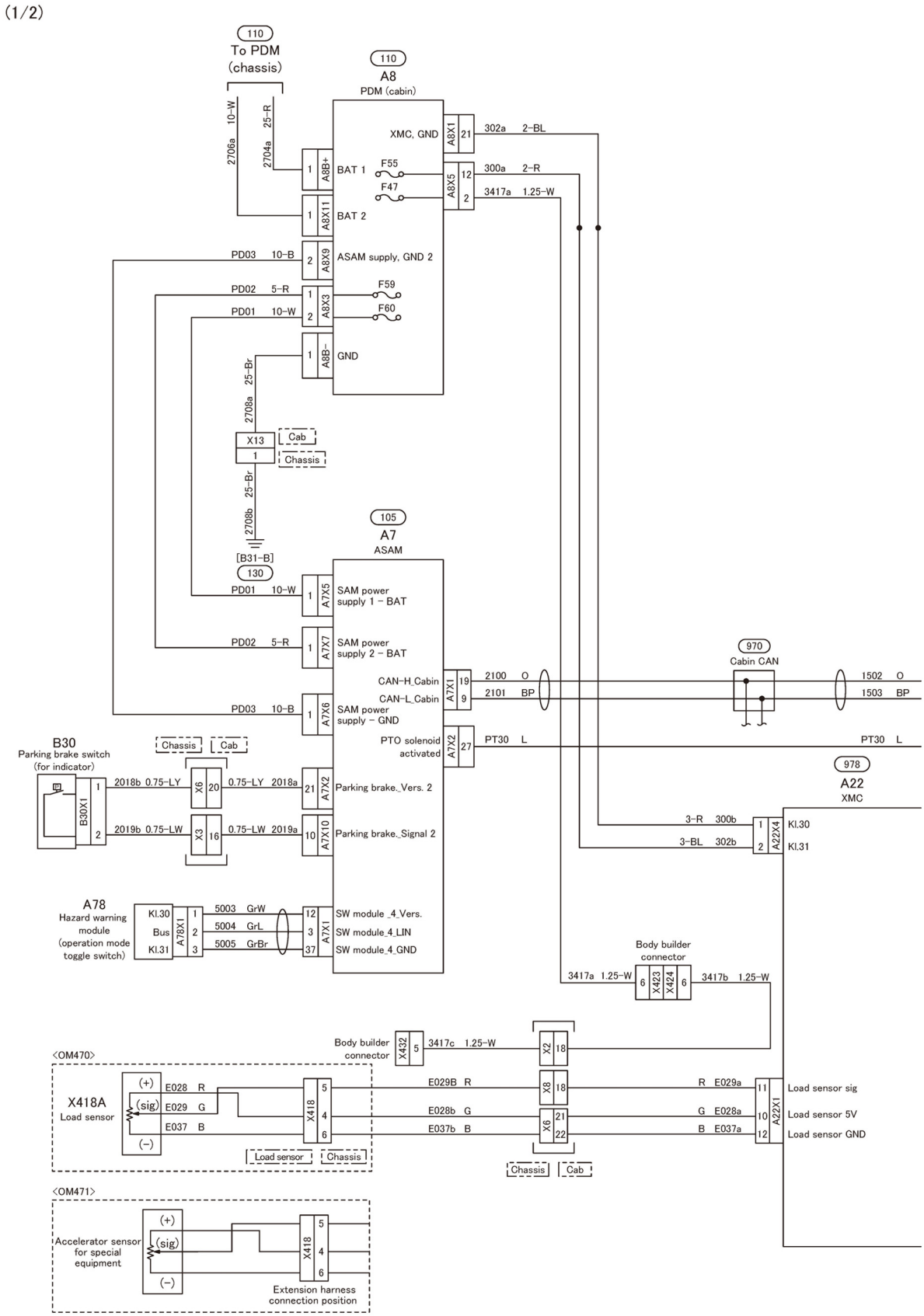
(2/2)



850-610966-2

852 Flywheel PTO (Power Take-Off) Circuit (1)

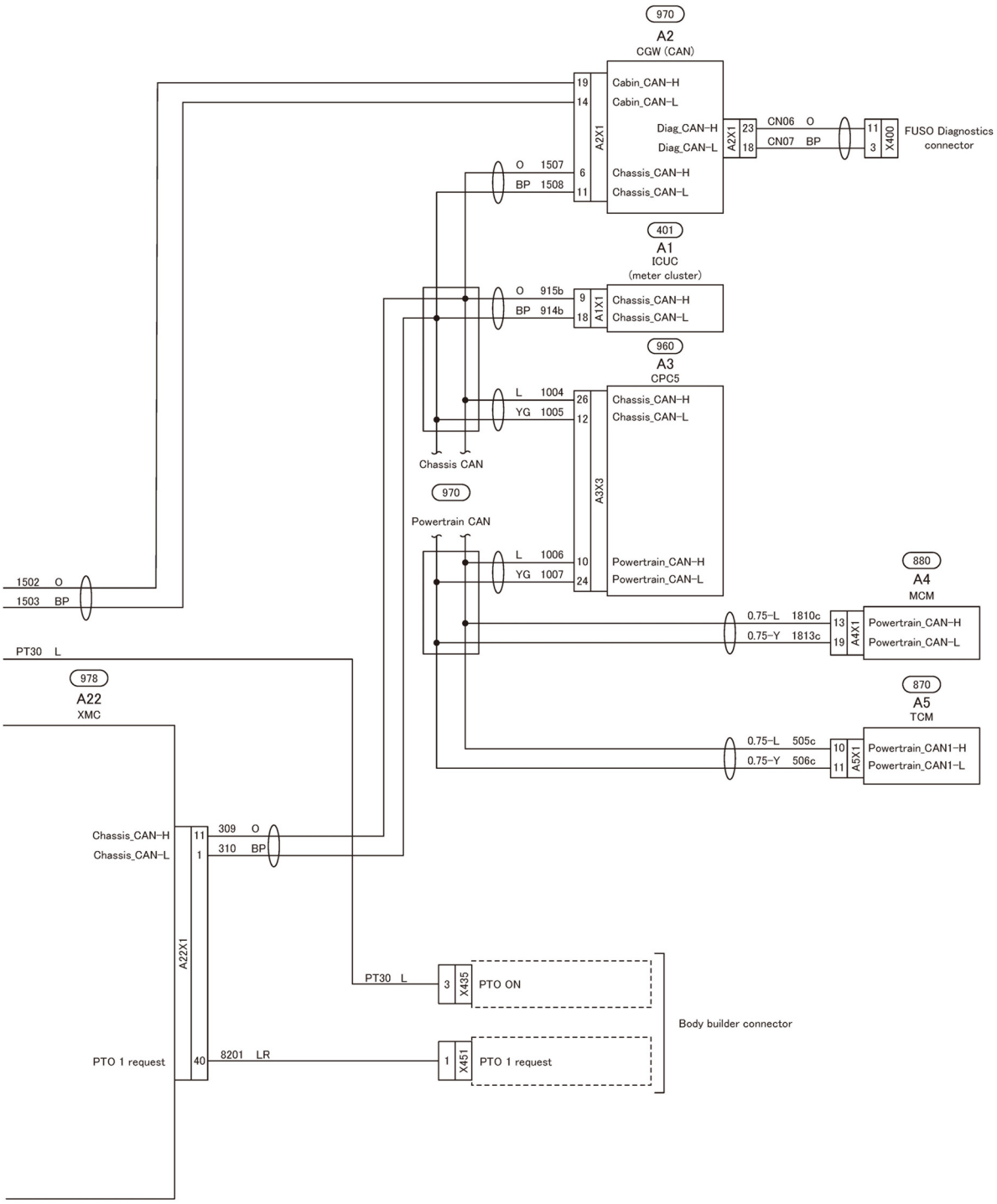
(1/2)



852-610966-1

852 Flywheel PTO (Power Take-Off) Circuit (2)

(2/2)



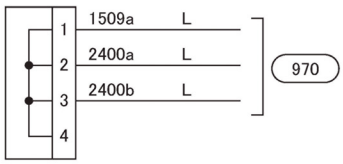
852-610966-2

905 Joint Connectors (1)

(1/4)

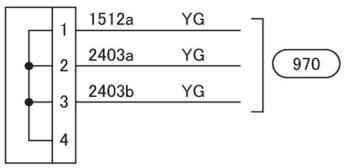
JC-EX-H

1	2	3	4
1509a	2400a	2400b	–



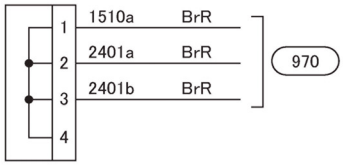
JC-EX-L

1	2	3	4
1512a	2403a	2403b	–



JC-EX-G1

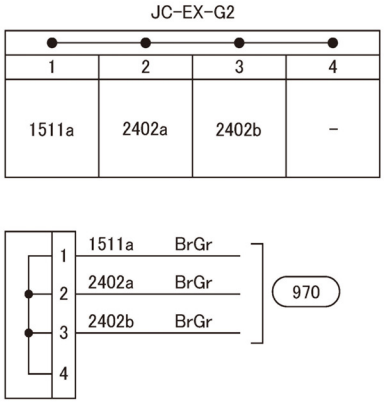
1	2	3	4
1510a	2401a	2401b	–



905-610966-1

905 Joint Connectors (2)

(2/4)

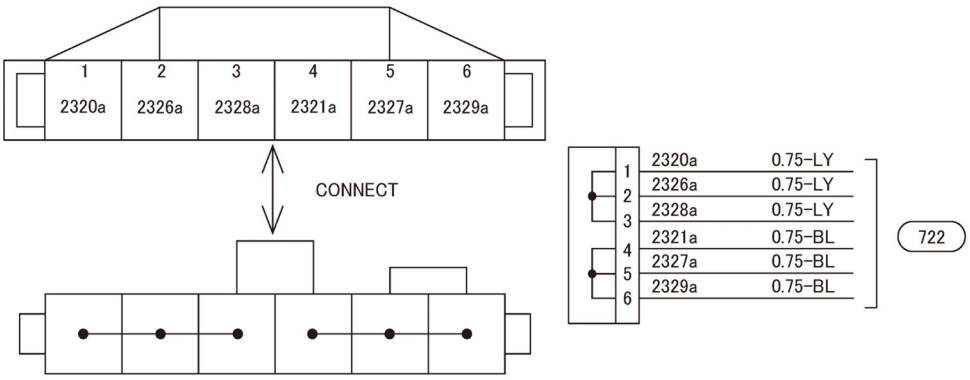


905-610966-2

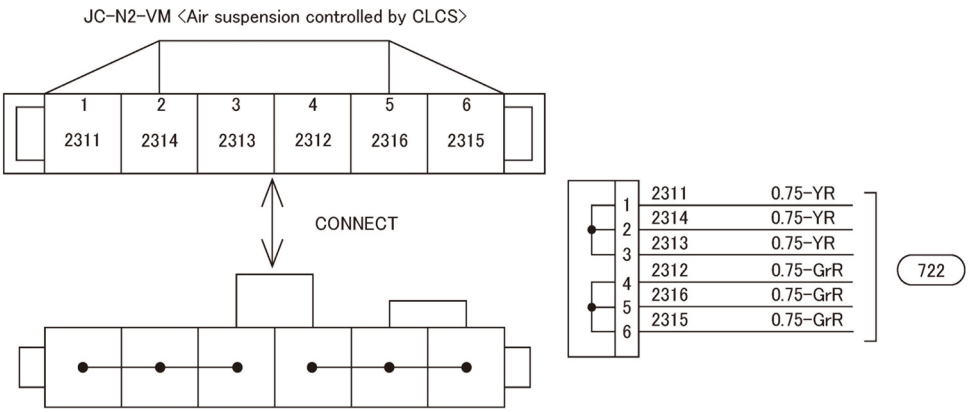
905 Joint Connectors (3)

(3/4)

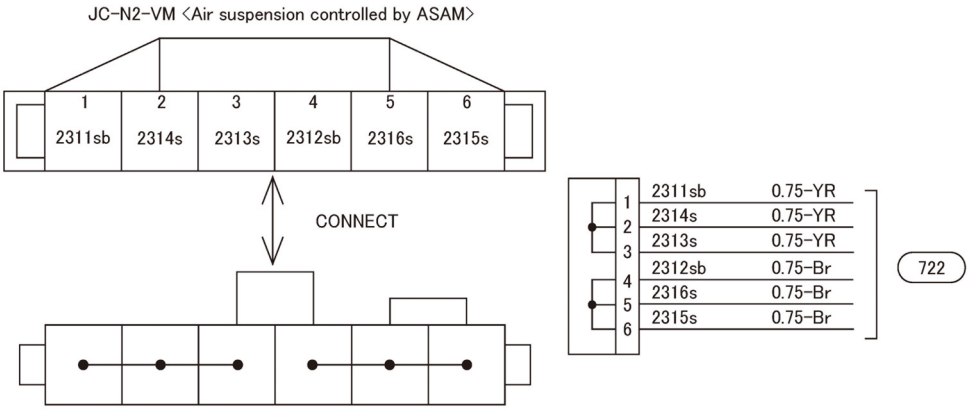
JC-N1-VM <FU type>



JC-N2-VM <Air suspension controlled by CLCS>



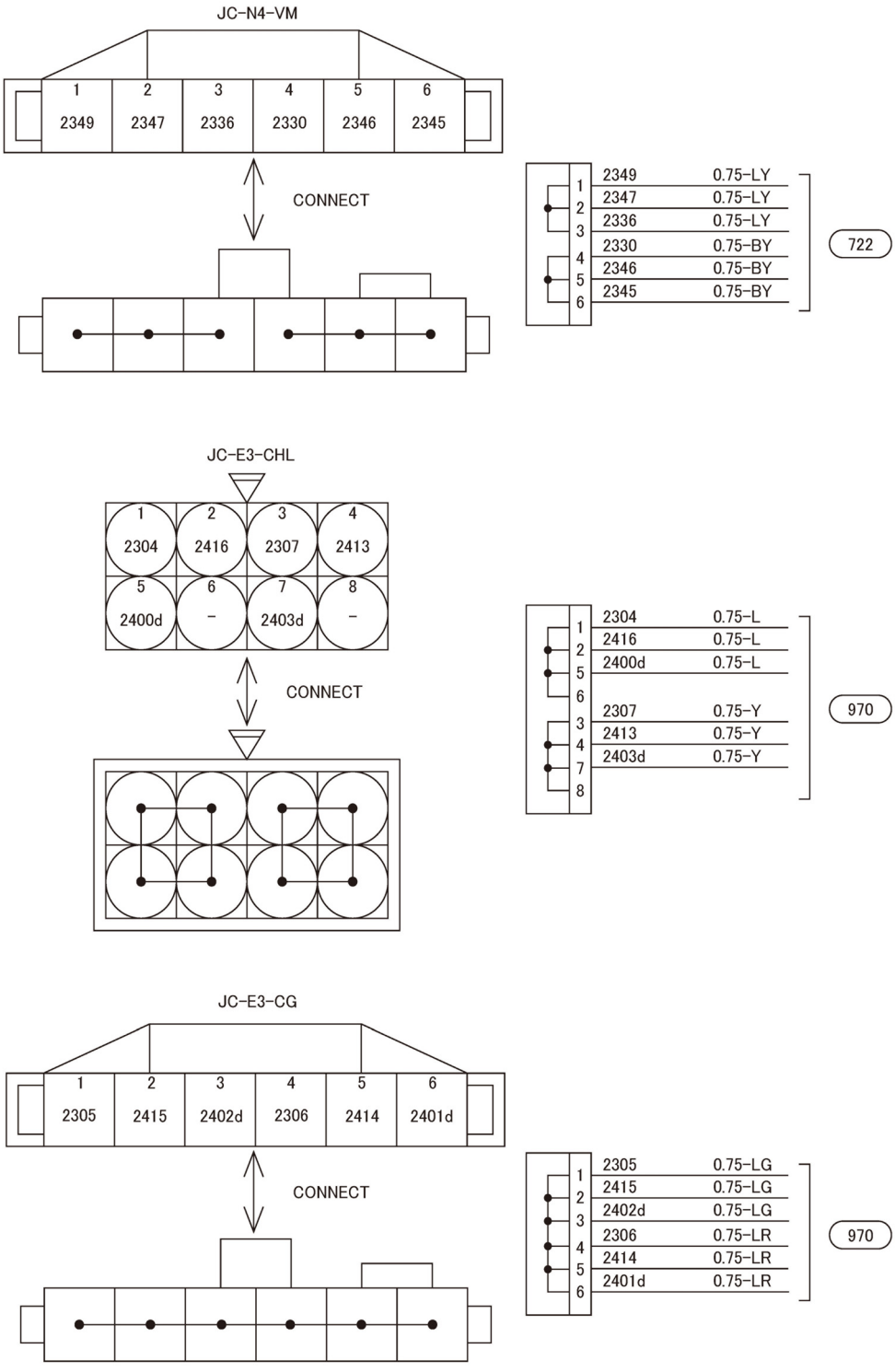
JC-N2-VM <Air suspension controlled by ASAM>



905-610966-3

905 Joint Connectors (4)

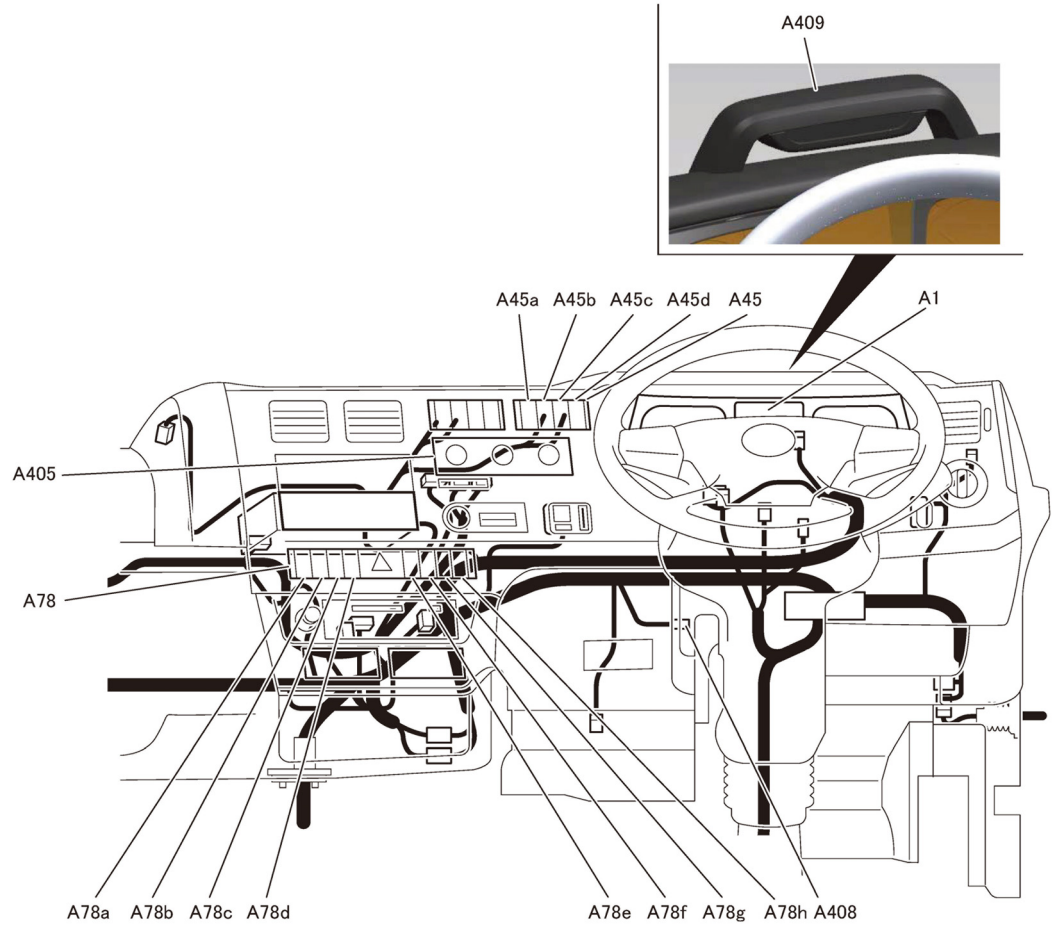
(4/4)



905-610966-4

A01- Switches and Electronic Control Unit (1)

A1

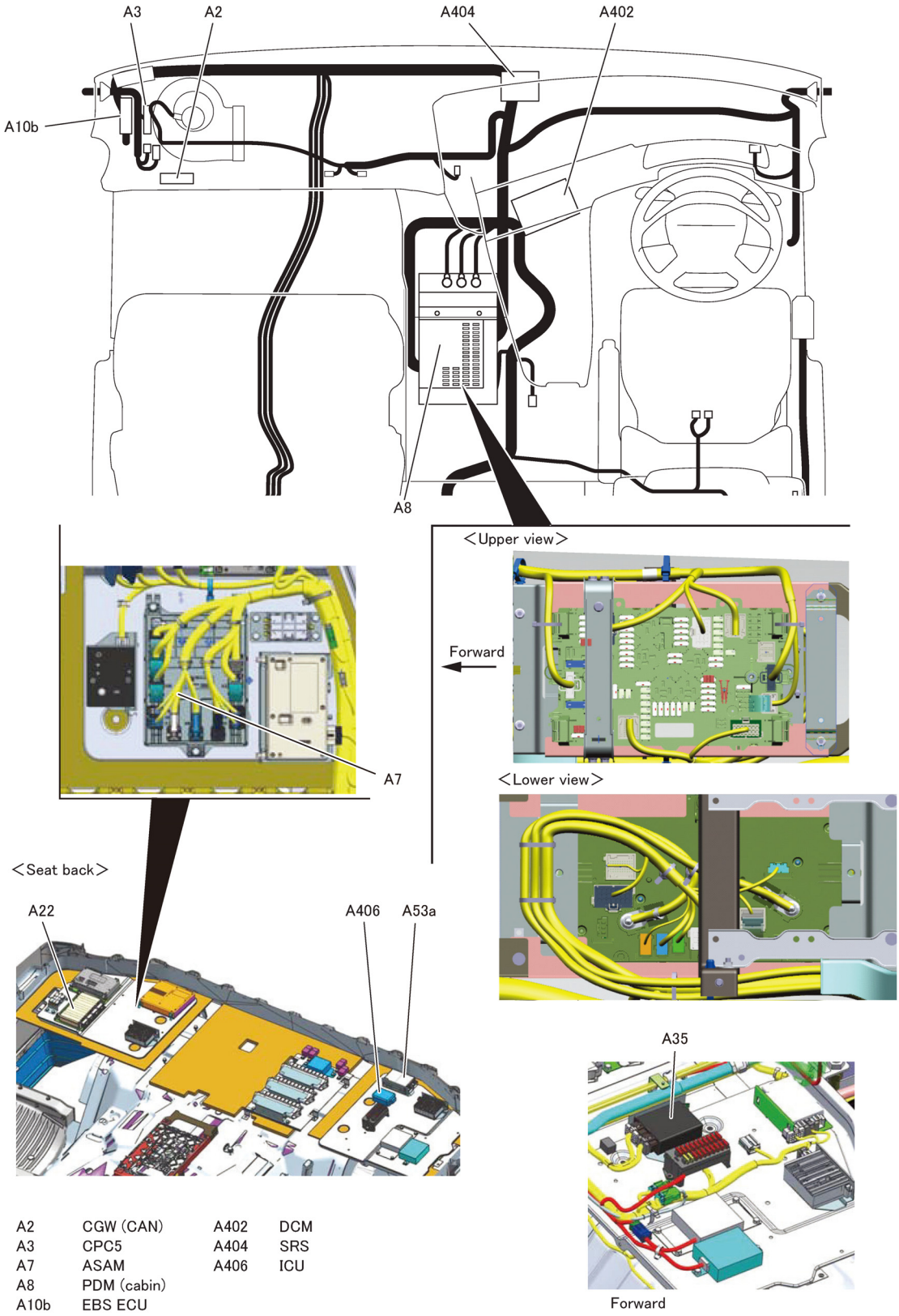


A1	ICUC (meter cluster)	A78c	Active brake assist cut switch
A45	Switch module 2	A78d	ASR cut switch
A45a	Hill holder main switch	A78e	Air suspension main switch
A45b	–	A78f	Inter differential lock switch
A45c	–	A78g	Rock–free switch
A45d	MSD/ MSD power mode switch	A78h	PTO switch, Operation mode toggle switch
A78	Hazard warning module (hazard switch)	A405	HVAC ECU
A78a	DPF cleaning switch/DPF cleaning interruption switch	A408	DAGW
A78b	LDWS cut switch	A409	DMC

54-612539A-1

A01- Switches and Electronic Control Unit (2)

A2



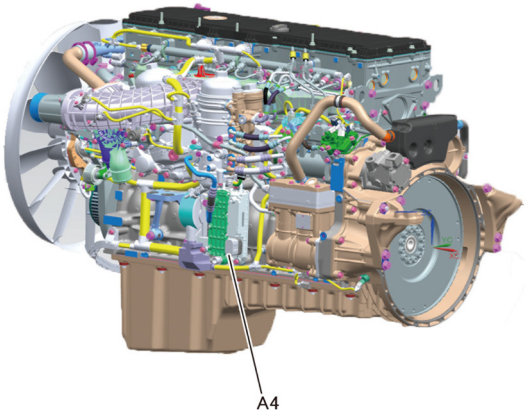
A2	CGW (CAN)	A402	DCM
A3	CPC5	A404	SRS
A7	ASAM	A406	ICU
A8	PDM (cabin)		
A10b	EBS ECU		
A22	XMC		
A35	TPMS		
A53a	VRDU2		

54-612539A-2_1

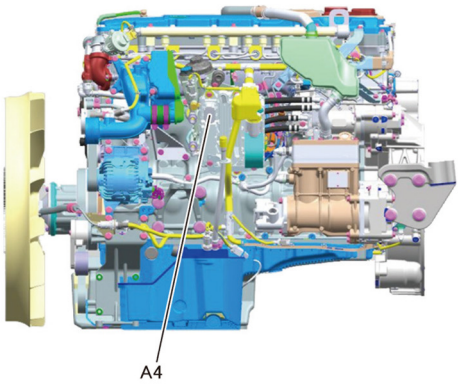
A01- Switches and Electronic Control Unit (3)

A3

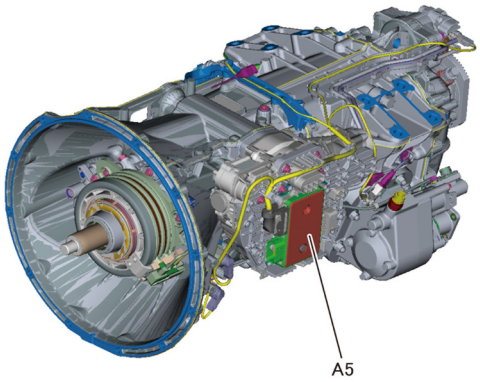
<OM470>



<6S10>



<G211/ G230 T/M>



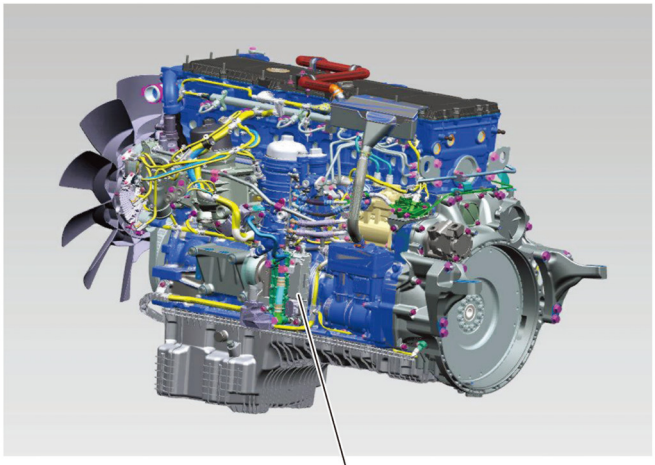
A4	MCM
A5	TCM

54-612539A-3

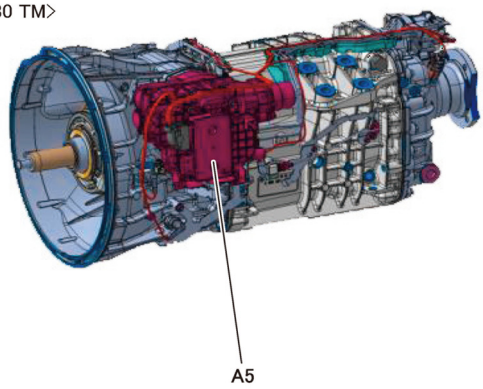
A01- Switches and Electronic Control Unit (4)

A4

<OM471>



<G330 TM>



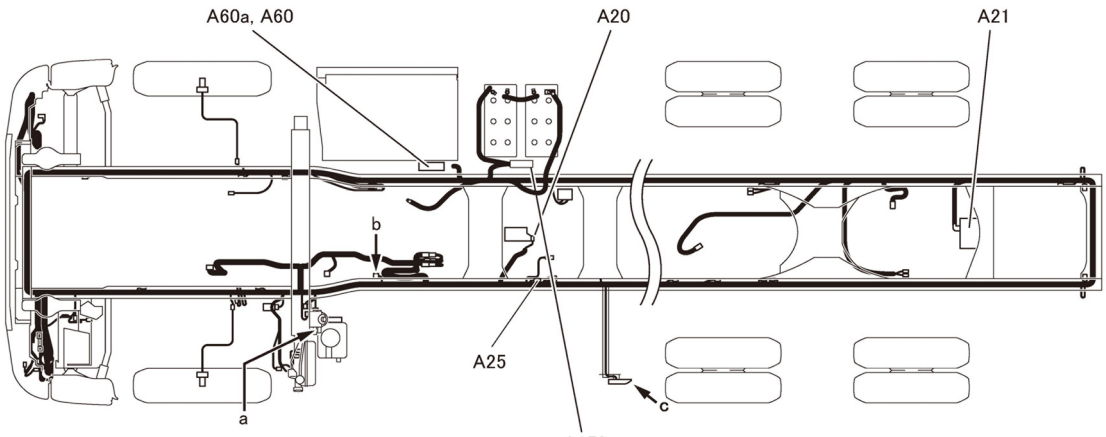
A4	MCM
A5	TCM

54-612539A-4

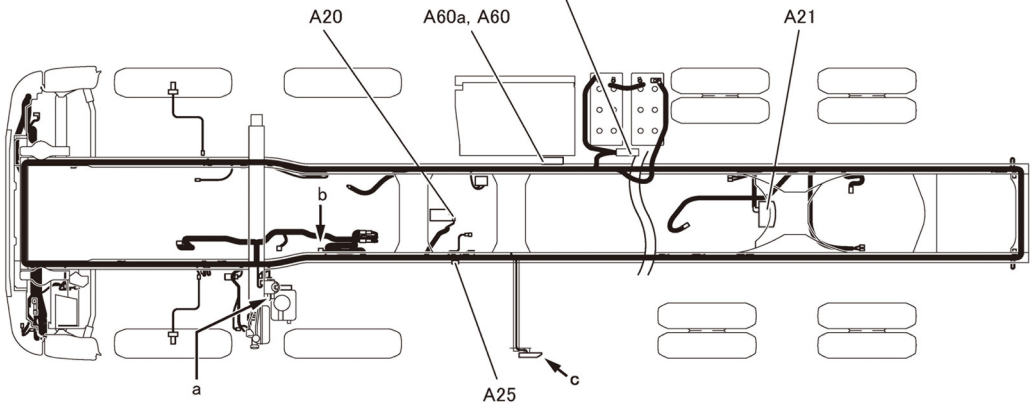
A01- Switches and Electronic Control Unit (5)

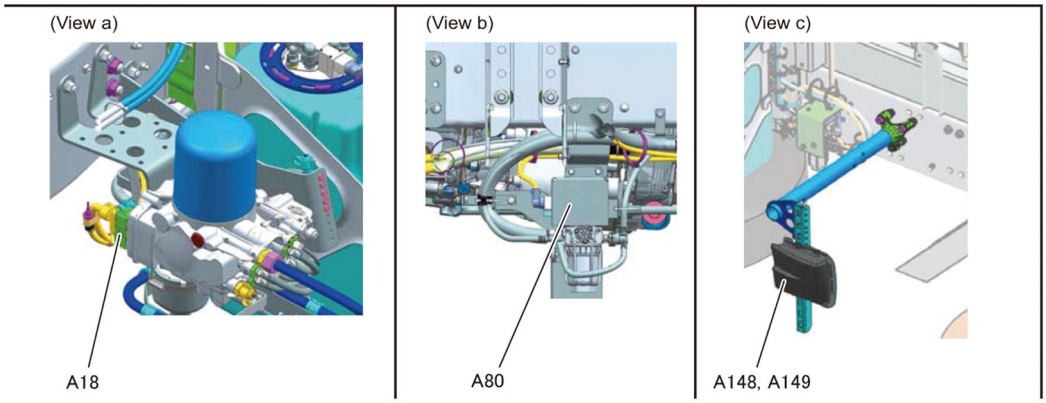
A5

<FV, FU>



<FS>





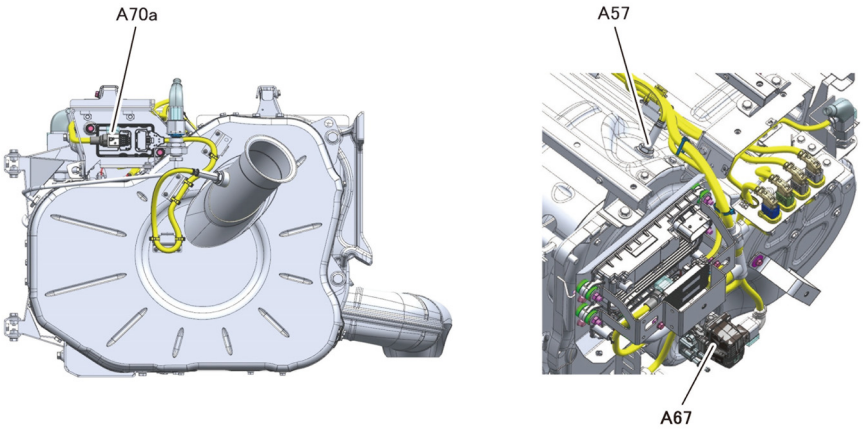
A18	EAPU	A60	ACM <6S10>	A148	SRR1
A20	Pressure control module (front axle)	A60a	ACM3 <OM470, OM471>	A149	SRR2
A21	Pressure control module (rear axle)	A80	Urea supply unit	A152	PDM (chassis)
A25	ESP control unit				

54-612539A-5

A01- Switches and Electronic Control Unit (6)

A6

<6S10>

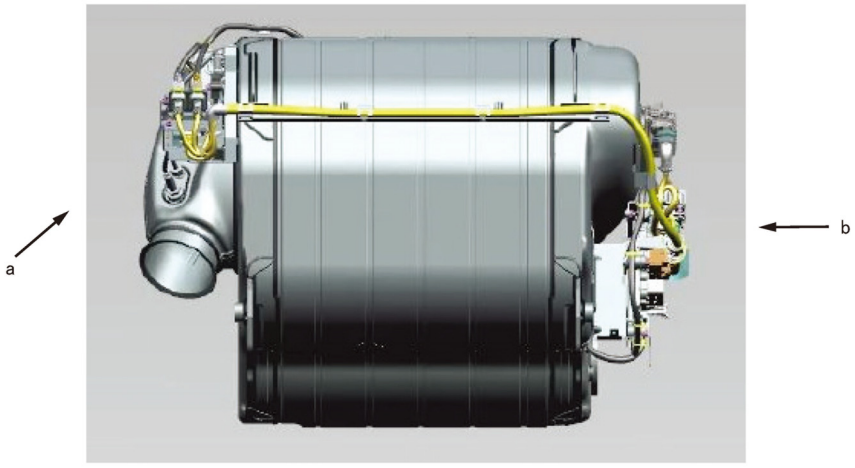


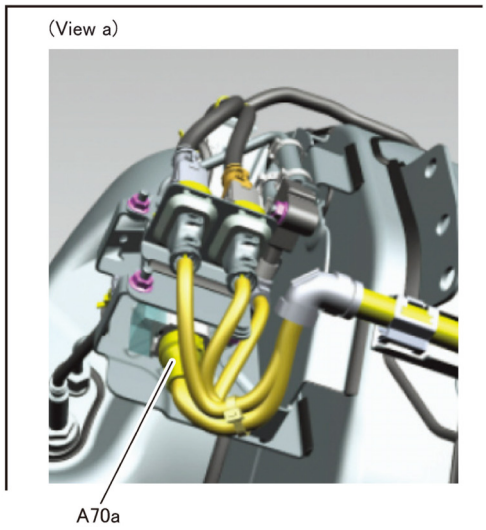
A57	NOx sensor 2
A67	Urea dosing unit
A70a	NOx sensor 1

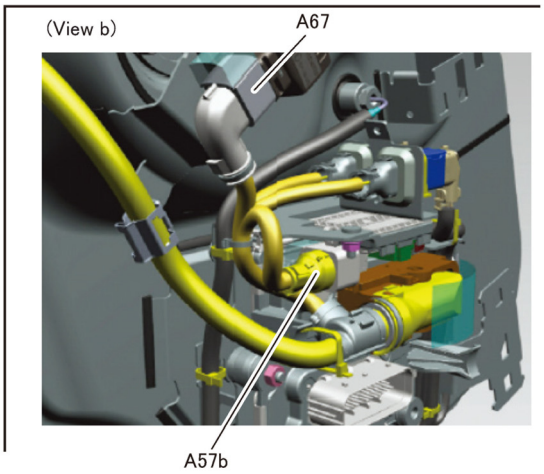
54-612539A-6

A01- Switches and Electronic Control Unit (7)

A7 <OM470, OM471>





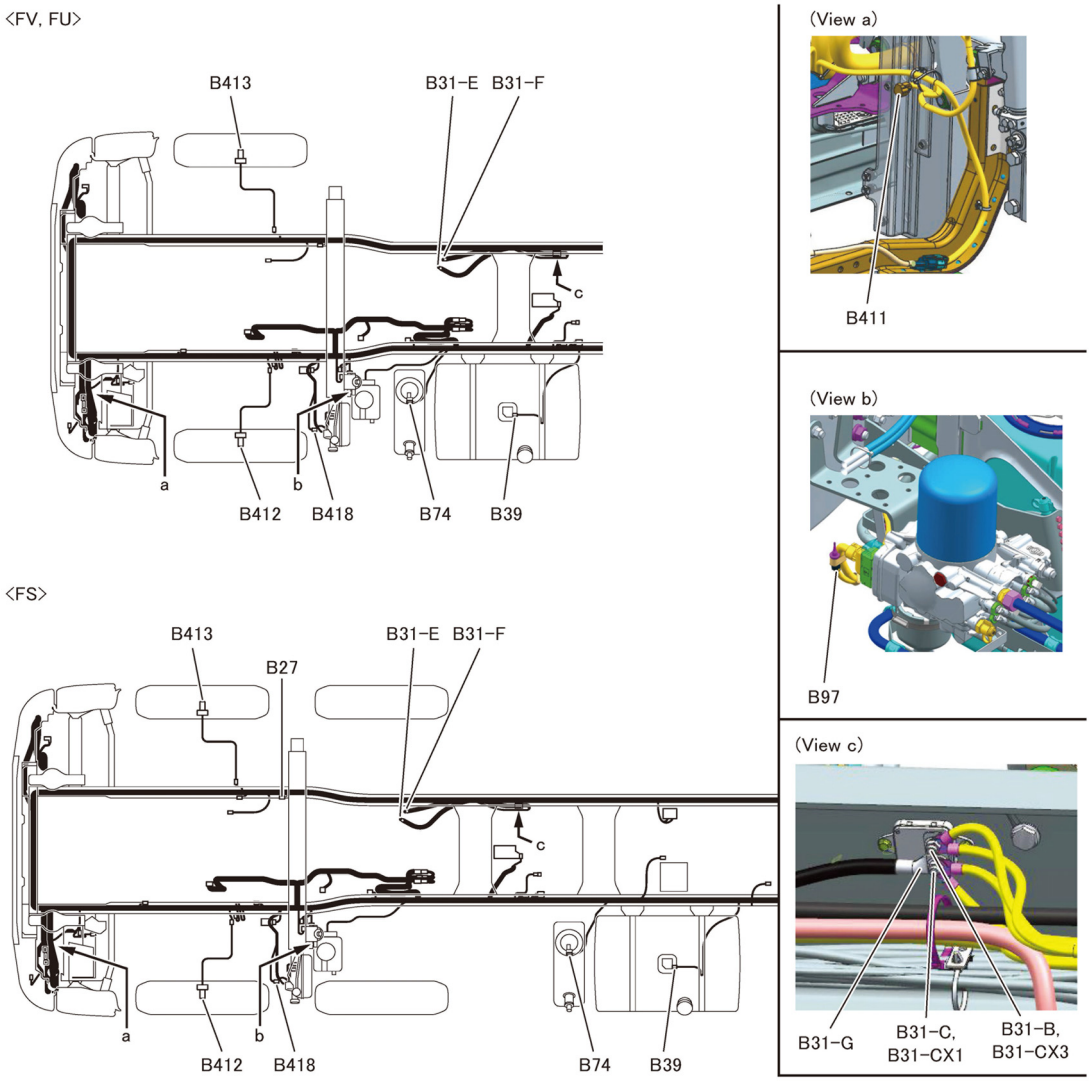


A57b	NOx sensor 2
A67	Urea dosing unit
A70a	NOx sensor 1

54-612539A-7

B01- Ground, Sensors, and Speakers

B11



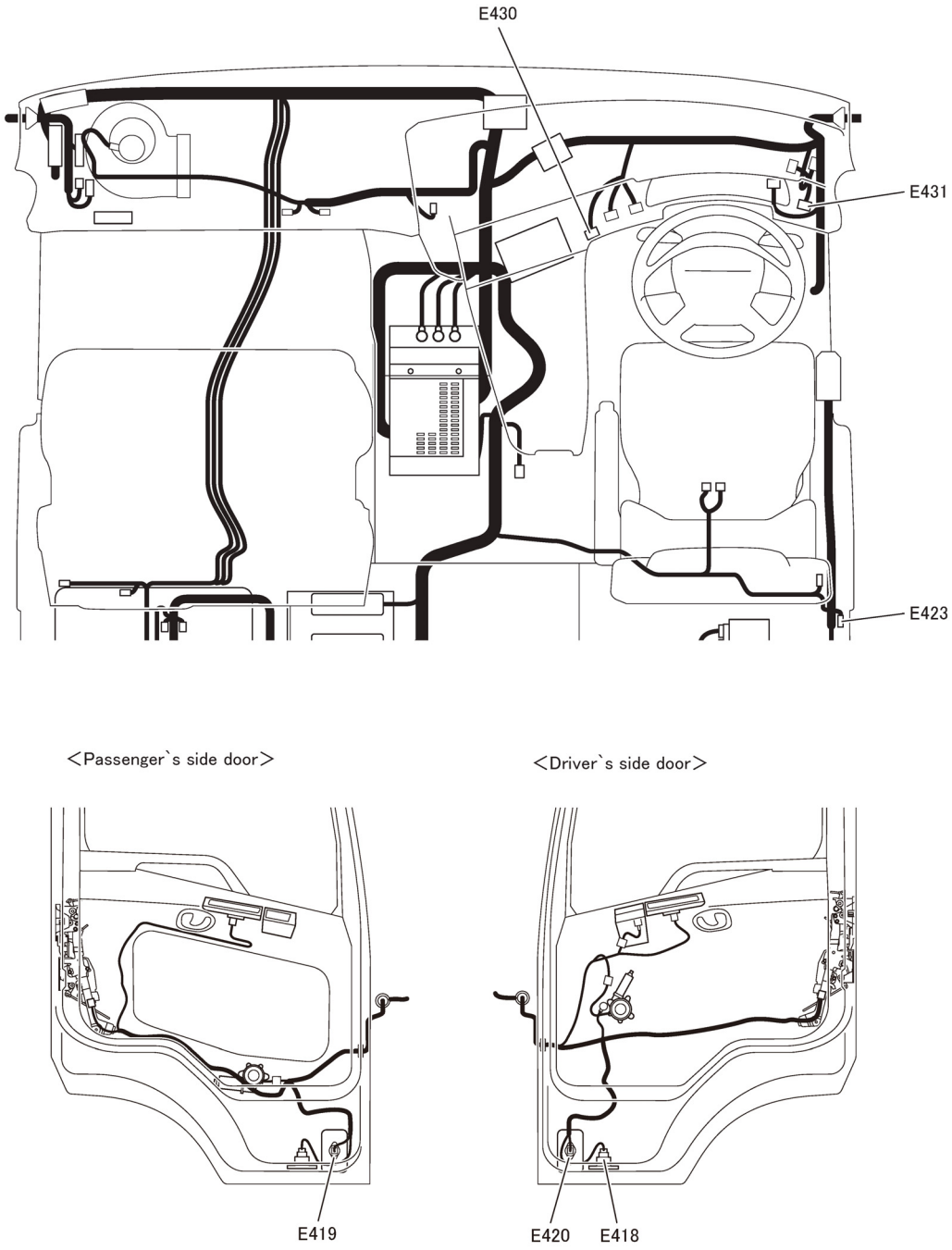
B31–B	GND [B31–B]
B31–C	GND [B31–C]
B31–CX1	GND [B31–CX1]
B31–CX3	GND [B31–CX3]
B31–E	GND [B31–E]
B31–F	GND [B31–F]
B31–G	GND [B31–G]

B27	Front air suspension height sensor <FS>
B39	Fuel level sensor
B74	Liquid level and temperature sensor
B97	Temperature sensor (EAPU)
B411	Dual pressure switch
B412	Front wheel speed sensor, LH
B413	Front wheel speed sensor, RH
B418	Water level sensor

54-612539B-11

E01- Lamp (1)

E1

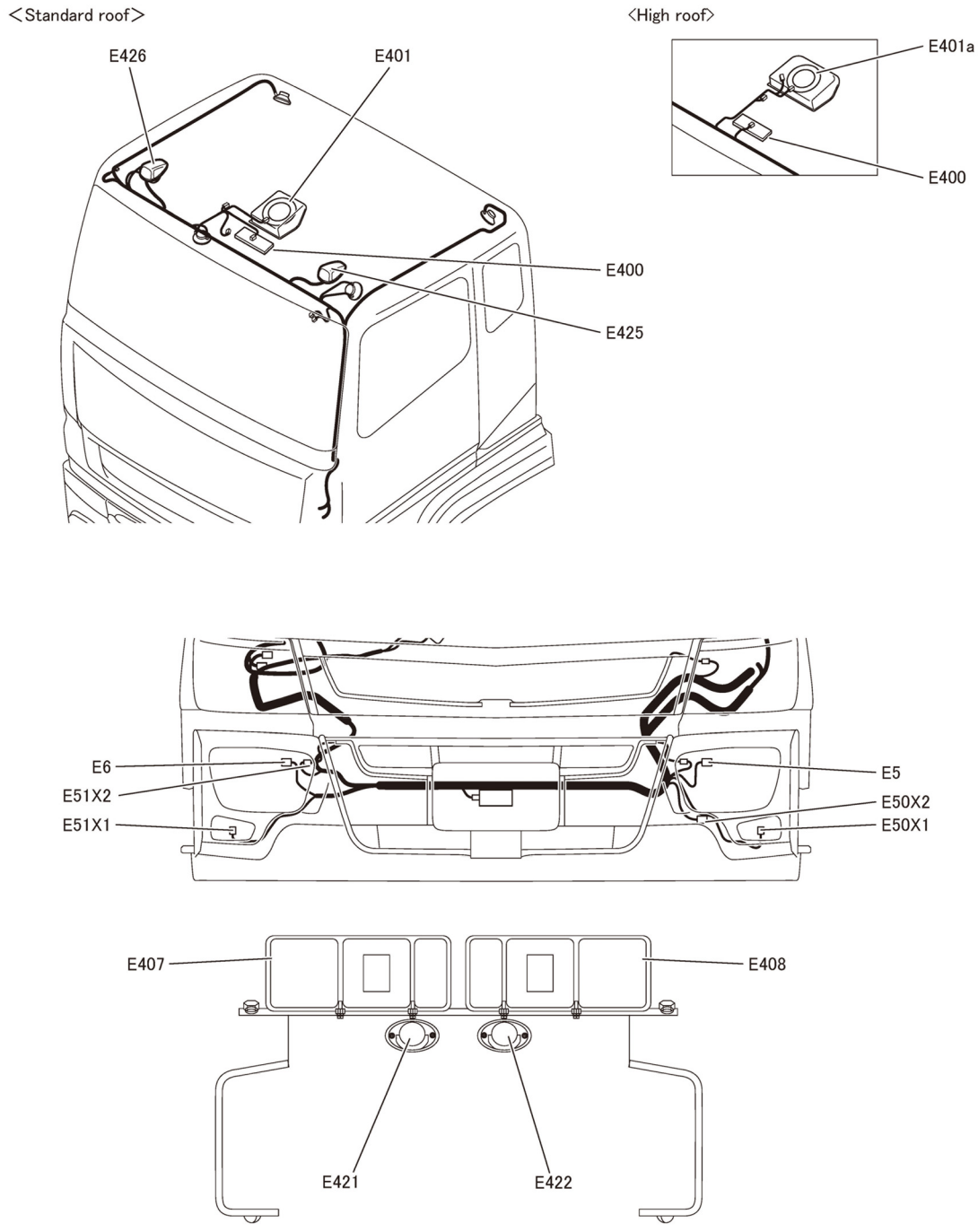


E418	Step lamp, RH
E419	Front side turn lamp, Passenger
E420	Front side turn lamp, Driver
E423	Bed lamp
E430	Interior illumination lamp, LH
E431	Interior illumination lamp, RH

54-612539E-1_1

E01- Lamp (2)

E2



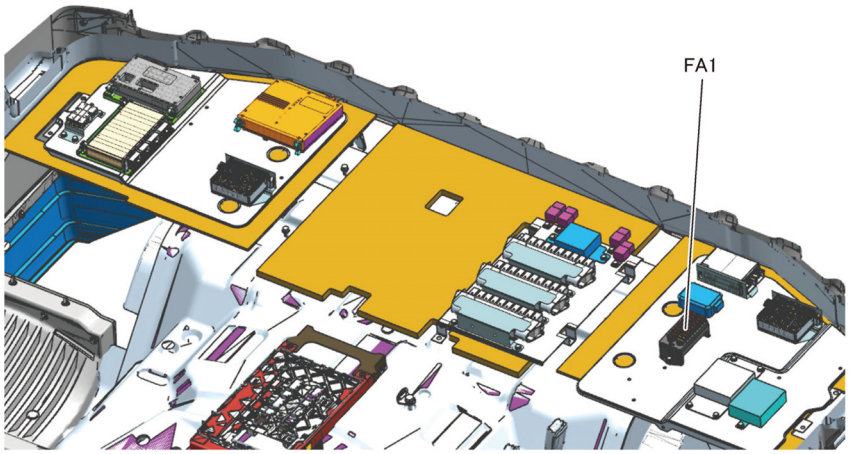
E5	Headlamp, LH
E6	Headlamp, RH
E50X1	Fog lamp, LH (cornering lamp)
E50X2	Day time running lamp, LH
E51X1	Fog lamp, RH (cornering lamp)
E51X2	Day time running lamp, RH
E400	Doom lamp
E401	Fluorescent lamp <Standard roof>
E401a	Fluorescent lamp <High roof>
E407	Tail lamp, LH
E408	Tail lamp, RH
E421	License plate lamp, LH
E422	License plate lamp, RH
E425	Clearance lamp, LH (roof marker lamp)
E426	Clearance lamp, RH (roof marker lamp)

54-612539E-2

F01- Fuses

F

＜Seat back＞

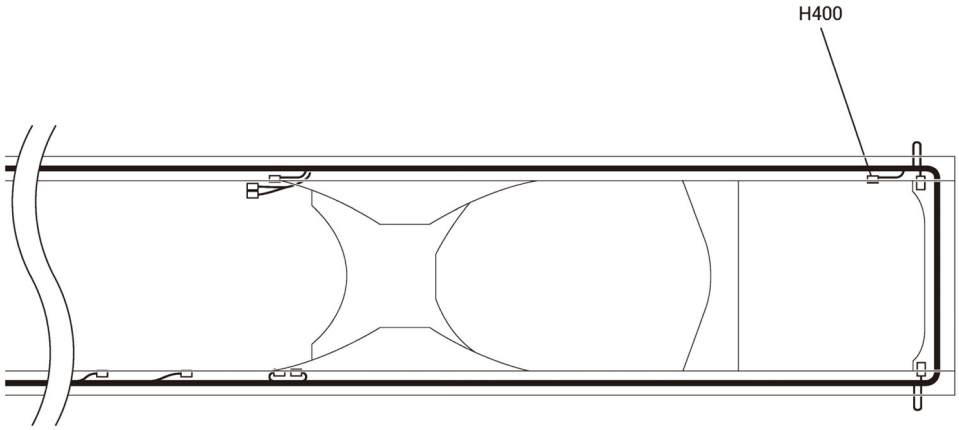


FA1 Fuse block

54-L10223F

H01- Horn and Buzzer

H2



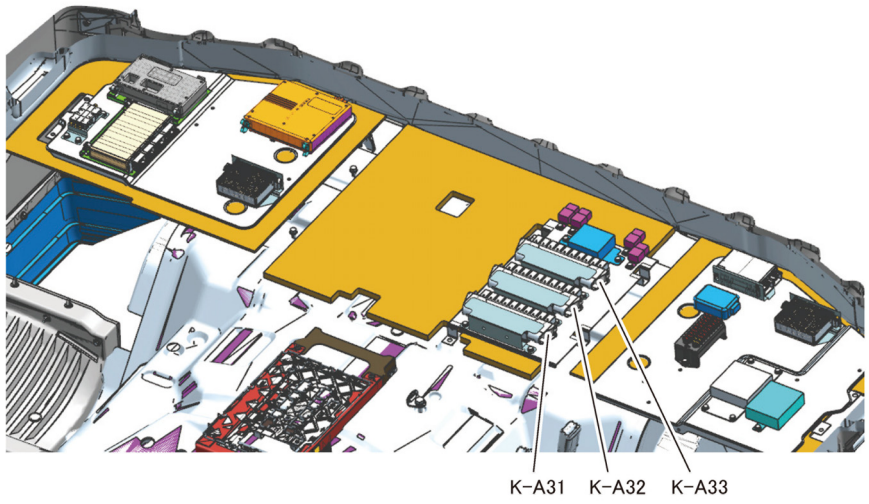
H400 Back buzzer

54-L10223H-2

K01- Relays

K

<Seat back>

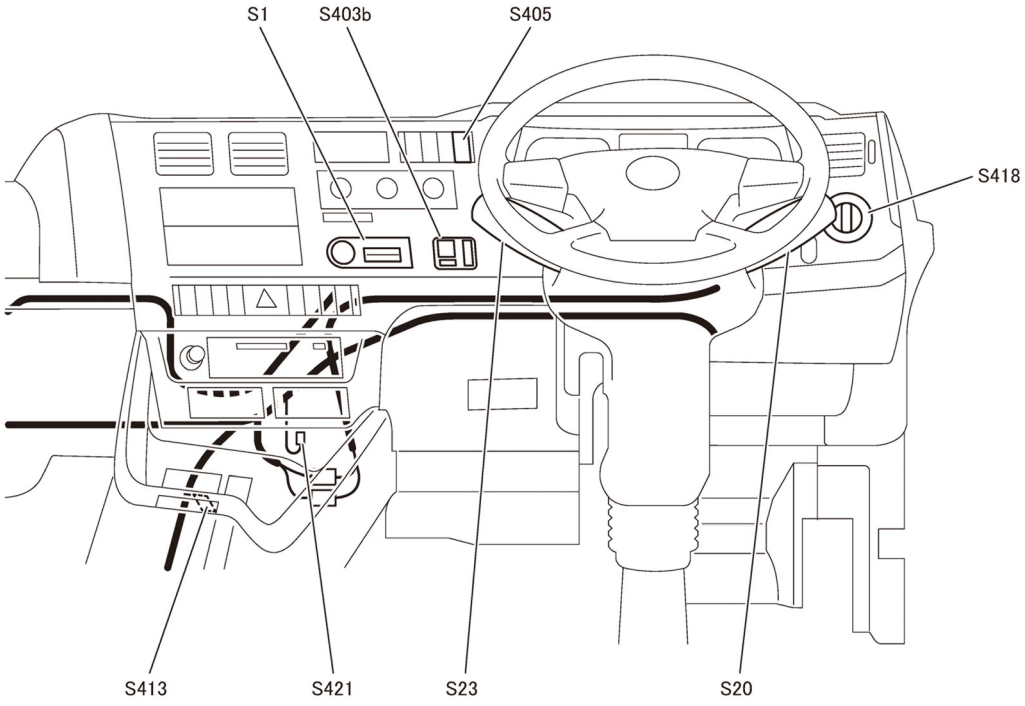


K-A31 Relay block 1
K-A32 Relay block 2
K-A33 Relay block 3

54-605787K

S01- EIS, Switches, Buttons, and Tilt-Related Components (1)

S1



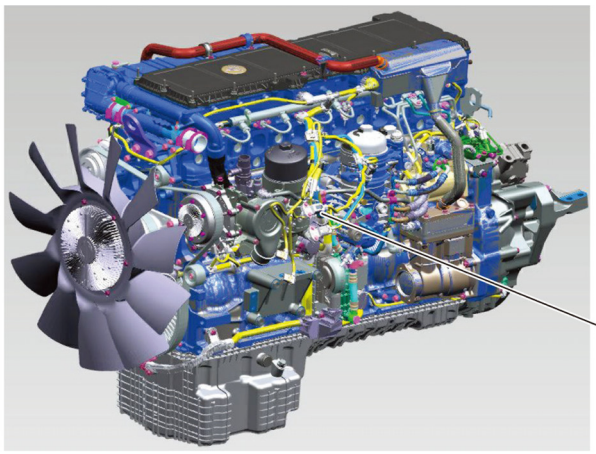
S1	EIS
S20	Stalk switch (wiper, washer, turn)
S23	Stalk switch (gear shift control, exhaust brake switch)
S403b	Mirror adjust switch
S405	Mirror wiper switch
S413	Fluorescent lamp switch
S418	Light switch
S421	Connector (work lamp switch)

54-612539S-1

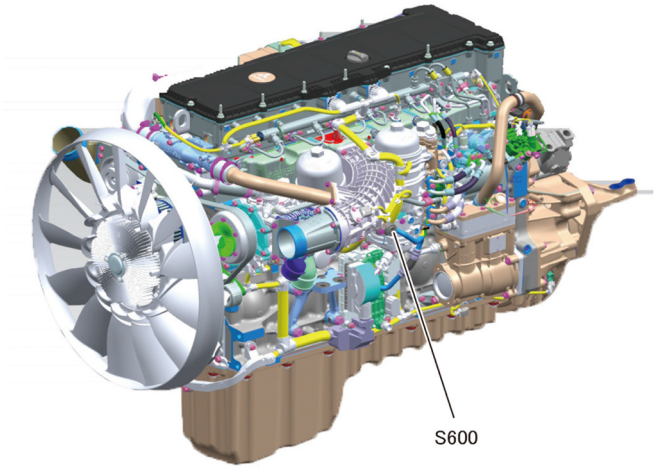
S01- EIS, Switches, Buttons, and Tilt-Related Components (2)

S5

<OM471>

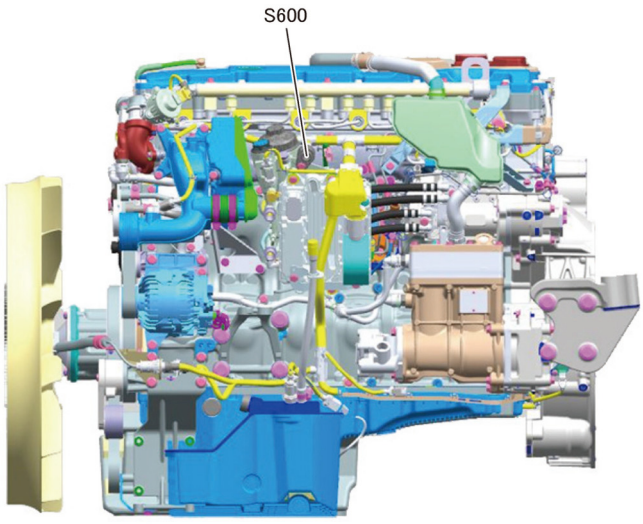


<OM470>



Front

<6S10>



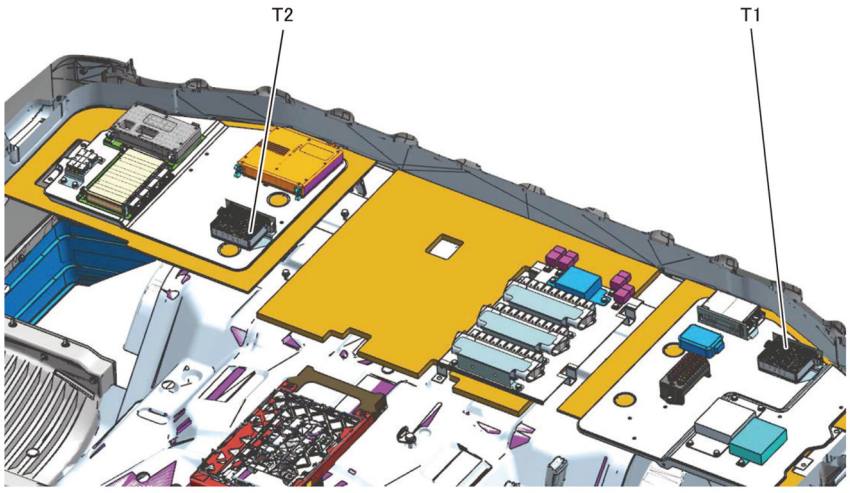
S600 Engine START/STOP switch

54-612539S-5

T01- Converter

T

<Seat back>

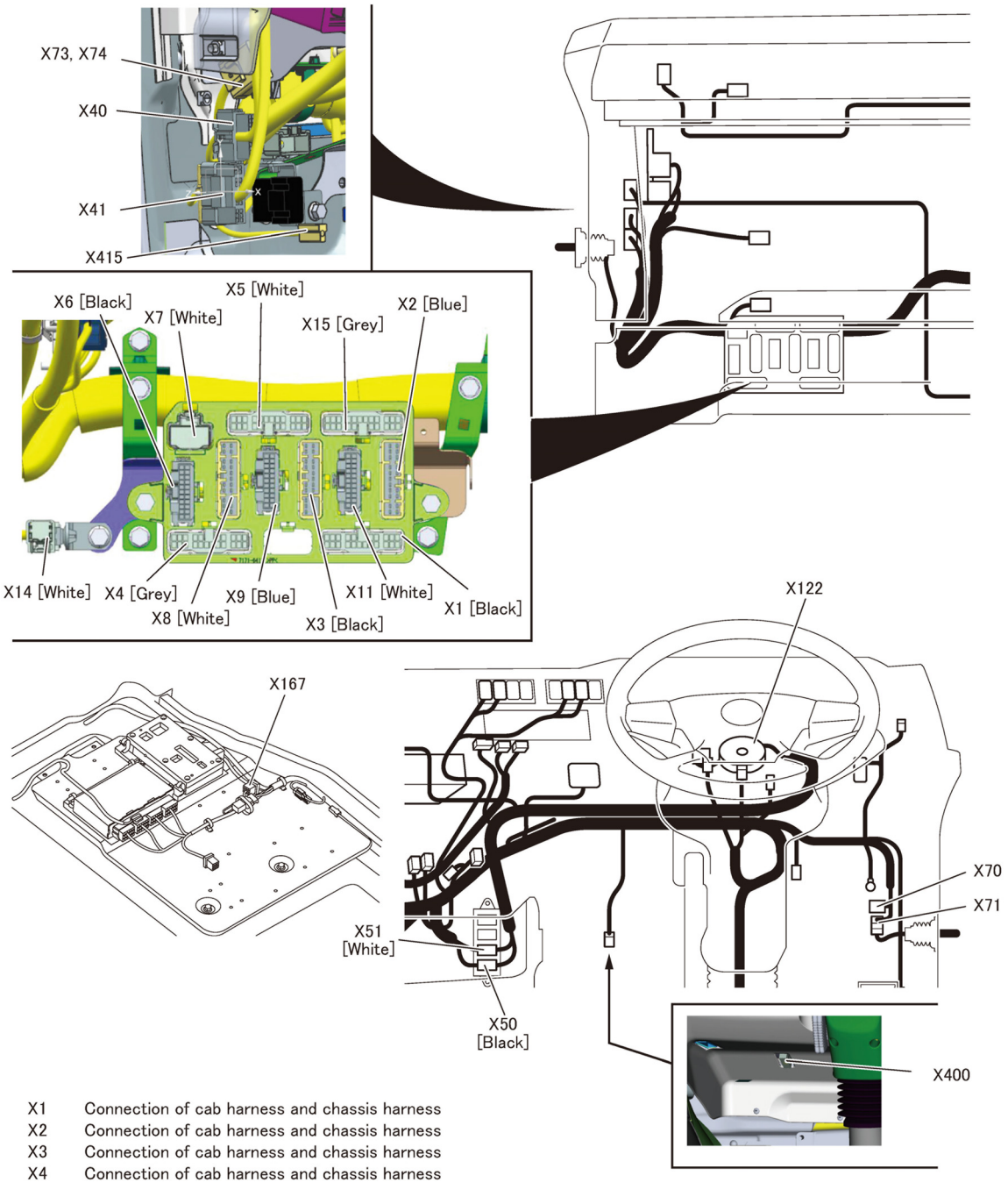


T1 Converter 24V/12V 18A
T2 Converter 24V/12V 18A

54-612539T

X01- Joints of Main Harnesses, etc. (1)

X1

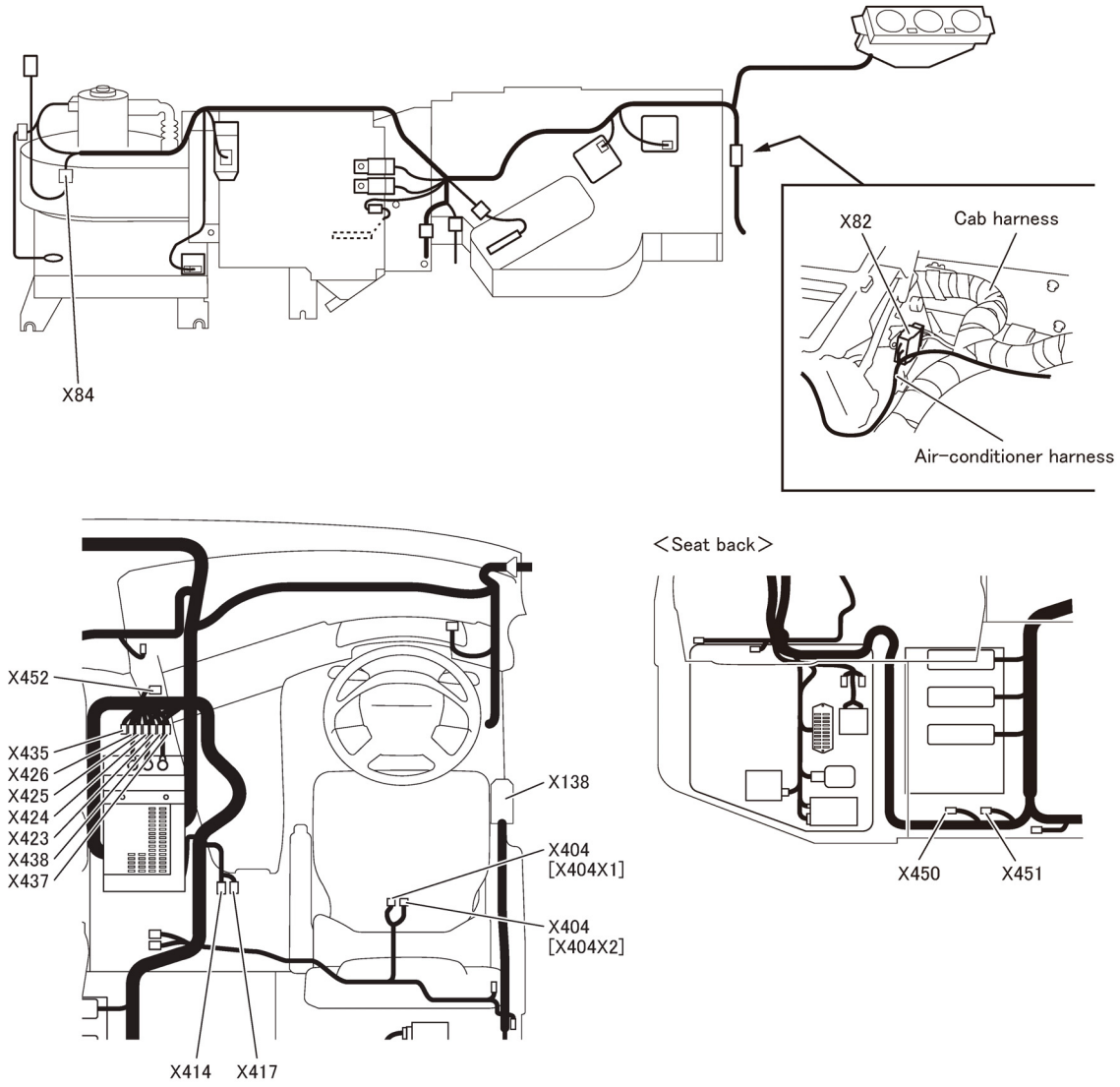


X1	Connection of cab harness and chassis harness
X2	Connection of cab harness and chassis harness
X3	Connection of cab harness and chassis harness
X4	Connection of cab harness and chassis harness
X5	Connection of cab harness and chassis harness
X6	Connection of cab harness and chassis harness
X7	Connection of cab harness and chassis harness
X8	Connection of cab harness and chassis harness
X9	Connection of cab harness and chassis harness
X11	Connection of cab harness and chassis harness
X14	Connection of cab harness and chassis harness
X15	Connection of cab harness and chassis harness
X40	Connection of cab harness and roof harness
X41	Connection of cab harness and roof harness
X50	Connection of cab harness and instrument panel harness
X51	Connection of cab harness and instrument panel harness
X70	Connection of cab harness and driver`s door harness
X71	Connection of cab harness and driver`s door harness
X73	Connection of cab harness and passenger`s door harness
X74	Connection of cab harness and passenger`s door harness
X122	Steering wheel (multifunction button, airbag module)
X167	FMS
X400	FUSO Diagnostics connector
X415	Power outlet

54-612539X-1

X01- Joints of Main Harnesses, etc. (2)

X2

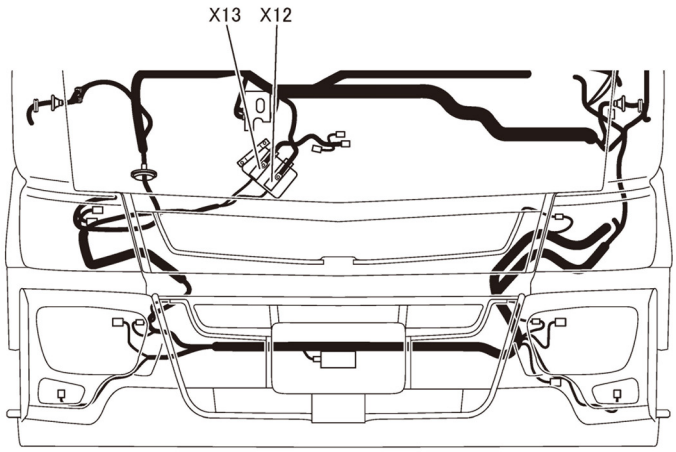


X82	Connection of cab harness and air−conditioner harness
X84	Connection of photo sensor harness and air−conditioner harness
X138	Air suspension remote control (cab)
X404	Seat (seat belt, seat sensor) [X404X1]
X404	Seat (pretensioners) [X404X2]
X414	Power socket
X417	Power socket
X423	Body builder connector
X424	Body builder connector
X425	Body builder connector
X426	Body builder connector
X435	Body builder connector
X437	Body builder connector
X438	Body builder connector
X450	Body builder connector
X451	Body builder connector
X452	Body builder connector

54-612539X-2_1

X01- Joints of Main Harnesses, etc. (3)

X3

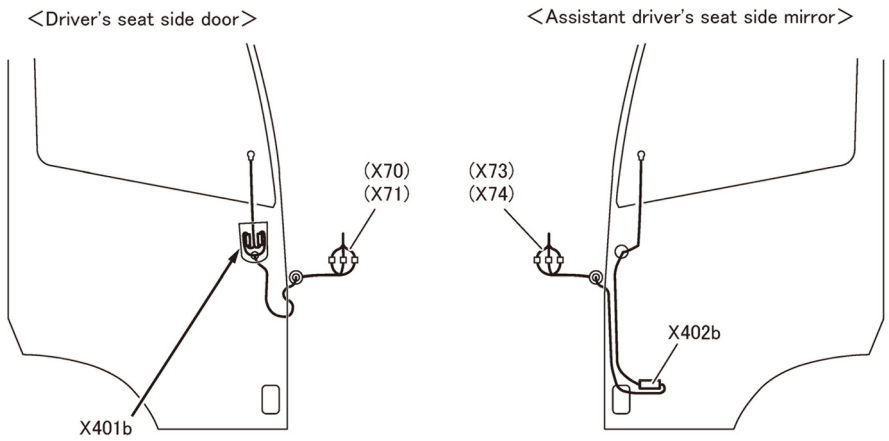


X12 Connection of cab harness and chassis harness
X13 Connection of cab harness and chassis harness

54-L10223X-3

X01- Joints of Main Harnesses, etc. (4)

X4

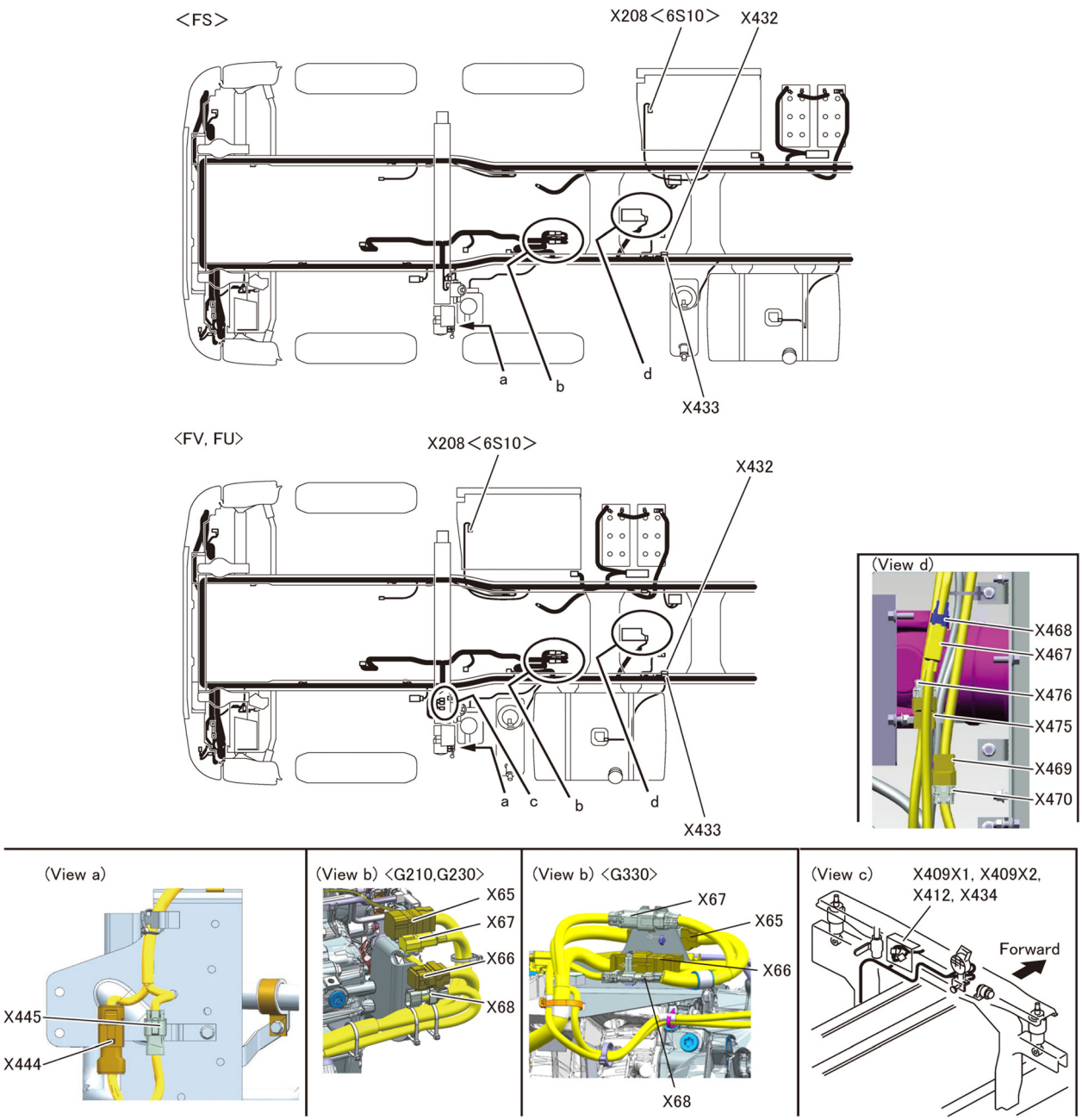


X401b Mirror, RH
X402b Mirror, LH

54-611800X-4

X01- Joints of Main Harnesses, etc. (5)

X5

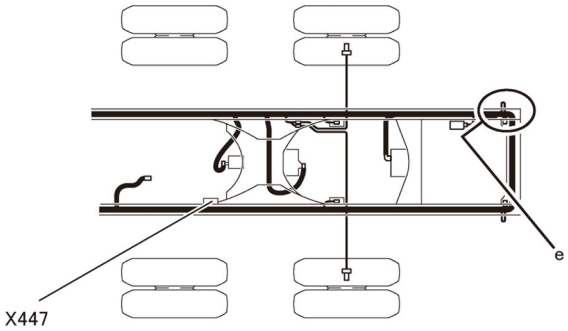


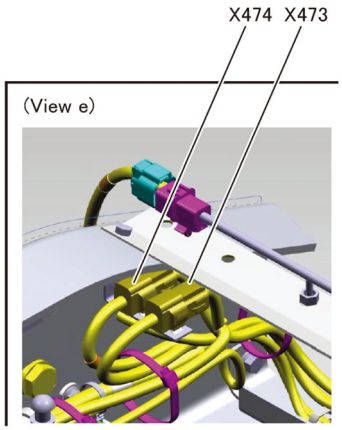
X65	Connection of chassis harness and engine harness
X66	Connection of chassis harness and engine harness
X67	Connection of chassis harness and engine harness
X68	Connection of chassis harness and PTO harness ＜with T/M PTO＞
X208	Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness <6S10>
X409X1	Connection of chassis harness and EBS jumper cable
X409X2	Connection of chassis harness and EBS jumper cable
X412	Trailer socket connector (7-pole jumper cable)
X432	Body builder connector
X433	Body builder connector
X434	Work lamp connector
X444	Connection of chassis harness and tilt pump harness
X445	Connection of chassis harness and tilt pump harness
X467	Chassis inline
X468	Chassis inline
X469	Chassis inline
X470	Chassis inline
X475	Chassis inline
X476	Chassis inline

54-612539X-5

X01- Joints of Main Harnesses, etc. (6)

X6



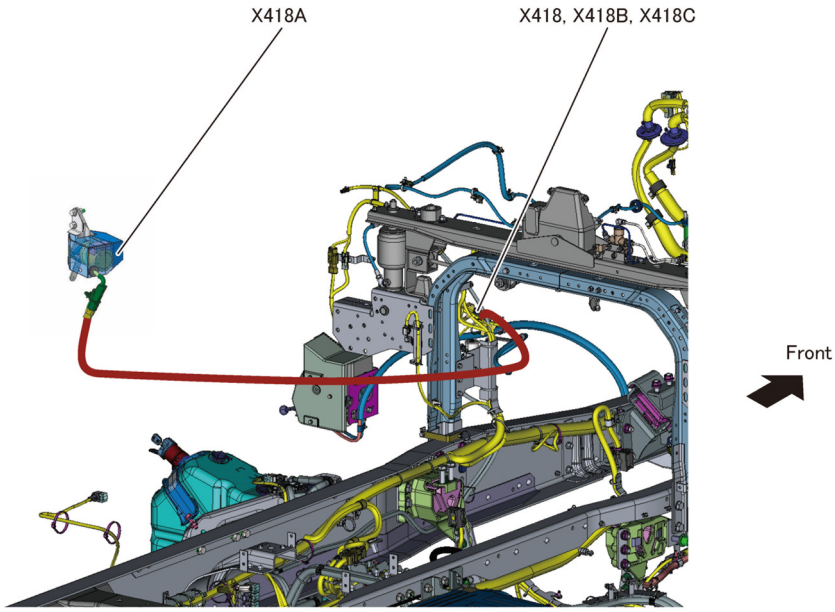


X447	Connection of chassis harness and BSA harness
X473	Connection of chassis harness and tail lamp left harness
X474	Connection of chassis harness and tail lamp right harness

54-612539X-6

X01- Joints of Main Harnesses, etc. (7)

X7

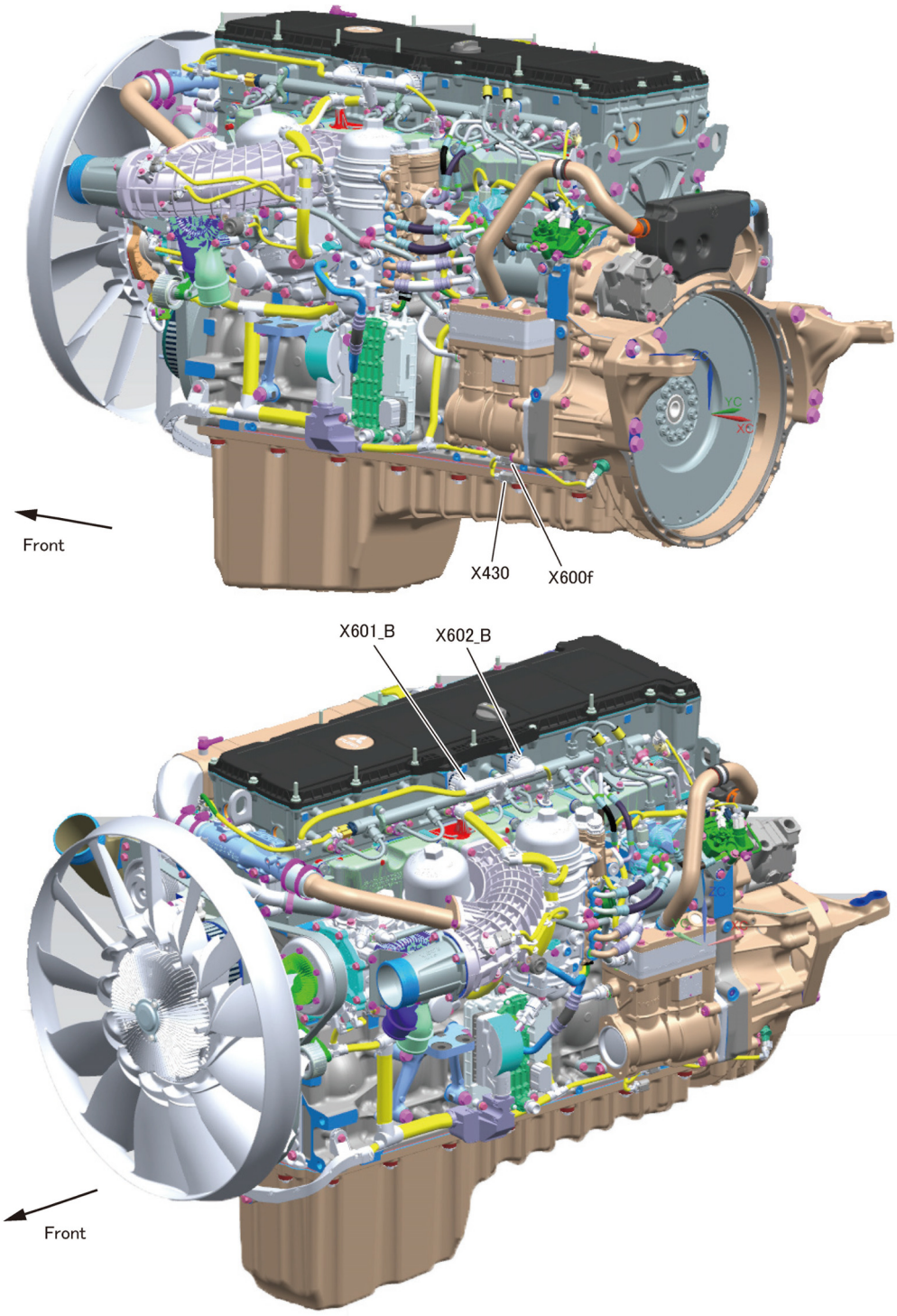


X418	Extension harness connection position (for load sensor) <OM471> Connection of chassis harness and resistor harness <Without cab back control> <OM470> Connection of chassis harness and load sensor harness <With cab back control> <OM470>
X418A	Load sensor
X418B	Resistor
X418C	Resistor

54-612539X-7

X01- Joints of Main Harnesses, etc. (8)

X8 <OM470>

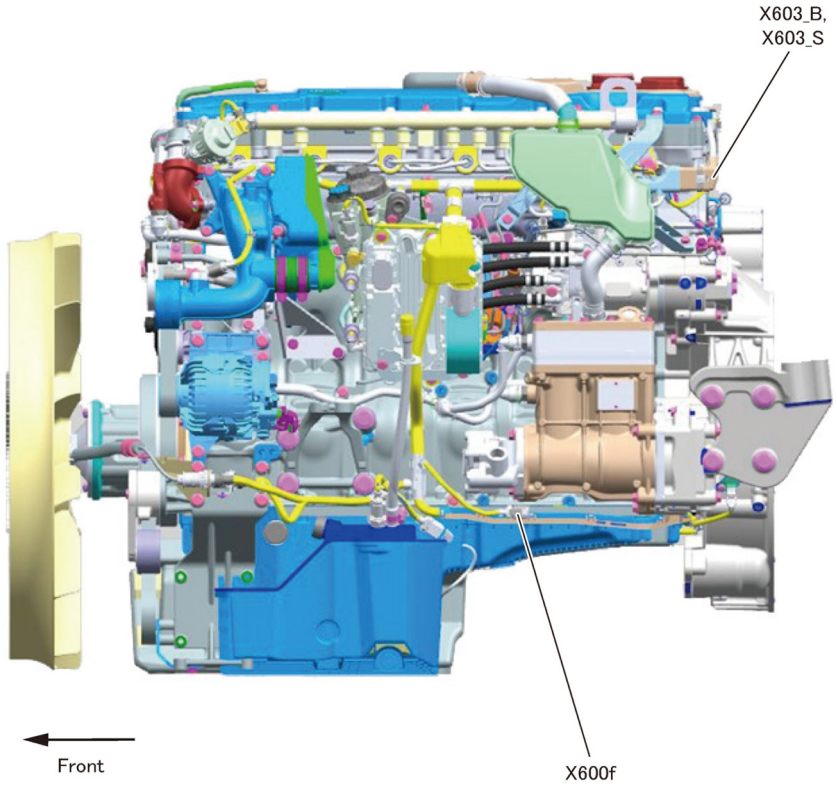


X430	Connection of engine harness and engine control harness
X601_B	Connection of engine control harness and injector (front) harness
X602_B	Connection of engine control harness and injector (rear) harness
X600f	Connection of engine harness and engine control harness

54-L10223X-7

X01- Joints of Main Harnesses, etc. (9)

X10 <6S10>

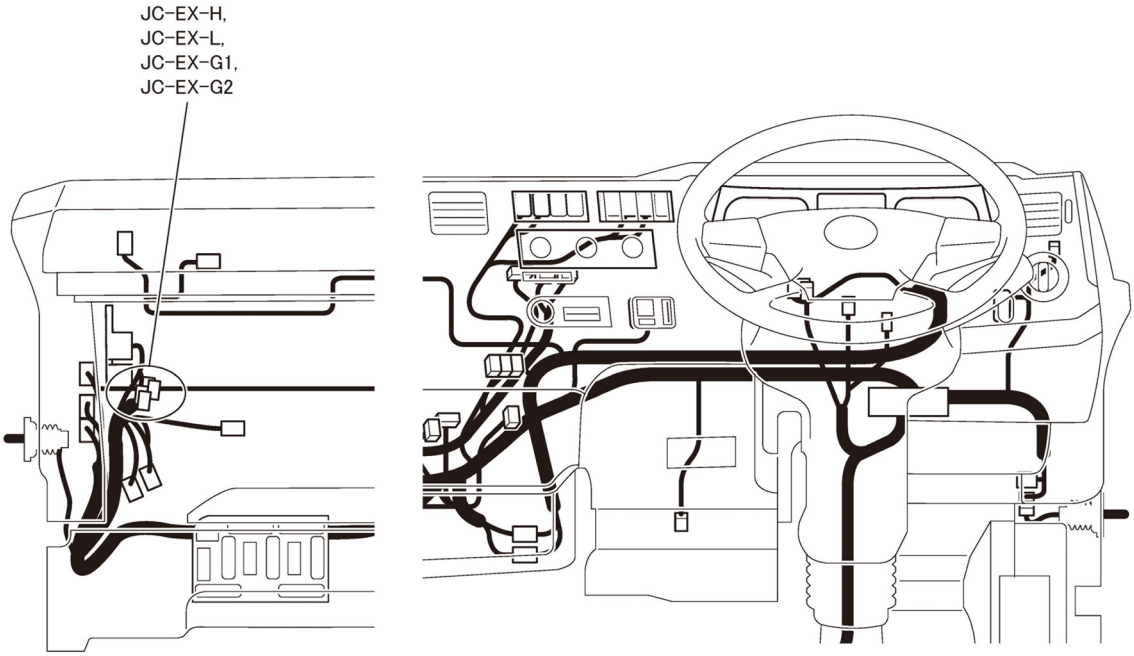


X603_B Connection of engine control harness and injector harness
X603_S Connection of engine control harness and injector harness
X600f Connection of engine harness and engine control harness

54-612539X-10

JC01- Joint Connectors (1)

JC
＜Joint connector (cab)＞

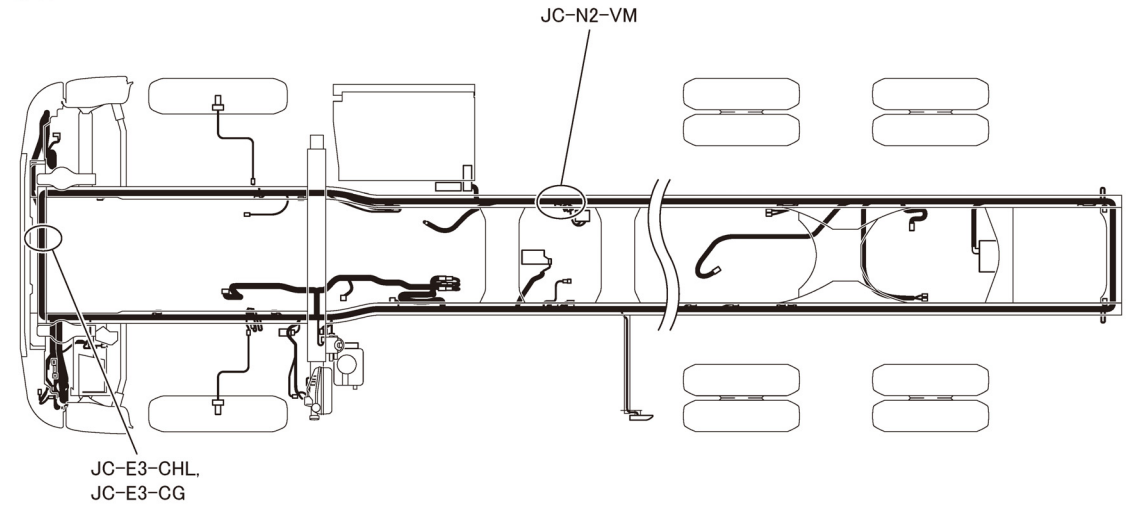


54-612539JC-1

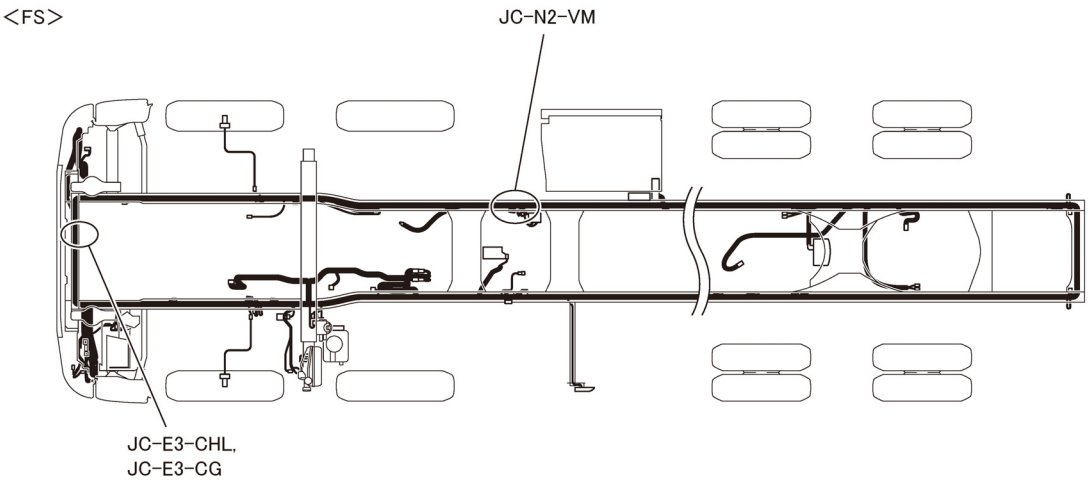
JC01- Joint Connectors (2)

JC
<Joint connector(chassis)>

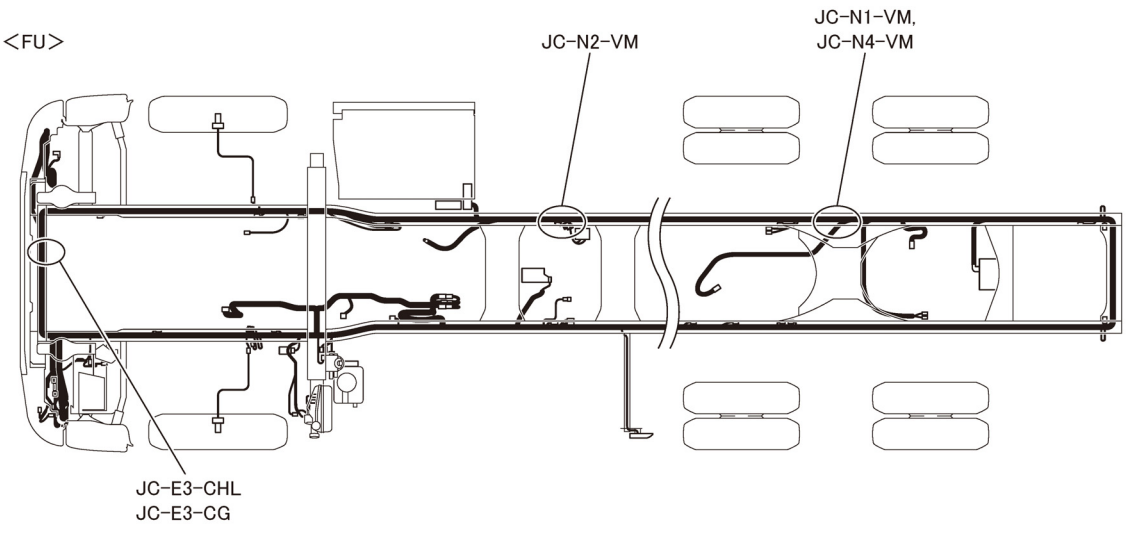
<FV>



<FS>

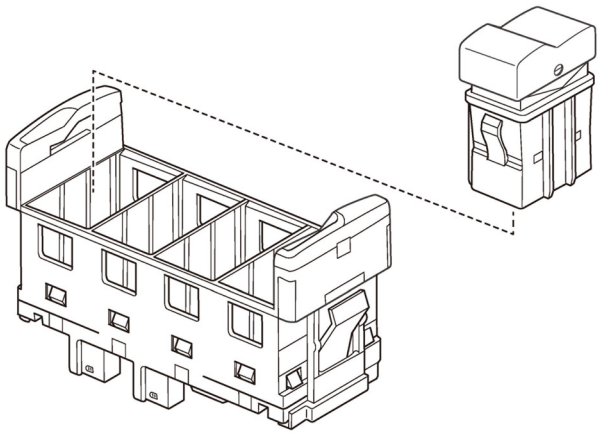


<FU>



54-612539JC-2_1

A45 Inspection of Switch Module 2



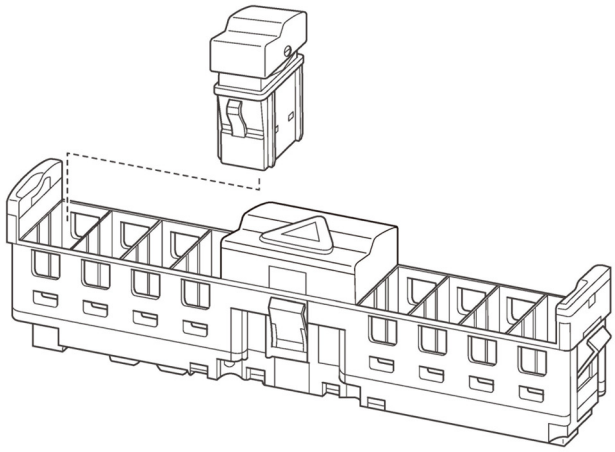
P505564

- A45a: Hill holder main switch
- A45b:
- A45c:
- A45d:MSD/ MSD power mode switch

(1) Because it is not possible to easily inspect the item alone, judge whether the item is acceptable indirectly by inspecting the harness and the related parts in the system.

(2) If no fault is found in the related parts and a fault is found in the system, replace the switch module.

A78 Inspection of Hazard Warning Module



P505565

- A78a: DPF cleaning switch/DPF cleaning interruption switch
- A78b: LDWS cut switch
- A78c: Active brake assist cut switch
- A78d: ASR cut switch
- A78e: Air suspension main switch
- A78f: Inter-differential lock switch
- A78g: Rock-free switch
- A78h: PTO switch, Operation mode toggle switch

(1) Because it is not possible to easily inspect the item alone, judge whether the item is acceptable indirectly by inspecting the harness and the related parts in the system.

(2) If no fault is found in the related parts and a fault is found in the system, replace the switch module.

Revision record <Electrical systems section>

A	06. Feb. 2023	Additional specifications included
–	28. Sep. 2021	Newly issued
Rev. code	Date issued	Remarks

NOTE:

1, Chapter 1-9 is Common Section for all markets and to be revised without any special notification. Therefore, please note that this version is not necessarily the latest one.

2, Chapter 10 is for specific market(s). MFTBC will distribute the latest version whenever it will be revised.

Body/equipment mounting directives <Electrical systems section>

FU.FP.FV.FS

Australia

MITSUBISHI FUSO TRUCK & BUS CORPORATION

Feb. 2023 TH4FA

Body/equipment mounting directives
Electrical systems section
(FV70G/ FV74V(With Sub radiator)/ FS75/ FS76G)
Australia

MITSUBISHI FUSO TRUCK & BUS CORPORATION
Feb. 2023 TH4FA

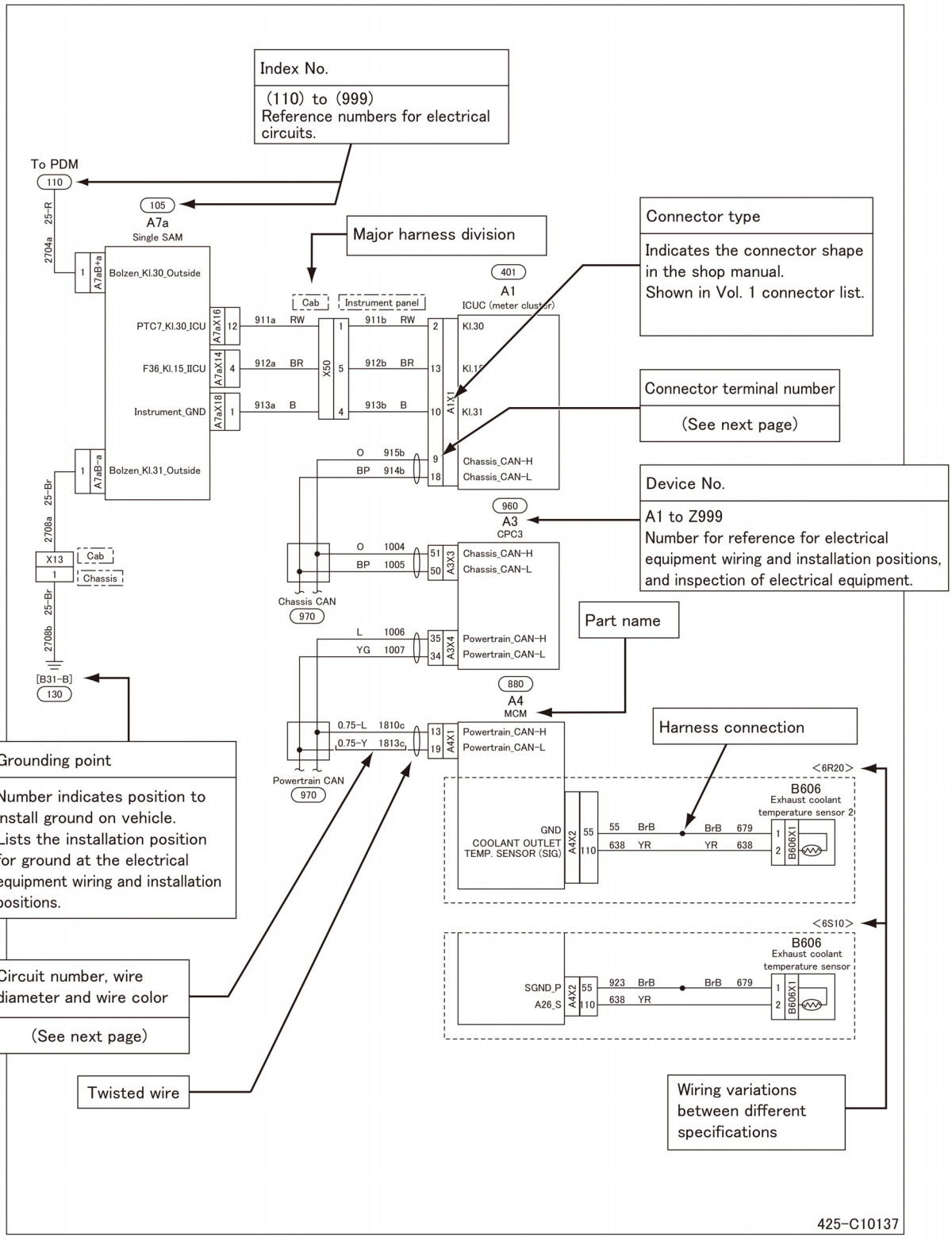
Contents

Contents

Explanation for electrical circuit diagrams

Electric circuits are listed as shown below for each device.

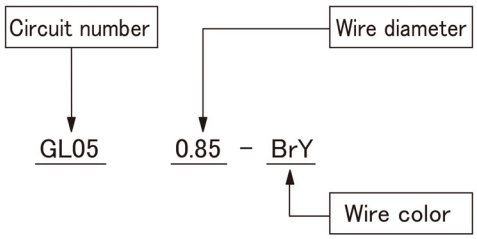
[Example] [ ] indicates an explanation for symbol indicators, etc.



507395E

Explanation for the electrical circuit number, wire diameter and wire color

[Example] [ ] indicates an explanation for symbol indicators, etc.



Wire diameter indicates the thickness of the wire in terms of conductor cross-sectional area and 0.85 means 0.85 mm2.
Note that units are not shown in the circuit. Wire diameter is also not shown for 0.5 mm2 electric wire.

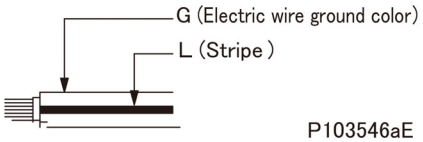
Also, shielded wire is shown as "SHIELD" as below and the shielded line is circled with a dotted line.

The electric wire color is shown using alphabetical initials.
Note that the following initial is used if the color has the same first letter.

・BLACK → B ・BLUE → L ・BROWN → Br

Also, if the wire has a stripe, this is indicated by two initials.

RY(A yellow stripe on red)
GL (A blue stripe on green)



P103546aE

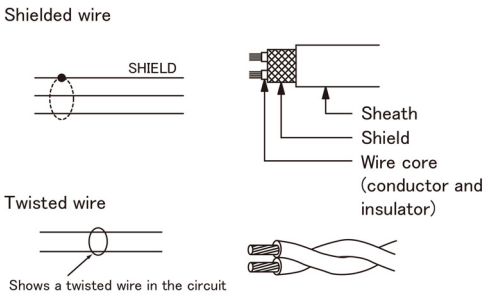
Wire color types

Electric Wire ground color	Electric Wire ground color + stripe					
B: Black	BW: Black and white	BY: Black and yellow	BR: Black and red	BG: Black and green	BL: Black and blue	BBr: Black and brown
	BP: Black and pink	BV: Black and violet				
Br: Brown	BrW: Brown and white	BrB: Brown and black	BrY: Brown and yellow	BrR: Brown and red	BrG: Brown and green	BrGr: Brown and gray
	BrL: Brown and blue	BrV: Brown and violet				
G: Green	GW: Green and white	GR: Green and red	GY: Green and yellow	GB: Green and black	GL: Green and blue	GO: Green and orange
	GGr: Green and gray	GBr: Green and brown	GV: Green and violet			
Gr, Gy: Gray	GrL, GyL: Gray and blue	GrR, GyR: Gray and red	GrY: Gray and yellow	GrBr: Gray and brown	GrG: Gray and green	
L: Blue	LW: Blue and white	LR: Blue and red	LY: Blue and yellow	LB: Blue and black	LO: Blue and orange	LG: Blue and green
	LGr: Blue and gray	LBr: Blue and violet				
Lg: Yellow and green	LgR: Yellow, green and red	LgY: Yellow, green and yellow	LgB: Yellow, green and black	LgW: Yellow, green and white		
O: Orange	OL: Orange and blue	OB: Orange and black	OG: Orange and green			
P: Pink	PB: Pink and black	PG: Pink and green	PL: Pink and blue	PW: Pink and white	PGr: Pink and gray	PV: Pink and violet
Pu: Purple						

Electric Wire ground color	Electric Wire ground color + stripe					
R: Red	RW: Red and white	RB: Red and black	RY: Red and yellow	RG: Red and green	RL: Red and blue	RO: Red and orange
	RBr: Red and brown	RGr: Red and gray				
Sb: Sky blue						
V: Violet	VY: Violet and yellow	VW: Violet and white	VR: Violet and red	VG: Violet and green	VGr: Violet and gray	VB: Violet and black
W: White	WR: White and red	WB: White and black	WL: White and blue	WG: White and green	WO: White and orange	WBr: White and brown
	WY: White and yellow					
Y: Yellow	YR: Yellow and red	YB: Yellow and black	YG: Yellow and green	YL: Yellow and blue	YW: Yellow and white	YO: Yellow and orange
	YP: Yellow and pink	YV: Yellow and violet	YGr: Yellow and gray			

Explanation for shielded wire and twisted wire

- To indicate shielded wire, "SHIELD" is written above the wire and it is circled by a dotted line as shown in the diagram.

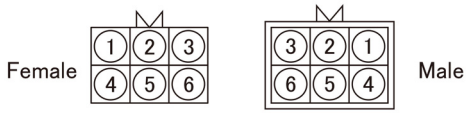


P114246E

- To indicate twisted wire, the wires are circled by an ellipse as shown in the diagram.

Connector terminal number

- Connector terminal numbers are listed in the order of 1, 2, 3 and so on from the top left of female terminals and are listed in the order of 1, 2, 3 and so on from the top right of male terminals.



P114247E

Inspecting electrical accessories

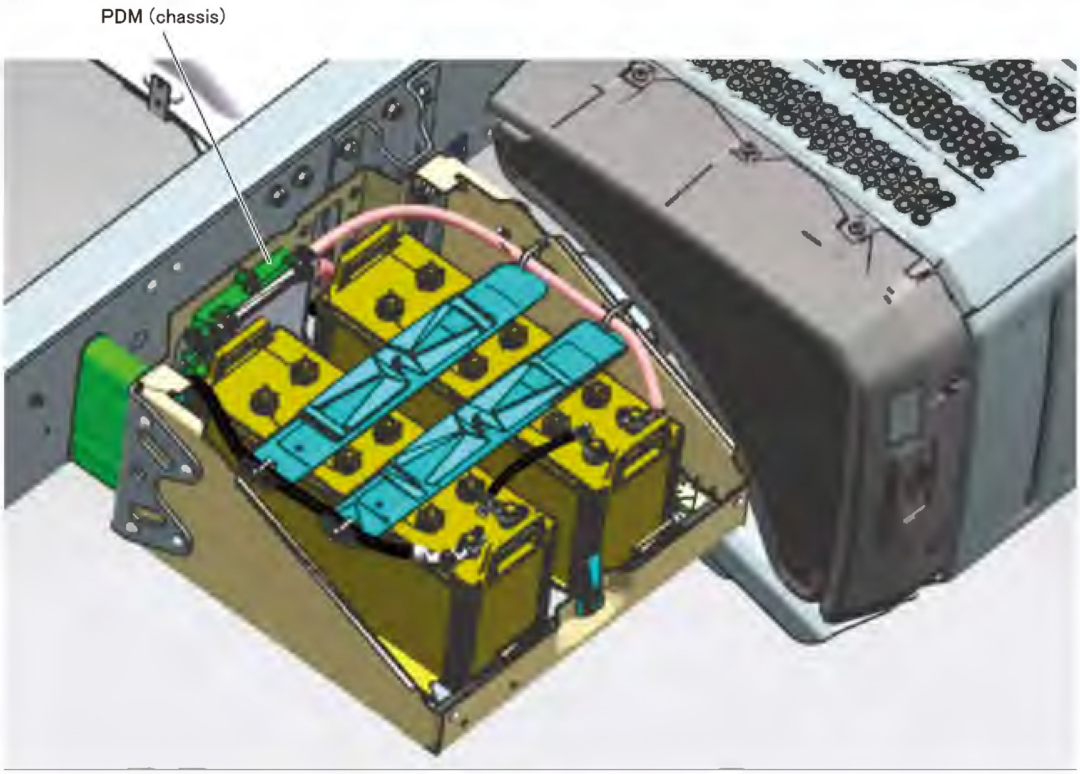
Electrical accessories inspection is listed in the number order as shown below.

H400 back buzzer inspection

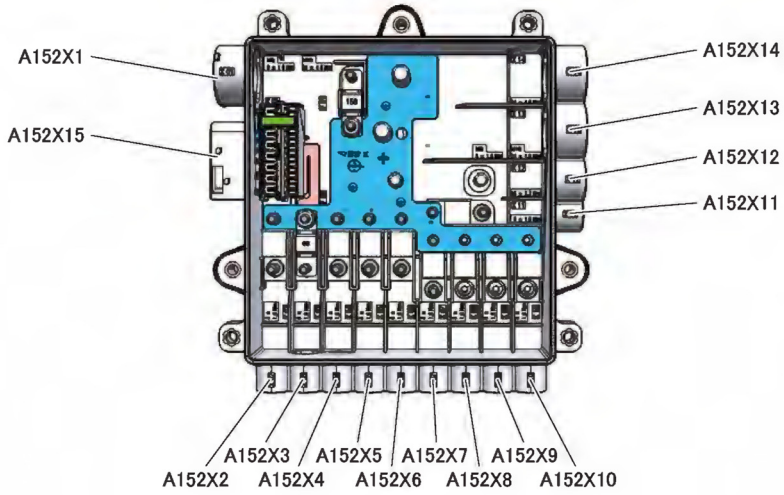
10.14.1 Electrical wiring diagram

100 PDM (High-Current Fuse Box) (1)

(1/2)



<PDM (chassis)>



⚠ CAUTION

- To prevent possible injury, be sure to disconnect the negative (−) cable of the battery and insulate it with tape before removing high-current fuses. (See 00-240.)
  With the negative (−) cable of the battery connected, some high-current fuses are always under battery voltage. An arc will be generated when any of these high-current fuses is replaced without disconnecting the battery negative cable, and this could cause the related electric devices to be damaged.
- When replacing the fuse of PDM (HIGH-CURRENT FUSE BOX), remove the battery and open the cover of the fuse box, then replace the fuse.
- If a fuse blows out, identify and remedy the cause, then replace the fuse.
- Be sure to use the fuse with the specified ampere.

54-610966HF-1

B

100 PDM (High-Current Fuse Box) (2)

(2/2)

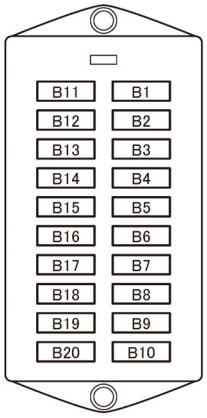
Fuse No.		Main load	Capacity
X1		PDM (cabin)	125A
X2		MCM	60A
X3		PDM (cabin)	60A
X4		ACM3	40A
X5		Fuse block (B3～B7)	80A
X6		–	–
X7		Cab tilt relay	50A
X8		Electric fan <Sub radiator>	80A
X9		–	–
X10		–	–
X11		–	–
X12		Starter	–
X13		Battery	–
X14		–	–
X15	F1	EAPU	20A
	F2	–	–
	F3	CLCS	25A
	F4	TCM	15A
	F5	–	–
	F6	TCM	20A
	F7	EBS jumper cable	25A
	F8	–	–

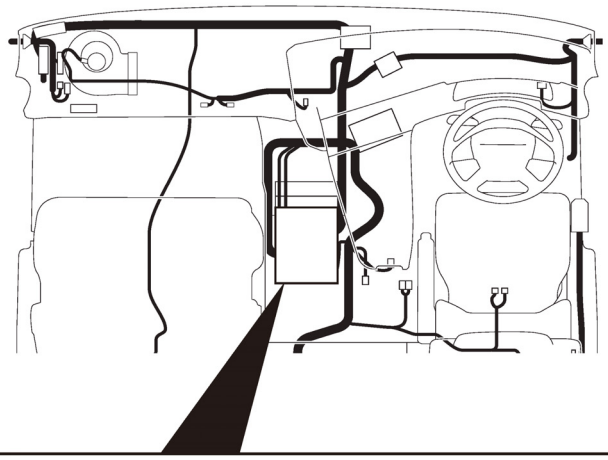
54-614815HF-2

B

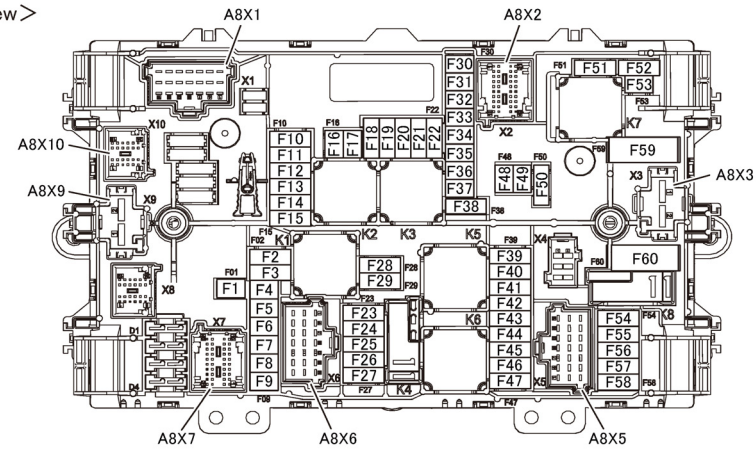
104 PDM (Fuse Box) (1)

<Fuse block>
<Under the bad>

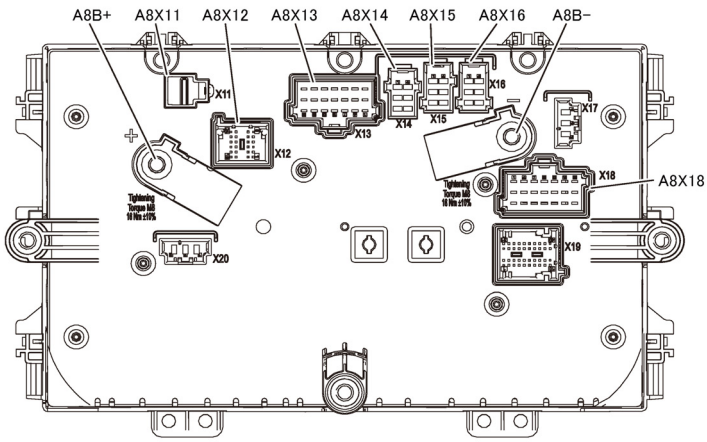




<PDM (cabin) upper view>



<PDM (cabin) under view>



⚠ CAUTION

- Before removing the fuse, be sure to disconnect the (−) side battery cable of the battery, and insulate the (−) terminal and (−) side battery cable of the battery with tape or the like. (Refer to 00-240) (−) side.
  When the battery cable is not disconnected, there is a fuse that is always under battery voltage, so an arc may occur when replacing the fuse while the power is on, which may damage the electronic device. is there.
- If the fuse blows, check the cause carefully and repair the faulty part completely before installing the fuse.
- Be sure to use the specified amperage fuse.

54-610967FUSE-1

B

104 PDM (Fuse Box) (2)

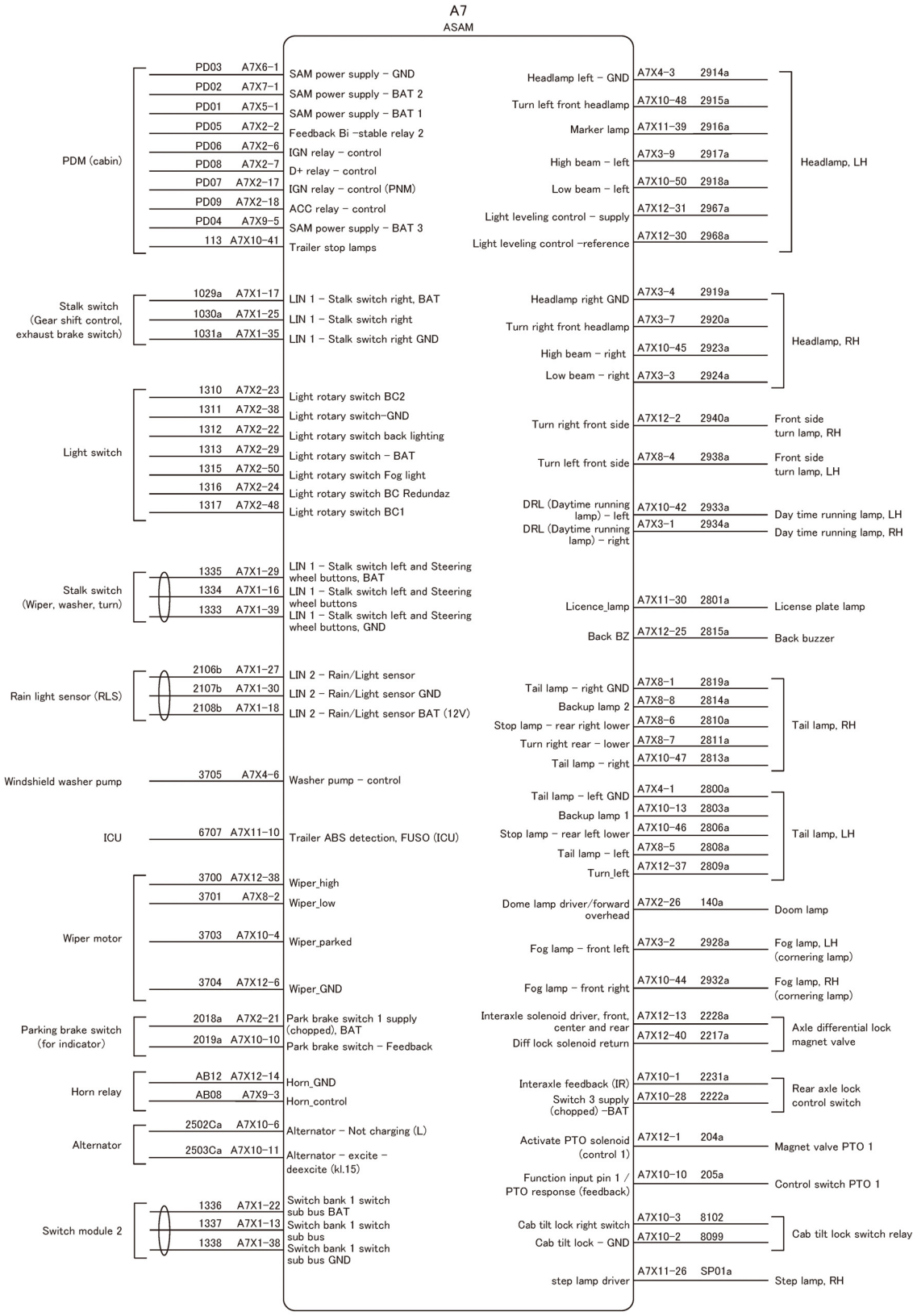
Fuse No.	Main load	Capacity
F1	SCR	5A
F2	A/C	25A
F3	–	–
F4	Power mirror	10A
F5	Engine transmission	5A
F6	Indoor socket	10A
F7	DC/DC converter IGN	10A
F8	IGN	10A
F9	–	–
F10	–	–
F11	–	–
F12	–	–
F13	–	–
F14	Power window, Passenger	20A
F15	–	–
F16	Accessories power B+	10A
F17	Accessories power D+	5A
F18	RDF (High)	10A
F19	–	–
F20	Audio	10A
F21	Diode	20A
F22	–	–
F23	–	–
F24	Power socket	10A
F25	–	–
F26	Power window, Driver	20A
F27	–	–
F28	CPC5	20A
F29	EBS4	20A
F30	–	–
F31	VRDU2 B+	10A
F32	Horn	10A
F33	Fluorescent lamp, Diagnosis	10A
F34	–	–
F35	HVAC ECU, Instrument cluster	5A
F36	Steering wheel switch	10A
F37	Cab tilt	10A
F38	–	–
F39	DC/DC converter B+	20A
F40	–	–
F41	Accessories	10A
F42	–	–
F43	–	–
F44	EIS	10A
F45	A/C blower	15A
F46	Mirror heater	10A
F47	Van indoor lamp	15A
F48	Steering wheel angle sensor	5A

Fuse No.	Main load	Capacity
F49	Doom lamp	10A
F50	EBS4	15A
F51	–	–
F52	EAPU	15A
F53	VRDU2 IGN	10A
F54	Cigarette lighter	25A
F55	Trailer coupler	25A
F56	Trailer relay B+	20A
F57	–	–
F58	–	–
F59	ASAM B+_1	50A
F60	ASAM B+_2	60A
B1	–	–
B2	–	–
B3	Wing open/close	15A
B4	Working lamp	10A
B5	Marker lamp	15A
B6	Indication lamp	10A
B7	CPC5	5A
B8	–	–
B9	–	–
B10	–	–
B11	–	–
B12	–	–
B13	–	–
B14	–	–
B15	–	–
B16	–	–
B17	–	–
B18	–	–
B19	–	–
B20	–	–

54-614815FUSE-2

105 ASAM Internal Circuit (1)

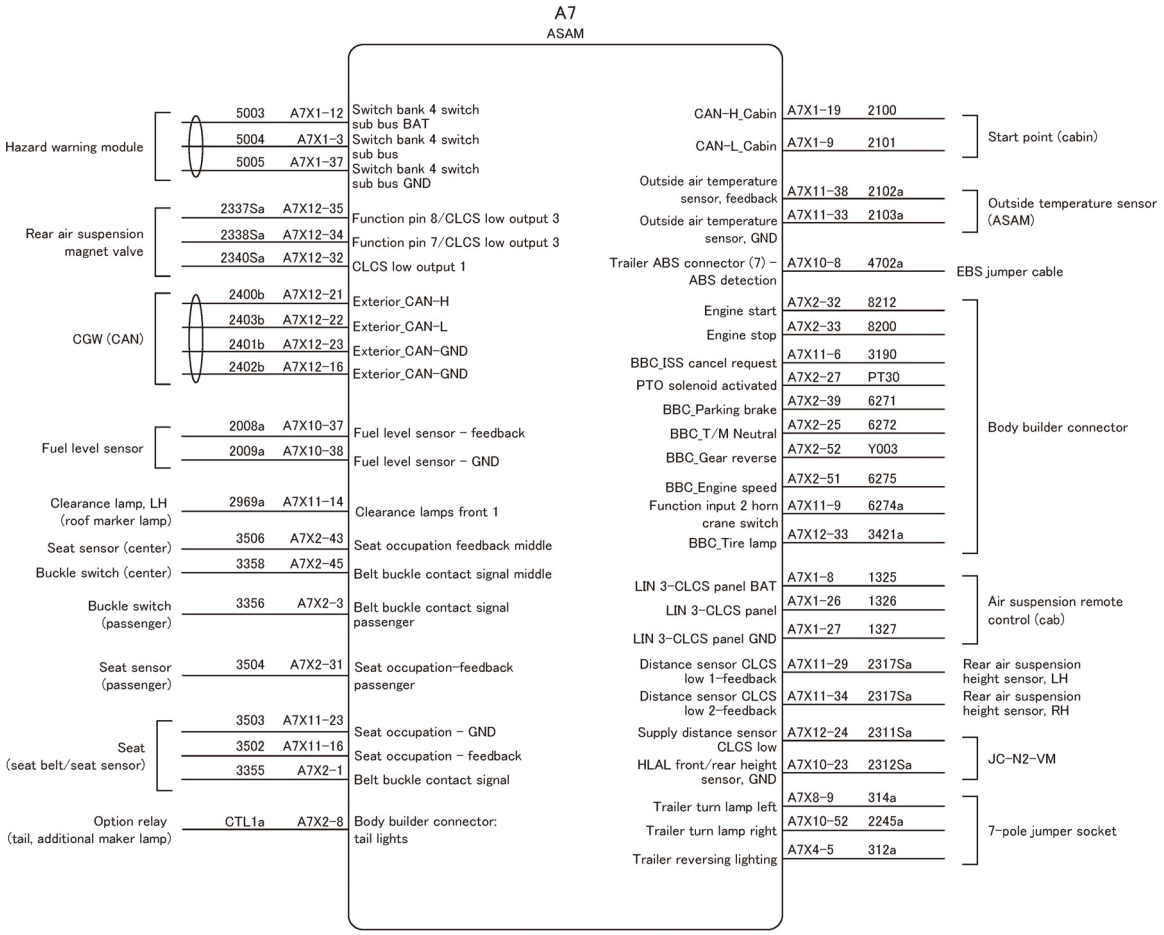
(1/2)



105-610966-1

105 ASAM Internal Circuit (2)

(2/2)

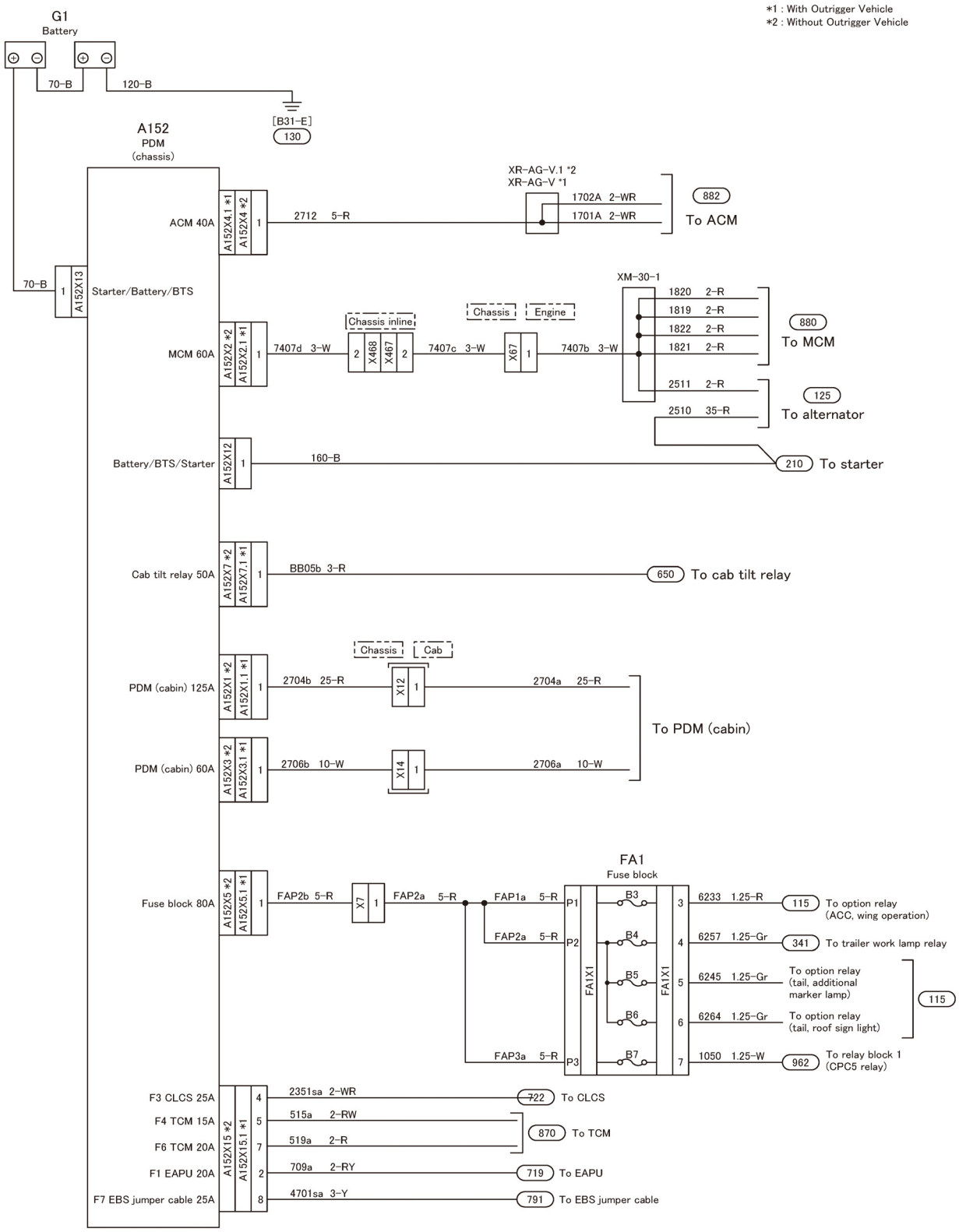


105-610966-2

B

110 Power Circuit (1)

(1/7)

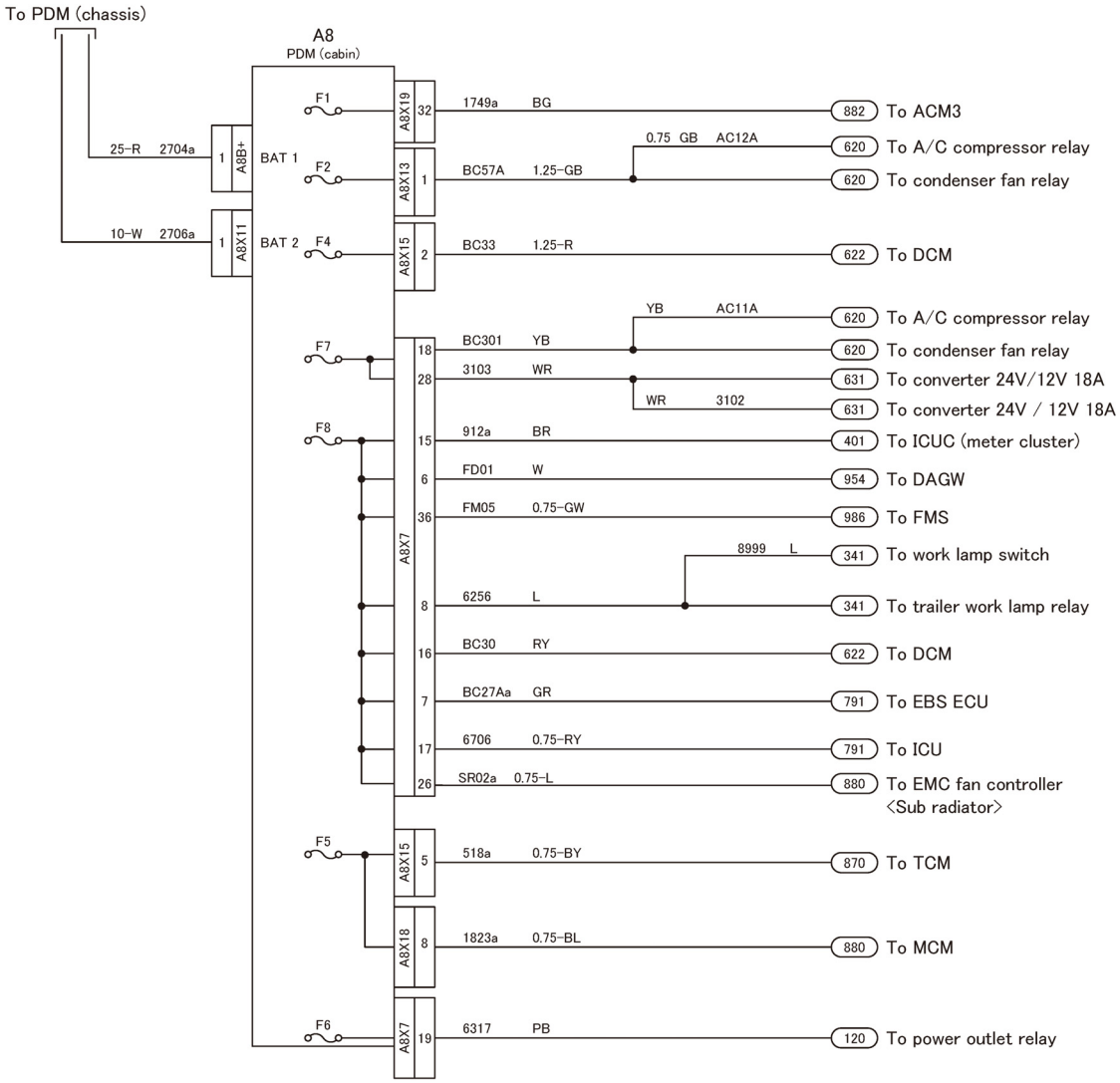


110-614815-1

B

110 Power Circuit (2)

(2/7)

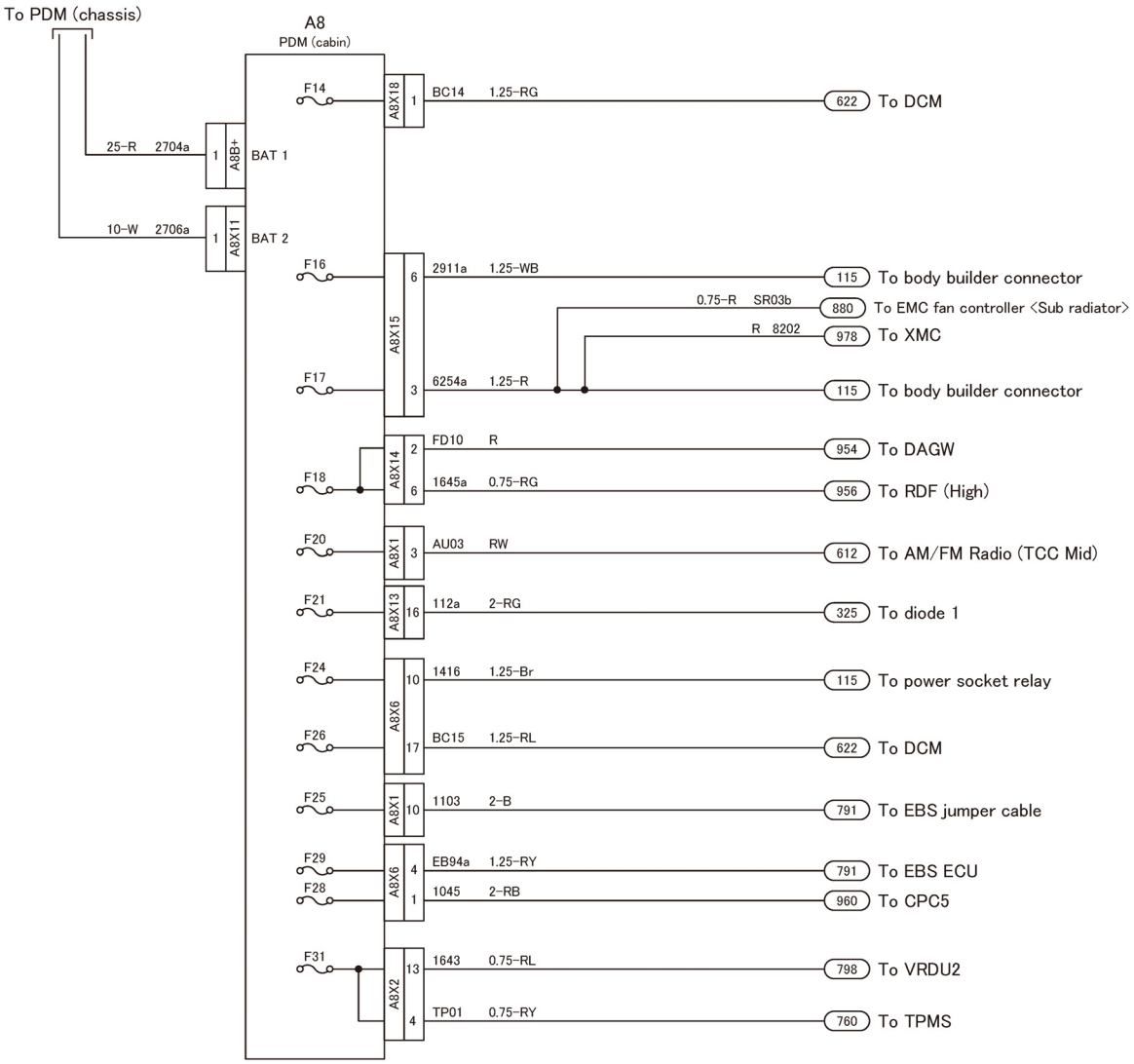


110-614815-2

B

110 Power Circuit (3)

(3/7)

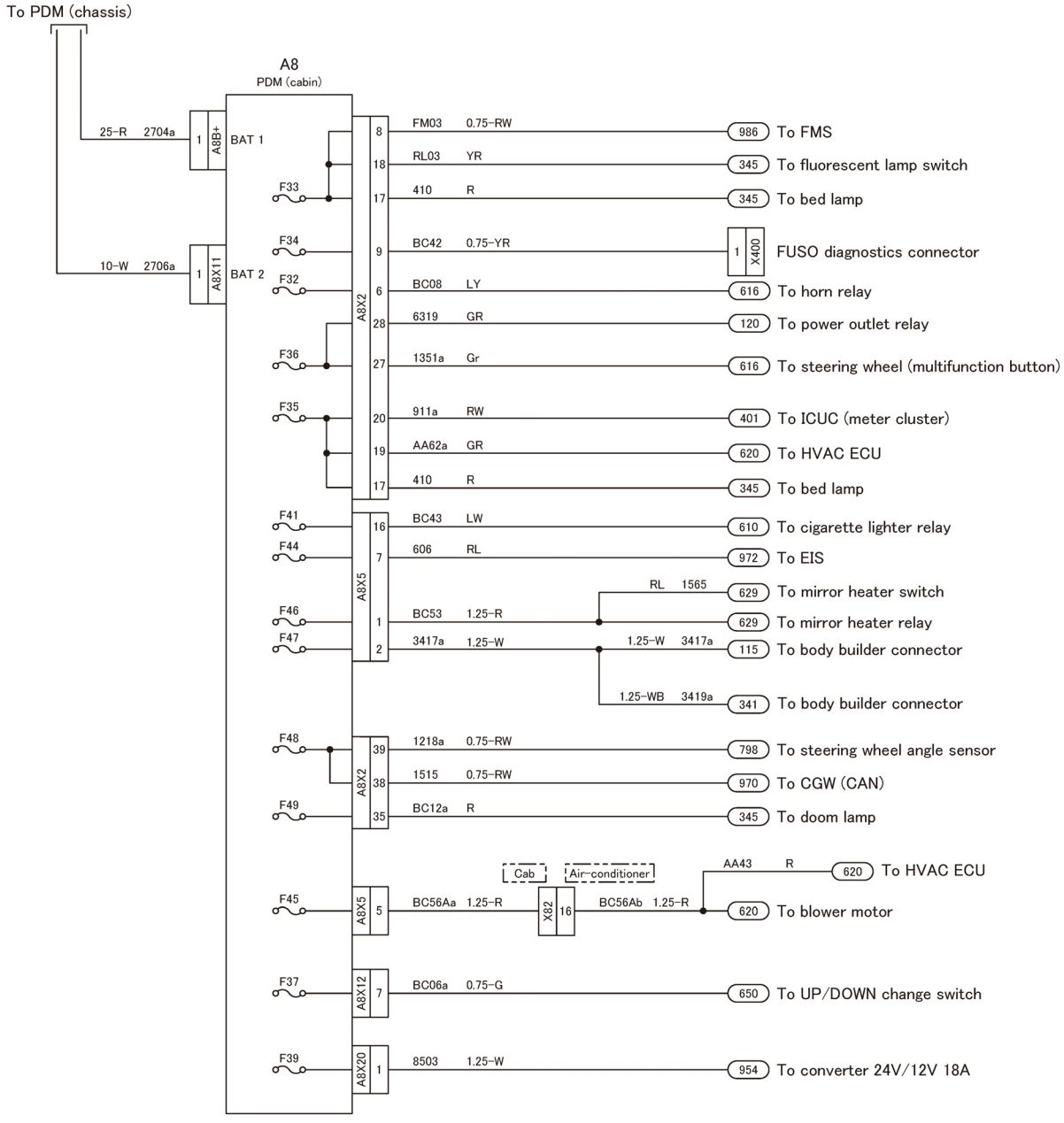


110-614815-3

B

110 Power Circuit (4)

(4/7)

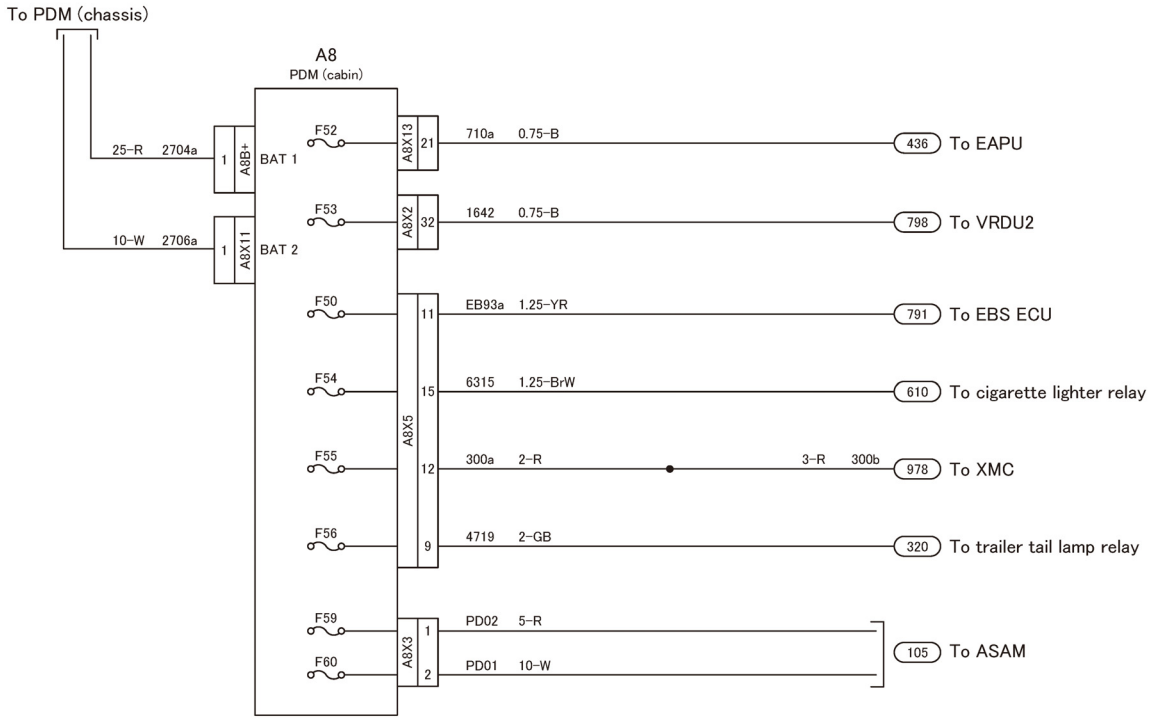


110-610966-4

B

110 Power Circuit (5)

(5/7)

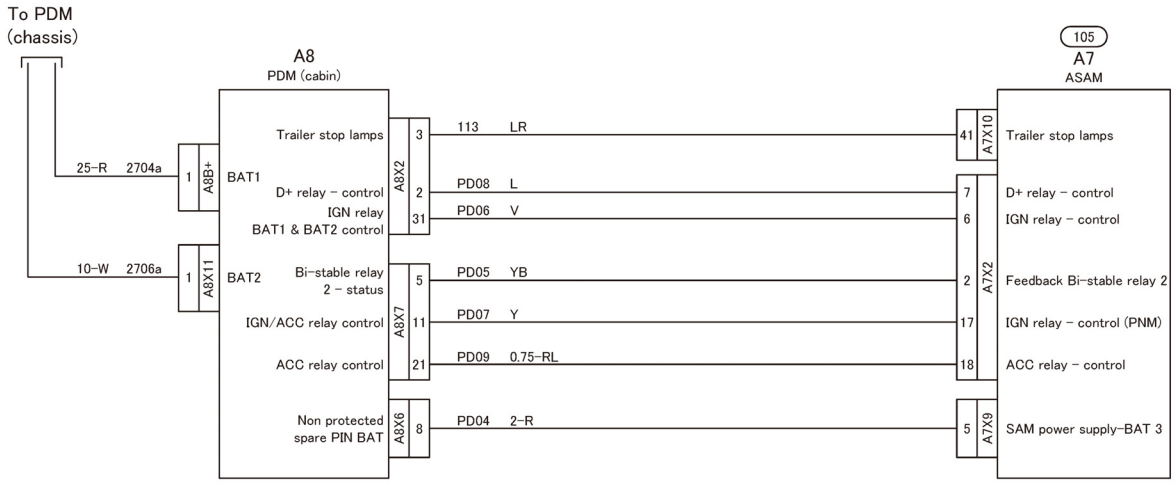


110-610966-5

B

110 Power Circuit (6)

(6/7)

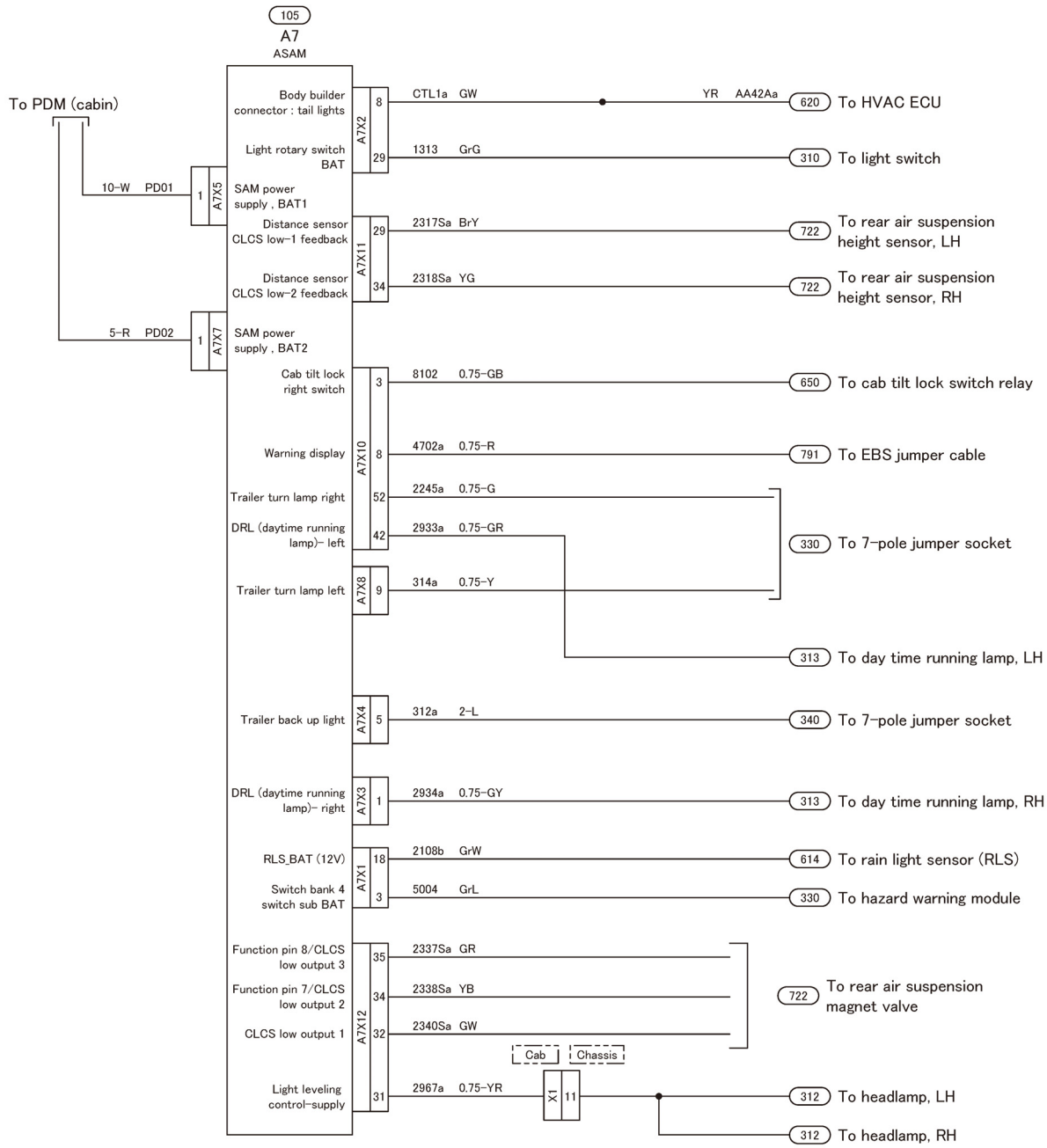


110-610966-6

B

110 Power Circuit (7)

(7/7)

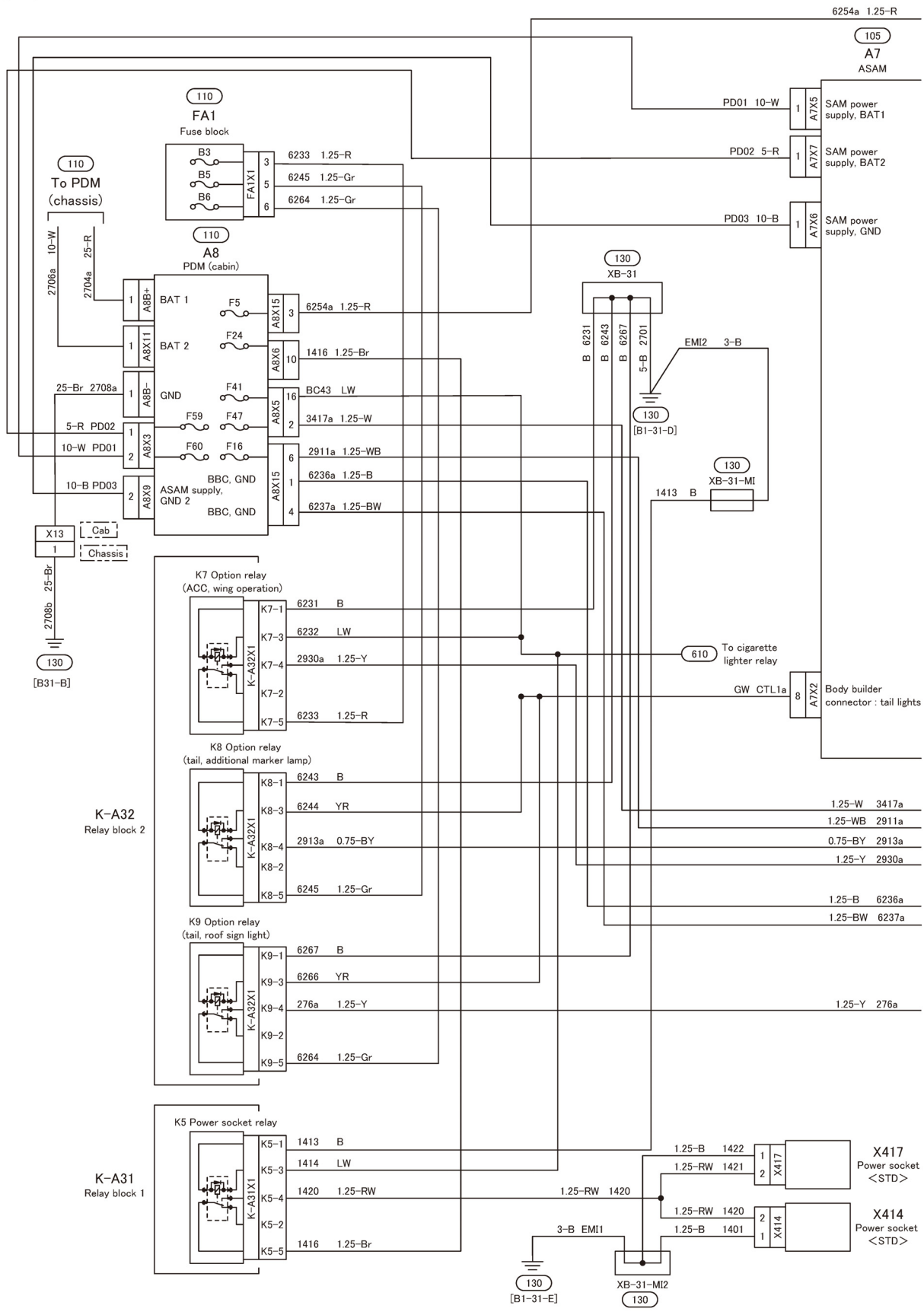


110-610966-7

B

115 Standby Power Circuit (1)

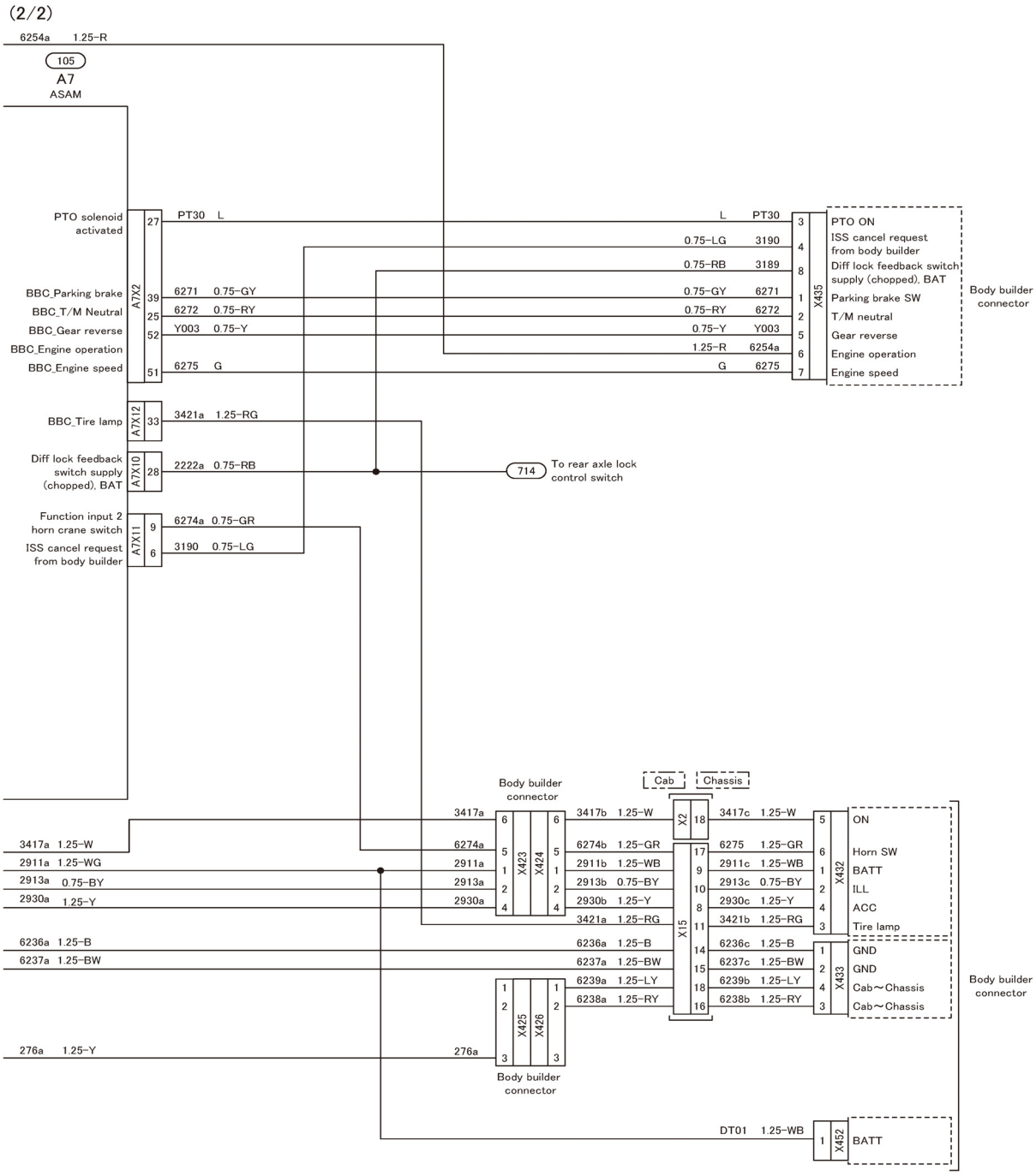
(1/2)



115-610966-1

B

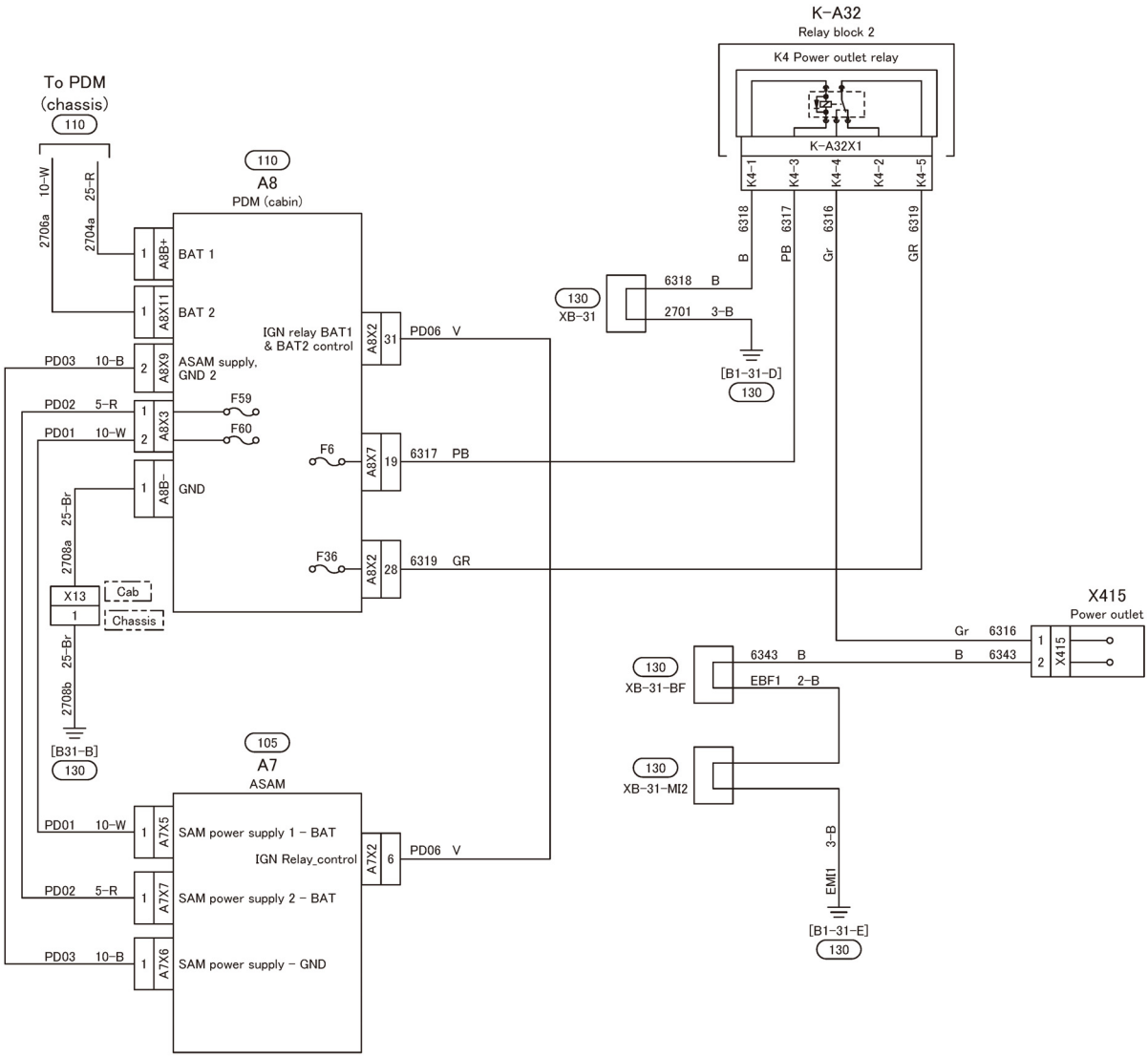
115 Standby Power Circuit (2)



115-610966-2

B

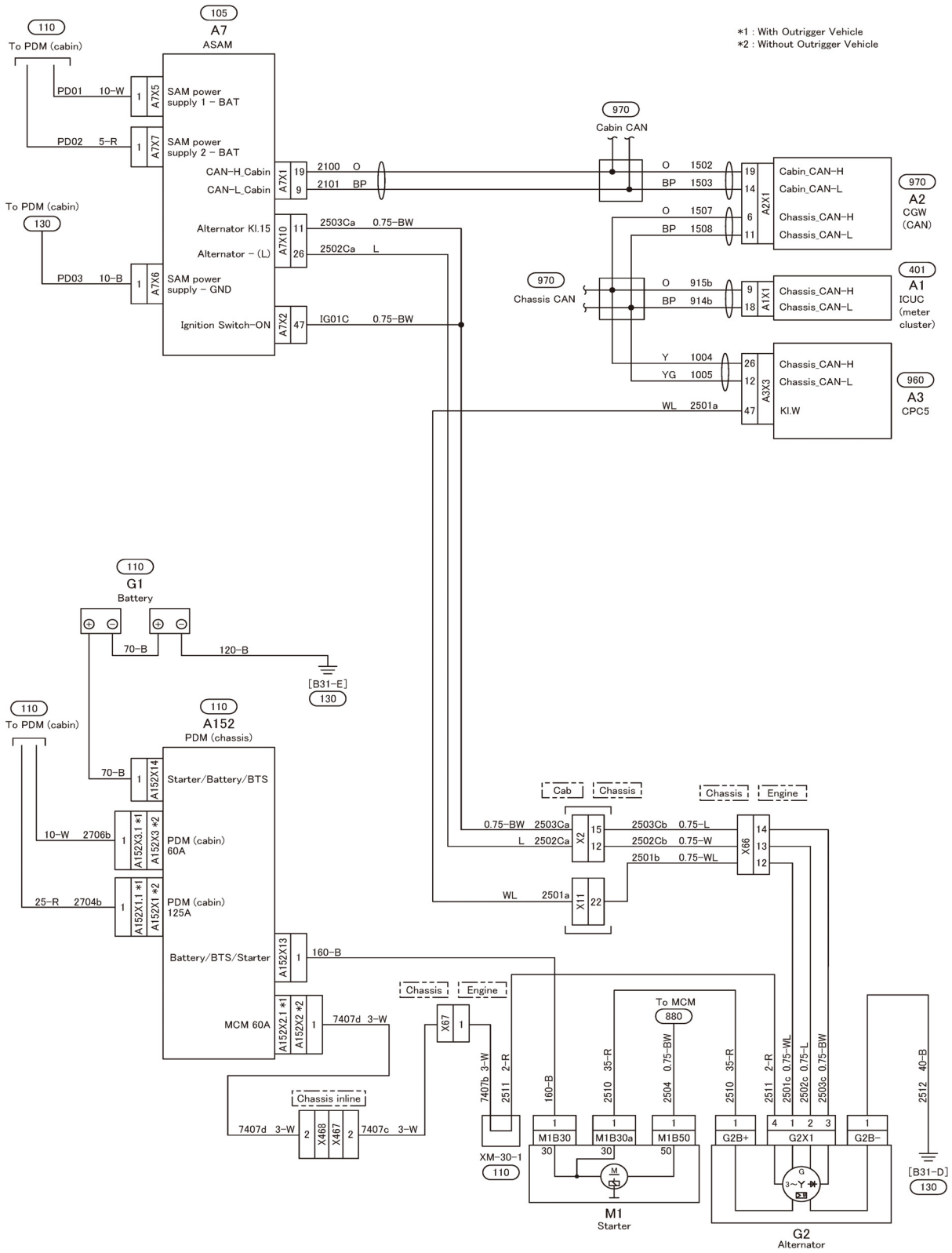
120 Power Outlet Circuit



120-610966

B

125 Charging Circuit



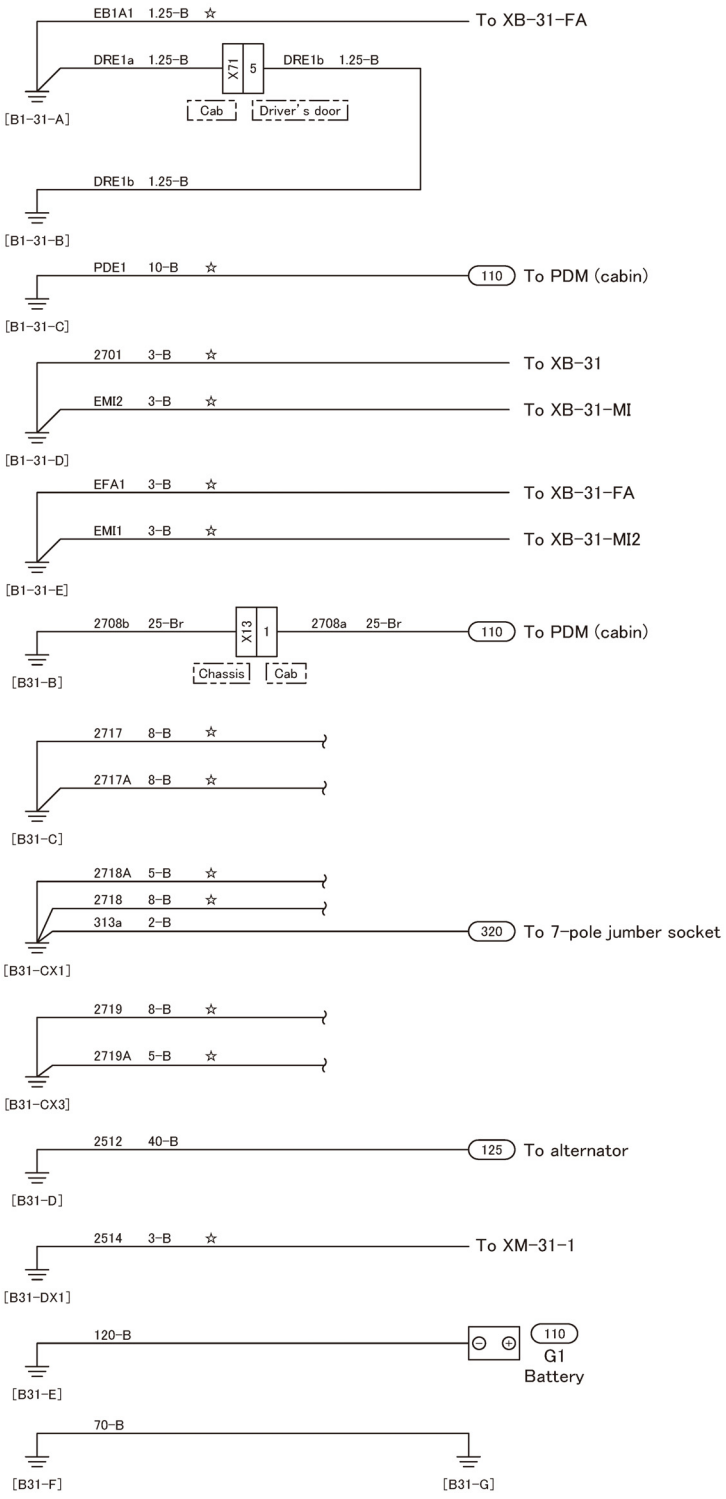
125-614815

B

130 Ground (1)

Overall ground diagram
(1/11)

・This diagram indicates grounding points.
・See the following pages for branching of grounding (wiring for ☆).
(in circuit No. order)

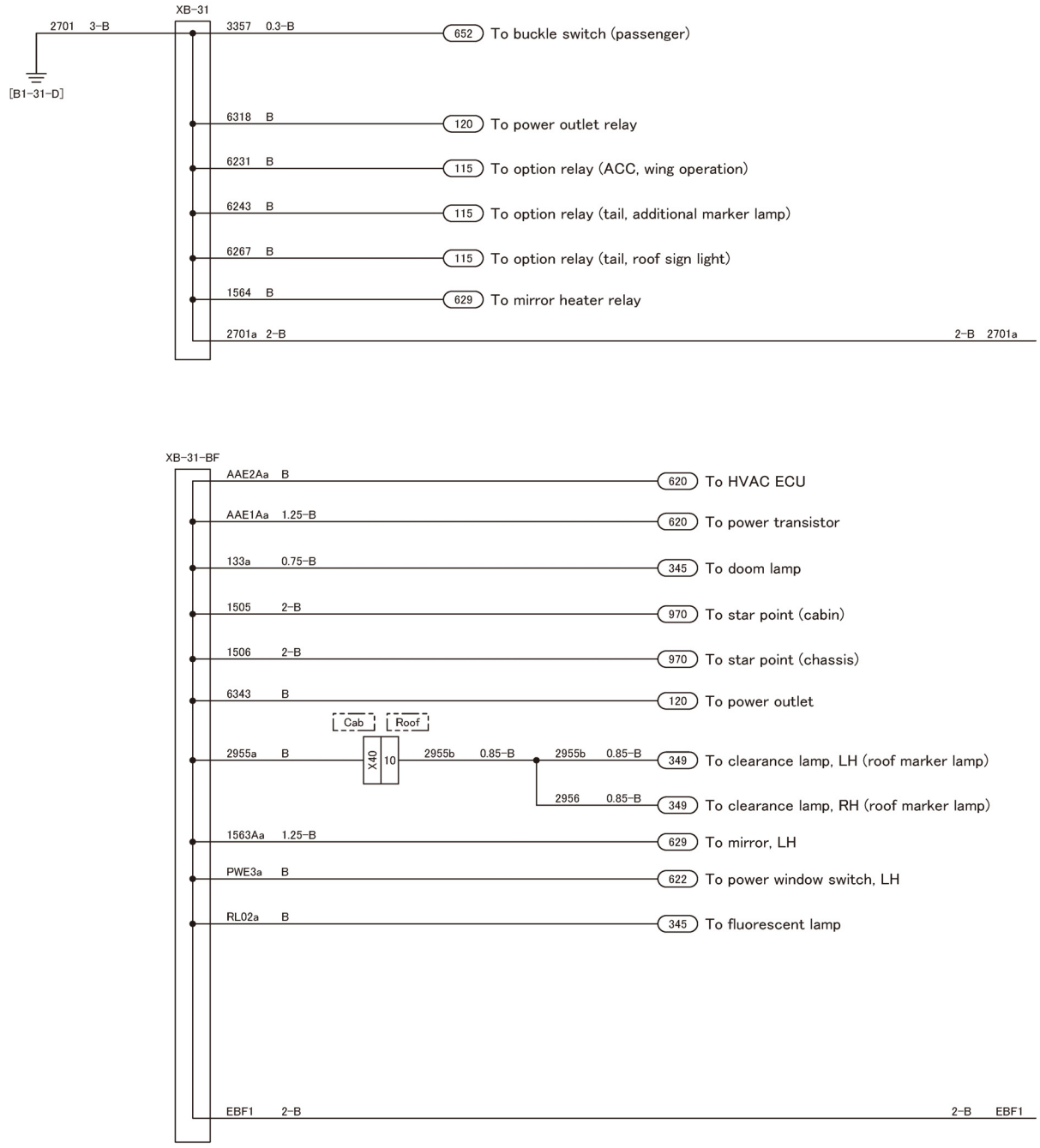


130-610966-1

B

130 Ground (2)

(2/11)



130-610966-2

130 Ground (3)

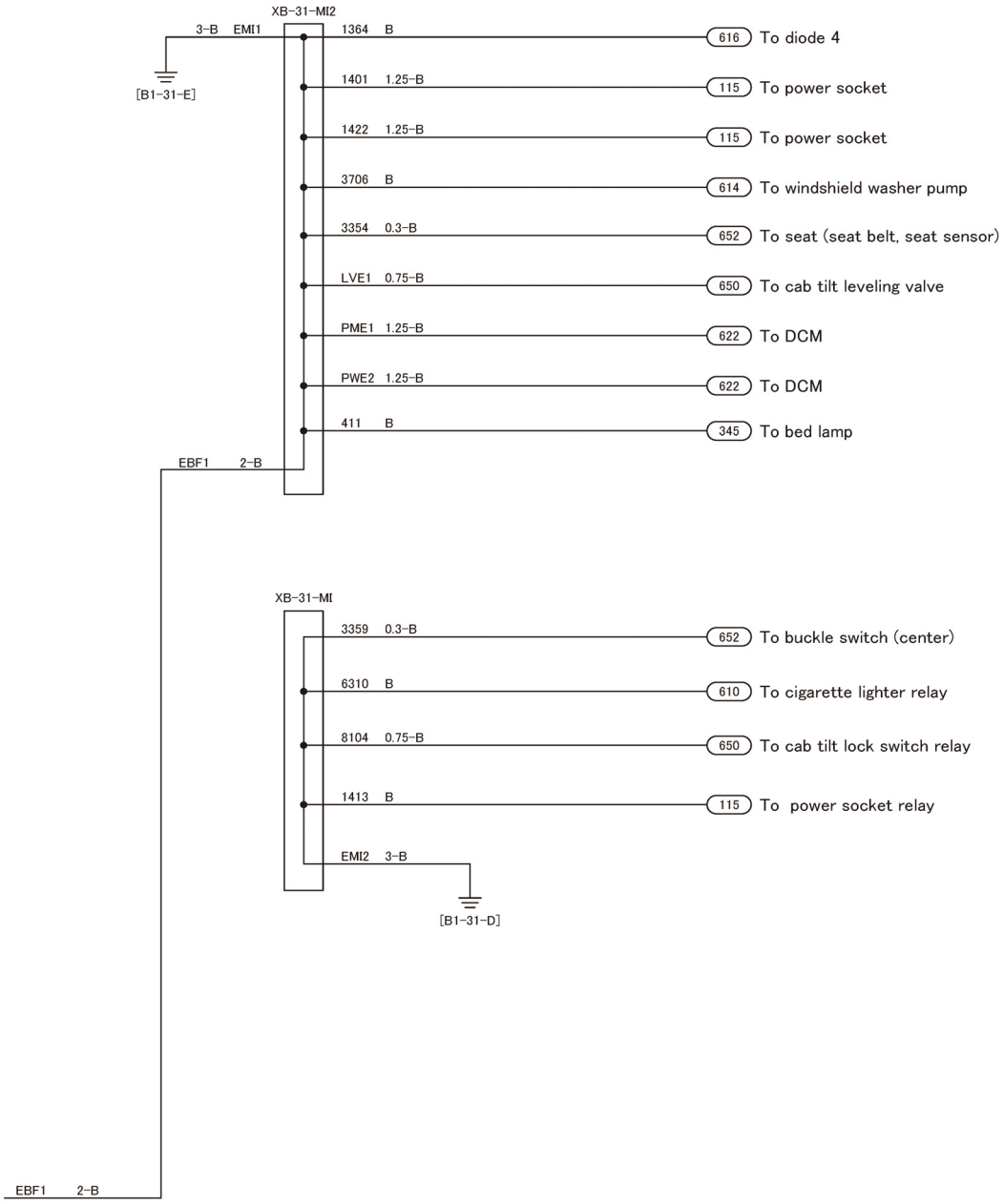
(3/11)

130-610966-3

B

130 Ground (4)

(4/11)

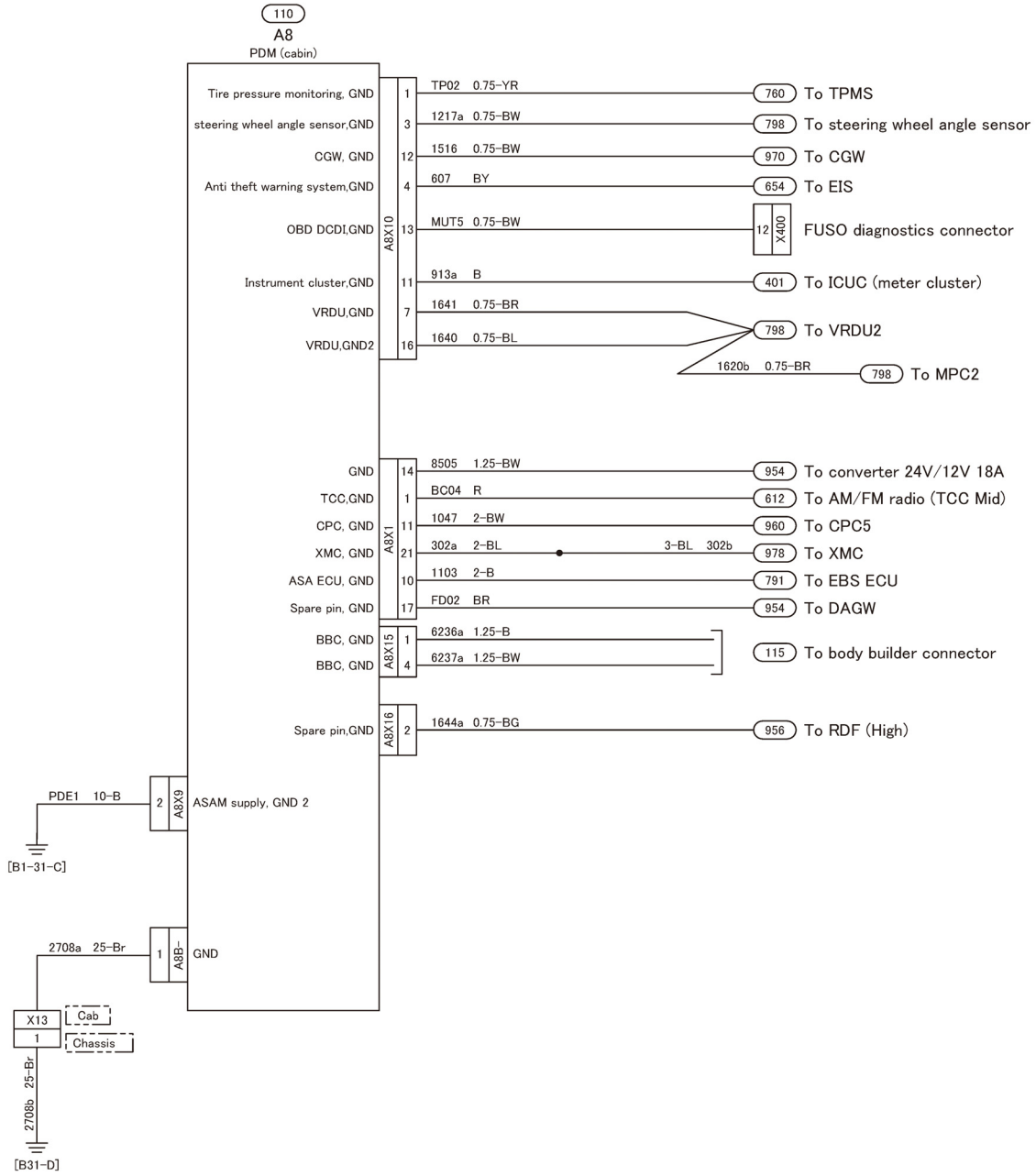


130-610966-4

B

130 Ground (5)

Circuit number 2708b and PDE1 Chassis ground
(5/11)

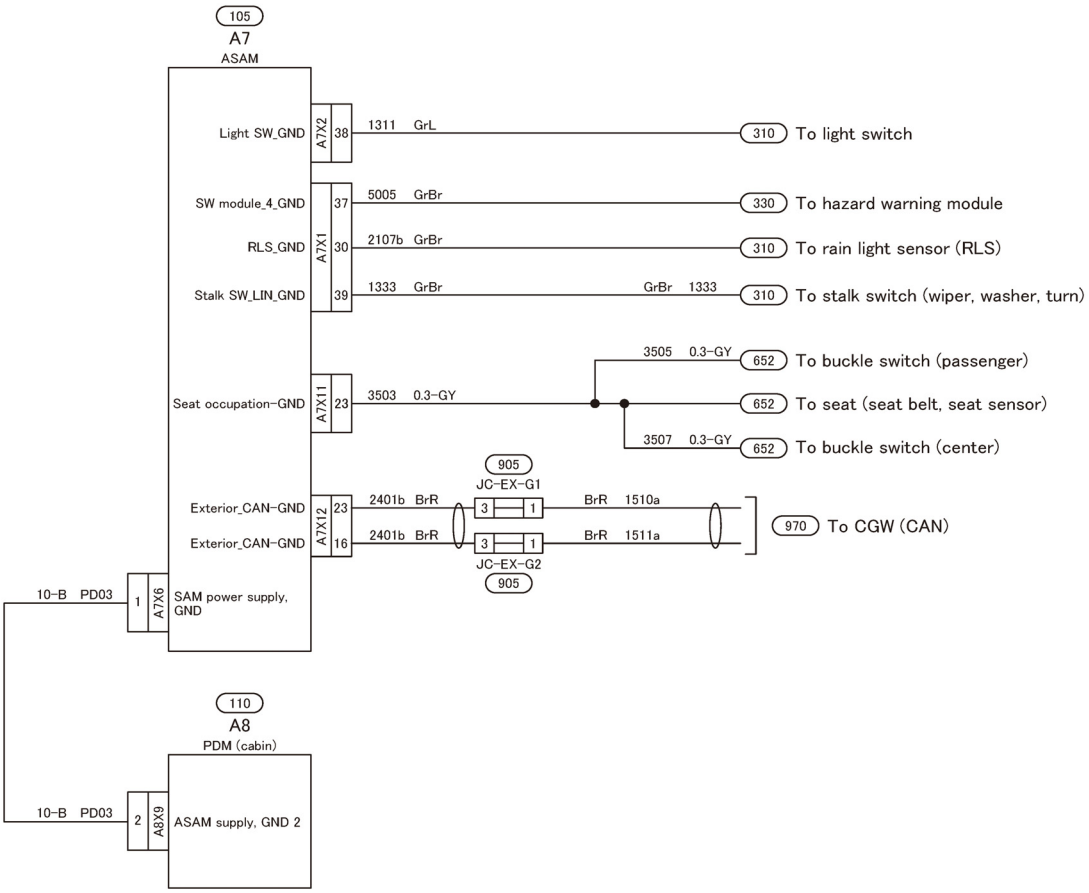


130-610966-5

B

130 Ground (6)

Circuit number PD03 part 1 Chassis ground
(6/11)

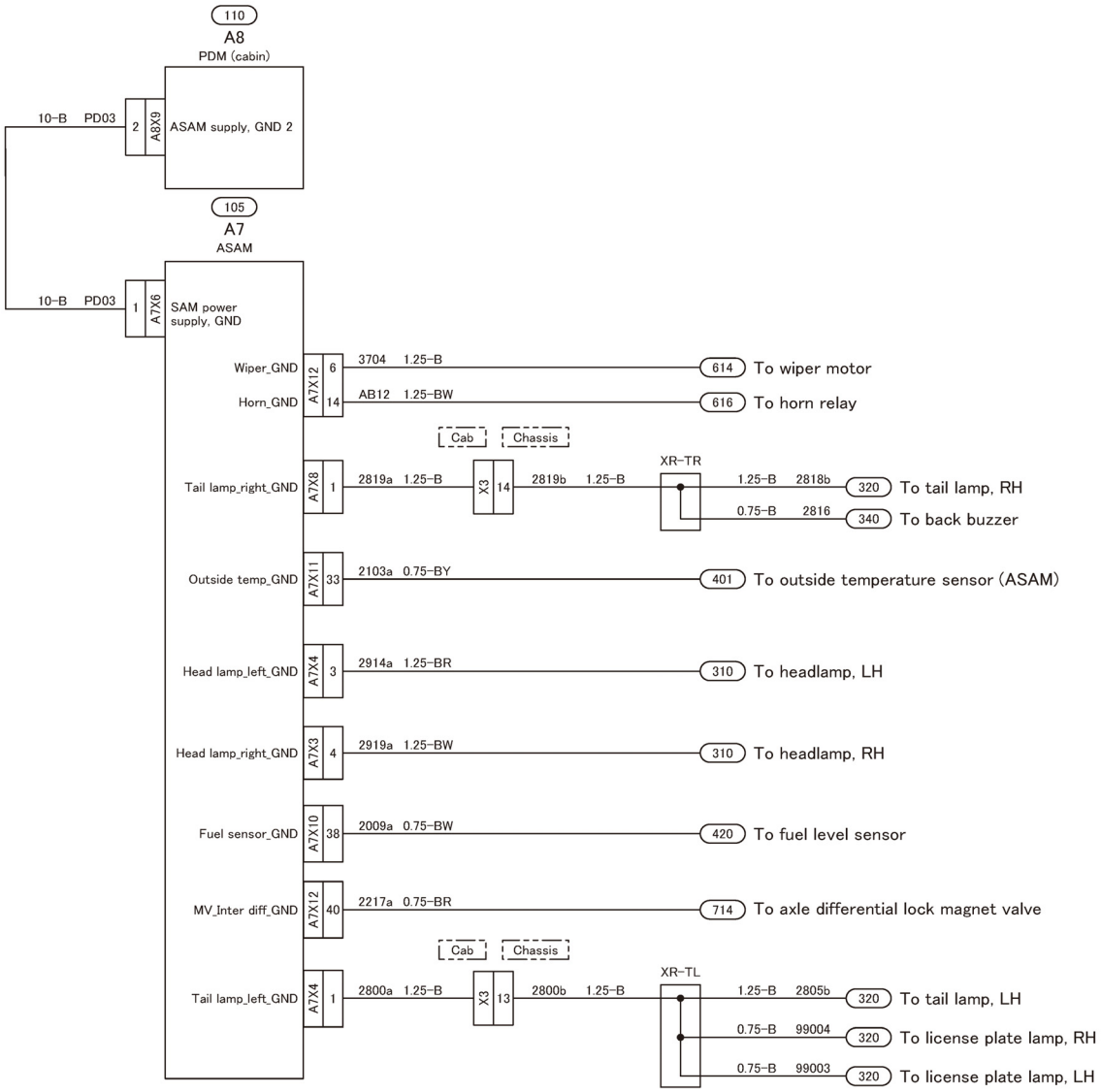


130-610966-6

B

130 Ground (7)

Circuit number PD03 part 2 Chassis ground
(7/11)

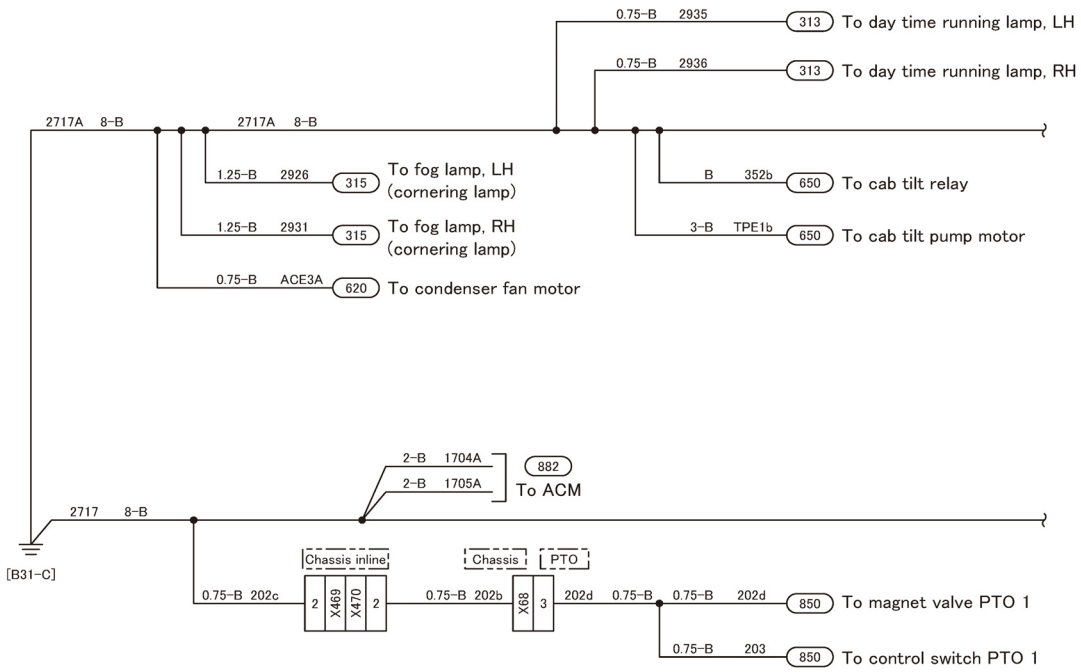


130-610966-7

B

130 Ground (8)

Circuit numbers 2717 and 2717A chassis ground
(8/11)

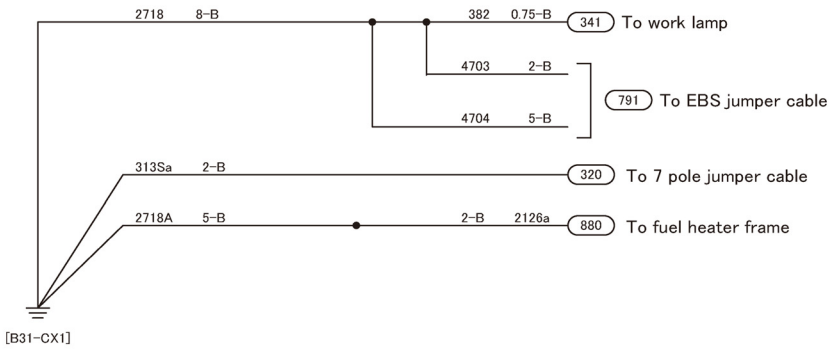


130-610966-8

B

130 Ground (9)

Circuit number 2718, 2718a and 313a Chassis ground
(9/11)

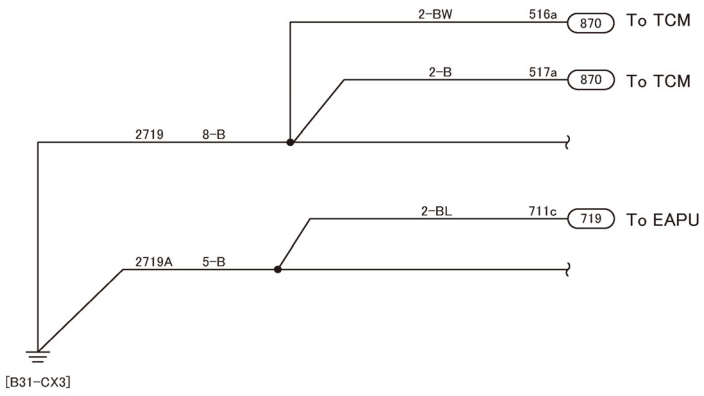


130-610966-9

B

130 Ground (10)

Circuit numbers 2719 and 2719A Chassis ground
(10/11)

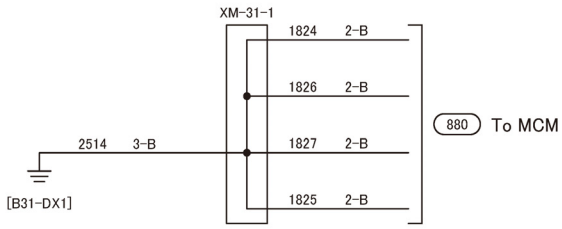


130-610966-10

B

130 Ground (11)

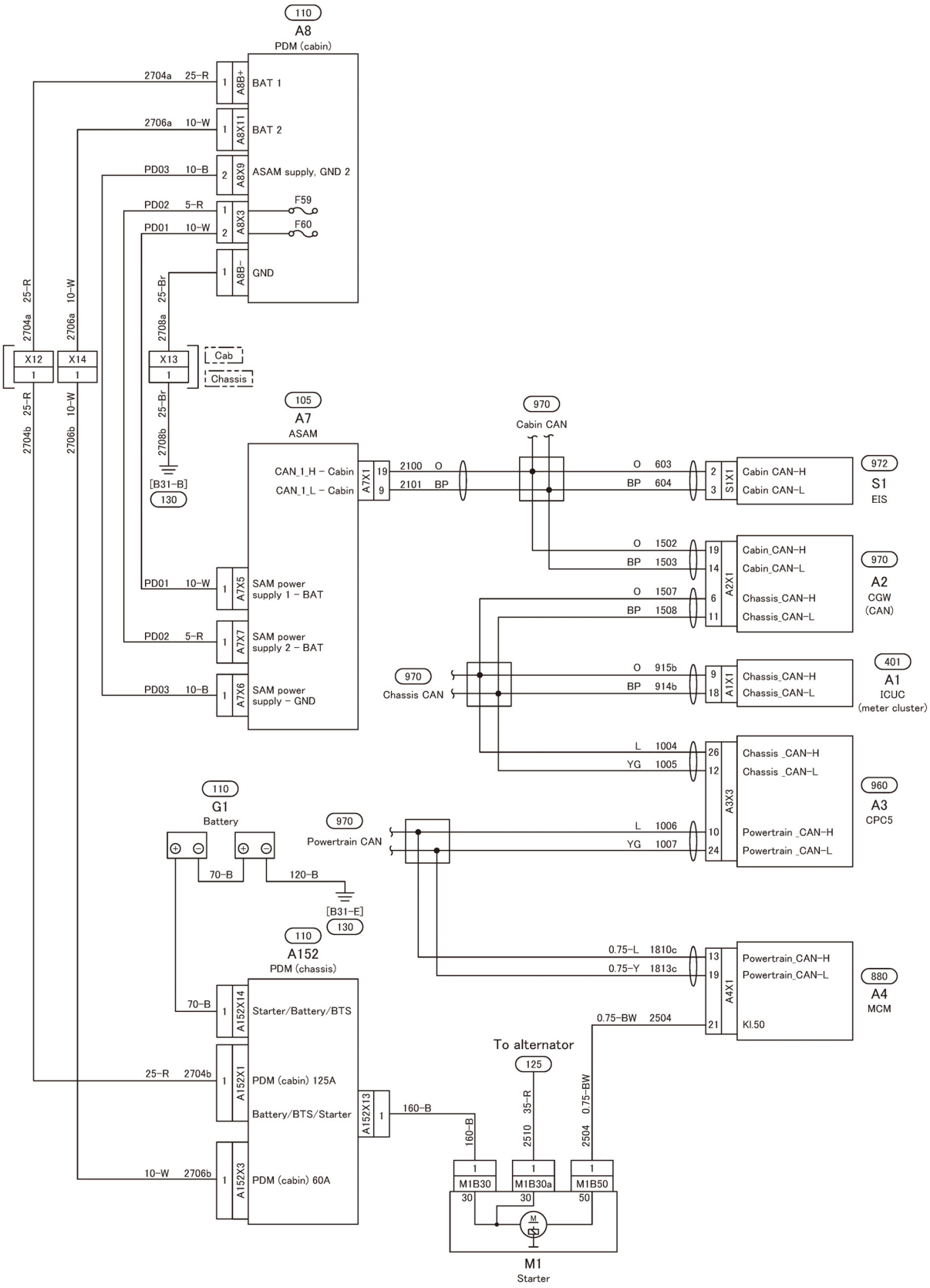
Circuit number 2514 Engine ground
(11/11)



130-610966-11

B

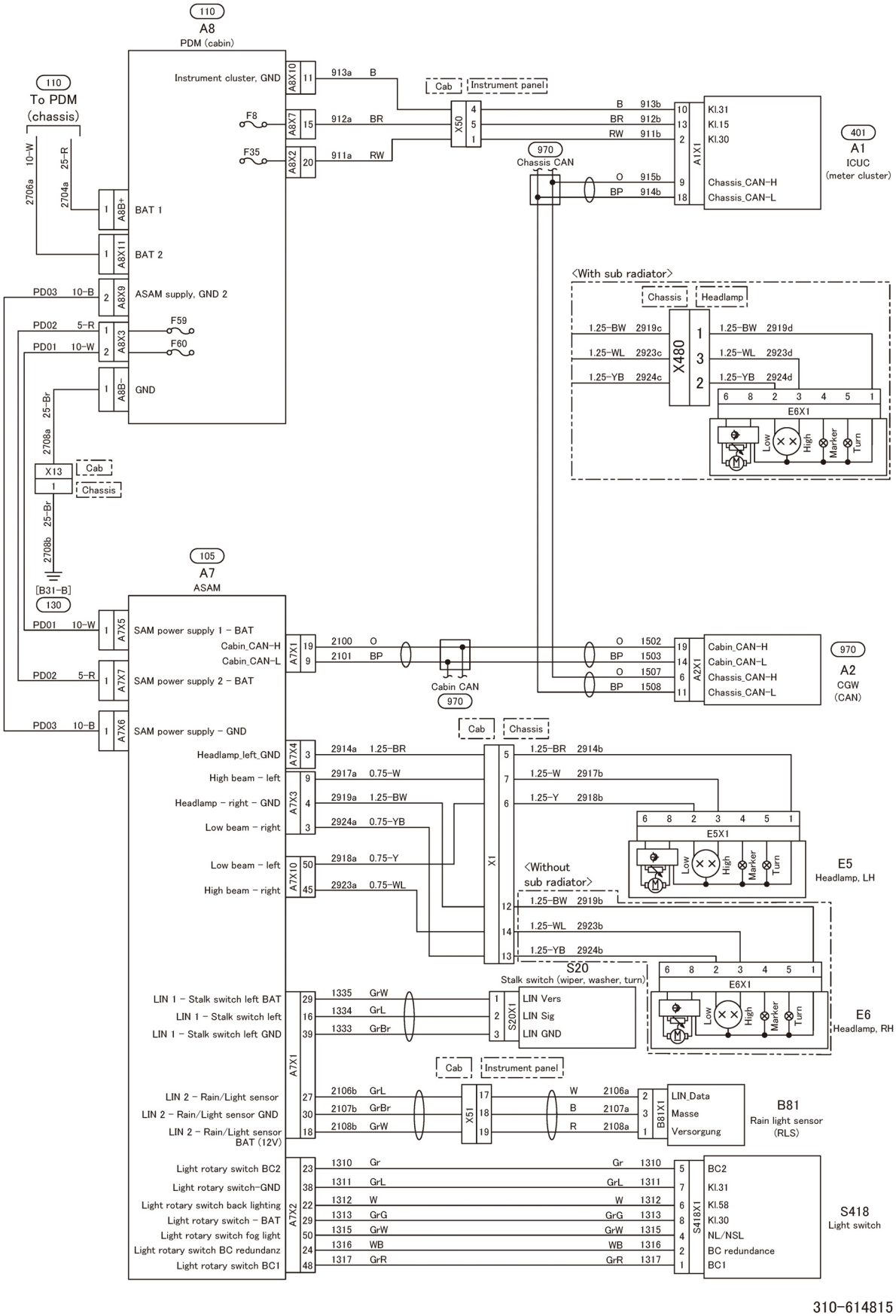
210 Engine Starting Circuit



210-610966

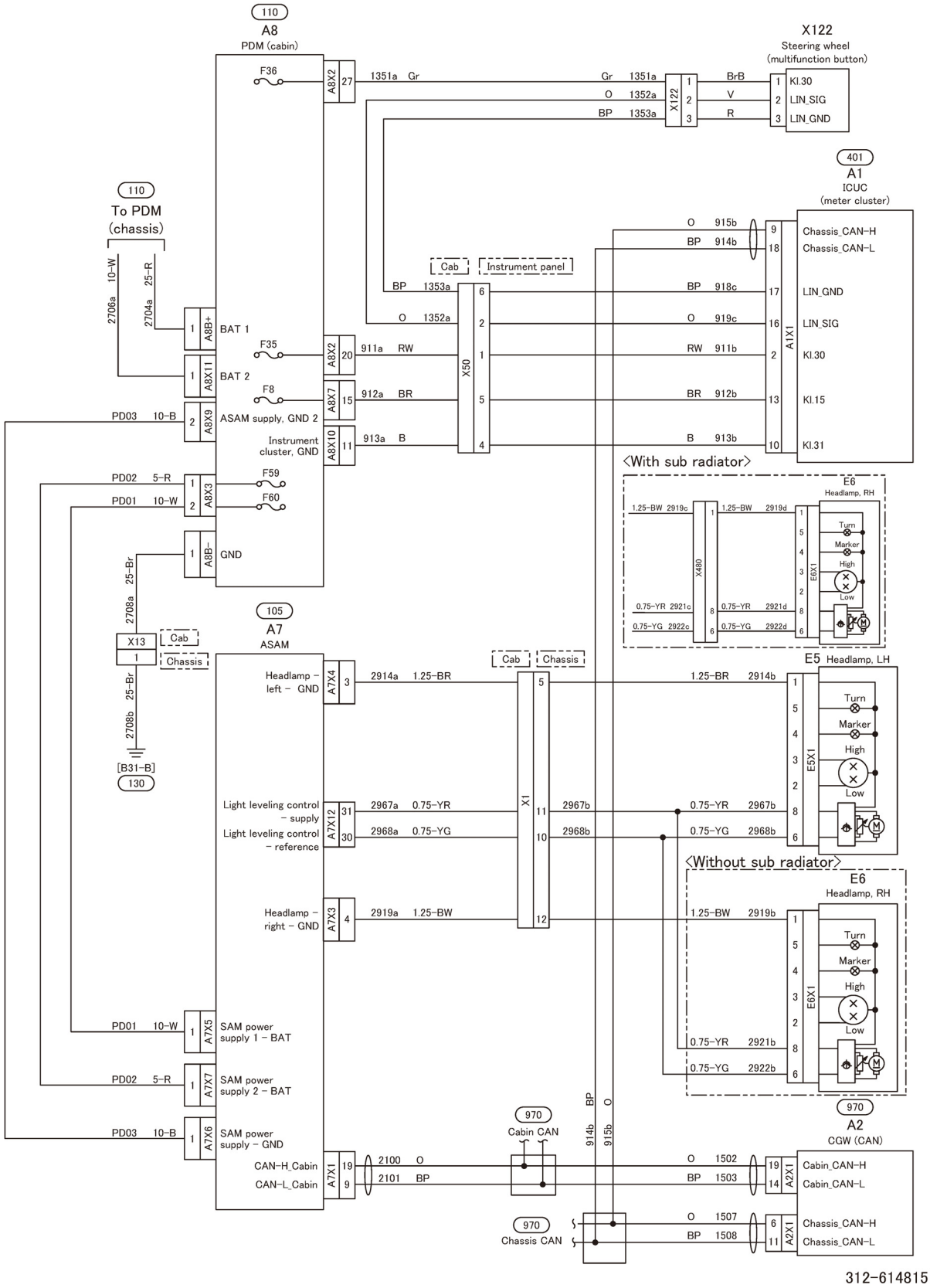
B

310 Headlamp Circuit

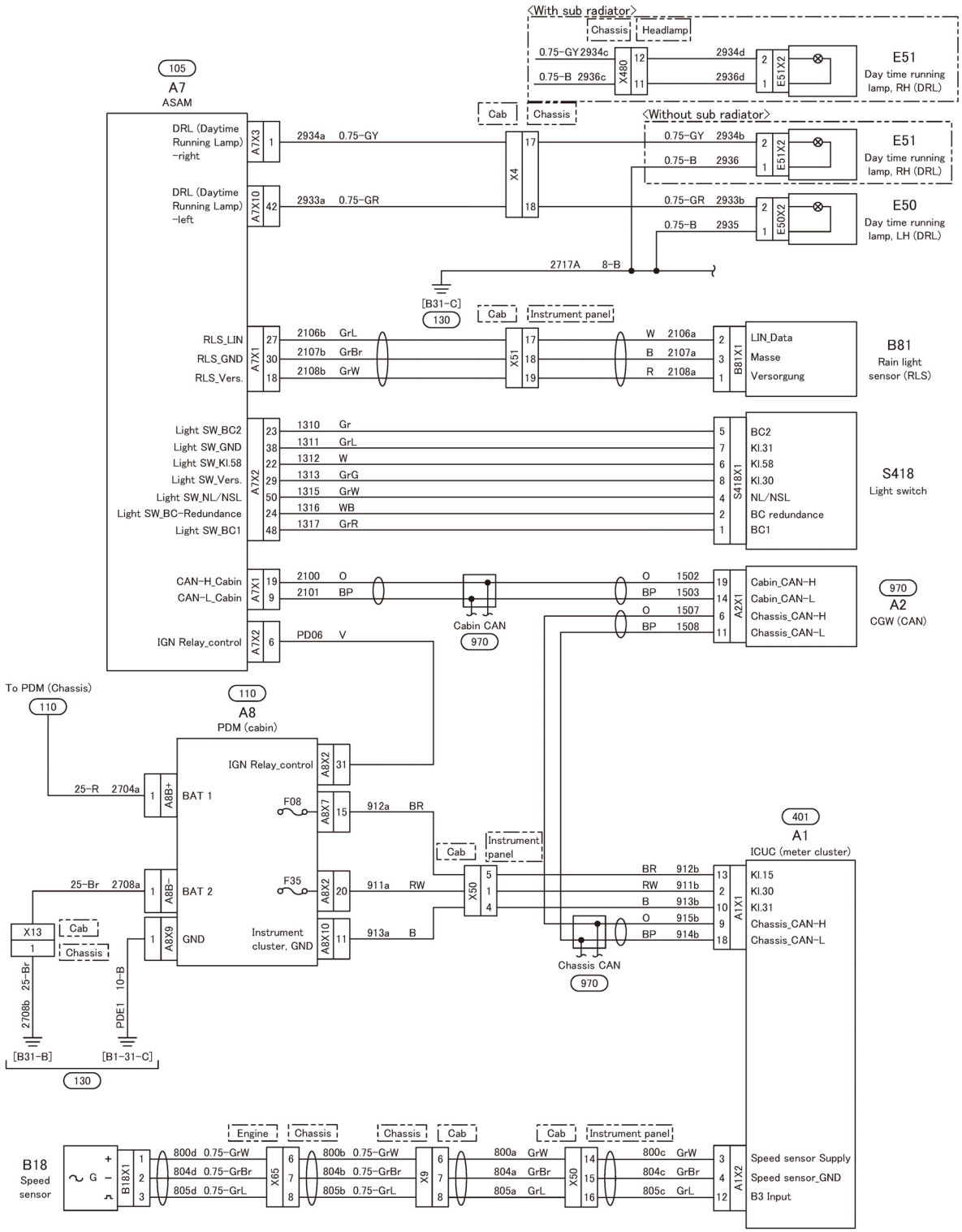


B

312 Headlamp Leveling Circuit



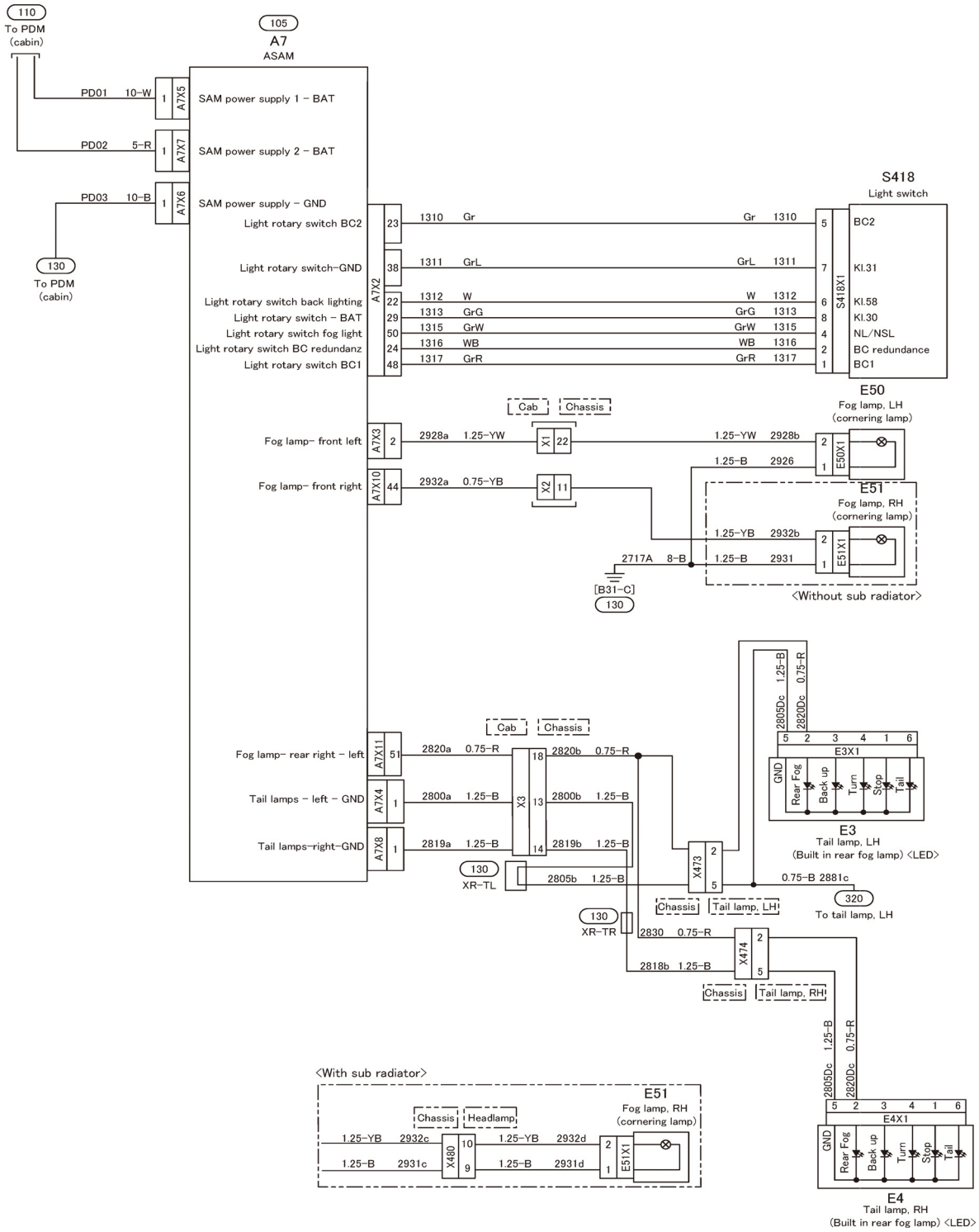
313 Daytime Running Lamp Circuit



313-614815

B

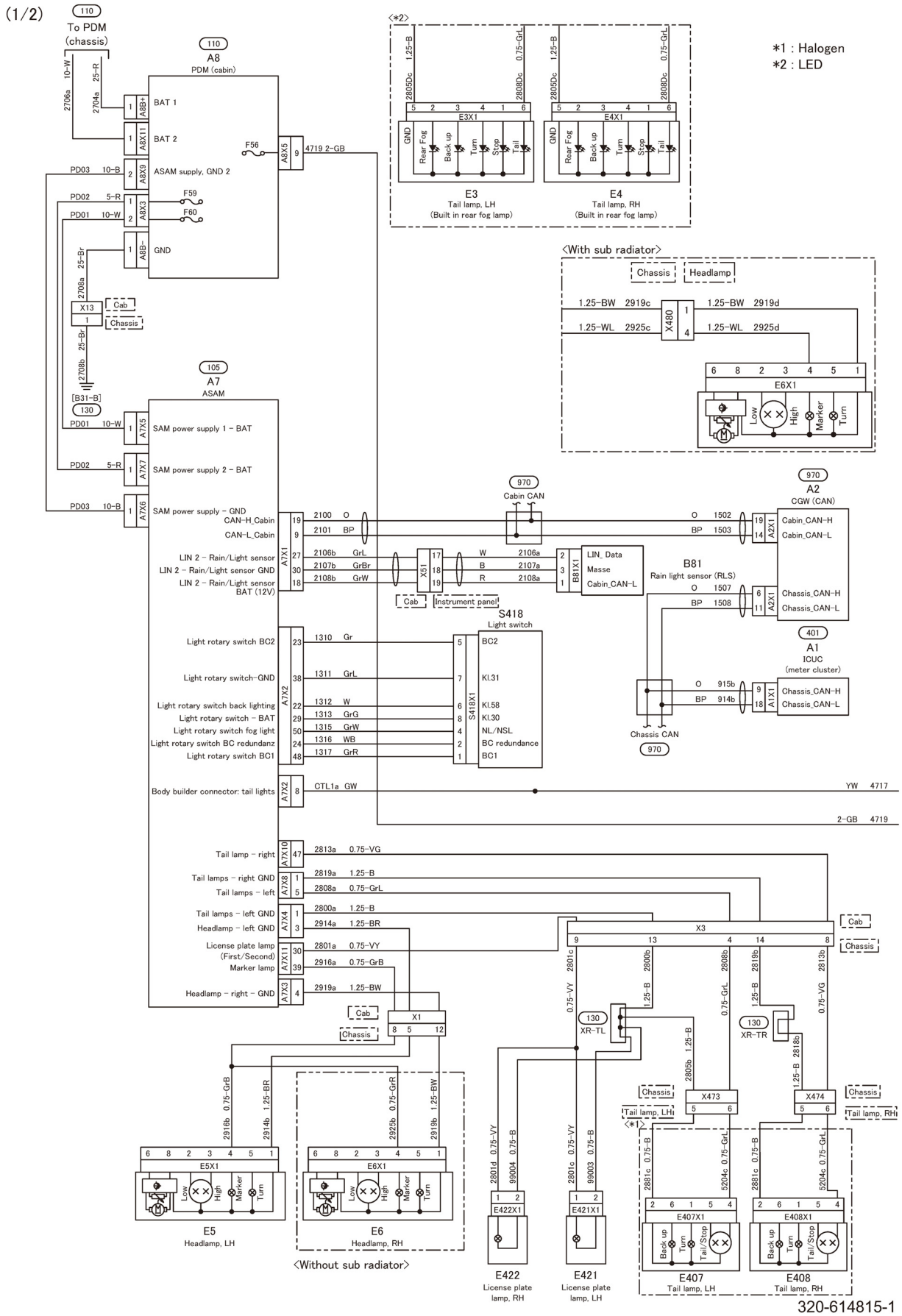
315 Fog Lamp Circuit



315-614815

B

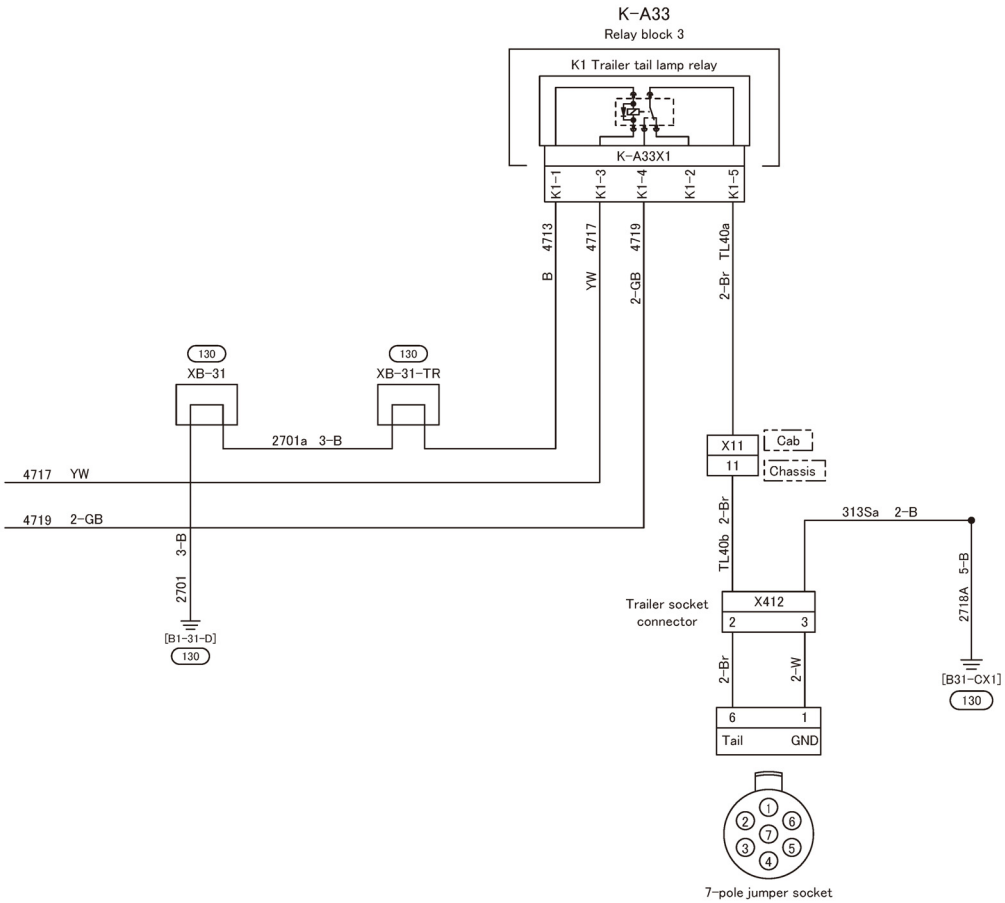
320 Tail, Position and License Plate Lamps Circuit (1)



B

320 Tail, Position and License Plate Lamps Circuit (2)

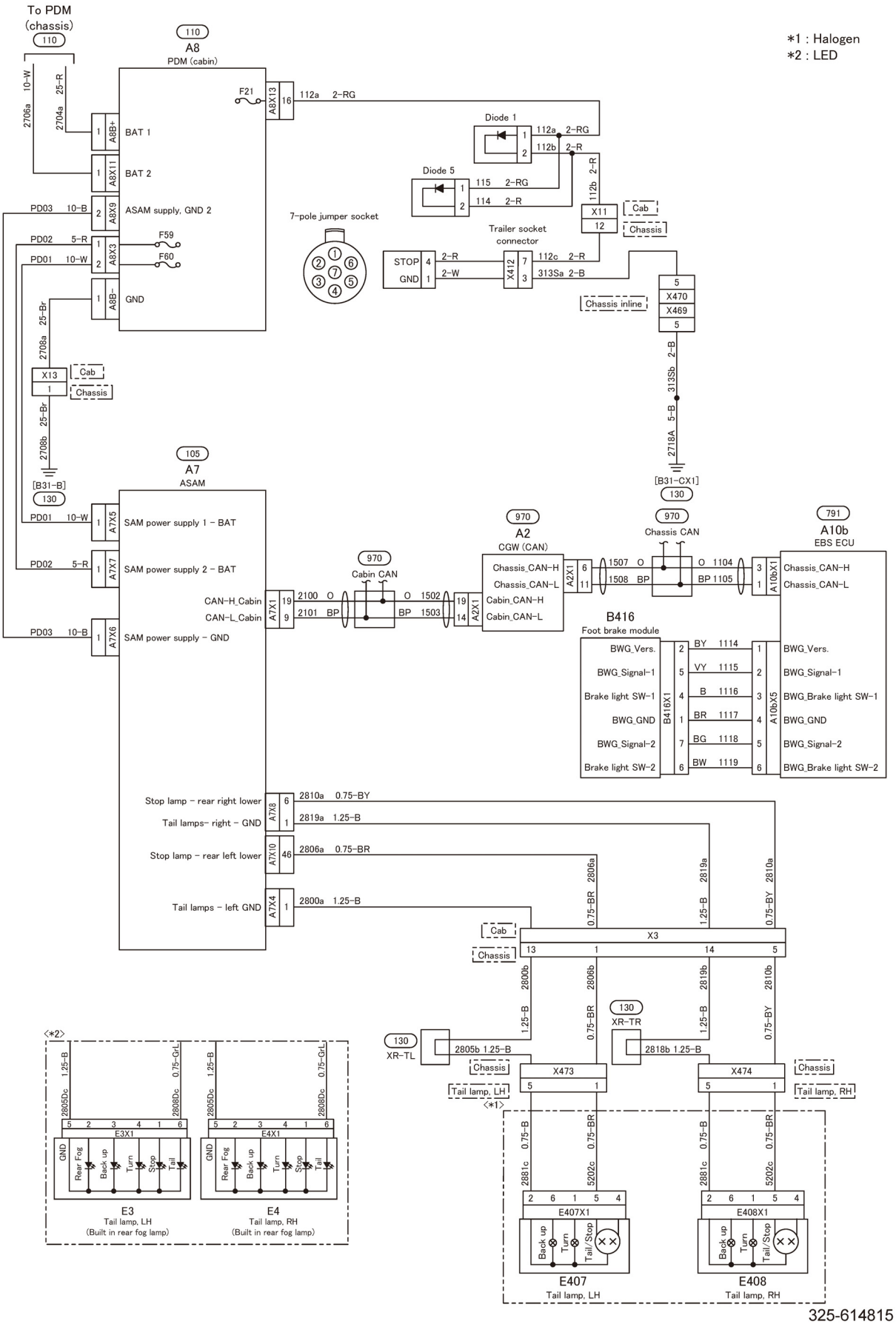
(2/2)



320-610966-2

B

325 Stop Lamp Circuit

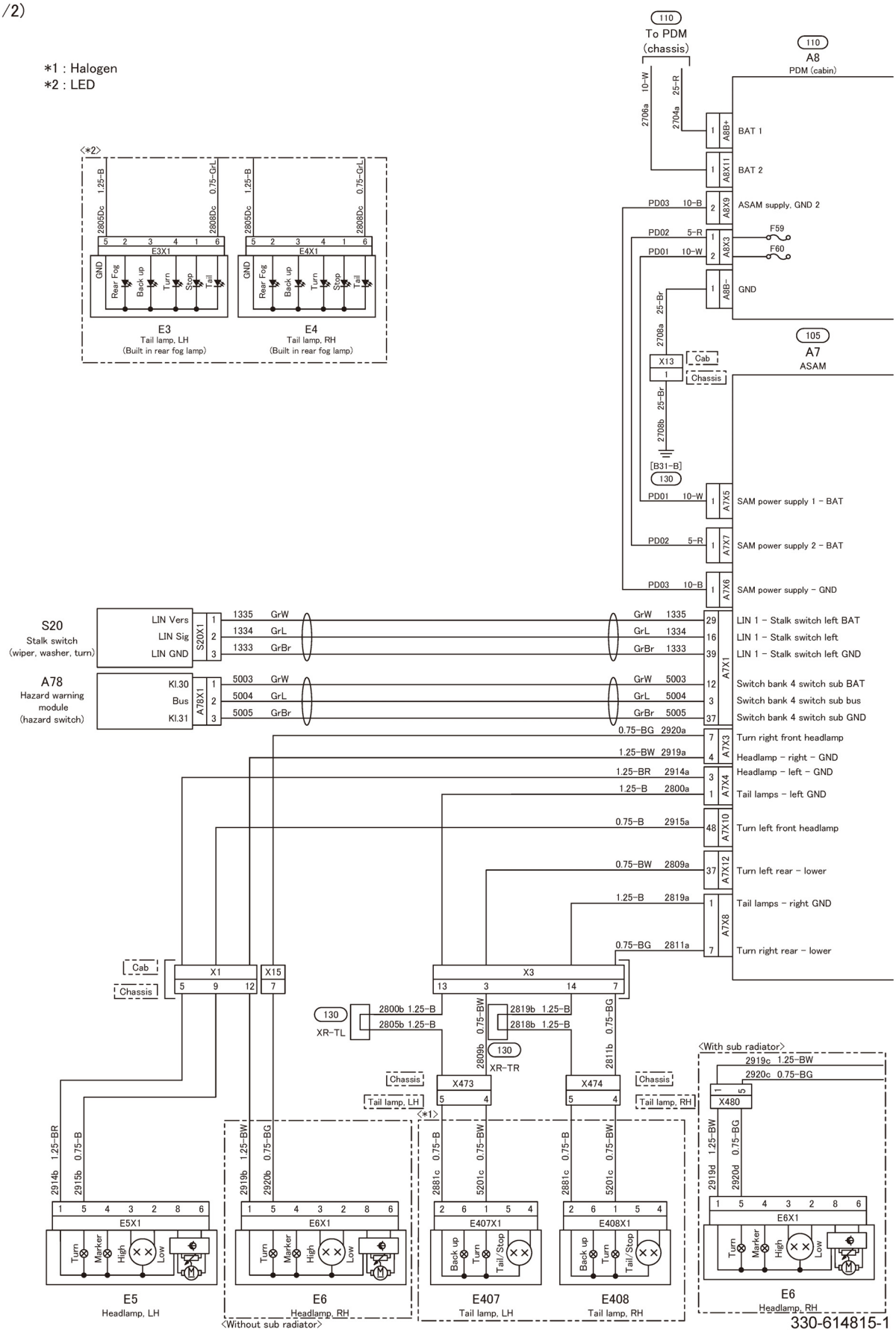


B

330 Turn Signal and Hazard Warning Lamp Circuit (1)

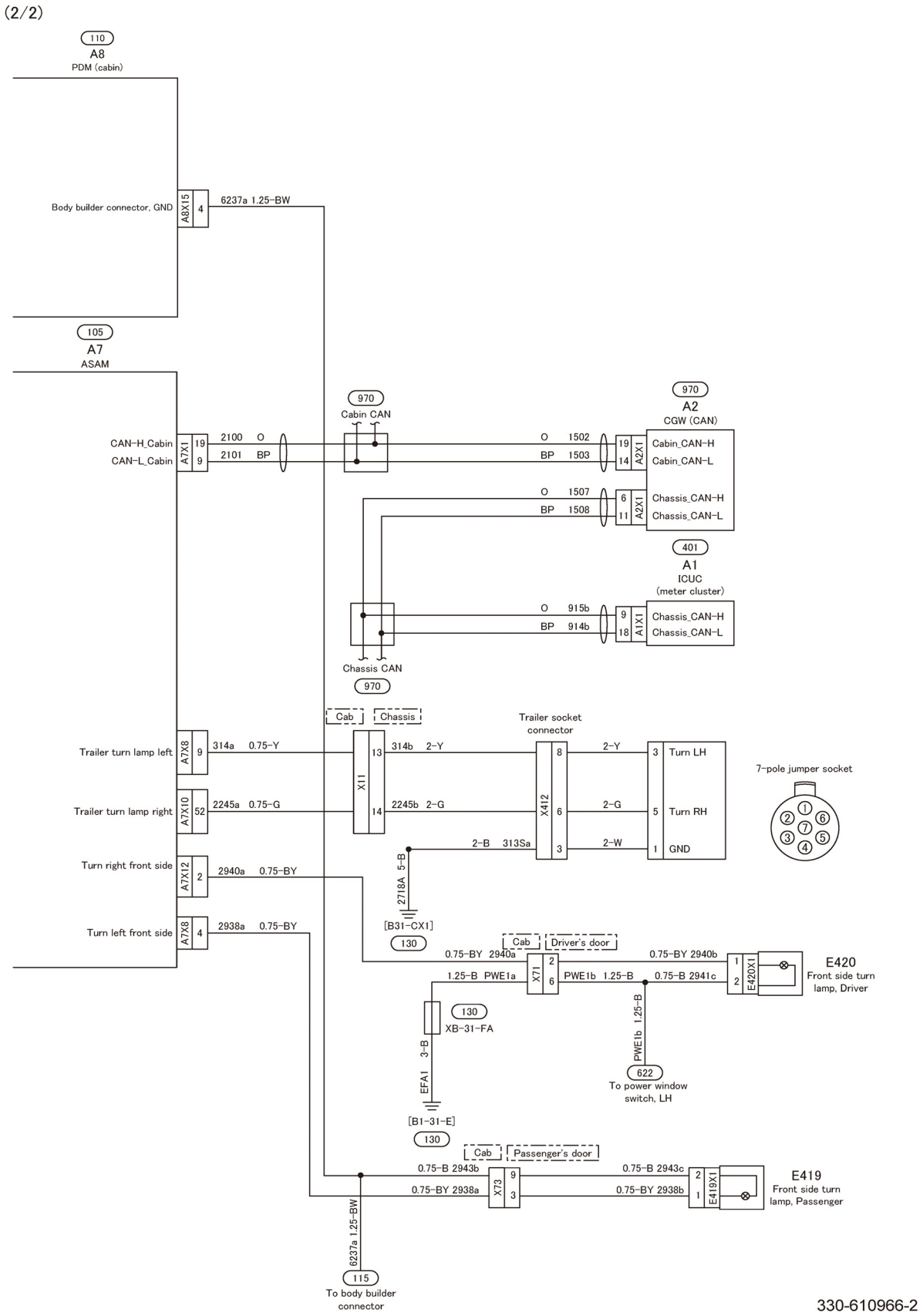
(1/2)

*1 : Halogen
*2 : LED



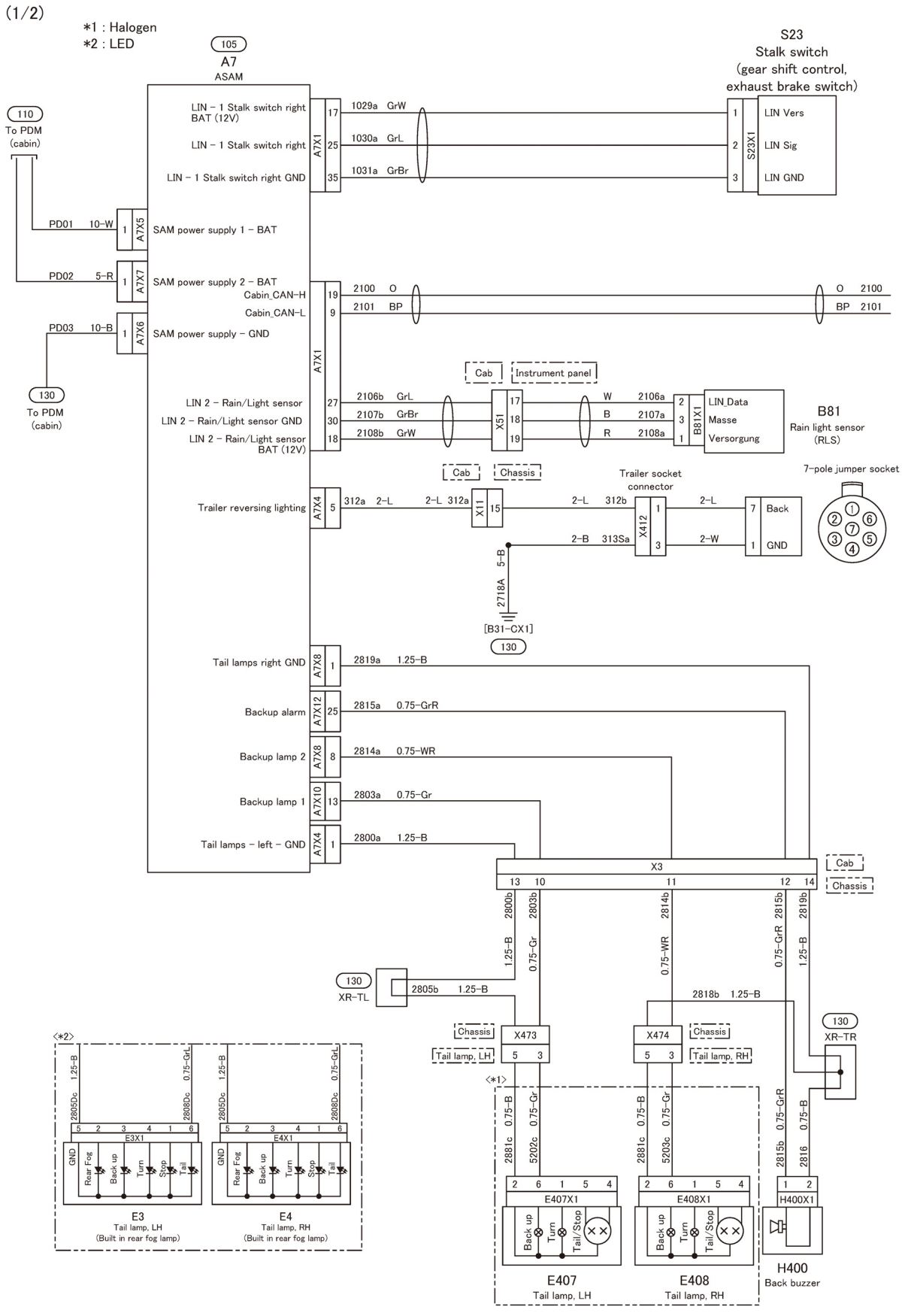
B

330 Turn Signal and Hazard Warning Lamp Circuit (2)



B

340 Backup Lamp Circuit (1)

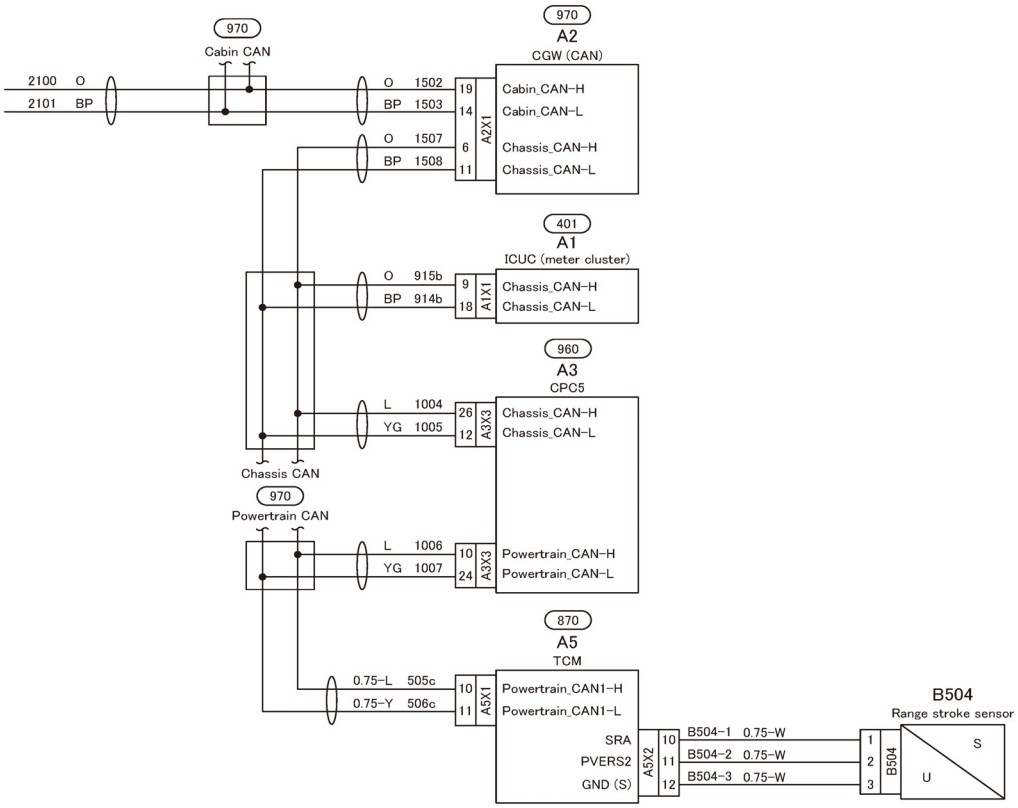


340-614815-1

B

340 Backup Lamp Circuit (2)

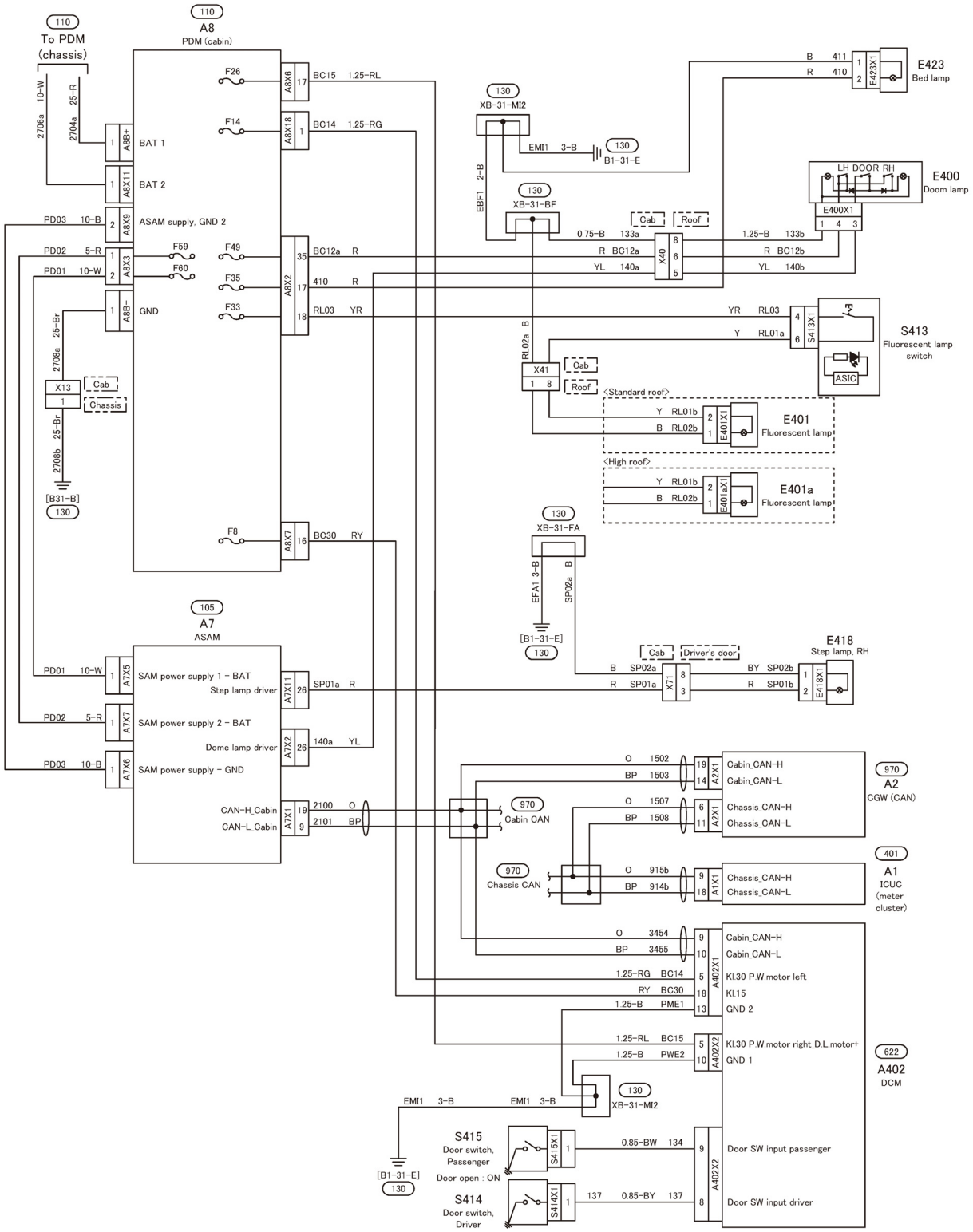
(2/2)



340-610966-2

B

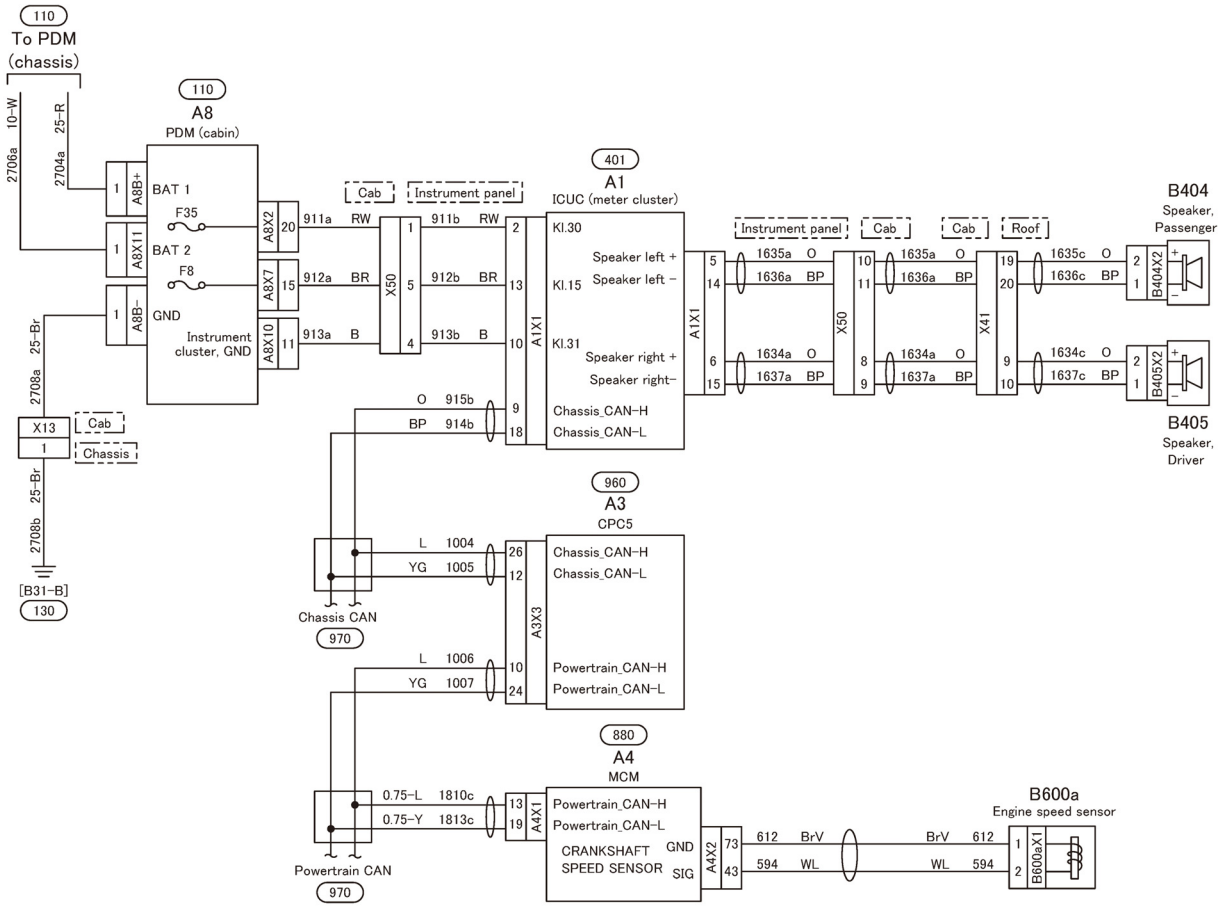
345 Room and Step Lamps Circuit



345-610966

B

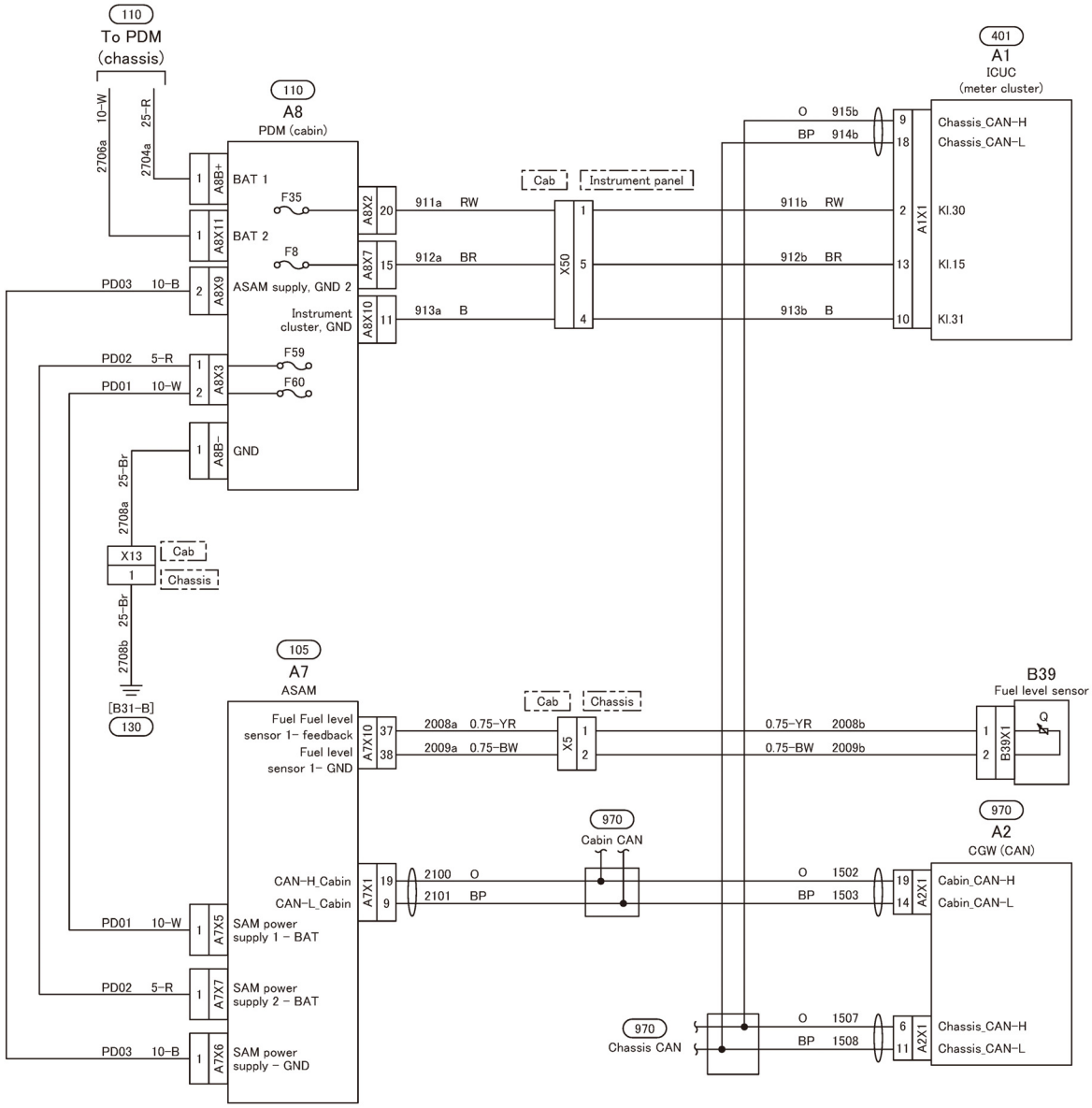
410 Tachometer Circuit



410-610966

B

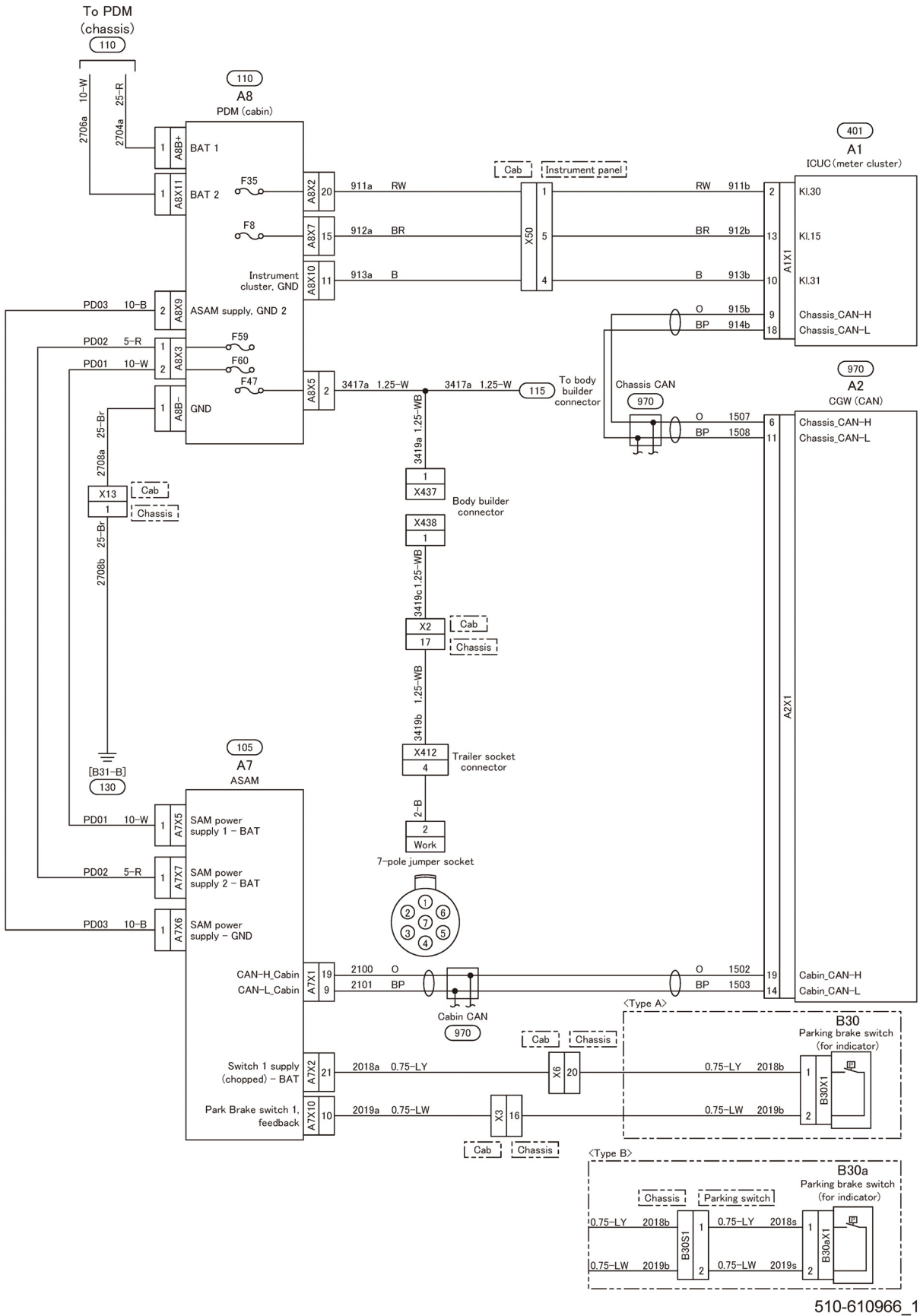
420 Fuel Level Gauge Circuit



420-610966

B

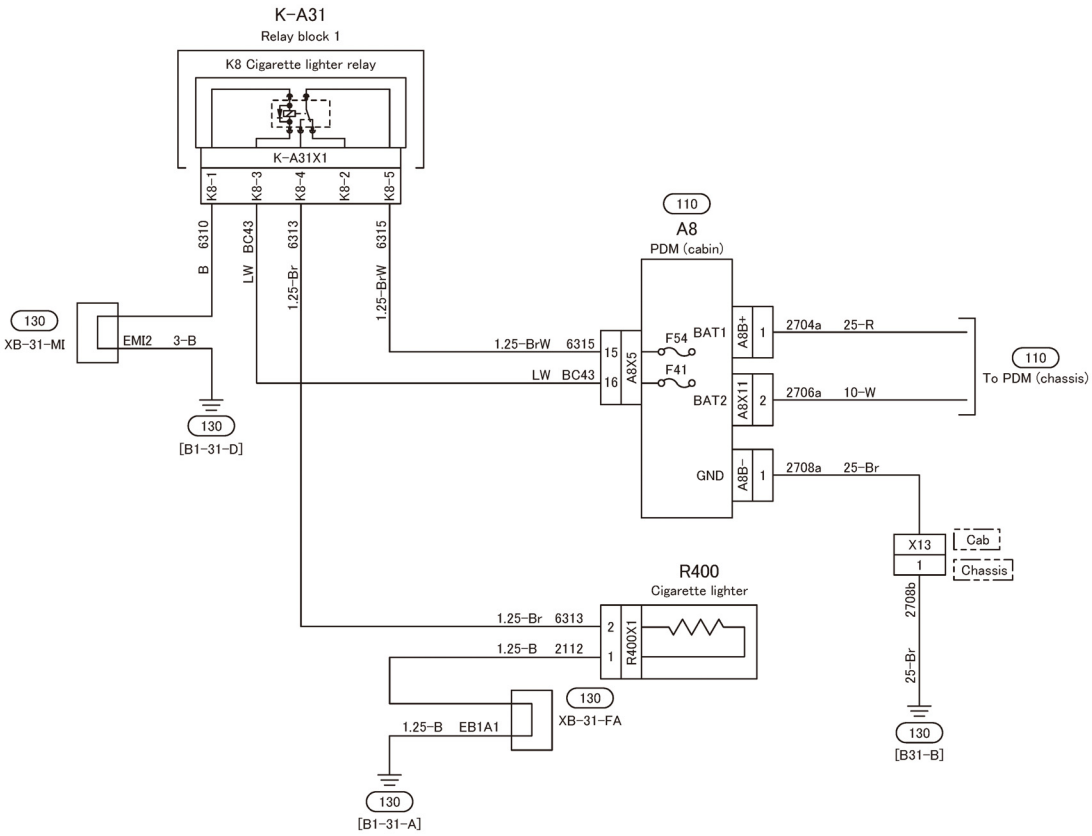
510 Parking Brake Indicator Circuit



510-610966_1

B

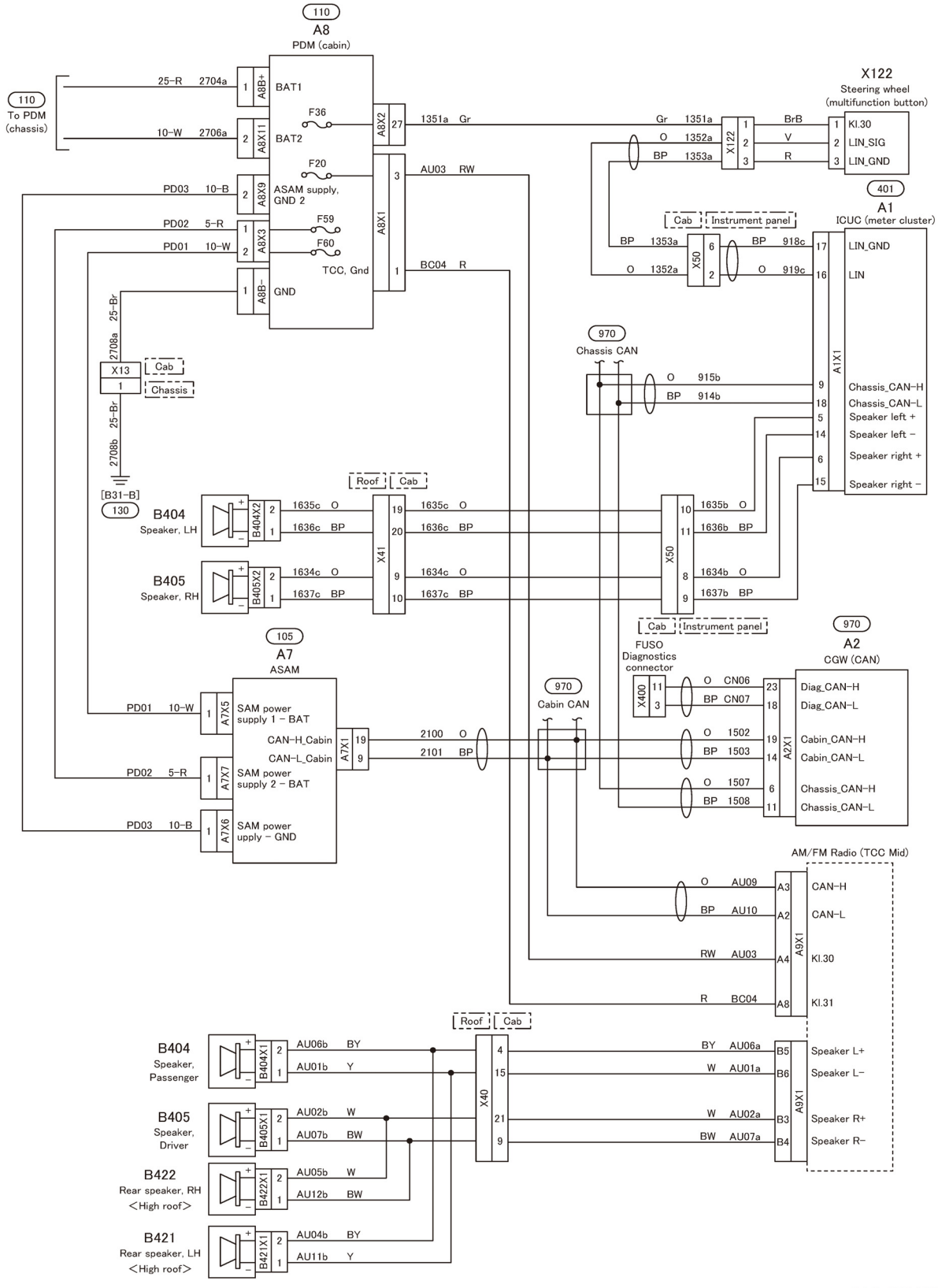
610 Cigarette Lighter Circuit



610-610966

B

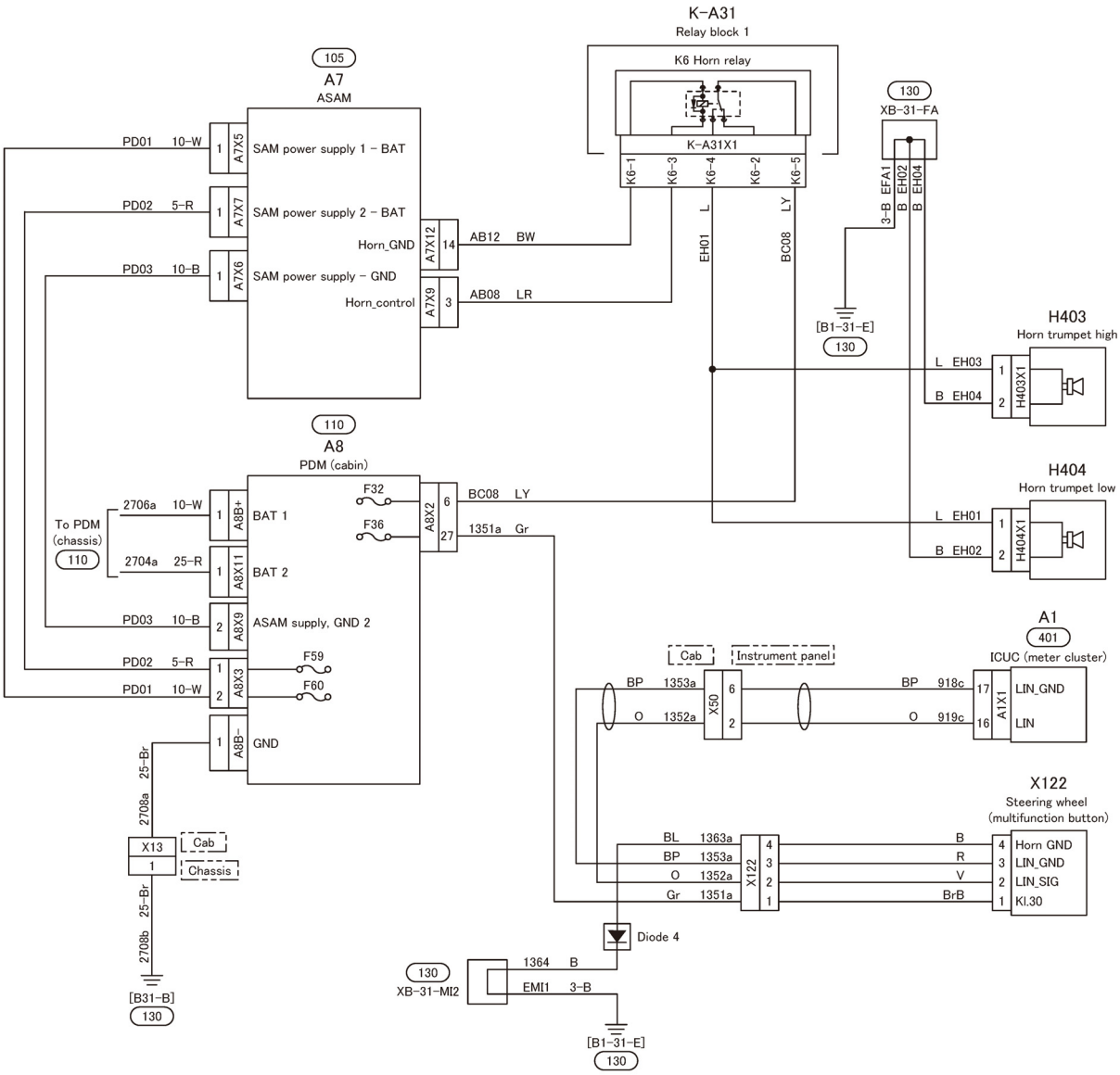
612 Audio Circuit



612-610966

B

616 Horn Circuit

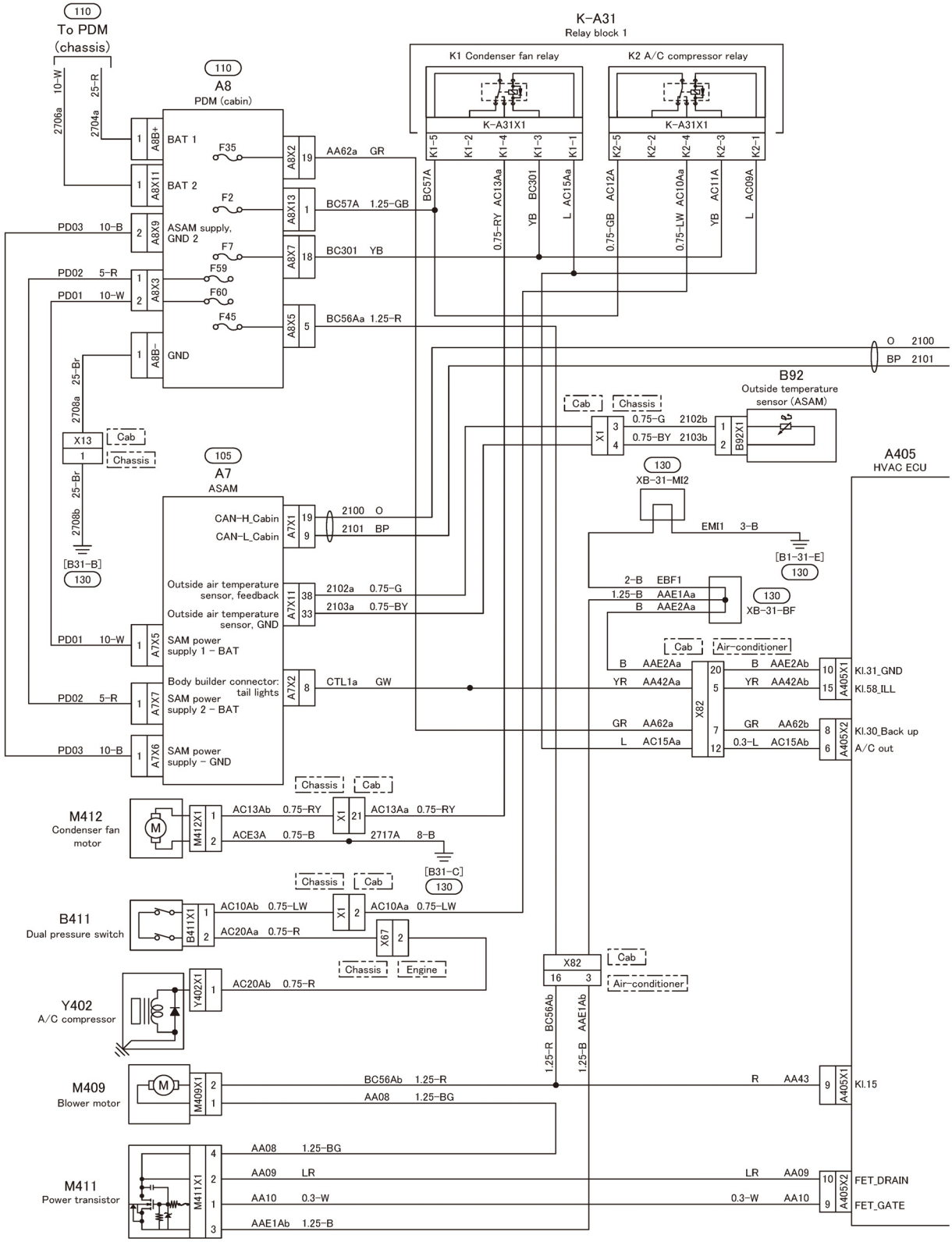


616-610966

B

620 Air-Conditioner Circuit (1)

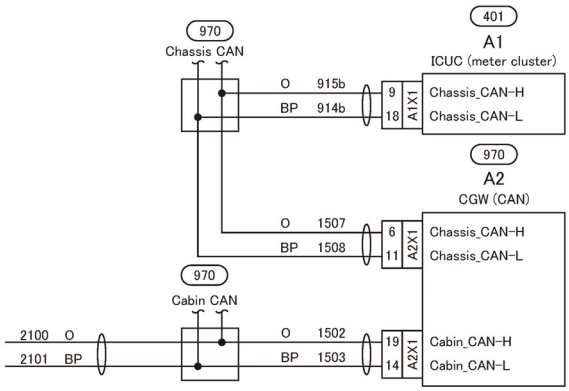
(1/2)

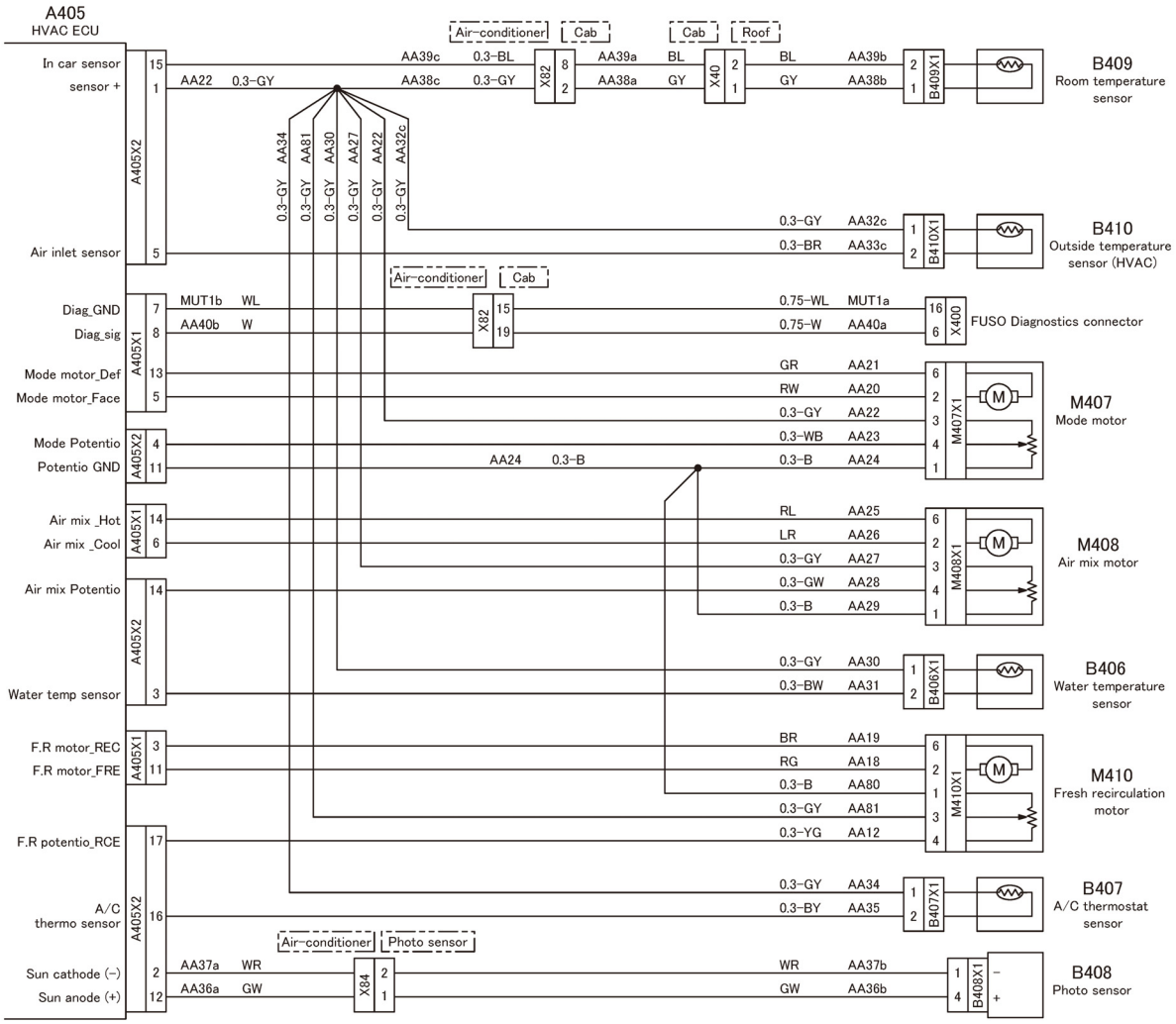


620-610966-1

620 Air-Conditioner Circuit (2)

(2/2)



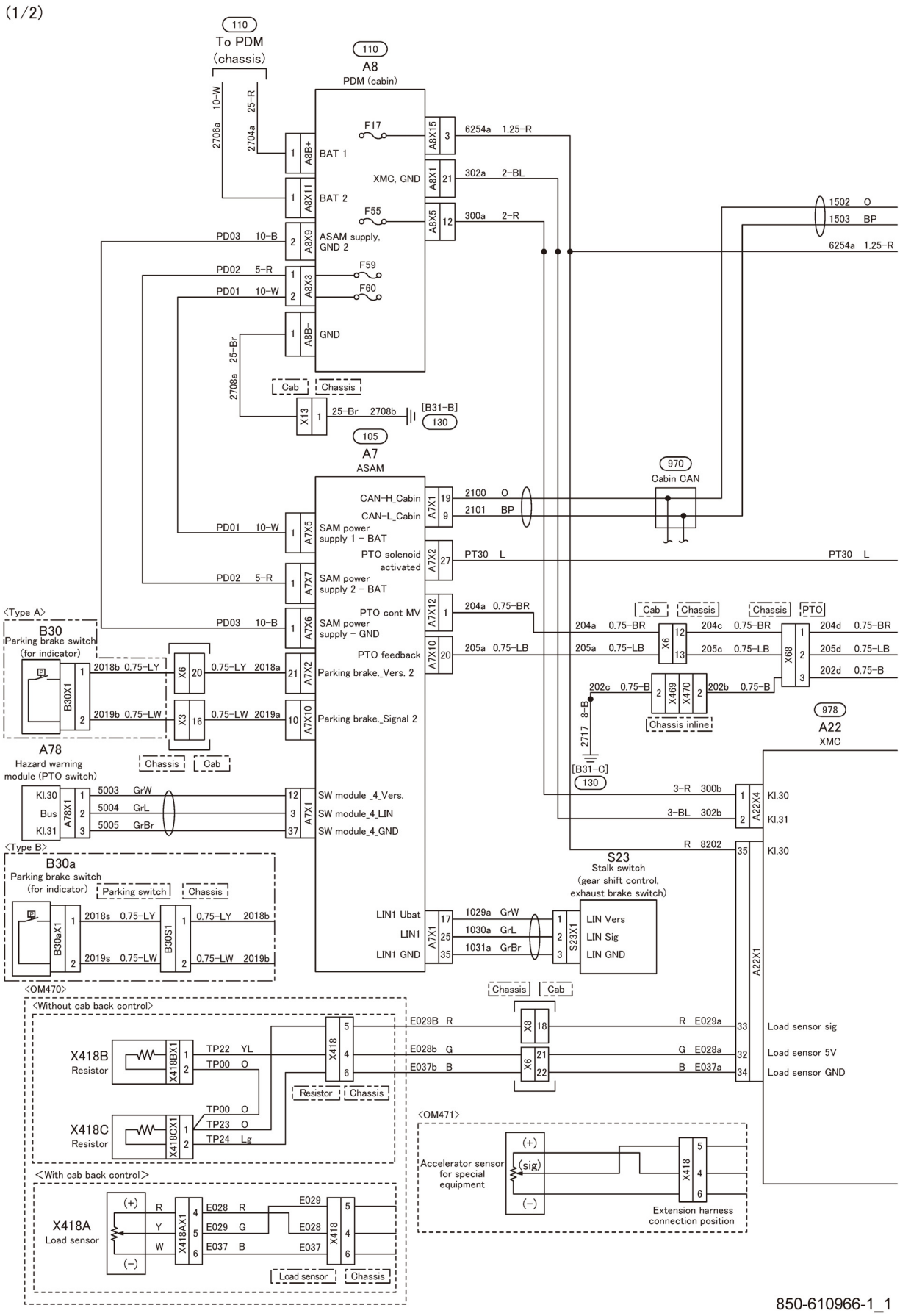


620-610966-2

B

850 Transmission Power Take-Off Circuit (1)

(1/2)

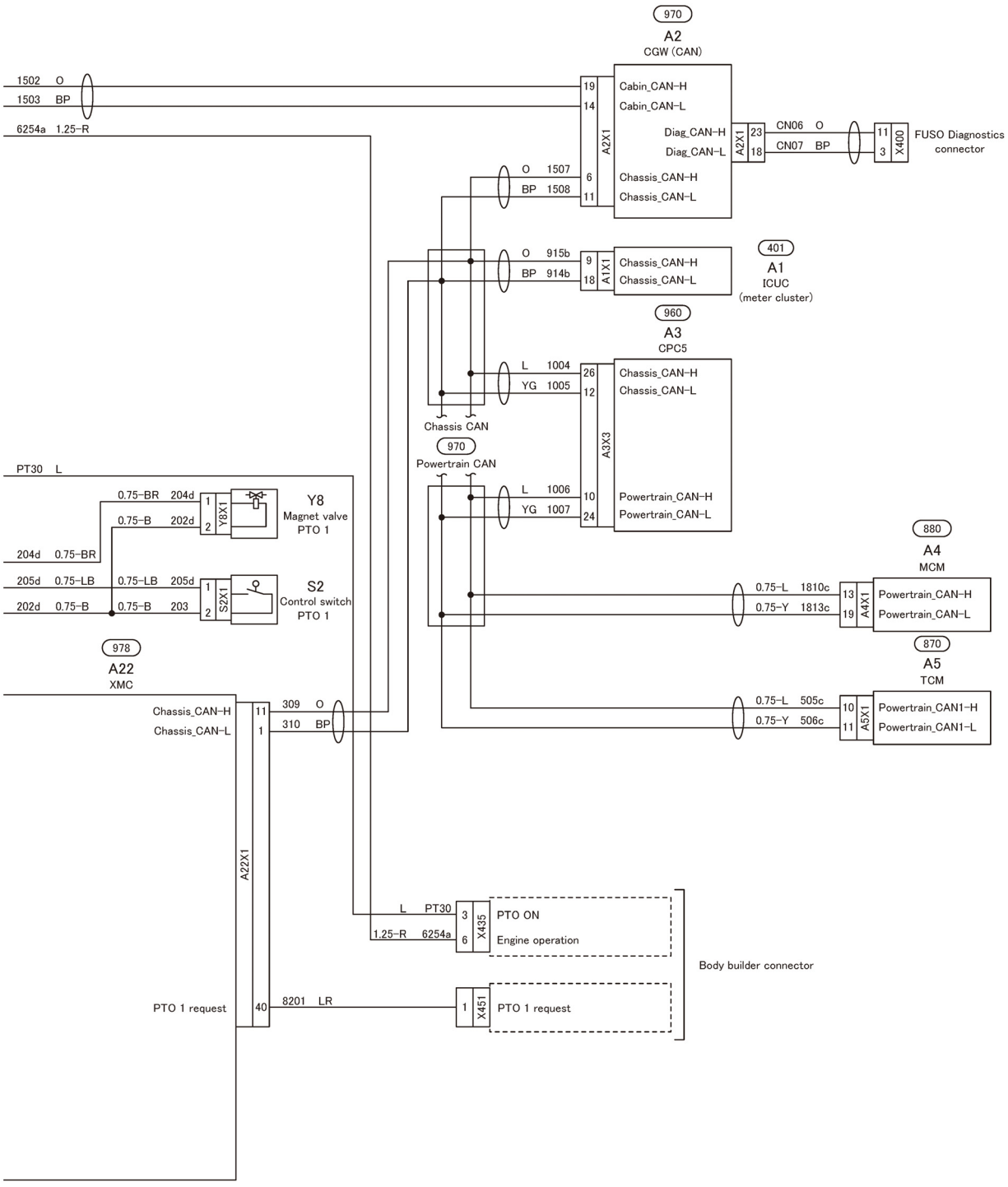


850-610966-1_1

B

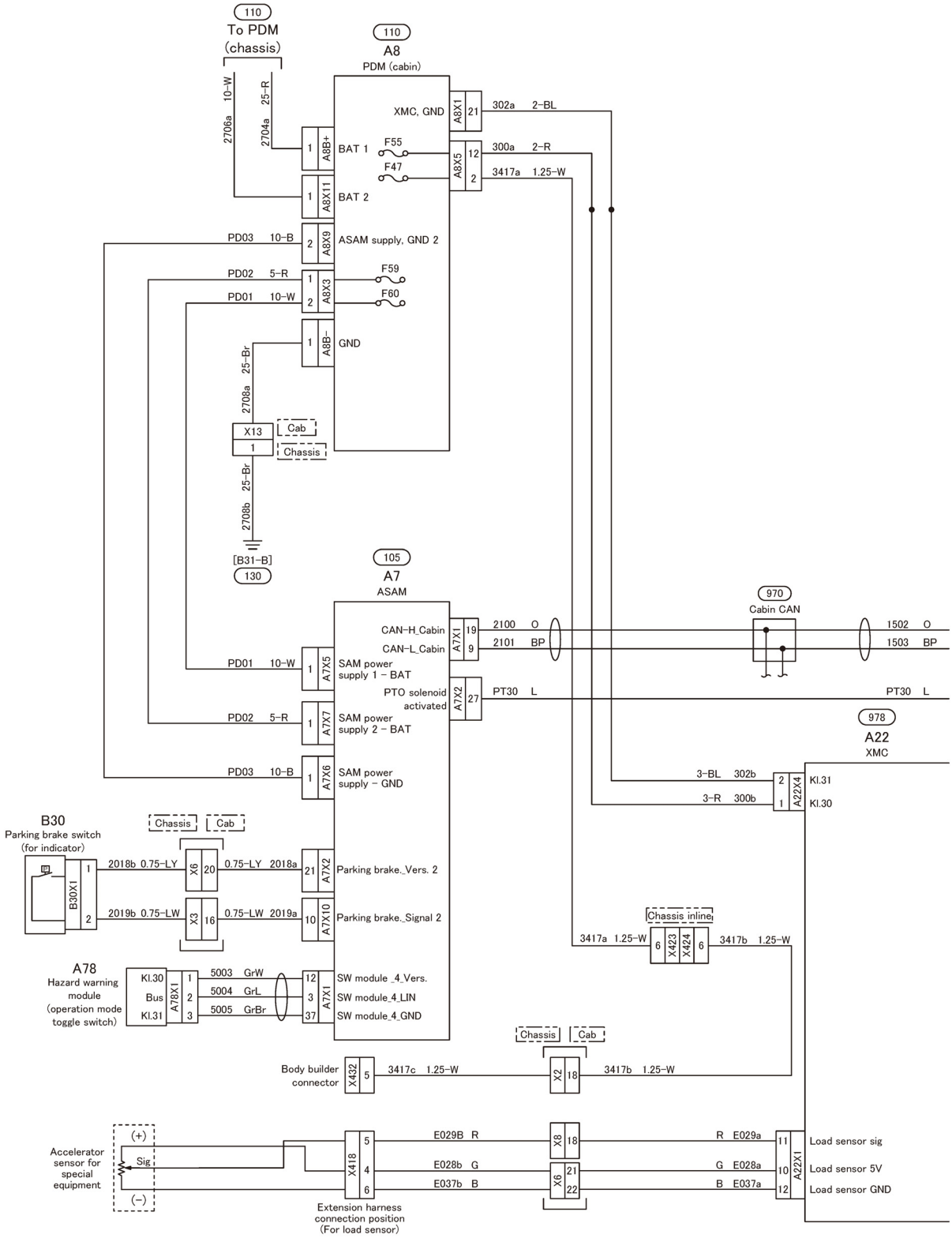
850 Transmission Power Take-Off Circuit (2)

(2/2)



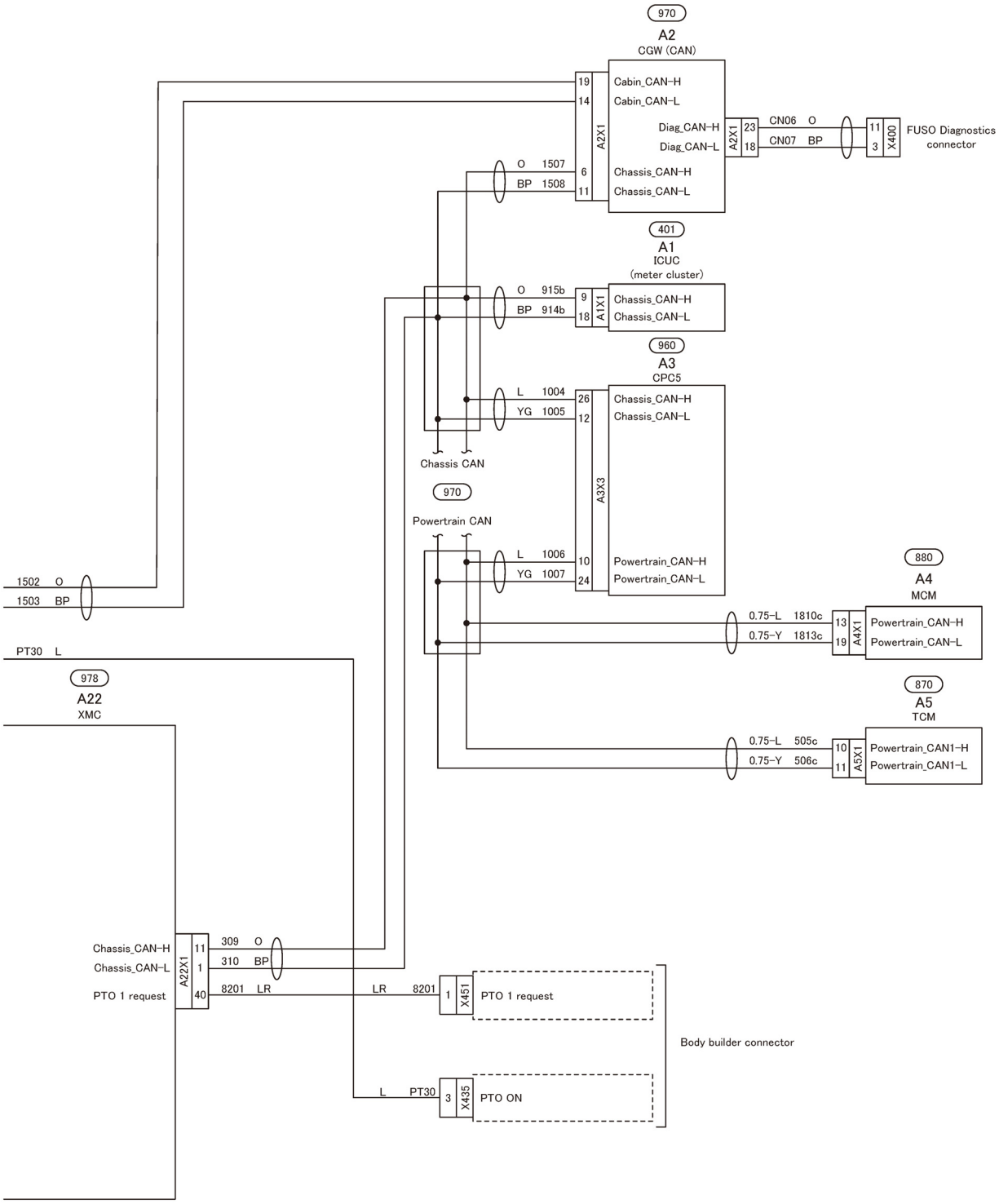
850-610966-2

852 Flywheel PTO (Power Take-Off) Circuit (1)



852-608756-1

852 Flywheel PTO (Power Take-Off) Circuit (2)



852-608756-2

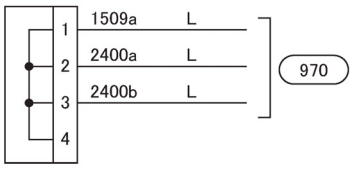
B

905 Joint Connectors (1)

(1/4)

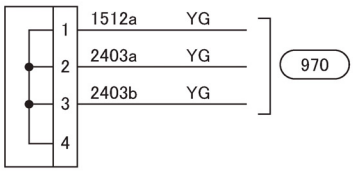
JC-EX-H

1	2	3	4
1509a	2400a	2400b	–



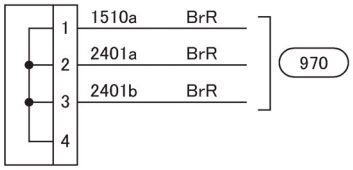
JC-EX-L

1	2	3	4
1512a	2403a	2403b	–



JC-EX-G1

1	2	3	4
1510a	2401a	2401b	–

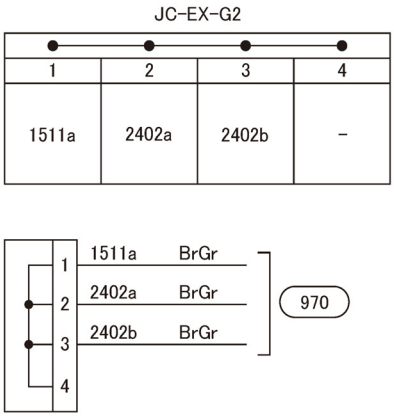


905-610966-1

B

905 Joint Connectors (2)

(2/4)



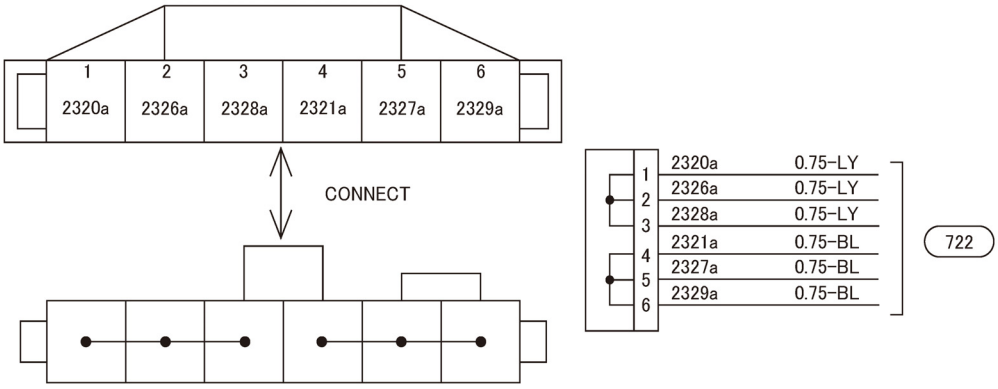
905-610966-2

B

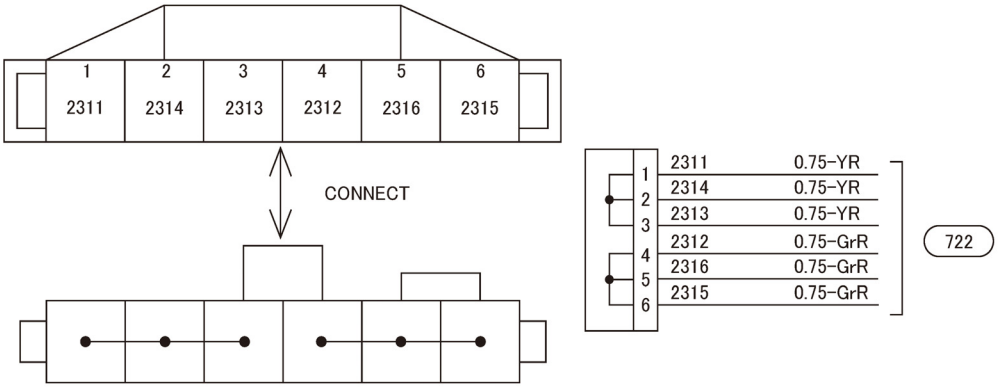
905 Joint Connectors (3)

(3/4)

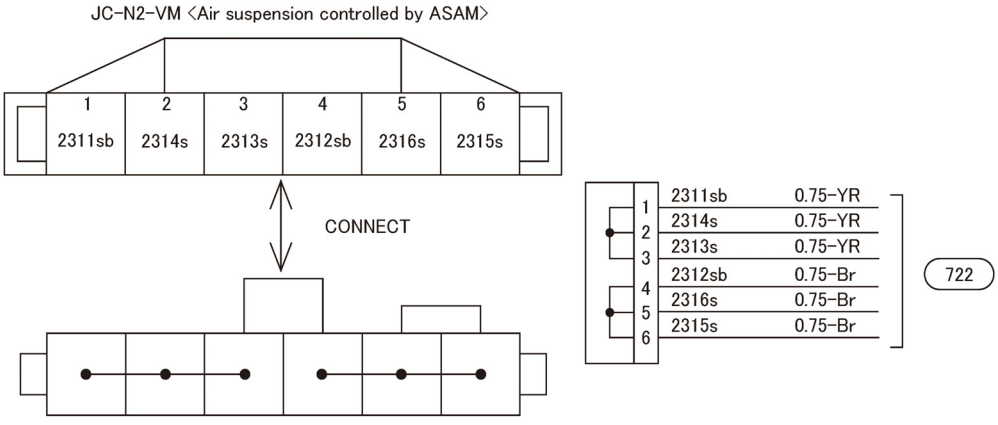
JC-N1-VM <FU type>



JC-N2-VM <Air suspension controlled by CLCS>



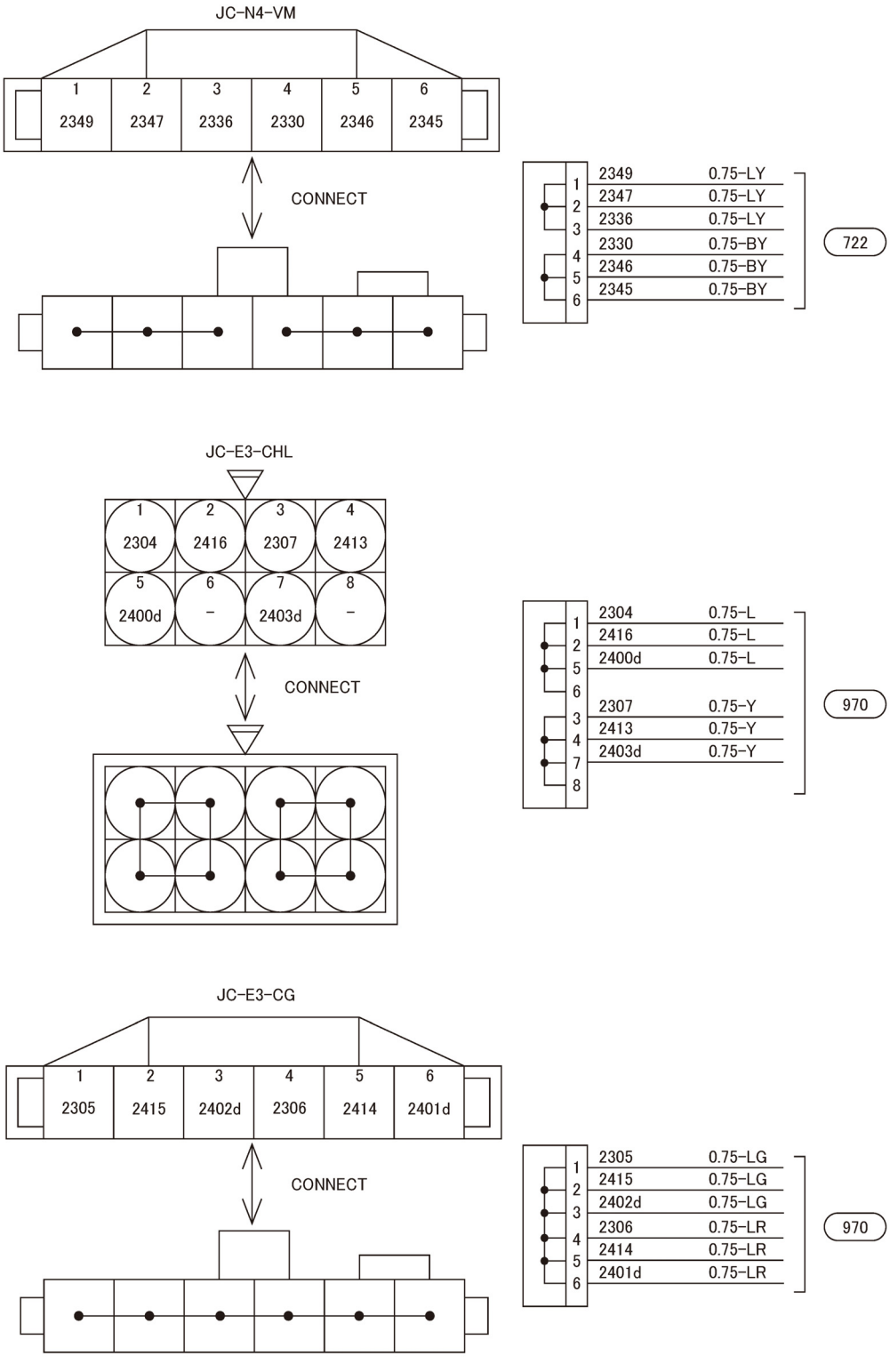
JC-N2-VM <Air suspension controlled by ASAM>



905-610966-3

905 Joint Connectors (4)

(4/4)

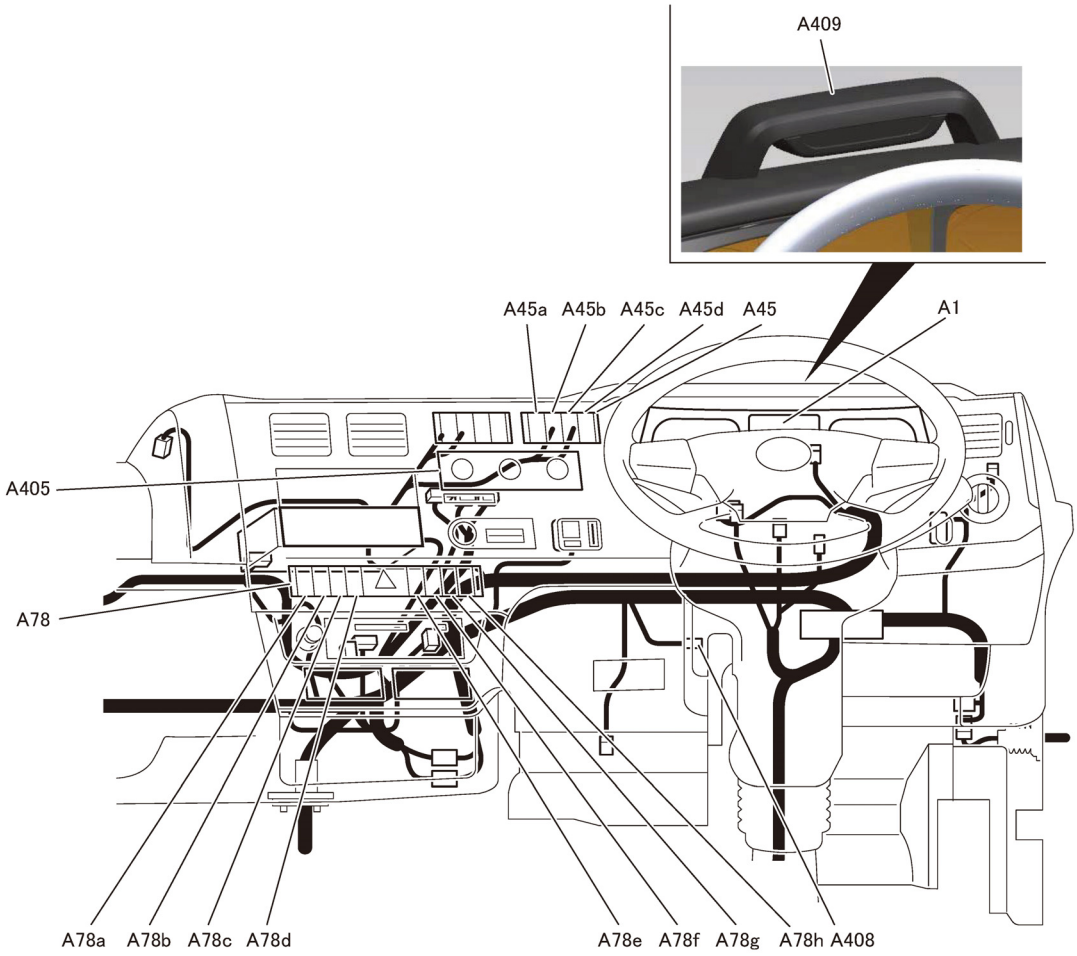


905-610966-4

B

A01- Switches and Electronic Control Unit (1)

A1



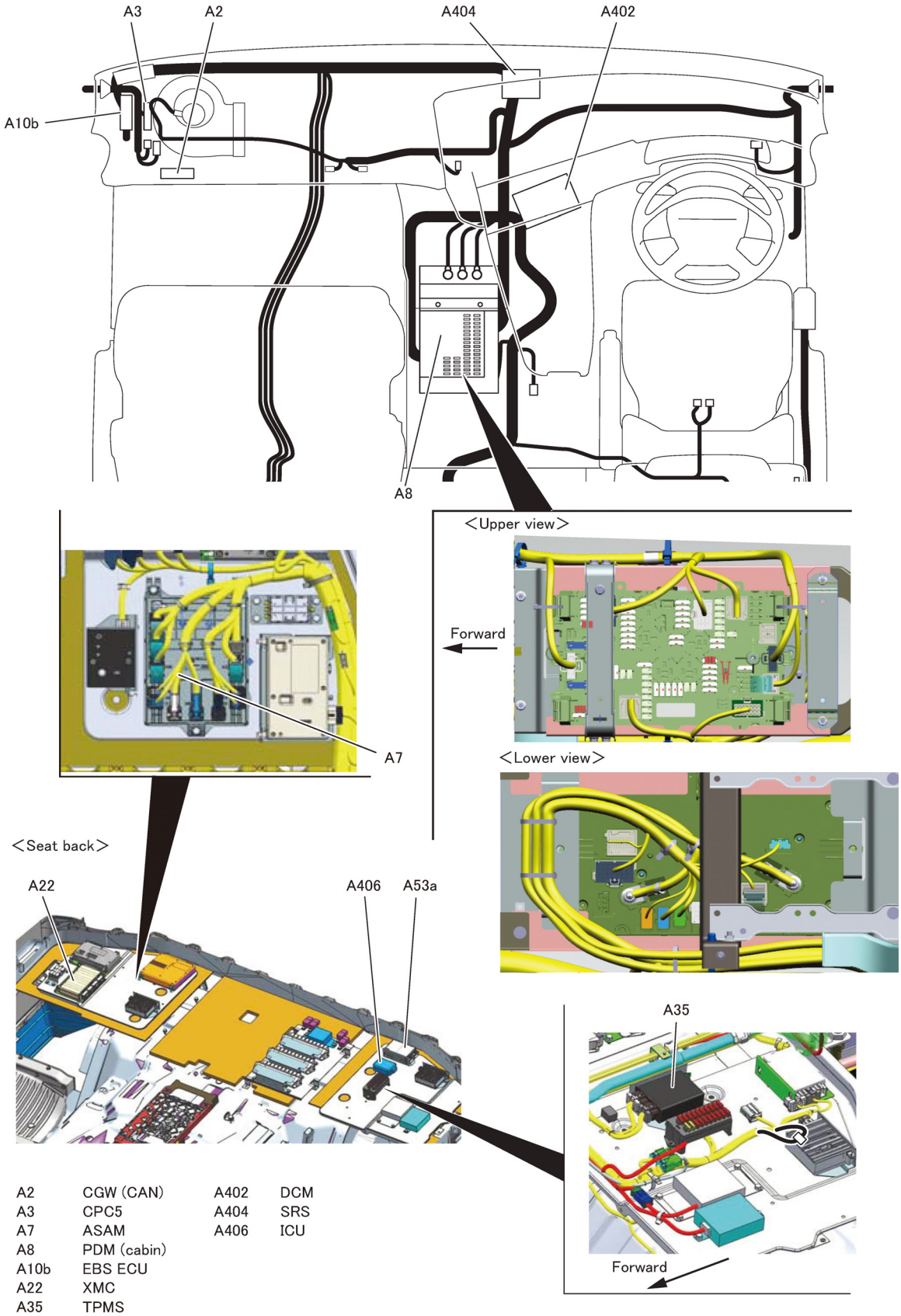
A1	ICUC (meter cluster)	A78c	Active brake assist cut switch
A45	Switch module 2	A78d	ASR cut switch
A45a	Hill holder main switch	A78e	Air suspension main switch
A45b	–	A78f	Inter differential lock switch
A45c	–	A78g	Rock–free switch
A45d	MSD/ MSD power mode switch	A78h	PTO switch, Operation mode toggle switch
A78	Hazard warning module (hazard switch)	A405	HVAC ECU
A78a	DPF cleaning switch/DPF cleaning interruption switch	A408	DAGW
A78b	LDWS cut switch	A409	DMC

54-612539A-1

B

A01- Switches and Electronic Control Unit (2)

A2



A2	CGW (CAN)	A402	DCM
A3	CPC5	A404	SRS
A7	ASAM	A406	ICU
A8	PDM (cabin)		
A10b	EBS ECU		
A22	XMC		
A35	TPMS		
A53a	VRDU2		

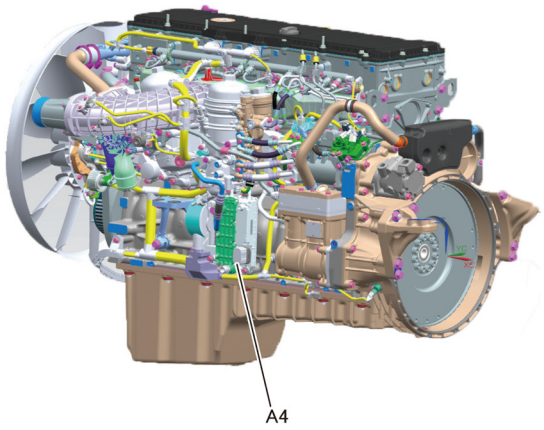
54-612539A-2

B

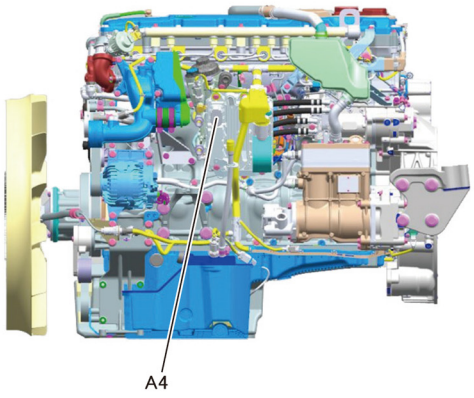
A01- Switches and Electronic Control Unit (3)

A3

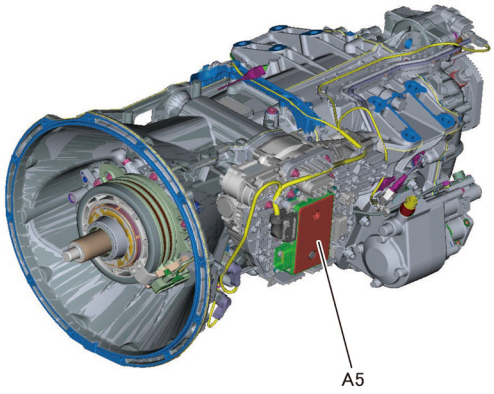
<OM470>



<6S10>



<G211/ G230 T/M>



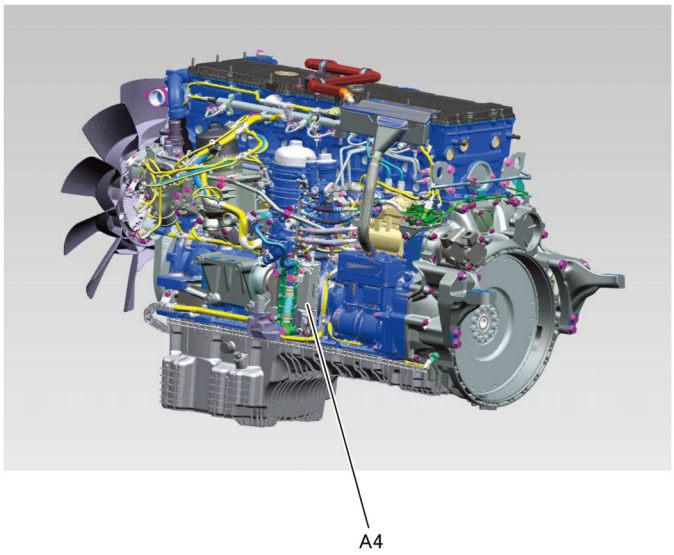
A4	MCM
A5	TCM

54-612539A-3

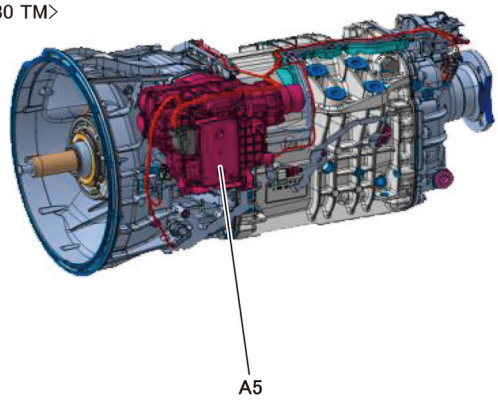
A01- Switches and Electronic Control Unit (4)

A4

<OM471>



<G330 TM>



A4	MCM
A5	TCM

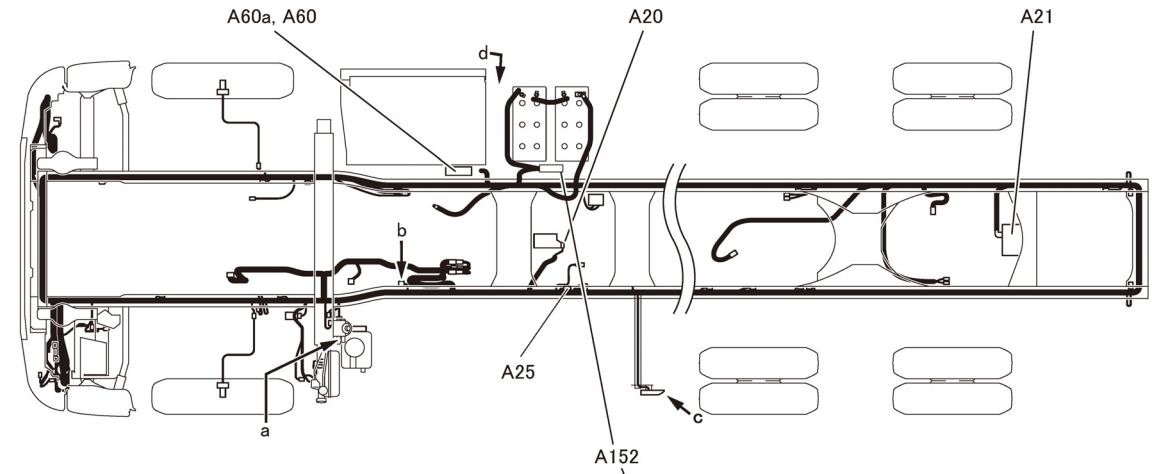
54-612539A-4

B

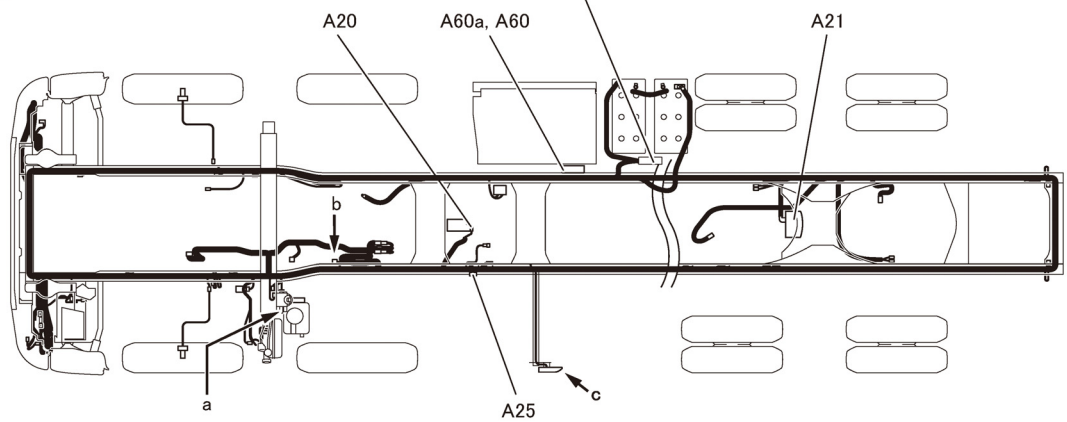
A01- Switches and Electronic Control Unit (5)

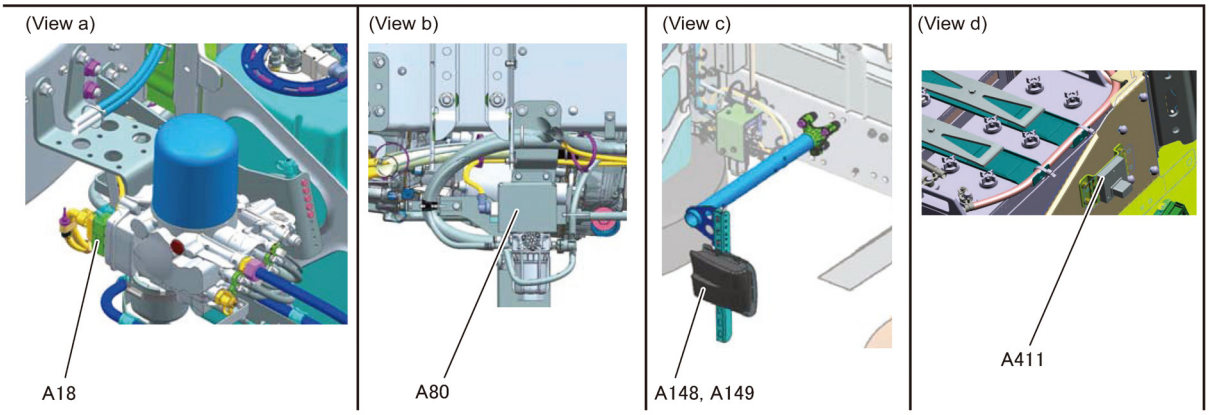
A5

<FV>



<FS>





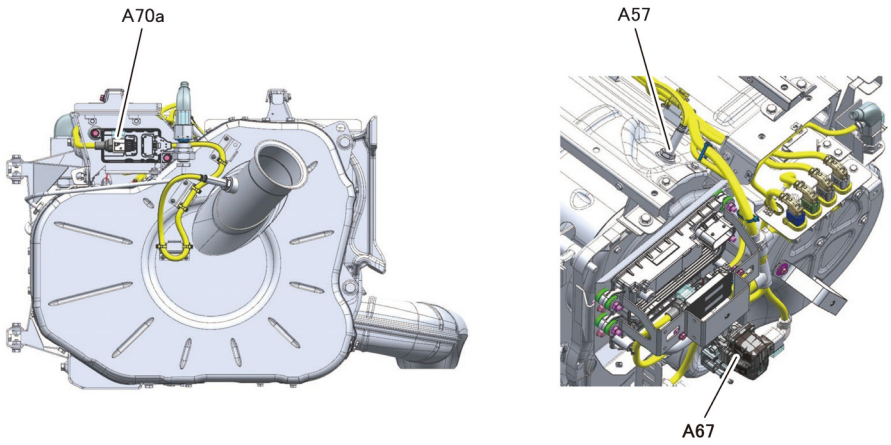
A18	EAPU	A60	ACM <6S10>	A148	SRR1
A20	Pressure control module (front axle)	A60a	ACM3 <OM470, OM471>	A149	SRR2
A21	Pressure control module (rear axle)	A80	Urea supply unit	A152	PDM (chassis)
A25	ESP control unit			A411	EMC fan controller <OM471>

54-614817A-5

A01- Switches and Electronic Control Unit (6)

A6

<6S10>

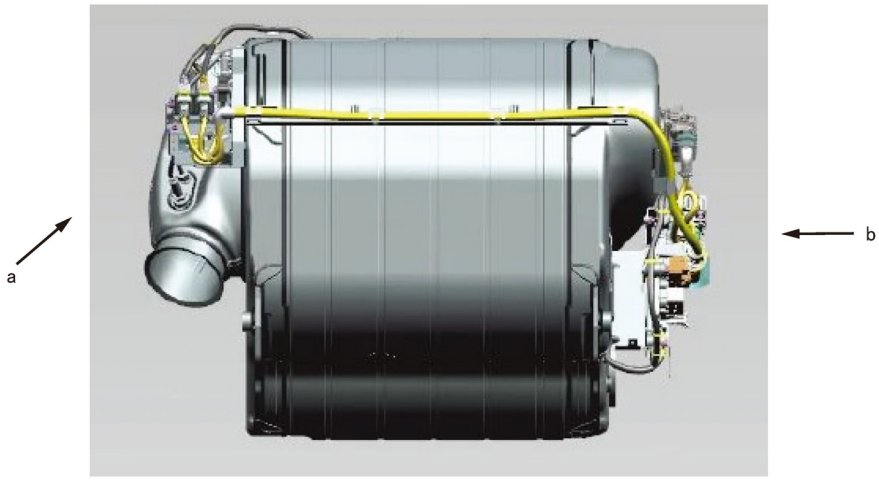


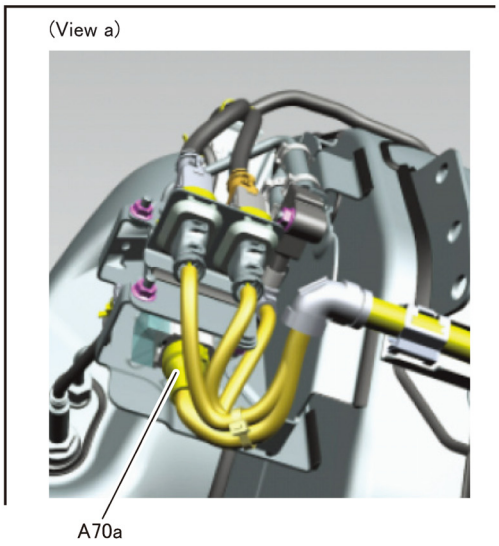
A57	NOx sensor 2
A67	Urea dosing unit
A70a	NOx sensor 1

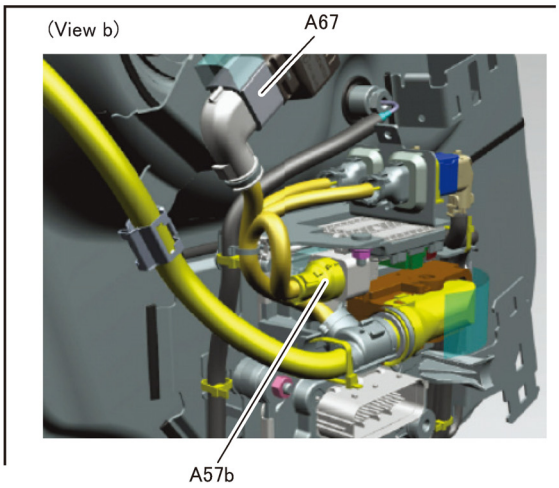
54-612539A-6

A01- Switches and Electronic Control Unit (7)

A7 <OM470, OM471>





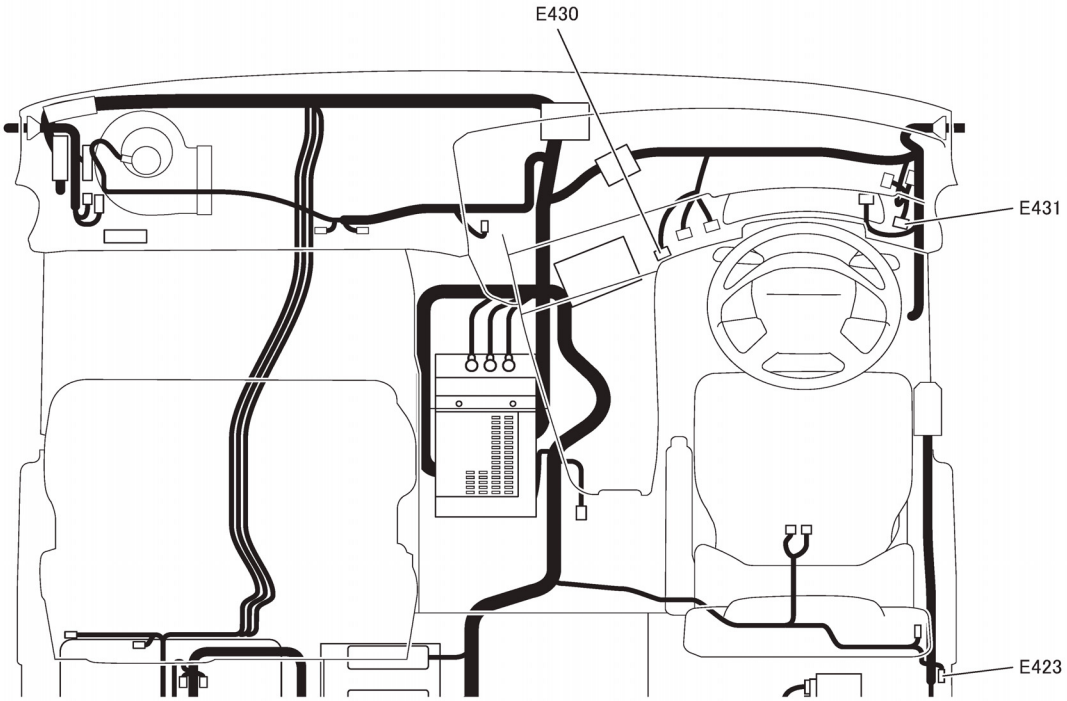


A57b	NOx sensor 2
A67	Urea dosing unit
A70a	NOx sensor 1

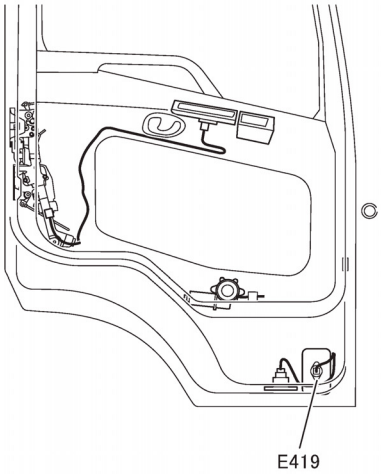
54-612539A-7

E01- Lamp (1)

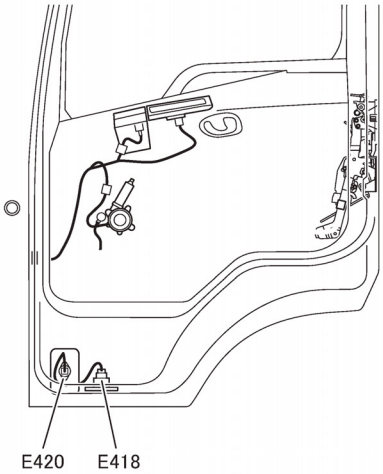
E1



<Passenger`s side door>



<Driver`s side door>



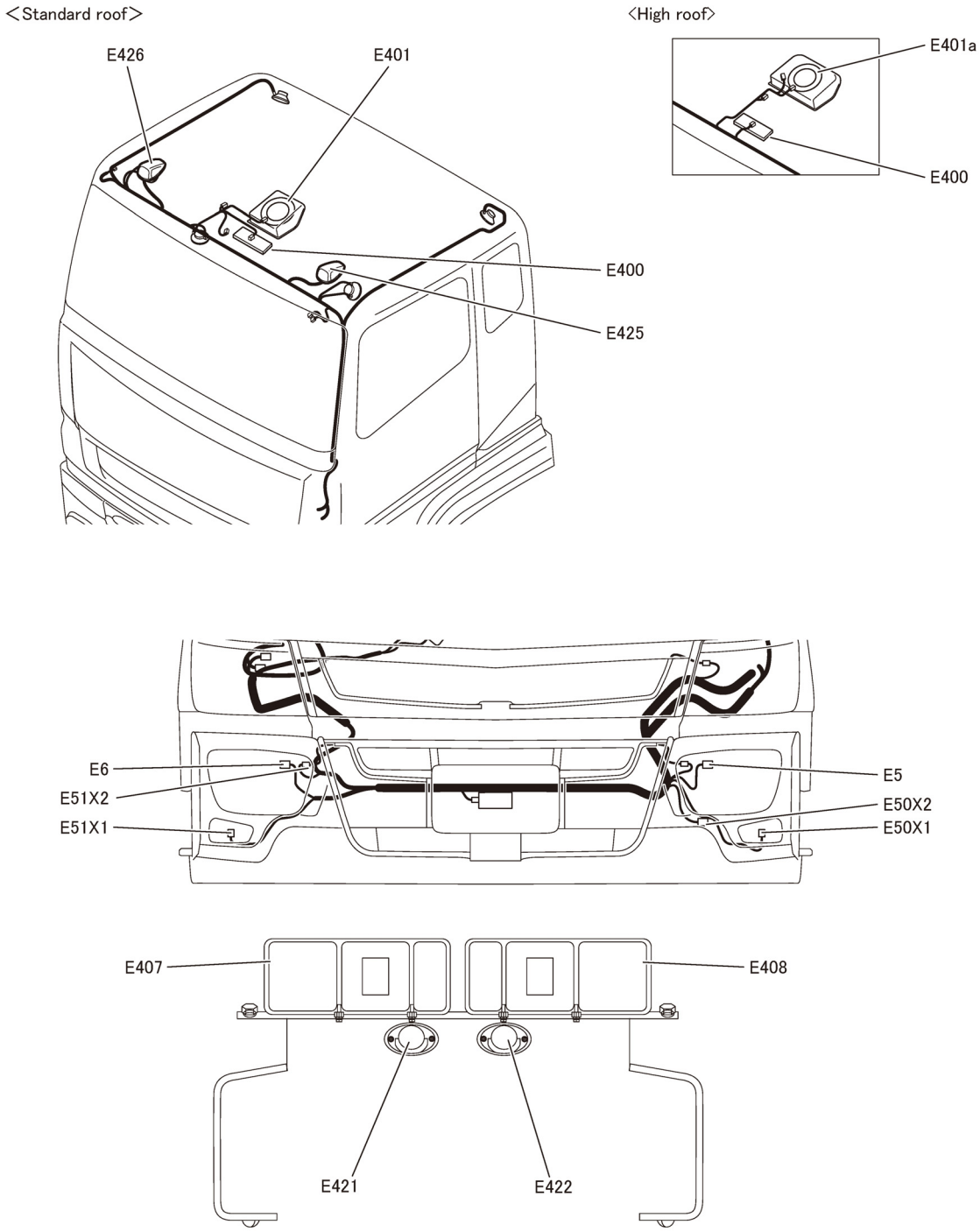
E418	Step lamp, RH
E419	Front side turn lamp, Passenger
E420	Front side turn lamp, Driver
E423	Bed lamp
E430	Interior illumination lamp, LH
E431	Interior illumination lamp, RH

54-612539E-1

B

E01- Lamp (2)

E2



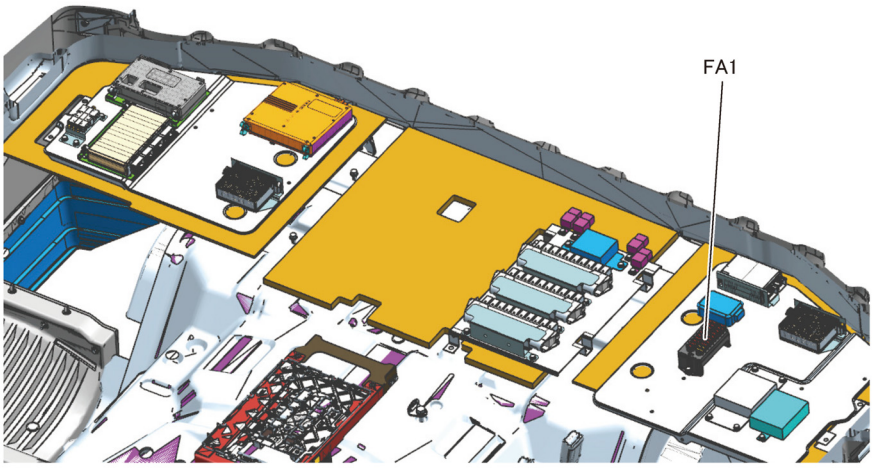
E5	Headlamp, LH
E6	Headlamp, RH
E50X1	Fog lamp, LH (cornering lamp)
E50X2	Day time running lamp, LH
E51X1	Fog lamp, RH (cornering lamp)
E51X2	Day time running lamp, RH
E400	Doom lamp
E401	Fluorescent lamp <Standard roof>
E401a	Fluorescent lamp <High roof>
E407	Tail lamp, LH
E408	Tail lamp, RH
E421	License plate lamp, LH
E422	License plate lamp, RH
E425	Clearance lamp, LH (roof marker lamp)
E426	Clearance lamp, RH (roof marker lamp)

54-612539E-2

F01- Fuses

F

＜Seat back＞



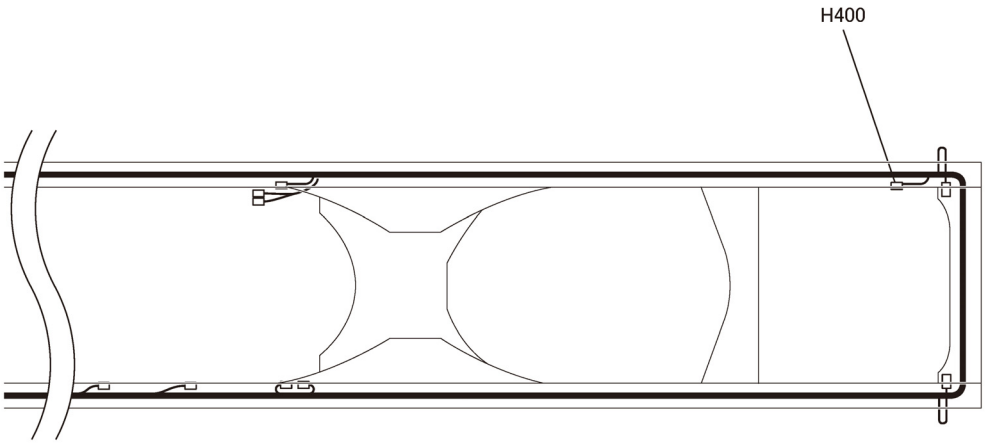
FA1 Fuse block

54–L10223F

B

H01- Horn and Buzzer

H2



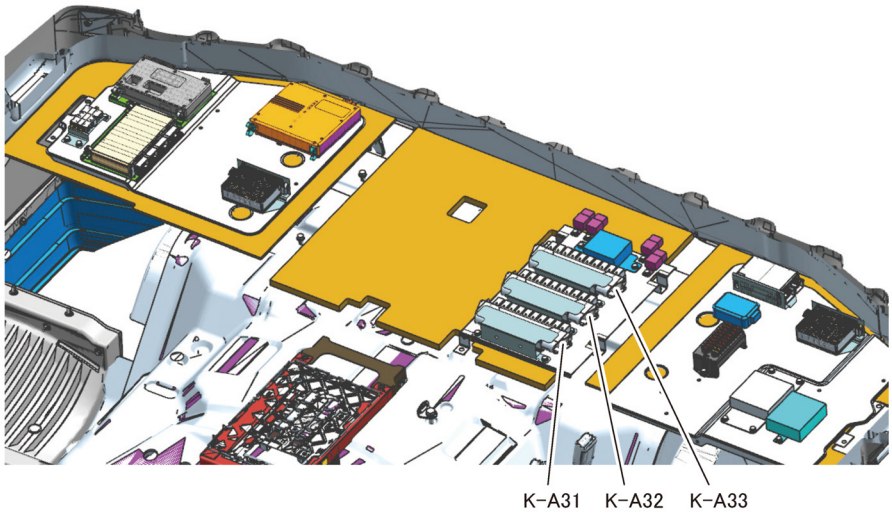
H400 Back buzzer

54-L10223H-2

K01- Relays

K

<Seat back>



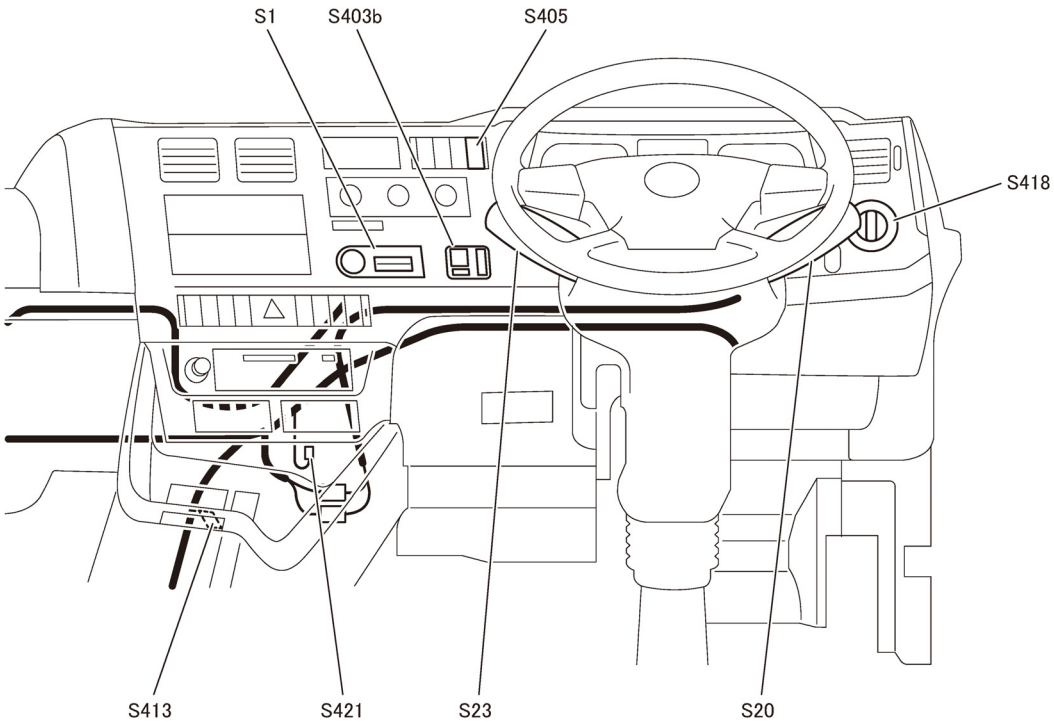
K-A31 Relay block 1
K-A32 Relay block 2
K-A33 Relay block 3

54-605787K

B

S01- EIS, Switches, Buttons, and Tilt-Related Components (1)

S1



S1	EIS
S20	Stalk switch (wiper, washer, turn)
S23	Stalk switch (gear shift control, exhaust brake switch)
S403b	Mirror adjust switch
S405	Mirror wiper switch
S413	Fluorescent lamp switch
S418	Light switch
S421	Connector (work lamp switch)

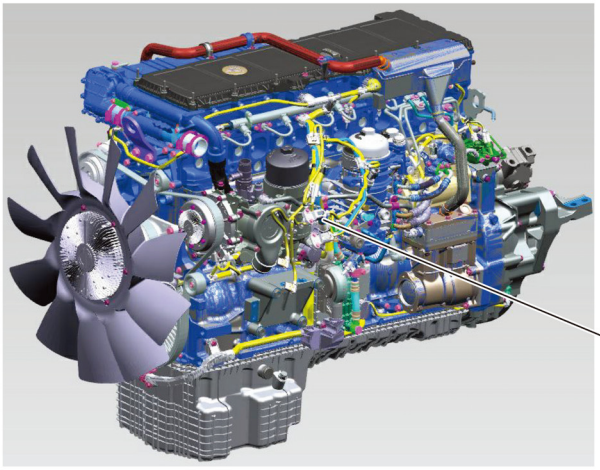
54-612539S-1

B

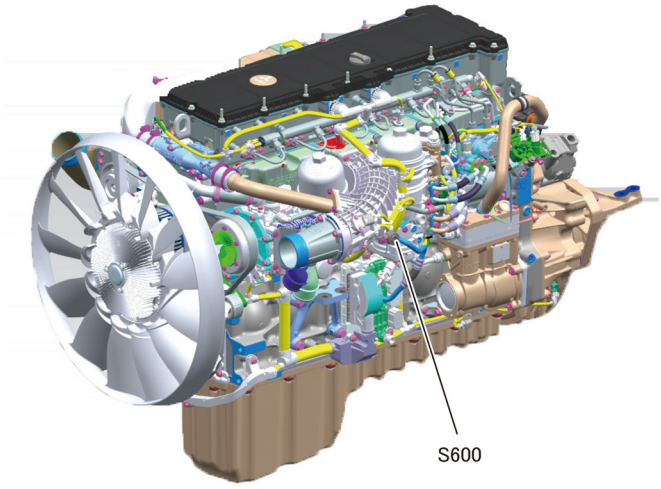
S01- EIS, Switches, Buttons, and Tilt-Related Components (2)

S5

<OM471>

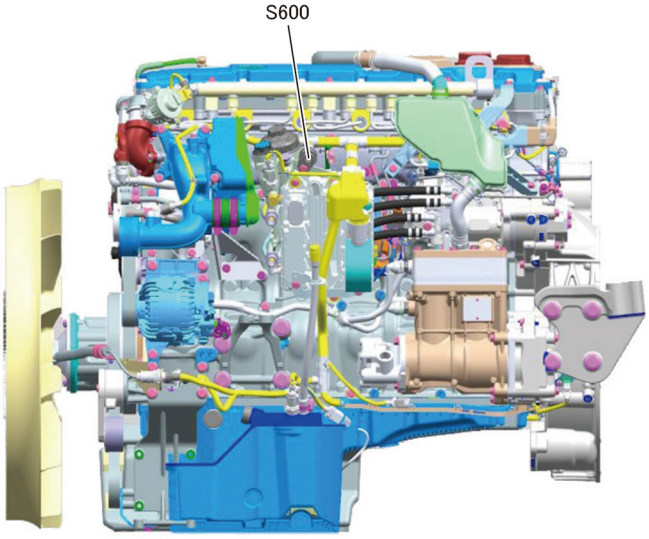


<OM470>



Front

<6S10>



S600 Engine START/STOP switch

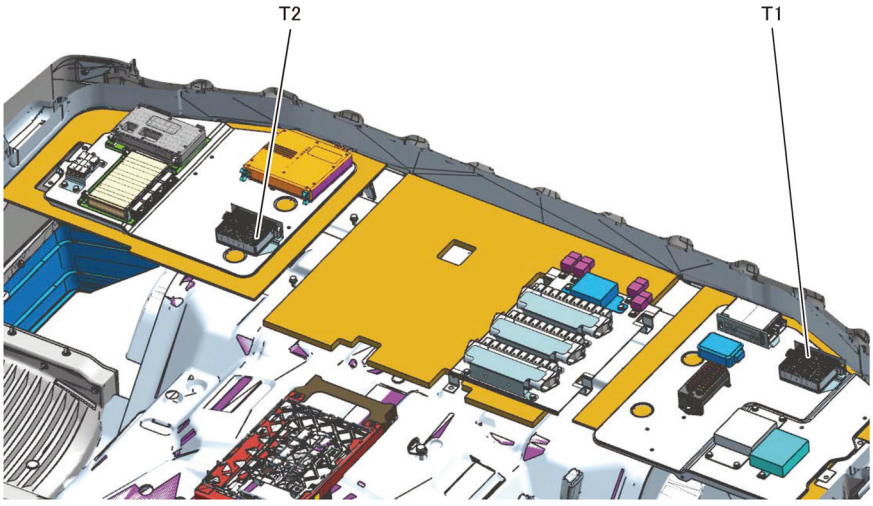
54-612539S-5

B

T01- Converter

T

<Seat back>



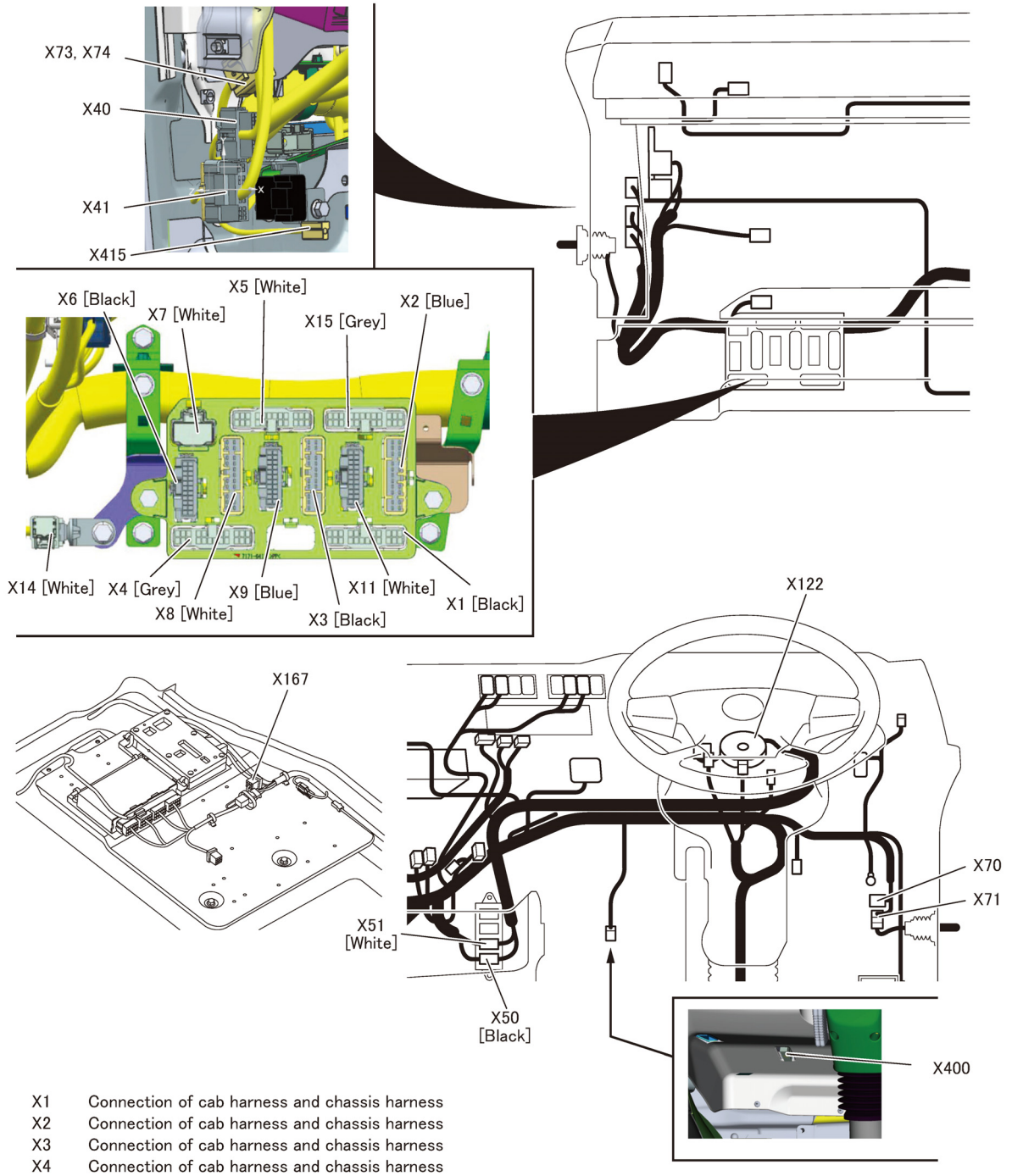
T1 Converter 24V/12V 18A
T2 Converter 24V/12V 18A

54-612539T

B

X01- Joints of Main Harnesses, etc. (1)

X1



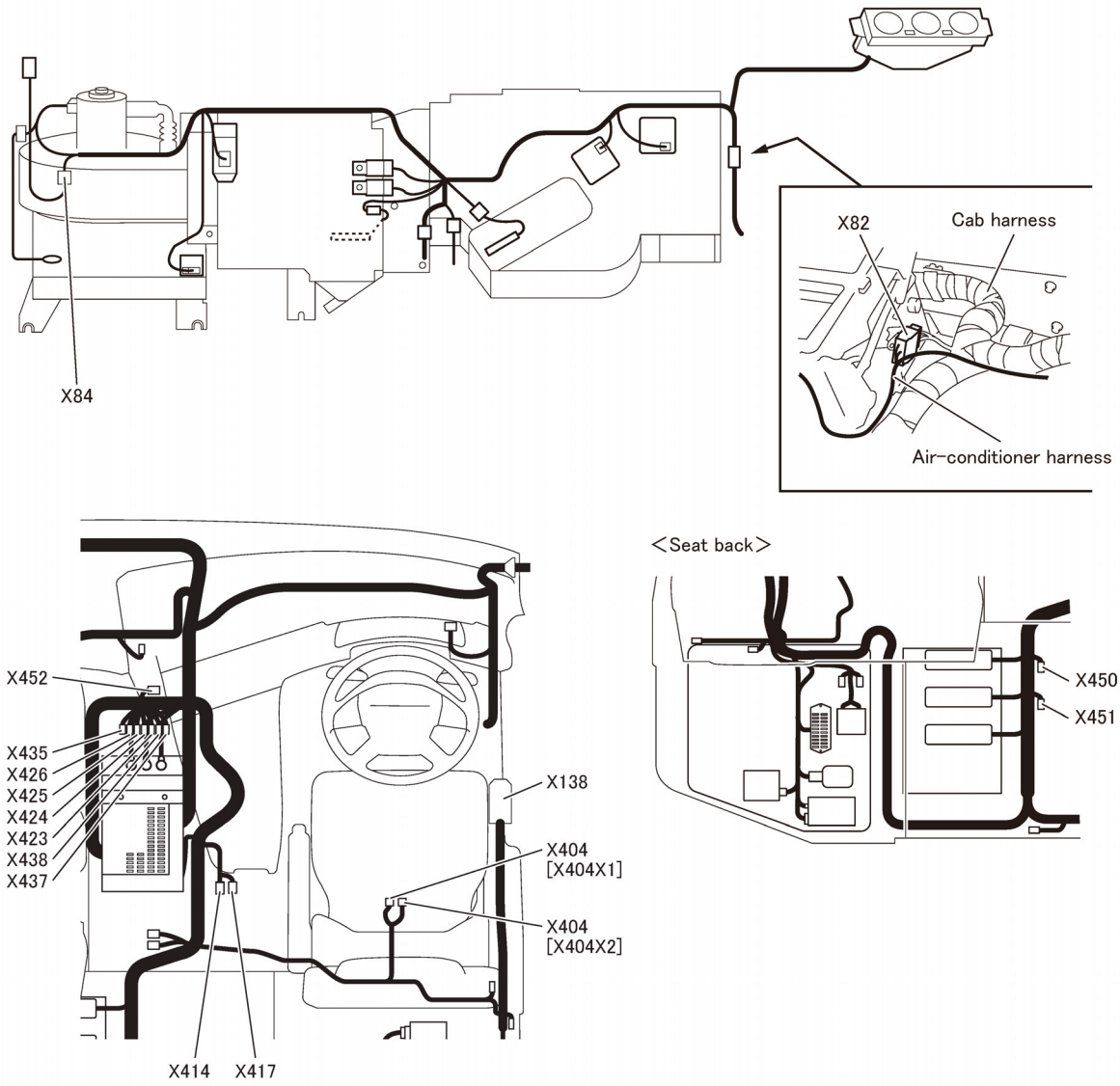
X1	Connection of cab harness and chassis harness
X2	Connection of cab harness and chassis harness
X3	Connection of cab harness and chassis harness
X4	Connection of cab harness and chassis harness
X5	Connection of cab harness and chassis harness
X6	Connection of cab harness and chassis harness
X7	Connection of cab harness and chassis harness
X8	Connection of cab harness and chassis harness
X9	Connection of cab harness and chassis harness
X11	Connection of cab harness and chassis harness
X14	Connection of cab harness and chassis harness
X15	Connection of cab harness and chassis harness
X40	Connection of cab harness and roof harness
X41	Connection of cab harness and roof harness
X50	Connection of cab harness and instrument panel harness
X51	Connection of cab harness and instrument panel harness
X70	Connection of cab harness and driver`s door harness
X71	Connection of cab harness and driver`s door harness
X73	Connection of cab harness and passenger`s door harness
X74	Connection of cab harness and passenger`s door harness
X122	Steering wheel (multifunction button, airbag module)
X167	FMS
X400	FUSO Diagnostics connector
X415	Power outlet

54-612539X-1

B

X01- Joints of Main Harnesses, etc. (2)

X2



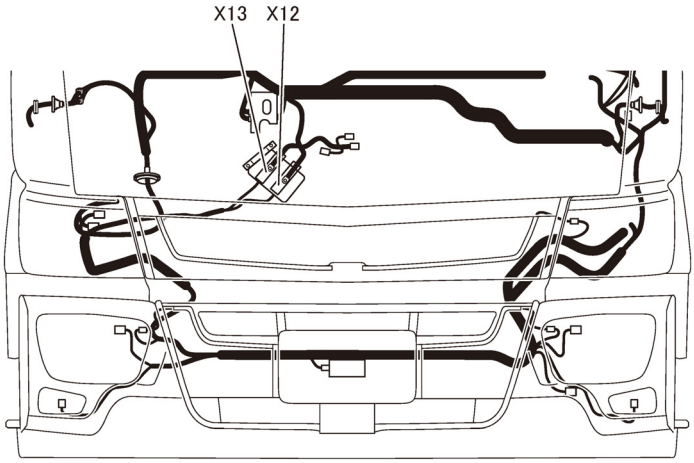
X82	Connection of cab harness and air-conditioner harness
X84	Connection of photo sensor harness and air-conditioner harness
X138	Air suspension remote control (cab)
X404	Seat (seat belt, seat sensor) [X404X1]
X404	Seat (pretensioners) [X404X2]
X414	Power socket
X417	Power socket
X423	Body builder connector
X424	Body builder connector
X425	Body builder connector
X426	Body builder connector
X435	Body builder connector
X437	Body builder connector
X438	Body builder connector
X450	Body builder connector
X451	Body builder connector
X452	Body builder connector

54-612539X-2

B

X01- Joints of Main Harnesses, etc. (3)

X3



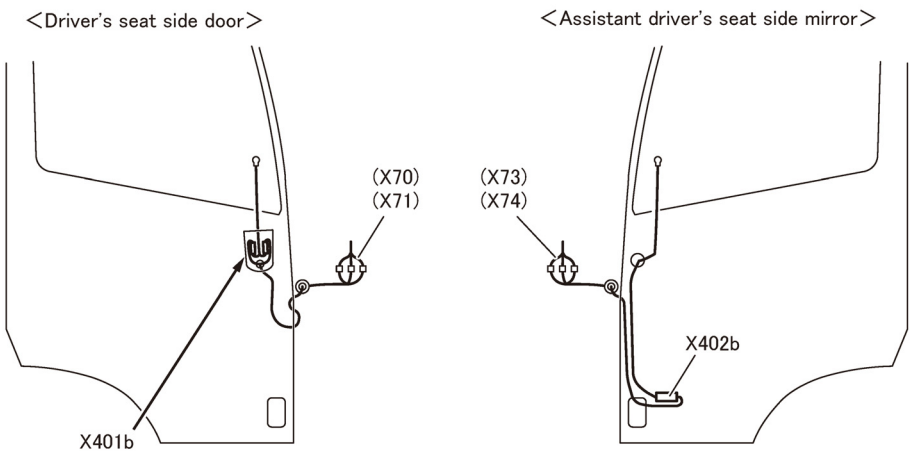
X12 Connection of cab harness and chassis harness
X13 Connection of cab harness and chassis harness

54-L10223X-3

B

X01- Joints of Main Harnesses, etc. (4)

X4



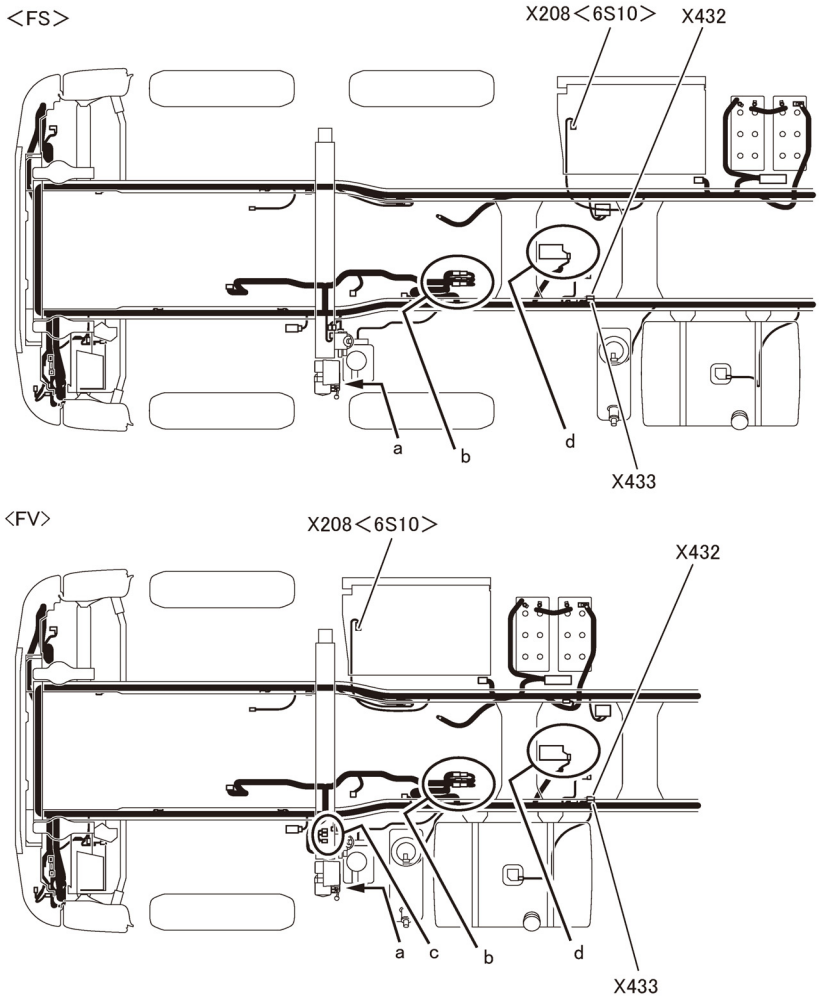
X401b Mirror, RH
X402b Mirror, LH

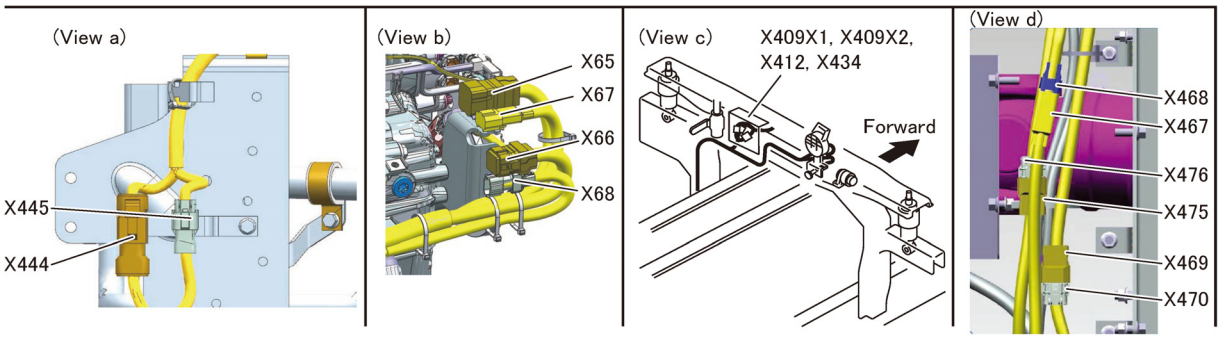
54-611800X-4

B

X01- Joints of Main Harnesses, etc. (5)

X5





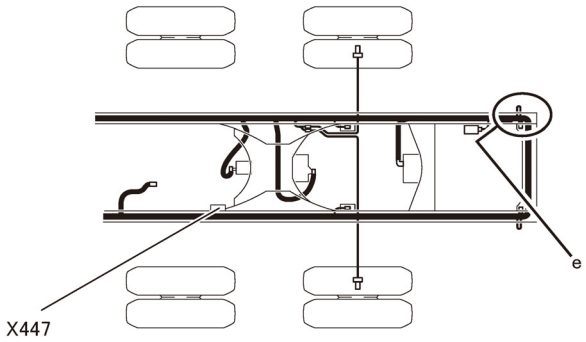
X65	Connection of chassis harness and engine harness
X66	Connection of chassis harness and engine harness
X67	Connection of chassis harness and engine harness
X68	Connection of chassis harness and PTO harness <with T/M PTO>
X208	Connection of chassis harness and ATS harness <6S10>
X409X1	Connection of chassis harness and EBS jumper cable
X409X2	Connection of chassis harness and EBS jumper cable
X412	Trailer socket connector (7-pole jumper cable)
X432	Body builder connector
X433	Body builder connector
X434	Work lamp connector
X444	Connection of chassis harness and tilt pump harness
X445	Connection of chassis harness and tilt pump harness
X467	Chassis inline
X468	Chassis inline
X469	Chassis inline
X470	Chassis inline
X475	Chassis inline
X476	Chassis inline

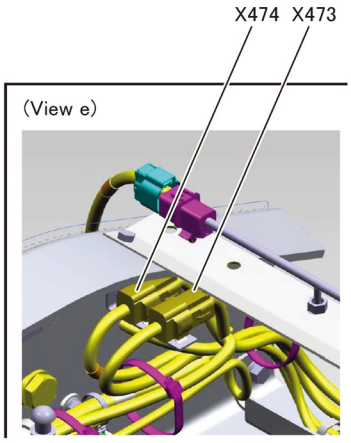
54-614817X-5

B

X01- Joints of Main Harnesses, etc. (6)

X6





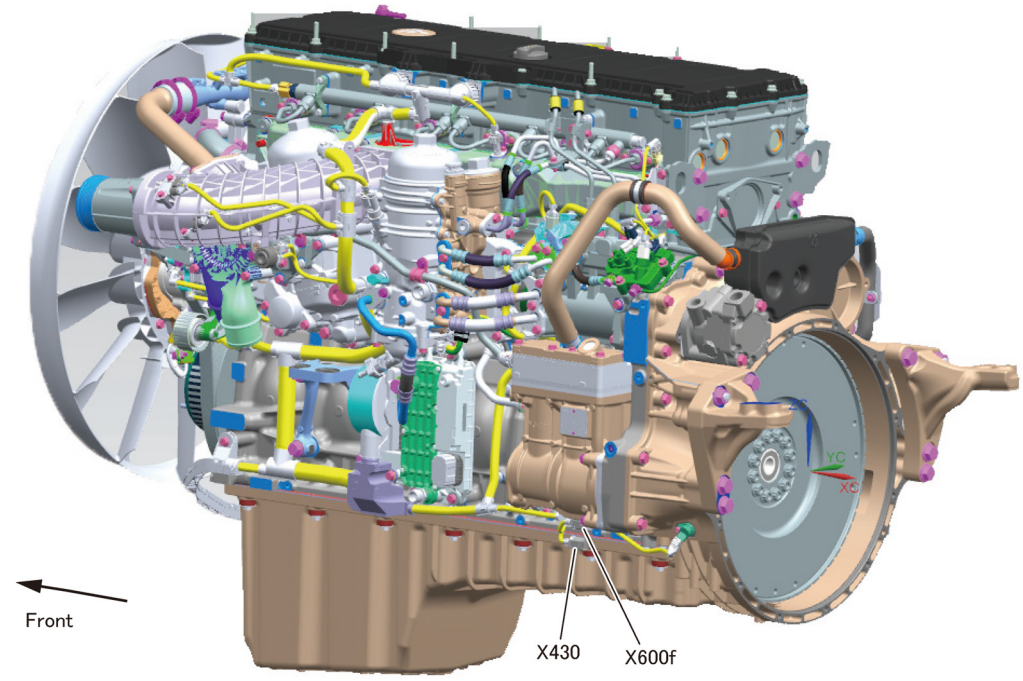
X447	Connection of chassis harness and BSA harness
X473	Connection of chassis harness and tail lamp left harness
X474	Connection of chassis harness and tail lamp right harness

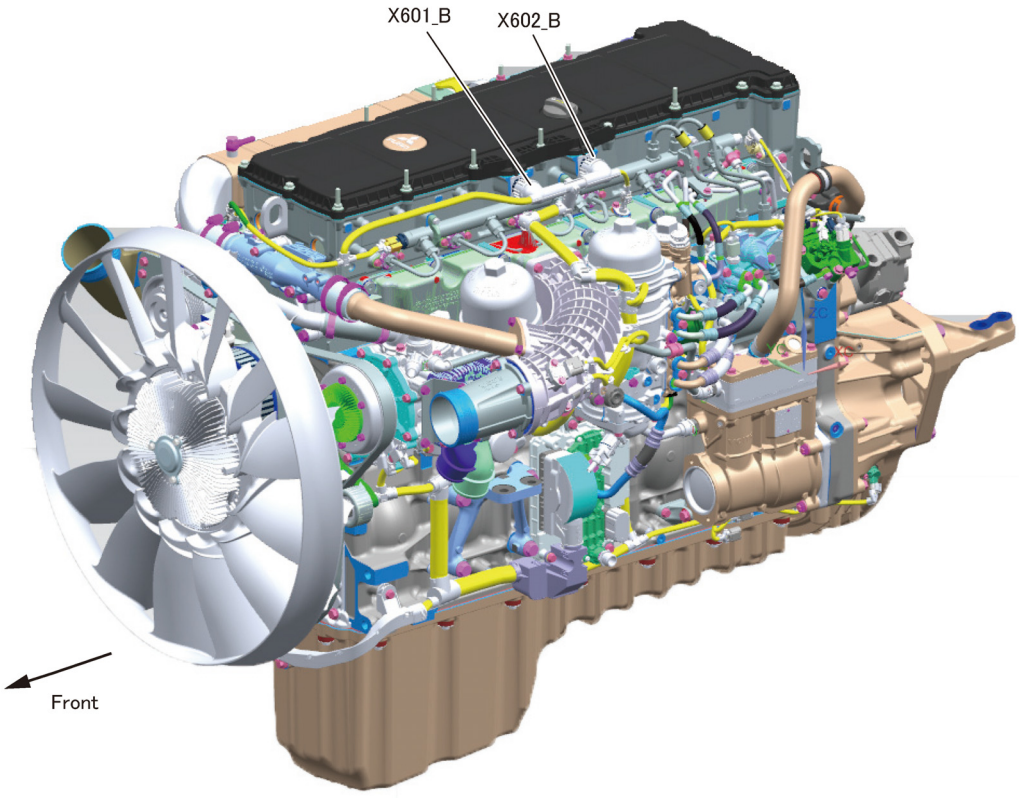
54-612539X-6

B

X01- Joints of Main Harnesses, etc. (7)

X8 <OM470>





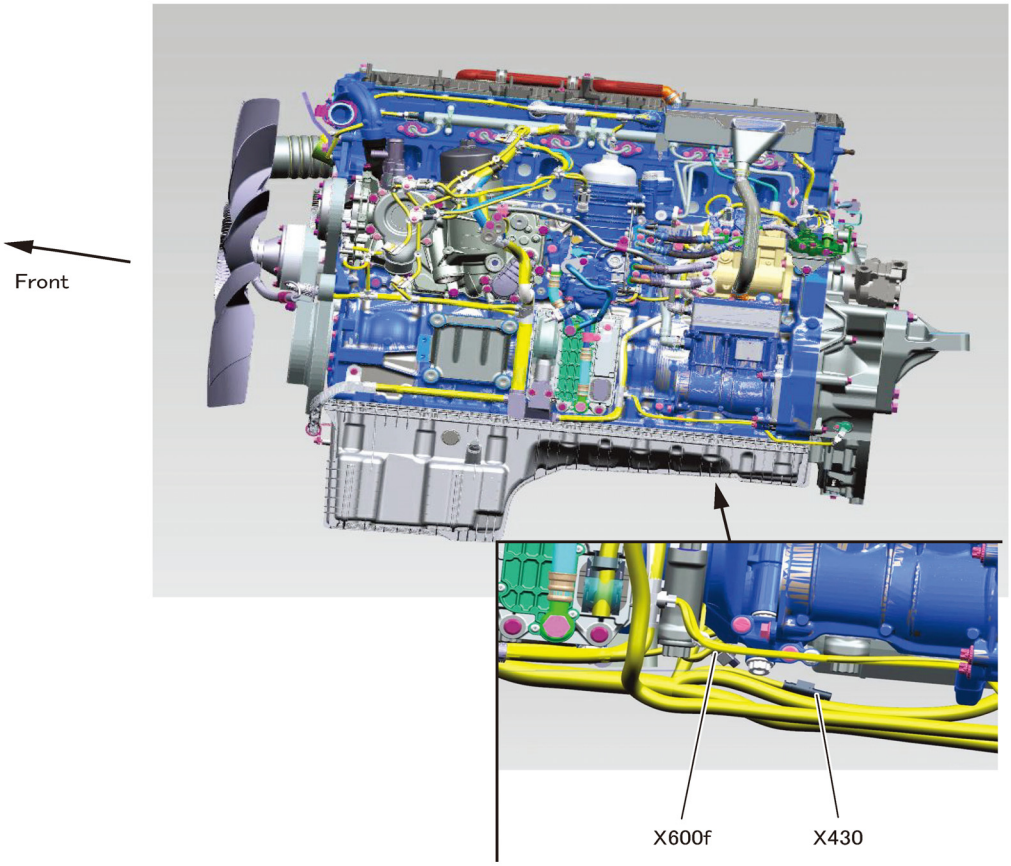
X430	Connection of engine harness and engine control harness
X601_B	Connection of engine control harness and injector (front) harness
X602_B	Connection of engine control harness and injector (rear) harness
X600f	Connection of engine harness and engine control harness

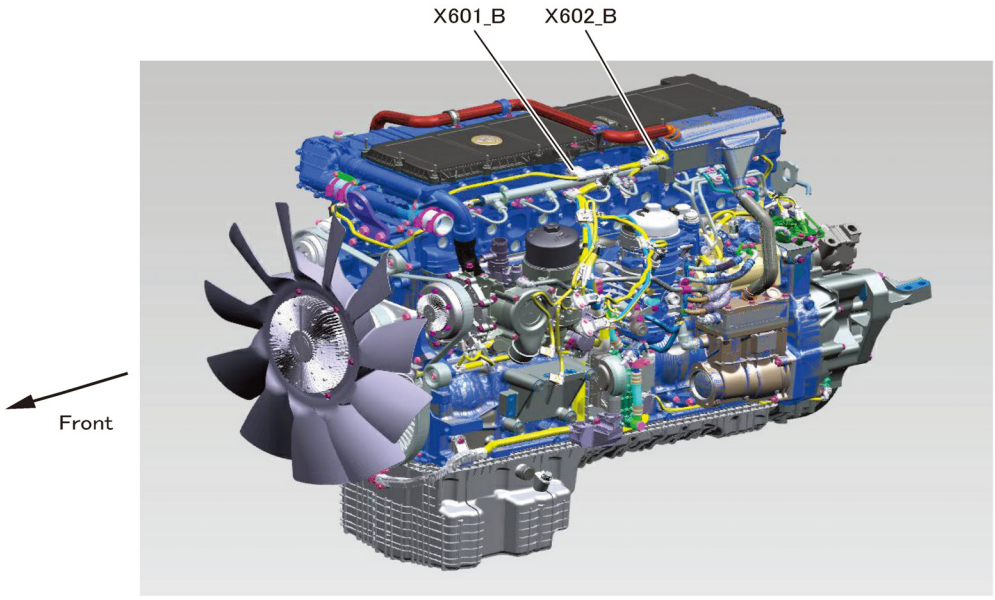
54-L10223X-7

B

X01- Joints of Main Harnesses, etc. (8)

X9 <OM471>





X430	Connection of engine harness and engine control harness
X601_B	Connection of engine control harness and injector (front) harness
X602_B	Connection of engine control harness and injector (rear) harness
X600f	Connection of engine harness and engine control harness

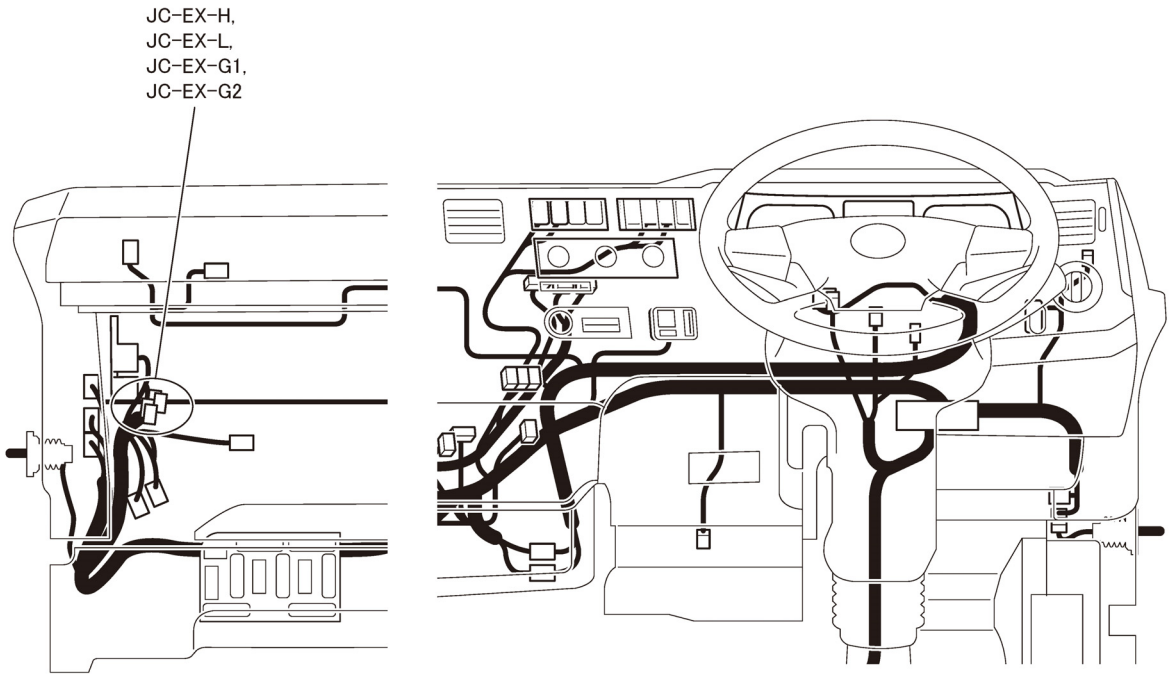
54-612539X-9

B

JC01- Joint Connectors (1)

JC

<Joint connector (cab)>



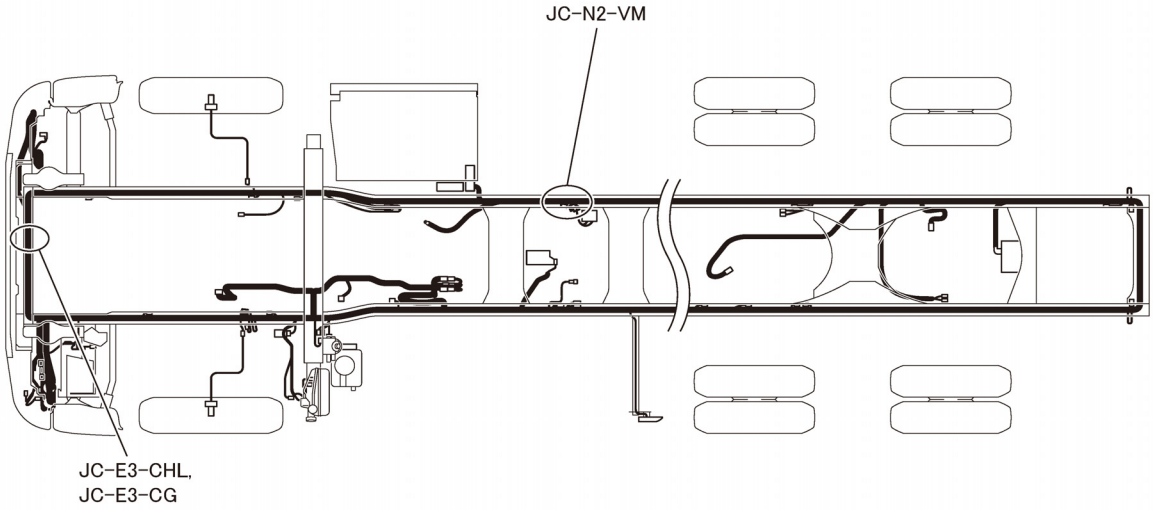
54-612539JC-1

B

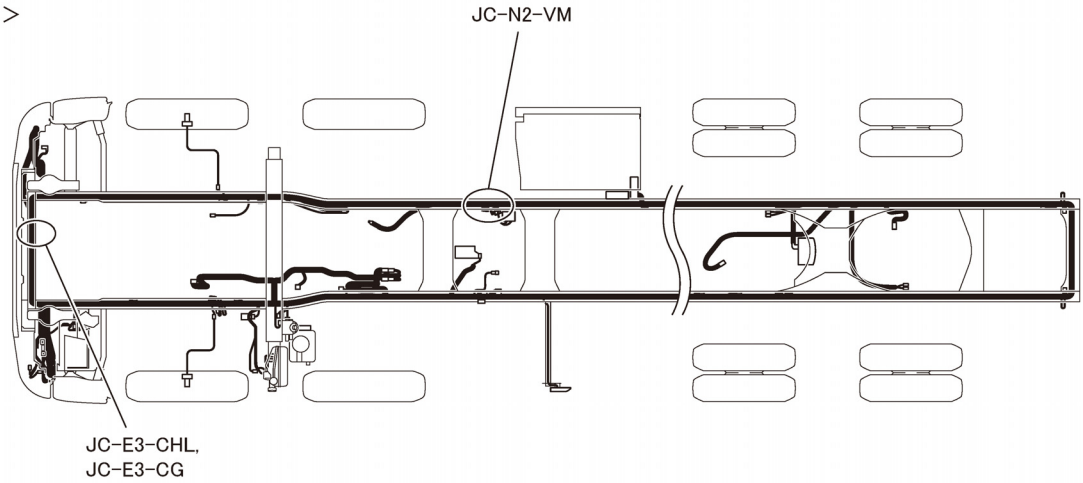
JC01- Joint Connectors (2)

JC
＜Joint connector(chassis)＞

＜FV＞



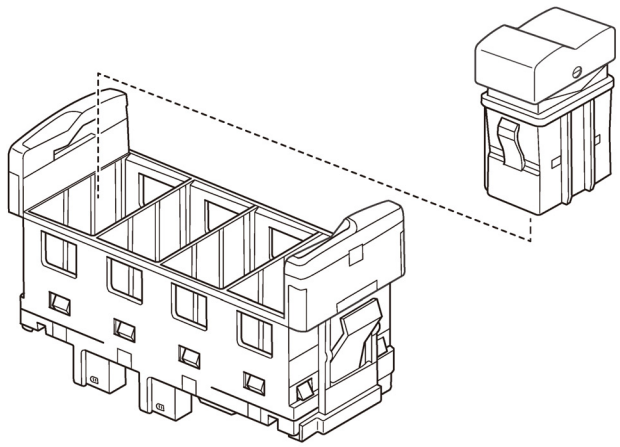
＜FS＞



54-614817JC-2

B

A45 Inspection of Switch Module 2



P505564

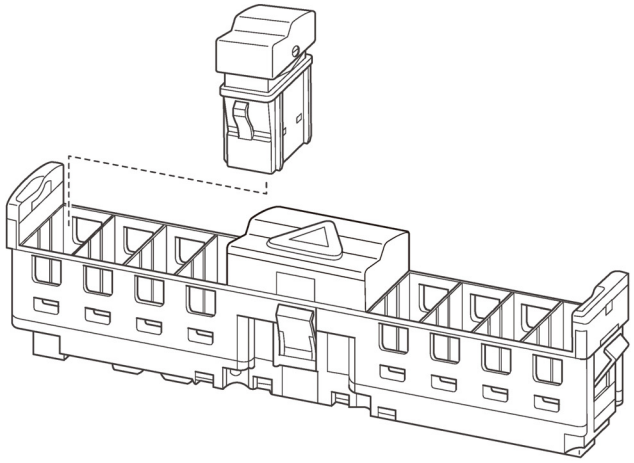
- A45a: Hill holder main switch
- A45b:
- A45c:
- A45d:MSD/ MSD power mode switch

(1) Because it is not possible to easily inspect the item alone, judge whether the item is acceptable indirectly by inspecting the harness and the related parts in the system.

(2) If no fault is found in the related parts and a fault is found in the system, replace the switch module.

B

A78 Inspection of Hazard Warning Module



P505565

- A78a: DPF cleaning switch/DPF cleaning interruption switch
- A78b: LDWS cut switch
- A78c: Active brake assist cut switch
- A78d: ASR cut switch
- A78e: Air suspension main switch
- A78f: Inter-differential lock switch
- A78g: Rock-free switch
- A78h: PTO switch, Operation mode toggle switch

(1) Because it is not possible to easily inspect the item alone, judge whether the item is acceptable indirectly by inspecting the harness and the related parts in the system.

(2) If no fault is found in the related parts and a fault is found in the system, replace the switch module.

Revision record <Electrical systems section>

Rev. code	Date issued	Remarks
B	06. Feb. 2023	Additional specifications included
A	28. Sep. 2021	Additional specifications included
–	30. Apr. 2021	Newly issued

NOTE:
1, Chapter 1-9 is Common Section for all markets and to be revised without any special notification. Therefore, please note that this version is not necessarily the latest one.
2, Chapter 10 is for specific market(s). MFTBC will distribute the latest version whenever it will be revised.

Body/equipment mounting directives <Electrical systems section>

FV.FS

Australia

MITSUBISHI FUSO TRUCK & BUS CORPORATION

Feb. 2023 TH4FA